



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



42.006

596



LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY





THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
SURTEES SOCIETY  
VOL. LXXXIX.

YNA991J 090 MAT2

At a General Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY held in  
Durham Castle on Tuesday, June 4th, 1878, Mr. Fawcett  
in the Chair—

It was ordered,

That the Guisbro' Chartulary should be edited for the  
Society by Mr. W. Brown.

JAMES RAINE,  
*Secretary.*

272486

Juisbrough priory.

CARTULARIUM

PRIORATUS DE GYSEBURNE,

EBOR. DICESEOS,

ORDINIS S. AUGUSTINI,

FUNDATI

A.D. MCXIX.

VOLUMEN ALTERUM.

*Published for the Society*

BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;  
WHITTAKER & CO., 2, WHITE HART ST., PATERNOSTER SQUARE;  
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;  
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.

1894.

✓



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE present volume contains the remaining portion of the Guisbrough Chartulary from the original in the British Museum (Cott. MSS. Cleop. D. ii), commencing at fo. 234. It extends with interpolations down to No. 1089, after which the documents printed are from different sources, chiefly the Dodsworth MSS., now in the Bodleian at Oxford, and the Archbishops' Registers at York.

The earlier portion of the Chartulary relates almost exclusively to property belonging to the Convent in the neighbourhood of Guisbrough. These documents are succeeded by the deeds concerning their other estates in the East and North Ridings, Lincolnshire, Cumberland, Durham, and Scotland. Except the Cumberland series, and a few others, none of these documents have ever appeared in print before.

The general character of the Chartulary is of the usual type, chiefly relating to grants of land, tithes, and advowsons. Considerable light is thrown on the topography and genealogy of the district by the evidence contained in the documents printed here. Local heraldry, too, receives valuable confirmation from the contemporary authority furnished by seals

attached to documents still existing or described in transcripts. The reader will find a list of all instances of this kind in the index, under the heading "Arms." The names of many places, which in their modern forms are unintelligible, here become pregnant with meaning. To take a couple of examples out of many. Fowgill in Ingleby Arneliff only sounds grotesque, but in its original form, Fulekelde, the full or possibly foul spring, the meaning is quite clear. Heselgrive in Marske is the *griff* or abrupt ravine overgrown with hazel shrubs, now Haselgrove, partly visible to the traveller on the sea-side of the railway shortly before arriving at Saltburn. Here the *griff* has been corrupted into *grove*, a word conveying an entirely wrong meaning. Skinningrove, formerly Scineregrive, is another instance of an almost similar change.

In a couple of instances the subject-matter of the gift calls for a few remarks. At Coatham, and there alone, although the Canons had property elsewhere on the sea-coast, they possessed salt-pans or *salinæ*. The natural conformation of the district explains their occurrence here. It is flat and marshy, as the names Coatham Marsh and Marsh House bear witness, and is also intersected by sluggish streams, admitting the sea-water some way up their course, so as to render the flooding of the salt-pans at high tide a matter of no difficulty. In only one case (No. 786) is the exact site of a salt-pan mentioned. Here a grant was made of a "*salina in mariscis de Cotum cum areis et omnibus pert. suis*," at the rent of a *sceppa* of salt a year. The salt seems to have been made by a process of evaporation,

aided and perfected by the application of artificial heat. Memorials of this ancient industry are still existing in Coatham. In the survey of the estates of Sir John Bulmer of Wilton, who suffered attainder for his share in the Pilgrimage of Grace, mention is frequently made of salt-hills, or *montes salis*, as they are indifferently called. It is almost impossible not to associate this name with the extensive mounds, clearly of an artificial character, still observable from the railway on the right-hand side approaching Redcar from the North. These mounds arose from the excavations necessary in making the salt-pans, which have been of very considerable size.

Another noticeable class of gifts was that of *natiri*, or *serri*. Both males and females were given (Nos. 696, 813A), as well as men with their wives and children and descendants and all their belongings (No. 1071). In one case (No. 1162) the Convent had a manor, Castle Eden, and all the *natiri* in it given to them. There is little evidence to show what became of these serfs, but in the few cases where it is possible to follow their history, it is clear that they, or at all events their descendants, in a short period managed to acquire a higher status than that of a *natirus*. Torbern (Thorbjörn), John de Hasel's man, was certainly nothing more than a *natirus* when he was given to the Priory with his wife, sons, daughters and toft. The possession of this toft seems to point to his being attached to the place, and that he could not be sold or granted separate. In technical language, he was a *villein regardant*, and not one *in gross*. Not many years later Torbern's sons, John and Nicholas,



occupied such a position as to be able to receive a grant of land, to be holden as freehold (Nos. 1078-9). This is not the only instance in these pages of the steady amelioration in the condition of the *natiri*. Picot de Laseelles gave to the Priory, some time before 1229, a bovate of land at Aylesby in Lincolnshire, with a man called Ralph, son of William, son of Turgis, his descendants, his mother, Gunnild, and all their chattels (No. 229). In No. 1138 Roger, son and heir of Robert de Laseles, quitclaimed to the Canons all right to the bovate of land which Picot had given them with Ralph, son of William, so that they might hold the said Ralph and his belongings as their freeman (*ut Liberum hominem suum*), clearly showing that Ralph had been emancipated after he had come into the possession of the Priory. Whatever may have been the wishes of the Canons, it is clear that they had to obtain leave before they could manumit their *serri*. In one case (p. 101) the Archiepiscopal sanction was necessary. In his licence for that purpose Archbishop Zouche gives his reason for assenting to the manumission, namely, that it would be for the benefit of the Monastery. The document last referred to shows that the Convent had *serri* as late as 1347, and tends to prove that emancipation was only a very slow and gradual process. It is very improbable that philanthropic reasons had much to do with the emancipation of *serri* on monastic estates, although it might be the cause in individual cases. Economic causes, operating very slowly and almost imperceptibly, until accelerated by the convulsions brought about in the labour world by the effects

of the Black Death in the middle and latter part of the fourteenth century, were the true reasons, here as elsewhere, of the conversion of the *serfs* with many services into the freeman subject to a money rent.

The circumstances under which the grants to the Priory were made seldom come to light, but in one very striking case the veil is lifted, and a most discreditable piece of sharp practice on the part of the Canons is made manifest. It occurred in relation to the attempted grant of the advowson of Kirkleatham Church by William de Kilton in the earlier portion of the thirteenth century. The Canons already possessed considerable property at Coatham and Redcar in this parish; so it was not unnatural for them to desire to get possession of the advowson of the parish church. It would seem that they had considerable trouble in persuading Kilton to accede to their wishes. At all events it was not until shortly before his death he made the grant. There are two very unusual circumstances connected with this grant. First, that Kilton should have assured the advowson to them by three separate grants (Nos. 745-7), all in very similar terms, and apparently equally valid; and secondly, that they should have put themselves to the very considerable expense of getting a confirmation of this solitary gift from King John in 1210 (No. 750), whereas in every other royal confirmation they had waited till they could group a number of gifts together. For some years no steps were taken to test the validity of the grant. This most probably arose from there having been no vacancy in the living, when the question of

the title to the advowson could be tried, or the delay may have arisen in consequence of the minority of William de Kilton's niece and heiress, Maud, wife of Richard de Alta Ripa. Whatever the cause for delay, it was not till 1221 that Maud and her husband brought an action against the Prior, claiming the advowson, and alleging that Kilton's grant ought not to prejudice their right, because when he made it he was on his deathbed and not in full possession of his faculties, "*fuit in lecto mortali, et in tali tempore quo non fuit potens sui.*" The Prior traversed this plea, claiming that the grant was a good one (No. 752a). The matter was not finally settled until the spring of 1229, when the Prior practically admitted the validity of the plea of undue influence, by releasing any right in the presentation to Maud and her second husband, Robert de Thweng, in whose descendants the patronage long remained vested.

The points of contact with the general history of the country are very few and not of very great importance. Master Vaccarius, the earliest teacher of Roman law at Oxford, occurs as a witness to No. 684, apparently executed at York. The Thwengs, who were near neighbours of the Priory at Kilton and Kirkcatham, distinguished themselves in various ways in their country's service during the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, as appears from their pedigree (p. 100*n*). A contract to serve as an esquire at arms in the Agincourt campaign shows the very business-like way in which war was regarded at that time. The expense of fitting out and supporting a man of

this rank must have been heavy. He was entitled to a considerable retinue, two valets, a lad, four horses, and other suitable equipments, *autres regards semblables* (p. 183*n*).

The course of public events, as far as appears from these pages, had for a long time little direct influence on the fortunes of the Priory. In one case national misfortune was their gain, as on the loss of Normandy, they got a grant of Waupley, which had belonged to William de Saucey, a Norman, who adhered to the King's enemies in France. The long Scotch wars, on the other hand, brought them nothing but loss. Except their Lincolnshire property, which was protected by its remoteness from the Scotch Border, all their property suffered terribly. In 1276, before these wars commenced, their goods temporal and spiritual, not including their Scotch property, were valued at two thousand marcs (No. 219). Sixteen years later they were heavily burdened with debt, and were very proud at being able to pay off £225 18s. 5d. in a year (p. 367).<sup>1</sup> Not unnaturally the Canons were very outspoken at the heavy losses they had sustained from the heartbreaking plundering of the Scotch and freebooters too (*per miserabilem Scotorum et etiam scharaldorum depredationem*).

<sup>1</sup> In 1328 their estates had been so ravaged by the frequent invasions of the Scotch, that they were quite unable to contribute a tenth voted by the Northern Convocation, according to the old rating. Commissioners, appointed to inquire into the truth of the matter, certified on the evidence

of eye-witnesses (*oculata fide*), that a sum of £96 was as much as they could fairly be called on to contribute as their share in the tenth, on their temporal property in the diocese of York, which was then taxed afresh in consequence of the losses caused by the Scotch (p. 309).

Another great calamity, which occurred just before the outbreak of these wars, the burning down of the Priory church, put them to very great additional expense. Everything seemed to contribute to their impoverishment. Poor as they were, they had to find quarters for members of their own Order, who had been expelled from their houses by the Scotch. Brinkburn, Jedburgh, and Hexham each sent a Canon. The Queen, to increase their trouble, quartered a servant on them, who, not content with his food and raiment and a pension of 20s. a year, made them keep a servant and his horse. This they bore, but when Edward II. threatened to fill the place of a pensioner, appointed by his father, they petitioned to be excused on the ground of their inability to bear any more charges (p. 356). This custom of pensioning an old servant off at the cost of some religious house was a very common one. In 1304, to give another example, Edward I. sent a certain Hugh de Ebor to Guisbrough. He had served the King well and faithfully for a long time, but as the King had been unable to make any suitable provision for him he sent him to the Convent, who were desired, "*eidem in victu et vestitu juxta status sui decentiam, quoad vixerit, necessaria ministrare*" (Close Roll., 32 Edw. 1. m. 3').

The fall of the Order of the Templars caused a small stir at Guisbrough. One of the Order, Robert de Langton, who had been sent to Bridlington at the dispersion of the Order, was ordered by the Pope to go to Guisbrough. The Canons, who seem to have shared in the popular belief about the enormities

attributed to the Templars, utterly refused to admit him, and were only brought to obedience by a threat of excommunication.

We can learn very little of the history of the Priory from the Chartulary. As nearly all the grants were made under the same conditions it is difficult to infer any except general reasons of charity and a desire to please God, for the donor's generosity. The Priory possessions continued increasing, until the Mortmain Acts passed at the close of the thirteenth century put a stop to a great extent to grants to pious uses.

At a comparatively early period in the history of the Priory, and at least a century before the date of the earliest Statute of Mortmain, evidence is not wanting to show that a very natural reaction had arisen against the lavish generosity which had characterized the monastic building age in the last half of the twelfth and the first half of the following century. At Rievaulx this reaction reached its maximum between 1160 and 1180, and is associated by the editor of that Chartulary with the strong feeling which arose about that time against ecclesiastical bodies in consequence of Becket's high-handed proceedings against the Barons who had taken possession of Church or monastic property during Stephen's unsettled reign. This date agrees very well with the commencement of the quarrel between the Bruces and the Priory. The earliest subject of dispute arose about the right to the presentation to the churches of Kirklevington and Skelton. Here Adam de Brus II. was constrained to yield and admit himself in the wrong,

although it is far from clear that the Canons' title was a good one.

Another subject of debate could not be so speedily settled. The cause in this case was the proximity of portions of the monastic property to some of the Bruces' best preserves at Glaisdale, which lay so conveniently near for sporting purposes to the Bruces' castle at Castleton. An arrangement was entered into about this matter in the time of the first Peter de Brus (No. 930), but it was not until the time of his son, the second Peter, that the Bruces managed to get rid of these unwelcome neighbours, when they gave property of greater value in Southburn and Bottleburn near Driffield, far away from the family seat (Nos. 121 and 122), so that all the right the Prior retained in the Glaisdale Moors was the common of pasture appurtenant to his freehold of seven bovates in Danby.

At a rather later period a small piece of ground near the park at Skelton was the Naboth's vineyard. The third and last Peter de Brus solved the difficulty by enclosing it in his park, although he did not give the Canons any adequate satisfaction, *minime satisfacit*. His brother-in-law and successor, Walter de Fauconberg, saw the injustice of this high-handed act, and gave them an equivalent in Marske, and also freed their tenants from the payment of toll (No. 1056).

It is not necessary to say very much of the great fire which took place on May 16, 1289, when the Conventual church with its contents was utterly destroyed. Walter of Hemmingburgh, who was a Canon here, gives a full and graphic account of the catas-



trophe. It is almost the only piece of local information of an historical nature. The fire originated in the carelessness of a plumber, who left his assistants to extinguish the fire which he had been using to mend the leadwork on the south transept. This they did so carelessly that the scattered embers were rekindled by a violent south wind, and the flames arising therefrom speedily spread over the whole church. As Hemingburgh somewhat caustically observed, all they got from the culprits was the exclamation, "What could I do?" The moral he draws from the misfortune is that their successors would learn from their negligence to be more prudent.<sup>1</sup>

While but little of the external history of the House can be learnt from these pages, there is one series of documents of unrivalled interest, which throws considerable light on its internal arrangements, both secular and religious. These are the extracts from the Archbishops' Registers at York, occupying pages 358-411. After making allowance for omissions, which must in the case of the Registers be very numerous, it is clear that as regards the Houses of Austin Canons in the diocese, if we may take Guisbrough as a typical example, (Bridlington, to mention no other, fully confirms this), they were subject to a very minute and constant supervision on the part of their Diocesan. Frequent and searching visitations by the Archbishop in person, or his Commissioners, were followed up by *correctiones*, which the inmates were bound to carry out to the very letter under threat of the severest punish-

<sup>1</sup> The documents relating to the fire are printed on pp. 353-357.

ment. The *correctiones*, or matters the Archbishop considered required amendment, cover a very wide range of subjects. A very good example, unfortunately a solitary one, is printed on p. 360. Archbishop Wickwaine, in his visitation of the Canons in 1280, found a great number of matters worthy of censure, in respect of which he laid down rules for their better guidance in the future. First of all he ordered the rule of St. Augustine to be strictly followed. No one was to go outside the cloister after compline (*completorium*), the last service of the day, *causa lascivie relibendi*, on the pretext of visiting guests. They were not to keep expensive schools for rich or poor, except the Chancellor of York considered it for the good of the House. The infirmary was filled with persons who were only pretending to be ill. These were to be immediately turned out and punished, and the really sick treated with greater compassion. In the Frater the food was to be all of one kind and divided equally. Alms were not to be bestowed on unworthy objects, and a costly and extravagant household was to be at once put down. Silence was to be observed more strictly in the cloister, whilst in the choir all were commanded to join in the praises of God. Any member of the choir keeping silence was forthwith to be turned out by the choir-leaders and the bystanders, unless he could plead illness as an excuse. In the way of amusing themselves they were adjured in Christ to prefer edifying discourses rather than filthy and scurrilous tales. Keeping accounts was to be committed to the charge of sharp promising young

men, who would clearly understand what was going on. Quarrels were to be avoided, and instead of proclaiming his neighbour's faults, each one was to answer and speak for himself alone. Gifts were not to be received without the Prior's licence, and then only for the common good. Expeditions outside the Priory were strictly forbidden, unless in accordance with their rule. Agents who rapidly became enriched by managing their manors were to be removed at once. The *Conversi*, who seemed to have been passed over, were, if skilled in the management of temporal affairs, to be brought forward, so that their knowledge might be of use to the Convent. The Prior was ordered not to be too lenient, or, what was worse, fearful, in correcting the Brethren, but, like a considerate and provident prelate, was to frequently instruct and teach the flock committed to his charge, and turn his attention both to spiritual and temporal matters. The Subprior, in hearing confessions and in other affairs which belonged to his office, was to behave himself with such moderation and care, as that at the last day he might receive a recompense full of peace. Certain Canons, who had made themselves notorious for quarrelling and caballing, were debarred from promotion, and commended to the Prior and Subprior for condign punishment. Finally, the Archbishop exhorted them by the witness of the Cross not to rejoice in or hasten one another's fall, but to show true compassion in every possible way with all fear, dreading lest a similar misfortune should befall themselves.

Such are the contents of this very important

document, which the Archbishop ordered to be read at the beginning of every month in full chapter. Ralph de Irton, Prior at the time of this visitation, was elected to the Bishopric of Carlisle in the winter of the same year, but the very brief tenure of office of his successor, Adam de Newland, less than a year, may very likely have been caused by the difficulties which arose in enforcing these stringent injunctions.

The conduct of the Convent in regard to this Prior on his retirement showed a generous and kindly spirit (p. 362). Not only was due provision made for his support and maintenance, but what might tend to his comfort and pleasure was not forgotten. For instance, if he desired to give any portion of the food allotted to him to the poor, the Almoner was enjoined to allow him. He was to be allowed to visit his friends living at a distance, and the Bursar was, on being asked, to pay the expenses of four outings (*erectiones*) in the year, besides politely (*curialiter*) offering him ten marcs to provide for his expenses. The Prior was not to be called on to render account of how he had spent this sum, but any surplus was to be used for the good of the Convent, his conscience being the sole authority in the matter.

Another matter over which the Archbishops exercised a strict vigilance was the selling of *corrodies*<sup>1</sup> and farming the proceeds of the various livings belonging to the Priory. As time went on and the Priory began to suffer more severely from the effects

<sup>1</sup> In 1333 the Canons were so poor that besides getting leave to sell a corrody, they obtained licence to dispose of some books of Canon Law, which they alleged they had no need of (Reg. Melton., fo. 257<sup>b</sup>).

of the long-continued Scotch wars, these methods of raising money became more resorted to. The nature of a corrody is well illustrated in an action<sup>1</sup> against the Prior, in which the plaintiff "se pleynt etre diss' de une corrodie, ceste a dire, apprendre chescun jour un blank pay(n), que home apele Mich', un galon de cervayse conventuel, et un mees de potage, et chescun jour de chairez deux mes dez chairez, et jours de pesson deux mees de pesson, et chescun nuyt de la Seynt Mich', tonques a le chaundelour, deux chaundeles de suive, et chescun an a la feste de Seynt Mich' deux charettez de buche, et deux charettez de tourbez, et une robe per an a la feste de Noel, pretii xvjd.; et pur son garcon ly servant un payn bys, et demy galon de choise, et une mes de quisme, et une chaumbre convenable en la Pryorie."

In one very important matter the Archbishop's powers were far more circumscribed. Owing to divers immunities and privileges granted to the House by different Popes the Canons were able in a great measure to foil the Archbishop's efforts to force them to institute vicarages in the churches appropriated to the Priory. Archbishop Greenfield was compelled to admit in 1309, that they were entitled to serve the churches of Guisbrough, Danby, Skelton, Kirklevington, and Ingleby Arncliffe by stipendiary priests without any taxation or ordination being made therein. The last-named of these churches is still suffering from the effects of this disastrous state of affairs. The

Found by Dodsworth (MSS. cxlvi. Booke of Laws Annuells, Gallice 30b), "in Mr. Ch. Fairfax great scripto 17 Ed. 2."

present endowment is under £40 a year, and there is no glebe-house.

The most interesting documents in this series are those which deal with the penances inflicted on refractory monks. The commonest form of correction was to transfer a disobedient Religious to another house of his order, as, observes Archbishop Greenfield (p. 370), both scripture and experience teach us that change of place is advantageous and very profitable. As the Monastery sending the delinquent had to pay all costs, it is certain they would do all in their power for his reformation, so as to avoid the expense of his sojourn at another House. The delinquent on his arrival at his new quarters had to undergo a course of penance, the terms of which were specified in a letter from the Archbishop, which he brought with him. The career of Simon Constable, a Canon of Bridlington, as depicted in these pages (pp. 379-385), is a good object lesson on the subject of penances. He was sent to Guisbrough to withdraw him from the influence of his noble relatives at Flamborough. He had already undergone a course of severe penance before leaving his Convent. On his arrival at Guisbrough in 1309 a milder form of penance was imposed, probably with the hope that the change itself would tend to a reformation. This seems not to have been the case, as he had to be sent back in 1314, when he was more sternly treated, and in addition to moral training by means of prayer and humiliation, he was to receive a *disciplina* every Friday at the hands of the Prior. He returned to Bridlington the following

year to take part in the election of a Prior, when his behaviour was so unsatisfactory that the Archbishop had again to intervene and admonish him to observe the terms of his penance, which he had omitted to do after he left Guisbrough. He does not appear to have been sent to any other religious House again in the sequel, although he still continued to be a source of trouble and anxiety to his brethren. In 1321 his conduct was again such as to call for the infliction of another penance of increased severity. This was the fourth. Three years later he had left his Convent and was only readmitted on terms which were to be settled by the Archbishop, who somewhat unfairly reproached the community for their inconsistent conduct with this most difficult personage. When we lose sight of him in 1328, he is as unsatisfactory and impenitent as ever. Fresh rules of conduct had to be laid down for his guidance, which perhaps, in deference to his more advanced age, are conceived in milder terms. The Archbishop seems to have had little hope of his reformation, as he concludes with a threat, that if he did not observe these rules he would be subjected to a suitable penance in a place more confined than any he had been in before, and would be supplied with food more sparingly than usual.

This is no doubt a very extreme case, and in the great majority of such cases we may believe that change of monastery, coupled with a course of penance, did tend to amendment of character.

Penances inflicted on persons holding a high position in the world, of which there are many instances



in the Registers, must have been far more edifying to the general public than those suffered by monks, which cannot have been known beyond the Convent walls. The sight of a culprit of high rank walking in procession in York Minster, barefooted and scantily clothed, and confessing his sins before the assembled congregation, must have clearly demonstrated to all the world, that as far as the Church was concerned there was no distinction of person, but that all were equally subject to her discipline. It is true that these penances are far milder than those inflicted on religious persons, but it must be remembered that the lay offenders had not taken any special vow of chastity, and that then, and for long after, sexual morality was at a very low ebb.

I will now give a few examples of penances imposed on persons of rank living in the neighbourhood of the Priory, so as to afford the reader an opportunity of comparing the two classes. The first shall be that of a lady, Lucy de Thweng, wife of Sir William le Latimer, who was diffamed in 1309 of renewed adultery and incest (*super recidivo<sup>1</sup> adulterii et incestus*) with Sir Nicholas de Meynyl. She was probably guilty, but she managed to get off by compurgation, *cum sua sexta manu dominarum et aliarum honestarum mulierum* (Reg. Greenfield, i. 32<sup>b</sup>). In 1275 *nobilis vir, S. dictus Constabularius*, namesake and probably father of the Bridlington Canon, mentioned above, humbly confessing his adultery with Katherine, wife of Sir John Dentorp (Danthorpe in Holderness), and utterly

<sup>1</sup> Written *recidivo*.

abjuring her and her company, and all suspicious places, bound himself, if ever he fell again, to pay £100 to the succour of the Holy Land, whereupon, in the Archbishop's words, "*contritionem suam concorditer ponderantes et rigorem pro viribus mitigantes, eidem signaculum crucis ibidem (Skelling) tradidimas, ita ut in propria persona adeat Terram Sanctam, vel suis sumptibus ibi mittat pro isto commisso ydionem bellatorem* (Reg. Giffard, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>).

One of the worst offenders in this respect was Peter de Mauley, the fifth Baron of Mulgrave of that name. For adultery and incest with his wife's sister, Alina, daughter of Sir Thomas de Furnivall, he agreed to make the usual oath of abjuration under a penalty of paying two hundred mares to York Minster. A wholesome penance (*penitentia salutaris*) was inflicted, but the terms are not given (Reg. Greenfield, i., dorse of last folio). He was in trouble again in 1323, when the Official of York was ordered to receive his purgation *cum sue duodena manu, scilicet, militum et sex domicellorum*, being accused (*notato*) of adultery and incest with Alice Deyville<sup>1</sup> (Reg. Melton., fo. 241). The man seems to have been incorrigible. He was again in trouble in the spring of 1327-8, when a certain Sarra de London was his co-delinquent. In this case we have a copy of the penance. It is a somewhat severe one:—

*Hæc est penitentia domini Petri de Malolaen, militis, sibi*

<sup>1</sup> No doubt the Alice Deyville, a Nun of Beaulieu, who was sent to Hurdle and had a penance imposed on her. Item singulis sextis feriis in pane et aqua jejunet, et singulis

quartis feriis unam in Capitulo a monachis Presbiteris recipiat d. a. expiam; veloquo nigro careat, et super terram comedat, more penitentis humiliter et devote (Ibid. fo. 235r).

injuneta per dominum Ebor. Archiepiscopum, Anglie Primate[m], apud Cawode, ij Nonas Jan. (Jan. 4), anno gratiæ m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo septimo, pro adulterio commisso cum Sarra de London'. In primis quod per septennium omnibus diebus Veneris, Quadragesime, Quatuor Temporum et Adventus Domini jejuniat in pane et debili cervisia, et die Paraveves et vigilia omnium fectorum B. Mariæ jejuniat in pane et aqua. Item quod visitet peregrine<sup>1</sup> Beatos Willelmum Ebor., Thomam Herford.,<sup>2</sup> Beatam Mariam Suwelle, Beatum Johannem Beverlac., et Beatum Wilfridum Ripon. Item quod fustigetur<sup>3</sup> septies in sola roba sua, capucio suo deposito, ter<sup>4</sup> processione in Ecclesia Ebor. Hæc ultima penitentia sua posita est in suspensio sub bono gestu suo futuro. Item tunc abjuravit peccatum dormiendi<sup>5</sup> cum ea et loca suspecta simpliciter sine pena.<sup>6</sup>

In two cases we find members of the House proceeding to a University (pp. 388, 408). Contrary to what might have been expected, Oxford is the University preferred in either case. It seems very unlikely that these were solitary instances. Promising youths, *ad studendum dispositi*, would no doubt be sent to the University to be educated at the Convent's expense, and thus a fairly high standard of attainments would be maintained among the inmates. Unluckily with the exception of the historian, Walter of Hemingburg, Guisbrough has left no literary remains, so it is impossible to know what fruits these studies brought forth.

There remains one other document calling for special notice, the rental of the Priory printed at the close of the volume. It is written in two different hands. The more ancient embraces the first two membranes, both front and dorse, whilst the re-

<sup>1</sup> peregre.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas de Cantilupe, Bishop of Hereford, 1276-1283.

<sup>3</sup> Written *fust*!

<sup>4</sup> Reading doubtful.

<sup>5</sup> Written *do*!

<sup>6</sup> Reg. Meltou. Slip between ff. 240 and 241.

mainder is later. The entries on both m. 2 and m. 2<sup>d</sup> run on continuously in the next membrane, so that notwithstanding the diversity in the script, it is clear that the writing of the document was one uninterrupted operation. The difference may be accounted for by supposing that the first two membranes were copied from an earlier roll by an old man, who still followed the fashion prevalent in his youth, and that when he gave up, the task was completed by a younger scribe in a later style.

The first question to be considered in relation to this roll is its date. An exact date is furnished on p. 429, where it is stated that Ralph Fraunceys paid fealty to the Prior in 1299 for a toft and croft in Linthorpe. The entry is in the same handwriting as the context, and has no appearance of having been inserted after the completion of the roll. This by itself would be conclusive, but there is external evidence which tends to prove that the roll may have been compiled some twenty years earlier. Before considering this subject it is necessary to call the reader's attention to the fact, that the names of the great majority of persons mentioned in this roll do not, owing to their humble position in life, occur elsewhere. But to take a case, where there is other information, No. 667 is very much to the point. This is a deed which cannot have been executed later than December, 1280, when Prior Ralph de Irton was chosen Bishop of Carlisle. Now it is a very remarkable fact that the whole of the eight Thornaby freeholders who were parties to this deed, some of whom must already have been advanced in years, are all

mentioned in the roll. Only two of the eight, William de Staynesby and Simon de la Despense, appear in the Subsidy Roll for a Fifteenth voted in 1302. Simon de Clarewalle (p. 426) was alive as early as 1270, when he had the grant of a lease of a tenement in Dale-by-Hawnby, until the full age of William, son of Philip de Colvill, heir of John Engram (Kirkby's Inquest, p. 98*u*). Robert le Sympel and Walter de Salcoke (pp. 432-3), both living in Harlsey parish at the date of the roll, occur in No. 1101 in company with Robert Engeram, the predecessor of the above-named John Engram, so the deed must be prior to 1270 at the latest. John de Laysingby and John de Gouton (pp. 428-9) are witnesses to No. 703, executed in 1282. John de Gouton, Thomas Waxander (*sic*), Elyas de Midelton and Gervasius de Skireswith, called in the roll Gervasius, were all alive at the time of Kirkby's Inquest, 1281-5 (pp. 132, 166). To put the matter briefly, there are no less than thirteen persons mentioned in this roll, about whom we can get information elsewhere, who were all alive before 1281-5, and some as early as 1270. On the other hand, the only two names I can find mentioned at a later period, are those of John de Fymtres and Alan de Merske, both occurring on p. 421. The former occurs in 1308 (No. 582*c*), and again in 1342 (No. 91*h*), and the latter in 1347 (No. 914*c*). The last two instances almost certainly refer to persons of the same name living at a later date.

The North Riding Subsidy Roll for a Fifteenth, voted in 30 Edward 1. (1302), is of very little avail as

a means of settling the date of the roll. Although the Langbaurch portion of the Subsidy is very full and perfect, the names common to both are exceedingly few. In Upleatham there are none, in Lackenby two, and the same number at Linthorpe, at Ormesby six, whilst at Marton there was only one. The comparison might be carried still further, but the result would remain unchanged. The probable explanation of this want of conformity between the two rolls is, that the Guisbrough tenants were not rated to the Subsidy. It is difficult to surmise the reason for this exemption. It was not poverty, as no fewer than six persons in Ormesby paid only two pence apiece. Generally religious houses were rated separately, but that was not the case in this Subsidy, where the names of the different monasteries and their granges are duly recorded with the amounts paid in each case. In the absence of decisive evidence to the contrary, which must prove that one or more persons mentioned in the roll died at an earlier period, it is most reasonable to assume that the year 1299 is the true date of the compilation of the roll.

Another question is whether the roll is perfect. The membranes are sewn together, and probably have always been so, and as there are no marks of any stitching at the top of the first membrane it seems likely that nothing has been lost. Still it is very unusual for a roll of this kind to have no special heading, and that the period for which the rents were paid should be undefined.

In considering the contents of the roll, the first

question which suggests itself is, why certain places, such as Guisbrough, Comondale, Danby, Yearby, Kirkleatham, Coatham, Redcar, Marske, Loftus, Ugthorpe, and Mickleby, where the Priory had considerable estates, should be omitted. I have not mentioned Glaisdale, as they had parted with their estates there before the date of the roll, and received an equivalent at Bottleburn in the East Riding. The reason for the omission was that the Canons kept their property at these places in their own hands. In the roll itself not infrequent reference is made to this state of things. It is expressly stated, for instance, that they had two bovates in Acklam, part of which they retained and cultivated, and part they let out. In Barnaby they had forty bovates, each bovat containing nine acres, but tenants of only two tofts and a croft are mentioned, whilst at Morton there was nothing let. In Ormesby gifts are enumerated amounting to four carucates and four bovates besides land, the quantity of which is not given, but the holdings in the tenants' hands by no means equal this amount. It is easy to understand that the Canons found it convenient to retain the land near Guisbrough in their own hands, but it is difficult to surmise how farming could be carried on profitably or economically as far away as Sherburn or Kirkburn, both in the East Riding, and situated at some distance from each another, while at the same time they found it expedient to let all their property at Bottleburn, which is close by Kirkburn.

The rents were paid in money, in kind, eggs and



fowls, and in services, *precarie* or boondays. The two last imposts were only exacted from tenants living in the neighbourhood of the Priory. These boondays were due not only from tenants to whom a *s'* is prefixed in the roll, and who presumably rendered customary services, but also from tenants at will, as Adam Scoticus (p. 412) and Godfrey, son of Hugh (p. 416). It is difficult to ascertain in what respect these two classes of tenants differed. Adam Scoticus and Hugh the Mower, though one was a tenant at will and the other servile, paid precisely the same rents and services for their toft and croft. In comparison with other instances the tenants of Guisbrough were very leniently treated. The number of boondays exacted was not excessive. Assuming the figures in the roll to represent a year's rental, as is most likely the case, the normal number at Upleatham was four, in two cases without food, so we may infer that where nothing is mentioned on this subject that food was given. This is supported by an entry under Ormesby, where it is stated that each *precaria* was to have a penny, a big dinner (*magnum prandium*), and nothing in the evening. There were two special *precarie* mentioned at Upleatham. Thomas de Wiles had to serve four days in the autumn with carts, and one with ploughs, when there was to be a full meal, *iiii precarias traharum et i precariam carucarum in autumpno, cum cibo pleno*. At Middlesbrough the services were more onerous, the number of boondays being twelve, whilst half that quantity was the amount at Ayresome, Linthorpe, and Ormesby. At Marton the number varied from four to ten. Except in the instance about

the carts and ploughs at Upleatham, and this was something unusual, nothing is stated in the roll as to the services included in the term *precaria*. There is a very instructive catalogue of the services due from the *bondi* and cottars of Whitby Abbey, and amongst others from those at Middlesbrough, printed at the beginning of the second volume of the Whitby Chartulary. It is undated, but certainly much earlier than this roll, perhaps not many years later than the foundation of the Abbey. Money payments were the exception. *Bondi* holding bovates made out their rent entirely in work, whilst here tenants of bovates almost invariably paid money. The condition of the cottars of the Whitby document and the tenants of tofts and crofts here was not very dissimilar. In both cases they paid money, and fowls and eggs as well as services. On the whole there seems to be a considerable improvement in the condition of both bonder and cottar in the interval between the compilation of the two rolls. The services had become less onerous and fewer in number.

The ordinary holding of a small tenant, corresponding to the cottar of the Whitby document, was a toft and croft, varying in size from an acre to half that amount. In the Whitby document the bonder invariably held one bovat. Here the amount is more irregular, although it often is the same. That a bovat was the normal holding of the class of larger tenants is curiously confirmed in the case of Bordelbrunne, now Bottleburn, near Market Weighton in the East Riding. The Canons only acquired this

property in the time of the second Peter de Brus, 1222-1240 (p. 439), as an equivalent for land in Glaisdale, which they lost in consequence of his breach of warranty. At the time of the compilation of the roll there were here twenty-four bovates of twelve acres apiece, with their appurtenant toft and croft of half an acre. The number of tenants holding bovates was exactly twenty-four, showing very clearly that at the parcelling out of the land among the tenants a bovaté of twelve acres was judged the suitable amount. It is probable that the letting out had only taken place a very short time before. The entry, and it is the only one of its kind, that the land had been fallowed (*warectata*), and that the tenants were bound to manure it and restore it in as good condition as they received it, all points to a very recent demise.

Owing to want of space it has not been possible to print the two surveys of the estates of the Priory made one just before and one just after the Dissolution. The earlier of these has been printed in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*.<sup>1</sup> It is undated, but was made about 26 Hen. VIII. (1534-5), when James Cockerell was Prior, by Sir James Strangways, knt., Robert Bowes, esq., and William Rokeby. The list of the alms the Priory were bound to distribute is interesting. It is as follows :—

*Elemosinæ, viz. in diversis elemosinis distributis, viz. xiiij pauperibus in honore B. Mariæ, data portione unius Canonici in pane, servicia [sic] et carnibus quolibet die, pro animabus*

<sup>1</sup> First Fruits' Office. *Valor Ecclesiasticus*. York Diocese, fo. 74.

Roberti de Bruse, et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, per fundationem et ordinationem ipsius fundatoris, per annum ex. Et elemosina data per annum in festo Assumptionis B. M. V. in panibus et carnibus omnibus pauperibus ad dictum Mon. convenientibus, pro anima dicti Roberti (de) Bruse, per fundationem et ordinationem prædictam, per annum lxs. Et elemosina annuatim data in obitu Petri de Bruse secundi pro anima sua, cum præbenda mille pauperum, per ordinationem, constitutionem et fundationem prædictam, lxxvs viijd. Et pro elemosina annuatim data in obitu Wilhelmi de Bruse, fratris prædicti fundatoris, primi Prioris ejusdem Mon., per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam, xls. Ac pro elemosina data in septem festis principalibus pro anima Petri de Bruse secundi, in pane scil. viij quart. frumenti, per fundationem et ordinationem prædictam, xlvjs viijd. Et pro elemosina data in manum pauperum quolibet die a capite Jejunii inclusive usque ad Cœnam Domini<sup>1</sup> in refectorio et præbendis constitutis,<sup>2</sup> et similiter trium pauperum, per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam, xxxijs iij d. Elemosina data in Cœna Domini annuatim centum pueris cum xij pauperibus, in pane, pecunia et aliter, per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam constituta, xls. Elemosina data xij viduis singulis annis, pro anima Marjorie de Bruse,<sup>3</sup> xij quart. frumenti, per fundationem et ordinationem supradictam, annuatim, precium<sup>4</sup> iij li vs viijd. Elemosina data pauperibus singulis diebus Quadragesimæ, in quarteriis pisarum, per fundationem et ordinationem supradictam, precium<sup>4</sup> xijs. In toto, xxiij li vs iij d.

The other survey<sup>5</sup> was made immediately after the Priory and its possessions had come "ad manus excellentissimi Principis nunc, Henrici octavi, Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Regis, fidei defensoris, Domini Hiberniæ, et in terra supremi capitis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ, ratione libera resignationis et dissolutionis ejusdem nuper Prioratus in manus et

<sup>1</sup> From Ash Wednesday to Maundy Thursday.

<sup>2</sup> Written *præbend' constitut'.*

<sup>3</sup> Probably the same person as Margaret, one of the sisters of and

co-heiresses of Peter de Brus III., and wife of Robert de Ros of Wark.

<sup>4</sup> *precium.*

<sup>5</sup> Ministers' Accounts, 81-83 Hen. VIII., No. 161.

dispositionem ejusdem excellentissimi domini Regis, per Robertum Pursglove, nuper Priorem dicti nuper Prioratus, et ejusdem loci Conventum, xxiiij<sup>to</sup> die Decembris, anno xxxj<sup>mo</sup> (1539), et dissoluti viij<sup>to</sup> die Aprilis anno xxxj<sup>mo</sup> (1540) prædicti domini Regis sursum reddita et libere resignata." The survey, which forms one of a class known as Ministers' Accounts, is very similar to those printed in the Whitby and Rievaulx Chartularies. The account is rendered for one year, commencing at Michaelmas, 31 Hen. viii. (1539). I give an abstract of its contents. The place-names mentioned are printed in brackets:—

Manor of Gisburne, (Dere Close, Appulgarth, lez Withes, Dovecote Garth, le Cliff, Kempley Close, Harvy Ynge, Brode Close, le More, Rounde Close, Bernalby Graunge, Bernalby Cote, Calfe Close, Kychyn Close, Corne Close, Seven Acre, Swete Hilles, Whynnye Close, Banke, Cony Garthe, Stoore Close, Wyndelle, Stockedale Close, Northcote, Whiteley Close, Stoodo Close, Thorney Close, Carlyngehode,<sup>1</sup> Roundehille in Bagille, Weste Heyghe, Hoton Halle, Hoton House, Great Close, Rechergate Close, Sleddalle Close, Newton Ynges, Murton Carre, Uverby, *pastura vocata* Sheregates, Lounesdale, Whaywathe, Northynge, Moresome, £49. 18s. 8d.

Gisburne Villata, *parcella prati vocata* Lyvery Gresse,<sup>2</sup> Northoutgate, Newe Cotte, le Stone Gate syde, Northgate, Carvar Lane, Lady Landes, Dereclose, lez Demaynes,<sup>3</sup> Belmangate, *parcella prati vocata* Seggerstone Grasse,<sup>4</sup> *domus vocata* le Gylde, Wyndell, Barsar Lande, Barbour Close, Sandewith, Snelisgrave, Skerreckholme, Skynygrave Oxxange, £120. 15s. 8d.

Common Bakehouse, £4. 6s. 8d.

Tolls and tallages of markets and fairs, 23s. 4d.

<sup>1</sup> Properly Carlinghowa.

<sup>2</sup> Also called Livorgresse.

<sup>3</sup> Called also *terra dominicales*.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. Sacriston Haugh, pronounced

Seggerston Half, near Witton Gilbert in Durham, which belonged to the Sacrist of Durham Abbey in right of his office.

Two water-mills for corn and one windmill, etc., £13. 12s. 2d.

Sixteen fowls at 1½d., and three score eggs at a penny, 2s. 3d.

Thirty-three *precaria*, called *heye boones*, at a penny, 2s. 9d.

Towecotes, 10s. 3d.

Laykenby (Priour Ynge), £8. 5s. 8½d. and a pair of gloves.

Rectory of Gisborne with the Chapel of Uplethome, £30.

Rectory of Skelton with the Chapel of Brotton and the tithe of fish at Skynnyngale (*sic*) by Brotton, £18.

Rectory of Kirkelevington with the Chapel of Yarom, and the tithes of Worsall and Pikton, £36.

Rectory of Stainton with the Chapels of Acclom and Thormonby, £26. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£309. 10s. 11½d.<sup>1</sup>

Pynchingthorpe, £4. 14s. 5d.

Hoton by Gisburne (Lowrhouse,<sup>2</sup> lez Demaynes, Wylde Close, Backhouse Close, Reddergate Close), £26. 12s. 6d.

Sum total—£31. 6s. 11d.

Colmandale (capital messuage of Skelderskeugh, Mady House, Thornekill Close, a water and fulling mill, Dybell Brigge, Whawathe).

Sum total—£10. 0s. 4d.

Marton, 100s. and 15 *precaria*. Tollesby, 70s. and 20 *precaria*. Ormesby, £16. 18s. 4d. Works, 35 *precariae sive opera autumpnalia*. Rectory of Marton, £8. Rectory of Ormesby with the Chapel of Easton, £36. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£69. 7s. 8d.

Thormonby (*terra Sacristæ*), £20. 9s. 11d. Ayrsome (a capital messuage), £6. 0s. 9d.<sup>3</sup> Middillisburgh, 22s. 4d. Levynthorpe (*secle bones*), 19s. 2d.

Sum total—£28. 12s. 2d.

Uverby (a close called Waye, Newton ynges, Morton Carres), £20. 15s. 8½d.<sup>4</sup> Kirkelethome, £8. 10s. 11d. Cottom (*precarie*

<sup>1</sup> This does not agree with the items, which amount to £319 10s. 10½d. The roll is very much rubbed in places, so that it is likely some item has been wrongly transcribed.

<sup>2</sup> There is a Lairus or Lairhus at Swinethwaite in Wensleydale connected with old Temple possessions, which is probably a more correct

form of Lowrhouse. Cf. *leirstowe*, a sepulchre.

<sup>3</sup> Part of this rent was made up of geese (*auca*) and fowls, valued at 2d. apiece, and part of *precarie* of the same value.

<sup>4</sup> Some of these rents were paid in corn at 5s. 8d. a quarter, in barley, 3s. 3d., and oats, 1s. 8d. A goose was

at twopence apiece, belonging to the manor of Uverby, Southcote hill, le Shepecote), £23. 16s. 6d. Redcarre (lez Croftes), 108s. 6d.

Sum total—£58. 11s. 7½d.

Marske (Brode oxegange, Forbylande), £16. 13s. 10d. Uplethom, 50s. 7d. Rectory of Marske with tithe of fish at Redcarre, £26. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£45. 17s. 9d.

Lofthouse (Tibthorpe, a water-mill, Roscroft), £10. 5s.; South Lofthouse, 2s.

Sum total . . . . . £10. 7s.

Ugthorpe Manor (le Parke, New Close, Yngedale, Netherwoode, Store Parke, Bigginge Felde, Woodalle House, le Intak, Lieth Hill, le Raye Garthe, le Carre, Broome Leez, Sely Croke, Middillfelde, le Howe Close, Mersigale Felde, Newe Parke, le Brome Dike, le Volse, le Dale, le Stone Flat, le More Close, Nunne Side, Lee Felde, Nether Lee Felde, Chapell Croft, Coke Close, Arthur Banke,<sup>1</sup> Jamys Slack, le Maye Gates, le Halle Croft), £14. 12s. 6d. Mikilby, 5s.

Sum total . . . . . £14. 17s. 6d.

Rotsey (Forby lande), £4 15s.; Baynton, 61s. 8d.; Tibthorpe, 7s.; Kirkburne, 11s.; Southburn, £6. 16s.; Lunde, 117s. 4d.; Bottilbourne, 113s. 4d.; Heslerton, 8s.

Sum total . . . . . £27. 9s. 4d.

Eston, 16s.; Normanby, 42s.; Skelton (Waterfalle), 62s. 10d.; Brotton (Tithe Lathe Garth, Dovecote Garth, Overhed, Netherhed), 20s.; Danby, 30s. 8d.; Glaysdale, 16s.; Ayton, 11s.; Upsalle, 10s.; Goweton, 6s.; Salcoke, 4s.; Welbury, 4s.; Broughton-by-Kirkby, 16s.; Eastby, 2s. 6d.; Kirkeby-by-Stokishley, 3s.; Hoton-by-Rudby, 10s.; Dromonby, 4s.; Kirkelevynton, 54s. 6d.; Middilton-on-Leven, 14s.; Worsall, 12s.; Staynton, 9s.; Thorneton, 18s.; Ingilby, 24s.; Yarome, 4s. 4d.; Maltby (tofts called *frontes*), 26s. 8d.; Newesome, 7s. 8d.; Barnyngham, 6s.; Thriske, 40s.; Kepwike, 11s. 10d.; Beverley, 10s.; Kyngston-on-Hull, £11. 13s. 4d.; York (in Olde Warkestede), 43s. 8d.; Huntyngham, 17s.; Rectory of Hesill, £28. 0s. 4d.; Rectory of Burne, £40; Rectory of Sherburn-super-Woldam, £14. 18s.; Rectory of Ingilby, with the Chapel of Est Harlese,<sup>2</sup> £11. 8s. 4d.; Rectory of Danby, £27. 8s. 8d.

rated at 2d., a fowl 1½d. The value of a *precaria* is not given.

<sup>1</sup> This and the next are names of closes.

<sup>2</sup> Harlsey was worth £3 a year.

Pensions, from the Rector of Easington, 2*s*. : from the Rector of Crathorne, 6*s*. 8*d*. : from the Rector of Welbury, 26*s*. 8*d*. : in all, 53*s*. 4*d*.

Sum total . . . . . £163. 4*s*. 3*d*.

Stranton, £12 6*s*. 4*d*.; Harte (Thruscross, le ley grunde), 115*s*. 4*d*.; Hertilpole (le alvirages), 23*s*. 8*d*.; Rectory of Stranton, with the Chapel of Seton and tithes of Brereton, £22 : Rectory of Harte, with the Chapel of Hertilpole and tithe of fish there, £22.

Sum total . . . . . £263. 7*s*. 4*d*.

Castille Eden (manor, Barterlander), £19. 10*s*. : Pension of 20*s*. from the Rector of Edene.

Sum total . . . . . £20. 10*s*.

Trimdon (a windmill), £29. 15*s*. 4*d*.; Seton Curyk, 53*s*. 4*d*.; Aslaby, 100*s*.; Elton, 6*s*. 8*d*.; Edmundbyers, 5*s*.; Rectory of Trimdon, £6. 13*s*. 4*d*.

Sum total . . . . . £44. 13*s*. 8*d*.

Bridekirke, *see* p. 448*a*.

Sum total . . . . . £51. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Seton Woodhorne, 66*s*. 8*d*.

Sum total . . . . . 66*s*. 8*d*.

Alisbyre, £11. 9*s*. 4*d*.

Sum total . . . . . £11. 9*s*. 4*d*.

Making a gross total of £863. 15*s*. 10½*d*., as compared with the £712. 6*s*. 6½*d*. of the Valor Ecclesiasticus. The difference is probably represented by the rental of the lands which the Canons kept in hand, but which were let after the Dissolution.

The notices about the Priory or its inmates in the times preceding the Dissolution are not numerous. The following is the account given in the notorious Comperla. As no evidence is cited in support of the charges, and two of the persons incriminated had pensions given them when the house was dissolved, it is permissible to think that if true in part the charges were very much exaggerated.



Gisburne.<sup>1</sup>

Sodomitæ per voluntariam pollutionem. Jacobus Cokrelle, Prior, Robertus Grygg, Willelmus Peers, Thomas Lawghthouse, Ricardus Sterre, Nicolaus Pecok.

Incontinentia. Jacobus Cokrelle, Prior, cum diversis feminis.

Ricardus Walker, Gilbertus Haryson, petunt dissolvi a religione.

Fundatores, Dominus Conyers, Jacobus Strangwiche, Comes Rutland, Willelmus Gascoygne.

Redditus annuus, vcc li.

The unfortunate Prior, James Cockerell, was implicated in the Pilgrimage of Grace, and suffered at Tyburn. In the indictment he is termed James Cockerell, Clerk, Rector of Lythe, quondam of Gysborough. Except his neighbour, Sir Francis Bygod of Settrington and Mulgrave, no one else in the immediate neighbourhood joined in the rising.

At the Dissolution there were twenty-five inmates in the house. The following pensions, which were to commence on the feast of the Annunciation, March 25, 1540, were granted to the Prior and Convent:—Robert Pursglove, Bishop of Hull, late Prior, 250 marcs; John Smyth, late sub-Prior, £8; Richard Marton, Henry Fletcher, Oliver Grason, Richard Lasynbye, Robert Bawnes, Cristofer Bolton, William Hynde, priests, £6. 13s. 4d. apiece; Cristofer Thompson, priest, £6; John Clerkeson, Bartholomew Lylforde, Henry Alanbye, Richard Sterre, Gilbert Herryson, Edward Cokerell, William Wisedall, Cristofer Malton, Robert Gregge, John Herryson, John Lighton, Robert Watson, George Hauxeley, priests,

<sup>1</sup> P. R. O. Hen. viii., S. P. x. 11.

£5. 6s. 8d. apiece; Thomas Whytebye, priest, £8; Thomas Walker, deacon, £4.<sup>1</sup>

The arms of the Priory were the Bruce arms, argent a lion rampant azure, differenced by a red bend<sup>2</sup>. References to descriptions of Priory seals in this volume will be found in the index under Gyseburne seals. In addition to those mentioned there a drawing of one is given by Dodsworth (MSS. lxx. 4<sup>b</sup>), which was attached to a grant of confraternity, made by Prior John on March 12, 1507-8, to Henry, Lord Clifford, and his wife Anne. *Obverse*, Virgin with child sitting under a canopy of three compartments, with a figure in the attitude of prayer issuing from either side at the top. Around the Virgin and child, AVE MARIA GRACIA PL. On either side of the canopy is a compartment containing a kneeling figure. Around all s' CAPITVLI : SCE : MARIE : DE GISBVRNE. *Reverse*, Prior sitting under a canopy of the same form as on the obverse, with a crozier in right hand, and the left held up in the attitude of blessing. No figures in the upper part. Inscription around, ORA . . . Two outer compartments, each containing a kneeling figure facing the Prior. No outer inscription. There are two seals of the Priory amongst the documents at Durham undescribed. The first,<sup>3</sup> which is attached

<sup>1</sup> P. R. O. Augmentation Office. Misc. Book 246, fo. 32. The grant of the Prior's annuity, dated 10 March, 31 Hen. VIII. (1539-1540), is found in the same series, Vol. 234, fo. 408.

<sup>2</sup> Tonge's Visitation, p. 24.

<sup>3</sup> Loc. xix. 15. Receipt from John, Prior of Gisburne, to the Prior and Convent of Durham, for a thousand

marks of silver at 13s. 4d. a marc, by the hands B. the Subprior, "ad opus domini papæ de subsidio eidem domino papæ de Scotia collato computatis. H. T., qui deliberationi dictæ pecunie nobis per manum dicti Supprioris plenarie factæ interfuerunt, Magistro W. de Kilkenny, Domino W. de Seleby, W. de Sadbergia, W.

to a deed dated the morrow of the translation of St. Swithin (*B. Swidthuni*), that is July 6, 1241, is of green wax, oval,  $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1$ , Our Lady seated adverse, Christ sitting on her left knee, beneath demy figure praying under an arch on which there are two crosses. . . . GILL'. The other, of which are many copies attached to deeds, dated between 1355 and 1352,<sup>1</sup> was oval,  $2 \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ , the annunciation, with Gabriel holding a roll, on which AVE MARIA, beneath a figure to right praying, above, God the Father, both hands raised, s' 10 . . . IGT PRIORIS DE G . . . VRN.

The site of the Priory and the land belonging to it in the neighbourhood of Guisbrough remained a very short time in the royal hands. On Nov. 21, 32 Hen. viii. (1540), the King granted a lease of them with other property for twenty-one years, from Michaelmas then last to Thomas Legh, at an annual rent of £224. 12s.<sup>2</sup> Of this sum £49. 5s. 4d. was payable in respect of the site and lands near by. Legh had officiated as one of the visitors of monastic houses in the North of England immediately before their suppression, and this lease no doubt formed part of his reward. On July 20, 1 Edw. vi. (1547), a lease in reversion for a further period of twenty-one years, of the site of the Monastery and lands adjacent was granted at the same

Carlan, Reginaldo de Pontecurvo, Nicolao nuncio Magistri Petri Rubel, et aliis."

<sup>1</sup> Misc. Charters 3372, 3654. Receipts from John, Prior of Gisburne, to the Prior and Convent of Durham for 5s., the rent of Edmundbyrs.

<sup>2</sup> A translation of this lease is given in Ord's Cleveland, p. 574. A

copy of the original will be found in P. R. O. Augmentation Office. Misc. Books, No. 213, fo. 73. At the same time Legh had a lease of the site of the monastery of St. Bees "cum uno turre plumbo cooperto, vocato le Yatchouse," for twenty-one years at £98 11s. 8d. a year (*Ibid.*, fo. 75<sup>b</sup>).

rent to Thomas Chaloner, Esq.<sup>1</sup> Three years later, (Oct 31, 4 Edw. vi. 1550), in consideration of £998. 13s. 8d., the King granted the above property in fee to Sir Thomas Chaloner, knight, and Dame Joan, his wife, and his heirs, to be held as the fortieth part of one knight's fee.<sup>2</sup> The property still remains in the hands of his descendants.

Before concluding the Editor desires to return his hearty thanks to the Rev. Canon Atkinson for advice and assistance, which have at all times been most freely rendered during the progress of this work; to the Rev. William Greenwell for access to the documents relating to the Priory in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Durham; and to H. A. Hudson, Esq., the Registrar of the Diocese, for some very pleasant hours spent in searching the Archbishops' Registers.

<sup>1</sup> Ord's Cleveland, p. 576. P. R. O. Augmentation Office Books, No. 218, fo. 79b.

<sup>2</sup> Ord's Cleveland, p. 577. P. R. O. Patent Roll, 4 Edw. vi., Part 3, m. 1. On June 1, 1550, Chaloner and his wife had licence from the king for themselves, their household and guests not exceeding ten in number, "quod ipse, ipsa eorumque familia, ac amici predicti doinceps, durante vita natural! ipsius Thomæ, temporibus Quadragesimalibus et aliis diebus

jejunalibus quibuscumque, carnibus et lacticiis vasci libere et impune valeant et possint, aliquo statuto, actu sive proclamatione, constitutionibus aut ordinationibus quibuscumque in contrarium facto aut edito, seu imposterum fiendo vel edendo, in aliquo non obstante." Special reference made to an Act passed in 2 Edw. vi., which was not in any wise to invalidate this licence (Ibid., Part 5, m. 25).

## LIST OF PRIORS.

1. WILLIAM DE BRUS is only mentioned twice in the Chartulary, once (No. 6) in a charter of the time of Archbishop Thurstan, and again (No. 142) in a charter of later date, where he is spoken of as being dead. He was a contemporary of Nicholas, second Abbot of Whitby, who was living about 1132 (Whitby Chart., 215). "Obitus Willelmi Brus, primi Prioris Calend. Augusti," is the entry in a Calendar formerly belonging to the Priory (Atkinson's History of Cleveland, ii. 25, from Coll. Topog. et Gen., iv. 261). Graves (History of Cleveland, 425*n.*) states, that he was a brother of the founder, died in 1145, and was buried in the Chapter House. (*See p. xxx.*)

2. CUTHBERT went to Rome in 1142 with William, Abbat of Rievaulx, and Waltheof, Prior of Kirkham, to oppose the elevation of William Fitz Herbert, afterwards St. William, to the see of York (Fasti Ebor., i. 222). He was witness to a charter by the same Archbishop (1143-1147), confirming certain churches to Whitby (Whitby Chart., 167); also to a charter of Archbishop Henry Murdac (1147-1153), confirming the church of Carnaby (Kerandbi) to Bridlington Priory (Ibid., 165*n.*). He was certainly

<sup>1</sup> According to Burton (Mon. Ebor., 355*n.*) Ranulph, Prior of Guisbrough, was witness to a charter by Swain Fitz Swain, granting lands whereon to build the Abbey of Sawley, which

was founded 1146-7. There appears to be no other record of this Prior, so it must be a question whether he ever existed, or whether he has not been confused with No. 3.

Prior between 1146 and 1151 (No. 1148), and survived to the times of Archbishop Roger, who ruled the see of York from 1154 to 1181 (No. 682). His obit was kept at Durham on the eighteenth of the Calends of January (*Liber Vitæ*).

3. RALPH was a near relation of the last Prior. "Eustachius, nepos Priorum Gyseburnæ Cuthberti et Radulphi," makes a grant to the Priory in No. 20. He had a brother Thomas, who calls himself "nepos R. Prioris de Gyseburne" (No. 149). Prior Ralph was a contemporary of Archbishop Roger, with whom he had a long contest about the right to the advowson of Kirk Levington, the Convent's title to which was very unsound (No. 683). The Archbishop went so far as to excommunicate two of the Canons and to depose the Prior, as a punishment for refusing to allow him to visit their house, and for ignominiously turning him away from their doors. On the Prior stating that he had acted thus from fear, and not with the intention of doing anything to the dishonour of the Archbishop, certain Commissioners appointed by the Pope, one of whom was John de Greneford, Bishop of Chichester, 1174-1180, were enabled to make an arrangement between the parties (No. 718).

4. ROALD was a contemporary of Archbishop Geoffrey Plantagenet, 1191-1207 (No. 923), and of Ernald, Prior of Rievaulx, who occurs between 1192 and 1199 (No. 596). He is party to a deed dated 1199 (No. 686c), and to another (No. 1164), which may possibly be a year or two later.

5. LAWRENCE was a contemporary of Peter, who

was Abbat of Whitby before 1190, and died in 1211 (Whitby Chart., 298). He was Prior in Feb. 1211-2 (No. 1133), but probably resigned not long after, as his successor occurs in 1218, and he is called *quondam* in a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Carlisle, 1219-1233 (Whitby Chart., 45). In 1238 Archbishop Walter de Gray confirmed him in his possession of the Chapel of Hartlepool, which had been given him by Cardinal Gualo and Richard de Marisco, Bishop of Durham, 1217-1266 (p. 358). Gualo was at Carlisle arranging the affairs of the see in 1218 (Diocesan History of Carlisle by Ferguson, p. 70), which is probably the date of the grant of Hartlepool Chapel to Prior Lawrence.

6. MICHAEL is party to fines dated Nov., 1218, and Dec. 7, 1234 (Nos. 921 and 687A.)

7. JOHN was party to a fine dated 1239 (No. 223), still Prior in 1251 (No. 878), and on Nov. 3, 1257 (No. 703B). It is difficult to reconcile this last date with a bull of Alexander iv, dated Jan. 11, 1255, in which he orders Archbishop Walter de Gray to receive the resignation of a Prior of Guisbrough, who wished to retire from the office in consequence of ill-health, and to see that proper provision was made for him (p. 358). Possibly difficulties arose in connection with the appointment of his successor, and he retained office till after Nov. 1257.<sup>1</sup>

8. RALPH DE IRTON, the next Prior, was a Cumberland man. He was in office in 1262 (No. 943), and continued Prior until Dec. 26, 1280, when he was

<sup>1</sup> A Simon is said to intervene here, but no satisfactory authority is given for this statement.

elected Bishop of Carlisle (Le Neve's *Fasti*, iii. 232). He still continued to take an interest in the affairs of the Priory after he became Bishop. In 1287 he found a home for Robert de Furmery, a Canon of Guisbrough, whom the Convent wished to get rid of (p. 367). "*Eodem anno, scil. mcccxii, ultimo die Februarii, obiit bonæ memoriæ Radulphus, Carleolensis Episcopus, quondam Prior noster Giseburniæ, et in eadem Carleolensi ecclesia sepultus*" (Walter of Hemingburgh, ii. 40).<sup>1</sup>

9. ADAM DE NEWLAND was in office in the summer of 1280 (No. 668B). His reign lasted but a short time. In July of the next year (p. 362) provision was made for him on his retirement by his successor ;<sup>2</sup>

10. WILLIAM DE MIDELESBURG, who retained the office until 1320, when he resigned on account of bodily weakness (p. 395), and was succeeded by

11. ROBERT DE WILTON, a Canon of the house, who

<sup>1</sup> In 1267-8 the Prior of Giseburn was distrained for £40 of the debts of Jocy of Kent, for the use of the Lord Edward, which £40 was due on a charter from John de Overton, Prior of Giseburn, and sealed with his seal and that of the Convent. The Prior says that there was never a Prior of Giseburn named John de Overton, and that the deed is forged. The attorney of Edward craved judgment, inasmuch as the Prior had answered nothing as to the seal. The Prior then said it was in truth his own seal, but the wax had been maliciously affixed to the said writing. Afterwards he made a fine with Edward for 300 marcs (*Curia Regis*, No. 183. *Hil.*, 53 Hen. III., m. 3<sup>d</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> In Hutchinson's *Excursion to the Lakes* (1776), pp. 335-6, it is stated on the authority of a passage occurring at the commencement of the Red Book of the Exchequer (which I have searched unsuccessfully), that Hugh Fitz Henry died at Berwick on the fourth of the Ides of March (March 12), 1304, 32 Edw. I., soon after the siege and conquest of Stirling Castle, and was buried on the eleventh of the Calends of April (March 22) at Romalkirk, by John, Prior of Guisbrough. This, as appears above, must be correct, as is also the case with Prior John, mentioned in 1333 (p. 330n). Dodsworth may very possibly have made some error in his transcript.



had received the orders of subdeacon in 1297 (p. 395*n*). The documents relating to his election are printed on pp. 395–8. On his death

12. JOHN DE DERLINGTON was elected in 1346 (Reg. Zouche, ff. 159<sup>b</sup>, 160). John de Dernyngton, an acolyte and Canon of Guisbrough, had letters dimissory from the Archbishop in 1315 (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 106<sup>b</sup>). On his death the Archbishop issued letters dated May 18, 1364, and the twelfth of our translation, to inspect and confirm the election of

13. JOHN DE HOREWORTH OR HURWORTH, a Canon of the house (Reg. Thoresby, fo. 182<sup>b</sup>). He had acted as Proctor from the Subprior and Convent to the Archbishop on the election of his predecessor in 1346 (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 159<sup>b</sup>). On Sept. 4, 1393, a commission was issued to William de Cawode, Licentiate in Laws, Canon of Beverley, and Chancellor of York, on the cession of Prior John de Hurreworth, "*qui senio et infirmitate adeo debilis est effectus, quod regimen dicti Prioratus non potest ulterius comode supportare,*" to proceed to the election and installation of his successor (Reg. Arundel, fo. 44<sup>b</sup>),

14. WALTER DE THORP, a Canon, elected in 1393, when he made the following profession of obedience to the Archbishop:—*Ego, Frater Walterus de Thorp, Canonicus Prioratus de Gyseburne, Ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. dioc., in Priorem ejusdem electus et confirmatus, ero fidelis et obediens reverendissimo in Cristo patri et domino meo, domino Thomæ, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati et Apostolicæ Sedis Legato moderno, suisque succ.*

canonice intrantibus, Vicariis Generalibus, Officialibus et aliis ministris in lictis et honestis mandatis, sic Deus me adjuvet, et hæc sancta Dei Evangelia (Reg. Arundel, fo. 45).

15. JOHN DE HELMESLEY occurs in 1408 (Burton's Mon. Ebor.). On his death

16. JOHN THWENG or THWEYNG, "*sacræ paginæ professor*," a Canon, was elected in 1425 (Reg. Newark, fo. 393). The Priory in consequence of this election had to grant a pension of 100s. a year to Oliver Elton, Rector of Everingham, who was nominated by the Dean and Chapter, the see being vacant by the death of Henry Bowet (Ibid., fo. 389).<sup>1</sup>

17. RICHARD AYRETON, Sacristan and a Canon, was one of the Proctors of the Priory at the election of his predecessor in 1425 (Ibid., fo. 393). He afterwards became Prior of Helagh Park, and in 1437 was translated to Guisbrough: "Item A.D. m° cccc° xxxv° installatus fuit Frater Ricardus Areton, xv<sup>m</sup> Prior hujus loci, et stetit in Prioratu per annum et tres menses, et translatus est ad Gisburn. Item A.D. m° cccc° xxxvii° installatus fuit Thomas Batsoni xvi<sup>m</sup> Prior (Helagh Park Chart., Cott. MSS. Vesp. A. iv. fo. 3<sup>b</sup>). On his death

18. THOMAS DARLINGTON, a Canon, was elected in 1455 (Reg. Booth, fo. 63). He received a royal pardon in 1459.

19. JOHN MOREBY, elected in 1475 (Reg. Booth and Neville, fo. 173).

<sup>1</sup> Burton inserts a Thomas de Thweng with the date 1436, but I have not been able to find any satisfactory authority.

20. JOHN WHITBY. On his resignation in 1491 he was re-elected (Reg. Rotherham, i. 67). "*De electione . . . per liberam resignationem Fratris Johannis Whitby, ultimi Prioris ejusdem vacantis, de te de eodem Fratre Johanne Whitby per Suppriorem et Conventum ejusdem Prioratus rite facta et celebrata,*" are the words of the Archbishop's confirmation of the election. He resigned the office on March 13, 1505, shortly after which he proceeded on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land. He died in Jerusalem Sept. 5 following, and was buried in Mount Zion (The Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Gylforde, Camden Soc., p. x).

21. JOHN MOREBY, a Canon, elected on his predecessor's resignation in 1505 (Reg. Savage, fo. 64<sup>b</sup>). He granted a pension of 100s. a year to Mr. John Chapman, Notary Public, on his creation (Ibid., fo. 67). On Sept. 10, 1511, the Archbishop granted licence to John, Bishop of Negropont, to bless<sup>1</sup> this Prior by virtue of a bull lately obtained from the Apostolic See (Reg. Bainbridge, fo. 23<sup>b</sup>).

22. WILLIAM SPIRES, a Canon, elected in 1511 (Reg. Bainbridge, fo. 24<sup>b</sup>). An annual pension of 100s. was granted to John Underwood, LL.B. on his election. On his death

23. JAMES COCKERELL, S.T.P., Abbat of Lilleshull in Staffordshire, and Canon of Guisbrough, was elected in 1519 (Reg. Wolsey, fo. 44). On Oct. 19, 1523, he was presented to the Rectory of Lythe near Whitby,

<sup>1</sup> "*Ad impendendum munus benedictionis*" are the words of the original. A misreading of this passage seems to be the authority for the insertion of a Prior Benedict between Moreby and Spires.

on the resignation of Mr. Thomas Larke, by the Archbishop, by reason of the minority of Francis Bigott (Ibid., fo. 44). He was still Prior on Sept. 1, 26 Hen. VIII. (1534), when he granted a lease for 21 years of the Priory property in Thirsk, including 57 acres of land, to Robert Pert of Thirsk, yeoman, at an annual rent of 40s. (Conventual Leases, Yorks, No. 212). He must have retired soon after this, no doubt to make a way for a man more in favour of the King's policy, as we find

24. ROBERT PURSGLOVE *alias* SYLVESTER making a lease on July 1, 29 Hen. VIII. (1537), to Christofer Roger of Commondale, of a tenement in Commondale for 21 years at 42s. a year; and again on April 12, 30 Hen. VIII. (1539), to Adam Pursglove of the Convent's property in the parish of St. Helen's, York, for 41 years, at 30s. a year (Ibid., Nos. 210, 226).

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	ii
LIST OF PRIORS . . . . .	xxxix
CONTENTS . . . . .	xlvi
SCHEME FOR FOUNDING A COLLEGIATE CHURCH AT GUISE, BROUGH AT THE REFORMATION . . . . .	liii
ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA . . . . .	lv
NORMANBY . . . . .	1
MARTON . . . . .	7
CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILLELMI MALEBISSE IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM ELEMOSINAM . . . . .	32
CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILHELMII DE BOYNGTON IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM ELEMOSINAM . . . . .	32
THORNABY . . . . .	33
UOTHORPE ET PERCIBIGGYNG . . . . .	36
LEVINGTONA . . . . .	38

	PAGE
JARUM . . . . .	42
ECCLESIAE DE LEVINGTON ET JARUM . . . . .	45
LEVINGTON . . . . .	45
CARTÆ DE ECCLESIA DE LEVINGTON CUM CAPELLIS SUIS .	46
CASTLE LEVINGTON . . . . .	56
KEPWYCK . . . . .	58
FREYCEBY . . . . .	60
ATONA . . . . .	60
CONFIRMATIO DOMINI NICHOLAI DE MENYL . . . .	67
THRESEK . . . . .	69
CARTA JOHANNIS DE MOWBRAY DOMINI INSULÆ DE DRAXI- HOLM IN LIBERAM ELEMOSINAM . . . . .	74
NEUTON . . . . .	75
ESTONA . . . . .	78
LACKENBY . . . . .	86
LYUM . . . . .	96
COTUM . . . . .	113
SCHELTONA . . . . .	125
BROTTONA . . . . .	137

# CONTENTS.

ix

	PAGE
MORESON . . . . .	140
GLASEDALE DANBY ET MORESON . . . . .	145
KILTON . . . . .	147
LOFTHS . . . . .	150
ESINGTONA . . . . .	176
LIVERTON . . . . .	183
DANBY . . . . .	188
GLASDALE . . . . .	190
UGGETHORPE . . . . .	201
PERCYBYGGING . . . . .	223
UGTHORPE ET PERCYBYGGING . . . . .	227
SLETHOLME . . . . .	227
SCALYNGE . . . . .	229
REDKER . . . . .	230
MERSKE . . . . .	244
HESELE . . . . .	255
LUNDE SUPER LE WALDE . . . . .	275
KIRKBURN . . . . .	281

	PAGE
ROTSEA . . . . .	281
BAINTON . . . . .	282
TIBTHORPE . . . . .	283
INGLEBY ARNCLIFF . . . . .	283
EAST HARLSEY . . . . .	287
SAWCOCK . . . . .	294
SCARTH . . . . .	296
STOKESLEY . . . . .	299
KIRKBY-IN-CLEVELAND . . . . .	300
BATTERSBY . . . . .	301
STAINTON-IN-CLEVELAND . . . . .	301
MALTBY . . . . .	302
AYRESOME . . . . .	302
YORK . . . . .	303
SINNINGTON . . . . .	304
BARNINGHAM AND NEWSHAM . . . . .	309
AYLESBY . . . . .	312
KELSTERNE . . . . .	317



CONTENTS.

li

	PAGE
BEIDEXKIRK AND APPLETON . . . . .	318
AISLABY. . . . .	321
HART AND HARTLEPOOL . . . . .	322
CASTLE EDEN . . . . .	327
ANNANDALE . . . . .	340
LOCALITY UNKNOWN . . . . .	352
DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE BURNING OF THE PRIORY	
CHURCH IN 1289 . . . . .	353
EXTRACTS FROM THE ARCHBISHOPS' REGISTERS RELATING	
TO THE PRIORY . . . . .	358
RENT ROLL OF THE PRIORY CIRCA 1300 . . . . .	412



# SCHEME FOR FOUNDING A COLLEGIATE CHURCH AT GUISBROUGH AT THE REFORMATION.

## GISBURNE.

(fo. 44.)

Fyrst a deane for the corps of his promotion . . . . .	x li
Item vs by the day . . . . .	lxxxli li vs
Item iiij prebendaryes ech of theym in corps iiij li by the yere . . . . .	xvi li
Item to ech of them viijd by day in dividant xij li iijs iiijd xlvijli xiijs iiijd	
Item vj pety canons to syng in the quier eche of them to have x li . . . . .	lx li
Item iiij syngyng men ech of theym vj li xiijs iiijd xxvj li xiijs iiijd	
Item vj Choristers ech of theym liijs iiijd . . . . .	xvj li
Item a master of Choristers . . . . .	x li
Item a Gospeller and an Epistoler . . . . .	xiiij li vjs viijd
Item for a Scholemaister of Grammer . . . . .	xx li
Item a Stewarde of landes and an auditour . . . . .	x li
Item iiij poor men ech of theym v li by yere . . . . .	xx li
Item in almes to poore householders . . . . .	xx li
Item in mending of high wayes . . . . .	xx li
Item for reparacions . . . . .	lxvj li xiijs iiijd
Item for commen servauntts . . . . .	xx li

(fo. 44<sup>d</sup>.)

Item in expensis for receyvyng and surveying the landes . . . . .	x li
Item in extraordinary chargis . . . . .	xiiij li vjs viijd
Sum of all chargis . . . . .	cccclxxxij li xviijs iiijd
Sum of the deductions not charged with tenthes in commen possession . . . . .	lxxxvj li
For the tenthes . . . . .	xlvi li xjs xd
For the first frutes . . . . .	xxiiij li vjs xjd
And soo to bere all chargis first frutes and tenthes It may plaise the Kynges Majestie to endue the Church with vclxj li xvs vd	

(Henry the Eight's Scheme of Bishopricks, edited by Henry Cole,  
1838.)



## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

### VOL. I.

P. v, note, col. 1, line 7 from bottom. For 1108 read 1106.

P. viii, last line, for *Sept. 8th* read *Aug. 15th*.

P. 17, line 13. For *Tremedum* read *Tremedun*.

P. 17, note 2:—

“Willelmus filius Fule[onis] omnibus S. M. Ecclesie filiis, et omnibus amicis suis presentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc. Deo et Sanctimoni-  
alibus de Torp duas bov. terræ in Kildala cum omnibus pert. in perp. elem. T. solas et quietas ab omni actione sæculari. T. Roberto, Clerico de Marton, Ricardo filio Willelmi de Tameton, Willelmo de Moubrai, Roberto de Hotun, Baldrico de Marton, et Willelmo filio Brieni. On horseback: in y<sup>e</sup> right hand a sword, the left hand holding the bridle. + SIGILLVM : WILLELMI : FIL : FVL[C]ONIS” (Dodsworth MSS., vii, 66<sup>b</sup>). This gift was confirmed to the Nuns of Basedale, whither they removed from Nunthorp, by Walter de Percy, son of William de Percy of Kildale. “H. T. Domino Willelmo de Skeftling, Domino Willelmo de Coupland, Domino Rogero de Sturs, Domino Willelmo de Mautebi, Rogero filio Nicholai, Rogero Bagod, Johanne Medico, tunc Ballivo de Cliveland, et aliis. On horseback: sword and shield in white paste, turned w<sup>th</sup> tyme somewhat browne. + SIGILL' : WALTERI : DE : PERCI” (Ibid., fo. 55). It was further confirmed by Henry III. in 1236 (Ibid., fo. 58<sup>b</sup>).

P. 21, line 8 from bottom. For 217 read 117.

P. 42, line 18. For *Moridayees* read *Moridayles*.

P. 50, line 11. For *fuit* read *fecit*

-

-

1799.

;

1799.

read *usus*

;

1799. "Alexander de Bergh bore  
yundels (Durham Miscell.,  
April 30), 1817, he obtained  
for his wife to stay with the  
Yellingham till Michaelmas  
2361."

1799 1797

1799 2

1799 is preserved in the  
House and Finkle Bottom,  
1799 appear as Fringall or  
1799 Bottom House.

1799 2.

1799 *infirmus*.

1799 probably some such

1799 *adquisitum*.

1799 *pischacutum*

-

-

- P. 66, note 2. In a *Curia Regis* Roll, temp. Joh. (No. 58, m. 1<sup>d</sup>), Turstinus de Monteforti claimed a moiety of the vill of Langeton in Yorkshire, against Eustace de Vesci, which descended from Geoffrey Murdac, "qui inde fuit vestitus et saisitus, capiens ad valentiam c solidos vel amplius, ad Julianam, filiam suam, quæ terram illam tenuit tanquam rationabilem partem suam, quæ eam contingebat; de Juliana ad Robertum, filium suum; de Roberto ad Henricum, fratrem ejusdem Roberti, patrem prædicti Turstini, et ab eo ad ipsum Turstinum descendere debet."
- P. 66, note 3. Richard, Prior of Newburgh, is mentioned in the Pipe Roll (p. 44) for 16 Hen. II., 1169-1170.
- P. 84, line 12 from bottom. For *refutasse* read *refutasset*.
- P. 95, last line but one. For *teneri* read *tenerè*.
- P. 96, last line. Insert *Deo, etc.*, before *cum*.
- P. 106, line 23. For *propinquiores* read *propinquiora*.
- P. 108, line 24. For *Dart* read *Darc*.
- P. 111, line 15 from bottom. Insert (*spectantibus*) before *præter*.
- P. 156, note 2. Thomas de Bella aqua bore; Fretty, a canton ermine, on his seal in 20 Edw. III. (Dodsworth MSS., lxviii. 10<sup>b</sup>).
- P. 182, last line but one. For *Porcario* read *Portario*.
- P. 193, line 9 from bottom. For *coopertam* read *coopertum*.
- P. 202, line 16 from bottom. For *refundenti* read *refundent*.
- P. 223, line 3. For *et* read *ex*.
- P. 246, line 12 from bottom. Insert *Deo. etc.* before *duas*.
- P. 290, note, col. 2. The modern name of Thyngowe is Finney Hill. There is an Hundred in Suffolk called Thingoe.
- P. 297, note, col. 2, last line but one. For *Lascles* read *Laseles*.
- P. 315, note, col. 2, line 2. For *patence* read *patonce*.
- P. 322, note 1. The seal of Guido de Bovencort is 2½ inches in diameter, and the inscription reads SIGILL' WIDONIS DE BO . . INCV . . . The letter wanting in the first vacancy is probably a W, then comes a space occasioned by the horse's hindlegs. The next four letters seem to be fairly plain, the two letters wanting at the end being almost certainly RT.

P. 329, notes, col. 2, line 3. For *Galfride* read *Galfrido*.

P. 397, line 4, insert as follows:—

4a. Confirmatio electi in Priorem de Gyseburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Subpriori et Conventui Mon. de Gyseburne, nostrae dioc., salutem etc. Quia presentatam nobis electionem per vos factam de Fratre Roberto de Wilton, vestro Cancanónico, in Priorem vestri Mon. electo, per cessionem Fratris Willelmi de Middelburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, vacantis, examinavimus diligenter, gratiamque proferendo rigori, defectus si qui fuerint in processu electionis ejusdem, ex nostra bonignitate ac auctoritate supplentes, eandem electionem tanquam canonicam, et de persona idonea celebratam, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmavimus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dicti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes, vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus eidem Fratri Roberto, ut Priori vestro, pareatis et intendatis humiliter et devote. Dat. apud Rypon. xij Kalend. Martii (Feb. 18), anno Gratiae millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri quarto.

P. 422, line 12 from bottom. For *Rogeverus* read *Rogerus*.

P. 424, note 2. The following is the abstract of the deed conveying Goxhill Church in Lincolnshire to Bridlington Priory, from the original which is in the possession of the Dowager Viscountess Downe:—Release by Sir (*dominus*) Simon de Ver to God, and the Church of the B. M. of Bridlington, and the Canons serving God there, of all right in the advowson of the Church of Gousle in Lyndesey, "cum terris eidem Ecclesiae pertinentibus. Præterea . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. situm bercarie et ber(c)ariam, quæ quondam fuit Rogeri le Wylde in territorio de Gousle, et quam Laurentius de Wylton aliquando tenuit, cum crofto et pastura ad trecentas bidentes cum libero introitu et exitu, egressu et regressu, ad pascendum per totam terram meam et pasturam de Gousle, ulicumque bidentes liberorum hominum meorum de Gousle et quancumque pascere debuerunt et consecuerunt. Præterea . . . totum servitium quod unquam ad me pertinent, vel pertinere debuit, tam in secta curæ,



quam in aliis servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis, in uno tofto et una dim. car. terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in Gousle, quam tempore prædecessorum meorum et Symonis, patris mei, in dominico aliquando tenuerunt. Salvo michi et hæc. meis tantummodo forinseco servitio, quod appellatur scuthagium, cum per breve domini Regis acciderit, quantum pertinet ad unam dim. car. terræ de eodem feodo in eadem villa. . . . Hiis testibus. Domino Wilhelmo Constabulario (*sic*), Saero de Sutton, Wilhelmo Jordan, Johanne de Bilton, militibus, Wilhelmo, tunc Capellano Parachiali (*sic*) de Gousle, Baldewyno Clerico, Petro de Drenghowe, Clerico, et aliis. Dat. apud Gousle xvj Kal. Januarii, anno Gratiae millesimo cc<sup>mo</sup> l<sup>o</sup> x quarto." Seal, green wax, circular, 1½ inches in diameter, bearing a shield with three six-foils in a floriated background. + SIGILLVH (*sic*) : SIMONIS : DE : VEER.

P. 448, notes, col. 2, line 10. Dele *of* after John.



# ANNOTATIONES CARTARUM DE GYSEBURNE.

## NORMANBY.

DXCIV.<sup>1</sup> 234) Ricardus Lost de Normanby . . .  
divine caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris  
meæ et liberorum meorum . . . Deo et B. Mariæ de  
Gyseburne et Can. illud. Deo servientibus, duas bov. terras  
in Campus de Normanby, plenarie cum omnibus pert. suis;  
scil. illam bov. quam Sywardus tenuit de me: et aliam eidem  
bov. contiguam, quæ alicubi propinquior est soli, alicubi  
remotior est a sole, cum uno tolto in cultura mea duodecim  
per ti, eorum in longitudine, et totidem in latitudine, de per-  
tinea viginti pedum, ab orientali parte villæ, juxta viam a parte  
australi. T. et H. nuperp. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., solutas  
et quietas ab omni servitio seculari, et consuetudine, et exac-  
tione. Ubi autem terras prædictarum bov. contiguas assig-  
nare non potui, eis valentiam alibi, scil. ad stagnum  
Melendini, assignavi. Quare volo, ut prædicti Can. prædictas  
bov. cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, in pratis  
et pascuis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis alsimentis

<sup>1</sup> The charter is confirmed by Peter de Briss II. in No. 245 (Vol. I. p. 96). The name *Lost* means an unknown person, and is the same as the modern French *L'ôte*. An instance of the name occurring under the form *Hest* occurs in the Beaulieu Cartulary (p. 229), and in this Cartulary (No. 155) it once appears as *le Ote*. The Latin form *Hasper* also occurs (p. 10 to No. 170). From Nos. 535 and 536 it appears that besides the

Richard Lost of this charter, there was another Richard Lost, who had a son, Roger. This latter person also lived in Normanby. He occurs in the Beaulieu Cartulary (p. 71) as a donor of lands in Normanby to that Abbey, and is there distinguished as the nephew of Richard, son of Thurstan, where, with the consent of his sons, Roger and Herard, he con-  
firmed a grant made by his uncle of lands in Normanby.

ubique sine ulla retentione habeant et possideant, ita libere et quiete, et pacifice, sicut aliquam elemosinam alicuius tenent vel possident. Hanc autem elem. ego et heredes mei garantizabimus illis contra omnes homines. H. T. Rogero de Aclum, Willelmo de Barnaby, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Lyum, Roberto de Normanby, Henrico fratre ejus, Willelmo de Tocotes, Alexandro Pugeys, Vincentio, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo Parvo, Johanne de Everle, Ricardo, Roberto, et Johanne, filiis ejusdem Ricardi Lost, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Jordano de Beverlaco, Nicholao filio Willelmi de Gylhingmor, et aliis.

DXCv. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Frater Ernaldus Abbas, et totus conventus de Rievalle,<sup>1</sup> concessimus, et dedimus, et hac presenti carta confirmavimus Waltero, Presbitero de Estona, omnes terras et pasturas cum piscaria et aqua de Taisa, et cum viis et semitis, et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus, quæ tenuimus in Normanby ex donatione Ricardi filii Turstini, et Roberti filii ejus, et Ricardi Lost.<sup>2</sup> Tenend. de nobis et Domo nostra in liberum feodum et hereditatem, sibi et illi quem sibi successorem designaverit, libera s. et quita s. de omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus. Reddendo nobis et Domui nostræ annuatim duos sol. ad Pentecosten pro omnibus servitiis. Ipse vero Walterus et succ. ejus nullius religionis hominibus dimittent prædictas possessiones nisi Domui nostræ. Nos autem garantizabimus eidem Waltero et succ. ejus hæc omnia erga omnes homines in perp. De pretio vero quod accepimus ab eodem Waltero pro prædictis rebus per commune consilium tam Monachorum quam Conversorum nostrorum empsimus in territorio de Sproxton in lib. et perp. proprietatem Domui nostræ quinquaginta acras terre arabilis, et pasturam ad centum oves, et ad boves man<sup>to</sup>, in maiorem fructum et utilitatem Domus nostræ. H. T. Roberto Decano de Helmesley, Gerardo Persona de Stokesley, Raynero Persona de Engelby, Radulfo Persona de Lyum, Roberto de Ros, et Petro fratre ejus, Hugone filio Willelmi, et Radulfo Magno, fratre ejus, Alano de Walton, Roberto de Malteby, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo de Tameton, Ricardo Lost, et Rogero filio ejus, Roberto filio Ricardi, et aliis.

DXCvi. Notum omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris,

<sup>1</sup> Ernald occurs as Abbot of Rievalle in the charters which he gave in the vaults between 1192 and 1199.

<sup>2</sup> See the next Cartulary, 1197.

quod ego, Ernaldus Abbas, et Conventus de Ricvalle, concessimus, et commisimus Domino Roldo Priori et succ. ejus, et Conventui de Gyseburne, custodiam omnium terrarum quas habuimus in territorio de Normanby, cum omnibus pert. earum et libertatibus, quas scil. custodient filii Walteri Presbiteri de Ecton et her. eorum imperp. Reddendo nobis annuatim duos sol. ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus servitiis, ad luminaria Ecclesie nostrae. Teste utroque Capitulo.

DXVII. (284<sup>b</sup>) Dilectis sibi in Christo viris religiosiis, Rinaldo, venerabili Priori, et Conventui Gyschurnensi, Frater Guido, dictus Abbas Cisterci<sup>1</sup>, et totus Abbatum Conventus Capitali Generalis, salutem et omnem benedictionem. Ad commendabilem et reverendam petitionem venerabilis et dilecti Coalbati nostri Rivalensis, reverenter et devote vobis concedimus societatem et fraternitatem et plenam participationem omnium beneficiorum totius ordinis nostri, et nonnullam Ecclesie Congregationis nostre per singulas domos ordinis in regula precepimus annotari, et singulis annis roceli in sollemnibus, memoratiōe, et servitio, quod certo tempore a<sup>u</sup> decretum est per universis domos vestras ex communi ordinis instituto, vestram quoque societatem et beneficiorum participationem nobis et nostris concedi petimus, et optamus; terram etiam de Normaby, quam vobis dimisit Abbas Rievalis et concessit, nos ad petitionem ejus vobis habendam imperp. concedimus, et presentes litteras sigilli nostri impressione roboratas in hujus rei test. tradidimus.

DCCVIII. Ricardus Lost de Normanby . . . Waltero, Presbitero de Eston, et succ. suis quos ipse sibi designaverit, omnes conventiones et concessiones quas Dominus Ernaldus Abbas et Conventus de Rievall concesserunt eidem Waltero, de terris et pascuis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et assuetudinibus, que ego dedi et cartis meis confirmavi Domui et Mon. Rievallensibus. Tenend. in omnibus et per omnia sicut contineatur in cartis predictorum Albatis et Mon. Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warrantabimus eidem Waltero et succ. eius, ad posse nostrum, ista contra omnes homines imperp. H. T. Gerardo Persona de Stokesley, Waltero de Stanesley, et Willelmo filio ejus, Ricardo de Hilton, Willelmo de Tame-ton, Hugone Uncle, Ricardo Lost, et Rogero filio ejus, Henrico filio Ricardi, Symone Britone, Willelmo de Bradwath, Roberto de Normanby, et aliis.

<sup>1</sup> (1, 1) H, the extent, Ashot of 1172 (Catal in Crest and, iv, 383),

DXCIX. Robertus filius Ricardi de Normanby . . . Waltero, Presbitero de Eston (etc. *as in the last charter*).<sup>1</sup>

DC. Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost de Normanby . . . unam bov. terræ in Normanby cum omnibus pert., et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisamentis suis, Stephano filio Henrici de Percy et hæ. suis pro homagio et servitio suo : scil. unam de illis duabus bov. quas donationavi eorum Justiciarius Domini Regia apud Ebor., illam viz. bov. que vicinior est parti occidentali. Tenend. de me et hæ. meis cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra, libere et quiete ab omni servitio et exactione, faciendo michi et hæ. meis forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet uni bov. terræ, unde decem ear. terre, etc. . . . (235) H. T. Roaldo, Priore de Gyseburne, Ada de Stavele, Willelmo de Tameton, Thoma de Martona, Radulfo Hay, Willelmo de Sceftelings, Willelmo Buzeel, Ricardo filio Anketini, Willelmo de Hupt', Thoma Russel, Hugone Clerico, et m. a.

DCI. Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost . . . Deo etc., domum Stephani idii Henrici de Percy, scil. unam bov. terræ in Normanby, viciniorem<sup>2</sup> parti occidentali, quam idem Stephanus de me et hæ. meis tenuit, faciendo michi et hæ. liberum forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem ear. etc., pro omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione. Ita tamen quod si Dominus Petras de Brus voluerit eisdem Can. illud servitium remittere, ipsi erunt quieti de me et hæ. meis de illo servitio imperp. H. T. Roberto de Normanby, Henrico fratre ejus, Rogero de Bayus, Waltero et Ricardo fratribus ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldby, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pageis, Ricardo de Hoton, et aliis.

DCII. Stephanus filius Henrici de Percy\* . . . Deo etc.,

<sup>1</sup> The original of this deed is in the York Museum. A circular seal, one inch and a third in diameter, of red wax, is attached to it. It bears a fat-bodied bird standing, a grail or a pewee, facing to the sinister, with the far wing expanded before the breast + SIGILLVM ROBERTI DE NORMANBY. The chief differences between the copy and the original are Normanby for Normancby, Estons for Esten, Stavele for Stainesby, and Tameton for Tameton. See the Rieuvaux Cartulary (71a), where this charter is printed. Robert de Normanby was tenant in a fine, dated 1208, about a bovat of land here, in which Thomas, son of

Thomas de Normanby, was the parent of (Bosch Priory Liber 6 16, John No. 87).

\* *Idem*

<sup>2</sup> Continued by Peter de Brus II. (No. 90). In Michaelmas Term, 1208, Agnes de Plamineville, by her attorney Walter Hagot, recovered her dower of a third part of a carucate of land in Euthersby (badresby) against Henry de Percy and Stephen his son. (Coram Rege Johanno, No. 22, fo. 11.) Henry de Percy was most probably a son of Robert de Percy, and a brother of William de Percy, who was the husband of the above-named Agnes.

in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terre in Normanby, viciniorem<sup>1</sup> parti occidentali, illam scil. quam Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost de Normanby coram Justiciariis Domini Regis apud Eboracum dirationavit, et michi dedit pro homagio et servitio meo, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aistamentis infra villam et extra predictæ terre pertinentibus. Tenend. libere, et quiete, et pacifice, de predicto Rogero filio Rogeri Lost et hæ. ejus, faciendo ei et hæ. ejus formsecum servitium, quantum pertinet uni bov. terre, unde decem car. etc. Et sciendum quod si ego Stephanus habuero heredem de uxore mea desponsata, predicta bov. terre revertetur ad hæredes meos, solvendo annuatim predictis Can. de Gyseburne sex den. in Annunciatione B. Maræ. Si vero heredem de uxore mea desponsata non habuero, predicta bov. terre predictis Can. in perp. quiete remanebit. Hanc donationem feci, pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro anima Willelmi de Percy, Domini Petro de Brus, Willhelmo de Tameton, Ricardo et Jordano fratribus ejus, Rogero de Marton, Radulfo Capellano de Gyseburne, Johanne Diacono, Willhelmo filio Rogeri de Thocotes, Willhelmo nepote ejus, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willhelmo de Uplyunt, et aliis.

DCIII. Ricardus filius Roberti de Normanby<sup>2</sup> . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terre cum pert. in Campis de Normanby; illam scil. bov. terra, quam Ricardus filius Henrici aliquando de me tenuit ad firmam; et totum unum cum crofto in villa de Normanby, illud scil. quod jacet propinquas tofto Henrici filii Godefridi ex parte orientali. T. et H. prefatis Can. libere, quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, et aistamentis, infra villam et extra, ad eandem bov. terra et predictum toftum cum crofto pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Thoma de Wilton, Thoma de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Roberto de Pothon, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Pothon, Roberto Blanchard, Henrico de Normanby, Reinero de Bayus, et m. a.

DCIV. (235<sup>b</sup>) Ricardus de Normanby . . . Deo etc., duas selliones in Campo de Normanby, habentes triginta sex percutas, quæ jacent inter terras ipsorum Can. apud Eadhus. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willhelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Willhelmo de Salkoe, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Therp, Johanne de Bernaldely, Petro Westily, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

<sup>1</sup> Vicinior.

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Lure, ii. (i. 96)



DCV. Ricardus Hayr de Normanby . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, tres acras terre in Campis de Normanby in lib. pur. et perp. elem., viz. in Midelwenth dim. acram, supra Arkilnre dim. acram, inferius Arkilnre dim. acram, supra Swardemolde dim. acram, supra Bliland dim. acram, in pratis dim. acram . . . II. T. Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Normanby Clerico, Johanne de Pothon, Roberto Blankard, Radulfo de Semer, Rogero de Berwie, Rogero de Ormesby, Roberto Stute, et m. a.

DCVI. Ila uxor quondam Rogeri Thymwith de Normanby . . . Noverit universitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea et plena potestate quietam clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, totam tertiam partem que me contingebat, nomine dotis, de tota terra cum pert., quam tenent in villa de Normanby de tenemento quod aliquando fuit Rogeri quondam mariti mei. . . II. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hstona, Johanne de Bernalby, Ada de Lyum, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Thoma Pulayn, Ada Parvo, Wilhelmo de Uplyum, et aliis.

DCVII. Ricardus Blanchard de Normanby . . . Noveritis me reddidisse, et quantum ad me pertinet, penitus resignasse Domino Radulfo, Priori de Gyseburne,<sup>1</sup> homagium quod eidem feceram de una dim. bov. terra in Lankenby; que scil. fuit maritimum Matildis matris mee, et quam de eodem Priore quandoque teneram. Unde volo et concedo pro me et her. meis, et presentium tenore plene recognosco, dictum Priorem vel succ. suos ratione prefata homagii in nullo michi vel her. meis teneri imperp. In cujus rei test. presentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui coram hiis testibus, Johanne de Laysingby, Roberto de Marreys, Ricardo de Lyum, Ricardo de Westbee, Nicholao de Midltaun, Wilhelmo Beuchamp, et m. a.

DCVIII.<sup>2</sup> Adam de Brus . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. Rievallensi, et mon. ibid. Deo servientibus, pascuarium de Normanby et vij acras terre quas dimisit eis Rogerus Host. Tenend. libere et quiete ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, cum vis et senitas, et omnibus aliis rebus, per omnia sicut in carta ejusdem Rogeri continetur, et heredum

<sup>1</sup> Ralph de Iton, Prior, 1263-1280.

<sup>2</sup> This charter has been printed in the *Historical Chartulary* (p. 220), from the original, now in the York Museum. The more in perfect differences are Normanby, the Normanby, Terebut, and Normanby, Radulfo.

for Reginaldo, and the addition of the following witnesses at the end, "Alexandro Camerario, Roberto de Hestona, Stephano Pincerna, Wilhelmo de Maun, Wilhelmo Cico, Johanne de Hestona, Rogero de Maun, Rogero de Maun, Thoma Paston."



ejus. H. T. Roberto (236) de Martona Clerico, Wilhelmo Ingeleam, Stephano Rosel, Wilhelmo Heriz, Symone<sup>1</sup> Tollebou, Wilhelmo de Tameton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Stephano de Pikeon, Hugone Huncle, Reginaldo de Tunstal, Rogero genero Rogeri Host, et Wilhelmo fratre ejus, et aliis.

DCIX.<sup>2</sup> Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., domum Ricardi Lost de Normanby, scil. duas bov. terre in Campis de Normanby, quas idem Ricardus eis in pur. et perp. elem. dedit in illa parte culturae suae, quae est ab orientali parte ville juxta viam versus austrum, sicut in carta ejusdem Ricardi continetur. Unde volo et concedo, ut habeant et teneant praedictas bov. et illam partem culturae, sicut praedictum est, cum omnibus pert. suis, in perp. elem., liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione; salvo servitio meo a praedicto Ricardo. Concedo etiam eis, et confirmo, domum Stephani filii Henrici de Percy, scil. unam bovatum terre in eadem villa, cum pert. suis, sicut in carta ejusdem Stephani continetur. Salvo inde michi servitio meo, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terrae, unde decem ear. terrae faciunt feudum unius militis. H. T. Wilhelmo de Tameton, Senescallo meo, Robert Tollebou,<sup>3</sup> Roberto Angerain,<sup>4</sup> Roberto de Aclun, Wilhelmo de Tueng, Wilhelmo Clerico, Goece, et aliis.<sup>5</sup>

### MARTONA.

DCX. (236b) Sciant omnes hoc scriptum audientes, quod ego Eudo de Sothewast concessi, et hac cartae mea confirmavi Leodeu S. Marne de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, dimidiam Ecclesiam de Martona,<sup>6</sup> quam eis dedit et concessit in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem. Adala frater, me presente et concedente, laede ejus. Testibus hiis. Johanne Ingerain, Roberto Galicien, Petro et Stephano de Sothewaste,

<sup>1</sup> Symone.

<sup>2</sup> The original of this charter is in the York Museum. Seal of red wax, circular, over two inches in diameter, with a lead bearing the Latin text STEPHANUS FILIUS DE BRUS. It is printed in the *Monasticon Anglorum*, v. 271, where it is stated a seal was attached to the deed to verify a horse and the inscription, PETRUS DE BRUS.

<sup>3</sup> T. sec. York Museum.

<sup>4</sup> Angerain. (ib.) The reading in the text is probably the right one, Angerain being a form of Ingerain, "et alius" omitted in the original.

<sup>5</sup> At the date of the foundation charter the other moiety of this church had already been given to Guseburgh by Robert Sturmy (i. 3). In the confirmation of the same charter by Henry II. (i. 16), the gift is said to have been made by Robert and William Sturmy, but this assertion is nowhere else repeated.

fratribus meis, alio Petro de Sothewast, Radulfo Pucovs, Roberto de Prestervile nepote<sup>1</sup> meo, Hugone Luggis, Roberto de Kirccheville, Roberto le Brutun nepote meo, Hospinel.

DCM.<sup>2</sup> Hugo Malabestia,<sup>3</sup> consensu et<sup>4</sup> favore Hugonis

<sup>1</sup> *Nepote.*

<sup>2</sup> The original is in the Bodleian Library, Yorkshire Chartres No. 53.

<sup>3</sup> et created in the original.

<sup>4</sup> The pedigree of the family of Malabestia, more usually Malnise Malabesse, is in a very ancient chartery dated 1176, a few notes which may be of use in tracing one more that worthy than has hitherto been known. The earliest occurrence of the name is in Hampshire in 10 Hen. II. (Pipe Roll, p. 28), when a certain Robert Malnise, or Malabestia, assisted in conveying the tithes of certain churches from Winchester to London. It is not now proved that this person had anything to do with the Yorkshire family of a similar name. When the name occurs again, two years later (12 Hen. II., p. 49), there is no doubt on this point. Then we find a William Malabesse holding land in the Avon, no doubt at Auster Motas, and a Hugh Malabesse in Kynges. The following year (13 Hen. II., p. 91, 93) William and Hugh Malabesse are again mentioned, this time it being distinctly stated that Auster belonged to the former. A year later (14 Hen. II., p. 74) William Malabesse occurs under Lambourne as a surety in a charter for Latic de Lambourne. This is not the information afforded by the Pipe Roll as far as published. A charter in the Haverley Chart (p. 216) proves that William and Hugh Malabesse were brothers. In this charter Richard Malabesse, who must have been the son of the above-named William Malabesse, granted to Rievaulx certain lands in Scawton, for the health of himself and Hugh Malabesse his uncle, and of Hugh his son. Dodsworth (MSS. liii, 64) says that Hugh Malabesse, senior, died in the Holy Land. He had two sons, William and Hugh. The latter died some time before Sept., 1206, when his widow, Constance, and her second husband, Robert de Lutrinton, brought an

action against William Malabesse for her dower in Marton, Haverley, Tenny, and Newham, and against Richard Malabesse for her dower in Hawtrey, Scawton and Dene (Feet of Fines, Fines, 10 Hen. II. to John Nov. 28, 48). From the way these brothers are mentioned in the Haverley Chart (p. 420), Hugh being placed first, it would seem that Hugh was the elder, but this is contradicted by a Plea Roll of the reign of John (Plea Roll de tempore Johannis. Annis incertis, No. 51, m. 14), which proves that William was the eldest son, and that Hugh died without issue. By the plea in question it appears that an assize was going to be taken to ascertain whether Hugh Malabesse, brother of Auster, wife of Stephen de Blaby, was seized in demesne of four carucages of land in Hawtrey (Hawtrey) and whether he died seized after the first ascension of Richard I., which holding John Malabesse then possessed. This John came and said that an assize ought not to be taken, as Hugh had an elder brother, William by name, to whom that inheritance descended, as Hugh died without heir of his body. As this was found to be the fact no assize was taken. There was another Hugh Malabesse living at this time, who inherited lands in Wotsey, and Ellerton in Cambridgeshire, from Wimar, son of Warner, whose widow, Helowisa, brought an action against him in 1204 for her dower in these places (Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, John, No. 45). He was still alive in 1208, when he was married to one Beatrice, in whose right he possessed half a knight's fee in the ten and Pentoth, near Easing in Wotsey hundred and Thesketon (Feet of Fines, Fines, 10 Hen. II. to John Nov. 28, 48). At the time of Kirkby's Inquest (1284-5) Bagby and Marton were in the possession of a Stephen de Blaby, so that it is clear that William Malabesse died without issue like his brother Hugh, and that the estates of this branch of the Malabesse family passed through

Fili<sup>1</sup> et heredis mei . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. Cuthberti de Martona.<sup>2</sup> xl<sup>3</sup> acras terre; viginti scil. ex una parte ville, et viginti ex alia parte, assignatis in culturis versus meridiem, in Kirkeflat xv acras, et in Milemerke v acras versus boream, in Patterkerflat<sup>4</sup> et Berewaldilat xv acras, in Grenesic v; pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee sponse, et antecessorum meorum, et liberorum meorum, in pur. et lib. elem., solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio. H. T. Roberto Persona ejusdem Ecclesie, Roberto de Anverse,<sup>5</sup> Gilberto Bretun, Gylberto le Blant, Magistro Alano.

DCXII. Omnibus his litteras visuris vel auditoris, Willelmus de Lanum, Archidiaconus Dunelm.,<sup>6</sup> salutem in Domino. Novimus me spontanea voluntate, pura et absolute, resignasse Priori et Can. de Gyschurne, quicquid juris habui in fenetibus Ecclesiarum sancte de Martona, et in terris, domibus, et in omnibus aliis ad predictam Ecclesiam pertinentibus, que ex concessione eorundem Can. aliquo tempore habui et possedi. Et in hujus resignationis mee test. presens scriptum sigilli mei imaginine davi roborandum.

DCXIII. Robertus de Martona . . . Deo etc., mansum nomen in Martona, cum pomerio meo, et prato, et crofto: et preterea octo acras terre in Campo de Martona ex dono Willielmi de Bernaldeby,<sup>7</sup> scil. iij<sup>8</sup> acras ex una parte ville, et quatuor ex altera, cum duobus toftis, sicut in carta ejusdem Willielmi continetur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi: preterea ex dono Willielmi filii Tosti, et Rogeri filii Matildis unam acram in Sleethenges, et unam in Remmankelde, et unam in Buirtrekelde, et duas in Prestsie. H. T. Willelmo Abbati de Rievalds,<sup>9</sup> Elia Priore de Brindilgtona, Andrea Priore de Kirkam,

<sup>1</sup> Anna, sister of William and Hagh Malelesse, and wife of Stephen de Lavey, to the Baly family. Stephen and Anna were alive in 1234, when they were possessed of land in Marton (No. 643). See note to No. 644 for an account of the Baly family, and note to No. 1280 for the descendants of William Malelesse of Anster Marton.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in both. See *Baronia Clunensis*, p. 232. If, as is proved above, Hagh was a younger son, he must have been his father's heir to property acquired by a second marriage.

<sup>3</sup> xl Marton. Original.

<sup>4</sup> Patterkerflat. Ibid.

<sup>5</sup> Patterkerflat. Ibid.

<sup>6</sup> Anvers. 1231.

<sup>7</sup> William was Archdeacon of Durham in 1177 as appears by an ancient inscription in a window of the Hall of University College, Oxon. He was probably the same as William de Lanum if so, his name occurs again, 28th April, 1234 (Cons. 13 Houg. III, m. 13). (See *Notes*, m. 302.)

<sup>8</sup> See No. 621.

<sup>9</sup> William Panchard was Abbot of Rievalds between 1199 and 1204 (*Baronia Clunensis*, xxvi, xxvii). He was Prior of Rievalds 1200 and 1202 (*Index Priorum Ebor.* 15 John, Nos. 24 and 73). Andrew occurs as Prior of Kirkham circa 1200. His predecessor, Drogo, is mentioned in 1196 and 1199.

Willelmo Malelise, Thoma de Marton, Willelmo filio<sup>1</sup> Rogero filio ipsius, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Hugon Hoton, Waltero fratre ipsius, Ricardo de Hoton.

DCXIV. Robertus Persona de Marton . . . Deo mansum meum in Marton, cum pomerio meo, et praecrofto; et praeterea octo acras terrae in Campo eju villa de Marton ex dono Willelmi de Bernalby, scil. quacras ex una parte villae, et quatuor ex altera duobus toftis, sicut in carta ejusdem Willelmi contra quam eisdem Can. resignavi: et praeterea ex dono Willelmi Tosti, et Rogeri filii (237) Matildis, unam acram in Sines, et unam in Kemmelde, et unam in Buirtrek et duas in Prestesic. Concessi etiam eisdem Can. quaginta acras terrae in eodem Campo, illas scil. quas Malelise pro certa pecunia, quam de Roberto patre recepit, Ecclesie S. Cuthberti de Martona concessit, et suis confirmavit: viz. viginti acras ex una parte villae, viginti ex alia, sicut in carta praedicti Hugonis contra quam dictis Can. ad quos ipsa Ecclesia spectat de Marton resignavi. Unde volo ut liceat ipsis de praedicta terra, quam de propria, ad placitum suum disponere in perpetuum. *(as in last charter).*

DCXV. Notum volo fieri omnibus hominibus, quod Rogerus de Aculum,<sup>2</sup> consensu Personae de Martona, contra et hac praesenti carta mea confirmavi Deo etc., donati et oblationem Willelmi filii Tosti, duarum scil. toftarum eadem villa de Martona de feudo meo, quarum una Toroff, et altera Radulfi Hooe, quae facta sunt ad Utham tertium toftam quae media jacet inter praedictas duas et super quam viz. toftam publica via, fuit ad Ecclesiam perpetui et puri elemosinarii, pro salvatione animae meae, et uxoris et patris et matris meae, et heredum meorum. II. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Thorn Petro de Cellario, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hoton, et

<sup>1</sup> *Buirtrekerda*. The reading given in the text, which occurs in the previous charter, is doubtless the correct one. The meaning of the name is clear. It is held or sprung by the base of cedar tree. The charter of the charter is a well pronounced botany.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 619. Roger de Aculum, who was possessed of property in Treby, Newington, and Rexton, had two daughters and co-heiresses,

Joan who married Ingram de ton, and Agnes who married the Radulphus, Placita et Andise 15 Hen. III., 16 Hen. III. Agnes without issue, as appears from pedigree composed from the 100 cartulary (Add. MSS. 27.7.12). Roger de Aculum was Willelmi de Aculum (No. 619), and his daughter Robert are with a charter of the date of 1065 (No. 619).

DCXVI. Willelmus filius Roberti Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram mesam quam habuit in Campis de Marton apud Haraldsic, quæ jacet inter terram eorundem Can., cum toto prato ad eandem terram pertinente, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et asiamentis suis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento. . . . H. T. Ingeram de Boxington, Henrico filio Radulfi, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Roberto Tosti, Roberto Galicien, Johanne de Sealton, Willelmo Galicien, Petro de Cleveland, Roberto filio suo, Johanne de Bernaldby, et aliis.

DCXVII. Willelmus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., totum præt. elemum . . . in Ecclesia de Marton, aut ejus advocatibus, aut ejus pert. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Burner, Domino Adæ de Hilton, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Salkoe, Ricardo Waxand, Willelmo Juvene de Marton, Rogero filio Thome de eadem, Reginaldo de Tocotes, Willelmo de Perringham, Adæ Coco, Petro Westily de Gyselburne, et m. a.

DCXVIII. (237<sup>th</sup>) Willelmus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. Marie de Gyselburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Marton, quod jacet inter toftam Vicari ex una parte, et toftum Walteri filii Johannis ex altera, et extendit se a via de Marton in longum usque ad Cadehow. T. et H. dictis Can. et eorum sacæ., libere, honorifice, et quiete, ab omni exactione seculari, cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis prædicto tofto et crofto ulique pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Muhray, Domino Waltero de Stainesby, Ricardo Waxand, Johanne de Blaby, Thoma de Salkoe, Alano de Parco, Nicholao de Marton Clerico, Roberto de Colleby, Willelmo de Tormeton, Alano de Gyselburne, Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo Benchamp, et aliis.

DCXIX. Notum omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, quod ego Willelmus de Archum<sup>1</sup> dedi, et concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ecclesie Dei et S. Cuthberti de Marton, donationem et oblationem Willelmi filii Tosti, duarum scil. restarum in eadem villa de feudo meo, quarum una fuit Torolf Norrays, et altera Radulfi Hocco, quæ facta fuit de

<sup>1</sup> The date of this charter is about the last quarter of the twelfth century. William and Geoffrey de Archum, and Roger de Cavers, are witnesses to a charter by Adam de

Bris II. (No. 59). William de Archum confirmed to Whetstone a grant by his mother Cecilia of a tith of four acres in Meddeshamburgh (Whitby Chart., i. 102).

Utlund: et tertiam toftam de dominio meo quæ media jacet inter duas predictas, saper quoniam viz. toftam publica via est ad antedictam Ecclesiam; in perp. et pur. lib. et quot. elem., pro salvatione animæ meæ et conjugis meæ et animalibus patris et matris meæ et liberorum meorum. Illi sunt testes. Marjoria<sup>1</sup> sponsa sua, Rogerus de Conniers, Turstinus de Berghby, Galfridus frater suus, Robertus filius Rainaldi.

DCXX. Willelmus de Aclum omnibus, qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi, et concessi, Radulfo Magno filio Ernaldi<sup>2</sup> et hæc. suis dim. car. terræ in Marton, quam ego tenui in dominio. T. et H. in feudo et hereditate de me et de hæc. meis pro homagio et servitio suo, libere et quiete, faciendo forinsecum servitium. Testibus hiis. Roberto de Connieres, Willelmo filio Odonis, et Gregorio filio ejus, Arnulfo filio Roberti, Turstino de Bereby, Umfrido filio Haie, Adam de Conieres, Willelmo de Norfoue, et Rogero fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCXXI. Sciant universi hanc cartam auditari, quod ego, Willelmus de Aclum, dedi, et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Ecclesie S. Marie de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus, dim. car. terræ meæ in Thollesbi<sup>3</sup> cum omnibus pert. suis, in toftis, in pratis et pascuis, in semitis et viis, et in plena communione prefate ville, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., tenendam sicut aliquam elemosinam<sup>4</sup> melius, quietius, et liberius tenent. Quod si ego et hæredes mei predictam terram warrantizare eis non poterimus, ad equivalentiam illis eam excambiemus. Hanc donationem feci pro anima mea, et pro anima M. uxoris meæ, et pro filiis et filiabus nostris, et pro animalibus patrum, matrum, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. H. T. Radulpho Longo, Willelmo filio ejus, Adam Capellano, Ernaldo filio Miraldi, Patricio Clerico, Linea, Rogero de Bretton, Roberto Portario, Simone Pagli, Simone Line, Matheo Canonico, Nicholao, Ricardo Mac'. Teste etiam Conventu de Giseburne (Dods-worth MSS. vii. 89<sup>b</sup>).

DCXXII. Willelmus de Bernaldchy . . . . Deo etc., octo acras terræ in Campo de Marton, quatuor viz. ex una parte ville versus boream in Pourtenereode, cum tofto illo quod est juxta domum quoniam Elsi fandavit in terra Willelmi filii Testi, et quatuor ex illa parte versus meridiem, unam viz. in Daliker, aliam secus viam quæ ducit ad Thorp,<sup>5</sup> in longum ex opposito meridionibus caputis cultane de Kirkeflat ex altera

<sup>1</sup> *Mairoria*

<sup>2</sup> See No. 657.

<sup>3</sup> *Tholesby* in the parish of Marton.

<sup>4</sup> *elemosina*

<sup>5</sup> *Now Nantwerp*



parte vie, duas in Ucllandes,<sup>1</sup> quas habui integras, cum tosto quod est contra Chaiterium, et pratum Wilhelmi, et tostum Thomæ filii Rogeri, ex altera parte vie versus meridiem attingens ab exitu versus Thorp ad exitum versus Tollesby, pacifice, et quiete, et honorifice. Tenend. in par. et perp. idem., cum communibus et aisiamentis ejusdem villa, quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Inveniend. annuatim unum cereum de dm. libra cere ad ardendum in Altari B. Marie in Ecclesia de Marton, nocte Natalis Domini et die, dum divina dicit. celebrantur, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et causis. . . . . (238. H. T. Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Johanne de Thocotes, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Wilhelmo de Lyum, Wilhelmo de Thorneton, Wilhelmo Magno de Thocotes, Petro de Lyum, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Seclton, Ricardo Keverel, et aliis.

DCXXII. Wilhelmus de Bernateby<sup>2</sup> . . . Deo etc., tres bov. terra in villa de Marton, illas scil. que jacent propinquiores soli de dm. car. terra quam habui in eadem villa: cum tostes ad illas pertinentibus, scil. cum duobus tostis illis, qui jacent ad exitum ipsius ville versus aquilonem de Est Marton, uno versus orientem et alio versus occidentem, et tertio ad exitum ipsius ville versus meridiem ex occidentali parte ville, quem scil. Levenath tenuit, cum omnibus aliis pert. suis et Martatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra. H. et T. libere, et quiete, et honorifice, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione, præterquam forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad tres bov. terra, unde decem car. etc. . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto Waxand, Thomæ de Marton, Waltero Gudeien, et Roberto filio ejus, Roberto Tosti, Wilhelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, Alexandro Pugeys, Wilhelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCXXIII. Wilhelmus de Bernaldeby. . . Deo etc., unam bov. terra in Marton, cum omnibus pert. suis: illam scil. bov. quam Ricardus Keverel de me tenuit, et eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, sicut in carta predicti Ricardi sigillo suo signata, quam inde habent, continetur.<sup>3</sup> Tenend. de me et har. meis, lib. et quiet. ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione in perp. Reddendo michi et har. meis in perp. annuatim duodecim den. pro omni servitio, scil. sex den. ad Pentecosten, et sex den. ad festam S. Martini in hyeme: faciend. forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam

<sup>1</sup> Called Ucllandes in No. 125. a. 1.  
F. 125. a. 1. 1249

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Brus II.  
in No. 360

<sup>3</sup> See No. 127

bov. terra, unde decem car. etc. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Stainesby, Willelmo Bretono, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Thorneton, Ricardo de Hoton, Alexandro Pugeys.

DCXXIV. Willelmus de Bernakleby . . . assensu et consensu heredum meorum . . . Ricardo Keverel, vel cui ipse assignare voluerit, pro homagio et servitio suo, unam bov. terre in Campis de Marton, de mea dim. car. terre quam habeo in eadem villa; scil. illam bov. terre que jacet propinquior versus occidentem, cum communi pascua, et cum omnibus libertatibus et assiamendis, et cum omnibus pert. eidem bov. terre pertinentibus infra predictam villam et extra, cum tofto et crofto predictæ bov. terre pertinentibus, que jacent ad capud de Estmarton apud boream versus partem occidentalem via communis. Tenend. de me et her. meis liberam, sol ut am, et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine. Reddend. annuatim michi et her. meis pro omni servitio duodecim den., scil. sex ad Pentecosten, et sex ad festum S. Martini: faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terre, unde decem car. terre etc. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero (238<sup>o</sup> de Hoton, Johanne de Thocotes, Unfrido de Thocotes, Ricardo Lost, Roberto filio suo, Roberto de Normanby, Thoma de Marton, et aliis.

DCXXV. Willelmus de Bernakleby . . . Roberto filio Roberti, Personæ de Marton, et eis quibus assignare voluerit, viij acras terre in Campo de Marton, in<sup>or</sup> viz. ex una parte vlla versus boream in Fourtenerode, cum tofto illo quod est juxta domum, quam Ebsi fundavit in terra Willelmi filii Tosti, et quatuor ex alia parte versus meridiem, unam viz. in Dakcher, aliam secus viam que ducit ad Tharp in longum ex opposito meridionalis capitis culture de Kokedat ex altera parte, duas in Putlandes, quas habui integras, cum tofto quod est contra Cimiteriam, et pratun Willelmi Tosti, et toftum Thome filii Rogeri, ex altera parte vie versus meridiem, attingens ab exitu versus Tharp ad exitum versus Tollesby, pacifice, et quiete, et honorifice. Tenend. jure hereditario cum communibus et assiamendis ejusdem villa, quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Inveniend. annuatim cereum de dim. libra cere ad arduendam in Altari B. Marie in Ecclesia de Marton, nocte<sup>1</sup> Natalis Domini et die, dum divina ibid. celebrantur, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et causis . . . H. T. Roaldo, Priore de Gyscbarne,<sup>2</sup> Johanne Bure Hospitalis, Willelmo de Brandwath, et

<sup>1</sup> nocte.

<sup>2</sup> Prior circa 1199-1211.



Roberto, et Hugone, et Johanne, et Thome, et Waltero, filiis ejus, Thoma filio Rogeri, Wilhelmo filio Tosti, et Wilhelmo filio ejus, Waltero Galicien, et Roberto filio ejus, Ricardo le Oste, Rogero filio ejus, Johanne de Thocotes, et m. a.

DCXXVI. Wilhelmus de Bernaldeby . . . Deo etc., pro quatuordecim solidis quos michi prae manibus dederunt, illos duos annuos solidos quos ex attornatione Agnetis filie Nicholai de Martona reddere consuevi Johanni Estuymi,<sup>2</sup> et quos idem Johannes michi postmodum dedit et quietos clamavit, sicut ejus carta testatur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi . . . H. T. Ricardo Thorenni, Wilhelmo de Lyum, [Wilhelmo] de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeis, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Wilhelmo de Cotum, et m. a.

DCXXVII. Ricardus Keverel . . . Deo etc., in perp. elem., unam bov. terre in Marton. Illam viz. quam habui de dono Wilhelmi de Bernaldeby pro homagio et servitio meo, cum tosto et crosto eadem bovatie terra pertinente: que viz. jacent ad capud de Estumarton apud boream, et se extendunt versus occidentem a via communi, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamētis infra villam et extra ad eandem bov.<sup>3</sup> pertinentibus. Reddendo annuatim prædicto Wilhelmo de Bernaldeby et har. duodecim den., sex viz. ad Pentecosten, et sex ad festum S. Martini, et faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem ear. terra, etc. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Thorneton, Petro de Uplyum, Alexandro Pugeis, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Wilhelmo Parvo, Wilhelmo (239) Colling, Wilhelmo Scot, Vincentio, Rogero de Sarrino, Lamberto, et m. a.

DCXXVIII. Johannes de Bernaldeby . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et servitium Walteri Kent de Marton et heredum suorum, de uno tosto et crosto cum pert. in villa de Marton, quem idem Walterus tenuit de me in eadem villa. T. et H. præfatis Can. cum wardis et releviis, maritagis, escaetis, et cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamētis, ad prædictum tostum et crostum, et prædictum homagium et servitium, pertinentibus, libero et quiete, integre et plenarie, sine ullo retinemento. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Wilhelmo de Salkoe, Johanne de Thocotes, Henrico de Uplyum, Stephano Russel, Wilhelmo de Thorneton, Johanne de Bernalby, Petro Westby, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCXXIX. Johannes de Bernalby . . . Deo, et Can. de Gysburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum tostum in

<sup>1</sup> . . .

<sup>2</sup> See Nos. 408, 416, 442, 630, and 663.

<sup>3</sup> villam.

Estmarton, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento; illud viz. totum quod jacet inter totum Roberti Dispensatoris et Gailuere . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Stephano de Blaby, Johanne Medico, Thoma de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Thoma de Braythwath, et m. a.

DCXXX. Johannes Esturmi . . . Willelmo de Bernaldeby et har. suis imperp., pro quatuordecim solidis quos michi idem Willelmus dedit, duos annuos solidos ad quos michi reddendos<sup>1</sup> eum Agnes filia Nicholai de Martona attornavit, de illis quatuor solidis quos predictus Willelmus eidem Agneti reddere solebat pro dim. car. terra, quam de ea tenuit in Martona. . . H. T. Domino Laurentio Priore de Gyselburne, Thoma et Waltero, Canonicis de Gyselburne, Ricardo Thorenni, Willelmo Cusin de Skelton, Petro de Uplym, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

DCXXXI. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo, et Can. S. M. de Gyselburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras in Marton cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, quarum una est in Northlangpesclandes, et extendit se in Fetherblasie in dim. bov. terra quam ibi habeo, et unam dim. acram ex utraque parte de Brakansie, et unam rodam et dim. apud Elvesscarebrec, et dim. rodam quae se extendit versus Kirkellat ad orientem . . . (239<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Stephano de Blaby, Rogero de Sturs, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thucotes, Henrico Clerico de Uplym, Radulpho de Marton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto Galicien, Roberto Tosti, Thoma Clerico, et m. a.

DCXXXII. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyselburne, in Campis de Marton totam terram meam quam habui ad Westlangpesclandes, quae jacet ex aquilonali parte terrae Arnaldi filii mei, et extenditur ab oriente versus occidentem: et totam terram meam quam habui ad Ruterpol, quae jacet ex aquilonali parte terrae praefati Arnaldi, et extenditur ab aquilone versus austrum: et totam terram meam quam habui ad Suthlangberg, quae jacet ex occidentali parte terrae ejusdem Arnaldi, et extenditur ab aquilone versus austrum: et totam terram meam quam habui super eundem Berg, quae jacet ex aquilonali parte terrae ipsius Arnaldi, et extenditur ab oriente versus occidentem. T. et H. cum

<sup>1</sup> That a fixed charge should be sold for every seven years purchase shows how service tenancy must have been in

the country at this period, that is about the first quarter of the thirteenth century.

omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis ad omnes predictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Feugeres, Willelmo de Malteby, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Thocotes, Reginaldo de Bayas, Roberto Galicien, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernalleby, Petro de Chelcand, et m. a.

DCXXXIII. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam acram et dim. rodam terre in Campo de Marton, viz. tres rodas ad Fulkelde propinquiores terre quam Willelmus de Levington tenet de Stephano de Blaby versus austrum, et unam rodam et dim. apud Crosseker, que extenduntur a Crosseker usque ad Campum de Thollesby. . . . H. T. Rogero de Sturs, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulpho de Marton, Petro de Uplyum, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernalleby, Roberto Galicien, Adam de Lyum, Henrico Clerico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Thorneton et m. a.

DCXXXIV. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo etc., duas selliones terre in Marton : viz. unam que jacet ex aquilonali parte berecharie ipsorum Canonicorum in eadem villa, inter terram quam habent de Stephano de Blaby : et aliam sellionem que pect ex aquilonali parte gardini ipsorum Canonicorum inter terram quam similiter habent de predicto Stephano de Blaby. T. et H. integra cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Rogero de Sturs, Stephano de Blaby, Radulpho de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Roberto Tosti, Willelmo de Bayas, Johanne de Bernalleby, Reginaldo de Bayas, Waltero de Sealtan, et m. a.<sup>1</sup>

DCXXXV. (240) Sciunt omnes, tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Robertus Claviger vendidi Rogero de Sturs totam terram meam in Botham de Boulundegrene usque ad moram, et totam terram meam in Miderigges, et totam terram meam in Hoam, scil. istæ tres partes continent duas acras et unam rodam, pro quadam certa pecunia quam michi dedit in mand. scil. decem solidos argenti. . . . H. T. Willelmo Sacerdote, Waltero Galiciano, Thoma de Marton, Waltero de Sealtan, Ricardo de Sturs, Waltero de Colleby, Willelmo Diacono, Roberto Galiciano, et m. a.

DCXXXVI. Agnes uxor quondam Roberti Dispensatoris de

<sup>1</sup> Item etiam cartam in quo Dispensator de terra tota de Karko-  
scriptam habentis ex dono ejusdem dat.

Marton . . . Noveritis me, in viduitate et libera potestate mea, quietam clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne totam tertiam partem meam, qua me nomine dotis contingebat, de omnibus terris cum pert. quas habent in Marton infra villam et extra, de dono vel venditione prædicti Roberti quondam mariti mei. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Wilhelmo de Salkoe, Thoma fratre ejus, Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Wilhelmo de Thorneton, Petro Westby, Roberto Galicien, Johanne de Scalton, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCXXXVII. Rogerus de Stars . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. Marie de Gyseburne et Can. ejusdem loci, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, unum toftum et croftum, et duas acras et unam rodam terre cum pert. in Marton: scil. illud toftum et croftum, quod iidem Can. michi prius dederant in excaubium pro uno tofto in eadem villa, quod jacet pro-  
pinquius Curie ipsorum Can. versus austrum, et illas duas acras et unam rodam terre cum pert. quas emi de Roberto Dispensatore de Marton. . . . H. (f.) Wilhelmo de Barton, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Marton, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Stars, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Tosti, Waltero de Scalton, Reginaldo de Bayus, Petro de Cliveland, Roberto filio ejus, Ricardo de Normanby, Wilhelmo de Morton, et m. a.

DCXXXVIII. Rogerus<sup>1</sup> de Stars . . . Deo et B. Marie et Can. de Gyseburne, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, totam decimam feni totius terre mee in Marton, de me et har. meis quicumque eam inhabitaverit vel excoluerit, annuatim percipiendam . . . H. T. Roberto Tosti, Wilhelmo Juniore, Thoma de Marton, Roberto Galiceno, Waltero de Scalton, et m. a.

DCXXXIX. Robertus de Stars. . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras terre et unum toftum in Marton: illas scil. duas acras, quas Rogerus de Stars habuit ex dono Roberti Dispensatoris; et illud toftum quod Wilhelmus filius Hugonis aliquando tenuit. T. et H. præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et assamentis ad prædictas duas acras et prædictum toftum infra villam et extra ulique pertinentibus. . . . (246) H. T. Domino Wilhelmo Malchys, Domino Ada de Hyton, Domino Henrico de Percy, Domino Ricardo de Moton, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo Cancellario, Johanne de Blaby, Ricardo de Nevil, Wilhelmo Galicien, et m. a.

<sup>1</sup> It is doubtful whether this name is Robert or Roger, as the latter has been changed.

DCXL. Rogerus de Sturs. . . . Deo et B. Maria et Can. de Gyseburne, unum toftum et croftum cum pert. in West Marton, quod Radulfus de Bayus quodocunque de me tenuit, et jacet propinquius Curie ipsorum Can. in eadem villa versas austrum. T. et H. ipsis Can., in lib. et par. et perp. elem., in excambium perpetuum pro uno tofto et crofto cum pert., quod michi et har. meis vel meis assign. dederunt in Est Marton, quod habuerunt de dono Johannis de Bernaldeby, et jacet propinquius tofto Roberti Dispensatoris versus austrum. Et ego Rogerus et har. mei warantizabimus Deo, et prefatis Can., predictum toftum et croftum cum pert. in West Marton, contra omnes homines in perp. Similiter et ipsi Can. warantizabunt michi et har. meis, vel meis assign. illud toftum et croftum cum pert., quod michi dederunt in Est Marton, contra omnes homines in perp. Set sciendum est, quod si predicti Can. pro defectu warantie mee, vel heredum meorum, vel assign. meorum, aliquo casu predictum toftum et croftum, quod dedi eis in West Marton, amiserint, toftum et croftum cum pert., quod michi dederunt in excambium in Est Marton, revertetur ad ipsos Can. integro salute et quiete de me et har. meis vel meis assign., sine omni impedimento et contradictione in perp. H. T. Waltero de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Tame-ton, Stephano de Blaby, Waltero de Sculton, Roberto Galeien, Roberto Tosti, Thoma Clerico, Radulpho de Marton, Reginaldo de Bayus, Lufredo de Hoton, et m.a.

DCXLII. Stephanus de Blaby . . . pro salute anime mee, et anime uxoris mee Amicie, et animarum omnium antecessorum et suce. meorum. . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terre in Marton: illam scil. quam Adam de Benigwed' aliquando de me tenuit, que jacet propinquius illi bov. terre, quam prius habuerunt de dono meo versus solem. T. et H. in lib. et par. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisamentis ad eundem bov. terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus, excepto tantum tofto. Ego vero Stephanus et har. mei predictam bov. terre cum pert. suis prefatis Can. de Gyseburne contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, et de omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus secularibus, que de eadem bov. terre exigi poterunt, adquietabimus et defendemus in perp. Quam si non warantizabimus, dabimus et assignabimus certo et competenti loco prefatis Can., rationali pretio virorum legidam, redditum xx<sup>d</sup> sol. plenarie in terra et hereditate mea in Blaby,<sup>1</sup> in lib. pur. et

<sup>1</sup> Blaby, from whence this family derived its name, is a small village four miles south of Leicester. From the pedigree given in Nichols' Leices-



perp. elem., ut præscriptum est. H. T. Rogero de Sturs, Johanne de Langeberz, Ricardo de Hoton, Radulfo de Marton, Waltero de Scaltou, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Tosti, Reginaldo de Bavus, Petro de Cliveland, Henrico fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCXLII. Stephanus de Blaby . . . pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee Amicie, et animarum omnium antecessorum et suce. meorum . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Marton, illam scil. quam Martinus filius<sup>1</sup> Johannis aliquando de me tenuit, que jacet propinquior (241) terræ Thome de Marton versus solem. T. et H. in lib. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisimentis eidem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, excepto solummodo tofto; faciendo inde tantummodo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde quindecim car. et dim. etc., pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione seculari. Ego vero et har. mei prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. anis præfatis Can. de Gyseburne contra omnes homines in perp. warrantizabimus. Quam si non warrantizabimus, dāmus, et competentem loco assignabimus, rationabili pretio virorum legalium, redditum xx<sup>vi</sup> sol. in terra de hereditate mea in Blabi, in lib. et perp. elem., faciendo pro terra illa de Blaby solummodo, tantum forinsecum servitium, quantum facere debuerunt pro prædicta terra in Marton. H. T. Willelmo de Tanceton, Radulfo fratre ejus, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosell, Willelmo de Multeby, Johanne Medico, Waltero Gahenon, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCXLIII. Stephanus de Blaby et Amicia uxor ejus. . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, pro salute animarum nostrarum et animarum omnium antecessorum et suce. nostrorum, unam

terrace (iv. 51) it appears that Stephen de Blaby's father was named John, and that his son Stephen was Lord of the manor of Blaby in 1189-1 (1272-3). This does not agree with the pedigree given by Dodsworth (in 129, and iv. 64), who says that Stephen and Amicia, daughter of Henry Martine (p. 9) had three sons. Philip died without issue, Hugh, who according to Nichols was a son of the second Stephen, had Isaac, and John, living in 1250, who had Marton, Tansby, and Langby. John in his turn had a son, Sir John de Blaby kn., who married Agnes de Courtenay, and had six daughters. The statement about the daughters is corroborated by the *Calendarium Genealogicum* (i. 64)

under 29 Edw. 1, where their names and those of their husbands are given. They were Jane, wife of Adam de Herrewise, aged thirty-six, Agnes, wife of Robert de Patshaw, thirty-four, Christina, wife of William de Swanston, twenty-three, Margaret, wife of John de Aita Ropa, thirty, Cecilia, wife of Robert Gower, twenty-eight, and Felicitas, unmarried, twenty-two. The manor was continued at Blaby until 25 Hen. VI. (1455-6), when Thomas de Blaby died leaving two daughters and co-heiresses, Catherine, wife of Thomas Saville, a member of the House of Commons, and Margaret, who married Thomas.

1. 64. — — — — —

rodam terre et dim. cum pert. in Marton, quæ jacet ex parte aquilo na ri gardini sui, inter gardinum ipsorum Can. et semitam inter terram Radulphi de Marton et terram Ricardi filii Aylmeri, quæ ducit de West Marton ad Est Marton; et quinque selliones terre in eadem villa, scil. in Estlangrodes unam sellionem, quæ jacet propinquior bercarie ipsorum Can. versus aquilonem; et quatuor selliones juxta terram Roberti Dispensatoris versus aquilonem. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Præterea . . . sextam sellionem propinquiorem prædictis quatuor sellionibus versus aquilonem, in perpetuum escambium pro una sellione in Estlangrodes, quæ est de bovati quam Martinus quondam tenuit, propinquiorem terræ Radulphi de Marton versus austram, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Et sciendum, quod licet ipsi Can. edificare et claudere fossato vel muro ad placitum et commodum summæ tectum suum in Marton, quod jacet propinquius tecto Willelmi de Bayus versus aquilonem, sine contradictione et calumpnia nostra vel heredum nostrorum. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Langberg, Radulpho de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Henrico de Nummewike, Roberto Tosty, Willelmo de Bayus, Waltero de Sealton, Petro de Chelcand, et aliis.

DCXLIV. Amicia, quondam uxor Stephani de Blaby, in libera voluntate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam bov. terræ in Marton cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, excepto uno tecto: illam scil.<sup>1</sup> quam Adam de Benigward tenuit, quæ jacet propinquior illi bov. terræ quam illi habuerunt de dono meo versus solem. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et quietam ab omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et demandis secularibus . . . H. T. Rogero de Estrus,<sup>1</sup> Johanne de Langberg, Ricardo de Marton, Willelmo de Sealton, Roberto Galicien, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Tosti, et m. a.

DCXLV. (241<sup>b</sup>) Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, in Octavis Omnium Sanctorum anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono (Nov. 8, 1234), coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Eboraco, Radulpho de Norwico, et Iohanne de Nevil, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaelen, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Canonicum suum, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Stephanum de Blaby et Amiciam uxorem eius, impedientes, de una bov. terræ cum. pert., excepto uno

<sup>1</sup> Estrus.

tofto, in Marton. Unde placitum warantie carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod predicti Stephanus et Amicia recognoverunt totam predictam bov. terre cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie sue de Gyseburne, ut illam quam idem Prior et Ecclesia predicta habent de dono predictorum Stephani et Amicie. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesie predictae, de predictis Stephano et Amicia et har. ipsius Amicie, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. in perp., quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et predicti Stephanus et Amicia, et heredes ipsius Amicie, warrantizabunt eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesie predictae, totum predictam bov. terre cum pert., ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam, contra omnes gentes imperp. Et idem Prior recepit predictos Stephanum et Amiciam, et heredes ipsius Amicie, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, que de cetero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne in perp.

DCXLVI. Thomas de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., totum pratum meum quod jacet juxta pomerium quod fuit Roberti Persone de Marton, sine omni retentione fossati vel alicujus rei ad illud pratum pertinentis. Et praterea toftum et croftum que jacent versus meridiem a manso quod fuit ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi Can. tenent. H. et T. quiete et pacifice, cum pert. infra villam et extra, adeo libere et quiete sicut aliquam elemosinam tenent liberior et quietius in Cliveland. Et ut liceat eis claudere predictum pratum et toftum ad libitum suum muro vel fossato, glebis vel terra, prato vel tofto adjacentibus, sine contradictione mei vel har. meorum . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tarneton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto de Lasingby, Wilhelmo de Mabeay, Waltero de Morton, Henrico fratre ejus, Roberto Testi, Roberto Galicien, Wilhelmo de Bernakleby, Wilhelmo de Lynn, Alexandro Popeys, Ricardo de Sealtun, et aliis.

DCXLVII. Thomas de Marton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., unum sellionem in Caldehou propinquiorem Strate Regie ex parte australi, que extenditur in longitudine a villa de Marton usque ad Tollesse. T. et H. de me et har. meis in perp., libere, quiete, et pacifice, ab omni seculari exactione. . . . H. T. Radulpho de Tarneton, I n gramo de Bovington, Henrico filio Radulphi, Rogero de Esturs, Stephano de Blaby, Wilhelmo de Banois, Roberto Galicien, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Testi, et m. a.

DCXLVIII. Wilhelmus de Tarneton . . . Deo etc., domum Thomae de Marton, quod fuit eidem Can. in villa de Marton, de prato quod jacet juxta pomerium, quod fuit Roberti



Personæ de Marton versus aquilonem, et de testro et crosto que jacent juxta mansum quod (242) fuit ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi Can. tenent versus meridiam. T. et H. integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, adeo libere et quiete sicut in carta prædicti Thomæ continetur. H. T. Roberto de Tolebon, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto Pingeram, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Mubray, Waltero de Morton, Alano Clerico, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

DCXLIIX. Willelmus Juvenis de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in Campo de Marton, de illa scil. bov. terræ quam tenui de Willelmo Testi in eadem villa; viz. totam terram quam habui ad Mirepittes, et apud Norlangythmore, et apud Crossbridale versus orientem et versus meridiem, et apud Berewarlat, et apud Alderigheved, et in Estermarholm et Flintlandes,<sup>1</sup> et super Beu'r trekeldehirst,<sup>2</sup> et inter valles et super Wundhyl, et apud Markergate et Bladacker, et apud Kirkellat et Sandhyl et Langmur, et apud Bonhandgrene ex utraque parte, et apud Selyker et Malmerke, et apud Wdmanaere, et apud Thomoker versus meridiem. H. et T. in perp. prædictis Can. de me et hæc. meis libere, pacifice, et quiete, absque omni exactione et demanda seculari. . . . H. T. Dominis Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Mauteby, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Waxand, Petro Westiby, et m. a.

DCL. Willelmus Juvenis de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in tribus Campis de Marton, de illa scil. bov. terræ quam tenui de Willelmo Testi in eadem villa. H. et T. in perp. dictis Can. de me et hæc. meis libere, pacifice et quiete, absque omni exactione et demanda seculari. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Malteby, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Wausand, Petro Westiby, et m. a.

DCLI. Willelmus Wng de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., dim. acram terræ in Campo de Marton, que jacet inter terram ipsorum Can. et Langlandes. . . . H. T. Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Sulkoe, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo de Torneton, et aliis.

DCLII. Willelmus le Jovene de Marton . . . Noverit

<sup>1</sup> See No. 621.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 614.

universitas vestra, me ratam et gratam habuisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem duorum selli nuni cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam, quos Hawysa soror mea dedit Deo et Ecclesie S. Cuthberti de Marton ad opus Vicarii ejusdem, qui pro tempore fuerit, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. (212<sup>b</sup>) *Jacentes propinquiores tofto dicti Vicarii versus austrum, et extendunt se in longum a tofto predictæ Hawysæ usque ad Cadehou. Et ego Wilhelmus et har. mei predictam donationem predictæ Ecclesie et prefato Vicario, qui pro tempore fuerit, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem., contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in perp. . . .* H. T. Domino Willelmo de Feugeres, Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Waltero de Stainusby, Johanne de Blaby, Willelmo de Mubray, Willelmo de Levington, Thoma de Salkoe, Roberto de Colleby, et aliis.

DCLIII. Hawisa quondam uxor Willelmi filii Maynardi de Marton . . . in libera viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. Cuthberti de Marton, ad opus Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit, duos selliones cum omnibus pert. ad eodem infra villam et extra, qui jacent propinquiores tofto dicti Vicarii versus austrum, et extendant se in longum a tofto meo, cœquantur cum capiti muro dicti Vicarii, usque ad Cadehou. T. et H. prefatæ Ecclesie, et Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, in lib. per et perp. elem. . . . H. T. (*etc., as in the last charter*).

DCLIV. Wilhelmus Tosty<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., novem acras terra, illas scil. quas habent ex dono Willelmi Juvenis, de illa bov. terræ quam de me tenent in Campo de Marton. H. et T. libere, quiete, plenarie, et honorifice, sicut plenius continetur in carta predicti Willelmi, quam inde habent . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Mantby, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Thecotes, Ricardo Waxand, Petro Westby, et aliis.

DCLV. Rogerus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terræ et dim. cum pert. suis in Campis de Marton,<sup>2</sup> scil. quicquid habui ad Langelandes, et quicquid habui ex utraque parte de Haraldesic, cum prato quod habui ad capud

<sup>1</sup> Tosti is the very common Norse name Tost-g. This family was descended from a certain William, son of Tost-g, who gave Adelstret Nether to the Abbey of Westby before 1180 (*Westby Chartulary*, i. 7). William, son of William Tosti, was tenant in a fine in 1208, about a boate of land

in the same place, in which Robert Tosti was plaintiff (*Pecce Finesum Ebor*, 6-16 John, No. 95). The William Tosti of the above charter is a later generation, probably about 1270.

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Brus, ii. in No. 215 (vol. i. 97).

de Harallesie versus orientem, et quicquid habui in cultura que dicitur Mora versus aquilonem, et quicquid habui ex utraque parte de Seaker, et quicquid habui inter terram Thome de Marton et terram Willelmi Tosti, vel exitum ville de Marton versus meridiem. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, et assensibus, infra villam et extra eadem terre pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Rogero de Estars,<sup>1</sup> Stephano de Blaby, Thoma de Marton, Waltero Galien, Roberto filio ejus, Henrico de Uplym, Willelmo de Belleby, Johanne de Uplym, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

DC LVI. Robertus filius Roberti Tosti de Marton . . . (243) Deo etc., totam terram, quam Robertus Persona de Marton de feudo meo tenuit in eadem villa de Marton, et prefatis Can. dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. T. et H. libere et quiete ab omni servitio consuetudine et exactione, sicut in carta ejusdem Roberti, quam eadem Can. inde habent, continetur. Unde volo ut prefati Can. prefatum terram non minus de dono meo, quam de dono sepedicti Roberti, in perp. elem. teneant et possideant in perp. H. T. Waltero de Seakton, Waltero de Ribbeston, Petro de Uplym, Jordano de Beverlaco, Thoma de Honedene, et m. a.

DC LVII. Rogerus de Aechum omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie illis, presentibus et futuris, salutem. Noveritis universi me concessisse et confirmasse Roberto filio Walteri Galien donationem et concessionem Willelmi patris mei, de dum. ear. terre quam pater meus tenuit in dominio suo in Marton, quam fecit Radulpho filio Ernaldi,<sup>2</sup> avo predicti Roberti; ei et her. suis de me et her. meis tenendam, libere, quiete, et pacifice, faciendo forinsecum servitium, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. H. T. Roberto Persona de Marton, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo filio Odonis, et Gregorio filio ejus, Willelmo filio Tosti, Thoma de Marton, Rogero de Stainesby, Willelmo filio Alani, Roberto Clerico de Uplym, Umfredo de Maltby, et alius.

DC LVIII. Robertus Galien<sup>3</sup> . . . Deo etc., totum pratum meum, quod habui in villa de Marton ex apudlonali parte gardii mei. T. et H. prefatis Can. in lib. par. et perp.

<sup>1</sup> *Patricius*.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 101, where R's pt., son of Peter, is described as *Thompson Magnus filius Ericale*. These are undoubtedly the Winton Robert known in the Winton Court (p. 116, 116), and the will bearing to his inheritance given him. The latter disposed the same estate from

having come from Godelay in Spain, or some person from some town, hence it having more a probability to the estate of St. James at Compton in that district.

<sup>3</sup> He also gave a cartage at the south end of Lintsey, which was confirmed by Peter de Brus II in No. 210 (vol. i. 57).

elem. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Nicholao de Marton, Henrico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Thorneton, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCLIX. Geretrudis quondam uxor Roberti Galicien . . . Noverit universitas vestra me in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea remississe, et quietum clamasse in perp. Priori et Conventui Gyseburne, totum jus et clamiam quod habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in terris, pratis, aut eorum pert., que habent ex dono Roberti Galicien quondam mariti mei . . . H. T. Ada de Hilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salkoe, Thoma fratre ejus, Stephano Russel, Ricardo de Beringham, Reginaldo de Thocotes, et m. a.

DCLX. Ingrauus de Bovington<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum tostum et crostum in villa de Marton, quod cni de Willelmo Tosti, quod jacet propinquius domui berearii juxta bercariam dictorum Can. versus austrum. T. et H. predictis Can. libero, pure, et quiete, cum omnibus edificeis libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad predictum tostum et crostum pertinentibus imperp. . . . (243<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Domino Willelmo de Percy, Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Malteby, Domino Waltero de Stanesby, Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Domino Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Tosti, Willelmo Juniore, Roberto de Mida, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCLXI. Robertus filius Willelmi de Marton . . . Deo etc., duodecim acres terre in Campis de Marton, et dim. acram terre in Campis de Tollesby;<sup>2</sup> viz, in Campis de Marton ad Fulkelde unam acram et dim., ad Prondi et ad Peselandes duas acres, ad Berwarflat unam acram, ex orientali parte de Simundekle unam acram, in Mora unam acram et dim. rodam, scil. Hevedlandes, ad Laddegate dim. acram et dim. rodam, que extenduntur ad Langeker, ad Linelandes dim. acram que extenditur in longitudine ab oriente in occidentem, ad Paryum Ponnocker dim. acram, ex orientali parte de Brakanse dim. acram, ex orientali parte de Brakanse et in Sletenges unam acram, ad Magnum Buncker dim. acram, ad Langniare dim. acram qua extenditur in longitudine ab austro versus aquilonem, ad Swaynesker et ad Blapother unam acram et dim. rodam, ad Grenegate unam rodam et

<sup>1</sup> See note to No. 645.

<sup>2</sup> Peter de Brus II. confirmed this gift in No. 215 (vol. i. 97), where the

donor is called "Robertus filius Willelmi Longi de Marton."

ago. In Campis de Tollesby, ad Benelandker dim. acram. H. et T. libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et asiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Bernaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Thoma de Marton, Alexandro Pugeys, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, Willelmo de Cotum, et m. a.

DCLXII. Baldricus de Marton<sup>1</sup> . . . ex consensu et petitione Nicholai filii et heredis mei . . . Johanni Esturmi redditum quatuor solidorum in Marton, de dim. car. terram Willelmus de Bernaldeby de me tenuit, sic quod Johannes et heredes sui tenebunt hunc redditum de me et car. meis, in feudo et hereditate, pro homagio et servitio suo, et hac per petitionem Willelmi de Bernaldeby qui hanc dim. car. terram ab omnibus forinsecis servitiis acquietabit. De hoc redditu redditi solventur annuatim duo solidi ad festum S. Martini, et duo ad Pentecosten. H. T. Petro de Brus, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, et Rogero fratre ejus, Hugone Searbot, Willelmo de Marton, Rogero de Malsard, Willelmo Puchun, Thoma de Marton, et aliis.

DCLXIII. Agnes filia Nicholai de Marton . . . Emma, uxor mea, totum jus quod me contingelat, de illis duobus sol. annuis quas Willelmus de Bernaldeby et antecessores sui solent reddere michi et antecessoribus meis nomine dim. car. terre in Marton, quam idem Willelmus de me et predicta sorore mea tenuit. Ita scil. ut liceat eidem Emma agere et disponere pro voluntate sua, tam de homagio ipsius Willelmi, quam de ipsius prefatis solidis. H. T. Roberto de Waxand, Gaufrido de Picketon, Roberto Testi, Waltero de Scaltan, Roberto filio Willelmi de Marton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et aliis.

DCLXIV. Emma filia Nicholai de Marton. . . . Sciatis me, ex concessione et assensu Agnetis, sororis meae, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in lib. pur. et perp. elem. *cetera desunt*.

DCLXV. Willelmus de Muhray, filius Walteri de Muhray de Tameton in Chveland.<sup>2</sup> . . . Deo, et Ecclesiae S. Mariae de Gysburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et servitium Aviciae de Laysingby, et hereditum, et assignatorum, et eorum quicumque fuerint, qui post dictam Aviciam aliquo jure succedent, de una car. terra in Marton in

<sup>1</sup> See No. 104.

another piece xxv. 52<sup>b</sup>. The d.fer-

<sup>2</sup> Bodsworth gives brief notes of this and the following charter in

these are unimportant.



Cliveland; et de dimidia car. in Tollesby, quæ quidem ear-  
terre et dim. quandoque fuerunt Nicholai de Marton. E-  
homagium et servitium Roberti de Thormoteby, filii Walteri  
filii Andreæ de Thormoteby in Cliveland, et quicquid michi  
aliquatenus debebatur ab eodem Roberto pro aliquo tene-  
mento, quod de me tenuit aliquo modo, sive in dominica, sive  
in servitio, in Thormoteby. Insuper quicquid michi debe-  
batur in homagiis et servitiis a Thoma de Preston, vel ab  
aliquo alio in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesie præ-  
dictæ, et Can. supradictis, cum omnibus libertatibus, escaetis,  
et aliis pert. omnibus et singulis ad prædicta homagia et  
servitia qualitercunque spectantibus. Et ego Wilhelmus, et  
hæredes mei et assignati nostri, qui manerium de Thantun  
in Cliveland<sup>1</sup> habebunt et tenebunt, Deo, et Ecclesie memo-  
ratæ, et Can. prænominitis, præfata homagia et servitia cum  
suis pert. contra omnes homines warrantabimus, adjueta-  
bimus, et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T.  
Nicholao de Marton, Wilhelmo de Stamesby, Roberto filio  
Walteri de Thormoteby, Roberto de Lelam, Johanne de  
Bedmershill, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 82<sup>9</sup>).<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Tanton, on the river Tyne, in the parish of St. Mary, Dunelm. Tanton. The first Peter de Liras had a son, and, William de Tanton, coming from this place whose genealogy is somewhat confusing. He had four brothers, Richard, Jordan, Ralph, and Henry, all men-  
tioned in this Cartulary (Nos. 102, 103, and 1115). In the Hough Park Cartulary (Cart. MSS. Vespasian A. 1. fo. 110) a certain William de Mowbray of Tanton makes a gift to the Priory of land in Skifferskelf, for the burial of his own soul and that of William de Tanton, his brother. If we take the word brother to mean brother-in-law, it does away with the names of two brothers having the same Christian name, and also solves the question of the connection between the families of Mowbray and Tanton. William de Tanton's widow, Agnes de Harvet, married as her second husband Wil-  
liam de Gros. They were a couple in 1201, when they were parties to deeds about the manor of Tanton. In one of these it is stated that Walter, the father of William de Mowbray, was brother and heir of William de Tanton, formerly

Chart., 249, 394, 397). From another deed in the same collection p. 250 it appears that Walter de Mowbray's first wife was Osanna, who, it is clear from No. 102 of this Cartu-  
lary, was paternally a Tanton, and after her husband's death married for her second husband John de Langmergum. She is there called the sister and heir of Ralph of Tanton. Hence it appears Wil-  
liam de Tanton was the eldest brother that on his death the prop-  
erty came to Ralph, who was suc-  
ceeded by his sister Osanna, the three other brothers, Richard, Jordan, and Henry, having died without issue. Osanna married first William de Mowbray, and secondly John de Langmergum. By her first husband she bore a son, Walter de Mowbray, who was living in 1240, and then, there was succeeded by his son William, who was a knight in 1262, and was the father of Thomas de Mowbray of the next deed. He was a contemporary of Prior Ralph, 1262-1268. The remainder of the descent to Thomas de Mowbray, 1268-1280, can be constructed with-  
out any difficulty from No. 102. The family was connected with the

CLXIV. Hoc scriptum cireographatum testatur, quod  
contentio mota esset inter Thomam de Moubay, et  
Priorem et Conventum de Gisleburne, super homagiis et ser-  
vitiis Walteri filii Ricardi de Marton de una car. terre et  
m. ha cum suis pert. in Marton et Tollysby, sopita est in  
hunc modum. Ita videlicet quod predictus Thomas con-  
cessit et recognovit pro se et her. suis homagia et servitia  
predicti Walteri et heredum suorum esse juxta ipsius Prioris  
et Conventus, et succ. suorum, et Ecclesie sue de Gisleburne,  
ratum donationis et concessionis Willhelmi de Moubay,  
proavi ipsius Thoma, cujus heres ipse est, facta Deo, et R.  
Marie, et Radulpho tunc Priori de Gisleburne, et succ. suis,  
et Ecclesie sue de Gisleburne, de homagiis et servitiis Aviciae  
de Lissingly tunc tenentis predictarum car. terre et dim. in  
Marton et Tollysby. Virtute cujus donationis et concessionis  
predicta Avicia se attornavit predicta Radulpho, tunc Priori  
de Gisleburne. Que quidem donationes et confirmationes  
predicti Willhelmi, proavi ipsius Thoma, cujus heres ipse est,  
et attornamentum predicta Avicia, predictus Thomas pro se  
et her. suis ratificavit, confirmavit, et acceptavit inperp.  
habet etiam et relaxavit pro se et her. suis inperp. Deo, et

one of the great baronial house of  
the name and that which directly  
connected with the great baron,  
and as the (cousin) in the blood  
of the son of Walter de Mares

† Tappan, here a lion rampant, which is found on his seal attached to a deed printed in the *Nicaragua Chronicle*, p. 251. In the *British Museum* (Tappan *Chronicle*, No. 534) there is still existing a seal of William de Mambrey, who is probably the same person as W. de M., and Walter de Mambrey. It is in that of a yellow wax, very much rubbed, but appears to bear a lion rampant. The deed is dated 1205. William de Mambrey

[illegible][illegible]

B. Maria, et Priori et Conventui, et eorum succ., et Ecclesie sue de Giseburne, totum jus si quid habuit, in homagiis et servitiis predicti Walteri et heredum suorum. Ita quod nec predictus Thomas, nec heredes sui, aliquid juris vel clamii in predictis homagiis et servitiis predicti Walteri et heredum suorum de cetero exigere poterunt in futurum; set predicti Prior et Conventus, et eorum succ., habeant et teneant predicta homagia et servitia simul cum predictis ear. terræ et dim. de predicta Thoma et hæ. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et predictus Thomas et heredes sui homagia et servitia, ac etiam tenementa predicta, pro quibus homagia et servitia predicti Walteri debentur, Deo, et B. Maria, et predictis Priori et Conventui, et eorum succ., et Ecclesie sue de Giseburne, acquietabunt et defendent in perp., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et predicti Prior et Conventus receperunt animas Willelmi de Moubray, et Helena, uxoris ejus, Willelmi de Moubray, et Matildis, uxoris ejus, Alani Romund', Thomæ Romund', et omnium antecessorum predicti Thomæ de Moubray, in Martiologio suo inter mortuos; et etiam receperunt predictum Thomam de Moubray in fratrem, et Aliam uxorem ejus in sororem Capituli, et liberos et heredes suos in singulis missis et orationibus suis participes, et omnium beneficiorum suorum in predicta demo faciendorum in perp. Et concesserunt, quod dicti Thomas et Alicia uxor ejus, cum in fata decesserint, in Martiologio suo ponantur, et eorum fiat obitus ut aliorum confratrum et concanoniceorum suorum in perp. In cujus rei test. parti hujus scripti penes predictos Priorem et Conventum residenti, predictus Thomas sigillum suum apposuit; alteri vero parti penes predictum Thomam remanenti, predicti Prior et Conventus sigillum commune Capituli sui apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Johanne de Fauconberg, Domino Radulpho de Bulmer, Domino Roberto Capoun, militibus, Matheo de Sounay, Roberto de Cliveland, Nicholao Blount, et aliis. Datum apud Giseburne die Lune in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu tertio (May 1, 1329). (Ibid.)

DCLXIVc. Apud Richemund, die Veneris prox. post festum S. Lucie, 33 Edw. I. (Dec. 18, 1304).

Assisa venit recognitura si Ricardus de Marton injuste etc. discessit Priorem de Giseburn de libero tenemento suo in Marton in Cliveland, post primam etc. Et unde queritur, quod discessit cum de octies centum pedibus<sup>1</sup> terre in longitudine, et in alio loco unius pedis,<sup>2</sup> et alio loco dimidi pedis<sup>3</sup> terra in latitudine. Et Ricardus in propria

<sup>1</sup> pedibus.

<sup>2</sup> pedis.



persona sua venit, et dicit quod assisa non debet inde fieri. Dicit enim quod prædictum tenementum, positum in visu, est quædam placea vasti, et illam placeam tenet in communi cum quibusdam Ada de Hurthewrth et Johanna uxore ejus, qui non nominantur etc. Et petit judicium etc. Et si convincatur, dicit quod ipse nullam inde fecit injuriam prædicto Priori, et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et prædictus Prior dicit, quod prædictus Ricardus tenet separatim prædicta tenementa, et dicit quod ipse fuit seysitus de prædictis tenementis, ut de libero tenemento suo, quousque prædictus Ricardus inde injuste ipsum disseysivit. Et de hoc ponit se super assisam, et prædictus Ricardus similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Jur. dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictum tenementum, positum in visu etc., non est vastum etc., set est pratum prædicti Prioris; et quod prædictus Prior fuit seysitus de prædicto prato, ut de libero tenemento etc., quousque prædictus Ricardus ipsum inde injuste etc. disseysivit. Et ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Prior recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum, et dampna sua quæ taxantur per eosdem ad duos solidos. Et prædictus Ricardus in misericordia etc. (Yorkshire Assize Rolla. N. 1. 20—2. m. 8).

DCLXIV<sup>d</sup>. Pateat universis per præsentis, quod nos, Robertus, Prior de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assignavimus, et loco nostro posuimus dilectum nobis in Cristo, Walterum de Marton, ad recipiendum plenam seisinam de Johanne Gretheved seniore, de uno mesuagio et uno crofto cum pert. in Marton. Ratum et gratum habituri quicquid prædictus Walterus in præmissis fecerit, sicut nosmet præsentis fuissemus. In cujus rei test. sigillum Prioratus apposuimus. Dat. apud Giseburne die Mercurii proximo post festum Paschæ (April 16), anno gratiæ millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadagesimo tertio.<sup>1</sup>

*Folios 244 to 245<sup>b</sup> blank.*

<sup>1</sup> Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 61. It has been printed in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi. 274. A fragment of the conventual seal in green wax still hangs from the deed.

In Torre's time it was more perfect, and bore the virgin with the child in her arms in a compartment with a canopy over it. (Torre's Collections, B. M. Egerton MSS., 2577, fo. 1<sup>b</sup>.)

DCLXV. (216) CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILLELMI  
MALEBISSE IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM  
ELEMOSINAM.

Willelmus Malebisse, miles, Dominus de Acastre, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum meorum . . . Johanni, Priori de Gysburne, et ejusdem Conventui, quod ipsi et succ. sui habeant et teneant imperp. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. de me et har. meis, omnes terras et omnia ten. cum suis pert., qua et quas habuerunt et tenebunt die confectionis presentis scripti infra feodum meum ; ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei de predictis Priore de Gysburne et Conventu, vel de suis succ., ratione dictarum terrarum et teneamentorum, homagium, scotagium, fidelitatem, aut aliquod aliud servitium vel demandum secularem exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum, nec in eisdem ten. ex quacunque causa emergente aliquam facere distractionem . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Faucomberge, Roberto Capon, militibus, Thoma de Thweyng, Persona Lechesar de Lyum, Johanne filio Willelmi de Monbray, Thoma de Monbray, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Tocotes, et aliis. Datam apud Eboracum, die Jovis in festo Corporis Christi (May 31), A.D. millesimo ccc. quadragesimo septimo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum, vicesimo primo, regni vero sui Francie octavo.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXVI. CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILLELMI DE  
BOYNGTON IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM  
ELEMOSINAM.<sup>2</sup>

Willelmus de Boyngton,<sup>3</sup> miles . . . Deo, et Ecclesie B. Marie de Gysburne et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servitaris, omnes terras et ten. que teneant de feodo meo aliquo. Tenenda et habenda dictis Can. et eorum succ., libere, quiete, integre, et in pace, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperpetuum . . . H. T. Domino Marquado de Thweyng,<sup>4</sup> Domino Roberto de Thweyng,<sup>5</sup> filio et herede ejusdem, Domino Willelmo de

<sup>1</sup> The deed has been cut in the twelfth, as is the case with the following one. They are both very much retouched. No additions are later additions than the original.

<sup>2</sup> A copy of this deed is preserved

in the Dabworth MSS. (v. 72b)

<sup>3</sup> The omission in the Museum copy are supplied in brackets, and the different readings noted.

<sup>4</sup> Rex ipse.

<sup>5</sup> Twer.

Roselles, Willhelmo de Malteby,<sup>1</sup> Waltero de Stainesby,<sup>2</sup> Thoma de Waxand,<sup>3</sup> Roberto de Colleby,<sup>4</sup> Roberto de Thormodeby, Willhelmo Testy, et aliis.

# THORNABY.

DCLXVII. (246<sup>b</sup>) Recognitio liberorum de Thormodeby et de secta Curie ejusdem.<sup>6</sup>

Willhelmus de Stainesby, Thomas de Waxand de Stayn . . , Nicholaus de Martona, Johannes de Laysingby, Walterus de Martona, Symon Dispensator de Levy n gthorp, Rogerus Francys de eadem, Johannes dictus Ruter . . . Noveritis quod nos pro nobis et her. et assign. nostris concedimus, et presentis scripti tenore confirmamur de plano, quod nos et heredes et assign. nostri tenemur perpetuis temporibus ad sectam Curie Domini Radulphi, Prioris,<sup>7</sup> et Conventus Gyseburnensis, et suce, suorum, apud Thormodeby<sup>8</sup> pro terris quas de eodem Priore et Conventa tenemus . . . Domini predicti maneri<sup>9</sup> de Thormodeby de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas semper cum breve . . . Domini Regis debet deduci in predicta Curia, et cum latro fuerit ibidem judicandus, et cum eadem Curia debet affortia . . . , cum iudicium dabitur dependebit ibidem, quotienscunque liber homo quicumque, tenens de feodo manerii predicti, in Curia predicta aliquem implacitaverit, vel ab aliquo implacitatus fuerit. Nos igitur, et heredes, et assign. nostri, hanc sectam ad Curiam memoratam in casibus supradictis solimmodo facere tenemur, et eandem sectam absque aliqua contradictione et cavillatione, et absque quolibet impedimento, in perp. plenarie faciemus, et ad faciendum nos et heredes et assign. nostros presenti facto et scripto firmiter et perpetraliter obligamus. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto cyrographato sigilla nostra apposimus ex parte una, et predicti Prior et Conventus sigillum suum apposuerunt ex altera. H. T. Johanne de Redmers-

<sup>1</sup> Malteby.

<sup>2</sup> Stainesby.

<sup>3</sup> Waxand.

<sup>4</sup> Colleby.

<sup>5</sup> Thormodeby.

<sup>6</sup> The privilege of exercising their franchise in the Prior's Court at Thornaby every three weeks seems to have had no attraction for the freemen there. They make it a condition that they need only be present on certain occasions, such as when a

royal writ was brought into the Court, when a thief was to be tried, when a doubtful point arose and the Court required strengthening, or when a freeman was concerned.

<sup>7</sup> D'or 126<sup>2</sup> 1280.

<sup>8</sup> Thornaby near Stockton on Tees. The Thormodeby of Kirby's Inquest (p. 324) is now Thormaby, near Lanchester.

<sup>9</sup> Maneri.

hyll, Hugone de Moresum, Ricardo de Wauxand, Petro Marescallo, Stephano de Lepyngtona, Ricardo de Yrtona, et aliis.

DCLXVII. Ego, Willelmus de Tameton, dedi Deo, et S. Mariæ, et Monachis de G. vel B.<sup>1</sup> piscariam de Staynesby in Chvelanda, quam emi de W. de Staynesby, cum octo aeris terræ arabilis, quæ jacent propinquiores prædictæ piscariæ, et cum tota terra, et prato, et communi pastora villæ de Staynesby sex bobus et tribus equis etc., unam bov. terræ in terr' de Levingthorp,<sup>2</sup> quam emi de Willelmo Cusyn de Thormoteby. T. et H. in perpetuum elemosinam, pro anima mea, et Helenæ uxoris meæ,<sup>3</sup> ad faciendum inde tresdecim communes pittancias annuatim omnibus Monachis et Fratribus in Conventu et in infirmatoriis, de salmon vel alio pisee maris, et de alloce recenti, istis scil. diebus, in die S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi et Martiris, in die Conversionis S. Pauli Apostoli, in vigilia Purificationis B. M. V., in die in Cathedra S. Petri Apostoli, et in vigilia Ascensionis Domini etc.<sup>4</sup> Testibus. Roberto de Lestatoville, Waltero de Percy, Alano de Kilton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto Waxand, Willelmo de Monbray, Gregorio de Levingthorp, Reginaldo Rosecelles, etc. (Dodsworth MSS. civi. 77<sup>b</sup>).

DCLXVIII. Mich. 8 Edward I. (1280). Prior de Gyselburne summonitus fuit ad respondendum Abbati de Bella landa de præito, quod permittat ipsum habere communam piscariæ in Thormoteby, quam in ea habere debet; et unde dicit quod cum ipse habere debet communam in aqua de Thormoteby ad piscandum in ea ad voluntatem suam, et unde quidam Robertus, quondam Abbas de Bella landa, fuit seiscitas de prædicta communâ piscariæ, ut de feodo et jure Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Bella landa, tempore patris, tempore Domini H. Regis, patris Domini Regis nunc, capiundo inde expleam ad valentiam etc. Et quod sit jus Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ offert etc. Et Prior venit et defendit jus suum, quando etc., et seisinam prædicti Roberti, quondam Abbatis de

<sup>1</sup> From the next deed we can have little hesitation in referring these initials to Gutsbrough and Byland. As far as appears from Dodsworth the charter was duly executed, but it is strange that the donor did not make up his mind as to which house was to be benefited before he executed the deed. Staynesby is in the parish of STAYNESBY in Cleveland, adjoining Thornaby. The fishery in Staynesby would seem to be that in the

Staynesby Beck, which never can have been very valuable.

<sup>2</sup> This gift was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (vol. I. 97).

<sup>3</sup> His first wife. He married as his second wife Agnes de Humet (Rievaulx Chart. 304, 307). See also note to No. 101a.

<sup>4</sup> That is, Dec. 29, Jan. 23, Feb. 1, Feb. 22, and the Vigil of the Ascension.

Bella landa, prædecessoris sui, ut de feodo et jure Ecclesie sue S. Marie de Bella landa, de cujus seisinâ etc. Et totam etc. Et ponit se in magnam assisam Domini Regis, et petit recognitionem fieri, utrum ipse majus [jus] habeat in prædicta aqua tenendi in suo separati, ut jus Ecclesie sue S. Marie, absque quod prædictus Abbas aliquam communam piscarie habere debeat in eadem aqua, ut jus Ecclesie sue S. Marie de Bella landa, an sicut eam tenet, an prædictus Abbas habendi communam piscarie in eadem aqua, ut jus Ecclesie sue prædictæ, sicut illam exigit etc. Et Johannes de Meynill, Henricus filius Conani, Willelmus de Holteby, et Robertus de Buleford, quatuor milites summoniti ad eligendum xij<sup>em</sup> etc., veniunt et eligunt istos, scilicet, Hugonem Euere, Willelmum de Boyington, Adam de Seton, Willelmum de Moubray, Robertum de Aclum, Johannem de Eggesclyve, Henricum filium Conani, Willelmum de Holteby, Robertum de Buleford, Willelmum Malecake, Johannem de Meynill, Willelmum Burdun, Anlacum de Anlakeby, Galfridum de Hewik, Galfridum de Gertheston, Ivonem de Eton, et Rogerum de Burton. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum etc. Et Prior dat j. mareum pro licentia concordandi per placitum dicti Abbatis. Et habent cyrographum. (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, 8 & 9 Edward I. N. 1. 7-2, fo. 35.)

DCLXVIIIc. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis S. Illarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quarto (Jan. 20, 1275-6), Coram Magistro Rogero de Sexton, Magistro Ricardo de Stanes, Johanne de Cobbelain, Magistro Radulpho de Frenyngham, Thoma Welond, Johanne de Lovetoft, Justiciariis, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Radulphum, Priorem de Giseburne, querentem, per Willelmum le Messenger, positum loco suo etc., et Willelmum de Boyville, et Marmaducum de Twenge, et Luciam uxorem ejus, deforeciantes, de manerio de Thormodeby<sup>1</sup> cum pert. Unde placitum conventionis factum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia; scilicet quod prædicti Willelmus, Marmaducas, et Lucia, recognoverunt predictum manerium cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesie sue B. Marie de Giseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia sua prædicta habent de dono prædicti Willelmi, et concessione et confirmatione prædictorum Marmaduci et Lucie. Habendum et tenendum

<sup>1</sup> The gift was confirmed by Edward I., in 1312 (vol. i. p. 131). Lucia de Twenge was one of the sisters and coheirresses of Peter de

Brucell. In her right Marmaduke de Twenge is a party to the nec. They were the chief lords, and William de Boyville the more tenant.

eidem Priori, et suce. suis, et Ecclesie sue predictae, de predictis Marmaduco et Lucia, et har. ipsius Lucie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam de omni seculari servitio et exactione inperp. Ita quod idem Marmaducus et Lucia, et haredes ipsius Lucie, acquiescant et defendant predictum Priorem, et suce. suos, et Ecclesiam suam predictam versus omnes homines de omnimodis servitiis, sectis curiarum, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus ad predictum manerium pertinentibus, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam inperp. Et predictus Willelmus concessit pro se et har. suis, quod ipse non inturbabit eide Priori, et suce. suis, et Ecclesie sue predictae, predictum manerium cum pert. contra omnes homines inperp. Et idem Prior recepit predictos Willelmum, Marmaducum, et Luciam, et haredes ipsorum Willelmi et Lucie, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, que de cetero fient in Ecclesia sua predicta inperp. (Pides Finium Ebor., 1 12 Edward I. No. 33).

#### UGTHORPE ET PERCYBYGGYNG.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXVIII.<sup>2</sup> (247) Petrus de Malo Laen. . . . Noveritis me remisisse et omnino de me et har. meis quietum clamasse Deo, et Ecclesie S. Marie de Gysburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui in manerio de Uggethorpe<sup>3</sup> et Percybyggynge juxta Uggethorpe<sup>4</sup> cum omnibus pert. sine aliquo retinemento. Ita quod nec ego, nec haredes mei, nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, aliquod jus vel clamium in predicto manerio de Uggethorpe<sup>5</sup> seu in<sup>6</sup> Percybyggynge, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendere inperp. . . . Datum<sup>7</sup> apud Eboracum Kalendas Julii (July), a.d. mccc.<sup>8</sup> octogesimo. Huius<sup>9</sup> testibus. Dominus Marmaducus<sup>10</sup> de Twenge, Nicolao<sup>11</sup> de Menyll, Johanne de<sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Uggethorpe is a small parish N.W. of Wetherby. Percybyggynge is still represented by Ryeon Houses about a mile south of Uggethorpe. It was from one of these houses that Nicholas Postgate, the Roman Catholic priest, was taken in Charles II's reign.

<sup>2</sup> This charter is written in a later hand, probably of the fourteenth century. No. 251 is another copy of this deed. The differences are noted

below. Other charters relating to Uggethorpe will occur later on. See Nos. 993-998.

<sup>3</sup> Uggethorpe. No. 991.

<sup>4</sup> in omitted. Ibid.

<sup>5</sup> Data. Ibid. in No. 991.

<sup>6</sup> Mallesmore. Ibid.

<sup>7</sup> Hic. Hic in No. 991.

<sup>8</sup> Marmadac. Ibid.

<sup>9</sup> Nicolao. Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> ac omitted in No. 991.



Bulmer, Henrico filio Conani, Willelmo de Russell,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo de Boyington, Johanne de Meyll de Runggeton,<sup>2</sup> militibus, et m. a.

DCLXVIII. 8 Edw. I. (1280) Petrus de Mado Lacu petit versus Priorem de Giseburne manerium de L. Gethorpe cum pert., ut jus suum et hereditatem suam, per Præcipe in capite, et unde quidam Willelmus,<sup>3</sup> antecessor suus, fuit seiscitus in dominio suo ut de feodo et jure, tempore pacis, tempore Regis H., proavi domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde explecia ad valentiam etc. Et de ipso Willelmo descendit jas etc. cuidam Willelmo, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Willelmo descendit jus etc. cuidam Johanne,<sup>4</sup> ut filia et heredi. Et de ipso Johanne descendit jus etc. cuidam Petro, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Petro descendit jus etc. isto Petro, qui nunc petit, ut filio et heredi. Et quod tale sit jus suum, offert etc. Et Prior venit, et de prædicto manerio, exceptis tresdecim toftis, et quindecim bov. et dim., et quatuor acris terre, defendit jus ipsius Petri, et seiscinam prædicti Willelmi, antecessoris sui, de cujus seiscina etc., ut de feodo et jure. Et totum etc. Et ponit se in magnam assisam domini Regis. Et petit recognitionem fieri, utrum ipse majus jas habeat in prædicto manerio, exceptis etc., ut de jure Ecclesie S. Marie de Giseburne, an prædictus Petrus etc. Et Willelmus de Holteby, Galfridus de Hewike, Robertus de Balesford, et Thomas de Craystoke, quatuor milites summoniti ad eligendum etc., venerunt et egerunt istos, scil. Henricum filium Conani, Willelmum Malekake, Willelmum de Boyington, Johannem filium Michaels, Johannem de Meynill, Willelmum de Moubray, Willelmum Lovell, Willelmum de Claris Vallibus, Willelmum Burdon, Walterum Preechaye, Nicholaum Punchardun, Willelmum de Haram, Johannem de Surdevall, Ivonem de Etton, Nicholaum de la Rivere, Paulinum de Lilling, Willelmum de Holteby, Robertum de Balesford, Galfridum de Hewyke, et Thomam de Craystock, qui Postea concordati sunt per licentiam, et Petrus dat xx<sup>s</sup> pro licentia concordandi, et habuit cyrographum etc. Et quo ad residuum, de undecim bov. terre et dim., et duodecim toftis vocat ad warantum Priorissam de Grendale.<sup>5</sup> Et quo ad quatuor bov. terre vocat ad warantum Johannem de Sneton, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi de Upsale.<sup>6</sup> Et quo ad tantum toftum

<sup>1</sup> Russell 1. 4.

<sup>2</sup> Runggeton Ford.

<sup>3</sup> William Fossard.

<sup>4</sup> Joan, wife of Robert de Tarn.

<sup>5</sup> am 4 generation has been omitted

here Joan's daughter and her son Label married Peter de Madoke.

<sup>6</sup> See Nos. 913, 940, and Nos. 988, 990.

<sup>7</sup> See vol. i p. 274n.

et quatuor acras terræ vocat ad warantum Cudbertum Capon, Baldewinum de Seipton, Johannam, Julianam, et Angnetem, filias et heredes Johannis Herebaud.<sup>1</sup> Habeant eos a die Pasche in quindecim dies, et summoneantur in Comitatu isto etc. (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1. 12—1., fo. 51).

DCLXVIIIa. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Ebor., a die S. Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici octavo (June 24—July 8, 1280), Coram Johanne de Vallibus, Willhelmo de Saham, Rogero de Loveday, Johanne de Mettingham, Magistro Thoma de Sadington, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Petrum de Malo Lacu petentem, et Adam, Priorem de Gyseburne, tenentem, per Thomam de Arsum positum loco suo etc., de manerio de Uggethorpe cum pert. Unde recognitio magnæ assise summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictas Petrus recognovit prædictum manerium cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesie sue S. Marie de Gyseburne, et illud remisit et quietum clamavit de se et her. suis prædicto Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesie supradictæ in perp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictum Petrum et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cetero fient in Ecclesia sua prædictæ in perp. (Pedes Finium Ebor. 4-8 Edw. I. No. 206).

### LEVINGTONA.

DCLXIX. (247<sup>b</sup>) Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, Willhelmus de Wychton,<sup>2</sup> salutem. Noveritis me, assensu et concessu domini Petri de Brus, dedisse et concessisse et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse Deo etc., totam terram meam quam Adam de Brus michi dedit pro servitio et homagio [meo] in Levington, scil. dim. car. terræ in eadem villa, scil. in toftis et croftis, in pratis et pascuis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus libertatibus et aisiammentis ad eandem pertinentibus, pro salute domini Ada de Brus et domini Petri filii ejus, et anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et servitio. H. T. Willhelmo Engeram, Roberto fratre ejus, Rogero de Acclum, Roberto fratre ejus,

<sup>1</sup> See Nos 974, 974a, 974b

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Brus 21. (vol. i. 96). He is there called William de Wychton. No. 650 in the

grant by Adam de Brus is of the half carucate mentioned above. The usual handwriting recommences here.



Magistro Roberto de Karliolo, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Wilhelmo de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Tocotes, et aliis.

DCLXX. Wilhelmus filius Rogeri de Tocotes<sup>1</sup> . . . divini amoris intuitu . . . Deo, et Beate Maria, et Can. de Gysburne, duas bov. terre in Levington. Illas viz. quæ sunt propinquiores soli de illa car. terre quam habui in prædicta villa. T. et H. in pur. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retinemento, libere et quiete et honorifice. Et ego Wilhelmus et heredes mei memoratam terram warrantabimus memoratis Can., et defendemus ab omni consuetudine et servitio et exactione contra omnes homines. H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Willmo de Bernakelby, Willmo de Lyam, Adam filio ejus, Willmo de Torneton, Ricardo de Levington, Alexandro Pageys, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

DCLXXI. Richardus Comes de Normania. . . divini amoris intuitu . . . Deo et Beate Marie et Can. de Gyseburne, duas bov. terre in Levinington, quas Willelmus filius Rogeri de Tocotes eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, qua sunt de feudo suo. Illas scil. que sunt propinquiores soli de illa ear., quam datus Willelmus habuit in eadem villa. T. et H. in pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retinemento, adeo libere et quiete sicut carta memorati Willelmi testatur, quam exinde habent. Et ego Richardus et heredes mei memoratam terram warrantizabimus, et ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione contra omnes homines prenominate Can. H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Lyun, Adam filio ejus, Willelmo de Tarneton, Alexandro Pugeys, et m. a.

DECLXXII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filiis J[ohannes],  
 Dei gratia Abbas, et Conventus Ecclesie B. Marie de  
 Thornton,<sup>2</sup> salutem in Domino. No litigia legitime et  
 amicebiler sepia exquisitis prava suggerentium versutis in  
 posterum susciterent, universitati vestre presentium insinua-  
 tione duximus intimandum, quod causa illa que inter  
 nos et Canonicos de Gysleburne super Ecclesia de Leyving-  
 ton et Capella eius de Jaram<sup>3</sup> vertebatur que a Domino

"I am pleased to hear the friends  
 of the Union are so full of hope  
 for the future. It is a good sign  
 that a new spirit of courage and  
 devotion is being kindled in  
 the hearts of our people. I hope  
 that the Union will soon be  
 reunited and that the  
 people will be able to live  
 in peace and harmony."

I have been thinking of you very much lately  
and wondering how you are getting on.

Bartholomew Hamble, was founded  
and the other William de Grey Earl  
of Arundel, and Lord of Hamble  
town. John Hamble is said to have  
been created Baron of 10, miles in  
1184, and died Nov 8, 1244. Des-  
cends Margaret, Ancestress, vi  
104.

\* In a conference with Rev. R. and I.

Papa Celestino tertio,<sup>1</sup> Th[oma] Abbati de Melsa, et Hugoni, et Ivo[ni], de Bridlington et Wartria Prioribus,<sup>2</sup> iudicio vel concordia terminanda, commissa fuerat, de voluntate nostra in hunc modum amabili compositione est soluta. Nos siquidem ultro et sponte nostra toti juri, quod in jamdicta Ecclesia et ejus Capella, et Ecclesia de Seulton nos habere proposuimus, in perpetuum renuntiavimus, et insuper instrumenta autentica qua exinde habuimus in manus prohibitorum iudicium resignavimus. Prior vero et Canonici de Gyseburne nobis Ecclesiam de Kelsterne<sup>3</sup> cum omnibus pert. presentibus et futuris, et sex bovatas<sup>4</sup> terre cum omnibus pert. suis in eadem villa, de se perpetuo tenendas, pro bono pacis pro uno besantio vel (24s) duobus solidis infra octavum S. Johannis Baptiste apud Hescle Capellano Ecclesie, ad opus Canonicorum de Gyseburne annuatim persolvendis, dederunt et concesserunt. Nichilominus mutuum auxilium et consilium nos ipsis, et ipsi nobis, de cetero prestabunt, et Ecclesiam et terram nobis concessam contra omnes homines warrantizabunt.

DCLXXIII.<sup>5</sup> Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quorum

dated 1190, of certain gifts made to Th[oma]son, certain amongst others, "Ex dono Ade de Bris ecclesie de Laverton, Jarum, et Seulton Ibid. v. 326.

<sup>1</sup> Celestino III. (Hyacinth Buhona. Cardinal of St. Mary). Elected March 30, 1191. Consecrated on Easter Day, April 14, in the same year. Died Jan 7 or 8, 1198.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas and Alexander are said to have been Abbots of Meaux, or Melba, in the time of King John, but this charter shows that Abbat Thomas belongs to an earlier period. Hugh occurs as Prior of Bridlington in 1189 and 1192. Of Ivo, Prior of Wartria, Barden tells us in his *Monasticon Britannicum*, that he occurs in 1192, being then co-prior with Bernard, Abbat of Rievaulx, and William, Prior of Kirkham, in the first year of the Pontificate of Pope Celestine III. The date of this charter must be rather early in the time of Pope Celestine III. It is certainly earlier than No. 619, which may be assigned to about the year 1200 where the Abbat of Bridlington and Prior of Kirkham are different persons to those named here.

<sup>3</sup> Kelsterne in Lincolnshire, which

had been given to Grantham by Hugo Bayeuxensis before 1182 (v. c. 16).

<sup>4</sup> *bovatas*.

<sup>5</sup> The original of this charter is in the Bodleian, Yorkshire Charters, No. 29, Endorsed "Concordia inter nos et Monachos S. Marie Eber super decimis de Wykesach et quibusdam alios terris inter Puketon et Appeten. Duo p[ar]tes habentes ut istud melius." Only one seal remains. It bears an Abbat with a crozier in his right hand, and a book in his left. The description is too much broken away to tell to whom it belongs, but the catalogue assigns it to Kestrel. In a charter of St. Mary's, York, now in the British Museum (Harl. MSS. No. 296, on fo. 24, are charters touching the manor of Appeten - super Wyke, Santeton, Horneby, and Coft. In a confirmation by Henry II., printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum* (v. 340), mention is made of the following gift:—"Robertus de Bris dedit Appeten, et quod ad idem manerium pertinet, et Horneby, et totam terram quam que est inter predictum manerium et regiam viam, per quam itur de Theraeo ad Duncl-

notitiam præsens scriptum pervenerit, Turgesius de  
 hirkestal,<sup>1</sup> et P. de Suanesby,<sup>2</sup> Abbat, et R., Prior de  
 Malton,<sup>3</sup> eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas  
 vestra nos mandatum Domini Papa suscepisse in hæc verba.  
 Celestinus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de  
 hirkestal et de Suanesby, Abbatibus, et Priori de Malton, in  
 Elbor. Diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedic-  
 tionem. Dilectis filiis Priore et Canonis de Gysburne  
 corruerentibus, ad audientiam apostolatus nostri pervenit,  
 quod cum decime de Wivelesich et quibusdam aliis terris  
 inter Picketon<sup>4</sup> et Apelton ad eorum Ecclesiam de Levington<sup>5</sup>  
 de jure pertineant, T. et W., Clerici prædictæ Dioceseos,  
 nomine Monachorum de Elboraco, prædictam Ecclesiam  
 dictis decimis, prætermisso juris ordine, spoliarunt et detine-  
 rent. Quocirca discretionis vestre per apostolica  
 scripta mandamus, quatinus, partibus convocatis, auditis  
 que inter se duxerint<sup>6</sup> proponenda, et causam ipsam  
 apostolice religionis<sup>7</sup> re gimine sine canonico decedatis, cogentes  
 partes ad presentiam vestram adire, et iudicium quod  
 libenter observare, nullis litteris veritati et iustitie præjudi-  
 cantibus a sede Apostolica impetratis. Quod si omnes hiis  
 regendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilo-  
 minus exequantur. Datum Laterani, iij Kalendis August.,  
 Pontificatus nostri anno quinto (1196). Nos itaque hujus  
 auctoritate<sup>8</sup> mandati partes in nostram presentiam fecimus  
 convocari, et amicabilem in eas transactionem de communi  
 consensu in hac forma iniri. Robertus siquidem de Longo  
 Campo, Abbas Ecclesie S. Marie de Elboraco, et ejusdem  
 loci Conventus, quorum nomine prædicti Clerici petitas

man, que terre fuit de manerio,  
 et ad Malton vocatur. Et in San-  
 ctæ Mariæ de Ascar terre, et unum  
 manerium."

<sup>1</sup> Turgesius does not give any date  
 for Abbat Turgesius. His predecessor,  
 Eadbert, was Abbat in 1191, and his  
 successor, Helias, in 1204 (Piers  
 Plowman B. i. c. 16 J. 20. No. 208).

<sup>2</sup> An Abbey for Priores and stratonian  
 canons was founded at Swartha in  
 the parish of Picketon, near Eborac,  
 towards the end of the twelfth cen-  
 tury by Henricus, daughter of Ran-  
 dolph de Gloucestre, the great Justiciar  
 of Henry II., and widow of Robert  
 Fitz Ranulph, the baron of the  
 Norman portion of Melchiam  
 Castle. Her son, Ranulph Fitz Robert,  
 died in the following century re-

moved them to Coverham near Ley-  
 burn, where they remained settled  
 until the Dissolution. There was a  
 Priory who was Abbat of Coverham  
 in 1202 (Piers Plowman B. i. c. 16  
 John No. 162), who is probably the  
 Abbat mentioned above. If that be  
 so he must have superintended the  
 removal of the Canons to their new  
 home on the Cover.

<sup>3</sup> Robert was Prior of Malton in  
 1164, which is too early (Kervaulx  
 Cartulary, 194). There is no list of  
 the Priors of Malton in Dugdale.

<sup>4</sup> Picketon. Bodleian, see No 1070.

<sup>5</sup> Levington, York.

<sup>6</sup> Duxmunt. York.

<sup>7</sup> Auctoritatis. Correct in the Bod-  
 leian copy.

decimas possidebant, in recompensationem earundem decimarum dederunt et concesserunt jandictis Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne omnes decimas de dominico de Hasel,<sup>1</sup> quæ eos contingebant, de se in perpetuum, nomine pensionis unius libræ cymni in die Assumptionis B. Mariæ (Aug. 15), annuatim reddende, habendas et possidendas. Prior vero et Canonici de Gyseburne totum jus quod in petitis decimis se habere proposuerunt, prædictis Abbati et Monachis transferunt, et easdem decimas eis in perp. quietas concesserunt. Ita tamen quod si contigerit in posterum aliquem parochianum Ecclesiæ de Levington,<sup>2</sup> terram illam de Apelton, unde prædictæ decimæ proveniunt, jure hereditario optinere, Canonici de Gyseburne eas habebunt et possidebunt, et decimæ de dominico de Hasel<sup>3</sup> prænominate ad prædictos Monachos revertentur. Et ut ista compositio perpetuam habeat firmitatem, eam sigillorum nostrorum testimonio duximus roborandam, sigillis Monachorum et Canoniceorum ad majorem securitatem huic scripto alternatim appensis.

Fo. 248<sup>b</sup> blank.

#### JARUM.

DCLXXIV. (249) Robertus de Tolebu . . . divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute Domini Petri de Brus, et Johanne uxoris suæ, et puerorum suorum, et omnium antecessorum suorum et successorum, et pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo unam ear. terre in villa de Jarum, de dominico meo. Illam viz. quæ jacet propinquior terræ Roberti de Lestria, cum dimidio prato meo quod jacet proximum prato ejusdem Roberti, et cum tofto quod est proximum tofto ejusdem Roberti, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis libertatibus et aisamentis. Tenenda et habenda in lib. pur. et perp. elem. II. T. Alano de Wilton, Willelmo de Tameton, Philippo de Colevilla, Henrico filio Canani, Roberto Engeram, Willelmo de Thwen g, Rudone de Humeth, Jordano de Lestria,<sup>4</sup> et m. a.

DCLXXV. Swanus de Stoketon, Capellanus<sup>5</sup> . . . divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in Jarum cum edificiis in eo et pert. ejus. Illud scil. toftum quod est proximum tofto Willelmi Britonis

<sup>1</sup> Hasle near Hull.

<sup>2</sup> Levington Rodean.

<sup>3</sup> Hasel. Ibid.

<sup>4</sup> Jordan de Lestre was defendant in 1240 in a lue about a mill at

Jarum, in which William de Percy was the plaintiff (Peters. Fluitum Liber 20 24 Hen. III. No. 64).

<sup>5</sup> Peter de Brus II. confirmed this gift of Swan de Stoketon (vol. i. 96).

versus aquilonem, in lb. et pur. et perp. elem. T. et H. in perp., ita libere et quiete sicut ego illud tenui. H. T. Rogero de Appelmunden,<sup>1</sup> Rogero Capellano, Galfrido Beuchevaler, Reimero et Willelmo filiis meis, Roberto et Everardo de Gyseburne, Rogero de Saintona, Willelmo Clerico, et m. a.

DCLXXVI. Willelmus Burel . . . totum jus et clamium, quod clamavi per breve de recto versus Priorem et Canonicos de Gyseburne, et versus Eliam Suani de Stoketon, in terris illis in villa de Jarum, quas predictus Suanus dederat predictis Canonicis et filijs suis . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Tolebu, Roberto Ingeram, Gaufrido de Piketon, Ricardo de Levington, Gocco de Jarum, et m. a.

DCLXXVII. Johannes filius Willelmi Pincium de Thorp<sup>2</sup> . . . divinitus pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mea et antecessorum meorum, . . . Deo, et B. Marie et Hospitali S. Nicholai de Jarum,<sup>3</sup> et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Reginaldum et Robertum<sup>4</sup> filios Osberti de Thorp, hominis mei, et Radulphum, hominem meum, filium Reginaldi filii Stanrad<sup>5</sup>, cum tota sequela et catallis eorumdem predictorum hominum, in pur.<sup>6</sup> et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Mano de Walton, Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Henrico filio Cunani, Gregorio de Levington, Ricardo de Levington, Waltero de Hoton, Johanne de Bernakleby, et m. a.

DCLXXVIII. Notum sit omnibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter J. ohannem<sup>7</sup> Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburne, ex una parte, et Walterum filium Eppus de Jarum ex altera, viz. quod prefatus Prior et Canonici dimiserunt prefato Waltero et her. suis ad feodi firmam domum quandam in Jarum quam Hugonis Capellani filii Daniels.<sup>8</sup> T. (249<sup>b</sup>) et H. prefato Waltero et her. suis libere, quiete, et honorifice, reddendo eis annuatim sex solidos ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus ad eos pertinentibus. Quod si forte prefatus Walterus vel heredes sui aliquo tempore a solutione predictae firme ultra annum cessaverint, habeat prefatus Priori et Canonicis dictam domum cum pert. in manum suam saysire, et commodum

<sup>1</sup> Roger de Appelmunden was witness to an agreement made in 1180 between Henry de Penate and Hugh Ivesel (Barnaby Priory, S. S. p. 5p.

<sup>2</sup> Pincethorpe, near Gussborough.

<sup>3</sup> This hospital afterwards became

subject to the Augustinian Priory at Hemph Lark.

<sup>4</sup> *Ejus* wrongly inserted here.

<sup>5</sup> *Perpetuum*.

<sup>6</sup> *Perpetuum*.

<sup>7</sup> Prior 1234 1257.

<sup>8</sup> Some omission. The reading probably should be "que fuit Hugonis, etc."



suum prout melius voluerint inde facere, non obstante aliqua conventionione inter eos facta. In cuius rei test. utraque pars presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willhelmo de Malteby, Willhelmo Loreng, Willhelmo de Lexington, Willhelmo de Salkoe,<sup>1</sup> Willhelmo de Torneton, Petro Westaby, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCLXXVIIIa. Universis has literas visuris vel auditoris, L.<sup>2</sup> Prior et Capitulum S. Marie de Giseburg, salutem. Sciatis quod mansum illum de Jarum ab aquilonari parte Ecclesie, quem nobis et Ecclesie nostre Dompnus Ernaldus Capellanus in perp. elem. gratuito dedit, Luciane de Lund et hær. ejus, vel eis sive ei, cui assignare voluerit praterquam religioni, communi consilio et assensu concedimus, et presenti scripto confirmamus. Ita quod nobis pro omnibus servitiis, quae ad nos pertinent de prenominato manso, quinque solidos annuatim ad Assumptionem B. Marie super altare in opus Sacristie persolvat. H. T. Roberto de Marton, Reginaldo de Engelbi, Berardo de Stokesle, Willhelmo Brittone, Symone Tuctore, Willhelmo de Bretteby, Hugone filio Ranulphi, Hugone de Lincolnia, Ernaldo filio Walteri, Henrico de Stokesle (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 56).

DCLXXVIIIb. Johannes, Prior Giseburne<sup>3</sup> et ejusdem loci Conventus. . . . Sciatis nos dimisisse, concessisse, et hae presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni de Jarum, tanatori, et hær. suis, vel suis assign., unum toftum cum edificiis, et cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Jarum; quod quidem toftum jacet juxta Cimiterium ex aquilonari parte, et extendit se versus Teysiam.<sup>4</sup> Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et hær. suis, vel suis assign., in feodo et hæreditate de nobis in perp., reddendo inde annuatim Sacriste de Giseburne, ad luminare magni altaris B. Marie de Giseburne, quinque sol. per annum, viz. duos sol. et sex den. ad Pentecosten, et duos sol. et sex den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omni servitio, consuetudine, et demanda ad nos pertinente. Et sciendum est, quod nec dictus Johannes, nec hæredes sui, nec sui assign., prædictam terram vendere, dare, vel impignorare Judais, neque viris religiosis poterunt sine consensu et licentia nostra. Et sciendum est, quod si dictus Johannes, vel hæredes sui, vel sui assign., de solutione prædictæ firme, ad dictos terminos, vel ad Pentecosten, vel ad dictum festum S. Martini, defecerint, liceat nobis terram illam secundum consuetudinem ville de Jarum distringere. Si autem contingat, quod per annum defecerit, licebit nobis terram illam in

<sup>1</sup> Willhelmo de Salkoe reported

<sup>2</sup> Prior Lawrence, 1311-1319.

<sup>3</sup> Prior 1230-1257

<sup>4</sup> Teylum.

... nostra capere, et inde pro voluntate nostra disponere, non obstante ista concessione, neque aliqua contradictione ipsius Johannis, vel heredum suorum, vel suorum assign. . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltoma, Waltero de Eggeclive, Beroldo de Hottona, Johanne Gretheved de Jarum, Waltero filio Eppus<sup>1</sup>, Arnaldo Juvene, Waltero fratre ejus, Johanne de Aila, Reginaldo de Neutona, Rogero filio Margareta, Reginaldo Tructore, et m. a. (Douglas's Monasticon Anglieanum, v. 273).<sup>2</sup>

### ECCLESIE DE LEVINGTON ET JARUM.<sup>3</sup>

DCLXXIX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, Adam de Brus, salutem. Sciatis me, consilio hominum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesias meas de Levington et de Jarum cum omnibus appendiciis suis Ecclesie S. Marie de Geseburne, et Can., ibidem Deo servantibus, pro salute mea, et pro animabus Roberti de Brus, avi mei, et Ade patris mei, et aliorum predecessorum meorum, in perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus secularibus. Ita ut predicti Canonici eas libere et quiete teneant, sicut ibidem et melius tenent aliquam ecclesiam de dono avi Roberti, et patris mei Ade de Brus. Testibus hiis. Petro de Brus, Umfrido de Hoton, Waltero Ingelram, Johanne Ingelram, et m. a.

### LEVINGTON.

DCLXXX. Adam de Brus, omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis omnes me dedisse et concessisse et hae mea presenti carta confirmasse, Willelmo de Wycetona, pro servitio suo et homagio suo, unam dim. cur. terre in Levington, in feudo et hereditate, cum omnibus pert. suis, scil. in toftis, in croftis, in pratis, in pascuis, in pasturis, in vis, in semitis, in aquis, in molendinis, in stagnis, in vivariis, in arboribus, in petris, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus liberis, illi et har. suis tenendam de me et har. meis, liberam,

<sup>1</sup> Epper

<sup>2</sup> Impressio sigilli in videri censuratum communita. Formerly in the possession of Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, Esq. Here R. M. Leighton MSS. 2557, fo. 1<sup>v</sup>, gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed which

corresponds with the drawing given as a frontispiece to the first volume.

<sup>3</sup> Note at side in which cut away in binding " . . . & advocatorum . . . Ecclesie de Levinton . . . " Deda-worth's *ant. hist.* gives a transcript of this deed "on parchment SIGILLUM ADAM DE ERVS"

solutam et quietam, pro servitio quantum pertinet ad dim. car. terræ, unde xij car. terræ etc. Hii sunt testes. Walterus de Stainesby tunc Dapifer, Galfridus Baard, Willelmus Engeram, Robertus Engeram, Johannes Esturmi, Robertus Esturmi, Robertus de Escalles, Walterus de Bernaldeby, Michael de Tocotes, Robertus Brito, et alii.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXI. Petrus de Brus . . . intuitu pietatis, et salvationis anime mee, et patris, et matris mee, et uxoris mee, et puerorum, et antecessorum meorum, Deo, et Ecclesie S. Marie de Melsua, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, vel Ecclesie de Gysburne, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, dim. car. terræ in Kirkelevington, cum omnibus pert. suis et asiamentis predictæ terræ pertinentibus, in pur. et perp. elem. H. et T. libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione in perpetuum; scil. illam dim. car. terræ quam Adam de Brus, pater meus, dedit Willelmo de Wicton (250) pro homagio et servitio suo. Hanc concessionem feci Ecclesie de Melsua vel Ecclesie de Gysburne, cunctique Ecclesiarum illarum predictus Willelmus de Wicton predictam terram dare voluerit. H. T. Rogero de Aclum, Marmolue de Th u eng, Willelmo fratre ejus, Roberto Engeram, Roberto de Tolabu, Gaufrido filio Gaufridi, Ricolfo de Gahneton, Roberto de Aclum, Willelmo de Telebu, Rabodo de Boyngton, Goeo de Jarum, et n. a.

#### CARTÆ DE ECCLESIA DE LEVINGTON CUM CAPELLIS SUIS.<sup>2</sup>

DCLXXXII. Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Roberto Decano, Archidiacono, et universis per Eboracensem Diocesim constitutis, salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre nos representatione Ade de Brus concessisse Cuthberto, Priori de Gysburne, et succ. suis, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Ecclesiam de Levington cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et eandem eis præsentî cartâ confirmasse. Decedente vero Gaufrido de Crammavilla, cui ipsam Ecclesiam, representatione predicti Prioris, donavimus, liberam habebit

<sup>1</sup> The original was amongst the Skelton Castle Charters at the beginning of the century. The following witnesses are given after Robertus Brito, "Ricardus Clericus, Gregorius filius Reinori, Ricardus filius Reinori

Venatoria, Patricius, Hugo filius ejus." The seal bears a knight riding to the dexter. Dodsworth, (vol. 40) has a copy of this deed. See No 60.

<sup>2</sup> See also Nos. 718-721.



Ecclesia de Gyseburne potestatem ordinandi ibi clericum, cui tamen de beneficiis ejusdem Ecclesie providebatur, unde convenienter possit sustentari, et onera que ad Archiepiscopum vel Archidiaconum spectant sustinere. H. T. Aylredo Abbate Rievallis, Gregorio Priore Brellingtonæ, Reinero Suppriori Gyseburnæ, Radulpho Canonico Gyseburnæ, Willelmo Suppriori Brellingtonæ, Willelmo Capellano, Magistro Gundone, Alano Clerico, Johanne Letoldi.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXIII. Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, Decano<sup>2</sup> et Capitulo Eboracensi, et Abbatibus et Prioribus de Diocesi, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod Radulphus Prior Gyseburnæ, et alii tres a nobis sententia notati, in præsentia nostra assidentibus nobis venerabili fratre nostro, Alexi Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, et aliis authenticis viris, ad demonstrationem innocentie eorum et destructionem rebellionis que eis imponebatur, juramentum præstiterunt, quod contra Archidiaconum nostrum Jeremiam<sup>3</sup> volentem personam instituere in Ecclesia de Levington, contra conscientiam eorum, et secundum quod eis videbatur juste appellaverunt. Et ideo sententia quam prædictus Archidiaconus in eos tulit, post talem appellationem non detulerunt. Juramento vero præfato, flexis genibus, coram nobis petierunt, ut si in eo facto vel in alio aliquo deliquerunt, et paternitatem nostram offenderunt, nos illud eis exin tegre dimitteremus, et eos inde absolveremus. Nos vero ad hæc respondimus ex parte Dei Omnipotentis, si quid in hoc facto vel in alio contra nos commisistis, ex integro vobis et dimittinus, et vos inde absolvimus, et sicut in plenitudinem gratiæ et amoris nostræ<sup>4</sup> pacis eos et Ecclesiam eorum et omnes suos recepimus. Et si qua molestia vel infamia ex illo facto ex aliquo modo possit irrogari, ex toto dimisimus, et in perp. abolevimus. Et hanc pacem sigilli nostri munimine confirmavimus. Quare vobis mandamus, ut in plena communionem et gratiam, sicut et nos fecimus, amodo recipiatis. Valete.

DCLXXXIV. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, salutem in Domino. Ne aliquando relabatur in dubium et redivivum scandalum

<sup>1</sup> Roger de Pont l'Évêque became Archbishop of York in 1154, and Arnold Abbot of Rievally, died in 1167, so this deed must have been executed in the interval between these years.

<sup>2</sup> Decano.

<sup>3</sup> Jeremiah is said to have been

Archdeacon of Craven about 1170 (De Neco. Past. iii 146). As this charter is somewhat later than the preceding one, this date may very well be correct.

<sup>4</sup> Some omission here. Perhaps "pro bono." See No. 686.

ponat, id quod pro bono pacis ex communi consensu adversantium constat inter eos esse dispositum atque concessum. scripturæ beneficio cautius committatur, ut per hoc memoria factæ compositionis in posterum reservata et querelis aditum, et rixis et contentionibus locum excludat. Hujus itaque rati habita consideratione ego, Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus et Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, presenti scripto, tam presentibus quam futuris, notum facio, quod querela et controversia quæ inter nos et Canonicos de Gyseburne, inde flexo adversandi studio, versabatur super Ecclesiam de Levington, per gratiam Dei hoc modo est terminata atque finita: scilicet, quod propter multas et magnas expensas quas pro prædicta controversia fecimus, Radulphus Prior et Capitulum de Gyseburne in plenitudine gratiæ meæ cum omnibus suis redirent (256<sup>b</sup>), pro bono pacis concesserunt michi Ecclesiam de Levington tenendam ab eis in vita mea, retentis duabus Capellis in manu eorum, scilicet Capella de Jarum et Capella de Wirkeshale in solidum, salvo synodali bus;<sup>1</sup> ita quod [de] defunctis de Wirkeshale, qui ad Ecclesiam de Levington deferentur omnia percipient, ita etiam quod ero Minister eorum in Ecclesia prædicta quam diu vixero, et nomine eorum possidebo. Quemcumque vero sacerdotem in prædicta Ecclesia ministraturum instituerò, jurabit Conventui de Gyseburne quod nichil machinabitur per quod Ecclesia de Levington ab eis alienetur, vel jus eorum pereat, aut in alio minuat, et quod post decessum meum clavem ipsius Ecclesiæ sine omni difficultate et contradictione prædictis Can. reddet, et nichil prorsus postea in Ecclesia illa sibi vendicabit. Et ego eis concessi, et concedo, quod me decedente liberam habeant potestatem sine omni contradictione intrandi Ecclesiam de Levington, et disponendi eam, sicut suam. Et præterea sicut prius dederam et concesseram eis Ecclesiam de Levington, et alia carta confirmaveram, ita et communiter do, et concedo, et presenti carta mea confirmo eis Ecclesiam de Levington cum omnibus pert. suis in perp. habendam et tenendam. Et si quis contra hujus nostre donationis et constitutionis paginam venire præsumperit, maledictionem Dei et nostram incurret, et ego una cum eis in defensione prædictæ Ecclesiæ contra quemlibet adversarium me stare promitto. Facta sunt hæc, mediante et presente Domino Alvi, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato. Testibus hinc, Magistro Vaccario, Magistro Ambrosio, Gaufrido de la Haye, Clerico Regis, et Canonice de Gyseburne, Willelmo, Roberto, Ricardo,

<sup>1</sup> *Sub, malibus*

Roaldo, et Thoma, Canonicis Sancti Andreæ et Canonicis de Gyselburne, Willelmo, Roberto, Ricardo, Roaldo, et Thoma, Canonicis Sancti Andreæ, et Canonicis de Snelli,<sup>1</sup> Andrea Lombardo, Willelmo de Muscain, Matheo Baran, Almo de Pykeringa, Gylberto, et Clericus Archiepiscopi, Magistro Milone, Willelmo Tillemiri, Magistro Attilino, Reginaldo Arundel, et m. a. Valeat universitas vestra in Domino.<sup>2</sup>

DCLXXXV. Robertas, Decanus,<sup>3</sup> et Capitulum Ecclesie S. Petri Ebor., omnibus ad quos littere istae pervenerint, salutem. Universitati vestre notum fieri volumus nos concessisse, et ratum habere, et presenti scripto confirmasse, quantum ad nos pertinet, pacem et concordiam factam super Ecclesia de Lexington inter Dominum Rogerum, Archiepiscopum nostrum, et Canonicos de Gyselburne, sicut in scriptis eorum continentur originalibus. H. T. Roberto Decano, Radulpho Cantore, Radulpho Archidiacono, Marmaduco, Gerardo, Adam, Reginaldo, Nicholao, Canonicis Ebor., Magistro Milone, Magistro Willelmo de Gilling, Magistro Attilino, Clericus Domini Archiepiscopi.

DCLXXXVI. Universis S. Matris Ecclesie Eliis, Aliis Sancte Romane Ecclesie Subdiaconus et Apostolica Sedis Legatus, salutem in Domino. Solliciti<sup>4</sup> ponere dilectos fratres nostros Canonicos de Gyselburne in unitate spei et vinculo pacis cum venerabili patre eorum, Domino Rogero, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Apostolice Sedis Legato, multa cum ipso et cum suis super hoc contulimus, et, auctore Deo, controversia inter predictum Archiepiscopum et ipsos Canonicos de Gyselburne diu actitata, coram nobis terminata est hoc modo et finita; scil. quod propter multas et magnas expensas quas pro predicta controversia prenominationis Archiepiscopus fecerat, Radulphus Prior et Capitulum Canonicorum de Gyselburne, ut in plenitudinem gratie ipsius Archiepiscopi cum suis omnibus redirent, pro bono pacis concesserunt predicto Archiepiscopo Ecclesiam de Lexington, tenendam de pacis in vita ipsius, retentis duabus Capellis in manum eorum:

<sup>1</sup> From the way in which these witnesses are arranged it is not possible to be sure who are Canon of Gyselburne, St. Andrew, or Southwell.

<sup>2</sup> The date of this charter is uncertain. It was probably executed during the later years of Archbishop Roger (1154-1161). William Thomas, one of the witnesses to a charter of Robert de Botwinton, called the cent. 11, Dean of York, who died in 1186 (*Charterhouse Chart.*, p. 53).

<sup>3</sup> Thomas I apprehend, the same Dean as the one mentioned in the last charter, to which the present charter is a little posterior in date. The Archdeacon amongst the witnesses must be Radulphus, Archdeacon of York, who died possessed of that dignity in 1174 (*Charterhouse Chart.*, p. 107).

<sup>4</sup> Solliciti.

scil. Capella de Jarum et Capella de Wirkeshale in solidum, salvo sinodali bus, ita quod Parochiani Capelle de Wirkeshale defuncti ad Ecclesiam de Levington deferantur, et Canonici de Gyseburne omnia de illis defunctis percipient per proprium sacerdotem ipsius Capelle. Erit autem predictas Archiepiscopus minister eorum in Ecclesia de Levington, quamdiu vixerit, et nomine eorum (251) eam tenebit. Quicumque vero sacerdotem in Ecclesia de Levington ministraturum instituerit, ipse jurabit Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, quod nichil machinabatur per quod Ecclesia de Levington ab eis alienetur, vel jus eorum pereat, vel in aliquo minuetur; et quod post decessum predicti Archiepiscopi clavem ipsius Ecclesie, sine omni difficultate et contradictione reddet Canoniceis, et nichil prorsus postea in predicta Ecclesia sibi vendicabit. Predictus autem Archiepiscopus concessit eis, quod post decessum ejus liberam habeant potestatem intrandi Ecclesiam de Levington et disponendi eam sicut suam. Et præterea sicut prius eam eis dederat et concesserat, et Priori carta sua confirmaverat, ita in presentia nostra illam Ecclesiam eis dedit et concessit, et nova carta sua confirmavit. Nos igitur hanc pacem predictam concordi utriusque partis assensu confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus, inhibentes sub interminatione anathematis, ne quis contra hujus nostre confirmationis paginam tenere venire presumat. Et ne præsens confirmatio alicui temeraria videatur, sciant omnes nos habere plenam a Domino Papa facultatem causis audiendi et decidendi, et sine congruo terminandi, per totam Angliam, quamdiu moram ibi fecerimus, pro pace reformanda inter illustrem Regem Angliæ et Ybemienses.<sup>1</sup> Valeat universitas vestra in Domino.

DCLXXVI. Willelmus<sup>1</sup> et Gilbertus<sup>2</sup>, de Novo Monasterio et de Almesie Abbates, et A karas, Prior de Tinemuthe,<sup>3</sup> omnibus Christi fidelibus salutem. Noverit

<sup>1</sup> It would appear from Meares Hist. of Ireland, v. 240, that the Pope's Legate Vivian, was at Downpatrick in 1177, on the occasion of John de Comyns' raid upon that town. In 1180 St Laurence, Prior, Abbot of Dunelm, died, and Henry II, immediately on hearing of his death, seized on the See. On the king's recommendation, at an assembly of the clergy of Dunelm, held together at Evesham John Comyn was elected. . . . and in the following year a bull was procured from Pope Lucius III, exempting the

diocese of Dunelm from great part of the jurisdiction hitherto exercised over it by the See of Arras. Meares, ii. 310. Probably on this occasion a Legate was sent, the Annals of this country, and if so then the date of the charter would be 1181, the year of the death of Archbishop Roger, and of the election of Pope Lucius III. No. 685, in which Cardinal Alexius is named, appears to be of earlier date.

<sup>2</sup> The surviving portions were deposited by the Pope by a bull, of nearly the same date, to act as a record between

universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ recepisse in hæc verba. Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Novo Monasterio et de Alnevic Abbatibus, et Priori de Tinemuthe, in Dunelmensi diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Olata nobis dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensis Ecclesie petitio continebat, quod cum Capellam de Wirkeshale<sup>1</sup> in Eboracensi diocesi constitutam per plures annos pacifice possiderint et quiete, Prior et Conventus de Giseburgo Eboracensis diocesis occasione literarum a sede apostolica veritate tacita obtenturarum, eorum dilectis filiis Decano et Præcentore Ebor. et Priore de Novo Largo, ipsas ex rationabili causa suspectis, super eadem Capella traxerunt in causam, et eos indubitis vexationibus prout fatigare non cessant; ideoque discretionis vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad vestram presentiam quos propter hoc noveritis evocandos, et auditis quæ inter se dixerint proponenda, non obstante commissione ad prædictas jades destinata, causam inter eos sublato appellationis obstaculo sine canonico terminetis. Quod si omnis hiis exequendis interesse nequiveritis, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Lateran. vi. Idus Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

<sup>2</sup> Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati partibus in presentia nostra per legitima edicta constitutis, Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses Capellam de Werkeshale a prima fundatione ad Ecclesiam suam de Brunton de jure pertinere asserebant; pars vero adversa illam ad Ecclesiam de Levincton spectare proponebat, et super suis intentionibus pars utraque, ut juris dicat disciplina, testes produxerunt. Quibus sub religione juramenti cum summa

Dunelm and Guseburgh about the Priory of Eboraco, was a diocesan and been dependent on the latter (Eboraco Priory, 16). Willem, Abbot of Newminster, was a contemporary of I rex d, Abbot of Lieveaux, who held that office between 1189 and 1194. *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm.* (xxxv), and *Lieveaux Charta lary xxvi*.

<sup>3</sup> The reason which probably gave rise to the dispute between Guseburgh and Dunelm was that the Chapel of Worsall is the fact that there are two adjoining pieces of the same name. High Worsall, a chapel in the parish of Northallerton, and apparently at the date of this deed dependent on Brunton, another chapel in the same parish, but now

a distinct parish, and Low Worsall in the parish of Kirkstallion. Both places are on the river Tees.

<sup>4</sup> There would appear to be some error here. According to Sir Harry Nicolas (*Chronology of History*, 264) Celestine III. was elected Pope March 30th, 1191, consecrated Easter Day, April 14th, in the seven year and died Jan. 7th or 8th, 1198, so that he occupied the Pontifical Chair for less than seven years. Celestine II. was Pope for less than a year, and Celestine IV. for only a month. The same error, if error it be, appears in another part of the same Pope printed in the *Feodarium* Book, p. 10, where the date is the sixth of the Month of May in the seventh year of his Pontificate.



diligentia examinatis, et postea ut decuit, publicatis eorum attestacionibus, diem ad dicendum in testes et testificati utrique parti constituimus. Ad quem habito jurisperitorum et prudentium consilio disputationem attestacionum cum summa deliberatione plenius audivimus, et post renunciacionem allegationum et rationum ab utraque parte factam, ne inconsultam videremur precipitare sententiam, alium diem ad sententie prolationem constituimus. Quo die congregata jurisperitorum et religiosorum multitudine virorum, inspectis attestacionibus et rationibus utriusque partis, et instrumentis Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensium, et inquisita plenius veritate et fama loci, sententialiter pronuntiavimus Ecclesiam de Levineton nichil juris in Capella de Werkeshale habere, set prefatam Capellam ad Ecclesiam de Branton jure parochiali spectare. Prædictis etiam Priori et Canonicis de Giseburne auctoritate apostolica super prefata Capella sententialiter perpetuum inposuimus silentium, et Priorem et Monachos Dunelmenses ab inlicita vexatione prædictorum Prioris et Can. de Giseburne super prænominata Capella auctoritate apostolica imperp. absolvimus, et ut temere litigantium audaciam coerceremus, prædictos Priorem et Canonicos sæpenominatis Monachis in expensas i. nunciarum condemnavimus. Et ne que semel judiciali tramite rite sunt definita, easi aliquo in posterum possint retractari, sententiam nostram cum Dei timore libra justitie cum summa deliberatione ponderatam, sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus (Durham. 2<sup>da</sup> 1<sup>ra</sup>. Ebor. No. 10).<sup>1</sup>

10CLXXXVIe. Willelmus et Gilbertus], de Novo Monasterio et de Alnewre Albates, et A. Prior de Tinemuthe, omnibus Cristi fidelibus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ recepisse in hac verba. Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Novo Monasterio et de Alnewre Abbatibus, et Priori de Tinemuthe, in Dunelmensi diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Libellus querimonie dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensium nobis expositus patefecit, quod cum Capella de Dictoria ad eos de jure pertineat, et W. Puen Clericus qui Capellam ipsam totum nomine possidebat, a T. de Wellebere, Eboracensis diocesis Clerico, viz. Prioris et Canonicorum de Giseburgo, occasione

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Sententia judicans inter Giseburne et priorem Capelle de Werkeshale." These seals of Willelmus and Gilbertus have been broken and indistinct, each bearing a vested

figura. Drawings of the same seals attached to a letter deed are given in the *Palgrave Cartulary*, p. 10. See also note at the end of the next charter.

Litterarum a Sede Apostolica veritate tacita obtentarum, coram dilectis filiis Decano et Cantore Illo, et Priore de Novoburgo, iudicibus a sede apostolica delegatis, super eadem Capella fuit tractus in causam, unde prænominati Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses ipsius T. Clerici malitiam attendentis nostram audientiam appellarunt: ideoque discretioni vestra per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad vestram presentiam quos propter hoc noveritis evocandos, et auditis quæ inter se duxerint proponenda, non obstante commissione ad prædictos iudices destinata, causam inter eos, sublato appellationis obstaculo, sine canonico terminetis. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Lateran. vj Idus Maii Pontificatus nostri anno septimo. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, partibus in presentia nostra per legitima edicta constitutis, Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses Capellam de Dichton a prima fundatione ad Ecclesiam suam de Bromton de jure pertinere asserabant, pars vero adversa illam ad Ecclesiam de Wellebere spectare proponebant, et super suis intentionibus pars utraque ut juris dictat disciplina testes produxerunt. Quibus sub religione juramenti cum summa diligentia examinatis, et postea ut decuit publicatis eorum attestationibus, diem ad dicendum in testes et certificata utrique parti constituimus. Ad quem habito jurisperitorum et prudentium consilio disputationem attestationum cum summa deliberatione plenius audivimus, et post renunciationem allegationum et rationum ab utraque parte factam, ne inconsultam valeremur præcipitare sententiam, alium diem ad sententiæ prolationem constituimus. Quo die congregata jurisperitorum et religiosorum virorum multitudine, inspectis attestationibus et rationibus utriusque partis, et instrumentis Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensium, et inquisita plenius veritate et fama loci, sententialiter pronunciamus Ecclesiam de Wellebere nihil juris habere in Capella de Dichton, sed præfatam Capellam ad Ecclesiam de Bromton jure parochiali spectare. T. etiam Personæ Ecclesie de Wellebere, qui Ecclesiam illam nomine Canoniceorum de Giseburgo possidet, auctoritate apostolica sententialiter perpetuum inposuimus silentium, et Priorem et Monachos Dunelmenses, et W. Pucin, qui Capellam de Dichton nomine eorum possidet, ab indebita vexatione T. Rectoris Ecclesie de Wellebere auctoritate apostolica in perp. absolvimus. Et ut tenere litigantium audaciam coherceamus, T. Personam de Wellebere in expensas xl marcarum condemnavimus. Et ne quæ semel judiciali tramite rite sunt

diffinita casu aliquo in posterum possint retractari, sententiam nostram cum Dei timore lra justitie cum summa deliberatione ponderatam, sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus (Ibid. 2<sup>a</sup> 1<sup>mo</sup> Ebor. No. 111).<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXVlc. Omnibus ad quos literæ presentes pervenerint, Alexander, Abbas de Melsa, et Bernardus, Prior de Novoburgo, et Reginaldus, Praeentor Ebor., aternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod causa quæ vertebatur inter venerabiles viros Bertramum Priorem<sup>2</sup> et Conventum Dunelm., et Roaldum Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne, super Capellis de Dictona et de Werkesale, et ex alia parte inter predictas Monachos et Stephanum Canonicum de Giseburne super Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestaneforde<sup>3</sup> cum pert., hoc modo in presentia nostra et in presentia Simonis, Decani Ebor., et Hamonis Thesaurarii, et Magistri Wilhelmi, Archidiaconi de Nottingham, et multorum aliorum virorum autenticorum, amicaliter sopita est. Scilicet quod predicti Prior et Conventus Dunelmensis pacifice, quiete et imperp. possidebant prænominatas Capellas de Dictona et de Werkesale, predictique Prior et Conventus de Giseburne non movebant amplius quæstionem sapredictis Monachis, nec ipsos aliquo modo in causam trahent super prænominatis Capellis, nec artem vel ingenium quarent, unde predicti Monachi vexari possint. Predicti etiam Monachi Dunelmenses quiete et pacifice possidebant Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestaneforde cum pert.; predictusque Stephanus Canonicus juri, si quid in predictis locis habuit, spontanea voluntate omnino et imperp. renunciavit, ipsam prænominatis Monachis assignando. Predicta etiam loca cum consensu Prioris et Conventus de Giseburne, inspectis sacrosanctis Evangelis, sollempniter in presentia nostra abjuravit, omniaque instrumenta quæ inde habuit in manum Prioris et Monachorum Dunelm. resignavit, et si quid<sup>4</sup> pene

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Sententia judicialis inter Canonicos de Giseburne de Capella de Dictona et ror." "Dyngten" These seals of yellow wax attached First, pointed oval, 1½ x 1½. Figure standing adverse, right hand in act of benediction, left holding crozier upwards. SIGILLUM ABBATIS . NOVI . MONASTII . Second, oval shield, 1½ x 1½. Figure standing adverse holding crozier upwards in right hand, and back? in left. SIGILL GILBERT ABBATIS. Third, rounded oval, 2½ x 1½. Figure standing to left, partly fronting, right

hand on breast, left holding a book. SIGILL . . . . . (HAR . . . . .) GISS DE THINEMA . . . . . These words are engraved in the Pinner's Cartulary, p. 11.

<sup>2</sup> Bertram, Prior of Durham, 1188-1208.

<sup>3</sup> The deeds relating to the dispute between Stephen, Canon of Giseburne, and the Monks of Durham, are printed in Pinner's Cartulary, pp. 13-18. The deed given above is printed on p. 13.

<sup>4</sup> quod.



cum remanserit, viribus carebit. Prædicti vero Monachi, intuitu amicalis compositionis, concesserunt prædicto Conventui de Giseburne redditum decem marcarum argenti in Capella de Eldene, ita scil. quod prædictus Conventus de Giseburne habeat medietatem decimæ bladi in prædicta villa, et omnes obventiones quæ altare contingant, excepta terra ipsius Capellæ, quæ remanebit in dominio et dispositione ipsorum Monachorum Dunelmensium. Habeat etiam prædictas Conventus de Giseburne unum masuagium juxta Cimiterium et tres acras terræ. Capellanum autem et cætera necessaria prædictæ Capellæ sufficienter invenient, et modalia persolvent. Prior vero et Conventus Dunelm. prædictam possessionem Priori et Conventui de Giseburne perpetuo warrantizabunt. Prior vero de Giseburne pro se et Conventu suo de hac possessione Priori et Conventui Dunelm. fidelitatem se perpetuo observaturos firmiter promisit, et literas ratificationis Capituli sui ad Capitulum Dunelmense secum portavit. Ista autem compositio, juramento solemniter præstito, hinc inde corroborata est, dignumque duximus ipsam sigillorum nostrorum munimine confirmare. Actum anno incarnationis Dominicæ M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> XC<sup>o</sup> IX<sup>o</sup> in Capitulo Ebor. (Durham 2<sup>a</sup> 1<sup>a</sup> Ebor. No. 8).<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXVI. Omnibus ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint, Roaldus Prior et Conventus de Giseburne, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos imperp. renunciavisse spontanea voluntate juri, si quid habuimus, in Capellis de Dietona et de Wikesale, ita scil. quod Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses prænomatas Capellas quiete et pacifice imperp. possidebunt, nullumque questionem ipsis super præfatis Capellis amplius movelamus, ipsasque abjuravimus; et ne tenere contra factum nostrum venire possimus, tam renunciationem, quam concessionem nostram, jurejurando a nobis sollempniter præstito, corroboravimus. Et quia prænominati Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses nobis in Capella de Eldene redditum decem marcarum concesserunt, et perpetuo warrantizabunt, sed medietatem decimæ bladi in prædicta villa, et totum altare, et unum masuagium juxta Cimiterium, et tres acras terre in competenti loco, ego Roaldus Prior et Conventus de

<sup>1</sup> Impressed. "Cyrographum inter nos et domum de Giseburne super blado." Four seals of yellow wax attached. (1) Oval, 12 x 1. Head facing from the sinister side of the seal, the ring encircling outwards + SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE MELISA (2) Circular, 4 in diameter.

An antique, a wooden cover, N. E. facing left + SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE MELISA. (3) Oval, 12 x 1. Large fronting, which is preserved + RINALDI ARANDEL. (4) Oval, 22 x 12. This seal is engraved as the frontispiece to vol. 1.

Giseburne de hac possessione Priori et Conventui Dunelmensis fidelitatem nos perpetuo observaturos fideliter promissimus. Et de transactione inter nos fideliter observanda similiter securitatem fecimus. H. T. Domino A. Aldate de Melsa, et B. Priore de Novoburgo, et R. Priore Ebor. hujus cause iudicibus delegatis, Magistro Simone Decano Ebor., Hamone Thesaurario Ebor., Magistro W. Archidiacono de Nottingham, Magistro Lisiardo, Wilhelmo de Cave, Canonico Ebor., Arundello Capellano, Magistro Henrico de Dunelm., Magistro Roberto de Etona, Magistro Simone de Ferlingtona, Magistro Henrico de Willardebi, Magistro Thoma de Vitri, et m. a. (Durham, 2<sup>a</sup> 1<sup>ma</sup> Ebor. No. 9).<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXVI. Venerabilibus viris et amicis in Christo dilectis B. Priori et Conventui Dunelm., Conventus Canonico- rum de Giseburne eternam in Domino salutem. Volentes finem debitum litigii inter nos habitis super Capellis de Dictona et de Wirkesale, et inter vos et S. Canonicum nostrum super Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestamforde cum pert. suis imponere, procuracionem horum negotiorum dilecto patri nostro R., latori presentium, committimus: ratum habituri quicquid coram vobis secundam transactionem coram iudicibus delegatis conceptam fecerit. Valete in Domino (Durham Charters, 2<sup>a</sup> 1<sup>ma</sup> Ebor. No. 12).<sup>2</sup>

### CASTLE LEVINGTON.<sup>3</sup>

DCLXXXVI. Notum sit omnibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter Johannem,

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Dyghton." "Carta Capituli de Giseburne super litigii inter nos habitis super Capellis de Dicton et Wirkesale." Seal as in No. 6862.

<sup>2</sup> Endorsed "L. tene de rato Capituli de Giseburne de ratificatione ejusdem compositionis inter nos et Canonicos de Giseburne super Capellis de Dictona et de Wirkesale Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestamforde." Seal, oval, 2½ x 1½. Arch. top frontispiece to Vol. 1. Seal, oval, 1 x ¾. Bird displayed, + SIGILLVM . SECRETI :

<sup>3</sup> So called from its prehistoric fortification of a circular form, to distinguish it from Kirklevington. The following is the description of it

given in Graves' History of Cleveland, p. 93. — It is situated on the western bank of the Leven, to which the descent is steep, and commands a pleasing prospect of the river and wooded banks of the river, and the country adjacent. The hill on the west, south, and south west, is nearly upon a level with the heads adjoining, from which it is guarded by a deep trench. The sides on the east, south east and north, are almost perpendicular; and rise from the bottom to the summit, to the height of about two hundred yards above the river. The crown of the hill is a plain of forty paces in diameter, defended by a breast work of earth of considerable height, forming a circle of two hundred paces in

Priorem, et Convantum de Gyseburne,<sup>1</sup> ex una parte, et Willelsum de Feugers,<sup>2</sup> et E. uxorem illius, ex altera parte, v. z. quod dicti Prior et Convetus concesserunt dictis W. et E. cantariam in Capella sua de Lexington, in vita ipsorum. Ita scilicet quod dicti W. et E. Capellani et alia sibi necessaria propriis sumptibus inveniant, et Capellanus ibi ministraturus, antequam ibi celebret, fidelitatem matriæ Ecclesie jurabit super ipsius indemnitate servanda. Nec leet eis aliquem de parochia, excepta libera familia sua, in dicta Capella ad divina admittere; nec heclet Capellanus, qui in dicta Capella pro tempore deservit, in aliquo oblationes aut legata recipere, nec aliquem de parochia ad confessionem, vel communionem, sive aliquod ecclesiasticum sacramentum admittere, nisi mortis urgente<sup>3</sup> periculo, aut de speciali mandato Capellani parochialis matriæ Ecclesie. Prædicti vero W. et E. dabunt singulis annis matriæ Ecclesie de Lexington, nomine recognitionis, duos solidos, v. z. duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme.<sup>4</sup> Et omnes obventiones et oblationes dictæ Capelle integre et fideliter referri fient ad matriem Ecclesiam; et ipsam Ecclesiam, si in parochia fuerint, cor-

ference, with an opening or entrance on the south'. The name of the place, which in Domesday is *Levington*, has, I believe, nothing to do with the river *Leven*, but depends on the common English name *land* + *win*, meaning dear friend, now corrupted into *Lewin*.

<sup>1</sup> Prior 1244-1247.

<sup>2</sup> The family of de Feugeres, Felgens, or Fingers, derived its name from the town of Fougères on the borders of Normandy and Brittany. Members of this family seem from an early period to have been in possession of the manor of Castle Lexington, which they held in chief. The earliest person of the name, of whom we have any mention, is Andrew de Feugers, who in 85 Henry I. (1130-1135) held of the king one knight's fee in Yorkshire (Yorkshire Antiquary and Topog. Journal iii. 402). The text is a certain William de Feugers, who was witness to a charter by Robert de Brus I. (Whitby Chart. i. 46). He was still alive in 1161-65, when, under the name of William de Feugers, he paid the king one mark (Pipe Roll, II Hen. II. p. 50). In

the first year of the next century, Andrew de Feugers paid a fine of ten marks not to be charged to cross the seas in the king's service (Ric. 3 John, p. 404). In 1215 King John granted the custody of the land and heir of Andrew de Feugers to Philip de Ulreote, reserving his marriage (Notul. Litterarum Casanarum, 187). Five years later the heir, William de Feugers, paid homage to the king for his father's lands in Lexington and Brentan (ibid. 445b). In 1281, by an *inq. post mortem*, Andrew, aged 16½, was found to be the son and heir of William de Feugers (Yorkshire Inquisitions i. 221). From this point we hear no more of the family, and the manor becomes part of the *layral* property, whether by grant from the crown on the extinction of the Feugers family, or by marriage with its heiress, is uncertain.

<sup>3</sup> *Urgenti*.

<sup>4</sup> The mother church at Kirklington is dedicated to St. Martin, whose feast day is November 11. The church is about two miles from Castle Lexington.

peraliter visitabant in festo Ecclesie, nisi gravi infirmitate aut inevitabili necessitate fuerint impediti. Quod si forte processu temporis aliquod dampnum, sive dedecus, sive nocumentum, matri Ecclesie occasione dictæ concessionis emerisset, aut ipsi W. et P. a dicta forma in aliquo recesserint, hecbit prefatis Priori et Conventui, nullius obstante contradictione, reclamazione, vel impetratione, aut appellatione, dictam Capellam suspendere et Cantariam in ea omni subtrahere, donec de injuria et transgressione plene eis fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei test. utraque pars presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 62).

KEPWyCK.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXVII. Radulphus de Tameton . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, redditum quindecim solidorum per annum de una car. terre cum pert. in Kepwyck, unde qualibet bovata terre reddit viginti duos den. et obolum annuatim, medietatem ad festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et medietatem ad festum S. Andree in yeme, viz. homagium et servitium Willelmi fil. Unyet et heredum suorum, de quinque bov. terre quas tenunt idem Willelmus de me in eadem villa, et homagium et servitium Arnaldi filii Roberti et heredum suorum, de una bov. terre quam ipse Arnaldus tenuit de me in eadem villa, et homagium et servitium Thome filii Roberti et heredum suorum, de una bov. terre quam idem Thomas tenuit de me in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Ade filii Agnetis, de una bov. terre quam ipse Adam tenuit de me in eadem villa, cum wardis, releviis, et cum omnibus pert. et escaetis, que de predictis terris recidere poterunt. Tenendum et habendum in lib. et perp. et perp. chem., sicut aliqua elemosina libere et quietius dari potest vel tueri. H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Maltby, Rogero de Sturs, Stephano Rosell, Johanne de Esby Clerico, Willelmo Loreng, Nicholao de Atm, Waltero Brenhand, Nicholao Marchand, Hugone de Engelly, Radulfo de Marton, Johanne de Toschotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCLXXXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eborac, in crastino S. Nicolai, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono Dec. 7,

<sup>1</sup> Kepwyck, a small village eight miles north-west of Northampton, and the sister Osnon, mentioned in the next deed. See N. C. C. for details about Radulph de Tameton, and his sister Osnon.

1234. coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwico, et Iollano de Neville, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaellem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per Andream Canonicum suum, positum loco suo etc., et Johannem de Langeberghe, et Osannam uxorem ejus, impediētes, de quindecim solidatis redditus cum pert. in Kepwyche. Unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Johannes et Osanna recognoverunt totum prædictum redditum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et succ. suorum, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illum quem idem Prior et Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne habent ex dono Radulphi de Tameton, fratris ipsius Osannæ, cujus hæres ipsa est. Scilicet homagium et totum servitium Willelmi filii Unyet et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Willelmus prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scilicet novem sol. et quatuor den., et unum obulum per annum; et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ filii Roberti et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Thomas prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et unum obulum per annum; et homagium et totum servitium Adæ filii Agnetis et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Ada m<sup>r</sup> prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et j obulum per annum; et totum servitium de toto tenemento quod Eynaldus filius Roberti quondam tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et j obulum. Habendum et tenendum eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, de prædictis Johanne et Osanna, et hæ. ipsius Osannæ, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp., quietam ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædicti Johannes et Osanna, et hæ. ipsius Osannæ, warantizabunt eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, totum prædictum redditum cum pert., secundum quod prædictum est, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem., contra omnes gentes imperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictos Johannem et Osannam, et hæredes ipsius Osannæ, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in prædicta Ecclesia de Gyseburne imperp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, presentibus prædictis Willelmo, Thoma, et Ada, et cognoscentibus se debere prædicta homagia et servitia (Pedes Finium Ebor. 16-19 Hen. III. No. 58).

Folios 251<sup>b</sup>, 252 blank.

FEYCEBY.<sup>1</sup>

DCLXXXVIII. (252<sup>b</sup>) Robertus de Pothou . . . Deo etc.,  
unam bov. terræ in Campis de Feyceby cum tofto et crofto  
eidem adjacente; illam viz. bov. quam tenui de Willelmo  
Walensy. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et assa-  
mentis eidem bovater terræ pertinentibus. in lib. pur. et perp.  
elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel,  
Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo Capellano,  
Willelmo de Belleby, Alexandro Pageys, Adam de Lyam,  
Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

Fo. 253 blank.

ATONA.<sup>2</sup>

DCLXXXIX. (253<sup>b</sup>) Johannes Malbisse<sup>3</sup> . . . divine  
caritatis intuitu, pro salute anime meæ, et pro animabus

<sup>1</sup> Feyceby, a small parish and vil-  
lage about six miles south-west of  
Stokeney. See No. 851.

<sup>2</sup> Ayton and Cleveland.

<sup>3</sup> Son of Richard Malbisse, and  
grandson of William Malbisse, of  
Auster Marston (No. 611). His father,  
Richard, who is mentioned in Nos.  
601 and 605, attained a lamentable  
degree of notoriety from the active  
part he took in the massacre of the  
Jews of York, at the time of the  
coronation of Richard I. in 1190.  
Walter of Hemingburgh (ii. 146)  
speaks of him in the most severe  
terms: "quidam Richardus, vero cog-  
nomen Malbissa, tanto auda-  
cioris animæ." He says that, like a  
cruel beast (*Malabestia*), he and  
others, of whom he was the chief,  
treacherously slew the few Jews who  
survived in the city of York, after  
the great majority of their fellow-  
countrymen had slain their wives  
and children and committed suicide,  
rather than trust themselves to the  
mercies of the Christians. What in  
Hemingburgh's eyes rendered the  
crime more atrocious was the fact  
that the Jews were put to death  
without expressing a desire to be bap-  
tized. Afterwards the fathers burnt  
in the bonds of the Jews which were  
stored in the Minster. The king was  
deeply incensed at this outrage. Not

only had the Jews, to whom he had  
granted his peace, been slaughtered,  
but what was probably more serious,  
their bonds, in which he claimed the  
king's share, had been destroyed.  
The leaders wisely fled to Scotland,  
to wait there till the king's wrath  
should have cooled down. The only  
persons who really suffered were the  
comparatively innocent citizens of  
York, who were murdered in consider-  
able numbers. Hemingburgh says that  
no one was executed for the murder  
of the York Jews. The late Mr  
Robert Davies gives a very good  
account of this episode in the York  
shire Archæol. Journal (ii. 147). In  
1198 this Richard Malbisse founded  
the Premonstratensian Priory of  
Newbo, in Lincolnshire. In 1201  
he had a charter of freewarren in  
Auster, Copwathorp, Seawton, and  
Hawthorpe (see *Rotulus Finium*,  
cvi.). The time of his death is not  
ascertained, but he was living be-  
tween 1211 and 1218, when he gave  
his horse and mill at Copwathorp,  
in York, to his nephew, Richard de  
Haden (Yorkshire Archæol. Journal,  
iii. 169). He was succeeded by his  
son, John, who is the donor in the  
charter above, and who joined with  
his father, about the year 1200, in  
making a grant to Beatrix of her  
land in Seawton, called *Onwathesages*.



patris mei et matris meae et omnium antecessorum meorum  
et successorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Do-  
cto., totam partem meam pasturare et mori que pertinet ad  
Monachum in mora de Blackon, sine aliquo retinemento; per  
has divisiones,<sup>1</sup> scil. sicut etiam mora vadit a Parvo Ottenber.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

et dividit ipsam meam et nemus de Aton, et sicut descensus ejusdem cili dicit per medium nemus usque ad communem viam, quæ est in fundo vallis ad capud de Golstaindale, usque in Etunescarth, et inde usque ad divisas de Kildale et de Aton, et postea sicut rivulus vadit per medium vallis usque ad divisas jradatorum Can. de Gyseburne, cum tota meheritate memoris de Golstaindale quæ ad me pertinet, per divisas olim factas inter Dominum Ricardum Malebisse, patrem meum, et Dominum Robertum de Statevilla. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice absque omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Roberto de Statevilla, Alano de Wiltona, Briano filio Alani, Wilhelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Estrus, Hugone de Heton, Waltero fratre ejus, Henrico de Silton, Wilhelmo de Tocotes, et m. a.

DCXC. Johannes Malebisse . . . pro salute anime mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, Deo etc., . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quinque annuos solidos quos antecessores mei de eisdem Can. percipere solebant. Hoc autem donum meum ego et heredes mei warrantizamus predictis Can. contra omnes homines in perp. H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Alano de Wyllon, Wilhelmo de Tameton, Rogero de Strus,<sup>1</sup> Hugone de Heton, Waltero fratre ejus, Wilhelmo Clerico de Tocotes, Wilhelmo Clerico de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCXCI. Ricardus Malebissa . . . pro salute anime mee et patris mei, et matris mee, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo etc., . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quinque annuos solidos quos ab eis percipere solebam. Hunc autem redditum ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus jradatis Can. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et ne aliquis in posterum hoc donum meum possit infirmare, hoc scriptum sigillo meo corroloratum eis feci. H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Wilhelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Tolcha, Rogero de Strus, Roberto de Aechum, Rogero Calvo, Ricardo de Heton, et m. a.

DCXCH. Matilda quondam uxor Johannis Malebisse . . .

ern ono. The dale which now unites these two valleys is that through which the Niddale Beck flows, rising for the most part to the south, and east of Fyter Cross, and bifurcating into two branches. Up to the point of bifurcation the Niddale Beck forms the western boundary of Kildale, dividing it from Guisborough. Later on, the western branch performs this duty for about a mile. The

"bosus" of Golstaindale, which is reserved in Nos. 582a and 582b no doubt as within Kildale on the west side of the Saddle Beck, Low Wood, High Wood, West Wood, and Wood Field marking the site of the Hall, seen at the Fourteenth Century is now known as Thunderbush.

<sup>1</sup> Called Robert in the last charter. Hence called Roger in the one following.



in libera viduitate mea et in ligia potestate . . . Deo et Cam. de Gyselarne totum jus et clauum quod habui vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in pastura et mora et in bosco de Golstaindale, que pertinent ad Atonara in mera de Blakelow, que de dono Johannis Malchisse quondam viri mei habuerunt, per divisas in carta ipsius Johannis quam inde habent nominatas, (254, pro sex marcis argenti quas michi dederunt pro hac queta clamantia . . . Actum apud Thortum in festo Sancti Barnabe Apostoli, Mense Junio, anno gratiar  $\text{no}^{\circ}$   $\text{co}^{\circ}$   $\text{xxx}^{\text{mo}}$  primo. H. T. Philippo de Aseel, tunc sub-vicecomite, Symone Cokerfeud, Willelmo de Barton, Henrico de Sylton, Willelmo de Mantby, Roberto de Laysinghy, Ingeramlo de Bovington, Henrico de Hoton, et aliis.

DCXIII.<sup>1</sup> Robertus de Stuteville<sup>2</sup> . . . pro salute animme et uxoris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum,

<sup>1</sup> There is a copy of this deed in the *Itinerary Treasury* (No. 100), folio 44 verso. Robert de Stuteville de terra cast. terre, quam Nicholus filius Osberti de se tenet, cum servitio et homagio ipsius Nicholus et heredum suorum. All the witnesses are given. The (c) was written by the vicar, as Aton for Aton, Brayewath for Brayewath, Gyselarne for Gyselarne, Joriano for Joriano.

<sup>2</sup> The family of Stuteville, whose chief seats in Yorkshire were at Castlingham and Kirby Moxson, were the owners of Aston from an early period. There can be little doubt that in the latter part of the twelfth century, by William de Stuteville (Stuteville) to Whithy Abbey (Wetherby Chart. 1. 68). According to *Domesday MSS.* (v. 87) Nicholas de Stuteville and Gyselarne, his wife, widow of Robert de Copart, and daughter of . . . Gyselarne, who were living in 1197 (Yorkshire Archæol. Journal, vi. 181), had two sons, Nicholas the elder, whose daughter Joan married Hugh Wake and carried the Stuteville estates into that family, and a younger, Robert, who was living in 14 John (1216). This Robert Dodsworth makes to be the son of the same name, who was alive in 27 and 37 Hen. III., and married Emma, daughter of Richard Malchisse. Another entry in Dodsworth (*MSS.*, in 128) shows that he has made an error here. There is quite a passage from the

Pipe Roll for 9 John (1207-8), 14, which it appears that Richard Malchisse agreed to pay a fine of three hundred marks for licence to marry his daughter, the widow of Robert del Mecon, and that she should have her dower out of her husband's lands, which had been promised her at the church door on her marriage. Further on in the same Roll it is recorded, that Robert de Stuteville and Richard Malchisse could have process for leave to pay the money by instalments. There can be little doubt that daughter of Richard Malchisse, and widow of Robert del Mecon, is the Emma, daughter of Richard Malchisse, who is named in No. 68, and that she married the first Robert de Stuteville. The second Robert de Stuteville, son of the first Robert, is mentioned in No. 69, 108. In 1285 the Stutevilles of Aston were represented by a William de Stuteville, who in that year entered into an agreement with the Abbey of Whithy (Wetherby Chart. 1. 64). In 1344-5 Robert de Stuteville granted to Hugh Wake, in frank marriage with his daughter Isabel, all his lands and tenements in Castlingham and Howley, then being with Sir Hugh Anselme, Earl of Gloucester and Thomas Wake, Lord of Wake (Dodsworth *MSS.* lxxv. 29). I have not any evidence of the existence of the Stutevilles in Yorkshire after this date.

Deo etc., . . . usque ad terram in Aton cum omnibus partibus infra villam et extra sine aliquo retinemento; scilicet illam partem terram quam N. H. filius Osberti de Aton tenuit de me, cum hominibus et servis ejusdem N. Holay et heredum suorum, scilicet liberam et liberam, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., . . . H. T. Willielmum de Tameston, Ricardo et Henrico fratribus suis, Ricardo de Lexington, Johanne de Braywath, Willielmo de Gysburn, Willielmo de Holleby, Jordano de Deverley, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

DCXCIV. Robertus de Stateville . . . divina caritatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., . . . totam medietatem pasture et mora que pertinent ad Atonam in mora de Blachia sine aliquo retinemento; per has divisas, scilicet sicut calum mora vadit a Parvo Otheneberg, et dividit ipsam moram et nemus de Aton, et sicut descendens ejusdem cili vadit per mediam nemus usque ad communem viam que est in fundo vallis ad caput de Gelstundale usque in Honscarth, et deinde usque ad divisas de Kyldale et Aton, et postea sicut rivulus vadit per mediam vallis usque ad divisas predietorum Canonieorum Gysburne; cum tota medietate nemoris de Gelstundale qua me contingit per divisas olim factas inter me et Ricardum Malbisse. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice absque omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Gualtero Possard, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejusdem, Reginaldo de Roselles, Willielmo de Toctes, Nicholao de Aton, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lyon, et aliis.

DCXCV. Emma filia Ricardi Malbisse . . . in virginitate mea et potestate mea libera, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quicquid juris habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, vel ratione maritagi, in mora, in pastura, et in nemore ad villam de Atona pertinentibus, que scilicet Robertus de Statevilla, Dominus et maritus meus, et Johannes Malbisse frater meus, eidem Can. dederunt. T. et H. libere, quiete, integre, et plenarie, per omnia prout in cartis eorundem Roberti viz. de Statevilla, et Johannis Malbisse, continetur quas inde habet Canonici predieti . . . H. T. (254<sup>b</sup>) Johanne Malbisse, Willielmo de Tameston, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Willielmo de Thocotes, Waltero de Hoton, Nicholao de Aton, Thoma de Murton, Alexandro Pugeys, Willielmo Paternoster, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

DCXCVI. Robertus de Statevilla . . . Noveritis me manda-

nassee et quietam clamasse de me et her. meis in perp.  
Deo etc., Radulphum filium Rogeri de Hemelington cum  
tota sequela sua et cum omnibus catallis suis, pro duabus  
marcas argenti quas predicti Can. michi dederant . . . H. T.  
Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio  
eius, Waltero de Hoton, Reginaldo Rosel, Willelmo de  
Tocotes, Umfrido de Merse, et m. a.

DCXVII. Robertus filius Roberti de Stuteville . . . Deo  
etc., Radulphum filium Rogeri de Hemelington cum tota  
sequela sua et cum omnibus catallis suis, quoniam habent ex  
dno Roberti de Stuteville, patris mei, sicut in carta ipsius,  
quoniam eadem Can. inde habent, perspexi contineri . . . H. T.  
Willelmo Johanne de Bulmer, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero de  
Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Willelmo de  
Eaton, et m. a.

DCXVIII. Robertus filius Roberti de Stutevill . . . in  
lib. par. et perp. elem. Deo etc., totam moram quam habent  
et dno patris mei in mora de Blacinchor per omnes divisas  
orientales in carta patris mei, quam inde habent; scilicet sicut  
eadem more vult a Parvo Ounsberg, et dividit illam  
terram et nemus de Eton, et sicut descendit ejusdem cili  
per medium nemus usque ad communem viam quæ est  
in fundo vallis ad caput de Golstainde usque in Etone-  
sarth et inde usque ad divisas de Kildale et de Eton, et  
postea sicut rivulus vult per medium vallis usque ad divisas  
inter Robertum, patrem meum, et Ricardum  
Mallesse. Et ego et heredes mei predictam moram cum  
pert. integre secundum tenorem carte patris mei sine  
cuncto retenemento contra omnes homines warrantabimus et  
defendimus in perp. H. T. Stephano de Memil, Willelmo de  
a Launde, Johanne de Stuteville, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero  
de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Petro Westoby, Stephano  
Rissel, et m. a.

DCXCIX. Nicholai filius Osberti de Aton . . . Deo etc.,  
duas bovatas terre in Magna Aton subtus Langberg; illas  
viz. quæ jacent propinquiores culturis domini Roberti de  
Stutevill ubique in Campus Atonæ de mea car. terre quam  
habeo in eadem villa, cum tofto et crofto juxta pomerium  
predicti Roberti de Stuteville versus occidentem; et unam  
acram terre juxta Stubbethorne, cum omnibus pert. et  
libertatibus predictis bov. terre et eidem acra infra villam et  
extra pertinentibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum  
et successorum meorum, in lib. et par. et perp. elem. (253)  
. . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Willelmo de Starnesby,  
Radulfo de Novalla, Reginaldo de Rosel, Waltero de Hoton,  
vol. II.

Waltero de Morton, Nicholao de Aton, Waltero de Bovilla, Adam de Lyum, et m. a.

DCC. Nicholaus filius Osberti de Aton . . . Deo etc., duas bovatas terræ in Campis de Aton; illas viz. quæ jacent propinquiores soli de mea car. terræ in eisdem Campis, cum tofto et crofto in quibus ego mansi, qui sunt propinquiores molendino versus orientem, et omnibus aliis libertatibus suis infra villam et extra. T. et H. libere et quiete absque omni servitio consuetudine et exactione, pro salute animæ meæ, et annuabus patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium<sup>1</sup> antecessorum meorum et successorum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero de Hoton, Roberto de Tunstall, Reginaldo de Rosel, Gaufrido de Piketon, Ricardo de Leviington, Willelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, et aliis.

DCCI. Walterus filius Nicholai de Aton . . . Noverit universitas vestra me tenere de dominis meis, Priore et Can. de Gyseburne, pro sex den. annuatim eis ad festum Sancti Martini persolvendis, duas bov. terræ et unam acram in Magna Aton, quas idem habuerunt ex dono Nicholai patris mei. Unde ego et hæredes mei, homines ipsorum esse debemus. Et sciendum est, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei quicquam de prædicta terra vendere vel alienare poterimus, vel viris religiosis sine ipsorum consensu pignori obligare. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton tete., as in No. 699, except that William de Bernaldeby is substituted for Adam de Lyum).

DCCII. Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas quod ego, Turstinus de Mundeford,<sup>2</sup> cum assensu conjugis meæ et hæredis mei, dono Ecclesie S. Marie de Gyseburne in purp. et quiet. elem., pro anima carissimi fratris mei, Henrici, et antecessorum meorum, et pro me ipso, et sponsa mea, et hæ. meis, unam marcain argenti annuatim persolvendam de redditibus molendinorum meorum de Aton, dimidium ad Annunciationem Domine, et dimidium ad festum S. Johannis. H. T. Ricardo, Priore de Novoburgo,<sup>3</sup> et Roberto

<sup>1</sup> omnibus.

<sup>2</sup> The family of Mundeford, of which very little is known, appears to have been of some importance in the twelfth century. Henry de Mandeford bears the names of the ninth, tenth, and eleventh centuries, who were present at the foundation of Beaulieu (Hervieux Cartulary, p. 21). In 11 John (1209-1216) Nicholas de Mundeford paid the king three hundred marks and the patronage to which it is to observe the charter granted by his father regarding

certain lands which Turstin de Mundeford was claiming against St. Albans (Antiquary, p. 14). These lands at Aston seem to have been their only property in North Yorkshire, but the Antiquary shows they must have had large estates elsewhere. In the Pipe Roll for 11 Henry II (pp. 10, 124, 125) Turstin de Mundeford appears as a landowner in Herefordshire and Hereford.

<sup>3</sup> Richard, Prior of Newburgh, was a contemporary of Hugh, Bishop, who was Bishop of Durham 1153-1195.

filio et hærede ipsius Turstini, et Malgero, et Odardo, et Radulfo, et Willelmo de Tameton, et pluribus aliis.

DCCIII.<sup>1</sup> CONFIRMATIO DOMINI NICHOLAI DE MENYL.<sup>2</sup>

Nicholaus de Menyl, Dominus de Qworlton<sup>3</sup> in Clyvelanda . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, Priori et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, omnes terras et ten. quæ habuerunt, et quæ de eis tenebantur infra feoda mea Clevelandæ, die confectionis hujus scripti, scil. unam car. terræ in Aton, quaterviginti et duas acras terræ et unum mansum in Broghton, tres bov.

(Rievaulx Chartulary, p. 28). He was a contemporary of John de Greneford, Bishop of Chichester, 1174-1180 (No. 718); but from the charter following (No. 719) it is clear that he survived Archbishop Roger, who died in 1181.

<sup>1</sup> The deeds from here to No. 710 have been added in handwriting of later dates.

<sup>2</sup> There is a copy of this deed in the Durham Transcript (No. 830). All the witnesses are given. The following are the variations: Meignell for Menyl in the heading, elsewhere Manill, Whorleton for Qworlton, Clivelandæ for Clevelandæ, Midelton for Modelton, Jacaby for Jacobi, Bovigton for Bovington, Skotherskelf for Skutherskelf, Hilton for Hylton, Laisingeby for Laysynby, and Toucotes for Tocotes.

<sup>3</sup> Nowadays Whorlton. In Domesday Wirneltune, and in Kirkby's Inquest Quereleton. Nicholas de Menyl, usually Meynell, was the son and heir of Stephen de Meynell (Rievaulx Chartulary, 278). In 1269 he had a grant of freewarren in his demesne lands in Wheruelton, Grenhou, Semer, and Eston, that is, in Whorlton, Ingleby Greenhow, Semer-in-Cleveland, and Eston; a market in his manor of Wheruelton every Tuesday, and a fair once a year on the eve, day, and morrow of the Exaltation of the Cross (Sept. 14); and in 1285 a further grant of freewarren in his demesne lands in Castel Levington (Yorkshire Assize Rolls.

N. 1. 21-2. m. 1). In 1281 he had licence from the King to hunt, during his life, with his own bounds the fox and hare in his woods of Aldewerk (Aldwark in the parish of Alne), which were within the bounds of the royal forest of Galtres (Patent Roll. 9 Edw. 1. m. 26 (15) cedula, abstracted in 50 Dep. Keeper of Public Records Reports, 155). His *Inq. p.m.* was taken on July 6, 27 Edw. 1. (1299), when the jury found that Nicholas, his son and heir, was twenty-four on the feast of St. Nicholas last past (Dec. 6). His widow Christiana was still surviving. Her parentage is unknown, but from the Inquisition we learn that she and her husband had been jointly enfeoffed by John de Lithgraynis in the manor of Castel Levington, and that this grant had been confirmed by the King. This manor, which at an earlier period had formed part of the Bruce fee, was then held in chief, by the tenure of finding one horseman in the King's army for a period of forty days, at the cost of the tenant. Meynell held the manors of Werlton, Semer, Eston, and Aldewerk, of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by the service of doing the duty which belongs to the pantry, in the Archbishop's palace, on the day of his enthronement, "per servitium faciendi officium quod ad panetariam pertinet, in hospitio Archiepiscopi Cantuar., die intronisationis ejusdem Archiepiscopi" (Cal. Gen. ii. 580, and *Inq. p.m.* 27 Edw. 1. No. 156).

terre in Hoton juxta Ruddeby, duas bov. terre in Medelton super Leven, duas bov. terre in Tunstall, cum omnibus et singulis ad prædicta omnia et singula ubique et qualitercunque spectantibus. H. et T. prædictis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quæ ab omni servitio seculari in perp. Dat. apud Quænton die Apostolorum<sup>1</sup> Philippi et Jacobi (May 11), anno gratiæ m c c m o octogesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici decimo . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne de Menyl, Wilhelmo de Rosell, Wilhelmo de Bovington, Roberto de Skutherskelf, militibus, Johanne de Menyl, Hugone de Hyften, Johanne de Laysynghy, Ada' de Pocotes, Johanne de Gouton, et m. a.

DCCIIIa. Nicholaus de Menyle . . . Deo, et Priori Gysburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras et unam rodum et sexdecim particulas terre in territorio et Campo de Gouton, videlicet unam acram in le Northfeld etc.; in exchange pro duabus acris et una roda et sexdecim particulis terre cum pasturis et omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Gouton, que jacent sub parco de Werlinton versus Pothowe et Gouton, infra divicias factas inter me et homines de Gouton. Habendas etc. H. T. Dominis Wilhelmo de Rosells, Johanne de Menyl de Rungeton, Roberto de Scutherskelf, Roberto Guer, Johanne de Menyle de Midelton, militibus, Thoma de Smer, Johanne de Hyften, Johanne de Redmershille, Roberto de Braythwat, Galfrido le Lened i man (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 44).<sup>2</sup>

DCCIIIb. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino Annularum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xlvmo secundo Nov. 3, 1257, coram Johanne, Abbate de Burgo S. Petri, Rogero de Thurkelby, Petro de Perey, et Johanne de Wivill, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Johannem, Priorem de Gysburne,<sup>3</sup> petentem, per fratrem Robertum de Brunne, Canonieum suum, positum loco etc., et Robertum de Menil,<sup>4</sup> tenentem, de

<sup>1</sup> *Apostolorum.*

<sup>2</sup> *See.*

<sup>3</sup> Drawing of a seal with the Maynell arms, azure two bars gemelous and a chief or, with the inscription SIGILLAM NICHOLAI DE MENYLE. Also on a smaller scale on the reverse at the back. Gouton is in the township of Potto and parish of Whorlton in Cleveland. This charter is rather later in date than the one just preceding. Here

both the John de Meynell have attained to knighthood, but in the other one only the first.

<sup>4</sup> In the list of Priors given in Vol. i (p. xxvi) it is stated that Prior John resigned in 1255, but from the above it is clear that he was still Prior in 1257.

<sup>5</sup> Son of John de Meynell of Rungeton East Rungeton, as appears from the next charter. Here written in 4<sup>th</sup> hand, a pergamene of the



uno tofto et una bov. terre cum pert. in Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predictus Robertus recognovit predicta tofta et terram cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesie sue de Giseburne. Et pro hac recognitione, fine, et concordia, idem Prior concessit predicto Roberto predicta toftum et terram cum pert., habenda et tenenda eidem Roberto et har. suis, de predicto Priore et succ. suis, et Ecclesia sua predicta in perp. Residendo inde per annum tres solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme, pro omni servitio, secta curie, consuetudine, et exactione. Et predictus Prior, et succ. sui, et Ecclesia sua predicta warrantizabunt, acquietabunt, et defendent predicto Roberto et har. suis predicta toftum et terram per predictum servitium contra omnes homines in perpetuum (Ibid. vii. 72).

DCCIIIc. Custantia, quondam uxor domini Roberti de Menl de Rungeton . . . in libera viduitate et ligia potestate mea . . . Johanni de Hd, et Priori et Conventui de Giseburn, quicquid juris vel clami habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in una bov. terre cum tofto et crofto et alius pert. in campis et villa de Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Quam quidem bov. terre cum pert. dictus maritus meus habuit, et de predicto Priore et Conventu tenuit, et que quondam fuit Roberti, Capellani, dicti Aubri . . . H. T. Johanne de Toelotes, Roberto de Skutherskeffe, Mathew de Glajhou, Alano de Skutherskeff, Roberto Breth, et alius (Ibid. vii. 80<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

DCCIV. (255<sup>b</sup>) CARTA MAGISTRI STEPHANI DE  
LECLISFELD<sup>2</sup> DE UNO MES. IN THRESK ET  
QUINQUAGINTA SEPTIEM ACRIIS TERRE.

Magister Stephanus de Leclisfeld, Canonicus Ecclesie Ebor. . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., pro salute

Meynell family, which is not very satisfactory, states that in 10 Hen. III (1214-15) a certain Stephen, son of Robert de Meynell, married Robert, held six carucates of land in Rungeton. Sir John de Meynell, knt., the successor of Robert de Meynell at Rungeton is a witness to No. 793, which is dated 1282, and also to No. 794, which is dated later in date.

<sup>1</sup> The following is the brief text of

the grant referred to, given by Deda-wort, xcv. D. Robertus de Menl, filius Johannis de Menl de Rungeton . . . Rudolpho de Irton, Priori de Giseburne, unum toftum et unam bov. terre cum pert. in Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Testes Domini Robertus de Skutherskeffe etc.

<sup>2</sup> Was a Canon of York and living in 1231, Archbishop Gray's Register, S. S. IV. p. 191. Amongst the wit-

anime mee, et precipue pro salute anime Magistri de Lanum, quondam Archidiaconi Dunelm., quoddam messuagium in Threske quod Alexander de Thronburghe quondam de Laurentio le Gygur tenuit; et quinquaginta septem acras terraruralis et dim. in territorio de Threske, scil. in Douthenburgh et Pinedlat, decem et novem acras terre cum medietate prati in Selchemar, et in Steinhoubert; septem acras et dim., et in Spetellat octo acras, et in Qwetlandes<sup>1</sup> et Stubbe-therne quindecim acras et unam bov. terre quam mater predicti Laurentii quondam tenuit, que continet in se octo acras terre et tres rodas prati, scil. dim. acram in Northlyeng, et unam rodam in Keldithemar, cum omnibus pert., et terram quam Petrus de Rychmond de predicto Laurentio quondam tenuit; et scil. totam terram meam in villa de Threske ubi grange mee sita sunt cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retinemento. H. et T. predictis Can. de Gyseburne predictas terras cum omnibus pert. suis, tam libere, tam quiete, sicut dictus Archidiaconus unquam eas libere tenuit de herede predicti Laurentii in perp., una cum messuagio et servitio unius bov. terre cum pert. in Thresk quam Reginaldus Ferrator de predicto Laurentio quondam tenuit pro duobus den. per annum pro omni servitio. Reddendo annuatim har. predicti Laurentii xij d. ad festam S. Michaelis pro omni servitio, seculari exactione et demanda. H. T. Waltero de Kirkham, tunc Decano Ebor. Ecclesie, Godfrido de Lufham, tunc Pracentore ejusdem Ecclesie, Roberto Haget, tunc Thesaurario ejusdem, dominis Wilhelmo de Mydeltun, Ada de Hylton, Galfrido de Upsalle, Wilhelmo de Leyrtun, militibus, Wilhelmo de Salcoke, Radulpho de Ballio de Thresk, Waltero Clerico, Henrico filio Petri, Ricardo Clerico, Thoma de Langley de eodem, Johanne de Gloucestre Clerico, presentium scriptore, et aliis.

DCCV. CONFIRMATIO ET QUIETA CLAMATIO XII  
DEN. STEPHANI FILII LAURENTII LI<sup>2</sup> GYGUR  
DE THRESKE DE TERRA NOSTRA IN THRESKE.

Stephanus filius Laurentii filii Bartholomei le Gygur.<sup>2</sup> . . .  
Noveritis me concessisse, et presenti scripto confirmasse, et

<sup>1</sup> *Walter de Kirkham, Dean of York, who raised to the dignity of Bishop of Durham in 1248. He met Alexander de Threske for the first time in 1241.*  
<sup>2</sup> *William de Lufham*

*about 1248, the date of this charter is between 1244 and 1248.*

<sup>3</sup> *That is Westbury in Cf. Quorlton for Westbury in No 743*

<sup>4</sup> *de*

<sup>5</sup> *William de Montbray confirmed the Newburgh Priory a cartulary of*



omnino de me et hæc. meis in perp. quietum clamasse Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras et ten. cum domibus, et cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, quæ habent ex dono Magistri Stephani de Ecclesfeld in villa et territorio de Threske. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesiæ præfate, et Can. prædictis et eorum succ., libere, quiete, integro, honorifice, bene et in pace, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. in perp. Remitto etiam et de me et hæc. meis omnino quietum clamo Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. annuum redditum xj d., quem michi dicti Can. pro dictis terris et ten. solvere consueverunt. Ita quod nec ego, Stephanus, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in dictis terris et ten. cum pert., seu in prædicto annuo reddito xj d. de cetero exigere vel (261)<sup>1</sup> vendicare, nec contra dictos Can.<sup>2</sup> aliquam actionem movere poterimus in futurum. . . . H. T. Magistro Johanne de Tokotes,<sup>3</sup> Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyll, Willelmo Bewcham, Willelmo filio Eustachii, Willelmo de Infirmaria, et aliis.

DCCVI. CARTA STEPHANI FILII LAURENTII LE  
GYGUR DE WARANTIA TERRÆ NOSTRÆ IN  
THRESKE.

Pateat universis, quod ego, Stephanus filius Laurentii filii Bartholomei le Gygur, tenore præsentium teneor warantizare, defendere et acquietare Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne omnes terras et ten. cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quæ habent ex dono Magistri Stephani de Ecclesfelde in villa et territorio de Threske, ab omnibus et singulis servitiis, sectis, exactionibus et secularibus demandis, quæ aliquando a quibusdam de dictis terris et ten. exigi poterunt vel aliquo tempore fieri consueverunt, et a xj den. quos michi dicti Can. pro dictis ten. aliquo tempore solvunt, si ab aliquibus hominibus eisdem den. de eisdem Can. exigi contingat, vel per aliquos aliquando pro eisdem den. fuerint impetiti. Volo etiam et concedo pro me et hæc. meis, quod illud toftum quod jacet propinquius juxta toftum Johannis le Corner ex

land in Thresk, which Bartholomew Gygur held in gift of a Monastery, vi. 319. The Gygur or Gygator was one who paved on the *gyge* or *gyue*, a streghed instrument.

<sup>1</sup> Folios 256, 257, 258, and 259 have either been omitted in the pagination

or else abstracted. Very possibly, if the latter they were blank folios.

<sup>2</sup> *exgradiet* inserted here.

<sup>3</sup> Rector of Fosse in 1269 and apparently till 1307, when William de Winton succeeded (Graves & Cleve land, p. 308).

parte australi, et illud toftum quod jacet juxta toftum Willelmi le Cartwryght in Threske, quæ habui die confectioms hujus scripti, in cujuscunque manus devenerint, specialiter teneantur et obligentur ad acquietandum et defendendum prædictos Can. et terras et ten. eorum prædicta ab omnibus et singulis dampnis et demandis contra quoscunque inerp. . . . H. T. Waltero de Thorpe, cujus sigillum ad mei instanciam huic scripto est appensum, Johanne de Irton (*etc. as in the last deed with the addition of Adam de Tekotes*).

#### DCCVII. CONFIRMATIO MAGISTRI WILLELMI DE THRESKE.

Willelmus filius Serlonis de Threske. . . . Deo etc., terram quandam cum pert., quam habui in villa de Threske, quam Magister Willelmus de Lanum, quondam Archidiaconus Dunelm.<sup>1</sup>, aliquando de me tenuit. T. et H. prædictis Priori et Conventui, libere, quiete, et honorifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et har. meis dim. litram cimini pro omnibus. . . . H. T. Domino Nicholao de Bolteby, Galfrido de Upsale, Godfino de Daville, Willelmo de Salcoke, Willelmo de Karleton, Roberto de Thornton, Willelmo de Lascelles, Johanne de Blaby, et m. a.

#### DCCVIII. (261<sup>o</sup>) CARTA RADULPHI DE LISURS DE QUADAM TERRA QUAM HABUIT IN THRESKE.

Radulphus de Lysurs. . . . Deo etc., terram quandam quam habui in villa de Thresk, quæ jacet ex australi parte propinquior terræ ipsorum, quam habent ad aquilonalem exitum ejusdem villæ ex dono Magistri Willelmi de Threske. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice, faciendo tantummodo tres sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgi de Threske per se vel attornatam suam pro omnibus. H. T. Domino Godfrido de Upsale, Domino Thoma de Oterhyngton, Domino Johanne de Romundeby, Domino Ada de Magnaby, Johanne de Blaby, Willelmo de Karleton, Hugone de Thornton, Willelmo de Skipton, Radulpho de Balio, Adam de Ayndreby, Nicholao Talenace, Willelmo Arundell, et aliis.

<sup>1</sup> William de Lanum, Archdeacon of Durham, died in 1219. *Finalia Cartularij*, 177. See p. 2 note b.

CCCIX. CONFIRMATIO DOMINI ROGERI DE MOWBRAY DE TERRIS IN THRESKE.

Rogerus de Mowbray' Deo et B. Marie de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servitaris, terram cum additione in villa de Threske quæ jacet ad exitum villæ ejusdem versus aquilonem, quam habent ex dono Magistri Willelmi filii Serlous de Threske. II. et T. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. libere, quiete, integre et honorifice, per liberum servitium quod in carta ejusdem Willelmi quam inde habent continetur. Concessit etiam et confirmavi Deo et præfatis Can. terram quandam in eadem villa quæ jacet propinquior terræ prædicta versus austrum, quam habent ex dono Radulphi de Lysurs. Habendam et tenendam Deo et præfatis Can. ita libere et honorifice, sicut item Radulphus eam tenuit in liberum burgagium, scil. faciendo tres sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgi mei de Threske per se vel attornatum suum, pro omnibus servitis et secularibus demandis michi et hæc. meis pertinentibus. Salvo parragio michi et hæc. meis de propriis peris suis in eadem terra nutritis secundum consuetudinem Burgensiam ejusdem villæ approbatam et consuetam. . . II. T. Domino Thoma Colville, Domino Johanne de Tancefeude tunc Senescallo, Domino Thoma de Oterhyngton, Willelmo de Plumton, Radulpho de Ballio, Waltero Clerico, Adæ de Ayndrely, Nicholao Talenace, Waltero Coco, Willelmo Arundall, Roberto Clerico de Threske, et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

' This is probably Roger, son of Roger de Mervay and Maude, daughter of Henry de Beauchamp. He married Rebecca, daughter of Robert de Clare, Baron of Gloucester, by whom he had a son John. He died at Caerwent, now Caerleon, in England, and was buried near to Pontefract Abbey in Gloucestershire in 1207. (The Miss Guey f) In 1942, to 1942). His first wife was taken at Caerwent in 1207. I was told that his first wife was his son John, who was eleven years old on the death of St. Edmund last past before the first of St. Thomas the Apostle, on Edw. I. (died Sept. 6, 1272) (see Ann. n. 555). The Yorkshire Inquest on Maude last shown on the Declaration of St. John Baptist 25 Edw. I. (Aug. 29, 1272).

and with this the Lincolns are In-  
quiries. However, although it errs in  
placing him in Britain. The finding  
by the Lincolnshire Jury is no doubt  
the right one, as it is confirmed by a  
calendar printed in C. Top. Gen.  
13. 214, which asserts that John, son  
of Sir Roger de Mowbray, was born on  
the second of the Nones of September  
(Sept. 4), 1250. This John was the  
father of the John de Mowbray of the  
next deed, who in these calendars is  
asserted to have been born at How-  
burn on the fifth of the Kalends  
of December (Nov. 27), 1240. This  
differs from the statement given in  
the note to the next deed.

\* At the bottom of fs. 28<sup>th</sup> are the full wing words, "Sufficit tibi fame gratia mea."

DCCX. (262) CARTA JOHANNIS DE MOWBRAY DOMINI  
INSULE DE DRAXHOLM IN LIBERAM ELEMOSINAM.

Sciatis presentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Mowbray Dominus Insule Draxiholm, Honoris de Brembre et de Gower<sup>1</sup>, pro salute anime mee et anime Johanne consortis mee, et animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum, concessi Priori de Gyseburne et Conventui quod ipsi et succe. sui habeant et teneant in perp. in lib. par. et perp. elem. de me et her. meis omnes terras et omnia ten. cum suis pert. advocaciones ecclesiarum, omnes redditus, et omnia servitia liberorum, quæ et quas habuerunt et tinerunt die consecrationis presentis scripti ubicunque infra feodum meum. Ita

<sup>1</sup> From his *Proof of Age* (Itq. p. m. 3 Edw. III. First Nos. No. 700, which was taken at Hoxingham before John de Boingbricke, the King's Escheator lay and went on the vigil of St. Peter and the feast of St. Edward (July 31, 1320), it appears that John de Mowbray, who was then in the custody of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, and his wife Jean, under a grant from Edward III. was born on the vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle, 4 Edward II. (Nov. 20, 1314) and was baptised in that church at All Saints, Hoxingham. He was eighteen on the vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle, that is on Nov. 20, 1332. The *First of July* (p. m. 3 Edw. III.) very fully confirms this. The names of the witnesses, who were twelve on the day, are, as far as can be read, William de Wyke, and Sir John de Lutterworth, and Ralph de Kington Kington, 53. His father, who married Agnes, daughter of Sir William de Brembre of Wymore, was put to death at York. "est miles magnatus terre et personatus Hugonis le Specer, morte insolvent etc. et horrenda, et repulsa et Fratre Praedicatorum Liber. Deinde comes terre et personatus factus in curia Regis Edwardi secundo post compositionem et compositionem, et Johannes de Wyke, cap. m. l. cl. m. c. c. c. apud Londoniam usque ad coronationem Regis Edwardi tertii post compositionem. Set tunc coronatus factus et Baro liberatus factus, et Johannes de Wyke et heredes ejus, pueris restitutus est

ad hereditatem patrum suorum." This last named John, being the greater in the above deed, married first a daughter of Robert de Holland, from whom he was divorced, and secondly Joan, sister of Henry, first Duke of Lancaster, by whom he had a son, John, the third of the name, who was born on the morrow of St. John the Baptist's Day June 25, 1340. John de Mowbray the second was buried in the Friars Mares at Bedford, and his wife Jean at Wyke. (Cott. MSS. for c. l.) His first post mortem was taken at Bedford in Bedfordshire on Thursday before the feast of All Saints, 4 Edward III. (Oct. 28, 1332) when the Jury found, that John de Mowbray son of Alexander died on Monday next after Michaelmas last (Oct. 4), and that John, his son and heir, was of full age about the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past (June 24, 1364) that is twenty six years. Itq. p. m. 35 Edw. III. Part II. First Nos. No. 100. In the calendar referred to in the first note to No. 700 it is stated that this last named John, then called John, son and heir of Sir John de Mowbray the second, was born on the morrow of St. John the Baptist's Day, 1341, and that his mother was the Lady Joan, daughter of Sir Henry, the most noble Earl of Lancaster. This would make him a year younger than the age given in the Inquisition, which, however agrees with the *Continuation MS.*

quod nec ego dictus Johannes, nec heredes mei, de predicto Priore et Conventu de Gysburne vel eorum succ., ratione datarum terrarum et ten., advocacionum, reddituum, servitarum liberorum tenentium, et aliarum possessionum suarum, benefagium, sentagium, fidelitatem, aut aliquod aliud servitium vel demandam secularem exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum . . . II. T. Johanne de Mowbray primogenito meo et herede,<sup>1</sup> Thoma de Rokeby,<sup>2</sup> Vicecomite Ebor, Johanne de Fauconberg, Radulpho de Buhner, militibus, Thoma de Wynton, Thoma de Mowbray, Johanne de Laysynghy, Waltero de Thorp, et aliis. Datum apud Byland, die Jovis proximo post festum S. Bartholomaei Apostoli, Aug. 27, anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> lxxv<sup>no</sup>.

### NEWTON.<sup>3</sup>

DCCXI. (262<sup>b</sup>) Wilhelmus filius Stephani de Roselles . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. Marie de Gysburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus (et servituriis,<sup>4</sup> in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sex acras prati in Campus de Newton, quas scil. idem Can. de patre meo aliquando habuerunt ad firmam; totum scil. pratum quod habui in loco qui<sup>5</sup> vocatur Munkeing, sine ullo retenemento. T. et H. prefatis Can. et eorum succ., libere, quiete, integro, et honorifice, cum libero introitu et egressu ad saltandum, parandum, et cariandum fenum in eodem et de eodem prato, pro voluntate sua, et sine aliquo impedimento mei vel heredum meorum; et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, assamentis, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad predictum pratum ubique pertinentibus infra villam et extra . . . H. T. Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de

<sup>1</sup> According to the note given at the commencement of this deed John de Mowbray's son, John, would only be nine years old in 1349.

<sup>2</sup> *Indubitate*.

<sup>3</sup> Newton, under Rosberry. The following were considered as the moor of Newton about 1810.—The boundary of the moor of the said hamlet begins at Lower Gail, thence N.E. by Wether to a stone called Wether Gail With Stone, thence directly by Wether Gail Pcp to a stone at Lower Moor Edge, called Moor Edge Stone, thence directly by Haff-pur, Hill to a stone called Haff-pur Hill Stone, thence directly to Hutton Gail Top, to a stone called

Gail Top Stone, thence along Hutton Lower Moor to three stones, called Round Hill Stones, thence southward, along Ayton Moor, by South Point, to a stone called South Point Stone, thence directly by Howden Gail to a stone called Howden Gail Stone, thence westward along the wall to Rosberry Tapping, and from thence to Newton Wood T. p., thence across the country, along Burnside Hill and Langsarch T. p., to the steel or brock called the Thame, thence down the mainstream of the said brock, and from thence along the banks of the inclosed land to the stone at Briddle Gail.

<sup>4</sup> Inserted in a later hand.

Tocotes, Domino Waltero de Staynesby, Willelmo de Salkoc, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Umfrido de Hoten, (Stephano Russell, Hugone de Saddeberg, Willelmo de Thorne-ton, Petro Westby, et aliis).<sup>1</sup>

DCCXII.<sup>2</sup> Galfridus de Rosels, filius quondam domini Willelmi de Rosels militis . . . Priori et Can. de Gyseburne [totum] jus et clamiam, quod habui, habeo, vel habere potero, in sex aeris prati quod vocatur Munkeng infra magnum pratum, et in decimatione sive decima . . . eandem sex aerarum, quam pater meus percipere solebat ab eisdem sex aeris, ratione compositionis factæ inter antecessores meos et Abbatem de Wyttby, Rectorem Ecclesie de Aton, qui . . . prati domnei prædicti Abbati de Whiteby dederunt, tali conventionem et pacto, quod totum pratum . . . deberet decimari in perp., et quas quidem sex aeris prati prædicti Prior et Can. habuerunt ex dono patris mei . . . quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquod jus vel clamiam vendicare poterimus quoquo modo in perp. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Domino Marmeduco de Thweyng, Domino Ingeramo de Boyng-ton, . . . Roberto de Avelme, Willelmo de Ebor., Willelmo le Hunter, Radulpho de Lestre, et aliis.

DCCXIIa. Per præsentis scriptum pateat universis, quod ego, Galfridus de Rosels, filius quondam domini Willelmi de Rosels militis, fide media data, concessi, et ad terminum dimisi, pro me et hæ. meis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, et Procuratori fabricæ Ecclesie ejusdem, quatuor aeris prati de prato meo dominico in magno prato de Neuton, propinquiores prato bercarie prædicti Prioris de Giseburne, quod vocatur Munkeng. T. et H. prædictas quatuor aeris prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, et Procuratori prædicto, per tresdecim annos continuos, quousque tresdecim vesturas plenarie receperint de eisdem alsque aliqua decimatione, cum<sup>3</sup> libero ingressu et egressu ad falcendam, levandum, et cariandum, et alsque ullo impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum, primo anno incipiente a.d. m<sup>ccc</sup>o septimo decimo . . . In cujus rei test. presenti scripto indentato penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum residenti, sigillum meum apposui; parti vero penes me residenti, prædictus Procurator, nomine prædicti Prioris et Conventus sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Adam de Tocotes, Johanne de Toucotes, Thoma de Northmanby, Willelmo de Thorp, Adam Bayhous, et aliis. Datum apud

<sup>1</sup> Added in a later hand.

<sup>2</sup> Nos. 712 and 713 have been written in very pale ink and are

much faded: they are also cut in the binding.

<sup>3</sup> in.



Gisburn sexto die Aprilis anno gratie supradicto (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 80).

DCCXII. Michael de Roselles,<sup>1</sup> filius quondam domini Willelmi de Roselles militis, fide melior data . . . Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et Procuratori fabricæ Ecclesiæ ejusdem, tres acras prati in prato de Newton, quod vocatur Percolande; videlicet, duas acras in le Toftes, et unam acram in le Dikelmids. T. et H. predictis tres acras predictas Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et Procuratori predicto, per viginti sex annos continuos, quousque viginti sex venturas plenarie perceperint de eisdem alique aliqua decimatione, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad subandum, levandum, et cariandum, et absque impedimento mo vel ha-redam inierum, primo anno incipiente a.d. millesimo trecentesimo nono decimo etc. *as in the last*. Datum apud Gysburne xvj kal. Aprilis, a.d. millesimo trecentesimo<sup>2</sup> octo decimo. H. d. vi. 60<sup>8</sup>.

DCCXIII. Wilhelmus de Rossels miles . . . pro salute anime mee, et predecessorum et successorum meorum . . . Deo et fabrice Ecclesie B. Marie de Gysburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem., decimam illarum sex aerarum prati quas habent Prior et Canonici de Gysburne de dono meo, et que jacent in Campis de Newton, in loco qui vocatur Munkeng (quinto decimum solidum percipere de eisdem sex aeris prati post compositionem factam inter Abbatem de Whitchy, Rectorem de Aton, et patrem meum, dominum Stephanum de Rossels, qui certam portionem prati sui domini predicti Abbati concessit pro decima . . . sibi et hæc. suis sine divisione integraliter percipiendi, et retinendi. T. et H. de me et hæc. meis predictæ fabrice Ecclesie de Gysburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., bene, quiete, et in pace. [Et ego Wilhelmus de Rossels et hæres mei predicti decimam meam superdictam percipiendam predictæ fabrice Ecclesie S. Marie de Gysburne contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, acquiescimus, et in perp. defendimus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui]. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Wilhelmo de Boyngton, militibus, Waltero de Thorp, Thoma de . . . Johanne de Redmershille, et aliis.

6. In 1934 : when found by 1.

every thing that it would cost me to see  
him nor otherwise as if V. was  
de la Roche were asked to give his  
share in Norton under their exchange  
to the French, said of William de  
la Roche that he had been, and would  
be a great deal better than M. de la Roche,  
so they presently let him go.

3 668 1 1 1 1 1 1

<sup>1</sup> In 7 Feb 1st (1884), John, son of William H. Jones, returned to the Prov. as his right to three acres of meadow in North, near the river, near the Dr. (C. A. Jones) [?] [?], Mass. 2000.

## ESTONA.

DCCXIV. (263) Noverint omnes audientes litteras istas, quod ego Robertus de Mamil,<sup>1</sup> consilio et consensu uxoris

<sup>1</sup> Robert de Mamil or Maxwell is the earliest ancestor, of whom we have any record, of a family which was seated at Whariton in Cleveland, until the middle of the fourteenth century. Many of the properties owned by the Maxwells, as Whariton, Hutton Rudby, Eston, Great Aiton, and Ailwark, were at the time James's day were included in the possession of the Earl of Mortain. We may infer they were granted to Maxwell either after the forfeiture of the Earl in the first year of William Rufus, or at the first time of loss in William, who was taken prisoner by Henry I. in 1106, whilst fighting on the side of Duke Robert Courtois at the battle of Tinchebray. As Robert de Mamil is reported to have given the church of Great Aiton, with the churches of Newton under Roseberry, Netherby, and Little Aiton, to Wulfstan Abbot during the abbacy of the first Abbot, William (de Percy), who was in possession of that dignity in 1139 (Whit's *York*, i. 6, 329, ii. 374), it is probable that Maxwell had a grant of his estates some time after the final forfeiture, possibly early in the reign of Henry I. His name shows that he was of foreign extraction, and a friend of the reign of John gives a clue as to what part of the continent he probably came from. The time in question was bound in 1202 between Robert del Mesnil, parson, and Walter de Hamby, tenant, about twelve bovates of land in Hefen, that is Hutton Rudby. Afterwards certain terms were entered into between the parties by a brief of *mort d'ancestor*, which it is not material to enter into here. As the time was only fixed in 1202, that is, not more than one hundred years after the time the Maxwells are presumed first to have come into Yorkshire, it is not unreasonable to suppose that the connection between the families of Maxwell and Hamby had originated very early in

the continent. Hamby, from which Walter de Hamby derived his name, is in the *Presbytereum* of Maxine, Arrondissement of Colchester, and Canton of Cayeux. With this knowledge we may expect to find that the Maxwells came from somewhere in the same neighbourhood. On looking at the map we are embarrassed by the multitude of places in the immediate vicinity of Hamby which bear the name, either simply or as a compound. In the same Canton are Grimesnil, le Mesnil-le-Rand, le Mesnil-Aubert, le Mesnil-Her, le Mesnil-Vieilleux, and le Mesnil-Coutier, whilst in the adjoining Canton of Breval there are le Mesnil-Aumont, Mesnil-Hogues, and Hietmesnil. The number of implications that the district was well watered. Without further evidence it is impossible to say from which place the Maxwells sprang. Robert de Maxwell's wife, named Gertrude, is said to have been a daughter of Robert Fossard. She was the mother of the son and heir Stephen Whitby (Cart. ii. 374). Her second husband was Jordan Paynal, who gave for the soul of her son to Priory of Prey a curate in Hertfordshire with the assent of his stepson, Stephen de Mamil (Dugdale's *Mon. Arch.* vi. 286). Robert de Mamil gave Molen to St. Mary's, York, during the reign of Abbot Stephen, who died in 1112. He married his wife Gertrude and son Stephen died in 518. According to Mr. Sturgeson (Account of Trinity Priory, York, printed in the York Volume of the Archaeological Institute p. 186), "this lady was a daughter of Robert Fossard whose father, Nige Fossard, had had this manor (Great Aiton) with the church of Robert Count of Mortain." If Gertrude Parveneres Harrison (*Hist. of Yorkshire*, p. 222) can be trusted, Ralph de Baimar married Agnes the sister and co-heiress of Stephen Fossard Lord of Wether-



mea et amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi Ecclesie S. Mariæ de Gyselburne sexaginta acres terre in Histon cum tofta

in Cleveland, and brother of Robert, son of Nigel Boscard, Lord of Malgrave. She may be the Anselm, mother of Alan de Porington, mentioned in No. 160. This shows that there was a connection between the Meynell and Balmer families, although it does not agree with the information given above, that Stephen de Balmer was the uncle of Robert de Meynell. The same Stephen de Boscard continued to Waltham the grant of the church of Great Ayton which had been made by Robert de Meynell of Lonsdale monastery, and his wife Gertrude (Wright Cart. i. 184). To this charter Cuthbert, Prior of Gyselburgh, was a witness, who held that office about the middle of the twelfth century. Robert de Meynell was succeeded by his son Stephen, who has been already mentioned, and who is the grantor in No. 716. He was a witness to the grant by Ernold de Percy of the church of Ormesby to Gyselburgh, a gift confirmed by Robert de Hain at the foundation of the Priory in 1119 (vol. i. p. 280). He is enumerated amongst the neighbours of Walter Espec, who were present when he founded Rievaulx in 1132 (Hoskiss Cart. 21). His wife's name was Sibylla, and by Dugdale is to have been a sister of Walter de Ros, who appears to have been the mother of two sons Robert and Henry (Ibid. 42). This last mentioned Robert is mentioned as Robert de Meynell in 1156 under Duke-king Wapentake, as owing the King 1000, for a while (*pro quodam celo*) William de Arundel was indebted in a similar way (Pipe Roll, 12 Hen. ii. 48). They had both scholars; the latter two years later (Ibid. 14 Hen. ii. 84). In 1159 Robert de Meynell paid 200 in Tithial Liberty for his land on the marriage of the King's daughter (Ibid. 15 Hen. ii. 44). The marriage in question was that solemnized between Henry ii.'s daughter, Matil, and Henry v., Duke of Saxony. Here there is an hiatus in the pedigree as usually given, as we get

no certain information of a member of this family until 1201, when Robert de Meynell occurs, who died shortly afterwards, leaving a son and heir under age. This can hardly be the Robert de Meynell mentioned above, who was alive in 1156, and proposes to fill up the gap by the insertion here of a certain Stephen de Mennel who, for the health of his own soul and that of John his wife, gave to Rievaulx all the wood on the west part of Haselwate, in Cleveland (that is, Imray Greenhow) (Hoskiss Cart. 118). It is not dated, but from the names of the witnesses it is possible to give an approximate date. Adam, the chaplain of Worton, and Adam Brito, under the names of Adam, chaplain of Stephen de Meynell, and Adam Brito are witnesses to a deed of Richard, son of Robert de Nermandi, which must have been executed towards the close of the twelfth century (Ibid. 172). This same Adam Brito is witness to a deed by Henry de Mennel, another witness, which must be about the same date (Ibid. 78). The gift in question was confirmed by Richard i. in 1189 (Ibid. 120), so that it is anterior in date to that year. Finally, Stephen de Menn, son and heir of Robert de Mennel, confirmed the gift made by his grandfather, Stephen de Mennel, in Greenston (Ibid. 282). By inserting this Stephen de Meynell a serious gap in the pedigree is bridged over, and the series of alternate Roberts and Meynells, as in vol. i. is preserved. Assuming that the line runs in this manner, the next person to be noticed is Robert de Meynell, who was living in Yorkshire in 1201, when he owed the King 1000 (Rotulus Cancellarii, p. 290). At the same time he was purchased a debt of twenty marks (Ibid. p. 303, and Rotuli de Liberte, p. 23). In 1207 the rectory of the church which Robert de Meynell, bail of the Archbishop of Canterbury and of Robert's heir, was granted to Robert de Turstan (Ibid. Cartularii, p. 173). In 1217

duarum bovatarum<sup>1</sup> terræ et omnimodam communionem hominibus eandem terram tenentibus de Priore prefate Ecclesiæ, sicut hominibus propriis, in lib. et quiet. elem. jure perpetuo possidendam, pro me et uxore mea et har. meis, filiis et filiabus, et animabus patris mei et antecessorum meorum. H. T. Stephano Bulmer avunculo meo, Rogero Capellano de Estona, Ricardo de Dunestal, et a. m.

DCCXV. Sciant omnes hoc scriptum audientes, quod ego Stephanus de Meinil concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gysburne, et Patribus ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem., quatenus pater meus eis donavit et carta sua confirmavit; scil. sexaginta acras terræ in Eston cum tota duarum bovatarum<sup>1</sup> præs. de cultura mea versus occidentem, cum communione ejusdem villæ. Hæc eis concessi et confirmavi pro anima patris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum, parentum et amicorum. H. T. Roberto de Brus, Henrico de Meinil, Hugone de Roddeby, Willelmo de Brus, Willelmo de Bentin, Ricardo de Tanceten, Willelmo Isturpi, Thoma de Insula, et m. a.

DCCXVI. Universis Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Stephanus de Meinil,<sup>2</sup> salutem in Domino aeternam.

the Sheriff of Yorkshire was ordered to give to the Archbishop of Canterbury each season of the wardship of the barony, which was Robert de Meinil, in his baronwick, as the Archbishop had before he was deposed by reason of the war (Rot. Litt. Claus. i. 399). On the sixth of the Calends of May, in the year 1219, Hugh de Bavel restored to the Archbishop, in the presence of the Bares of the Exchequer, the land which had been Robert del Meinil's, in consequence of Robert's son and heir being in the Archbishop's custody (Memoranda Bell. 3 Hen. iii.). In 10 Hen. iii. (1225-6) Stephen de Meynill, presumably the son of Robert, was tenant in a fine about lands in Aldewerke, in which William Malescours was the plaintiff. In 27 Hen. iii. (1252-3) the Sheriff of Yorkshire was ordered not to make an inquisition concerning the knights' fees he had of the Archbishop of Canterbury (Close Roll 27 Hen. iii. part ii. m. 7). He was still alive when Hamo was Prior of Hexham Park, March 15, 1260-1 to May 19, 1264 (Hampden Chart. i. 204-205). He was dead before 1269,

when his son Nicholas was in possession of the barony. See note on p. 67. Besides Nicholas, he had a daughter Joha on whom he set a label in knotting to the annual value of £20, when he married John de Everingham (Dedworth MSS. xxvii. fo. 12).

<sup>1</sup> *bovatrum*.

<sup>2</sup> This is the last Stephen de Meynill, the father of Nicholas de Meynill. Dedworth xxvii. fo. 141 gives a copy of the deed and also the following note about the seal then attached to it: "An escutcheon vatre, on the border 6 things like men's hands coped Meynill part vatre ar. and sa. in myne Ambalet." The usual bearing of Meynill of Whorston was azure three bars gules and a chief or. In Nicolas's Roll of Arms temp. Edw. iii. (p. 96), but containing much of an earlier date, Sir Hugh de Menel and Sir Robert de Menil have attributed to them vair argent and some the former differencing the shield with a label gules, and the latter with a label gules ermine and gules. In modern times I have found no instance of men's arms in connection

Noverit universitas vestra me hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sexaginta acras terræ in Campis de Eston cum tofto duarum bovatarum terræ; illas scil. sexaginta acras terræ et illud toftum quod præfati Can. multis retroactis temporibus de dono antecessorum meorum habuerunt, et cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ, excepto bosco meo, ut habeant sex boves et duos equos et duas vaccas et triginta oves in prædicta pastura, cum omnibus aliis pert. et aisiamenis ad terras ejusdem villæ infra villam et extra pertinentibus. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ et Can. memoratis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, sicut prædictum est. . . . H. T. Domino Wilhelmo de Percy, Domino Roberto de Stuteville, Domino Wilhelmo de Muhray, Domino Nicholao de Percy, Roberto de [Hilton],<sup>1</sup> Johanne de Meinil, Thoma de Hurthewrth, Thoma de Semar, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Redmarshyl, et aliis.

DCCXVII. Matildis filia Hugonis de Eston . . . Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne toftam illam juxta molendinum Estonæ, sicut eam in vita sua pater meus, me concedente, concessit et dedit eidem Ecclesiæ pro remissione peccatorum suorum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., illam scil. toftam nominatim quam Rogerus Capellanus Estonæ tenuit in die illa qua de hac vita migravit. H. T. Eustachio nepote Prioris Gyseburnæ, Thoma Præposito Estonæ et Radulpho filio ejus, Radulpho fratre ejusdem, et Wilhelmo et Radulpho nepotibus ejus, Rogero Pulleyn, Waryno de Aresum, Augustino filio Rogeri Capellani, Rogero filio Wilhelmi, et m. a.

DCCXVIII. (263<sup>b</sup>) Johannes, Dei gratia Cicestrensis Episcopus,<sup>2</sup> et Adam de Evesham. et Baldewinus de Ford. Abbates, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis salutem in Christo. Ne litigia semel legitime sopita, exquisitis prava suggererentur versutiis. in posterum resuscitentur, presentibus et futuris notificandum duximus. nos, mandatum Domini Papæ in hanc formam suscepisse. Alexander,<sup>3</sup> Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri. Johanni, Cicestrensi Episcopo, et

with the bearings of Meynell. At the time of Dugdale's Visitations, 1665-6 (pp. 56, 103) the Mottos of Northampton and of West London and Aldersham were borne by the crest. "A castle tower in gules couped at the top and surmounted the temples a wreath encircled by an argent and azure." <sup>1</sup> Supposed from Dugdale.

<sup>2</sup> John de Cicester was Bishop of Colchester, 1174-1190.

VOL. II.

Baldwin, Abbot of Ford and Devonshire, resigned that office in 1160, when he was elected Bishop of Worcester, becoming Archbishop of Canterbury in 1164.

<sup>3</sup> Alexander III. Abbot of the Abbey of Evesham. Cardinal of St. Mark. Elected Sept. 7, 1179, and crowned the 28th of that month. Died Aug. 30, 1181.

dilectis filiis, A da de Lvestham, et B aldewino de Ford, Abbatibus, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Extransmissa conquestione Prioris et Canonicorum de Gyseburne nostris est auribus intimatum, quod cum lecta esset sententia nostra super Ecclesiam de Lexington<sup>1</sup> quam eis adjudicavimus, frater noster Ilbor, Archiepiscopus, Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus,<sup>2</sup> post appellationem ad nos factam, Clericum quendam Willhelmum nomine de Bidale, in Capella eorum, ipsis nescientibus, posuit, et duos de Canonicis non vocatos, nec convictos, vel confessos, excommunicavit: et tandem Priorem deponens excommunicationem denunciavit, et universo Conventui divina officia interdixit, si obedientiam vel reverentiam ex hiberent. Ecclesias ipsorum quoque interdicto subiecit, et Capellanos qui pro Canonicis in Ecclesiis ipsis cantabant, et parochianos,<sup>3</sup> si eis decimas aut oblationes solverent, excommunicationi supposuit. Quam igitur hæc gravia sunt, et ideo ea non possumus nec debemus sub silentio pertransire, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, et mandando præcipimus, quatinus in<sup>4</sup> unum pariter<sup>5</sup> convenientes, horum veritatem, omni gratia et favore postposito, diligenter et celeriter inquiratis; et si testimonio Canonicorum de Gyseburne, vel alias, vobis legitime constiterit Archiepiscopum, quæ prædicta sunt, post appellationem egisse, ea provida maturitate corrigentes, sententiam tam depositionis quam excommunicationis atque interdicti in Priorem, Canonicos, Ecclesias et Capellanos, post appellationem latam, remoto appellationis obstaculo, publice denunciatis non tenere, et parochianos prædictarum Ecclesiarum, ne prohibitionem prædicti Archiepiscopi observent, qua prohibuit ne decimas vel obventiones, vel alia ecclesiastica jura persolverent, firmiter et districte præcipiatis, et nobis de hiis omnibus per litteras vestras veritatem, quam inde inveneritis, fideliter et celeriter significetis, ut manu correctionis possimus, si opus fuerit, adhibere. Illa autem, quos Canonici vobis nominaverint, districte jubeatis, ne timore vel favore vel amore omittant coram vobis proponere veritatem, quam inde noverint. Interim vero prædicto Archiepiscopo arcuus prohibeatis, ne prædictis Priori et Can. in personis aut rebus ad se pertinentibus, nullam inferat molestiam aut gravamen. Sane si omnes hiis exequendis non poteritis interesse, duo vestrum nichilominus consequantur.—Nos igitur in unum

<sup>1</sup> See Nos. 642 648.

<sup>2</sup> Archbishop Roger, 1151 1151.  
See No. 663.

<sup>3</sup> parochianos.

<sup>4</sup> magno.

<sup>5</sup> pñl.

pariter convenientes apud Oxnefford, scil. convocatis partibus juxta formam mandati apostolici, veritati negotii inquirenda diligenter institutus, auditusque partibus, productisque testibus et examinatis, tandem plurimorum qui aderant honestorum, sapientium et juris peritorum consilio, reformanda paci inter partes insistere equius visum est. Hortatu igitur nostro, ut omnes controversie sapienter firma inperp. pax iniretur, Radulphus, Prior, et Canonici de Gysbourne qui aderant, Domino Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Apostolice Sedis Legato, flexis genibus, supplicarunt, ut sententias de facto in eos litas relaxaret, et eas denunciaret non tenere; Dominusque Ebor. in instanti illas sententias relaxavit, et eas denunciavit non tenere, statimque Radulphum, Priorem, et Canonicos in pacis osculo recipiens, omnino iram et indignationem se eis remittere palam protestatus est. Et quod Dominus Ebor. a domo eorum, quam jure legationis visitare venisse se dixerat, tergiter et injuriose repulsum se conquestus est, ne quis ira, odii, aut indignationis fomes penes ipsum Archiepiscopum resideret, Prior ipse in continentia, inspectis sacrosanctis scripturis,asserunt se nec in injuriam, nec in contemptum, nec in dignitatis suae diminutionem, set metu tantum, Archiepiscopum et familiam suam exclusisse, moxque ei Canonicam obedientiam Prior promisit; Robertumque Vic-Archidiaconum, quem, ob factum, cui auctoritatem prastitit Dominus Archiepiscopus, de speciali mandato (264) Summi Pontificis in causam traxerant, Prior et Canonici in pacis osculo receperunt. Et ut Dominus Ebor. ydoneam quam vellet personam, excepto Wilhelmo de Rydale, in Capella eorum de Eston, salva eis pensione annua, ad præsens poneret, bonum pacis desiderantes permiserunt. Ut autem pax ista inter eos firma et inconcussa perpetuo maneat, eam et scripto nostro et sigillorum nostrorum appositione confirmavimus. H. T. Magistro Johanne de Cornubæ, Thoma Archidiacono Walensi, Jocelino Archidiacono Cæstrehsi, Galtero Præcentore Salisberiensi, Magistro Gylberto de Norhamton, Magistro Godofrido de Lantonis, Galfrido de Lardaria, Ricardo Priore de Novoburgo, Magistro Osberto Arundel,<sup>1</sup> et aliis.

DCCXIX. Wilhelmus, Abbas de Fontibus, et Gregorius, Prior Brellingtonæ, et Ricardus, Prior de Novoburgo,<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The date of none of these witnesses known with sufficient accuracy to be taken as a certain date.

date of this charter with greater precision.

<sup>2</sup> As Archbishop Roger speaks of

omnibus visuris has litteras salutem. Interim que vertebatur inter Canonicos de Gysburne et Willelmum de Ridale super Ecclesiam de Eston, ordine Canonico decidere cupientes, ex auctoritate Apostolica quajungebamur ex delegationis munere, partes in presentiam nostram vocare curavimus. Sed Willelmus de Ridale, spernens in humilitate nostra Summi Pontificis excellentiam, trino edicto vocatus, apparere contempsit. Ne igitur in immensum protraheretur ad singulos dies occurrentium fatigatio Canonice, in ipso die tertia, quorum duo erant peremptorii, testes Canonice audientes putavimus, nec tamen publicandas attestaciones, ut servaretur memorato Willelmo dicendi in testes et attestaciones facultas saltem die quarto. Verum ille quarto edicto vocatus Sedis Apostolicę auctoritati deferendum non putavit, unde nos viri contumacis et contemptoris absentiam habentes pro presentia, ejus recordie parcendam ulterius non credidimus, sed cum staret nobis, publicatas in audientia magnorum et eruditorum hominum attestacionibus, quod memoratus Willelmus in manu bonę memorię Rogeri, Eboracen-sis Archiepiscopi, et fide interposita, refutasse quicquid juris habere videbatur in prænominata Ecclesia de Eston, juxta formam mandati Apostolici incedentes, perpetuum ei in hac causa silentium imposuimus, et tam Canonicos quam Magistrum Gardonem, qui memoratam Ecclesiam nomine Canonice possidebat, ab ejus impetitione absolvimus.

DCCXX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesię filiis, ad quos litterę presentes pervenerint, Magister R. Arnulfus, et Bernardus, Prior de Novoburgo,<sup>1</sup> et Magister R. Adelphus de Kima,<sup>2</sup> salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, cum essemus officiales Domini Galfridi, Ebor. Archiepiscopi et Anglię Primate,<sup>3</sup> in Archiepiscopatu Ebor. de præcepto

in this charter as being dead "before the year," it must be later than the year of his death, 1181. William, Abbot of Newminster, who had been a Canon of Evesham, became Abbot of Mounts in 1179, and retained that office until the year of his death in 1190. Gregory was Prior of Beedington before 1164. No. 102.

<sup>1</sup> Bernard, Prior of Newburgh, was a contemporary of Gerald, Abbot of Newburgh who presided over that Abbey 1189-1199 (Beaulieu Chart., xxi, 244). The first letter of the Prior's name may be R. Henry 20 is probably identical with Prior Richard of the next charter.

<sup>2</sup> See witnesses to No. 752.

<sup>3</sup> Geoffrey Pontefract, an intimate friend of Henry II., was elected Archbishop of York on Sept. 15 1159, and consecrated at Paris on Aug. 18, 1161. On his return to Eng. and on Sept. 14 of that year he was arrested, and twelve days afterwards by command of William, Bishop of Ex. the King's Chamberlain, was thrown into prison for refusing to do homage to the King. He however claimed his liberation in a few days. He was imprisoned of his see by King John several times between Dec. 28, 1206 and Aug. 18 1207. He died at Carisbrooke Nov. 24 Dec. 18 1212.



ipsius super Capella de Eston, an ad Ecclesiam de Ormesby tanquam ad matricem spectaret Ecclesiam, diligenter fecisso inquisitionem. Nos itaque, auditis instrumentis Canoniorum et testibus omni exceptione maioribus, cum nobis plenius constaret preænominatam Capellam de Eston ad Ecclesiam de Ormesby tanquam ad matricem Ecclesiam pertinere, ipsam Capellam prefatis Canonicis auctoritate et precepto jandicti Archiepiscopi, qua tunc temporisungebamur, sicut illam quam ad Ecclesiam eorum de Ormesby pertinere didicimus, communicato virorum prudentium et juris peritorum consilio, restitimus, et eosdem Canonicos per Reueram, tunc temporis Clevelande Decanum, in corporalem possessionem prehabita Capelle induci fecimus. II. T. Magistro Gerardo de Hoyland, Willmo de Suwelle, Magistro Petro de Doncaster, Magistro Michael, Alexandro de Baioris, Magistro Roberto de Eton, et m. a.

DCCXXI. Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes Abbas de Pontibus, Willelmus Abbas de Jorevalle,<sup>1</sup> et Gualfridus Abbas de Sancta Agatha,<sup>2</sup> aternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod causa que vertebatur coram nobis, auctoritate Domini Papae, inter Priorem et Canonicos de Gyseburne et Willelmum de Radale super Ecclesiam de Eston in hunc modum amicabilem sopita est; viz. quod idem Willelmus de Radale in presentia (264<sup>th</sup>) nostra renunciavit omni juri quod habebat vel habere videbatur in Ecclesia de Eston, sive de proprietate, sive de possessione, ita quod Willelmus, inspectis sacrosanctis evangelis, juravit quod nunquam movebit per se vel alium questionem in predicta Ecclesia, sive de possessorio, sive de petitorio. Prior vero Gyseburnae, nomine Conventus, in verbo Domini promisit dato Willmo pro bono pacis annum redditum dim. mure de camera sua, per quinquaginta ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad festum S. Martini, et medietatem ad Pentecosten, donec Prior et Conventus eidem Willmo assignaverint annum redditum centum solidorum in certo beneficio ecclesiastico, salvo omnibus redditibus quos habent, vel habere poterant in propriis usus: et salvo promissionibus Clericis suis factis, quibus obligati fuerunt, sive cartis, sive promissionibus, tempore hujus compositionis factae. Haec compo-

<sup>1</sup> Jean de Pont was Abbot of Pontefract 1203-1211. Willmota comes as Abbot of Jervaux in 1208. *Engl. Hist.*, and was still Abbot in 1208. *Trans. Hist. Soc.* 6:16

John No. 168. The next Abbot mentioned in *Radale* is Justice, in 1255.

<sup>2</sup> Gueffrey was Abbot of St. Agatha's of Ebury in 1204. *Ibid.* No. 71.



silio facta fuit apud Riponam in Octavis S. Martini proximo post mortem Huberti, Cantuarensis Archiepiscopi.<sup>1</sup> Et sciendum quod memorati Prior et Canonici de Gysebarne in initio hujus compositionis dicto Willelmo solverunt redditum trium annorum proximo subsequentium, scil. xx<sup>s</sup> solidorum. Ut autem hæc compositio perpetuum optineat firmitatem, nos eam, tum sigillorum nostrorum quam partium munimile, duximus roborandam.

Fo. 265 *blank*.

Fo. 265.<sup>b</sup>

### LACKENBY.<sup>2</sup>

DCCXXI. Hugo de Lackenby<sup>3</sup> . . . Deo etc. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. tres bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby;<sup>4</sup> viz. unam bov. terre que jacet propinquier soli, de illis bov. terre quas Willelmus Magnus quancumque tenuit, et duas bov. terre de dominio meo que jacent remotiores a sole; et quinque tofta cum pert. in eadem villa; viz. toftum quod Emma de S. Petro quancumque tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Clerici et terram Alani de Wylton; et tria tofta que jacent simul contigua ex orientali parte tofti Roberti de Laisingby, et extenduntur versus austrum per medium gardini mei usque ad capud crofti mei; et unum toftum, ubi Lovaria mea fuit aliquando juxta toftum Roberti de Laisingby versus occidentem; et totum croftum meum cum omnibus pert., integre sine aliquo retinemento, excepta dim. aera terre quam dedi Roberto de Laisingby ad capud orientale ipsius crofti; et totum pratum meum cum pert. in eadem villa, integre sine ullo retinemento, excepto prato illo quod dedi Thome de Wylton, et excepta dim. aera prati quam dedi Roberto de Laisingby, et excepta orientali medietate illius prati quod vocatur le Dam. Omnia vero prædicta

<sup>1</sup> Hubert Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, died 15th July 1205 (Hooz's *Archbishops of Canterbury*, ii. 655). Hence the date of this deed is 18th November, 1205.

<sup>2</sup> Lackenby in the parish of Wiltun-in-Cleveland.

<sup>3</sup> Hugh de Lackenby, the good of his seal and those of Cecilia his wife, his father and mother, and of Peter son of Thomas, gave to the Priory of Helzing Park and the Hospital of St Nicholas at Yarm certain lands in Lackenby, on con-

dition that Peter, his heirs, and assigns, should hold them of the Hospital on payment of 2s per annum "ad sustentandum unum lampadem ardentem ante magnam stube in ecclesia B. Nicholai prædicti Hospitalis de Yarm, quando dixerit deestendunt in ecclesia ecclesia, H. T. M. stro H. Custode Hospitalis S. Nicholai in Yarm, W. cano et Richardo Capellanus, et Roberto de Narmore, et aliis. Cett. Miss. Vesp. A. A. fo. 11v.

<sup>4</sup> This gift was confirmed by Peter de Brusar (Vol. i. p. 98).

cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assiammentis suis infra villam et extra habebunt et tenebunt prefati Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Laisingby, Thoma de Wilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Henrico de Normanby, Alano de Laisingby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto Clerico de Laisingby, et m. a.

DCCXXIII. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. duas bov. terre in Lackenby de dominico meo. Illas scil. quæ jacent remotiores a sole cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assiammentis suis infra villam et extra; et unum toftum in eadem villa quod feci eis de gardino meo versus orientem, quod habet sex perticatas et dim. et sex pedes in longitudine, a communi via ipsius villæ usque ad foreram crofti mei cum omnibus pert. suis. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem Can. extra clausum eorum versus occidentem, inter toftum prædictum et gardinum meum, quandam divisam latitudinis trium pedum in perp., quæ communis erit tam ipsis Can. et assign. suis quam michi et hæ. meis ad utendum. Et ego Hugo et hæredes mei omnes prædictas terras cum pert. et cum prædicta divisa latitudinis trium pedum contra omnes homines Deo et prefatis Can. de Gyseburne et suis assign. warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in perp., sicut lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wilton, Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Mantebly, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, et m. a.

DCCXXIV. Hugo filius Alani de Lackenby . . . pro (266) salute anime meæ et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terre in territorio de Lackenby.<sup>1</sup> Illam scil. quæ jacet propinquior soli de illis duabus bov. terre quam Willelmus Parvus aliquando tenuit. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., integre et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assiammentis eidem bov. infra villam et extra adjacentibus, sine ullo retinemento, excepto solummodo tofto et crofto quod prefatus Willelmus tenuit; pro quo scil. tofto et crofto dedi et assignavi eisdem Can. aliud quoddam toftum et croftum integre et plenarie, illud scil. quod Emma de S. Petro aliquando tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Clerici et terram Alani de Wylton, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Et ego Hugo et hæredes mei

<sup>1</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Brus it. in No. 940

predictam bov. terre cum predicto tofto et crofto, quod perſata Emma tenuit, et cum omnibus pert. ſuis dictis Can. de Gyſeburne contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et de omnibus rebus adquietabimus et defendemus in perp. Et ſi ea warantizare non poterimus, dabimus et assignabimus eiſdem Can. in eadem villa de terra mea, in loco competent, aliam quandam bov. terre ad valentiam predictæ bov. terre, et aliud quoddam toftum et croftum ad valentiam predicti tofti et crofti, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Alano de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico, Willelmo Negro, Willelmo filio Aſcelin, Johanne filio Inger, Radulfo filio Jordani, Samſone Clerico, Thoma Talun, Alano Camerario, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

DCCXXV. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby de mea dominica dim. ear. terre in ipſa villa, propinquorem ſcil. ſoli præter unam. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aſſumentis ad eandem bov. terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus, libere, quiete et honorifice, de me et har. meis, faciendo inde michi et har. meis forinſecum ſervitium quantum pertinet ad dim. ear. terre de eodem feodo in eadem villa, unde decem ear. terre faciunt feodum unius militis, pro omni ſervitio, conſuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Roberto de Laiſingby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Johanne de Langberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Alano de Laiſingby, Johanne de Bernaldely, et aliis.

DCCXXVI. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. dim. aeram terre cum pert. in Lackenby, quæ jacet ex orientali parte gardini mei in uno ſellione inter terram Thome de Wilton et terram Roberti Clerici, ſine aliquo retinemento; et dim. aeram prati cum pert. in eadem villa, ex occidentali parte prati mei, et extenditur a stagno verſus aquilonem, juxta diviſam quæ est inter pratum meum et pratum quod fuit Alani de Lackenby, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laiſingby, Henrico fratre ejus, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Alano filio Roberti de Laiſingby, Thoma Talun, Hugone Ruſſo, et m. a.

DCCXXVII.<sup>1</sup> Hugo de Lackenby . . . (226<sup>b</sup>) Deo, et Eccleſia S. Maria de Gyſeburne, et Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci . . . Lonagium et ſervitium Roberti Clerici de Lackenby et hæredum ſuorum, de duabus bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby; et lonagium et ſervitium Willelmi filii Aſcelin et hæredum ſuorum, de una bov. terre cum pert. in

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Cartulary of Peter de Preſt* II. c. No. 913.

eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Johannis Ruffi et heredum suorum, de tribus bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Willelmi Nigri et heredum suorum, de una bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Radulphi del Ker et heredum suorum, de duabus bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa, cum wardis et releviis, et omnibus escaetis, quæ de prædictis hominibus et hæ. suis, et de prædictis novem bov. cum pert. poterunt accidere in perp. sine ullo retenemento. Ita scil. quod prædicti homines et hæredes sui teneant in perp. de Deo et de Priore de Gyseburne et succ. suis, libere, honorifice et quiete per idem servitium et in eodem modo per omnia, sicut prædicti homines prius de me tenuerunt. Salvo michi et hæ. meis tantummodo forinseco servitio de Priore de Gyseburne vel ejus attornatis recipiendo, quantum pertinet ad prædictas novem bov. terræ pro omnibus rebus. Ad hæc . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum cum pert. in gardino meo in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto quod vendidi Roberto de Laysingby versus orientem . . . H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laisingby, Johanne de Eseeby, Henrico de Laisingby, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Tocotes, Petro de Cliveland, et m. a.

DCCXXVIII. Alanus, filius Hugonis de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. tres bov. terræ, quas habent de dono Hugonis patris mei in villa de Lackenby, cum toftis et cæteris omnibus pert. suis. T. et H. in lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem., per omnia et in omnibus sicut cartæ Hugonis patris mei, quas inde habent, plenius testantur. H. T. Alano de Wilton, Thoma fratre ejus, Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Malteby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Barton, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, et m. a.

DCCXXIX. Cecilia, uxor quondam Hugonis de Lackenby . . . in viduitate mea et in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne totam tertiam partem meam cum omnibus pert., quæ me contigit nomine dotis de omnibus terris et pratis, quæ habent in Lackenby, de dono vel venditione prædicti Hugonis, quondam viri mei, infra villam et extra. sine retentione vel exceptione aliqua . . . H. T. Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Thoma de Wilton, Stephano Rosel, Johanne Medico, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Alano de Laisingby, et m. a.

DCCXXX. Radulphus del Ker de Lackenby . . . Deo etc.

(267) quatuor bov. terræ cum toftis et cum omnibus aliis pert. in Lackenby, quas habent de dono Hugonis de Lackenby in eadem villa; et totam croftum quod fuit ipsius Hugonis, excepta dum. aera terræ, quam Robertus de Lausingby tenet; et quicquid juris vel clami in prædictis terris cum pert. habui, vel habere potui, Deo et præfatis Can. concessi et confirmavi, et de me et hæc. meis in perp. quietum clamavi. . . . H. T. Roberto de Lausingby, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Wilhelmo de Malteby, Johanne de Langberg, Wilhelmo Loreng, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Henrico de Uplym, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thoro, Wilhelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCXXXI. Johannes de Spanton. . . . Noveritis nre, dispositioni Domini Laurentii, quondam Prioris de Gyseburne, concessisse unum bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam habui de dono Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne, et plenum jus et omnimodam potestatem eidem Laurentio dedisse, et huc carta mea confirmasse dictam bov. terræ, dandi et assignandi, vendendi et quicquid voluerit de eadem terra faciendi, cuicumque vel quibuscunque voluerit; ita scil. quod michi et hæc. meis in perp. præclusa sit via contra factum ipsius Laurentii de eadem bov. terræ reclamandi, vel agendi, vel movendi clamum versas cum vel eos, cui vel quibus dictam terram dederit, vendiderit, vel assignaverit. Salva in omnibus firma Canoniorum de Gyseburne de eadem terra, viz. duobus solidis et una libra annui per annum. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejusdem, Ada de Lyam, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Wilhelmo Forestardo, Wilhelmo Stabulario, Wilhelmo de Skipton, et m. a.

DCCXXXII. Thomas de Wilton.<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, dim. car. terræ cum toftis et croftis, et cum omni us pert., libertatibus et ministris suis in Lackenby; viz. illam bov. terræ quam Wilhelmus filius Rogeri tenuit, et ipsum Wilhelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terræ quam Rogerus gener ipsius Wiltoni tenuit, et ipsum Rogerum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terræ quam Wilhelmus filius Rogeri tenuit, et ipsum Wilhelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem.

H. T. Waltero de Percy, Roberto de Lausingby, Ricardo

<sup>1</sup> p. 108. l. 13: *accusatus fuit Wilton family.*

de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Laisingby, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Hugone de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Hugone filio Johannis Ruffi, Willelmo filio Asceline, et m. a.

DCCXXXIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proximo post festum S. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono (Nov. 15, 1234), Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Adam de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Eboraco, Radulpho de Norwyco, et Jollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Ytinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaelem Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andreæ Canonicum suum positum loco suo (267<sup>b</sup>) ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Thomam de Wilton, impredientem, per Willelmum filium Willelmi positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam Willelmus filius Rogeri, Rogerus filius Alani, Robertus Dinewalde, et Willelmus Covering tenent in villenag'. Unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Thomas recognovit totam prædictam dim. car. terræ cum pert., et cum prædictis Willelmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willelmo, et tota sequela ipsorum, esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illa m] quam idem [Prior] et Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne habent de dono prædicti Thomæ. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ prædictæ de prædicto Thoma et hæc. suis, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. in perp., quæta ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædictus Thomas et hæredes sui warantizabant, defendent, et adquietabunt eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, prædictam dim. car. terræ cum pert., cum prædictis villanis et tota sequela ipsorum, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam, contra omnes gentes in perp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictum Thomam et hæredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne in perp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, presentibus prædictis Willelmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willelmo, et o. presentibus se esse villanos.

DCCXXXIV. Galfridus de Linberg . . . Noveritis me debere Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne quinque marcas argenti, pars tertia eis vel suis assign. integre et sine omni difficultate ad tres terminos, scil. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, anno gratiæ m<sup>cc</sup>o tricesimo septimo xx solidos, et ad Pentecostam primo sequentem xx solidos, et ad festum S. Martini primo sequens duas marcas. Quod si in solutione

(267) quatuor bov. terre cum toftis et cum omnibus aliis pert. in Lackenby, quas habent de dono Hugonis de Lackenby in eadem villa; et totumcroftum quod fuit ipsius Hugonis, excepta dim. acra terræ, quam Robertus de Lausingby tenet; et quicquid juris vel clamii in prædictis terris cum pert. habui, vel habere potui, Deo et præfatis Can. concessi et confirmavi, et de me et hæc. meis in perp. quietum clamavi. . . . H. T. Roberto de Lausingby, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Wilhelmo de Malteby, Johanne de Langberg, Wilhelmo Loreng, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thoro, Wilhelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCXXXI. Johannes de Spantona. . . . Noveritis me, dispositionem Domini Laurentii, quondam Prioris de Gyseburne, concessisse unam bov. terram cum pert. in Lackenby, quam habui de dono Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne, et plenum jus et omnimodam potestatem eidem Laurentio dedisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse dictam bov. terram, dandi et assignandi, vendendi et quicquid voluerit de eadem terra faciendi, cuicumque vel quibuscunque voluerit; ita scil. quod michi et hæc. meis in perp. præclusa sit via contra factum ipsius Laurentii de eadem bov. terræ reclamandi, vel agendi, vel movendi clamum versas eum vel eos, cui vel quibus dictam terram dedit, vendiderit, vel assignaverit. Salva in omnibus firma Canonicorum de Gyseburne de eadem terra, viz. duobus solidis et una libra cimini per annum. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejusdem, Ada de Lynn, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westby, Petro Nurri, Wilhelmo Forestario, Wilhelmo Stabulario, Wilhelmo de Skipton, et m. a.

DCCXXXII. Thomas de Wilton,<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, dim. car. terræ cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis in Lackenby; viz. illam bov. terram quam Wilhelmus filius Rogeri tenuit, et ipsum Wilhelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terram quam Rogerus gener ipsius Wilhelmi tenuit, et ipsum Rogerum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terram quam Robertus Dinewald tenuit, et ipsum Robertum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terram quam Wilhelmus Covering tenuit, et ipsum Wilhelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp. T. et H. in lib. et par. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Waltero de Percy, Roberto de Lausingby, Ricardo

<sup>1</sup> See note in Vol. i. p. 684, for an account of the Wilton family.



de Heton, Willmo de Tecotes, Ricardo de Laisingby, Johanne de Langelerg, Ricardo de Normauby, Hugone de Laekenby, Roberto Clerico de Laekenby, Hugone filio Johannis Ruffi, Willmo filio Ascelme, et m. a.

DCCXXXIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proximo post festum S. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono (Nov. 15. 1234). Coram Rogero Bartram, Roberto de Ros, Adam de Novo Mercato, Willmo de Eboraco, Radulpho de Norwyco, et Jollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaelem Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Canonicum suum positum loco suo (267<sup>b</sup>) ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Thomam de Wilton, impedientem, per Willmum filium Willmum positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de dim. car. terre cum pert. in Laekenby, quam Willmus filius Regis, Rogerus filius Alan, Robertus Dinewalde, et Willmus Covering tenent in villenag'. Unde placitum warrantia carte summunitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod predictus Thomas recognovit totum predictam dim. car. terre cum pert., et cum predictis Willmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willmo, et tota sequela ipsorum, esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie sue de Gyseburne, ut illa m] quam idem Prior et Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne habent de dono predicti Thoma. II. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie predictae de predicto Thoma et har. suis in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. inperp., quæ ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et predictus Thomas et heredes sui warrantizabunt, defendent, et adjuvant eundem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesie predictae, predictam dim. car. terre cum pert., cum predictis villanis et tota sequela ipsorum, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam, contra omnes gentes inperp. Et idem Prior recepit predictum Thomam et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne inperp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, presentibus predictis Willmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willmo, et cognoscentibus se esse villanos.

DCCXXXIV. Gualfridus de Linberg . . . Noveritis me debere Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne quinque marcas argenti, persolvendas eis vel suis assign. integre et sine omni difficultate ad tres terminos, scil. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, anno gratie m<sup>cc</sup>o tricesimo septimo xx solidos, et ad Pentecosten proximo sequentem xx solidos, et ad festum S. Martini proximo sequens duas marcas. Quod si in solutione

prædictæ pecuniæ ad aliquem præfatorum terminorum ego vel heredes mei defecerimus, do et quietum clamor de me et hæc. meis Deo et præfatis Can. inperp. unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam de eis tenui debui, pro prædicta pecuniâ, ita quod nullum jus vel clamum in prædicta terra cum pert. ego Galfridus vel heredes mei in posterum erga præfatos Can. habere vel exigere possumus. . . H. T. Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lyom, Petro Westby, Wilhelmo Stabulario, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCXXXV. Elena de Spanton, uxor quondam Galfridi de Linberg . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, unam bov. terræ cum pert., quam de eis tenui in villa de Lackenby. . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Balmer, Ada de Hilton, Henrico filio Radulphi, Henrico de Percy, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Nicholao de Marton, Ricardo de Waxand, Henrico de Uplym, et m. a.

DCCXXXVI. Johannes Ruffas de Lackenby . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, et eorum assign., quequid juris vel clamii habui vel habere potui in una bov. terræ cum pert. in territorio de Lackenby, quam ipsi Can. de Hugone de Lackenby habuerunt, unde mota fuit querela inter me et Priorem de Gyseburne in Comitatu Ebor. (268) per breve Domini (Regis) de recto. . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Cokesfeld, tunc Vicecomite Ebor.,<sup>1</sup> Wilhelmo de Barton, Hugone de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Alano de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero de Hoton, et m. a.

DCCXXXVII. Robertus Miles de Leysingby . . . Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et cum corpore meo legasse, et etiam præsentî cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et R. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. illud. Deo servientibus et servituris, unum toftum cum una dim. aera terræ et dim. aera prati in villa de Lackenby, quam emi de Hugone de Lackenby, pro salute anime meæ et antecessorum meorum. T. et H. dictis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. de me et hæc. meis cum omnibus pert. et assignamentis ad prædictam terram et pratum pertinentibus. . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Balmer,

<sup>1</sup> In 10 Hen. III. Richard de L. was Sheriff of Yorkshire, as appears (among) his ransom and Robert de Cokesfeld. The latter held the office during the two follow-

ing years and half of the thirtieth. 10 Hen. III. commenced on Oct. 25, 1229, and the 25th terminated on Oct. 27, 1229.

Johanne filio Henrici, Unfrido de Leysingby, Roberto filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Avieie, Willelmo filio Roberti, Roberto de Marisco, Willelmo Nigro, Ricardo de Westbee, et m. a.

DCCXXXVIII.<sup>1</sup> Ricardus Blancarde de Normanby. . . . Noveritis me reddidisse, et quantum ad me pertinet penitus resignasse Domino Radulpho, Priori Gyseburne, homagium quod eidem feceram de una dim. bov. terra in Lackenby, que scil. fuit maritagium Matildis matris mee, quam de eodem Priore quodocunque teneram. Unde volo et concedo pro me et hæc. meis, et præsentium tenore plane recognosco, prædictam Priorem vel succ. suos, ratione præfati homagii, in nullo michi vel hæc. [meis] teneri. . . . H. T. Johanne de Bernalde by, Roberto de Marrays, Ricardo de Lynn, Ricardo de Westbeke, Nicholao de Midelton, Willelmo Benchamp, et aliis.

DCCXXXIX. Walterus de Marton, filius Arnaldi de Marton . . . Johanni de Redmershill et hæc. suis vel suis assignatis, pro homagio et servitio suo, dim. bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa. Illam scil. dim. bov. terre cum prædictis tofto et crofto, quam Ricardus filius Roberti Blancard de Normanby, Capellanus, michi dedit. T. et H. dicto Johanni et hæc. suis vel suis assign. de Priore de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventu, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysamentis procul et prope dictæ terre pertinentibus. Faciendo forinsecum servitium dicto Priori Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventui, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa. H. T. Hugone de Heton, Johanne de Laysingby, Ada de Tocotes, Waltero de Thorp, Ricardo de Seiner in Normanby, Stephano de Aula de eadem, Willelmo Gillot de Lackenby, et aliis.

DCCXL. (268<sup>b</sup>) Agnes, quondam uxor Walteri de Marton, in mea viduitate et libera potestate . . . Johanni de Redmershill, et Willelmo de Middelburg, Priori Ecclesie B. M. de Gyseburne, et succ. suis, et Can. illidem Deo et B. M. servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clammum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere petui, nomine dotis, post mortem Walteri de Marton, quondam viri mei, in quodam mes. et una dim. bov. terre et prati, et omnibus pert. dictis mes. et terre et prato quocunque modo pertinentibus infra villam de Lackenby et extra. Ita quod nec ego Agnes, nec aliquis alius, aliquid jaris vel clammii in prædictis mes. et terra cum

<sup>1</sup> From here to the end of No. 744 the writing is paler and later in character

prato de cetero exigere clamare vel vendere poterimus), nec contra dictum Johannem, Priorem, vel Conventum, aliquam actionem ratione dotis mee movere ininterp. Et ad maiorem confirmationem hujus quiete clamationis [et] relaxationis securitatem facientiam, eorum Dominus Ingramus de Bovington, milite, Cudbertus Capan, Johannes de Lexington tunc Ballivo de Langberg, Roberto de Leysingby, Ricardo de Fenton, et Willelmo la Messinger, ego Agnes dedi fidem meam et corporale sacramentum ad omnia supradicta fideliter observandi prestiti. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Balmer, Willelmo de Rosells, militibus, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Laysingby, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Terri, Willelmo Gilt de Lackenby, Alano de Marrays de eadem, et aliis. Datum apud Gyseburne xij Kalendas Junii May 20, a.d. m<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo tertio.

DCCXLI. Johannes de Rednershill . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, unam dim. bov. terre cum uno tofto et crofto in villa et territorio de Lackenby in Clyveland cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, quam scil. de eisdem Can. tenui. T. et H. dictis Can. et eorum succ., ut lib. par. et perp. elem. suam. Et similiter . . . totum jus et clammum, quod in dicta dim. bov. terre cum tofto et crofto et eorum pert. aliquando habui vel aliquando habere potui. . . . H. T. Ada de Tootes, Thoma de eadem, Roberto de Laysingby, Gilt de Lackenby, Willelmo Beauchamp, Willelmo de Morton, Waltero filio Lascacii, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Fulthorp, et aliis.

DCCXLII. Willelmus filius Alani de Lackenby . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, homagium et servitium Magistri Nicholai de Marton de una bov. terre cum pert. (269) in Lackenby, et homagium et servitium Johannis de Laysingby de una bov. terre cum tofto et crofto et suis pert. in Lackenby, et homagium et servitium Alani filii Matildis de Lackenby de una bov. terre cum parte capitalis crofti et aliis pert. in eadem villa, cum wardis et releviis et omnimodis escahetis de predictis hominibus et har. suis, et de predictis terris cum pert. suis, que poterunt accidere ininterp. sine retinemento. Ita scil. quod predicti Nicholaus, Johannes, et Alanus, et haeredes eorum teneant predictas terras cum pert. ininterp. de predicta Ecclesia et de Priore ejusdem et succ. suis, sicut de me tenere debuerant, faciendo formsecum servitium predicto Priori et succ. suis, sicut michi facere debuerant. Ad hoc etiam . . . quicquid habuerunt in villa et Campus de Lackenby de dono antecessorum meorum, tam in dominio,

quam in servitio, secundum quod in cartis et scriptis que inde habent dicti Can. plenus continetur. Ita quod quicquid michi exinde possit accidere vel deberi, totaliter remisi et quietum clausi. . . . H. T. Magistro Nicholao de Marion, Thoma de Fischelburne, Johanne de Laysingby, Alano filio Matildis, Johanne de Redmershall, Willelmo Beuchampe, Waltero filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCMLIII. Willelmus de Roselles, filius Stephani de Roselles militis. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituri, totum jus et cladium quod habui, vel habere potui, in aliqua terra de Lackenby, et etiam totum jus et cladium quod habui vel habere potui, in homagis et servitiis, redditibus ac aliis quibuscunque me contingentibus, ratione alienius terre seu tenementi cum pert. in eadem villa, de quibus predicti Prior et Conventus die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (June 29), a. d. MCC octogesimo fuerant in seysima. Ita scil. quod non habuit michi, nec har. meis, nec assign. nostris, aliquam distractionem facere in terris seu ten. dictorum Can. seu eorundem suce. in Lackenby, ratione alienius servitiu michi et har. meis de dictis terris et ten. debiti, seu aliqua alia occasione; sed volo pro me et har. meis et assign. nostris, quod predicti Can. et eorundem suce. habeant et teneant omnia ten. sua in eadem villa in lib. par. et perp. elem., quæta ab omnimodis servitiis in perp. Ita viz. quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis per nos nec pro nobis, in servitiis aliquibus per quorumcunque manus nobis debitis, ratione ten. predicti, aliquid de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus, in quibus predicti Prior et Conventus predicto die, sicut predictum est, fuerant in seysima. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Percy, Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Willelmo de Monbray, Domino Willelmo de Boxington, Johanne de Laysingby, Johanne de Redmershall, Willelmo Beuchampe de Gyseburne, et aliis.

DCCMLIV. Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Thomas Warde de Lackenby concedo pro me et har. meis (268<sup>b</sup>) facere sectam ad Coriam Prioris de Gyseburne apud Gyseburne de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, seu quibuscunque alteris<sup>1</sup> predicta tenementa tenentibus, pro terra mea de Lackenby, viz. pro tribus aeris terre, quas de predicto Priore per predictam sectam cum homagio, seu aliis servitiis de predicto ten. debitis et consentis, fateor me teneri, sicut ante confirmationem hujus scripti facere consuevi. Et si contingat me, heredes meos, seu alios quos-

<sup>1</sup> *alterius*.

cumque predicta ten. tenentes, de predicta secta ad terminos prenomminatos, quod absit, deficere, seu quocunque modo retrahere, volo et concedo quod bene liceat predicto Priori in predicto ten. in parte et in toto pro predicta secta, ad quascunque manus devenierint, distringere, et districtiorem contra vadimonium et plegium retinere, quousque predicto Priori de retractione predictæ sectæ de dampnis, misis et expensis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cuius rei test. sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.

Folios 270, 270<sup>b</sup>, *blank*.

### LYUM.<sup>1</sup>

DCCXLV.<sup>2</sup> (271) Willelmus de Kilton . . . me divine pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc. cum corpore meo totam Ecclesiam de Lyum<sup>3</sup> cum omnibus pert. suis sine ullo retinemento, in par. et lib. et perp. elem. H. et T. quietam de me et har. meis imperp. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Magistro Johanne de Beverhaco, Willelmo de Thorentona, Stephano de Driffeld, Henrico de Beverhaco, Adam et Oberto fratribus meis, Radulfo de Bedford, Willelmo de Topotes,<sup>4</sup> Ricardo de Keltarre, Capellano de Kiltona, Roberto de Gartona, et m. a.

DCCXLVI. Willelmus de Kilton<sup>5</sup> . . . me divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anima mee et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum . . . cum corpore meo donationem Ecclesie de

<sup>1</sup> See also vol. i. par. Richard.

<sup>2</sup> See vol. i. par. SATURNI, Bodleian MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>3</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>4</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>5</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>6</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>7</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>8</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>9</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>10</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>11</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>12</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>13</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

<sup>14</sup> See vol. i. par. in the Chart. MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 36.

William de Kilton's death, a dispute arose concerning the advowson of Kilton, which Richard de Aita lepa claimed in right of his wife Maud, the niece and heiress of William de Kilton, against the Prior of Giseburge. When the latter produced the above charter the plaintiff acknowledged that it was made when de Kilton was on his death-bed and not in full possession of his faculties. This seems to have been correct, as ultimately the Prior gave up all right in the advowson (No. 7520).

<sup>15</sup> This form of the name Topotes or Locketts occurs more than once in this section of charters.

<sup>16</sup> In, 3 Hen. III. William de Kilton was with Aita, and her second husband, Robert de Linc., brought an action against Richard de Aita lepa and his wife Maud, about the dower and third part of his heriot and two-thirds of the land in Kilton (Bodleian MSS. A. 9. 2. 1. No. 51, in 20).



Lyum, et primum pars in ea habui, cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retinemento in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. H. et T. quietam de me et hæc. meis imp. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Gaufrido Manowenand, Roberto Enkeram, Ricardo de Levington, Magistro Johanne de Beverlaco, Henrico fratre ejus, Wilhelmo de Thorenton, Umfrido de Merse, Alexandro Pugeis, Stephano de Driffeld, Roberto de Thorpe, Wilhelmo de Topcotes, Ricardo de Killeburne,<sup>1</sup> Osberto et Radulfo fratribus meis, Roberto Pickewastel, Alano Capellano de Lyum, Waltero Capellano de Kylton, Symone Capellano de Scelton, Ricardo Diacono, Stephano Rosel.

DCCXLVII. Willemus de Kylton . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et uxoris meæ . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, totam Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis ubique sine ullo retinemento, liberam et quietam de me et hæc. meis imperp. in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. Quare volo ut prædicti Can. prædictam Ecclesiam cum omnibus pert. habeant et teneant post decessum vel recessum Petri Ward, ita libere et quiete sicut aliquam ecclesiam liberius vel quietius tenent in Archiepiscopatu Ebor. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Roberto Enkeram, Ricardo de Levingtona, Magistro Johanne de Beverlaco, Wilhelmo de Thorenton, Umfrido de Merse, Alexandro Pugeis, Stephano de Driffeld, Roberto de Thorpe, Ada Capellano, Alano Capellano, Waltero Capellano, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Henrico de Beverlaco, Osberto (271<sup>b</sup>) et Ricardo fratribus meis, Roberto Pickewastel, Ricardo de Bedeford, Ricardo de Killeburne, Symone Capellano, Ricardo Diacono de Scelton.

DCCXLVIII. Venerabili domino et patri, G[aufrido], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Angliæ Primati,<sup>2</sup> Willemus de Kiltun, salutem in Domino. Noverit excellentia vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu, quantum ad me pertinet, contulisse Petro Ward, Clerico meo, Ecclesiam de Lyum, quæ de donatione mea est. Ideoque eum paternitati vestræ præsentibus litteris præsentio, humiliter postulans quatinus eum intuitu caritatis ad Ecclesiam illam admittere velit. Valeat in Cristo sanctitas vestra.

DCCXLIX. Willemus de Kylton . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, quantum ad me pertinet, contulisse, et præsentī carta mea confirmasse Petro Ward, Clerico meo, Ecclesiam de Lyum, quæ de donatione mea est, cum omnibus pert. suis in pur. elem. possidendam. Ut igitur hæc donatio mea robar optineat firmitatis, eam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi.

<sup>1</sup> Gilleburne.<sup>2</sup> See note to No. 720.



H. T. Alano de Wilton, Johanne de Birkin, Willelmo Ward, Hugone de Svinlington, Rogero de Fulthorp, Alano Bucel, Waltero de Hued', et m. a.

DCCL. Johannes, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, et Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, Comes Andegavia, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Praepositis, et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Scitis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo etc. Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis, quam Willelmus de Kilton, patronus ejusdem Ecclesiæ, dedit eisdem Can. cum corpore suo, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod in eadem Can. habeant et teneant eandem Ecclesiam cum omnibus pert. suis in perp., bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sicut carta prædicti Willelmi quam inde habent rationaliter testatur. Testibus, Domino Petro], Winton. Episcopo, Willelmo Comite Sarisburiensi, fratre meo, Willelmo Briwerre, Petro de Bruys, Garino filio Geroldi, Henrico filio Comitis, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Galfrido de Lucy, Galfrido Lutere]. Data per manum Ricardi de Mariseo apud Bristol], xvii die Septembris, anno regni nostri xiiº [1210]<sup>1</sup>.

DCCLI. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus filius Alexandri, Persona Ecclesiæ de Lyum, salutem. Notum sit vobis me omnino pactionem illam que fuit ad tempus inter me et Priorem Gyseburnæ, et inter predecessorem meum et eundem Priorem, remisisse et quietam clamasse. Hæc pactione talis fuit, (272) quam diu nobis placeret, et uterque assensum præberet, ego duas garbas de decima sui domini de Lyum in usus meos sumerem, et Prior dimidiam partem de decima piscationis de Cotum, et decimam unius navicule plusquam dimidiam partem prædictæ decimæ in usus suos sumeret. Hanc pactionem remisi et quietam clamavi coram hiis testibus, Stephano Presbitero, Waltero Presbitero, Roberto Presbitero de Wilton, Radulfo de Garmundeswaye, et Willelmo fratre ejus, Ricardo filio Rogeri, Archullo filio Bernulf, et Roberto fratre ejus, Gileberto filio Hugonis, Radmundo Clerico de Lyum, Osberto de Cotum.

DCCLII. G. alfridus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Angliæ Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos divinæ caritatis intuitu ad presentationem Willelmi Multis de Kiltona, et ad resignationem

<sup>1</sup> It appears from King John's Itinerary that he was at Beaulieu on Sept. 17-20, 1210.

<sup>2</sup> *Continuator.*

Radulfi Personæ de Lyum, dedisse et concessisse dilecto Clerico nostro, Petro Ward, Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis, et ipsum in ea Personam instituisse. Ita tamen quod prædictus Radulfus tota vita sua prædictam Ecclesiam in perpetuam vicariam tenebit, solvendo annuatim prædicto Petro Ward, Personæ, nomine pensionis, omnes decimationes piscium de Cotum, et bladi de Huverby,<sup>1</sup> ad Ecclesiam de Lyum pertinentes. Et ut nostra donatio rata in posterum et firma permaneat, eandem Ecclesiam eidem Petro Ward præsentis cartæ munimine confirmavi. Testibus. T. Priore de Turgartun,<sup>2</sup> Alano Canonico de Ripun, Willelmo Capellano, Jordano Capellano, Magistro Radulfo de Kyme, Magistro Gregorio, Magistro Johanne de Eboraco, Magistro Ricardo de Turri, Magistro Radulfo de Hamtona, Nigello Clerico, Thoma Baldevin, Thoma de Ebinford, Michaelæ de Burgo, Henrico de Svinlintonæ, Rogero de Ledesham, Johanne Thalavat, Willelmo fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCCLIIA. In crastino Ascensionis 5 Hen. III. (May 21, 1221). Assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit personam, quæ mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Lithum, quæ vacat etc., ejus advocationem Ricardus de Alty Ripa, et Matill' uxor ejus, clamant versus Priorem de Gyseburne. Qui venit etc., et dicit quod assisa non debet inde fieri, quia Ecclesiam illam ei dedit Willelmus de Kilton, avunculus ipsius Matill', cujus hæres ipsa est, et inde profert cartam ipsius Willelmi, quæ testatur quod idem Willelmus dedit eis cum corpore suo donationem Ecclesiæ de Livum, et quicquid juris in ea habuit etc. Profert etiam cartam J. Regis, quæ donum illud sicut rationaliter factum fuit eis confirmat etc., et petit quod donum illud ei warrantizent. Et Ricardus et Matill' uxor ejus veniunt, et dicunt quod carta Willelmi non debet eis nocere, quia facta fuit in lecto mortali, et in tali tempore quo non fuit potens sui. Et Prior dicit quod carta illa facta fuit in legitima potestate Willelmi, et in plena sanitate, et in tali tempore quo illam dare potuit, et inde ponit se super testes et super patriam. Et Ricardus et Matill' similiter. Fiat inde jurata per testes subscriptos ex utraque parte concessos, et per xij liberos et legales de eodem visneto etc., ad recognoscendum si idem Willelmus dedit eis in legitima potestate sua<sup>3</sup> Ecclesiam illam et carta sua quam iidem habent eis fuit etc. Dies datus est eis in adventu Domini Regis coram eo apud Ebor. etc., et tunc veniat jurata. Et Matill'

<sup>1</sup> New Yearly.

in Dugdale does not commence so early.

<sup>2</sup> The list of Priors of Thurgarton

<sup>3</sup> cited as repeated here.



DCCLIII. Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Walterus filius Hugonis, diuini Willelmo filio Stephani, et her. suis, vel eui assignare voluerit, duas aeras tercia et

Justice and again, in the same year Robert, son of Roger, Roger, Constable of Chester, and Peter de Preus, paid a fine of forty marks for having Marmaduke de Thweng in their custody, and undertook that he should cause no trouble in the country (1141-2, 1142). He seems to have worked with the Barons in the disposses in John's reign, as in 1147 he made his peace with the king (Rot. Litt. Cant. 134). Nine years later he and William de Warenen were Justice Itinerant in Yorksh. in 1156 (1156). In 1157 an agreement was entered into between St. Martin, duke de Thweng and William Constable, son of Robert Constable of Hereford (Willelmum Constabulum Hereford, filium Roberti Constabularie Herefordensis, abbas & layate of sancti Martini (in dominio) in K. Hen. (William, and the server of six carucates there when Marmaduke had given to William in frank marriage with his daughter (Dob. worth MSS. c. 808). In 1150 Marmaduke de Thweng, one of the Coroners of Yorksh. to was ill (Close Roll 11 Hen. iii. Part 1 m. 6). In the same year he appointed his son Robert and Robert de Eslington as his attorneys against Countess de Surrey and Maud his wife, in a plea of the death of Alexander in *placito mortis antecessoris*; at the same time offering the King 1000s. to cause his partners, John de Amundevilla and John de Atton, to be admitted to take part in the suit (Assize Rolls 15 Hen. iii. m. 2). As we have not the name of Marmaduke it is impossible to suppose that he died about this date, 1150. His son Robert was a man of some celebrity in his day. Matthew Paris, under the year 1152 (*Chronica Majora* Rolls Edition) in 277, speaks of him as '*juvenis egregius et miles strenuus ex patre Anglii regis-lancie archiepiscopi procurator domus*,' and says that he, under the name of Will. Wither, was one of the most prominent leaders in destroying the barns of the Romans who were farm-

ing the benefices which had been granted them by the Pope. The cause of Thweng's heretic hostility against the adherents of the Roman Curia in this country was the introduction of a Papal taxation into his diocese of Herefordshire called by Matthew Paris *lithargium* and *lithargium*. So strongly did he feel on this subject, that he assumed he preferred to be publicly excommunicated, rather than to be deprived of his bishopric against what this case raised such an outcry in England, that in a letter to the Pope from the legation of the curia complaining of the Papal officers' abuse of the rights of his patron, it was brought forward as an illustration of the way in which foreigners were against the patron's jurisdiction introduced into England, *benefices* 114 p. 691. In 1152 he acknowledged that he had given his son Marmaduke the manors of Litham and Kinton with their appurtenances, except the advowsons of the church of Litham and the chapel of Kinton, to Roger Lucia de Litham, Marmaduke's wife (Chart. Reg. Hen. iii. No. 7 m. 7). This throws the marriage of Marmaduke and Lucia much earlier than supposed. Robert was still alive in 1151, when he was placed in a plea about the advowson of the church of Hereford [illegibly] in which Adam de Beton was defendant, whereby it was agreed that after the death of the then Parson, John de Newark, the presentation should be alternate, Robert presenting the first (P. 114 p. 111. 25 m. 10 m. 11. No. 246). He must have died shortly after this, as in 1157 his son Marmaduke had a grant of free-will in the demesne lands of his manors of Tustoe, Lyam, Kilton, Mearum, and Pezpie near Kinton Horsey, and elsewhere, a market on Thursdays at his manor of Tustoe, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of All Saints (Nov. 1), a market on Wednesdays at his manor of Tustoe, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr

dim. *quidam* de Lyuu; seil.<sup>1</sup> tres rodas a d' Breikefleit, tres rodas *de* Smithewng, una m. roda m. et dim. [ad] Underle-stayn dim. roda m. at le Spetelgrene, unam rodam et dim. a d' Lambegriphe, dimidia m. roda m. at le Petepites. T. et

[July 7], a market at his manor of Cethun on Wednesdays, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of St. Lawrence (Aug. 10) (Charter Roll 41 Hen. III. m. 3). As early as 1251 he had a domain of lands in Kilton and Karkentham, from the Priory of Gussabrough, which were released to him in 1270 (Nos. 868 and 779). In 1271 he acquired in right of his wife, Lucia de Brus, the manor of Danby and other valuable estates as her share of the inheritance of Peter de Brus III., his wife's brother. He and his wife in 1275 made an arrangement with Walter de Faenemberg and Agnes his wife, the eldest sister of Peter de Brus, about the right to the advowson of the Priory of Gussabrough (Vol. i p. 98). He was dead before 1284-5, when "homo Mar-maduci de Thwenge" was in the king's custody (Kirkby's Inquest, 125). This man was his grand daughter, Lucia, his son and heir Robert having predeceased him, of whom a full account is given in Vol. i p. 123. Because Robert, Marmaduke had a younger son, Marmaduke, who carried on the male line (No. 864). This Marmaduke distinguished himself very much in the Scotch wars: "Struonimus miles" he is called by Walter of Hemingburgh (Vol. ii p. 196) in his account of the battle of Stirling, when the English were utterly defeated by William Wallace. The narrative particularly with which this battle is described renders it probable that the account was derived from an eye-witness, possibly Thwenge himself, who, as we saw, Kilton Castle, was not far from the Priory. At the battle of Stirling Thwenge seems to have been the only person in authority on the English side who kept his head. When all was lost he cut a way through the Scotch army for himself and his followers, as he was a man of great strength and very tall, "forte robore et stature pro-celso," and seized the bridge over the Forth, where he caused to be burnt,

and thus prevented the Scotch from pursuing the disordered English army. A little episode in this battle is worth repeating. When Marmaduke was cutting his way to the bridge, his nephew was wounded and stunned, and his horse killed under him, but he managed to stagger on his feet and call out, "Master, save me." To which Thwenge replied, "Get up behind me." "I cannot," was the answer "because my strength is failing." Then a companion, Thwenge's squire, dismounted, and rested him up, and said to Thwenge, "I will follow you, master, wherever you go," and followed him to the bridge, and they were thus both saved. It is pleasant to think that such a brave feat met with a proper reward. After the battle Thwenge was left by the English general, the Earl of Warrenne, in command of the Castle of Stirling, with a promise that he should be released within ten weeks. This promise was not observed, and the next year (1298) he was obliged to surrender to Wallace, who treacherously imprisoned him in Dumbarton (Chronicon de Melis (Rox. Series), ii 269, 270). He was still alive and in possession of Karkentham in 1315 (Kirkby's Inquest, 980). It was, I believe, his son, William de Thwenge, who avenged the death of Edward II. The Meaux Chronicle (1291 ii. 355) states that Sir Thomas Curward Garney, who murdered Edward II., fled beyond the sea, "sed per donum Warrennum de Thwenge, militem, longe latiusque quantus captus est, et, per animo digne causa vindicte in ipsum excedendi, victum parens mortuus est in mari, sed tamen mortuus in Atlanti est reductus."

<sup>1</sup> The readings here are quite logical, but strange. *Underlestayn*, *le Spetelgrene*, and *le Petepites* are the forms in the original. A reference to No. 760 will give the true readings.



II. libere et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine, exactione, et demanda. Reddendo per annum Waltero prædicto vel hæ. suis unum den. ad Nativitatem Domini. . . . H. T. Rogero de Rosel, Hugono de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thorotes, Ada de Lyum, et m. a.

DCCLIV. Walterus Pistor de Cotum . . . totum jus et clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui, in quinque acris terræ cum pert. in Lyum, Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in tota vita mea. T. et H. dictis Can. libere (272<sup>b</sup>), honorifice, et quiete, in tota vita mea, sicut ego tenere debui . . . H. T. Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulfo de Lyum, Henrico Clerico de Uplyum, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo de Westebec, Willelmo de Berheby, Willelmo de Merse, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro de Uplyum, Ricardo Pistore,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCLV. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thofteotes,<sup>2</sup> consensu fratrum et hæredum meorum, Willelmi et Roberti, . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, illam car. terræ in Lyum, quam de patre meo tenuerunt, de me et hæ. meis imperp. tenendam, pro tribus marcis michi et hæ. meis solvendis pro omnibus servitiis, liberam et quietam ab omni alio servitio per tres marcas. Testibus, Willelmo et Roberto, fratribus meis, Roberto de Iias, Petro de Karicolo, Michaeli, Rogero de Brotun, Roberto de Uplyum, Johanne filio Jordani, Dracone, Ricardo Pistore, Willelmo Lenglais, Gaufrido de Thorpe, Galopin, Roberto de Garton.

Viginti solidi reddentur ad festum S. Martini, xx ad Pentecosten.

DCCLVI. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thofteotes . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, illam car. terræ in Lyum quam de patre meo tenuerunt, de me et hæ. meis liberam et quietam imperp. tenendam, pro viginti solidis michi et hæ. meis annuatim solvendis pro omnibus servitiis. Et si ego terram illam warantizare non possim, vel decesserim, et uxor mea dotem suam recuperet, concessi eis dimidiam terræ meæ de Thorentuna juxta Thofteotes.<sup>3</sup> Post decessum vero uxoris meæ præfata Ecclesia eandem prædictam car. terræ de Lyum tenebit, et illa de Thorentuna libera erit a Can. H. T.

<sup>1</sup> Pistori.

<sup>2</sup> See Nos 142 and 731. Confirmed by Peter de Breth. (Vol. 1 p. 96).

<sup>3</sup> Thornton Fields in the parish of Gainsborough, a little north of Teacotts.

See Vol. 1 p. iv. "On horseback with sword and sword-bratishung" + S. H. LVM. . ROGER. FILIVS WILLELMVS (Dodsworth MSS v. 14<sup>b</sup>).

Stephano de Rosel, Waltero de Galmetun, Roberto de Hotun, Stephano Clerico de Atun, Johanne de Thofteotes, Ricardo Host, Roberto filio Ricardi de Normanby, Eustachio et Thoma fratre ejus, Willelmo de Lyum, Rogero de Brottun, Willelmo filio Hervi, Willelmo de Bernalby, Michaele filio Willelmi de Thofteotes, Willelmo Scote.

DCCLVII. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Kalentir<sup>1</sup> omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filius salutem. Sciatis me remisisse, et quietum clamasse, et presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyscharne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. viginti solidos annuatim, quos annuatim percipere consueveram de illa car. terre in Lyum, quam pater meus eidem Ecclesie annuatim pro quadraginta solidis concesserat, et de qua car. eidem Ecclesie (273) alios viginti sol. antea remiserram, et carta mea confirmaveram. Quod si ego forte vel har. mei preedite Ecclesie pronominatam terram warrantizare non possimus, ego vel har. mei exambium eis dabimus ad valentiam de dominio meo in Thorentona, donec ipsa terra de Lyum eis deliberata fuerit. H. T. Remero Senescallo, Magistro Petro fratre ejus, Bernardo Canonico de Novoburgo,<sup>2</sup> Paulino Sacerdote, Johanne filio Galfridi, Rogero Niker, Ricardo Malerbo, Stephano filio ejus, Thoma, Michaele, Willelmo de Hestona.

DCCLVIII. Noverunt universi visuri vel audituri litteras istas, quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thofteotes danisi, et quietum acclamavi calingium quam habui adversus Willelmum de Thofteotes, filium Willelmi Magni, nepotem meum, scil. de annuo reddito xx<sup>o</sup> solidorum, et coram multis apud Gyscharne juravi, quod nunquam in tota vita mea preedictum Willelmum nec hær. suos per pronominatam calingiam vexabo, sed ego et hær. mei prefatum redditum prefato Willelmo et hær. suis dimisimus et dimittimus, hoc etiam testimonio presentis cartae meae confirmavi. H. T. Petro Cellerario, et Radulpho de Gyscharne, et Stephano de Ebor., Canonico de Gyscharne, Ricardo Lehost, Rogero filio illius, Willelmo de Bernalby, Johanne de Thofteotes, et Waltero, et Hugone,<sup>3</sup> filius illius, Rainero de Rosel, Waltero de Parisii,<sup>4</sup> Michaele de Thofteotes, Ricardo de Hotuna, Petro de Uplum, Adamo de Bedale, Willelmo de Spantun, Johanne filio illius, Nicholao filio Willelmi de Gillinghamore, Hugone Hestrie.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Apparently the same person as the Roger son of Willelm de Thofteotes of the preceding and succeeding charters.

<sup>2</sup> Novoburgo.

<sup>3</sup> Hugono.

<sup>4</sup> Parisius.

<sup>5</sup> Written Hestie. Probably a form of the name Hestre or Estare. See the vault chart, 252a. A copy of this deed is given in Dodsworth (vii. 64), the only important variation



DCCCLIX. Notum sit omnibus auditoris litteras istas, quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri, consensu et consilio filii et har. mei, Rogeri, concessi et tradidi Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne totam meam ear. terrā de Lyum, cum totis suis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus præter salinas, et totum Hugonis Escarbol, tenendam de me et har. meis liberam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus, et etiam de Danegeld, pro quadraginta solidis annuatim solvendis, viginti ad Pentecosten, et xx<sup>o</sup> at S. Martini. Hæc pactio servanda est inter nos a sexto anno Henrici Secundi Regis Angliæ 1159-60, usque ad viginti annos. Hoc termino finito, terra mea, sicut eam Ecclesie prædictæ tradidi, penitus libera<sup>1</sup> manebit, vel heredi meo, si interim decessero, remanebit. Hujus vero ear. terre partem aliquam, si mota fuerit querimonia adversus me, et Ecclesie præfatæ adquietare non potuero, tantum de firma detrahetur quantum justa æstimatio exegerit. Adficiorem autem, qui super eandem terram Ecclesia præfata infra supradictum terminum construxerit, cum terminus advenerit, vel justa æstimatio præti a Willmo vel herede suo pro eis reddatur: vel si ea pretio redimere noluerint, ab Ecclesia terra denudabitur. Testibus hinc. Willmo filio Normanni de Hesebertun, et Radulfo fratre ejus, Ricardo filio Roaldi, Ricardo de Bernadeby, Rogero de Torp, coram parochiis.

DCCCLX. Willelmus filius Symonis de Lyum . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terræquam habui in Lyum, quæ jacet inter terram (273<sup>b</sup>) Roberti de Bernateby, et terram quæ fuit Walteri filii Hugonis. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisamentis suis infra villam et extra, in l.b. et perp. elem. Reddendo inde annuatim Roberto de Bernathy et har. suis sex den. pro omni servitio, consuetudine et demandi seculari, tres den. scil. ad Penthecosten et tres ad S. Martinum. Præterea . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. duas acras terre et dim. in Campis ejusdem villa, quas emi de Waltero filio Hugonis: scil. tres rodas terre ex orientali parte de Braythesley, et tres rodas in Suthcyng,<sup>2</sup> et unam rodam et dim. subtus Stæyn, et dim. rodam ad Spitelgrene, et unam rodam et dim. ad Lambegraphie, et dim. rodam ad Petepettes. . . . H. T. Willmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Willmo de Thoht [cotes], Rainero de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Ricardo de Alta Ripa,

being the last word, which appears as *Ecclie*. The seal here "A lion passant."

<sup>1</sup> *liberam*. The general sense in this and the following sentence is clear, though the grammar is rather

obscure. The William, son of Roger, of this charter is apparently the same person as William, son of Roger, mentioned in No. 112.

<sup>2</sup> *southeyng*. See No. 763. Spitelgrene is written *sepitelgrene*.

Radulfo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Roberti, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Gylleberto filio Hugonis, Willelmo Paternoster.

CCLXI. Willelmus filius Symonis de Lyum . . . pro salute anime mee et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terre, quam habui in Lyum, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiammentis suis infra villam et extra, sine ullo retenemento. Quæ scil. bov. jacet inter terram Roberti de Bernelby et terram quæ fuit Willelmi filii Hugonis. Præterea . . . duas acras terræ et dim. in Campo ejusdem villæ, quas emi de Waltero filio Hugonis; scil. tres rodas terræ ex orientali parte de Braythefleit, et tres rodas in Sutheyng,<sup>1</sup> et unam rodam et dim. subius Stayn, et dim. rodam ad Spitelgrene,<sup>1</sup> et unam rodam et dim. ad Lambegriphe, et dim. rodam ad Pettepittes. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thamefona (etc. as in the last charter).

CCLXII. Radulphus de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne duo tosta in Lyum, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis suis infra villam et extra. Illa scil. quæ jacet inter terram Ricardi de Alta Ripa et terram Roberti de Westecotum, in escambium aliorum duorum tostorum in eadem villa, quæ scil. jacet (274) propinquiores capitali manso meo versus orientem. Prædictis Can. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Ego autem Radulfus et hæc. mei prædicta duo tosta prædictis Can. contra omnes homines imperp. warantizabimus. Quæ si non warantizaverimus hæcbit prædictis Can. prædicta tosta sua sine alienius contradictione ingredi, et pacifice possidere. H. T. Ricardo de Levingtona, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Ricardo filio Roberti, Eustachio Calvo, Willelmo filio Adæ, Roberto Magno, Willelmo filio Symonis de Lyum, Hugone filio Radulphi, Symone Hasekin, Roberto filio Radulfi de Lakneby, et m. a.

DCCLXIII. Hugo filius Radulphi de Lyum . . . Deo etc. septem acras terræ cum pert. suis in Campo de Lyum, viz. duas acras terræ quæ jacet sub Clyva, propinquiores culturæ eorundem Can. versus occidentem, et quinque acras terræ super Langemore propinquiores culturæ prædictorum versus occidentem. T. et H. prædictis Can. cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiammentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Roberto de Laysmeby, Johanne de Langebergh, Johanne de Thofcotes, Radulfo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Roberti Deblel, Nicholao de Fulthorpe, Henrico

<sup>1</sup> *sutheyng and spytelgrene again.*

de Laysincby, Alano filio Roberti de Laysincby, Willelmo de Bereby, et m. a.

DCCLXIV. Alicia filia Willelmi Engayne . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam bov. terre cum pert. in Lyum. Illam scil. quæ jacet remotior a sole de tribus bov. terre quas habui in eadem villa, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius versus occidentem tofto Petri de Uplum. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis, prædictis bov. terre et tofto in villa et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Thametona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Roberto de Laysingby, Thoma de Martona, Henrico Clerico de Uplum, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernalby, Henrico de Mortona, Petro de Clivcland, et m. a.

DCCLXV. Alicia filia Willelmi Engayne . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne pro salute anime mee totam terram quam habui apud Seimerbec<sup>1</sup> in territorio (274<sup>b</sup>) de Lyum, quæ pertinent ad meas tres bov. terre in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. et aysiammentis suis in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Henrico de Morton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero Gahelen, Eustachio Calvo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Johanne de Scipton, et m. a.

DCCLXVI. Willelmus de Sulkoc . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. tres bov. terre cum duobus croftis et cum omnibus terris quas habui in villa de Lyum et Cotum, et cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum dimidia salina quam habui apud Cotum; et præterea homagium et totum servitium Arnaldi de Mortona et har. suorum de una bov. terre, quam tenet in Lyum de eodem feodo. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hyltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Rogero de Thofcotes, Domino Marmedoco de Tweng, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Levingtona, Willelmo de Thorentona, Magistro Unfrido de Hotona, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, Galfrido de Elledone, et a. m.

DCCLXVII. Walterus filius Hugonis, frater Morel de Lyum . . . Willelmo Clerico, filio Eudonis de Lyum, unam acram terre et unam rodam in Campis de Lyum, et har. suis vel cui assignare voluerit, pro pecunia quam idem Willelmus michi dedit in mea necessitate, scil. unam din. acram super Stain, et duas rodas versus occidentem super Rogerdike, et unam rodam in Melledis, et jacent inter terram Willelmi filii

<sup>1</sup> assemerbec.

Simonis de Lyum et terram Ricardi fratris Rand' de Upsale. Tenendam de me et har. meis libere et quiete ab omni servitio et calumpnia et consuetudine et exactione. Reddendo michi vel har. meis unum obolum infra Natale Domini. . . . H. T. Radulfo filio Roberti de Lyum, et Radulfo Capellano, et Ricardo Diacono, et Rogero Mercatore, et Roberto filio Edmundi, et Gilleberto fratre Hugonis, et Laurencio, et Ricardo fratre Sigrit, et Willelmo fratre Roberti, et Nichelao de Lid', et m. a.

DCCLXVIII. (275) Stephanus de Engayn, filius Willelmi Homel et Luine de Engayn . . . Dominus meis, Priori et Conventui de Gysbarne, totam terram quam habent ex dono Matildis amite mee . . . H. T. Domino Marnedoco de Twengu, Johanne Terri, Ricardo de Westbee, Nichelao de Fultherp, Willelmo filio ejus, Stephano filio Hugonis, Roberto de Mortona, et m. a.

DCCLXIX. Ede *scilicet* de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gysburne pro salute anime mee in lib. par. et perp. dem. unam rodam terra cum pert. in territorio de Lyum; scil. dim. rodam ad Sinerbee, propinquiores terra eorundem Can. versus solem, et dim. rodam ad Routhogates propinquiores terra ipsorum Can. versus solem . . . H. T. Radulpho de Lyum, Rustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thofteotes, Ricardo filio Roberti Adlee, Hugone Dart, Ricardo filio Willelmi, et m. a.

DCCLXX. Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visaris vel audituris, quod inter Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne ex una parte, et Laurentium filium Mabilie de Lyum et Matildam uxorem ejus ex altera, factum est hoc excambium, viz. quod idem Prior et Conventus dederunt eidem Laurentio et Matilde et har. suis vel assign. suis dim. rodam terre in territorio de Lyum, scil. ad Routhogates, quam dicti Prior et Conventus habuerunt ex dono Ede de Lyum, in perp. excambium pro dim. roda terre ad Sinerbee,<sup>1</sup> propinquiores dim. rodie terra quam Ede de Lyum dedit eisdem Can. versus solem. Et ego pradiatus Laurentius et Matilda et har. sui, vel assign. sui, warrantizabimus dictis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne predictam dim. (275<sup>b</sup>) rodam terre ad Sinerbee<sup>1</sup> contra omnes homines in perp. Similiter et Prior et Conventus warrantizabunt dictis Laurentio et Matilde et har. suis vel assign. prefatam dim. rodam terre ad Routhogates. H. T. Radulpho de Lyum, Rustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thofteotes, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Adlee, Hugone Dart, Ricardo filio Willelmi, et m. a.

DCCLXXI. Hgerus de Kiltona . . . de consilio et consensu

<sup>1</sup> *asnerbee.*

Willelmi hæredis mei . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus duas bov. terræ in Lyum, illas viz. quæ fuerunt Huctredi Longi, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem., quas de præcepto Domini Regis erga me clamaverunt. H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Yvone de Setona, Roberto de Malteby, Waltero de Stainesby, Roberto de Hestd-wic, Eustacio de Buskebi, Ernaldo filio Muriel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Rogero de Thorentona, Roberto de Torp, Rogero Cat, Petro de Uplium, Hugone de Hesel, Gaufrido de Bolleby.

DCCLXXII. Robertus filius Roberti filii Alveredi de Scel-tona<sup>1</sup> . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne dim. car. terræ in Lyum cum pert. suis, quam Huctredus Longus de me tenet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. de me et hæ. meis tenendam, excepto quod forinsecum servicium eadem terra adquietabit, scil. Danageld, et quantum pertinet ad dim. car. terræ de feudo militis Hilgeri de Chiltun quodprehendend<sup>2</sup> um est de decem car. terræ. Testibus huius. Stephano de Rosel, et Rogero filio ejus. Eustachio nepote Prioris, Willelmo filio Gulerti,<sup>3</sup> Rogero de Brotun, Ricardo de Scheltona, Rogero Chat, Alano filio Ricardi Dapiferi, Willelmo de Hestona.

DCCLXXIII. Arnaldus de Mortona . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servitoriis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lyum, quam de eis tenui, exceptis duabus acris quæ datæ fuerunt in maritagium cum Eda sorore mea. Dedi etiam eisdem Priori et Conventui annuum redditum unius den. quem ipsa Eda et hæ. sui de prædictis duabus acris solverunt et solvere tenentur; et homagium et servicium hæredum prædictæ Edæ cum illud facere debuerunt. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Rogero de Thofcotes, Domino Marmedoco<sup>4</sup> de Tweng, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Stephano Buscel, Thoma de Salkoc, Willelmo de Thorentona, Petro Westiby, et aliis.

DCCLXXIV. (276)<sup>4</sup> Johannes Prior et Conventus Gyse-burnæ . . . Ricardo Seniori, filio Walteri filii Hugonis filii Morelli de Kyrkelyum et hæ. suis vij acras terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Lyum, quas Walterus pater ejus de nobis tenuit. T. et H. libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus quæ ad nos pertinent. Reddendo nobis inde annuatim vj den., viz. iij

<sup>1</sup> *sceltona*.

<sup>2</sup> Probably a mistake for Gilberti.

<sup>3</sup> *Marmedico*.

<sup>4</sup> The writing in Nos. 774-779 is paler and later in character than the ordinary hand.

den. ad Pentecosten, et iij den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. Ita viz. quod non licebit prefato Ricardo nec har. suis illas vij acras terre nec aliquam partem illarum viris Religiosis, nec alicui alii dare, vendere vel inpignorare, sine licentia nostra. In cuius rei test. presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus.

DCCLXXV. Thomas filius Ricardi Dulsunte de Kyrkelyum . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris totum ias et elamium quod habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in illis septem aeris terre cum pert. in territorio de Lyum, quas Ricardus pater meus aliquando de predictis Can. tenuit, sicut carta predictorum Can., quam pater meus de predictis vij aeris habuit, testatur . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Hugone de Hoton, Johanne de Redmer-hill, Johanne de Irton, Wilhelmo Beuchamp, Wilhelmo de Fulthorpe, Johanne Terri, Stephano de Aula, et m. a.

DCCLXXVI. Noverint universi ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod cum controversia esset inter Laurentium, Priorem de Gyseburne, et Wilhelmu de Lyum, de servitio predicti Wilhelmi, tandem fuit recognitum et ex utraque parte approbatum, quod dictus Wilhelmus tenetur facere forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad viginti bov. terre, unde decem car. faciunt feodum unius militis. Ita quod dictus Prior remisit predicto Wilhelmo finem Comitatus et Wapentagii, quantum pertinet ad ix bov. terre, quas idem Wilhelmus tenet in dominio, quam diu illas in dominio suo tenerit, et defendet eum contra servientes de sequela Comitatus et Wapentagii, nisi fuerit summonitus per mandatum Domini Regis. H. T. Wilhelmo de Thorenton, Alexandro Pugeis, Petro de Uphthom, Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Nicholao, Vincentio, Johanne de Hernele, et m. a.

DCCLXXVII. Radulphus de Lyam . . . (276<sup>b</sup>) Alano de Daneby et har. suis, pro homagio suo et servitio, unam acram terre et dim. in Campo de Lyum, scil. super Sefarlanges, inter terras meas que vero fuerunt quondam Isabelle uxoris Wilhelmi Cusin de Schelton. T. et H. eidem Alano et har. suis et suis assign., de me et har. meis imperp., libere, quiete, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et assamentis et port. ad predictam terram infra villam et extra pertinentibus. Reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et har. meis unum par cirotecarum ad Natale Domini pro omnibus . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Tweng, Domino Thoma de Wilton, Domino Roberto de Lysingby, Domino Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de



Bernaldeby, Ricardo de Normanby, Radulpho de Marten, Helia de Wardow, Johanne Bretun, Hugone de Lyum, et alius.

DCCLXXVIII. Radulphus Prior Gysburne et ejusdem loci Conventus . . . Marmeduco de Tweng et hæc. suis duas bov. terræ cum uno tofto et crofto in villa et Campis de Lythum, et unam sellionem terræ in eisdem Campis in loco qui vocatur Barton, et unam sellionem terræ in prædictis Campis in loco qui vocatur Langgemor, et unam sellionem terræ in Campis præfatis que jacet propinquius ex parte australi cultura nostræ, quæ quidem cultura jacet inter Lythum et l'werby; quas quidem bov. cum tofto et crofto, et quas selliones nos habuimus ex dono et concessione dicti Marmeduci pro remissione et quietâ clamatione ejusdam firme annue xxvj solidorum, in quibus aliquando dictus Marmeducus nobis tenebatur. T. et H. dicto Marmeduco et hæc. suis, sicut ante tenuerat, ita quod ad firmæ prædictæ annuæ solutionem, vel in toto vel in parte, ipse vel hæredes sui de cetero nullatenus teneantur. Concessimus præterea dicto Marmeduco et hæc. suis Cantariam in Capella infra Castellum suum de Kylton, ita scil. quod prædictus Marmeducus et hæc. sui pro oblationibus per se et liberam familiam suam ac hospites transeuntes in posterum faciendis in eadem, solvent annuatim die Omnium Sanctorum<sup>1</sup> super altare matricis Ecclesiæ de Skelton vj den. argenti. Salvis eidem matri Ecclesiæ omnibus decimis majoribus et minoribus, ac juribus aliis omnibus et singulis, de præfato Marmeduco et hæc. suis et hominibus ipsorum universis et singulis, ad Ecclesiam matricem præfatam qualitercunque præter oblationes prædictas. Remisit insuper prædictus Marmeducus pro se et hæc. suis nobis et suce. nostris conventiones qualescunque inter antecessores ejusdem et prædecessores nostros super Cantaria Capelle villæ de Kilton aliquatenus habitas, ita quod nos vel suce. nostri ad hujusmodi conventiones tenendas contra voluntatem nostram de cetero nullatenus teneantur. In cujus rei test. huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigillum Capituli nostri apponi fecimus ex parte una, et prædictus Marmeducus sigillum suum apposuit ex altera. Teste Capitulo nostro, et testibus, Dominis Roberto et Marmeduco filiis prædicti Marmeduci, Domino Willelmo de la Leye, Hugone de Morsum, Johanne de Redmershill, Petro de Brun, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The parish church of Skelton-in-Cleveland is under the invocation of St. Andrew.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth (vii. 48) gives a description of the seal attached to this deed. "On horseback very . . ."





defendent in lib. par. et perp. elem. Concesserunt etiam predicti Prior et Can. prefatis Marmeduco et har. suis Cantuariam infra Castellum suum de Kilton, ita scil. quod predictus Marmeducus et har. sui pro oblationibus per se et liberam familiam suam ac hospites transeuntes in posterum faciendis in eadem, solvent annuatim die Omnium Sanctorum super altare matris Ecclesie de Skelton sex den. argenti. Salvis eidem matri Ecclesie omnibus decimis maioribus et minoribus, ac jurebus aliis omnibus et singulis, prater oblationes predictas de prefato Marmeduco et har. suis et hominibus ipsorum universis et singulis, ad Ecclesiam matricem prefatam qualitercunque spectantibus. Remisit insuper predictus Marmeducus pro se et har. suis conventiones qualescunque inter antecessores ejusdem et Can. Gysburne super Cantuariam Capellam de Kilton aliquando habitas, ita quod Prior et Conventus Gysburne de cetero ad hujusmodi conventiones contra voluntatem suam nullatenus teneantur. In hujus autem rei evidentiam plenorem huic scripto cyrographato predicti Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui apposuerunt ex parte una, et predictus Marmeducus (277<sup>b</sup>) sigillum suum apposuit ex altera. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Thocotes, Nicholao de Fulthorp, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Stephano filio Ricardi, Radulpho Mart', Johanne Terri, Mathew de Gilaphon, Johanne de Redmershill, et a. m.

DCCLXXX. (278<sup>a</sup>) Marmeducus filius Roberti de Thweng . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. [Deo] servitiis et servituris escambium terrarum quod fecit eis pater meus apud Lyum . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Ada de Hilton, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salkoe, Thoma de Salkoe, Stephano Russel, Petro Westiby, Ricardo de Lyum, et m. a.

# ANNOTATIONES CARTARUM DE COTUM.

DCCLXXXI. (278<sup>b</sup>) Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thocotes<sup>2</sup> . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo

<sup>1</sup> The writing here changes, and from this point to the end of No. 811 it resembles the heavy black writing prevalent in the early Lyum charters. Dodsworth (vil. 68) gives the following note regarding the seal then attached to No. 786: "On horse, back, sword and shield, red wax + SIGILLVM MARMADVCI

TWENGH. S'. SECRETVM. It is dyn."

<sup>2</sup> The ancestor of the family of Thocotes, or, as it was called at a later period, Tockett, was William, son of Roger de Caratil, mentioned in No. 142. He appears to have had four sons, Roger, son of William de Thocotes (No. 143), also called Roger,

servientibus, illam salinam meam quam Godefridus tenuit in Cotum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., tam libere et quiete de me et hæ. meis tenendam, sicut aliquam elemosinam liberius et quietius tenent. Set et illam salinam quam Ricardus, avunculus meus, in elemosinam dedit, eis concedo, et presenti scripto confirmo liberam et ab omni consuetudine quietam et omnibus servitiis tam erga Ricardum et suos hæ. quam erga me et hæ. meos. Canonici vero intuitu hujus donationis et concessionis mee palefridum unum et viginti solidos michi dederunt. Testibus hiis. Willelmo de Argentom, Ilgero de Kiltan, Willelmo de Turp, Rogero de Brottum, Rogero de Thocotes, Hereberto de Eboraco, Petro de Lium.<sup>1</sup>

DCCLXXXII. Sciant omnes hoc scriptum audientes, quod ego, Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thocotes, dedi et hæ. mea carta confirmavi Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne unam salinam in Cotum, scil. que est juxta molendinum, in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem., pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum. Hanc salinam warrantizabimus ego et hæ. mei predictæ Ecclesie erga omnes homines. T. H. Waltero de Bentuna, Gaufrido fratre ejus, Eustachio nepote Prioris, Rogero de Brottune, Willelmo de Paris.

DCCLXXXIII. Willelmus filius Willelmi Magni de Thocotes . . . Deo etc., in pur. et perp. elem. illam salinam in Cotum quam eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit Willelmus pater meus, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exigentia. Reddendo inde annuatim Rogero avunculo meo de Thocotes quatuor den. ad Pentecosten pro omni servitio et exactione. H. T. Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Thorentana, Petro de Uplum, Ricardo de Hotona, Jordano Clerico, Vincentio, Willelmo de Cotum.

DCCLXXXIV. Rogerus filius Willelmi filii Rogeri . . . donationem quam fecit Willelmus frater meus Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, de una salina in Cotum quam ipse de me jure hereditario tenuit. Hanc salinam tenebunt de me et hæ. meis predicti Fratres imperp., libere, quiete et honorifice, solvendo nobis annuatim

son of Wiliam, son of Roger (No. 784), apparently the same person as Roger, son of Wiliam de Haleslath (No. 757), second and third, Robert and Michael (Nos. 759, 781), and fourth, Wiliam (No. 144), called Wiliam, son of Wiliam (No. 784). His son Wiliam appears in No. 144 as Wiliam Magnus, son of Wiliam de Thocotes, but in No. 788 his uncle

Roger, son of Wiliam de Thocotes, calls his nephew, Wiliam de Thocotes, son of Wiliam Magnus, and in No. 789 a charter in which he speaks of his uncle Roger, he designates himself Wiliam, son of Wiliam Magnus de Thocotes. The family continued at Thocotes until the close of the eighteenth century.

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*

quatuor den. ad Pentecosten pro omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis sæcularibus. T. H. Capitulo Gyseburnæ, Capitulo Clivelandæ, Roberto de Helmeslai Decano, Roberto Capellano Gyseburnæ, Stephano de Rosel, Radulpho del Wed,<sup>1</sup> Ricardo filio Symonis, Stephano de Etan Clerico, Willelmo filio Willelmi fratris mei, Nicholao de Hasele, Johanne de Thocotes, Michaelæ de Ormesby, Roberto de Gartun, Roberto de Staintun Capellano, Roberto Clerico de Martun, Stephano de Semer Capellano, Waltero de Semer Capellano. Donationis autem Willelmi fratris mei de prædicta salina testes sunt, Ricardus de Alnewick, et Radulphus, et Gillebertus, Canonici, Johannes<sup>2</sup> de Thocotes, Michael frater meus,<sup>3</sup> Michael<sup>4</sup> de Ormesby, et Lucas.

DCCLXXXV. (279) Willelmus filius Rogeri de Thocotes . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum et croftum in villa de Cotum ex parte australi ipsius villæ, cum omnibus ædificiis et pert. suis, quod quidem toftum cum crofto emi de Ricardo de Levingtun, quod scil. Benedictus Carnifex aliquando de me tenuit. Dedi etiam . . . unam aream apud Dunesdale juxta berchariam ipsorum Can., viz. ex parte orientali viæ versus Lyum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Quæ quidem area continet quinque acras terræ et amplius, secundum quod fossatum ipsorum Can. continet. Et licebit præfatis Can. prædictam aream pro voluntate sua fossare, claudere, et ædificare ad commodum suum, prout viderint expedire . . . H. T. Domino Stephano de Menil, Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Domino Roberto de Pothow, Johanne de Thocotes, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Thoma Pulayn, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Mersc, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVI. Hugo filius Radulfi Deblel de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et perp. elem. unam salinam in mariscis de Cotum cum areis et omnibus pert. suis; illam scil. quam Radulfus de Lindesey quondam de me tenuit, quæ jacet ex orientali parte molendini prædictorum Can. T. et H. de me et hæc. meis, libere, honorifice et quiete. Reddendo inde annuatim tantum unam sceppam salis ad Assumptionem B. M. Ricardo filio [Willelmi] Deblel<sup>5</sup> de Lyum et hæc. suis pro omnibus rebus . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Roberto de Laysinby, Johanne de Langebiri, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti,

<sup>1</sup> Called Ralph de We in No. 339, but William del We and Walter del We occur in Nos. 391 and 422.

<sup>2</sup> *Johanne.*

<sup>3</sup> *Michael fratre meo.*

<sup>4</sup> *Michaelæ.*

<sup>5</sup> See the witnesses at the end of this charter.

Ricardo filio Willelmi Deblel, Nicholao de Fultorp, Henrico de Laysineby, Alano filio Roberti de Laysineby, Willelmo de Beribi, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVII. Hugo filius Radulphi Deblel de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. situm molendinum sui de Cotum et ipsum molendinum cum omnibus pert. suis, in aquis, stagnis, et omnibus aliis aysiamenis suis, et ab ipso molendino decem et novem pedes versus (279<sup>b</sup>) occidentem, et inde sicut divisæ se extendunt usque ad Meles; et duas salinas cum omnibus pert. suis, unam scil. ex aquilonali parte ipsius molendini, et aliam ex australi parte ipsius molendini ex alia parte aquæ. Necnon et omnes alias salinas cum pert. suis quas habent in marisco de feudo antecessorum meorum sine aliqua exceptione . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Berchely, Eustachio Calvo, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoe, Ricardo filio Willelmi Deblel, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Merse, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVIII. Walterus filius Hugonis de Lyum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in Cotum, illud scil. quod jacet propinquius versus orientem tofto quod idem Can. habent ex dono Willelmi filii Symonis de Lyum. H. et T. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamenis ad toftum prædictum infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alexandro Pugeys, Ada de Lyum, Petro filio Nicholai, Petro filio Willelmi filii Herwi, Willelmo Forestario, Roberto de Mela, Willelmo Coco, Willelmo de Thocotes, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo de Cotum, Roberto Pulayn, Johanne de Sciptona, et m. a.

DCCLXXXIX. Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo secundo, ad festum S. Martini in yeme, ita convenit inter Michaelem, Priorem, et Conventum de Gyseburne, ex una parte, et Matildam filiam Yvonis de Redker ex altera, scil. quod Prior et Conventus concesserunt et dimiserunt præfatæ Matildæ, tota vita ipsius Matildæ, illud toftum cumcrofto in Cotum, quod quondam tenuit Megister Stephanus de Cotum. T. et H. libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos, duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et duodecim den. et festum S. Martini in yeme. Ipsa vero Matilda conservabit et sustentabit sũllicia in eodem tofto constructa, et post obitum ipsius Matildæ prædicta terra cum omnibus aedificiis et pert. suis libera, soluta et quietæ ad Domum de Gyseburne revertetur. Et in hujus rei test. Prior de Gyseburne sigillum suum huic scripto ex una parte posuit, et præfatæ Matildæ sigillum suum ex

altera. H. T. Ada de Lyum, Petri Westby, Hella Parvo, Willelmo Stabulario, Petro Nurri, Yvone de Redker, Rogero de Mildesburg, Adam Parvo, et m. a.

DCCXC. Stephanus filius Eadmundi de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam rodiam terre in Croch juxta culturam eorundem versus solem. in H. et perp. elem. Tenendam illis et habendam in perp. excambium pro una roda terre quam michi et hæ. meis vel assign. dederunt et confirmaverunt, quæ est ultima 250 roda versus aquilonem, præter unam, de illis duabus bov. terra quas Mæie de Cotum aliquando de eisdem Can. tenuit. Et ego Stephanus et hæ. mei warantizamus præfatis Can. prædictam rodiam terre in Croch contra omnes homines, quamdiu ipsi michi et hæ. meis aliam rodiam terra quam imperp. excambium dederunt, warantizaverint. H. T. Adam de Lyum, Petro Westby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo filio Johannis Stabularii, Willelmo Forestario, Roberto de Mida, Radulpho Cementario, Johanne de Sciptona, Willelmo Paternoster, et aliis.

DCCXCI. Johannes filius Walteri filii Aldan de Weste Cotum . . . Deo etc. in lib. et perp. elem. totam terram quam habui apud Colbrandsie in Campis de Est Cotum, et secus inter West Cotum et pontem versus meridiem; et unum toftum cum crofto in dicta villa de Est Cotum, quod jacet inter domum quondam Ricardi filii Huzonis filii Fraunc ex una parte, et domum quondam Radulphi filii Rogeri ex altera: et aliud toftum ex altera parte visæ contra prædictum toftum versus mare. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiammentis infra villam et extra ad prædictas terras et prædicta tofta pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæ. meis unum den. tantum die Paschæ pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Berebi, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Willelmi, Nicholao de Fulthorp, et m. a.

DCCXCII. Alicia filia Willelmi Engaynt . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne duo tofta in villa de Cotum cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiammentis suis infra villam et extra; unum scil. toftum cum crofto quod jacet juxta toftum Alani de Wiltona versus occidentem, ex australi parte villæ, et aliud toftum ex aquilonali parte ipsius villæ, quod jacet propinquius tofto Walteri Pistoris versus occidentem. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo [de,



Tanne tota, Hugone de Hotona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Clerico de Esecby, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Eustachio Calvo de Lyum, et m. a.

DCCXCIII. Anselmus de Salkoe . . . Noverit universitas vestra n.e reddidisse et de me et har. meis imperp. quietum clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne (280<sup>b</sup>) duo tofta cum pert. suis, quæ de eia tenni in villa de Cotum. Et ne ego, vel aliquis haredum meorum in prædictis toftis aliquod jus vel clannum aliquo tempore habere vel exigere possimus, præsens scriptum<sup>1</sup> sigilli mei appositione roboratum præfatis Priori et Can. dedi in hujus rei test., et insuper cartam ipsorum quam de præfatis toftis habui, eisdem restitui. H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Thocotes, Stephano Russel, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCXCIV. Cristiana filia Godefridi<sup>2</sup> in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., in Lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum cum farno, et cum omnibus pert., in Cotum, quod jacet ex aquilonali parte ipsius ville inter toftum ipsorum Can., quod fuit Johannis de West Cotum et toftum Ricardi filii Roberti filii Addoe. . . H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Berheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Delhel, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoe, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lyum, Roberto Buscel, Yvone de Redker, et m. a.

DCCXCV. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino S. Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quintodecimo June 25. 1231, coram Stephano de Segrove, Roberto de Lexinton, Ranulpho filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Willelmo de London., Willelmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Radulphum filium Roberti petentem, et Stephanum Houtum tenentem, de uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Radulphus remisit et quietum clamavit de se et har. suis totum jus et clannum quod habuit in toto prædicto tofto, cum pert., imperp. Et pro hac remissione, quieti clamazione et concordia idem Stephanus dedit prædicto Radulpho decem solidos sterlingorum.

<sup>1</sup> scripto

<sup>2</sup> Called Cristowen daughter of Godefrey de Salkoe in Nos. 24<sup>a</sup> 248



DCCXCVI. Hæc<sup>1</sup> est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die dominica ante festum S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quintodecimo [June 22, 1231], coram Stephano [etc., as in last charter], Inter Laurentium de Lyum, et Matildem uxorem ejus, Emmam et Matildem filias Agnetis, petentes, et Walterum Pistorem tenentem, de quinque acris terræ et uno mes. cum pert. in Lyum et Cotum. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Walterus recognovit totam prædictam terram et mes. cum pert. esse jus ipsarum Matildis, Emmæ (281), et Matildis. Et pro hac recognitione, sine et concordia idem Laurentius, Matildis, Emma, et Matildis concesserunt prædicto Waltero quatuor acras terræ et dim., et mes. cum pert. de eadem terra; scil. unam rodam terræ et dim. super Hou, et unam rodam terræ et dim. super Crumbaker,<sup>2</sup> et unam acram super Likkeberkes,<sup>3</sup> et unam rodam super Grenewall,<sup>4</sup> et dim. acram in Wetefores<sup>5</sup> versus occidentem, et unam rodam et dim. in Wayndale,<sup>6</sup> et dim. acram ex occidentali parte de Staynhou, et unam rodam et dim. ad le Furthelanges<sup>7</sup> versus occidentem, et unam acram et unam rodam ad Cotumbutes, et unam rodam ad Sweynkeldes<sup>8</sup> versus occidentem. H. et T. eidem Waltero tota vita sua de prædictis Laurentio, Matilde, Emma, et Matilde, reddendo inde annuatim duos den. ad duos terminos anni, scil. unum den. ad festum S. Martini, et unum den. ad Penthecosten pro omni servitio. Et post decessum ipsius Walteri tota prædicta terra et mes. cum pert. revertetur ad prædictos Laurentium, Matildem, Emmam, et Matildem, et hæredes ipsarum Matildis, Emmæ, et Matildis, quiete imperp.

DCCXCVII. Hæc est etc., as in the last<sup>1</sup>.

DCCXCVIII. Petrus filius Petri de Brus.<sup>9</sup> . . . Deo etc., ad pitancias suas in refectorio, totum piscem quem capere solebam apud Cotum de septem propriis batellis suis et hominum suorum, (251)<sup>10</sup> salvis michi et hæ. meis de quo-

<sup>1</sup> No. 797 is another copy of this fine. The differences are noted.

<sup>2</sup> Crumbaker.

<sup>3</sup> Likkeberkes.

<sup>4</sup> Grenewall.

<sup>5</sup> Wetefores.

<sup>6</sup> Wandale.

<sup>7</sup> le Furthelang.

<sup>8</sup> Swinekelede.

<sup>9</sup> The original was at Skipton Castle the beginning of the century.

what there was any need for a seal was at the time of the charter. No. 797 is a copy of the original. Petrus filius Petri de Brus. A fine was made by the king's writs Peter de Brus. one of the grants of the king's writs named that the venues belonged to the Prior of Guseburn should have their ranges free of toll provided they were for the use of the Prior or his successors. No. 251.

libet batello prædicto tantummodo uno centenario de haddoc semel in anno. Et si forte homines ipsorum Can. percipiant in batello aliorum, quicquid ego et har. mei percipere debemus de partibus illorum hominum præter prædictum centenarium de haddoc, totum præfatis Can. concessi et confirmavi. H. T. Hendone de Hunut, Ricardo de Notona, Berardo de Fontibus, Johanne Medico, Alano Clerico, Ricardo de Levingtona, Roberto de Kethov, et m. a.

DCCXCIX. Petrus filius Petri de Brus<sup>1</sup>. . . Deo etc., liberationem hujus centenarii de haddoc apud Cotum de quolibet septem batellorum suorum singulis annis, scil. pro sex den. sicut ego et antecessores mei capere consuevimus. Dedit etiam et concessi eisdem Can. hanc libertatem, scil. quod omnes naves et batelli res ipsorum Can. deferentes ad portum de Teyse, vel ad sabulum de Cotum, sive proprie naves ipsorum fuerint, vel batelli, sive conducti, liberi erunt cundo vel redeundo imperp., et ab omni consuetudine et tolueti exactione et captione quieti. . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Roberto Ingheram, Domino Tyrri de Rubroc, Domino Ambrosio de Canura, Domino Berardo de Fontibus, Wilhelmo de Luyrtona, Johanne de Thocotes, Wilhelmo de Salecoc, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCCC. Willelmus de Lyum, et Ricolda mater sua,<sup>2</sup> omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filis salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse, et hac carta confirmasse Ecclesie S. M. de Gysseburne, totum illud in Cotum de feudo meo, quod jacet inter toftum Bernulli et toftum Letardi, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni servitio seculari penitus quietum. H. T. Stephano de Rosel, Wilhelmo Gubert, Rogero de Thocotes, Roberto<sup>3</sup> Esturmi, Petro Scriba, Roberto filio Bernardi, Thoma nepote Prioris, Roberto filio Roberti, Terri.

DCCCL. Walterus Pistor de Cotum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum integre cum aditelis et omnibus pert. suis in Cotum; illud scil. quod fuit quondam Ricolde filie Heluwysæ. . . H. T. Thoma de Wiltona, Wilhelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langebergh, Wilhelmo de Bercheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Lyum, Wilhelmo de Lyum, Hugme Dodel, et m. a.

DCCCLII. (282) Willelmus de Lyum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in villa de Cotum, viz. illum toftum quem Robertus Fote

<sup>1</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century. No drawing of any seal.

<sup>2</sup> Ricolda de Luyt, called in No. 805 Richest, daughter of Helowise de Lyum, married Walter the Miller but left no issue surviving her, as at

her death her sister, Matilda, wife of Laurence de Luyt, and Emma and Matilda, daughters of Adam de Luyt, were found to be her heiresses (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, 15 Hen. III, m. 84). See also No. 796.

<sup>3</sup> Roberts.

de me tenuit. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis eadem tofto pertinentibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, et Waltero fratre ejus, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, Alexandro Pugis, Vincentio, Jordano de Beverlaco, Willelmo de Thocotes, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, et aliis.

DCCCIII. Willelmus de Lyum . . . Deo etc., illam aream salinæ apud Cotum, quæ jacet inter veterem pontem et novum. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Radulpho filio Roberti, Willelmo Deblol, Roberto filio Addoc, Alexandro Pugis, Willelmo de Thorentona, Johanne Stabulario, Stephano filio Endonis, et m. a.

DCCCIV. Matillis filia Helewise de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne totum jus meum et clamiam, quod habui vel habere potui in uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod quondam fuit Helewise matris meæ, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando habuit. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblol, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Adam de Lyum, Yvone de Reddeker, Gregorio de Neutona, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCV. Richelot filia Helewise de Lyum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne cum corpore meo, pro salute anime meæ et succ. et antecess. meorum domum illam in Cotum et toftum, quæ Willelmus Brad tenuit ex orientali parte tofti mei, cum libero introitu et exitu quatuor pedum versas mare. H. (282<sup>b</sup>) et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Adam Capellano de Lyum, Roberto Esturmi, Ricardo de Ezona, Hugone Nundo, Alano Renne, Stephano Brun, Gilleberto Serviente, Hugone filio Eustachii, Roberto de Lakenby, Radulpho filio Roberti, Ricardo Crusin, Gilleberto filio Aik, et aliis.

DCCCVI. Agnes filia Ricardi Deblol . . . in viduitate mea et in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam salinam in Cotum, quæ est de maritago meo, quæ est ex australi parte molendini ipsorum Can., quam Robertus Aldan quondam tenuit. T. et H. cum tota area ei adjacente, et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aisiamentis suis in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Twe'n g, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Radulpho filio meo, Hugone Deblol, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoc, Ricardo Deblol, Ricardo de Fulthrop, Roberto filio Nicolæ de Est Cotum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Raderto filio Ricardi de Est Cotum.

DCCCXVII. Matillis filia Agnetis de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. donationem et concessionem, quam fecit eis Matillis filia Helewise de Lyum, auita mea, de uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando tenuit. Insuper etiam dedi Deo et prafatis Can. et quietum clamavi de me et har. meis imperp. totum jus meum et clamum, quod habui vel habere potui in eodem tofto cum pert. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Wilhelmo de Berecheby, Yvone de Redker, Gregorio de Neutona, Wilhelmo Stabulario, Adam de Lyum, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCCXVIII. Emma filia Agnetis de Lyum (*etc., as in the last charter*).

DCCCXIX. (283) Emma et Matillis filie Agnetis de Lyum . . . Noveritis nos in libera et ligia potestate nostra dedisse et confirmasse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et Can. de Gyseburne et quietum clamasse de nobis et har. nostris imperp., totum jus nostrum et clamum, quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod quondam fuit Helewysse de Lyum, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando tenuit . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Wilhelmo de Berecheby, Laurentio filio Mabilhe de Lyum, Adam de Lyum, Yvone de Redker, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Gregorio de Neutona, Petro Westiby, Wilhelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCCX. Radmundus filius Franc de Est Cotum . . . Waltero filio Aldan de West Cotum et har. suis unum toftum in Est Cotum, quod jacet inter domum Ricardi filii Hugonis filii Franc. et domum Radulphi filii Rogeri, cum crofto adjacente et pert., et unum toftum ex altera parte viæ contra prædictum toftum, cum medietate terræ quam habeo ad Colbrandesie, et totam terram quam (habeo) secus viam inter West Cotum et pontem versus meriliem; in libero maritagio cum Agnete filia mea. T. de me et har. meis reddendo annuatim in die Pasche j den. ad oblationem, libere et quiete ab omni alio servitio et exactione . . . H. T. Alexandro de Cotum, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Thoma de Gyseburne, Johanne de Everlay, Hugone filio Franc de Cotum, et Ricardo filio ejus, Roberto filio Ricardi de Cotum, et Wilhelmo fratre ejus. et m. a.

DCCCXI. Stephanus de Rosel, omnibus hac scriptum auditoris salutem. Scitis me concessisse et dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne salnam illam et

totam aream quæ in Cotum ad molendinum Prioris, et de qua Prior et Conventus duas sceppas salis michi annuatim reddiderunt, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., de me et hæc. meis tenendam, sicut aliquam elem. liberius et quietius tenent, et salis firmam quietam eis in perp. a me et hæc. meis clamo. . . . Testibus. Rogero de Thescotes, Wilhelmo de Rosel, Wilhelmo de Bernallebi, Alexandro Coco, Stephano de Cotum, Simone, et Simone de Alla, Wilhelmo de Thorentona, Gerardo Pastore.

DCCCXII.<sup>1</sup> (283<sup>b</sup>) Wilhelmus de Westebeke filius Ricardi de Westebeke de Lyum. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyselburne et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servitaris totum jus et clamum, quod habui vel aliquantulum habere potui, in uno annuo redditu unius sceppæ salis, quem recipere solebam de salina in mariscis de Cotum, quam Hugo filius Radulphi Debel de Lyum predictis Can. dedit et concessit. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Redmershall, Johanne de Irton, Wilhelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Jeundy, et aliis.

DCCCXIII. Robertus Buseel. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyselburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servitaris, quam salinam cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis apud Cotum, et parte australi molendini dictorum Can.; quam scil. dicti Can. habent ex dono meo. . . . H. T. Dominus Johanne de Bulmer, Wilhelmo de Roselles, militibus, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Laysingby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Mersk, et m. a.

DCCCXIIIa. Marmedocus de Thweng. . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., Matildam filiam Wilhelmi filii Radulphi de Cotum, nativam meam, cum tota sequela et catallis suis. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hyltona, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Wilhelmo de Salecoe, Johanne de Tokotes, Thoma de Salecoe, Stephano Russel, Petro de Westiby, Ricardo de Nevilla, et aliis. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 72<sup>b</sup>.)

DCCCXIIIa. In Dei nomine Amen. Die Lune in ebdomada Pasche April 12], A.D. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo quinto, ego, Wilhelmus Mikylby de Overby, compos mentis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo, B. Marie, et omnibus Sanctis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesia parochiali de Gysburn. Item lego nomine mortuarii mei vsj viijd. Item lego tres libras cere ad comburendum circa corpus meum in die sepulture mee. Item lego Priori de Gysburn' vsj viijd, sub conditione quod corpus meum in dicta Ecclesia poterit sepeliri. Item lego fabricæ Ecclesie de Lethon xvijd. Item lego Ecclesie de Lyth' xijd. Item lego Johanni filio meo duas

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 612 and 613 are added in a later and later hand.

marcas, tria quarteria frumenti, et unum quarterium brasii. Item lego xvj marcas Willelmo Swyft, Capellano, ad celebrandum pro anima mea, et animabus tam triam uxorum mearum, durante tempore trium annorum. Item lego cuilibet Capellano ministranti in exequiis meis die sepulture mee, vjd; et Clerico parochiali ijs vjd; et cuilibet parvo Clerico, ijd. Item lego<sup>1</sup> et Thomæ, filius Johannis filii mei, ijs. Item lego Hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. xld. Item lego Fratribus Minoribus de Hertepole vijd. Item Fratribus Prædicatoribus de Vharum xijd. Item Fratribus Carmelit' de Allerton xijd. Item Fratribus Augustinensibus<sup>2</sup> Ebor. xijd. Item lego Willelmo, filio meo, Canonico de Hexham, xijs iiijd. Item Ricardo, filio meo, vjs viijd. Et volo quod Ricardus, filius meus, habet terminos terrarum quas habeo de dimissione Willelmi Fulthorpe, prout per indenturas inde confectas plenius poterit apparere. Item lego pauperibus in die sepulture mee vjs vijd. Item lego Johanni, filio Johannis filii mei, xjd. Item Johanni et Thomæ, filius Willelmi Swyft de Gisburn, xjd. Item Margeritæ, filiæ Johannis filii mei, ij bus. frumenti. Item Willelmo Spenser de Cotem ij bus. frumenti. Item Willelmo Thore ij bus. frumenti. Item Matillidi Brown ij bus. [frumenti]. Item Willelmo, filio Johannis de Cotem, ij bus. frumenti. Et de residuo omnium bonorum meorum volo, quod executores mei subscripti disponant, prout pro salute anime mee illis melius videbitur faciendum. Et facio et constituo executores meos, Willelmum Swyft, Capellanium, et Ricardum filium meum, ut ipsi præsens testamentum meum fideliter exequantur, prout coram Deo in summo iudicio voluerint respondere. In cuius rei test. huic testamento meo sigillum meum propriis manibus apposui, et est appensum. Hæc testibus, Willelmo Swyft, et Johanne filio meo, Johanne Swyft filio Willelmi Swyft, et alijs. Dat. apud Gisburn die et anno Domini supradictis. Probatum fuit præsens testamentum xvij die mensis Aprilis, a.d. etc., nonagesimo quarto, et con. ad. ex no. in forma jure juratis (Reg. Test. i. 82<sup>b</sup>).

Folios 284, 284<sup>b</sup> blank.

<sup>1</sup> An omission in the original.

<sup>2</sup> Augustinens' in the original.



SCHELTONA.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCXIV. (285) Universis hoc scriptum visuris et auditis Adam de Brus salutem. Sciatis quod cum Can. mei de Gysburne multis tribulationibus laborarent, ego pravo munitis consilio super possessionibus suis, tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus, eis ab avo meo, Roberto de Brus, in lib. elem. concessis, in tantum eos inquietavi, quod per vim et metum concessionem enormem ab eis extorsi, quam ipsi carta sua confirmaverunt; scil. quod Ade Capellano singulis annis decem marcas argenti donarent, donec Ecclesia de Scelton vacaret, et eadem Ecclesia vacante eundem Adam institui facerent in eam, et<sup>2</sup> quocumque in vita mea vacaret jamdicta Ecclesia, pro arbitrio meo, clerico quem elegero<sup>3</sup>, eam sub pensione annua concederent. Quia igitur ista concessio enormis et inordinata fuit et, contra juris formam et canonum instituta, inanavit, scil. ut aliqua Ecclesia vivente persona alii persone concederetur; et quia de periculo anime mee in hac parte agitur, ego concessionem istam revoco, et non obstante eo quod cartam suam inde dederunt, quietos eos exinde et absolutos pronuncio, desicut jamdicta Ecclesia ab avo meo eis fuit libere concessa, et a me postmodum confirmata. H. T. Alano filio Elia, Ricolfo de Galmeton, Hugone de Kelngthorpe, Johanne Esturmy, Alexandro Coco, Thoma de Gysburne, et alias.

DCCCXV. Rogero. Dei gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor.<sup>4</sup> et universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, Adam de Brus, salutem. Notum sit omnibus volis me dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiam de Scelton cum omnibus appendiciis suis in lib. et perp. elem. Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, pro vita mea, et pro animabus patris mei et avi mei et ceterorum amicorum meorum; et hanc donationem prescriptis Fratribus presenti carta mea confirmo, ut libere et quiete eam possideant imperp., sicut aliquam aliam Ecclesiam ex donatione avi mei et patris mei melius et libere tenent. T. H. Wilhelmo filio Rogeri, et Gaufrido Bard, Hugone Lunche, Stephano de Rosel, Wilhelmo Ingelram, Hugone Ingelram, Jordano de Munla, Radulpho filio Nicholai, Wilhelmo Coco,

<sup>1</sup> The ordinary handwriting recommences here. Scelton in Cleveland. The admission of the church here, the title to which seems to have been lost, that was assigned to Gysburne by Peter de Brus II. in 1239. No. 30.

The charter above is by Adam de Brus II.

<sup>2</sup> *eam* inserted here.

<sup>3</sup> *et* *legro*.

<sup>4</sup> Roger de Poit. l'Évêque, 1151-1181.



Willelmo filio Hagonis, Willelmo filio Hervii, Waltero Paris, Waltero filio Aldwyni Nicholao Clerico, Rogero Picke, Wilfr' fratre Radulphi le But'.

DCCCXVI. (285<sup>b</sup>) Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, omnibus hæc Litteras visuris vel auditariis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos ad petitionem nobilis viri, Ada de Brus, amore Dei et pietatis intuitu, concessisse et hæc carta nostra confirmasse dilectis filiis nostris, Priori et Can. de Gyseburne totam Ecclesiam de Secltona cum omnibus pert. suis uli que sine aliquo retinemento. Tenendam et habendam in proprios usus post decessum dilecti filii nostri Radulphi, Archidiaconi Ebor., salva fidelitate nobis et succ. nostris exhibendi. Et sciendum est quod predicti Can. de Gyseburne facient synodalia et episcopalia, et sustinebunt honora quæ ad præbetam Ecclesiam de Secltona pertinere noscuntur. H. T. Johanne Archidiacono de Nottingham, Jeremia Archidiacono de Chelanda,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Tillemira, Magistro Widone, Magistro Mainard, Magistro Roberto filio Stephani, Rogero Hurrol, Radulpho de Suggatol.

DCCCXVIII. Simon, Decanus, et Capitulum Ecclesie S. Petri Ebor., omnibus hæc litteras visuris et auditariis salutem. Universitati vestræ notam facimus nos donationem quam fecit Robertus de Brus de Ecclesia de Secltona Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus, sicut eam bonæ memoriæ Turstinus, Archiepiscopus, concessit et carta sua confirmavit, quantum ad nos pertinet, ratam habemus et presenti carta confirmamus, salvo jure Ecclesie nostræ et Archiepiscopi. H. T.<sup>2</sup> Simone Decano, Hamone Præcentore, Willelmo de Nottingham, et Gaufrido de Chelanda Archidiaconis, R. Præposito Beverlæ, Stephano, Hugone Murdie, Adm. Torneure, R. Arundel, W. de Strandebry, W. de Malapalude, Magistro Lisiardo, Canonicis, Waltero Capellano, et m. a.

DCCCXVIII. Nobili viro, Domino Gaufrido filio Petri, Comiti Essexiæ,<sup>3</sup> Domini Regis Angliæ Justiciario, Simon Decanus, et Hamo Thesaurarius Ebor., et Magister R

<sup>1</sup> Jeremiah was Archdeacon of Cleveland about 1170, and John, Archdeacon of Nottingham, was witness to a deed in 1174 (Le Neve).

<sup>2</sup> Simon, the Dean, Hamo, the Treasurer, and Master Richard, are witnesses to a deed in 1174. Richard Chart. p. 255, where is dated 1174. The two first and R. Præpositus N. w. Lich. are witnesses to a deed in

1192, executed shortly after 1193. Archdeacon Geoffrey de Masehampe became Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield in 1198.

<sup>3</sup> Geoffrey Fitz-Peter, Earl of Essex, was appointed Chief Justice in July 1198, and died Earl of Essex on the same day of King John (27th May 1212). (ib. ib. p. 123).

Arundel, salutem in vobis. SALUTEM. Noveritis excellentia vestra Dominum Willelmum de Wyke<sup>1</sup> studiosum noster litteras vestras, quibus ei mandatis et preceperat tunc et alie vires discretos et in utroque parte peritos, et inspectores cartas et confirmationes Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne, quas habent de Ecclesia de Salsburgh et vicariis qui pene habent in predicta Ecclesia. Nos autem ad mandatum vestrum et petitionem Domini Willelmi de Wyke<sup>2</sup> et aliorum plurimorum aliis viris discretis inspectis cartam Domini Roberti de Brus, fundatoris Domus de Gyseburne, et confirmationem Ade heredis sui, confirmantes Regis Henrici primi et Regis Henrici secundi, et confirmationes Theobaldi et Roberti Archiepiscoporum Ebor. qui propter Ecclesiam vicariam Can. in proprios usus confirmant. Confirmantes etiam Romanorum Pontificum, Lucii et Innocentii per litteras suas pro predictam Ecclesiam de Salsburgh predictis Can. concessit, et confirmat in hac verba, ad sustentandam Fratrum, aliter vero in hac verba, in proprios usus. Nos vero, assensibus nobis viris discretis et pene peritis, et praedictarum cartarum et confirmationum tenore, facta diligenti inspectio et deliberatione habita, perpendimus et concordamus memoratas Can. de Gyseburne plenius ius habere in Ecclesia de Salsburgh ad eam habendam et possidendam in propriis usus, ad Fratrum sustentationem, salvo iure Ebor. Ecclesia in omnibus. Hac itaque discretionis vestre significavimus, ut de iure predictorum Can. vobis evidenter possit constare, et ut ius eorum si placet eis illisum conservare velit.

DCCCXIX. Venerabili fratri et patri, Rogero Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Simon, Sancti Albani, et Aldam de Evesham, et Baldewinus de Ford, Abates, salutem et deitiam in omnibus reverentiam. Constitutus in præsentia nostra Radulphus de Alneto, Archidiaconus, nepos vester,<sup>3</sup> consilio nostro adquevit in causa inter eum et Canonicos de Gyseburne diu agitata. Nos autem honestatem vestram per omnia servare et ipsius utilitati providere volentes, inter ipsum et Canonicos transactionem fecimus iniri in ea forma, quæ

<sup>1</sup> Lucas III, 1161-1165 and Innocent III, 1166-1216.

<sup>2</sup> Simon was installed Abbat of St Albans 9 Kal. Jun. 1167, and died 1189. Adam was elected Abbat of Evesham 1161, and died 2 Id. Nov. 1191. Baldewin, Abbat of Ford, resigned in 1149. Ralph de Alneto or Alnai (Rievaulx Chart., p. 174) died

Archdeacon of York in 1194. The Acts of Evesham and Ford are parties to No. 778, which was executed between 1174 and 1180, which was probably the time to which this deed may be attributed. It is, I believe, hitherto unknown, that Archdeacon Ralph de Alneto was a nephew of Archbishop Roger.

apud Leicestriam a vobis est concessa, et ab altera parte recepta, et a nobis approbata, et quam indubitanter credimus, de fide et veritate vestra securi, vos servaturos. Forma autem, sicut hinc recolimus et memoriter tenemus, hæc est; quod R[adulphus] Archidiaconus tenere debet Ecclesiam de Sceltona, solvendo Canonicis annuatim decem marcas argenti quoad vixerit, et cartam Capituli de Gyseburne hæc continentem et confirmantem habebit. Vos autem, sicut apud Leicestriam convenit, predictam Ecclesiam, vivente Archidiacono, sic tenendam, et post ejus decessum Canonicis libere et quiete possidendam carta vestra confirmabit. Præterea operam adhibebitis et curam apud Comitum Albemari, vel per vos vel regia auctoritate, quatinus huic transactioni assensum præbeat; sin autem consentire noluerit, vos episcopali facti<sup>1</sup> auctoritate ratam et inconvulsam servari facietis. Hanc quidem transactionem R[adulphus] Archidiaconus, quod ad eum attinet, consilio nostro fide interposita confirmavit. Clerici autem vestri dicentes se super hoc mandatum non accepisse, nihil promittere voluerunt. Nos autem de constantia vestra et veritate confisi, et hoc onus intuitu honestatis vestre in nos suscipientes, transactionem præfatam a vobis etiam observandam Canonicis promissimus, qui litteras ratæ<sup>2</sup> habitationis, tam Judicibus quam Archidiacono porrigentes, conventionem juxta formam præscriptam a se et Concaneonicis suis fidei interpositione<sup>3</sup> de Gyseburne firmiter observandam promiserunt; et litteras ab auctoritate Apostolica sibi indultas penes nos retinimus cum plenitudine jurisdictionis nobis commissa, donec cartis hinc inde præstitis omnia compleantur. Terminum huic rei perficienda festum B. Lucæ præfigimus. Sacerdotum pensionem x marcarum ad duos terminos, quinque scil. ad festum S. Martini, alias quinque ad Pentecosten persolvat Archidiaconus. Clerici vestri requisiti (286<sup>b</sup>) per quem staret quominus transactio apud Leicestriam inchoata sortiretur effectum, dixerunt per Canonicos stitisse qui formam eorum nobis præscriptam excedere noluerunt et mutare. Valet.

DCCCXX. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Eustachius, Dei gratia Elyensis Episcopus,<sup>4</sup> salutem in Domino. Mandatum Domini Papæ simul cum domino Norwicensi suscepimus in hæc verba. Innocentius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei,<sup>5</sup> venerabilibus fratribus Elyensi et

<sup>1</sup> *fretus.*

<sup>2</sup> *rati.*

<sup>3</sup> *ab inserted here.*

<sup>4</sup> Eustace, Dean of Sarum, conve-

erated Bishop of Ely March 8, 1198, ob. 2 Non. Oct., 1216.

<sup>5</sup> Innocent III., elected Pope 8th or 9th Jan., 1198, and consecrated 22nd

Norwicensi Episcopo, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Conquestionem dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne recepimus continentem, quod venerabilis frater noster, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, super Ecclesiam de Sceltona, quam beate memorie Rogerus, predecessor ipsius, ad usus proprios eis dicitur contulisse, illis injuriosus est nimium et molestus, eos compellens Personam ad ipsam Ecclesiam in ipsorum prejudicium presentare. Quocirca fraternitati vestre per Apostolicam scriptam mandavimus, quatinus ipsum ab indebita eorum molestatione super Ecclesia premissa desistere, monitione premissa, appellatione remota, districtione quam convenit compellatis, ipsamque faciatis ab eis, appellatione preposita, sicut justum fuerit, auctoritate Apostolica pacifice possideri, nullis litteris veritati et justitie prejudicantibus a Sede Apostolica impetratis. Quod si non ambo his exequendis poteritis interesse, alter vestrum ea melideminus exequatur. Dat. Laterani viij Idus Martii, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto. Hujus igitur auctoritate nostra nati partibus in nostra presentia constitutis, et Domino Norwicensi ad totam causam litteratorie excusato, ex parte Prioris et Can. est propositum, quod Archiepiscopus injuste eos compellit ad Clericum ad Ecclesiam de Sceltona presentandum; ex parte Domini Archiepiscopi per procuratorem ipsius fuit responsum, quod Archiepiscopus nec compellit nec vult compellere. Canonice autem replicantibus de compulsionem ab Archiepiscopo, etiam post litem motam facta, testes Canonicorum admisimus. Et demum attestationibus publicatis, juris ordine in omnibus servato, cum nobis perconstaret per instrumentum Diocesani et per privilegia Romanorum Pontificum, quod Ecclesia de Sceltona in usus proprios sit concessa, sententialiter de virorum prudentium consilio pronuntiavimus, Archiepiscopum Ebor. non posse compellere Canonicos Clericum ad supradictam Ecclesiam de Sceltona presentare.

DCCCXXI. Robertus Scarboth de Scelton . . . divine pietatis intuitu, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terre culta<sup>1</sup> in Campo de Scelton cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et asiamentis suis; tres scil. acras terre et dan. acram et medietatem unius rode terre remotiores a sole de cultura mea apud Rossekeldsie, et tres acras et tres rodas terre de cultura mea remotiores a sole

of Feb. following. Died 16th or 17th of July, 1216.

<sup>1</sup> A bovat of land here contains sixteen acres. In No. 828 it contains seventeen acres.

apud Lambecroft, et unam et dim. aeram et medietatem unius rode apud Berchyl versus aquilonem, et unam aeram terre et dim. de cultura mea remotiorem a sole (287) apud Bucebrige, et quatuor aeram terre et dim. de cultura mea remotiores a sole apud Dalton, et unam aeram prati de prato meo remotiorem a sole. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. suis predictis Can. ad sustentandum luminare Majoris Altaris prefate Ecclesie, libere, quiete et pacifice. Sciendum est quod si forte ego Robertus vel heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pert. suis prænominatis Can. warrantizare non poterimus, decem marcas sterlingorum nomine pene predictis Can. dabimus. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tocotes, et Ricardo de Hoton, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Henrico de Uplym, Wilhelmo de Mersk, Wilhelmo Pikewastel, Ricardo Cornad, Wilhelmo Purgat, Alexandro Corsand, et m. a.

DCCCXXII. Robertus Searbot de Scelton . . . Deo etc., pro salute anime mee quinque aeram terre arabilis et unam aeram prati in Campis de Scelton,<sup>1</sup> scil. tres aeram terre in Lambecroft juxta terram Rogeri fratris mei versus austrum, et duas aeram terre apud Dalton juxta terram Rogeri de Madesburg versus solem, et unam aeram prati in prato de Scelton juxta pratum predicti Rogeri de Madesburg versus solem . . . T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus, et assamentis infra villam et extra . . . H. T. Domino Wilhelmo de Tocotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Tocotes, Alano Clerico, Alano de Parco, Wilhelmo de Witeby, Alexandro Cortsand, Wilhelmo Pikewastel, et m. a.

DCCCXXIII. Robertus Searbot de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terra cum pert. in Scelton: scil. tres aeram et dim. in Rossekeldesie, et quatuor aeram in Lambecroft, et duas aeram apud Berchyl, et quinque aeram in Dalton, et unam aeram et dim. apud Bucebrige, et unam aeram prati in parte occidentali prati mei. Preterea . . . in Lambecroft tres aeram terre, et in Dalton duas aeram, et unam aeram prati propinquiorem predictae aeram, quam superius eis dedi. T. et H. predictis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assamentis ad predictas terras et predicta prata infra villam et extra pertinentibus . . . H. T. Alano Clerico, Wilhelmo Pikewastel, Wilhelmo filio Matildis de Brotton, Ricardo Cornard, Wilhelmo de Witeby, Roberto de Uplym, Petro Westibi, Petro de Aula, Wilhelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCCXXIV (287<sup>b</sup>). Philippus Gouke de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne de me et her. meis imperp. totam jus

<sup>1</sup> Scelton.

et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in tota terra cum pert. in Scelton, quæ fuit Walteri avi mei in Marketgate, integre sine aliquo retenemento, quam Willelmus de Witeby tenuit. Unde placitum motum fuit inter me et Priorem de Gyseburne in Curia Domini Petri filii Petri de Brus de Scelton per breve Domini Regis de recto . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Eseby, Helva de Burgate. Willelmo Marescallo, Alexandro Corsand, Bartholomeo filio Willelmi, Ricardo Scotto, et ma. a.

DCCCXXV. Philippus Gouke de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne de me et hæ. meis imperp. *etc., as in last charter, but somewhat shortened in the technical phraseology, the reference to the court of Peter, son of Peter de Brus, being omitted*).

DCCCXXVI. Willelmus Cusin<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam culturam terræ in Campis de Scelton, illam viz. quæ jacet inter culturam Domini Petri de Brus et terram quæ fuit Adæ de Seton, et extenditur in longitudine a via de Witeby usque ad quararium. T. et H. libere, quiete et pacifice, cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis infra villam et extra eidem culturæ pertinentibus . . . H. T. Roberto Ingeram, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Torneton, Alexandro Pugeys, Umfrido de Tocotes, Goce de Jarum, Radulpho Wine, Roberto Scarboth, et m. a.

DCCCXXVII. Willelmus Cusin . . . Roberto Esturmi et hæ. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Scelton juxta toftum Gylberti le Sauser; scil. illud toftum cum crofto quod Suain Cobbe tenuit pro homagio et servitio suo. T. et H. de me et hæ. meis in feodo et hæreditate, libere et quiete, integra et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra prædicto tofto et crofto pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæ. meis vj den., scil. ad Pentecosten iij, et ad festum S. Martini iij, pro omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione et demanda . . . H. T. Alano Clerico tunc tempore Senescaldo, Thoma de Gyseburne tunc tempore infra Castellum Senescaldo, Ricardo de Baynton, Roberto de

<sup>1</sup> In 5 Edw. 1. (1276-7) the lands in Levynghorpe, now Linthorpe, belonging to William Cusin of Levynghorpe, were seized by the Escheator into the King's hand in consequence of Cusin having stayed in Scotland after the term appointed by royal proclamation for all Englishmen resi-

dent there to return home. The Jury found that he had stayed there in consequence of bodily weakness arising from old age, he being ninety years old. He died in 4 Edw. 1. at Wunsborough (Calendarium Genealogicum, i. 258).



Thormoleby, Engramo Clerico, Willelmo Costard, Willelmo Pikewastel, Hugone Clerico, Willelmo de Wyteby, Willelmo Fabro, et m. a.

DCCCXXVIII. Robertus Esturmi<sup>1</sup> . . . (288) Deo et Can. de Gyselburne ad sustentandum luminare in Ecclesia de Gyselburne, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Seelton juxta toftum Gilberti le Sauser, illud scil. toftum cum crofto quod Saman Cobbe tenuit. T. et H. de me et hær. meis libere, quiete et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et asiamentis suis infra villam et extra, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis duos den., unum ad Pentecosten, et unum ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus rebus . . . H. T. Eudone Humeth, Berardo de Pontibus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Levington, Alano Clerico, Roberto de Tormoleby, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Tocotes, Radulpho Wine, Willelmo Pikewastel, et m. a.

DCCCXXIX. Nicholaus filius Gaufridi Clerici de Seelton<sup>2</sup> . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyselburne et Fratribus illidem Deo servientibus, terram meam de Seelton, illam scil. quam pater meus emit de Ricardo Costard, et michi dedit, per eandem divisas per quas pater meus eam tenuit, in l.b. pur. et perp. elem., et in libero burgagio. H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Petro de Uplym, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Jarum, Alexandro Pugeys, Alexandro Coco, Brimero Coco, Petro Normanno, Roberto de Lith, et m. a.

DCCCXXX. Hugo filius Patricii . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, toftum unum in Seelton et croftum, illos viz. quos Ricardus Diaconus tenuit, qui jacent inter toftum Prioris et toftum Custodis Pontoru, per easdem divisas per quas illas tenui. Et omnes terras quas ego habui in Mersum sine ullo retenemento, præter illas tres bov. quas ego tenui de domino meo, Petro de Brus, per servitium militis. H. T. Roberto Talelu, Eudone de Humeth, Ricardo

<sup>1</sup> John Esturmi gave his son Robert a bovate of land in Lovinton, for his homage and service, taken by the king nearer the land held by William de Winton, with a toft and croft on the south (terras solent), to be held by doing foreign service and paying a penny at Christmas and Easter. "Hæc testibus. Dominus Petrus de Irens, Willelmus Fitzcristum, Ada de Staverton, Robertus de Amsden, Willelmus de Nether, Willelmus de Seelton, Robertus de Esturmi, Henricus de Irens, Robertus Fitzcristum, Willelmus de Twenge, Roberto de

Acclum, Willelmo Britone, Ricardo de Lovinton, Saman Briton, Eudone de Humea, Gaufrido de Piketon, Godofrido de Hoga, Hugone filio Patricii, Willelmo Capeto de Gyselburne, Henrico de Radnath, Johanne de Etona, Johanne de Ganton, Willelmo de Ganton, et m. a. (Doddsworth MSS. vi. 16).

<sup>2</sup> Two and two following charters are confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (A. 11. p. 95). The latter is also confirmed by Peter de Brus I. in No. 941.



de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo de Hamerton, Patrio de Westedale, Willelmo de Camera, et m. a.

DCCCXXI. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. in lib. et perp. elem. terras quas Hugo filius Patrieni dedit eisdem, scil. unum toftum in Schelton quem Ricardus Diaconus tenuit, qui jacet inter toftum Prioris et toftum Custodis Pomeri; et omnes terras quas idem Hugo tenuit de me in Moresam præter illas tres bov. quas tenuit de me per servitium militis. Unde volo ut idem Can. prædictas terras teneant et habeant ita libere sicut aliquam elem. tenent liberi et quietus in feodo meo. H. T. Roberto Telebu, Endone de Humeth, Gocco de Merse, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo de Hamerton, Willelmo Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCXXII.<sup>1</sup> Petrus de Brus . . . Hugoni filio Patrieni et har. suis pro homagio et servitio suo toftum et croftum, quod Ricardus Diaconus tenuit de me in Schelton, illi et har. suis tenendum de me et har. meis libere et quiete et honorifice ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione in omnibus communis liberorum hominum ejusdem villæ de Schelton, reddendo annuatim michi et har. meis quatuor sagittas barbatus ad Pentecosten. (288<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Rogero de Aclum, Roberto de Telebu,<sup>2</sup> Roberto Engelram, Marmeduco de Thwinge, Willelmo fratre ejus, Endone de Humet, Roberto de Aclum, Rawoda de Bovinton,<sup>3</sup> Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Vittri, Juceo de Jarum, Willelmo Clerico, Godefrido.

DCCCXXIII. Robertus Bercarius de Wyteby . . . Alano de Gysburne pro servitio suo unum toftum et croftum, quæ continent in se unam aeram terræ cum pert. in territorio et in villa de Schelton; quæ quidem aera terræ jacet inter terram Willelmi filii Clementis ex una parte, et terram quæ fuit Rogeri de Moresum ex altera. H. et T. prædicto Alano et har. suis vel assign. suis de Johanne Pykewastel et har. suis libere, quiete, integre, plenarie, bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysamentis prædictis tofto et crofto infra villam de Schelton pertinentibus et extra, reddendo inde annuatim prædicto Johanni et har. suis duos den. tantum ad duos terminos anni, viz. unum den. ad Pentecosten, et unum den. ad festam S. Martini in hyeme pro omni servitio, consuetudine, ~~secta~~ Curia, exactione seculari et demanda . . . H. T. Johanne de Touzotes, Mithco de Glaphou, Willelmo Capan, Stephano Cusin, Petro de Kethou, Willelmo de Gysburne.

<sup>1</sup> The writing from here to No. 838      <sup>2</sup> Called Rabotus de Bovington in b-combes peler and later in character.      No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 96).

<sup>3</sup> Colebu.

Micahela de Thoucotes, Rogero Albo, Waltero Cimracii, et alijs.

DCCCXXXIV. Alanus de Gyseburne, filius Thomæ de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, unum viz. toftum et croftum quod habui ex dono Roberti Bercarii de Wyteby, et jacentem inter terram Godefridi Peper ex una parte, et terram Ricardi cognomento Filii Fratris ex altera. T. et H. Deo et præfata Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis in lib. et perp. elem., reddendo inde annuatim Johanni Piewastel et hæc. suis duos den. ad duos terminos anni, viz. unum den. ad Pentecosten, et unum den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus servitis . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Holt, Petro de Kethou, Willelmo de Gyseburne, Michæle de Tocotes, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a.

DCCCXXXV. (289) Willelmus Spillebrede de Dancby . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris vel claimi habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui in quodam tofto cum pert., quod habent de dono Alani de Gyseburne in territorio et villa de Schelton, cum omnibus alijs terris, toftis et croftis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et alijs quibuscunque tenementis, in lib. et perp. elem. H. T. Domino Willelmo de Rosell, Domino Willelmo de Boyington, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a.

DCCCXXXVI. Johannes Piewastel . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris unum toftum et croftum, quæ continent in se unam acram terre cum pert. in villa de Schelton, illud viz. toftum et croftum quæ habent ex dono Alani de Gyseburne, filii Thomæ de Gyseburne, et quæ quidem Alanus habuit ex dono Roberti Bercarii de Wyteby, et quæ jacent inter terram Godefridi Peper ex una parte, et Ricardi cognomento Filii Fratris ex altera. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis in lib. et perp. elem., cum omnibus libertatibus, aysamentis, ac pert., universis et singulis; ad prædictum toftum et croftum infra villam et extra ubique spectantibus. . . H. T. Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Beuchampe, Waltero filio Eustaci, Willelmo de Aula, et m. a.

DCCCXXXVII. Walterus, Dei gratia, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, Justiciarius de Banco, salutem in Domino. Litteras Domini Regis recepimus in hæc verba. Henricus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux

Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et Comes Andegaviæ, venerabili patri in Cristo eadem gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Angliæ Primati, salutem. Sciatis quod cum Petrus de Brus in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium arrannasset assisam ultimæ præsentationis versus Priorem de Gyseburne de Ecclesia de Schelton; idem Prior venit in eadem Curia nostra, et respondit ei, quod assisa non debuit inde fieri, eo quod Ecclesia illa non vacat, quia ipse et prædecessores sui, Priores de Gyseburne, jam quadraginta annis elapsis et amplius, in proprios usus suos illam optinuerunt. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod per litteras vestras patentes scire faciatis præfatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli in xv<sup>to</sup> dies, utrum prædicta Ecclesia vacans sit, vel non. Et si prædictus Prior eam habeat in proprios usus, et a quo tempore ipse et prædecessores sui Priores illam in proprios usus habuerunt. Teste, Roberto] de Lexinton, apud Westmonasterium, xiiij die Junii, anno regni nostri xxij<sup>o</sup> (1238). Nos autem mandato Domini Regis parere volentes juxta formam ejusdem, per dilectum filium Archidiaconum Clyvelandæ inquisitionem fieri fecimus in Capitulo Clyvelandæ, quod quidem dicit expresse memoratam Ecclesiam de Schelton non vacare, eo quod Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne fuerunt in possessione dictæ Ecclesiæ per xlvj annos et amplius, et eam in proprios usus habuerunt et habent. Et pro certo scimus, quod temporibus nostris eam per viginti duos annos pacifice tenuerunt, et eos pro personis habuimus et adhuc habemus. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras vobis transmittimus. Datum apud Purl', iij<sup>o</sup> Idus Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno xxij (1238).

DCCCXXXVIII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris Serlo, Archidiaconus Clyvelandæ, et Johannes de Neuwerk, Officialis ipsius, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras venerabilis patris in Cristo. Walteri. Ebor Archiepiscopi, recepisse in hæc verba. Walterus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, cætera ut supra in proxima. Quocirca discretionis vestræ mandamus, diligentem faciatis inquisitionem utrum prædicta Ecclesia vacans sit an non; et si idem Prior illam habeat in proprios usus, et a quo tempore ille et prædecessores sui ipsam Ecclesiam in usus proprios habuerunt. Et quid inveneritis nobis per litteras vestras patentes intimetis. Valet. Hujus auctoritate mandati Personis, Vicariis, Capellanis, et aliis fidedignis Decanatus Clyvelandæ in Ecclesia de Stokesley convocatis, assidente nobis Uley, tunc

Decano de Rydale et de Bulmershire,<sup>1</sup> super Ecclesia de Skelton diligentem fecimus inquisitionem, observato in omnibus ejusdem mandati tenore. Cum itaque iidem Clerici et alii super singulis articulis in mandato Domini Ebor. comprehensis diligenter fuissent requisiti, unanimiter responderunt quod dicta Ecclesia tunc temporis non vacavit, quia Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne ex concessione bonæ memoriæ Rogeri, Archiepiscopi, eisdem facta ad petitionem nobilis viri Adæ de Brus habuerunt, necnon ex confirmatione Capituli Ebor. et Romanorum Pontificum Lucii et Innocenti tertii. Requisiti a quo tempore, responderunt quod Priores de Gyseburne qui pro tempore fuerant et eorum Conventus Ecclesiam memoratam in usus proprios optinuerunt, et possederunt continue per quadraginta sex annos et amplius ante inquisitionem presentem proximo preteritos, nec intercessit aliqua persona media inter eos et Radulphum de Alneto, qui ultimo et proximo ante eorundem ingressum obiit persona ejusdem. In hujus rei test. huic scripto sigilla nostra una cum sigillis aliorum Clericorum Decanatus Clyvelandæ apposuvimus. Datum apud Stokesley 1<sup>to</sup> Non. Julii anno gratiæ 1<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo octavo.

DCCCXXXVIII<sup>a</sup>. Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Adam de Skelton submitto me et mess. et unam ear. terræ et dim. cum pert. in Hilton in Clyveland, viz. omnia illa ten. quæ habui ex concessione Roberti filii Roberti de Pothow in eadem villa, ordinationi, laudo, pronunciationi, et decreto venerabilis in Cristo patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gratia, Archiepiscopi Ebor., Angliæ Primatis, ut ipse libere valeat unam Cantariam perpetuam pro anima mea, et anima Margeriæ uxoris meæ, necnon pro animabus Petri patris mei, et Aliciæ matris meæ, ac Petri fratris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, ac etiam pro animabus domini Johannis de Faucomberge, et Walteri filii ejus, et omnium antecessorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, prout sibi videbatur, in Ecclesia de Skelton in Clyveland perpetuo celebrandam ordinare, et omnia et singula alia facere quæ in hac parte fuerint<sup>2</sup> necessaria, aut etiam optima; ratam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem dominus Archiepiscopus ordnaverit, laudaverit, pronuncierit, et decreverit in premissis, et ea contingentibus quovis modo. In cujus rei test. presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum Decanatus Cristianitatis Ebor. per

<sup>1</sup> At an earlier period the Deaneries of Ryedale and Pickering Lythe had been joined together when Ege-

ram held the office. *Hesswax Chart.* 174).

<sup>2</sup> fuerunt

modum collationis apponi procuravi. Dat. apud Ebor. xvij<sup>o</sup> de men-<sup>is</sup> Augusti, A.D. M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> vicesimo septimo (Dods-  
worth MSS. vii. 47).<sup>1</sup>

DCCCXXXVIII. Pateat universis per præsentes, quod ego, Adam de Skelton, ordino, facio, et constituo dilectum mihi in Cristo, Robertum de Seleby, procuratorem meum et nuncium specialem, dans eidem plenam potestatem et mandatum speciale quancunque ordinationem per dominum Willelmum, Dei gratia Archiepiscopum Ebor., Angliæ Primatem, super quadam Cantaria in Ecclesia de Skelton in Clyveland per religiosos viros Priorem et Conventum de Drax inveniendi, factam seu faciendam, nomine meo et pro me approbandam et acceptandam; et omnia alia et singula expedienda, quæ in præmissis et circa ea fuerint necessaria seu etiam optima, pro eodem vero procuratore meo rem ratam haberi et iudicatam solvi sub ypoteca rerum mearum promitto et expono concessiones.<sup>2</sup> In cuius rei test. etc., *as in the last deed* (Ibid. vii. 83<sup>b</sup>).

### BROTTONA.<sup>3</sup>

DCCCXXXIX. (290) Adam de Bras omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis præsentibus et futuris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, assensu et commissione Petri de Bras hæredis mei, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servantibus et in perp. servitarius, pro animabus patris et matris mee, et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et liberorum meorum, unam ear. terre in Brotton, scil. dim. ear. quam Rogerus Dispensator Gyseburnæ tenuit, et duas bov. quas Petrus tenuit, et alias duas quas Winer tenuit, cum toftis et croftis et omnibus pert., et cum essartis illis quæ Aldredus tenuit de Horn fratre suo, et Robertus Tuluse, et Petrus, et Walef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aislamentis illis terris pertinentibus, in pratis et pascuis, vis et semitis, infra villam et extra, in lib. et quiet. et perp. clem., solutam ex omni exactione et consuetudine sæculari. H. T. Nicolao de Amundevill, Ricardo filio Samonis, Ingelberte de Mayners, Radulfo de Neville, Ricolfo de Gaumetun, Roberto Bretun, Ricardo de Lyltun,<sup>4</sup> Roberto de Martun, Willelmo de Lyun, Willelmo

<sup>1</sup> "On a chosen 3 mollets of five points p'ced."

<sup>2</sup> concess.

<sup>3</sup> The usual writing recommences here.

<sup>4</sup> No such place as Lyltun. Probably an error for Syltun or Kyltun.

filio Hervi, duobus filiis Willelmi de Lyum, Willelmo et Petro, Matheo filio Willelmi filii Hervi, Nicholao filio Ricardi, et m. a.

DCCCXL. Petrus de Brus<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., donationem illam quam fecit eis pater meus, Adam de Brus, de quatuor bov. terre in Brottona: scil. de illis quatuor bov. que fuerunt Rogeri Dispensatoris, cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum toto essarto quod Aldredus tenuit, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. Hanc donationem et confirmationem feci prædictis Can., pro amore Dei, et pro salute patris mei et matris meæ, et pro annabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Perci, Gaufrido Baard, Roberto de Tolcha, Roberto de Seales, Willelmo filio Ernaldi de Perci, Roberto del Echre,<sup>2</sup> Hugone Escarbot, Roberto de Normanby, Ricardo Lost, Roberto Britone, Michaelo de Toskotes, Johanne Esturni, Waltero de Bayus, Nicholao de Etona, Jocio de Mersch, Umfrido de Toskotes, et Thoma de Gyseburne.

DCCCXLI. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., donationem illam quam fecit eis Adam de Brus pater meus de dim. ear. terre in Brotton: scil. de illis duabus bov. terre quas Petrus filius Leysing tenuit, et de aliis duabus bov. quas Wlmerus tenuit, cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum essartis Roberti Tuluse, et Waldeh, et Petri filii Leysing, et Horn, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. Hanc donationem et confirmationem feci prædictis Can. pro amore Dei et pro salute patris mei et matris meæ, et pro annabus<sup>3</sup> omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Perci, Gaufrido Baard, Roberto de Tolcha, Roberto de Seales, Willelmo filio Ernaldi de Perci, Hugone Escarbot, Roberto de Moritona,<sup>4</sup> Jocio de Mersch, Umfrido de Thokotes, et Thoma de Gyseburne.

DCCCXLII. Robertus de Thyrnum<sup>5</sup> . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. duas bov. terre in Brottona de ear. terre quam habeo in eadem villa, illas scil. que jacent propinquiores soli. T. et H. libero et quiete cum tofto et

<sup>1</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this century. The transcriber, as usual, has done his work badly. The donor is called Robert de Brus instead of Peter. Brottona is omitted, so that from the transcript it does not appear where the four oxates were. Amongst the witnesses, Tolcha is given for Tolebu, Michaelo de Etona for Nicholao de Etona. Seal, a lion rampant to the

sinister on a shield. + SIGILLVM: PETRI DE BRVIS.

<sup>2</sup> A mistake by the copyist for the name Estre.

<sup>3</sup> Perhaps a mistake for Normanby. See last charter.

<sup>4</sup> Peter de Brus II. confirmed "Ex dono Roberti de Thyrnum, duas bov." terre in Brotton cum tofto et crofto (Vol. I. p. 95).



crofto ad eas pertinentibus. et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamenis infra villam et extra. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tamton, Roberto Tolebu, Waltero de Camera, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejusdem, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Tor ne]ton,<sup>1</sup> Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hotona. Vincentio,<sup>2</sup> Petro de Cellario, Willelmo de Cotum, Lamberto, Roberto de Myda, Matheo, Ansello, Waltero Marescallo, et m. a.

DCCCXLIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. illas duas bov. terræ, quas Robertus de Thyrum eis dedit in villa de Brottona, de illa car. terræ quam de me tenet in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysiamenis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Ipse vero Robertus et hæ. sui facient michi et hæ. meis servitium, quantum pertinet ad illas duas bov. terræ de quinque bov. quas habet in dominico de illa car.: ita quod nec ego nec hæ. mei aliquam distractionem pro eodem servitio in prædictis duabus bov. terræ vel earum pert. faciemus. H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Thamefona, Roberto Tholebu, Roberto Engeram,<sup>3</sup> Ricolfo de Gaumetona, Willelmo de Thueng, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Levintona, Godefrido de Hoga, Goceo de Jarum, et m. a.

DCCCXLIV. Radulphus Prior Gyseburnæ et ejusdem loci Conventus. . . . Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, quod cum quædam terra olim assignata fuisset ad inveniendam Cantariam in Capella de Brottona, quæ quidem Capella ad (291) matricem Ecclesiam de Sceltona pleno jure spectare dinoscitur, ac eadem terra ad memoratam Cantariam sustentandam nequaquam suffecerit, Petrus de Brus tertius per manum Symonis de Brus nobis et Monasterio nostro de annuo redditu triginta solidorum ad præfatæ cantariæ sustentationem plenarie satisfecit. Quocirca eidem Domino Petro et hæ. suis pro nobis et succ. nostris firmiter concessimus, quod nos perpetuis temporibus Capellanum inveniemus et eundem sufficienter exhibemus, qui in prædicta Capella continue ministrabit, et tam pro vivis quam pro defunctis, et specialius pro Domino Symone de Brus, in eadem divina vigiter celebrabit. Et in hujus rei test. præsentis scripto cyrografato sigillum Capituli nostri una cum sigillo Domini Symonis de Brus fecimus apponi.<sup>4</sup>

DCCCXLV. Robertus Brito de Scelton . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et Emmæ uxoris meæ, et filiorum ac

<sup>1</sup> Torton.

<sup>2</sup> Vincencio.

<sup>3</sup> Angeram.

<sup>4</sup> "A lyon ramp<sup>t</sup> over itt a batoun"  
SIGILL<sup>u</sup> SIMONIS DE BRVS (Dods-  
worth MSS. xcvi. 62<sup>b</sup>).



filiarum mearum, totam terram, sine ullo retinemento, quam habui in Brottondale juxta culturam Domini Petri de Brus qua vocatur Salemunerosflat,<sup>1</sup> eam corpore meo. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus et assuamentis infra villam et extra. . . . H. T. Roberto de Muscous, Wilhelmo de Toseotes, Roberto Wausant, Ricardo de Levinton, Wilhelmo Casin, Roberto de Kethon, Roberto Pikewastel, Radulpho Bodeman, et m. a.

DCCCXLVI. Wilhelmus filius Roberti de Thyrmun<sup>2</sup> . . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, totum toftum illud et croftum que pertinent ad duas bov. terras, quas de eisdem Can. tenui in villa de Brottona, integre et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assuamentis suis infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retinemento. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tothotes, Johanne de Tothotes, Wilhelmo de Torp, Petro le Curer, Wilhelmo filio Matildis, Petro de Upplum, Wilhelmo de Merse, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro filio Nicholai, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

#### MORESOM.<sup>3</sup>

DCCCXLVII. (291<sup>b</sup>) Petrus de Brus, . . . Hugoni filio Patricii terram quam Toroud tenunt, scil. duas bov. terras in Moresum, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra; et de au[g]mento quatuordecim acras in Sundaleura, et novendecim acras inter viam de Moresum et Syndale versus occidentem. Hanc terram dedi predicto Hugoni et her. suis. T. de me et her. meis pro homagio suo et servitio, libere et honorifice et quiete, cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retinemento, reddendo inde annuatim michi et her. meis unam libram cymni pro omni servitio vel Natale Domini. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tanetona, Roberto del Hestre, Roberto Toldeu, Roberto de Aclum, Marmeduco de Tveng, Wilhelmo fratre suo, Roberto Enkeram, Wilhelmo de Gaumeton, Wilhelmo Clerico, Ricardo de Levington, Rabot, Wilhelmo de Mauteby, Godefray de la Hoge, Magistro Joeri, et Waltero filio suo, Thoma de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCXLVIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Hugoni filio Patricii pro homagio et servitio suo quatuordecim acras terre in

<sup>1</sup> Called Salemunerosflat in No. 215, where the gift is confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (A. 11.) p. 97.

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (A. 11.) p. 97.

<sup>3</sup> Moresom is the name of Skelton.

Campo de Moreshum, scil. septem acras que jacent super Swynedale versus orientem, propinquiores terræ ejusdem Hugonis, quam ei dedit versus austrum, quæ se extendunt a fossato ejusdem Hugonis versus Drakedale; et alias septem acras ad Morheved infra fossatum, quæ jacent inter terram ejusdem Hugonis et fossatum. Illi et hæc. suis T. et H. de me et hæc. meis, libere et quiete, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysamentis infra villam et extra, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæc. meis pro omni servitio consuetudine et exactione quatuor ferros sagittarum ad Pentecosten. . . . H. T. Alano de Wilton, Willelmo de Tamton, Roberto Toleba, Roberto Engerain, Roberto de Acclum, Gocco de Jarum, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Thoma de Gysburne, et m. a.

DCCCXLIX. Henricus filius Wacke . . . Deo et Can. de Gysburne sexaginta et decem acras terræ cum pert. in Magna Moreshum, et omnes alias terras cum pert., integre, sine aliqua exceptione, quas ipsi Can. habent de dono Hugonis filii Patricii in Magna Moreshum, et in Secltona, et in Seclangis. . . . (292) H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Mantebby, Willelmo de Thorotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Tofchotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo Loreng, Reginaldo de Bayus, Willelmo de Mortona, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Roberto de Thormoddeby, et m. a.

DCCCL. Matillis filia Gode, uxor quondam Wacke . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gysburne sexaginta et decem acras terræ cum pert. in Magna Moreshum. Insuper et omnes alias terras cum pert. integre sine aliqua exceptione, quas ipsi Can. habent de dono Hugonis filii Patricii in Magna Moreshum, et in Secltona, et in Seclangis. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Mantebby, Willelmo de Tofchotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Tofchotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo Loreng, Reginaldo de Bayus, Willelmo de Mortona, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Petro Westby, Willelmo Stabulario, Willelmo de Uplyum, et m. a.

DCCCLI. Hæc est conventio facta inter M[ichael]em, Priorem Gysburne, et ejusdem loci Conventum, et Robertum de Pethou, scil. quod Prior et Can. dederunt in eschambium eidem Roberto et hæc. suis unam bov. terræ in Fyzeby<sup>1</sup> cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aysamentis ad eandem bov. terræ spectantibus, illam viz. bov. quam

<sup>1</sup> See No. 188.

ducti Prior et Can. ex dono ejusdem Roberti habuerunt pro una bov. terra in Moresum cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et assamentis et cum tofto et crofto ad eandem bov. terre pertinentibus. Illam viz. bov. quam prænominatus Robertus tenuit de Priore et Can. Gyseburne ex hereditate Juliana filie Ricardi de Hiltun uxoris sue; quam etiam dictus Robertus dictis Can. reddidit et quietum clamavit imperp. Si vero dictus Robertus predictam bov. terra de Moresum dictis Priori et Can. warrantizare non poterit, prænominata bov. de Feizeeby libera et queta sine aliquaj contradictione ad prædictos Can. revertetur. Ut autem hæc conventio rata et inconcussa permaneat, huic cyrographo sigilla sua utrique appenderunt. H. T. Hugone de Hiltun, et Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Tokotes, Roberto de Tunstall, Willelmo Capellano de Wervelton, Willelmo de Boleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lym, Roberto de Myda, Johanne de Seiptona, et aliis.

DCCCLII. (1227) Robertus de Pothou . . . Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et quietum clamasse Priori et Can. de Gyseburne illam bov. quam tenui de eis in villa de Morsum cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et assamentis ad eandem bov. terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hiltun, Ricardo de Hiltun, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo Capellano de Wervelton, Willelmo de Boleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lym, Johanne de Seipton, Roberto de Mida, Petro Bruncste, Waltero Nuncio, Roberto Pulayn, et aliis.

DCCCLIII. Juliana filia Ricardi de Hylton, uxor quondam Domini Roberti de Pothou<sup>1</sup> . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. illud. Deo servientibus et servituri, totum jus et claviuum, quod aliquo tempore habui, vel habere potui, vel aliquis nomine meo habuit, vel aliquo tempore habere potuit, in una bov. terre cum tofto et crofto et aliis pert. suis infra villam de Morsum et extra. Quam donationem ego pro me et hæc. meis eisdem Can. et eorum succ. concedo et presenti scripto confirmo. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Ricardo de Hiltun, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Domino Waltero de Staynesby, Johanne de Tokotes, Willelmo

<sup>1</sup> A fine was levied at Martinmas 44 Hen. III. (1259), between William de Pothou, plaintiff, and Juliana, widow of Robert de Pothou, defendant, about one messuage, 13 bovates

of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Hylton and Semere, which were granted to Juliana for life, at an annual rent of 8s. 8d. (Pocock Hist. Ebor., 37-49 Hen. III. No. 75).

de Salkoe, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Blaby, Thoma de Salkoe, Stephano Russell, Reginaldo de Tokotes, Wilhelmo Benchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, Petro Westiby, et alius.

DCCCLIV. Galfridus de Morsum<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terra in villa de Morsum, scil. tres acras in Sywine-landes, et unam acram in Peschov, cum uno tofto in eadem villa, proximo viz. Eudoni filio Arnaldi de Lium versus aquilonem, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam, solutam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus secularibus, in pratis et piscuis, et vis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eadem ville pertinentibus. II. T. Wilhelmo de Lium, Adam filio Rogera, Eudone filio Arnaldi, Wilhelmo de Tokotes, Wilhelmo de Were esbale, Petro de Huphum, Alexandro Pugeys, Henrico Pincerna, Nicholao de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCLV. (293) Gaufridus filius Wilhelmi de Morsum . . . consilio et assensu heredum meorum . . . Deo etc., pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et antecessa, meorum unum toftum in Morsum<sup>2</sup> et unam bov. terre in Campus ejusdem villae, scil. toftum proximum pomerio meo versus occidentem, cumcrofto ei adjacente; et illam bov. terre quae propinquior est terrae Eudonis versus solem, cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et assuamentis suis, cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad illam pertinentibus infra villam et extra, in quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . II. T. Rogero de Aclum, Ricardo de Hylton, Gaufrido et Gilberto de Aclum, Roberto de Wasthevesham, Petro de Huplium, Alexandro Pugeys, Eudone de Morsum, Wilhelmo de Spanton, Wilhelmo de Tokotes, Adam de Moleham, Roberto de Staynton, Alano filio Baldewyni, Nicholao filio Wilhelmi Clerici, Radulpho Russell.

DCCCLVI. Alanus filius Thome de Gyseburne . . . Noverit universitas vestra me de licentia Prioris et Conventus Gyseburnae fecisse quandam clausuram in communia ipsorum apud Morsum, scil. de tota terra inter Drakodalesie<sup>3</sup> et Storsie, II. michi tantum in vita mea, reddendo inde eis annuatim duodecim den. ad Pentecosten: ita quod post decessum meum hæc eorum gratia non cedat in dampnum, neque in præjudicium . . . II. T. Domino Adam de Hylton, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Stephano Hugoth, Johanne de Tokotes, Stephano Russel, et a. m.

<sup>1</sup> This and the following charters were confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 22)

<sup>2</sup> Cf. the Domesday form Morsusum.

<sup>3</sup> See No. 858

DCCCLVII. Rogerus de Buterwich<sup>1</sup> . . . Simoni filio Hugonis et her. suis omnia servitia que michi debebat pro terra quam de me tenet, excepto solo forinseco servitio, et sex den. annuatim solvendis, tribus scil. ad Pentecosten, et tribus ad festum S. Martini. Hæc et renusi et her.] suis in perp. pro pecunia quam ab eo accepi. H. T. Priore Gysburne, Ricardo de Alnewic Canonico, Radulpho fratre meo, Willhelmo Carpentario, Roberto fratre prædicti Symonis, Waltero sacro ejusdem Symonis, Alano Carpentario, Henrico Cementario, Willhelmo filio Ranulfi, et aliis.

Co. 293<sup>b</sup> *blank*.

DCCCLVIII. (294)<sup>2</sup> Alanus de Gysburne, filius Thomæ de Gysburne . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitaris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, terram illam in territorio de Moresum, quæ jacet in quodam clauso inter Brakedalesie<sup>3</sup> et Storthesie. T. et H. præfate Ecclesie et Can. memoratis eorumque succ., libere, quiete, integre, plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus communis et assumentis omnibus ad prædictam terram ubique spectantibus, sine aliquo retinemento . . . H. T. Johanne de Toctes, Matheo de Glaphow, Rogero del Annov, Domino Willhelmo de Danoby Capellano, Domino Willhelmo Capellano de Schelton, Willhelmo fratre meo, qui una mecum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit.

DCCCLIX. Willhelmus de Gysburne, filius Thomæ de Gysburne . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitaris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram illam in territorio de Moresum, quæ jacet in quodam clauso inter Brakedalesie et Storthesie, quam Alanus frater meus eis dedit cum corpore suo. Tenendam et habendam præfate Ecclesie et Can. memoratis *(etc., as in last deed)*. H. T. Domino Johanne de Burton, Domino Johanne de Raygate, Matheo de Glaphon, Johanne de Redmershill, Rogero del Annov, Rogero filio Symonis de Esington, Radulpho de Esington, Willhelmo Benchamp, Waltero filio Eustachi, et aliis.

DCCCLX. Gaufridus filius Willhelmi de Moresum . . . de consilio et assensu heredum meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus

<sup>1</sup> Note at the side, "Hinc carta de fed." Roger de Buterwyche gave all his maner town Seameston by Seameston ker to Marton Priory, which was confirmed by Alexander his son, and Georin, Alexander's daughter and widow of Thomas de S. Marton (Mat

ton Chart, Cott MSS., Cant. D. xi. fo. 1<sup>29v</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> Writing to No. 863 paler and later in et aracter.

<sup>3</sup> (Called Brakedalesie in No. 856, and Brakedale here and in Nos. 859 and 865. Brakedale occurs in No. 848

et servitaris, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et antecess. meorum, unum toftum in Moresum et unam bov. terram in Campis ejusdem villæ, scil. toftum proximum pomerio meo versus occidentem, cum crofto ei adjacente; et illam bov. terram (224<sup>b</sup>) quæ propinquior est terræ Endonis versus solem, cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamendis suis, cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad illam pertinentibus infra villam et extra, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Rogero de Aclum (*etc.*, *as in No.* 855).

DCCCLXI. Milisant filia Willhelmi de Parva Morsum . . . Priori et Can. de Gyseburne et Hospitali S. Leonardi de Loueros (*etc.*, *as in No.* 349).

DCCCLXII. Robertus de Pothou . . . Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et quietum clamasse Priori et Can. de Gyseburne illam bov. terram quam tenui de eis in villa de Moresum, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamendis ad eandem bov. terram infra villam et extra pertinentibus . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton (*etc.*, *as in No.* 852).

DCCCLXIII. Marmeduens de Tweng . . . Noveritis me pro me, et Lucia uxore mea, et her. nostris dedisse *etc.* (295) Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitaris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. totam terram in territorio de Moresum, quæ pæct in quodam clauso in Brake-dalesie et Storthsik, quam quidem terram habuerant ex dono Alani de Gyseburne. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesie prefate et Can. memoratis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamendis ad prædictam villam de Moresum et terras ejusdem villæ ubique, et sine aliquo retinemento, spectantibus. H. T. Dominis Ricardo de Tweng, Henrico filio Conani, Johanne de Burton, militibus, Roberto Buscel, Mathæo de Glaphow, Johanne de Redmerschil, Wilhelmo Humeth, Petro Humet, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.

#### GLASEDALE DANEBY ET MORESUM.

DCCCLXIV.<sup>1</sup> Marmadocus de Tweng et Lucia uxor ejus. . . Noveritis nos pro nobis et her. nostris dedisse, concessisse, et præsentî scripto confirmasse Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitaris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quoddam clausum in valle

<sup>1</sup> This charter is written in a different hand to any other in the book  
Vol. II. I.



de Glasdale, quod jacet inter vetas fossatum de Postgate et siketum quod dicitur Lortelurnske, et se extendit a praelio fossato usque ad prafatam siketum, propinquius subitas lo Mireheved, et descendit del Mireheved inter prafatam fossatam et dictum siketum usque in Glasdalebeck, ita quod liceat dictis Can. de omnibus contentis infra dictum clausum commodum suum qualitercumque facere, et addita sibi necessaria in eodem clauso construere, et sepes circa dictum clausum de bosco nostro propinquiori per viam forestariorum nostrorum sufficienter, cum oportuerit, reparare. Concessimus etiam eisdem Can. communiam ad terram suam in Daneby spectantem usque ad numerum boum et vaccarum novies viginti, et ad duas equas cum sequela sua biennali, in omnibus boscis et moris in quibus liberi tenentes in Daneby communicant, excepta communia quam Mathew de Glaphou et heredes sui habere noscuntur in Friehepe; cum libero ingressu et regressu a predicto clauso usque ad pasturam, et a pastura et aliis locis, tam hominum et animalium ibid. morantium, quam aliorum curantium bladum et fenum et alia necessaria dictis Can. et custodibus averiorum suorum ad clausum predictum. Concessimus etiam quod custodes averiorum dictorum Can. in prafato clauso moram trahentes ad focale suum de bosco sicco juente in Glasdale, et de turba et brura in maris super Glasdale, libere et sufficienter ostoveri sua capiant et habeant. Nullus autem illorum canem habeat (295<sup>b</sup>) vel teneat, sine consensu nostro vel heredu nostrorum. Dedimus insuper . . . quoddam clausum juxta Campum de Moresum versus occidentem, quod se extendit a via que de [s] cendit a vaccaria dictorum Can. usque in Swindalebeck subitas clausum antiquum et flatum eorundem Can. usque ad Hogam, que est finis de Swindalewra, et sic descendendo per illam Hogam usque in Swindalebeck, et sic ascendendo per Swindalebeck usque ad viam predictam, ita ut liceat dictis Can. de omnibus infra dictum clausum contentis commodum suum qualitercumque voluerint facere . . . H. T. Dominis Roberto et Marneduo filiis nostris, Domino Wilhelmo de Haseethorp, Wilhelmo Daivel, Hugone de Moresome, Wilhelmo de Ukelly, Rogero de Middleheval, Henrico de Alverton, Ricardo de Hyrtton, Stephano de Lepington, Roberto de Scanlan, Petro Marescallo, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Most of these persons are also witnesses to No. 562b.



KYLTON.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCLXV. (296) Osbertus de Kyltona . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo duas bov. terræ in Kyltona; illas scil. quas Galfridus filius Freyesand tenuit, cum tofto illo et ædificiis et cæteris omnibus ad illud toftum pertinentibus, quod fuit Helyæ et Matildis, amitæ meæ, in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis infra villam et extra prædictæ bov. terræ pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, et in omnibus libertatibus et aysiammentis, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Adam vero de Kylton, frater meus, et hæredes sui prædictas duas bov. cum omnibus pert. suis præfatis Can. de Gysburne contra omnes homines warantizabunt, et ab omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus et exactionibus sæcularibus adquietabunt et defendent. Cui scil. Adæ et hæ. suis dedi in eadem villa tres bov. terræ tribus acris minus, ut prædictas duas bov. terræ prædictis Can. in perp. erga omnes homines warantizent et defendant. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamerton, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Roberto Esturmi, Ricardo Coco, Thoma de Gysburne, Roberto de Kethou, Willelmo et Wydone Clericis, Ada de Ky'l'tona, Alano de Parco, et m. a.

DCCCLXVI. Adam de Ky'l'tona . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donationem quam fecit eis Osbertus de Ky'l'tona, frater meus, de duabus bov. terræ in Kyltona cum corpore suo; illas scil. quas Galfridus filius Freyesand tenuit cum tofto et omnibus ædificiis et cæteris omnibus ad illud toftum pertinentibus, quod fuit Helyæ et Matildis, amitæ meæ, in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis ad prædictas duas bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta Osberti fratris mei quam inde habent continetur . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamerton, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Roberto Esturmy, Thoma de Gysburne, Ricardo Coco, Roberto de Kethov, Wydone Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCLXVII. Universis Cristi fidelibus has litteras inspecturis vel auditoris, Alexander, Dei gratia Abbas de

<sup>1</sup> See No. 779.

Melsa,<sup>1</sup> et Magister Milo Canonicus, et Magister Wilhelmus Priorcentor Beverlac, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod causa que vertebatur coram nobis de mandato Domini Papæ inter Canonicos Gysburnæ et Wilhelmum de Kyltona super Cantaria Capellæ de Kyltona, in hunc modum amicabilem concordiam sopita est: scil. quod prædicti Can. dimiserunt prædicto Wilhelmo et hæc. suis duas bov. terras in Thorp,<sup>2</sup> et tres in Kyltona. (296<sup>b</sup>) Tenendas cum omnibus pert., que antiquitus assignatæ erant matri Ecclesie de Seeltona pro Cantaria ter in ebdomada in prædicta Capella habenda. Ita viz. quod prædicti Wilhelmus et hæc. sui inveniant sufficienter et honorifice necessaria Capellano et Clerico continue ministrantibus in dicta Capella, et quæcunque necessaria sunt ad divina officia celebranda. Et si forte ipse vel hæc. sui ab hac necessariorum administratione cessaverint, Capella a divinis cessabit officiis. Ad prædictos autem Can. precipue pertinebit ydoneum Capellanum pro voluntate sua in prædicta Capella providere, ponere, et amovere, qui eis sufficientem cautionem et fidelitatem præstabit de indempnitate matris Ecclesie de Seeltona fideliter servanda. Nec idem Capellanus aliquam parochialem consuetudinem faciet, aut percipiet, præter divina quæ in Capella celebrabit. Prædictus vero Wilhelmus, sacramento corporaliter præstito, juravit quod nec per se nec per suos artem vel ingenium quæret, unde possessio prædictæ Capellæ dictis Can. in aliquo perturbetur, set decimas et obventiones matris Ecclesie de Seeltona omnes illasas pro posse suo conservabit, quod et alii parochiani simili sacramento firmaverunt, ita quod matrix Ecclesia jacturam vel detrimentum in nullo patietur. Parochiani autem de Kyltona sinodam per manum prædictorum Can. annuatim adquietabunt. Ut autem ista pacis concordia firmam in posterum optineat stabilitatem, ipsam sigillorum nostrorum munimine communivimus. Partes autem similiter fecerunt. II. T. Capitulo Beverlac., Radulpho Persona de Lynm, Osberto Persona de Hylderwell, Roberto Engelram, Wilhelmo Wirfac, Wilhelmo de Braythewat, Alexandro de Cotum, et m. a.

DCCLXVIII. Notum sit omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod anno gratie m<sup>cc</sup>o quinquagesimo

<sup>1</sup> Alexander, Abbat of Melsa, or Meaux, was tenant in a fine levied in 1199 and 1201. <sup>2</sup> The originator of issue in WYTHAM, WYTHAMPTON STONES, in which Robert de Turnham and Joan, his wife, daughter of William

Kousard, were the plaintiffs (Peden Pinium Eboe. 1-5 John, No. 9). He was still Abbat in 1228. 1233. 6 16. 1240, No. 120.

<sup>2</sup> Kilton Thorpe.

primo, in octavis S. Martini, ita convenit inter Johannem Priorem et Conventum Gysburnæ ex una parte, et Marmeducum de Tweng ex altera, viz. quod idem Prior et Conventus dederunt, concesserunt, et dimiserunt ad feodi firmam prædicto Marmeduco et hæ. suis tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Kyltona, quarum duas habuerunt ex dono Osberti de Kyltona, et tertiam ex dono Walteri filii Pagani; et unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Parva Moresum quam Alanus Clericus aliquando tenuit; et annuum redditum quatuor solidorum et unius sceppæ salis de duabus bov. terræ in Lyum, quas Uchtredus Longus aliquando tenuit; et unam acram et dim. quæ jacent intercroftum ipsius Marmeduci ex una parte, et Westbec ex altera. T. et H. præfatis Marmeduco et hæ. suis libere quiete et honorifice, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Priori et Can. viginti et sex sol. sterlingorum ad duos terminos, scil. tresdecim sol. ad Pentecosten, et tresdecim sol. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. Ita quod si præfatus Marmeducus vel aliquis hæredum suorum prædictam firmam ad præfatos terminos non solverit, licebit prædictis Priori et Can. præfatas terras et red. d. itus, similiter et dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Lyum, scil. quatuor bov., quarum duas tenuit Robertus filius Adæ de eadem, quæ jacent inter terram præfati Prioris quam Radulphus filius Thomæ tenuit ex una parte, et terram Nicholai de Fulthorp ex altera, et alias duas bov. quarum unam tenuit Willelmus de Kylton, alteram Robertus frater ejus, quæ jacent inter terram præfati Prioris quam Alanus Bulloc tenuit ex una parte, et terram Radulphi de Lyum ex altera, pro voluntate sua distringere, donec de firma non soluta et dampnis quæ propter hec sustinuerint, plene fuerit eis satisfactum. Licebit autem prædicto Marmeduco prædictam acram et dim. includere et crofto suo conjungere. Præterea vero Prior et Conventus præfatas terras cum pert. prædicto Marmeduco et hæ. (297) suis pro prædicta firma contra omnes homines warantizabunt in perp. In cujus rei test. utraque pars huic scripto sigillum suum altrinsecus apposuit.

*Fo. 297<sup>b</sup> blank.*

## LOFTHUS.

DCCCLXIX. (298) Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel auditis, Willelmus de Saucey,<sup>1</sup> salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit universitas vestra me, consensu et assensu heredum meorum et amicorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, divine caritatis intuitu, Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gysburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus in pur. et perp. elem. Ecclesiam de Lofthus cum omnibus pert., pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum. Habendam et possidendam in perp., ita libere et quiete, sicut aliquis aliquam Ecclesiam vel elemosinam liberior et honestas possidet. Et ut ista donatio firmam stabilitatem in posterum optineat, eam presenti mei sigilli appositione communi. H. T. Magistro Simone] Decano<sup>2</sup> et Capitulo Elbor., Willelmo Baard, Roberto de Clans, Willelmo de Muntgardun, Ricardo Baar[d], Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willhelo de Linn, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo le Ost, et m. a.

DCCCLXX. Willelmus de Saucey . . . assensu et consensu heredum et amicorum meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. Leonardi de Lofthus forinsecut servitia, et omni alia servitia, et omnes seculares exactiones, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, que servitia quatuor bov. terre ad prefatam Ecclesiam pertinentes facere consueverant temporibus antecessorum meorum. Has quatuor bov. terre prænominatas concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi predictæ Ecclesie de Lofthus in pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis et instrumentis infra villam et extra. Et volo ut predicta Ecclesia teneat predictas bov. terre, ita libere et quiete, sicut aliqua Ecclesia liberior et quietius terram tenet in Elbor. Archiepiscopatu. H. T. Priore et

<sup>1</sup> D. 1305 Peter de Brus gave the King twenty five marks and one half for to have seign of the land of Lofthus, which was of the fee, which belonged to William de Swereyn, who was beyond the sea and of the King with the manner which William de Swereyn had taken at a rent of a tenth part of the crops of the land. Willm de Saucey, the clerk of William, then was said that, to have entered. The Sheriff of York-shire,

on receiving summons for the twenty five marks and the parties, was ordered to give him seign of the land and Robert de Osmestret and Hugon, etc. The gift of the church here was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. Vol. I, p. 99.

<sup>2</sup> According to Le Neve, Simon was Dean in 1204, and his successor, Margery, held the office in 1209. A deed in the Ryegate Chartulary p. 200 shows that Simon was still possessed of that dignity in 1206.

Conventu de Gyseburne. Adam de Wyham. Adam de Seton. Willemo de Hilton. Radulpho Persona de Lium. Osberto Persona de Hylderwella. Willemo de Inceston. Willemo de Tocotes, et m. a.

DCCCLXXI. Ricardus Baard . . . Notum sit vobis, quod ego, concessu Rogeri fratris mei et hæredis mei, et consilio nepotum meorum et amicorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne servitium Roberti de Buterwyke in Lofthus, scil. de tribus car. terræ cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Ita quod Robertus libere et honorifice teneat de præfata Ecclesiâ illi faciendū servitium suum, et Ecclesiâ Rogero<sup>1</sup> et hæ. suis liberum servitium faciat. Præterea dedi et concessi eidem Ecclesiæ duas bov. terræ cum omnibus appendiciis suis, quas Nigellus Faber tenuit, quietas et liberas ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis, et Uctredcroft sine omni retentione, in lib. et quiet. elem. Hujus mæ donationis et concessionis hæredis mei testes sunt. Godfridus Baard, Rolandus Baard, Radulphus Baard, Robertus Bosse, Gervasius de Neuton, Robertus et Gilbertus de Leverton, Willelmus Præpositus, Robertus Coc, Umfridus de Hoton, Willelmus de Tameton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXII. Willelmus, Comes Albemariæ, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et testimonio præsentis cartæ confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne donationem terræ de Lofthus, quam Ricardus Baard et Rogerus frater et hæres ejus fecerunt et confirmaverunt præfata Ecclesiæ, sicut in eorum carta continetur; scil. liberum servitium Roberti de Buterwyke. Ita ut Robertus faciat illud Priori prædictæ Ecclesiæ, et Prior Rogero Baard, et Rogerus michi; et duas bov. terræ quas tenuit Nigellus Faber, et culturam quæ vocatur Uctredescroft in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Teste, Roberto Constabulario, et Henrico Foliot, et Willermo Camerario, et m. a.

DCCCLXXIII. (298<sup>b</sup>) Rogerus de Buterwyke . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Can. de Gyseburne, servitium Petri de Esington et hæredum suorum, viz. de una car. terræ in Lofthus . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Ricardo [de] Torenni,<sup>2</sup> Ricardo de Hoton, Philippo de Bernaldeby, Roberto de Lasceles, et m. a.

DCCCLXXIV. Ricardus filius Celest' de Eggeton . . . Willemo de Thorneton pro homagio et servitis suo unam

<sup>1</sup> That is Roger Baard. See next charter. This grant is confirmed by Adam de Brus II. in No. 9, and by Peter de Brus II. in No. 940. Dods-

worth (MSS. vii. 43<sup>b</sup>) gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed, which bore a bird with closed wings.

<sup>2</sup> Torenii.

bov. terra cum pert., quam habui de Celest' matre mea hereditatis me contingentis in Lofthus. Illi et hæc. suis vel ejus assign. H. et T. de me et hæc. meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisimentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus, faciendo mihi tantummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terram in eadem villa, pro omnibus . . . H. T. Symone de Brus, Gaufrido Mauvenand, Ambrosio de Camera, Willelmo de Perey, Henrico filio Conani, Willelmo de Humeth, Alano de Perey, Willelmo de Brocton, Galfrido de Bolleby, et m. a.

DCCCLXXV. Willelmus de Torneton . . . Ricardo filio Petri de Lofthus unam rodam terræ in Campo de Lofthus jacentem super Kayrite, in excambium unius rodæ terræ in Berberdetoft, quam habeo ex dono prædicti Ricardi in excambium istius rodæ terræ. T. et H. dicto Ricardo et hæc. suis et suis assign. de me et hæc. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisimentis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Symone de Brus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Humeth, Hugone le Hauberger, Willelmo Pikewastel, Gueio Costard, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVI. Petronilla filia Roberti Cementarii . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris duas bov. terre cum pert. in Northlofthus in lib. pur. et perp. elem., illas viz. duas bov. terre quas habui de Roberto fratre meo in re hereditaria. T. et H. Deo etc. cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra ad dictas duas bov. pertinentibus . . . H. T. Dominis Symone de Brus, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Alano de Gysburne, (299) Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVII. Rogerus de Essington . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne redditum trium den., quos annuatim de una bov. terre cum pert. percipere solebam, quam habent ex dono Petronille, filie Roberti Cementarii, in Northlofthus . . . H. T. Dominis Symone de Brus, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Humeth, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo Capun, Alano de Gysburne, Willelmo de Torneton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVIII. Hæc est finis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino Annularum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis tricesimo sexto Nov. 3,

1251. Coram Sylvestro Episcopo Karleolensi, Rogero de Thurkelby, Hugone Abbate de Seleby, Gylberto de Preston, et Ada de Hylton, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Matildem filiam Johannis de Lofthus petentem, et Johannem Priorem de Gyseburne tenentem, de duabus bov. et octo acris terræ cum pert. in Lofthus. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summomta fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicta Matildis remisit et quietum clamavit de se et her. suis prædicto Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie sue de Gyseburne, totum jus et clamium quod habuit in prædicta terra cum pert., excepta medietate unius tofti, quod est de pert. ejusdem terræ, et quod Johannes pater ipsius Matildis aliquando tenuit de eodem Priore in eadem villa, scil. illa medietate quæ jacet versus occidentem, inperp. Et pro hac remissione, quicta clamatione, fine et concordia, idem Prior concessit prædictæ Matildi prædictam medietatem ejusdem tofti cum pert. II. et T. eidem Matildi et her. suis de prædicto Priore et succ. suis, et Ecclesia sua prædicta, inperp., reddendo inde per annum duodecim den. ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et alteram medietatem ad festum S. Martini, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. Et prædictus Prior et succ. sui warrantizabant prædictæ Matildi et her. suis prædictam medietatem cum pert. per prædicta servitia contra omnes homines inperp.

DCCLXXIX.<sup>1</sup> Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas<sup>2</sup>. . . Noveritis nos ad præsentationem Prioris et Conventus Gyseburnæ, patronorum Ecclesie de Lofthus, dilectum fratrem Johannem de Wendeye, Capellanum, ad eandem Ecclesiam admisisse, ipsumque in ea Personam canonicè instituisse, et in corporalem ejusdem Ecclesie possessionem cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus induci fecisse. Quod ne in posterum vertatur in dubium, præsentì scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. T. Magistra R. Haget Canonico Ebor., et Sewallo de Bovill Canonico Southwell, Wilhelmo de Vesey Canonico Rypon., Matheo de Cantilupo, Gilberto de Hextoldesham, Roberto de Gray, et Wilhelmo de Martell, militibus, Thoma de Stanford, Alano de Hesill, et Reginaldo de Stowa, Clericis, et in. a. Datum apud Wylton inq<sup>3</sup> Kalend. Augusti Pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo primo [1236].

<sup>1</sup> The writing from here to No. 914 is paler and later in character.

<sup>2</sup> Walter de Gray, 1216-1233. He was succeeded by Sewall de Bovill, Dean

of York, here named as a Canon of Southwell. He was elected Dean of York in 1249, becoming Archbishop in 1256.



DCCCLXXX. (1295<sup>b</sup>) Johannes, permissione divina, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Anglie Primas,<sup>1</sup> dilecto in Christo filio Magistro Willelmo de Wykesale, Subdiacono, salutem, gratiam et Apostolicam benedictionem. Ad presentationem dilectorum in Christo filiorum, Prioris et Conventus Gysburne te, de cuius meritis et virtutibus sinceram fiduciam optinemus, ad Ecclesiam de Lofthus nostre Dioceseos vacantem, caritatis intuitu, admittimus, et Rectorem instituimus in eadem. Datam apud Pkelington vij. Idus Junii, anno gratie xcc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo, et Pontificatus nostri nono.

DCCCLXXXI. Notum sit omnibus quod cum controversia mota fuisset inter Fratrem Rogerum, Priorem, et Conventum de Grandimonte in Eskedale, et Ivctam, Priorissam de Handale et Conventum ejusdem loci, ptesentes, et Willelmum, Priorem de Gysburne, et ejusdem loci Conventum, defendentes, de communia pastura in moris et pasturis de Wapellou,<sup>2</sup> tandem ex consensu utriusque partis lis quievit in hunc modum; viz. quod predicti Prior et Conventus de Grandimonte pro se et suce. suis., et dicta Priorissa et Conventus de Handale pro se et suce. suis, concesserunt predicto Priori et Conventui Gysburne, tamquam jus Ecclesie sue de Gysburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et omnibus tenentibus suis in Lofthus, tam liberis quam aliis, et etiam tam hiis qui nunc tenent, quam hiis qui in posterum tenebunt, communiam pasturam ad omnimoda averia sua in moris et pasturis de Wapellou, omni tempore anni, ab australi fossato prati predictorum Prioris et Conventus de Grandimonte, et etiam predictarum Priorisse et Conventus de Handale, ubique infra omnimodas metas et bundas ejusdem more et pasturæ, sine aliqua diminutione, cum libero introitu et exitu per altam viam que ducit a villa de Lofthus per Gredlou usque ad dictam pasturam, omni tempore anni, et per viam que dicitur Heskedalgate, tempore aperto et tempore clauso, cum animalibus vinetis. Et dictus Prior et Conventus de Gysburne concesserunt pro se et suce. suis, quod predictus Prior et Conventus de Grandimonte, et dicta Priorissa et Conventus de Handale, habeant et teneant illam particulam

<sup>1</sup> John Romanus, 1295-1296.

<sup>2</sup> In 1206 Peter de Bern gave the Rectory of Wykesale, together with the tithes of the vicarage of Handale, to a convent in Ebor., probably Wykesale, and Walplo, now Waupley, which seems to be connected with being to the King and Lofthus, which (from) he (the King) gave him. Brian de Insula was ordered, on getting proper

security, to give him acisin (Ratuli de Gredlou et Handale, etc.). Peter de Bern gave Wapell, worth 1000 a year, which came into the hands of an abbot on the death of Willelmus de Salecto, a Norman, called Sanctus in No. 800, to the Priories of Gredlou and Gredlou, more generally called Handale (Testa de Neville, 368).

moræ quæ jacet ex boreali parte prati prædictorum Prioris et Conventus de Grandimonte, et prædictæ Priorissæ et Conventus versus Handale, secundum divisas inter illam particulam moræ et pasturam de Liverton, in separabilitate, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam. Ita tamen quod si averia dicti Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne vel tenentium suorum in villa de Lofthus, per evasionem, in prædicta particula moræ ingrediantur vel inveniantur, et pastores seu tenentes illa averia sequantur ad rechaciandum, libere et sine aliquali impedimento seu dampno dictorum Prioris et Priorissæ, seu eorum alienius, rechacientur per eosdem pastores. Et si in eadem particula moræ moram fecerint per simplicem fidem pastoris, seu alienius tenentis Prioris, (300) rechacientur. Et si aliqua averia dicti Prioris et Conventus, vel tenentium suorum de Lofthus, in prædicta separabilitate per wardam factam inventa fuerint et percata, secundum legem et consuetudinem patriæ, deliberentur et dimittantur. Et ut dictæ concessionibus utriusque partis robur firmitatis optineant in perp., huic scripto cyrographato partes alternatim Capitulorum suorum sigilla apposuerunt. H. T. Dominus Ricardo de Tweng, Roberto de Acelum, Willelmo Malkak, militibus, Thoma de Tocotes, Roberto Buseel, Adam de Tocotes, Gilberto de Camera, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a. Dat. apud Gyseburne x<sup>o</sup> Kalend. Mari. a.d. m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>mo</sup> octogesimo septimo.

DCCCLXXXII. Marnedueus de Tweng . . . pro me, et Lucia uxore mea, et hæ. meis . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitoriis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras et ten. sine aliquo retenemento, quæ Petrus de Brus tertius dedit Symoni de Brus in villa et in Campis de Lofthus, et quæ idem Symon de Brus postea habuit et tenuit, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino ejusdem et secta ejusdem molendini in præfata villa, et quæ terras et ten. præfati Can. habuerunt ex dono prædicti Petri cum corpore suo presenti, ad inveniendum unum Capellanum pro animabus dicti Petri, et antecessorum et heredum suorum perpetuo celebraturum. Tenenda et habenda Deo etc. libere et quiete, cum tætis et creftis, essartis, vastis, pratis, et pascuis, in moris et aliis omnibus et singulis rebus et locis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, commoditatibus et aysiamentis ad dictas terras et ten. infra villam et extra ubique absque ullo retenemento spectantibus. Et ego Marnedueus et hæredes mei, sicut unus hæredum dicti Petri de Bras, terras et ten. præfata, cum molendino prædicto et secta sua, cum libertatibus et pert.

antediectis omnibus et singulis prefatis, Can. et eorum succ. contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Dominis Ricardo de Twenge, Henrico filio Conani, Johanne de Burtona, militibus, Roberto Bascel, Matheo de Claphou, Johanne de Redmershil, Willelmo Hamet, Petro Hamet, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCLXXXIII. Johannes de Bella aqua . . . (300<sup>s</sup>)  
Noveritis me, pro me et Laderena uxore mea (*etc.*, as in the last deed, only without the witnesses).<sup>2</sup>

DCCCLXXXIV. Thomas de S. Martino et Cecilia uxor mea . . . Petro de Laysinghy de Lofthus et hæ. suis vel assign. suis, sex solidatus annui redditus et quinque denariatus in quodam molendino aquatico in villa de Lofthus, quod quondam fuit Alexandri de Butterwike. H. et T. de nobis et hæ. nostris vel assign. prædictis Petro de Laysinghy et hæ. suis vel ejus assign., libere, quiete, integre, bone et in pace cum omnibus pert. Ego vero Thomas et Cecilia uxor mea et hæredes nostri vel assign. dictum annum redditum sex sol. et quinque den. sapredicto Petro et hæ. suis vel ejus assign. contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus et defendemus in perp. Et si ita contingat, quod Cecilia uxor mea supervixerit, et aliquod jus vel clamium post decessum meum in dicto annuo redditu, nomine hereditatis, vendicare vel exigere voluerit, hæredes mei prænominati, vel eorum assign. et hæredes, prædictis Petro et hæ. suis vel assign.

<sup>1</sup> Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 43<sup>b</sup>) gives a copy of this deed, with a drawing of the seal attached to it, a fess between three papings, as S. MARI-MADVI DE TWENG. See Vol. I. *For* an account of these arms. He married Lader, one of the sisters and coheirs of Peter de Brus III.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 66) gives a copy of this deed, with a drawing of the seal attached to it, Lozengy a contou ermine. In the Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III., published by Nicolas (p. 18), "Monsieur de Belesme, pert de sable fret d'or," which seems to have been the arms of the family. His wife Laderena, Laderma, or La Derma was one of the sisters and coheirs of Peter de Brus III. The following charter, which is entered on a Yorkshire Assize Roll for Trinity Term, 21 Edw. I. (1293) (N. 1. 15-1. fo. 46), by

which John de Belew makes a gift to Petronilla de Newmarch, a recheve at Wynterby, of a quarter of corn from his manor of Barn in the parish of Brayton, near Selby, is unpublished: "Dominus Johannes de Bella aqua . . . divinis postulat instat . . . Petronilla de Novo mercato, a totum vitam suam, in recessagio suo apud Wynterby, unum quarterium frumenti percipientem infra annum recessagium de merit hæ. nris et meis assign. de manerio de Byrno infra octabas s. Michaelis, per portatorem dicti villi usque ad dictam locum singulis annis ad sumptus meos et hæredum meorum et assign. . . . H. T. A la de Novo mercato Radulph de Schethil, Willelmo de Novo mercato, Alexandro Coo de Sandale, Roberto filio Henrici, Matheo de Wynterby, Rogero filio Manseri de eadem, Thoma Nabay de eadem, Hugone de Lyndryk, et aliis."

suis tantum annuum redditum sex sol. et quinque den. in villa de Seameston<sup>1</sup> de hereditate mea propria warrantizabunt et defendent. Et ut hæc donatio mea et concessio rata et stabili permanent, prædictus Thomas presenti scripto pro se et hæc. suis sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Henrico filio Conani, Domino Ada de Seton, Roberto Mancov en ant. Roberto Busecl, Ricardo de Batterwike, Willelmo Humet, Willelmo de Gyselburne, Matheo de Glaphou, et aliis.

DCCCLXXXIVa. Alanus de Laysingby, frater et hæres Roberti de Laysingby . . . Johanni filio meo, hæc. et assign. suis, unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Northloftus, jacentem inter toftum quod fuit quondam Thomæ l'abri ex parte una, et toftum quondam dieti Thomæ ex altera; et unam bov. terre in Campo ejusdem villa jacentem inter terram Prioris de Gyselburne ex parte una, et terram Walteri de Bolleby ex altera. T. et H. prædicto Johanni, hæc. et assign. suis, quiete, bene et in pace, cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et assiamenis dietis tofto crofto et bov. terre quoquo modo pertinentibus, de domino feodi per servitia inde debita et consueta<sup>2</sup> . . . H. T. Domino Thoma Rectore de Lofthus, Henrico filio Rogeri, Alano de Bolleby, Gilleberto de Bolleby, Willelmo Humet, Willelmo filio suo, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 57).

DCCCLXXXIVb. Johannes filius Alani de Laysingby . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyselburne, unum mes., unum croftum, et unam bov. terre cum pert. in Northloftus. H. et T. sibi et suce. suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia debita et consueta . . . H. T. Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Elredby, Willelmo fratre ejus, Nicholao Blount, Willelmo Humet, Ricardo de Thoruton, Alano de Lofthus, Willelmo filio ejus, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 70<sup>b</sup>).

DCCCLXXXV. (301) Petrus filius Unfridi de Laysingby, et Matildis<sup>3</sup> filia Alexandri de Batterwike, uxor mea . . . Deo et Ecclesia S. M. de Gyselburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. par. et perp. elem., in Campis et villa de Lofthus, quinque bov. terre, et unam culturam terre, quæ vocatur Wartescellates, et capitale mansum nostrum cum toto suo clauso, et molendinum situm subtus idem mansum, cum sua secta, et unum toftum et croftum quod Isabella de Ecclesia tenuit, et unum toftum et croftum quod

<sup>1</sup> Seameston, in the parish of Rileston, in the E. H. par. of Malton.

<sup>2</sup> This clause which also appears in the next charter, shows that they

must both have been executed after 18 Edw. I. (1290) the date of the Statute *Quia Emptores*.

<sup>3</sup> Matildis.

Rogerus Clericus tenuit, et unum toftum quod vocatur Crudescroft cum tribus rodīs terræ in Campis, quarum una roda jacet apud Croseflat, et alia roda jacet inter B r ake-stayndale et Grunthoas, et tertia roda jacet apud Grenthals super Raelyfes; et unum toftum quod jacet inter toftum Galfridi Den et toftum Alani de Bolleby, et quod tenuit Alanus filius Ricardi, cum pratis et pascuis et ayntamentis ac alijs pert. omnibus et singulis ad dictas terras, mansum, molendinum, tofta et crofta prædicta infra villam de Lofthus et extra ubique spectantibus. Deditmus etiam . . . homagium et totum servitium Galfridi Den et Juliane uxoris sue et heredum suorum, de una bov. terre et uno tofto et crofto, et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ Fabri et heredum suorum de una bov. terre et tribus toftis et duobus croftis et duabus aeris et tribus rodīs terre, et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ Bran de uno tofto et crofto et duabus aeris terre, et homagium et totum servitium Ricardi de Butterwyke de uno tofto et uno crofto et quinque aeris et una roda terre, et homagium et totum servitium Ada de Thorp de una bov. terre et uno tofto et crofto. Quæ quidem homagia et servitia prædicta nobis debeantur pro dictis terris, toftis et croftis in villa et Campis de Lofthus. Et omnia alia et singula quæ ad nos vel heredes nostros qualitercunque spectabant, vel spectare potuerunt, in dictis villa et Campis cum suis pert., sive in dominio sive in servitio, in perp. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesie prædictæ et Can. memoratis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, wardis, relevus, sectis et escartis, ac alijs pert. quibuscunque, et cum omnibus ayntamentis ad prædictas terras, mansum, molendinum, tofta et crofta, homagia et servitia qualitercunque pertinentibus . . . (301<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Domino Henrico filio Comiti milite, Wilhelmo Hamet de Lofthus, Ramulpho de Esington, Waltero de Bolleby, Thomæ Fabro, Rogero filio Thomæ de Brotton, Hugone de Morsam, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Reimershall, Wilhelmo de Bernyngham, Wilhelmo Bewehampe, Waltero filio Eustacii, et alijs.

DCCCLXXXVI. Hæc est finis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, in crastino S. Martini anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici sexto [Nov. 12, 1278], Coram Thomâ Welond, Waltero de Helyum, Johanne de Luvetot, Rogero de Leye, et Wilhelmo de Burton, Justiciariis, et alijs Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter Radolphum, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per Thomam de Arsum positum loco suo ad luerandum vel per-



dandam, et Petrum de Laysingby et Matildem uxorem suam, impediētes, de uno mes., uno molendino, quatuor testis, quinque bov. et dim., novem aeris et tribus rodīs terre cum pert. in Loffhus. Unde plurimum warrantiarū eartā summonitam fuit inter eos in eadem Caria, scil. quod prædicti Petrus et Matildis recognoverunt prædictum ten. cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie suæ de Gyseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia sua prædicta habent ex dono prædictorum Petri et Matildis. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie suæ prædicta de prædicto Petro et Matilde et hæ. ipsius Matildis in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione in perp. Et prædicti Petrus et Matildis et hæredes ipsius Matildis warrantizabunt, atquietabunt et defendent eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesie suæ prædicta prædictum ten. cum pert., ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam absque aliquo servitio inde faciēdo, contra omnes homines in perp. Et idem Prior recepit, prædictos Petrum et Matildem et hæredes ipsius Matildis in singulis benedictis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua prædicta in perp.

DCCCLXXXVII. Cecilia filia Alexandri de Butterwyck de Loffhus, quondam uxor Thomæ de S. Martino . . . Noverit universitas vestra me, in libera viduitate et in legitima potestate mea constitutam, concessisse, remisisse et omnino de me et hæ. meis in perp. quietum clamasse Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamum quod habui, vel quoquo modo habere potui, in quodam annuo reddito sex sol. et octo den. tuchi vel hæ. meis qualitercunque provenientiam seu pertinentiam de tenemento prædicti patris mei 302) Alexandri, vel molendino in villa et in territorio de Loffhus, et in omnibus et singulis quæ me vel hæredes meos ratione prædicti redditus annui contingunt seu contingere poterunt in perp. . . . H. T. Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, Ada de Tootes, Johanne de Levington, Roberto de Laysingby, Waltero de Fulthorp, Johanne Terry, Johanne de Merski, et aliis.

DCCCLXXXVIII. Willelmus de S. Martino, filius Cecilie filie Alexandri de Butterwyck de Loffhus, quondam uxoris Thomæ de S. Martino . . . Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clamum, quod habui vel quoquo modo habere potui, in quodam annuo reddito sex sol. et viij den. de quodam molendino in Loffhus, et in omnibus et singulis quæ me et hæ. meos jure hæreditario contingunt, seu aliquaher contingere pot-

erunt in perp., de prædicto annuo reddito molendini, terris, ten., possessionibus et redditibus cum omnibus et singulis pert. eorum in villa et in territorio de Lofthus . . . (*etc., as in the last deed*).

DCCCLXXXIX. Willelmus de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus vel servituris, vel cui dare vel assignare voluerint, unam bov. terram cum tofto 302<sup>b</sup>) et crofto in Campis et villa de Northloftus; illam scil. bov. terram cum illo tofto et crofto, quæ ego et uxor mea Petronilla aliquando dedimus Thome de Brotton et her. et assign. suis, sicut in carta super hoc confecta plenius continetur, et quæ dicti Can. habuerunt ex dono præfati Thome cum corpore suo præsentem. T. et II. dictis Can., vel cui dare vel assignare voluerint, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assisamentis ad prædictam terram ubique spectantibus, reddendo inde annuatim Willhelmo Humet et her. suis forinsecum servitium tantummodo, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa pro omnibus secularibus servitiis et consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis, et omnimodis sectis Curie, necnon et pro omnibus aliis servitiis quæ de prædicta terra cum pert. exigi poterunt. Hoc solum excepto, quod dicti Can., vel ille cui præfata terram dederint vel assignaverint, bladum de eadem terra molent ad molendum Willhelmi Humet ad vicesimum vas et propinquius tramalio.<sup>1</sup> Et ego Willelmus de Gyseburne<sup>2</sup> et heredes mei et assign. nostri, qui terras quas in villis et Campis de Moresum et Grenrig hereditario jure post Alanum fratrem meum habui, tenuerint et habuerint, prædictam bov. terram cum tofto et crofto ac aliis pert. suis universis et singulis nomenclatis Can. et assign. suis, pro prædicto servitio tantummodo, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, atquietabimus, et in perp. defendemus. . . (II. T.) Domino Henrico Elio Comari, Matheo de Glaphon, Petro de Laysingby, Roberto de Pehus, Johanne de Redmershill, Willhelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Hastaci, et aliis.

DCCCXC. Petronilla, filia Alani de Percy de Dunsley, quondam uxor Willhelmi de Gyseburne . . . in libera viduitate et legia potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, quicquid juris vel clamori habui, vel aliquatenus habere petui vel petero, in uno tofto et crofto et una bov. terra in villa et Campis de Northloftus, quæ Willelmus Spayne quondam habuit et tenuit, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis ac aliis omnibus

<sup>1</sup> See Vol. I. p. 271, 272.

<sup>2</sup> See Vol. II. p. 853, 854.



et singulis quæ me aliquantulum continebant, seu contingere poterunt . . . (303) H. T. Dominis Henrico filio Cunany, Willelmo de Rosell, militibus, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo Beauchamp de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCXCI.<sup>1</sup> Per præsens scriptum pateat universis, quod ego, Francus de Fauconberg, filius Domini Walteri de Fauconberg, Domini de Skelton,<sup>1</sup> concessi, remisi et omnino de me et hæc. meis inperp. quietum clamavi Priori et Conventui Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne totum jus et clamium, quod unquam habui, vel quoquo modo habere potui, sive unquam potero, in omnibus terris et ten. quæ quondam fuerunt Domini Symonis de Brus, sive cujuscunque alterius personæ in villa et Campis de Northlofthus, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino quodam et secta ejusdem molendini. Habendum et tenendum dictis Priori et Conventui et eorum succ., et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, libere, quiete, pacifica et integre, in omnibus et per omnia cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, commoditatibus, et aysiamendis singulis ad prædictas terras et tenementa infra villam et extra ubique absque ullo retenemento, spectantibus inperp. . . . H. T. Domino Waltero de Fauconberg, Dominis Waltero et Johanne filiis ejusdem, Domino Arnaldo de Percy, Domino Johanne de Pothou, Domino Roberto Guer, militibus, Roberto Buscell, Waltero de Staynesby, Johanne de Malteby, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Funtayns,<sup>2</sup> Petro de Fayceby, Johanne de Merske, et aliis. Dat. apud Gyseburne, die S. Stephani Prothomartyris, anno [regni],<sup>3</sup> Regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo [Dec. 26, 1293].

DCCCXCIA. A die S. Trinitatis in xv dies 21 Edw. I [1293]. Franco de Faucomberg, qui tulit breve de ingressu versus Willelmum, Priorem de Gyseburne, de xij bov. terræ cum pert. in Northlofthus, non est præsens, ideo ipse et plegii sui de præsentia in misericordia, scil. Johannes de Hundegate de Cattewyke, et Adam Fremman de eadem (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1. 15-2, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>).

DCCCXCII. Thomas de Humet filius Eudonis de Humet . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. capitale mansum cum omnibus suis appendiciis, quod fuit Eudonis

<sup>1</sup> To the original of this charter, then at Skelton Castle, was appended a seal bearing a bird. Francus or Franco de Fauconberg was a younger son of Walter de Fauconberg and

Agnes de Brus (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 267).

<sup>2</sup> Funtayns.

<sup>3</sup> Supplied from the Skelton Castle Transcript.

patris mei in villa de Lethus; et in Campis ejusdem quatuor bov. terra, que fuerunt ejusdem Ludonis, scil. de melioribus ubique versus solem, cum omnibus assyimentis et pert. suis; et molendinum subtus gardinum predicti mansi cum omni-modi secta sua, et cum stagno et universis et singulis ad predictum molendinum et stagnum ubique spectantibus, ita tamen quod Hadum meum proprium et heredum meorum sine multura ibi moletur. Concessi etiam . . . unam bov. terre cum tofto et crofto et cum (303<sup>b</sup>) omnibus pert. suis, quam scil. habuerunt ex dono Thomæ de Broton cum corpore suo . . . H. T. Mathes de Glaphon, Johanne de Bernyng-ham, Ricardo de Irton, Johanne de Sealleby, Johanne de Schipton, Petro de Brun, Johanne Cementario,<sup>1</sup> Waltero de Aula, et aliis.

DCCCXCIII.<sup>2</sup> Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Thomæ filii [Roberti] filii Willelmi Brithtyeve totam terram quam habet de dono Domini Symonis de Brus, secundum tenorem cartæ suæ quam inde habet; scil. de duabus bov. terre de dim. ear. de Boythorp,<sup>3</sup> propinquioribus soli, et una bov. que jacet in Brakynwesth et apud Selandes, et una bov. que jacet apud Midilhevelh versus orientem, cum medietate tofti quem tenuit Willelmus Raven versus Ecclesiam . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Ingeram, Rogero de Tocotes, Nicholao de Stoteville, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Bascel,<sup>4</sup> Alano filio Alani de Parco, et m. a.

DCCCXCIV. Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Roberto filio Willelmi Brithtyeve totam terram quam habet de dono Domini Symonis de Brus secundum tenorem cartæ suæ quam inde habet; scil. de duabus bov. terre de dim. ear. de Boythorp, remotioribus soli,<sup>5</sup> cum cultura de Fulfredale et una bov. que jacet apud Warthoullates, cum medietate tofti quem tenuit Willelmus Raven versus orientem. . . . H. T. Roberto Ingeram, Rogero de Tocotes, Nicholao de Stoteville, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Bascel, Marneduo de Tweng, et m. a.

<sup>1</sup> Cementario.

<sup>2</sup> The original is now in the British Museum, Add. Charters, No. 30450. Faintly, "Cementario. Petri de Brus tertii de tota terra Thomæ filii Willelmi Brithtyeve." Seal, green wax, 2½ by 2½. Obverse, knight on horseback riding to the sinister with sword drawn in right hand, and a lion rampant to the dexter on his shield. Inscription broken away. The figure of the man and horse are on a larger scale than on his father's

seal. Reverse, a smaller seal bearing a shield with a lion rampant to the dexter. SIGILLVM SECRETVM.

<sup>3</sup> Some reading in the Museum Copy, but see the next deed.

<sup>4</sup> There is a Bostorpian the parish of Bostorp in the East Riding, where there were three vicarages in the first of Henry, but this Bostorp appears to mean Lethus. See No. 889.

<sup>5</sup> Bascel. Museum Copy.

<sup>6</sup> See No. 889, where the same construction occurs.

DCCCXCV. Thomas filius Rogeri de Lofthus<sup>1</sup> . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne duas partes unius mes., duarum bov., tresdecim aerarum et unius rode terre, et (304) duas partes medietatis unius siketi quod vocatur Fulferdale cum pert. in Lofthus: illas scil. duas partes illius mes., quod jacet ex orientali parte Ecclesie predictae ville de Lofthus, et illarum duarum bov. tresdecim aerarum et unius rode terra, quarum due bov. jacent inter terram quæ vocatur Kyrkeland et terram dieti Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne, et novem aeræ et dim. jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur Braken-thwayth, et due aeræ jacent super Warthou, et una aera jacet super le Wythes, et tres rode apud Littellhou in predicta villa de Lofthus. Præterea concessi pro me et hæc. meis, quod illa tertia pars omnium terrarum et ten. predictorum, quam Dulcia, mater mea, tenet nomine dotis sue de hereditate mea, et quæ post mortem ductæ Dulciæ michi et hæc. meis revertere debet, remaneat dictis Priori et Conventui. Habendas et tenendas sibi et succ. suis simul cum duabus partibus predictorum terrarum et ten. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . Remisi etiam predictis Priori et Conventui et omnino de me et hæc. meis inperp. quietum clamavi totum jus et clavinum, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in quadam separati pastura quæ vocatur Rælyve . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Seton, Thoma de Colvile, Johanne Wirfank, et aliis.

DCCCXCVI. Thomas filius Rogeri de Lofthus . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne quatuor aeras terre cum pert. in Campo de Northlofthus, jacentes super Selandes inter terram predicti Prioris et Conventus ex utraque parte. T. et H. predictas quatuor aeras terre cum omnibus suis pert. sine ullo retinemento predictis Priori et Conventui et suis succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. (304<sup>b</sup>) Willelmo Humet, Roberto de Furnays, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo de Ryvans, Gilberto de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCXCVII. Dulcia, quæ fuit uxor Rogeri filii Thome de Lofthus . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne totum jus et clavinum, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, nomine dotis, vel alio quocunque modo, in quatuor aeris terre cum pert. in Lofthus, quam quidem terram predicti Prior et Conventus habuerunt ex dono Thome filii mei. T. et H. predictis Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo Humet de Lofthus,

<sup>1</sup> In 1221 Thomas, son of Roger, parcells contained in this deed to the had licence in mortmain to grant the Priory of Guseburgh (No. 12571).

Thoma filio Rogeri, Gilberto filio Walteri de Bolleby, Henrico filio Rogeri, Roberto de Furnays, Roberto de Leysinghy, et aliis.

DCCCXCVIII. Willelmus Humeth de Lofthus . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clannium quod habui in servitio predictorum Can. de Gyseburne ratione unius tofti et crofti et unius bov. terre cum pert. in Lofthus, que quidem ten. dicta Can. ex dono et feofamento Thome de Bretton quondam habuerunt. Ita quod nec ego, nec haeredes mei, aliquod jus vel clannium in predicto servitio, exceptis tribus den. et obolo, que per eundem Can. michi et haer. meis annuatim pro finibus Wapentagi de Langbergh et Wardo Cestrie<sup>1</sup> dari debent, de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum . . . H. T. Dominis Galfrido Maucovenant, Henrico filio Curmy, militibus, Ambrosio de Camera, Roberto de Furnays, Waltero de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCXCIX. Willelmus de Felus de Lofthus\* . . . (305) Priori et Can. de Gyseburne unum mes. et tres bov. terre cum pert. in villa et territorio de Northloftus; scil. duas bov. de dim. car. terre de Boythorp remotiores soli cum cultura de Fulferdale, et unum bov. jacentem apud Swarthouflat. T. et H. predictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis omnia predicta ten. cum suis pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Seton, Thoma de Colvile, et aliis.

DCCCC. Willelmus Humet . . . Hilarie filie mee unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Lofthus, que jacent inter toftum et croftum quondam Johannis filii Willelmi, et inter toftum et croftum que Matildis Aykebayn aliquando tenuit ad firmam in eadem villa. Concessi etiam et dedi dicte Hilarie unum bov. terre in villa et territorio de Lofthus cum pert. suis, que jacet juxta terram Margerie Humet, et que bov. terre jacet remotior a sole ex duabus bov. terre

\* Hugh, Earl of Chester, had a manor in Lofthus, Loctushum in Domesday times (Facsimile Edition, p. 18).

<sup>2</sup> In 1321 William del Felus had licence to grant in mortmain to the Prior of Gouthrough a messuage and three bovates of land in Lofthus (No. 1057A). The felus was the cow house, from the Icelandic *fel*, cattle, money. In 1468 Thomas Arden came to the Court of Edmund Mortimer Esq., head of his manor of Dale in Hawby,

and took from the Lord a tenement called Rasebergh, namely, a house with a fireplace (*domum foculens*), a grange, a *fehous*, a *hamehus*, and a field (*campum*), called Crouethwaverd, a close with the big oaks growing in it called Rasebergh, with certain bolyns within its bolyns, containing in extent a mess and more, at an annual rent of 47 6s. 8d. In another place in the Rolls for the same manor it is called a *fehous*. See Wharfedale Chart, ii. C188.

quas Isabella relicta Ade ad Ecclesiam de me tenuit ad firmam. T. et H. de me et har. meis dictas Hillarie et har. suis vel suis assign., libere, quieto, bone et in pace, cum omnibus pert. suis libertatibus, communis et aysiamentis dictis bov. terre toftis et croftis pertinentibus infra eandem villam et extra, prope et procul, reddendo inde annuatim michi et har. meis unum den. infra Natale Domini pro omnibus servitiis sæcularibus, sectis Curie, exactionibus et demandis . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Ricardo de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Willelmo de Rosels, Ada de Seton, Willelmo de Boyvington, Engramo de Boyvington filio suo, militibus, Gilberto de Camera, Roberto de Aclum, Roberto Buseel, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo de Camera, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.

DCCCCI. Lucia de Esington, filia Willelmi de Esington. . . . Roberto de Furneys et Illarie uxori suæ et har. suis et assign., unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Northlofthus jacentia inter toftum prædicti Roberti ex parte una, et toftum Domini Ade de Everingham ex altera, cum omnibus pert. ad dictum toftum et croftum pertinentibus. Tenenda et habenda dictis Roberto et Illarie uxori suæ et har. suis et assign. de Dominis feodi libere, quiete, bene et in pace, sine ullo retenemento, reddendo inde annuatim Willelmo Humet (305<sup>b</sup>) et har. suis pro omnibus sex den. ad duos anni terminos, viz. tres den. ad festum S. Martini in veme, et tres den. ad festum Pentecostes . . . Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Aclum, milite, Johanne Wyrfauk, Alexandro de Bolleby, Thoma filio Rogeri, Rogero filio Thomæ, Waltero de Camera, et m. a. Dat. die S. Nicholai [Dec. 6], A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>.

DCCCCII. Hillaria, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Furneaus' . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne unum toftum et croftum et unum bov. terre in villa et territorio de Northlofthus; illud scil. toftum et croftum, quæ jacent inter toftum et croftum quondam Johannis filii Willelmi, et inter toftum et croftum quæ Matildis Aykebayn aliquando tenuit ad firmam in eadem villa; et illum bov. quæ jacet remotior a sede ex duobus bov. terra, quas Isabella relicta Ade ad Ecclesiam quondam tenuit ad firmam in villa prædicta. Dedit etiam prædictis Priori et Conventui unum toftum et unum croftum cum pert. in prædicta villa de Northlofthus, quæ habui ex dono Lucie filie Willelmi de Esington, et quæ

<sup>4</sup> In 1321 she had licence in mortmain to grant to the Prior of Guisborough a toft and a bovate of land in

Loftus, which she held of William Humet (No. 1037A).

jacent inter toftum quod fuit Roberti de Furneus, quondam viri mei, ex parte una, et toftum Domini Ada de Everingham ex altera. T. et H. omnia prædicta ten. cum pratis, pasturis et omnibus aliis pert. suis prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo de Lelum, Thoma de Colvile de Liverton, et aliis.

DCCCCIII. Thomas Brun . . . ex permissione Domini Willelmi Prioris Gyseburnæ . . . Johanni de Irton ad terminum vite sue unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Lofthus, quod jacet inter terram dicti Prioris et terram Willelmi Humet; et duas acras terre in eadem villa, quarum una acra jacet super Westmyewra inter terram Willelmi Humet et terram de Blaberimorgate, et unam acram inter terram Marudis ex parte australi et dictum Blaberimorgate. H. et T. eidem Johanni tota vita sua de prædicto Priore de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventu, libere, quiete et pacifice cum omnibus et singulis pert., libertatibus et aysiamendis prædictis tofto et crofto et terre infra villam de Lofthus et extra adqualiter pertinentibus. Ita scil. quod post decessum (306) dicti Johannis dicta terra cum prædicto tofto et crofto suisque pert. dicto Priori et Conventui soluta et quiete remaneat, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut liberum ten. eorundem, sine omni contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in perp., reddendo inde dictis Priori et Conventui quinque den. ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme, et medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus serviitiis et secularibus demandis . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero de Thorp, Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Roshmershill, Willelmo Bewchampe, Willelmo filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCCCIV. Johannes serviens Marescalli<sup>2</sup> . . . dominis meis Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne unam acram terre cum pert. in Campo de Northloftus jacentem apud Helledalcheved inter duas valles juxta terram prædicti Prioris et Conventus. H. et T. prædictam acram cum omnibus suis pert. et aysiamendis sine ullo retenemento, prædictis Priori et Conventui in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Willelmo Humet, Roberto de Furneus, Thoma filio Rogeri, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo del Febus, Willelmo de Ryvaas, Gilberto de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCLV. Petras de Brus tertius . . . Symoni de Brus,

<sup>1</sup> *reservant.*

<sup>2</sup> In 1321 John le Mareschalman the Prior of Garsburgh an acre of land in Lofthus (No. 1037a).

had licence in Northman to grant to



avumento meo, et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, pro homagio et servitio suo, septem bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthus, scil. illas bov. quas Petrus de Brus pater meus dederat Hugeni Coco, quas dictus Hugo michi reddidit, quarum una bov. jacet apud Midelheved versus orientem, et una bov. apud Swarthonflat, et una bov. apud Brakenwath et apud Selandes, et quatuor bov. terræ de terra de Boythorpe et de cultura de Fulferdale; et tres sykettas in eodem Campo, quarum una est apud Fulferdale, et secunda apud Grandelous, et tertia apud Tur[[f] pites versus nord'; et quinque aeræ terræ, quæ jacent in occidentali in Midelheved. Illi et hær. suis vel cui assignare voluerit T. et H. in feodo et hereditate de me et hær. meis, sicut de (306<sup>b</sup>) dominio meo, libere, quiete et pacifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamenis infra villam et extra dictam terram contingentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis sex den., scil. ad Pentecosten tres den., et ad festum S. Martini in yeme tres den., pro omni servitio et seculari exactione, consuetudine et demanda. . . . H. T. Roberto Yngeram, Ricardo de Hoton, Gaufrido Mancovenant, Ambrosio de Camera, Anselmo de Harpham, Ludone de Humet, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Levyngton, Willelmo Picwastel, et m. a.

DCCCXVI. Symon de Brus . . . Thome fratri meo,<sup>1</sup> pro homagio et servitio suo, quatuor bov. terræ in Campo de Northlofthus cum omnibus pert. et aysiamenis eidem terræ pertinentibus infra villam et extra, duas scil. bov. terræ de dim. car. de Boythorpe, quam habui de dono Petri de Brus tertii, propinquiores soli, et unum bov. quæ jacet ad Brakenwath, et apud Selandes, et unam bov. quæ jacet apud Midelheved versus orientem, et medietatem tofti quod tenuit quondam Willelmus Raven, et pasturam octo boum cum averis meis in libera pastura mea de Raelive, et medietatem prati in Fulferdale, et ad molendinum meum bladum suum molendum ad vicissimum vas propinquius tramelio. Illi et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit T. et H. de me et hær. meis in feodo et hereditate libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiamenis infra villam et extra eidem terræ ubique spectantibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis tres den. argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hieme, pro omni servitio et exactione et consuetudine, secta et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Gal-

<sup>1</sup> Called Thomas de Bresten (Nos. 213, 214). Another brother, Robert, is mentioned in the next deed.



frido Maucovenand, Henrico filio Radulphi, Domino Marmeduco de Tweng, Stephano de Rosell, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Alano de Percy,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Piewastel, Hugone le Houberg, Willelmo de Brotton, Gocco Costard, et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

DCCCCVII. Symon de Brus . . . Roberto fratri meo et hæc. vel assign. suis tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Campo de Northlofthus, scil. duas bov. de dim. ear. de Boythorpe, remotiores soli cum cultura de Fulferdale, et unam bov. (307) jacentem apud Swarthoullat cum medietate tofti quod tenent Willelmus Raven versus orientem, et pasturam quatuor bovum cum propriis averiis meis in libera pastura mea de Racyve. Concessi etiam eidem Roberto ut molat bladum suum ad molendinum meum ad vicesimum vas et proprius tramelio. T. et H. sibi et hæc. suis vel suis assign., libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et honorifice cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiamentis eidem terre contingentibus, reddendo annuatim michi et hæc. meis tres den., scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus servitiis, exactionibus, sectis, consuetudinibus et demandis. . . . H. T. Ambrosio de Camera, Galfrido Maucovenand, Henrico filio Radulphi, Stephano de Rosel, Rogero de Tocotes, Marmeduco de Tweng, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Buseel, et aliis.

DCCCCVIII. Symon de Brus . . . Rogero filio Ricardi Bokeman de Lofthus, pro homagio et servitio suo, tres acras terræ cum pert. in Campis de Lofthus in hiis locis jacentes; viz. unam aeram ad Ellerdalcheved inter duas valles, et unam aeram ad Selandes versus aquilonem, et unam aeram ad Langbrotres versus orientem, quæ extendit se super magnam viam quæ ducit versus Whiteby. T. et H. dicto Rogero et hæc. suis et suis assign. de me et hæc. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra ubique ad dictam terram pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæc. meis unam libram cymini ad Natale Domini pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, et demandis secularibus. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Hamet, Alano de Parco, Alano de Gyseburne, Roberto Buseel, Roberto filio Matildis de Brotton, Bartholomeo de Brotton, Jocco Costard, Willelmo Piewastel, et aliis.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Probably it should be "Alano de Parco."

<sup>2</sup> "A low ramp over a l a"

(Dodsworth MSS. vii. 73<sup>b</sup>). Written

on pined and partly rotted out

<sup>3</sup> The original was at Skipton Castle the beginning of this century.

DCCCCVIII. Walterus de Fauconberge . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ Agnetis uxoris meæ, ac animarum antecessorum et heredum meorum. . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M., et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totum jus et clameum, quod habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in terris et ten. omnibus et singulis, quæ Petrus de Brus tertius dedit Domino Symoni de Brus in villa et Campis de Lofthus; et quæ idem Symon postea habuit et tenuit, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino quodam ac secta ejusdem molendini; et quæ terras et ten. præfati Can. habuerunt ex dono prædicti Petri de Brus cum corpore suo præsentis, ad inveniendum unum Capellanum pro animabus dicti Petri et antecessorum et heredum suorum perpetuo celebraturum. T. et H., etc. H. T. Domino Marmadoco de Thwenge, Domino Johanne de Bulmer,<sup>1</sup> Domino Roberto de Thwenge dicti Marmadoci filio, Domino Willelmo de Lascy, Domino Ingeramo de Bovington, Waltero de Fauconberge filio meo et hærede, Willelmo de Berninghame, Ricardo de Myton, Stephano de Leppington, et m. a. (Skelton Transcripts).

DCCCCIX. Johanna et Juliana filiæ et hæredes Roberti de Lofthus . . . in nostra virginitate et nostra bona voluntate . . . Symoni Fabro et Cristianæ uxori ejus de Lofthus et hæ. suis vel assign., pro homagio et servitio suo, duas acras terræ cum pert. in Campis de (307<sup>b</sup>) Lofthus, viz. unam acram apud Selandes versus aquilonem, et unam acram apud Langbrotas versus orientem. T. et H. prædictis Symoni et Cristianæ et hæ. vel assign. suis prædictam terram cum pert. de capitali domino feodi per servitia inde debita et consueta, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysiamenis prædictæ terræ infra villam de Lofthus et extra, prope et procul, qualitercunque spectantibus, scil. pro j libra cymini infra Natale Domini pro omnibus tantum. . . H. T. Willelmo Homet, Roberto de Furnays, Rogero filio Thome, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Roberti, et aliis. Dat. apud Lofthus ad festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [June 29], A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>mo</sup> quarto.

DCCCCX. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor. in octabis Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono [Nov. 8, 1234], Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwico, et Jolano de Nevill, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Jacobum filium Symonis

<sup>1</sup> Belerne.

potentem, et Rogerum filium Petri de Elington tenentem, de una bov. terre cum pert. in Lofthus. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod predictas Jacobus recognovit predictam bov. terre cum pert. esse jus ipsius Rogeri. Et pro hac recognitione, fine, et concordia idem Rogerus concessit predicto Jacobo totam predictam bov. terre cum pert. H. et T. eidem Jacobo et hæ. suis de predicto Rogero et hæ. suis inperp., reddendo inde annuatim tres den. ad duos terminos anni, scil. ad Pentecosten tres obolos, et ad festum S. Martini tres obolos, pro omni servitio et exactione.

DCCCXI.<sup>1</sup> Assisa venit recognitura, si<sup>2</sup> Henricus filius Cunary,<sup>3</sup> Ricardus<sup>4</sup> filius Ade de Tocotes, Nicholaus Warde, Thomas de Colvile,<sup>5</sup> Willelmus Fynne, Thomas le Palfreyman,<sup>6</sup> Johannes le Forester, Johannes le Keu, Galfridus de Lepyngtan,<sup>7</sup> Willelmus filius Ade de Crossande, Willelmus le Pynder, Johannes Gole,<sup>8</sup> Willelmus Broun,<sup>9</sup> et Johannes de Stainton injuste etc. disseisierunt Priorem de Gyseburne<sup>10</sup> de libero tenemento suo in Lofthus post primam etc. Et unde queritur quod disseisierant eum de quingentis acris more et brucei<sup>11</sup> cum pert. etc. Et nullus eorum venit, set quidam Robertus filius Johannis de Marton venit, et respondet pro eis tanquam eorum ballivus, quod non est aliqua villa in Comitatu isto que vocatur Lofthus sine adjectione etc. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod predicta ten. in visu posita sunt in Liverton et non in Lofthus. Et si etc., tunc dicit quod predictas Prior injuste tulit assisam istam, et quod idem Prior melius habuit in (308) predictis ten. nunc in visu positis, nisi conjunctim cum quodam Willelmo Hamet qui non nominatur in brevi, unde petit judicium de brevi etc. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod predictus Henricus tenet predictam ten. in comuni cum quadam Petronilla matre ejus, que inde tenet tertiam partem in dotem, que non nominatur in brevi, unde petit judicium de brevi. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod predicti Henricus et alii nullam injuriam aut disseisinam ei inde fecerunt, et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et præd. Prior similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Jurati dicunt super sacramentum

<sup>1</sup> A copy of this tract will be found in the Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1 22 2, m. 8. Die Lunæ ante festum Agapetianense B. M. V., 10 Edw. II. (March 19, 1316-7).

<sup>2</sup> *quod*. Right in Assize Roll.

<sup>3</sup> Conaui. Ibid.

<sup>4</sup> Ricardus. Ibid.

<sup>5</sup> Colvile. Ibid.

<sup>6</sup> Palfreyman. Ibid.

<sup>7</sup> Lepyngtan. Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> Gole. Ibid.

<sup>9</sup> Brun. Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> Gyseburne. Ibid.

<sup>11</sup> Brucei. Ibid.

sum, quod villa integra vocatur Lofthus, set dicunt quod quidam rivulus currit per medium villam predictam, et quod ex una parte rivuli predicti vocatur Southlofthus,<sup>1</sup> et ex altera parte<sup>2</sup> Northlofthus, set dicunt quod villa integra vocatur Lofthus sine adjectione, et quod tenementa sunt in Lofthus et non in Lyverton. Et quod predictus Willelmus Hamet nichil habet in predicta villa in communi cum ipso Priore, nec similiter predicta Petronilla tenet in communi cum predicto Henrico. Unde dicunt præcisè<sup>3</sup> quod predictus Henricus et [omnes]<sup>4</sup> alii dictam Priorem disceiserunt vi et armis de circiter trescentis aeris moræ et bruceris.<sup>5</sup> Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet inde seysivam suam per visum recognitorum, et similiter dampna sua quæ taxantur per eundem ad quinque marcas. Et predicti Henricus et alii capiantur. (Postea predictus Henricus fecit finem pro se et omnibus aliis per quadraginta solidos., per plæg Roberti de Percy et Adam de Hoperton.<sup>6</sup>)

DCCCCXII. Ricardus Barde fuit primus Dominus ville de Lofthus post Conquestum, qui fuit tota vita sua seysitus de Rossecrofte, tanquam pertinente ad Lofthus, et inde obiit seysitus. Post quem Galfridus Barde filius et hæres ejusdem Ricardi, qui obiit inde seysitus. Post quem Willelmus Sauechay, consanguineus et hæres, qui inde obiit seysitus. Et quia obiit sine hærede,<sup>7</sup> Dominus Petrus de Brus primus, tanquam Dominus Capitalis, omnia ten. dicti Willelmi intravit, et illam tanquam eschaetam suam seysivit, et inde antecessores Willelmi Hamet et alios tenentes de diversis ten. in Lofthus seofavit, et residuum cum dominio suo retinuit, et inde obiit seysitus. Post quem Petrus de Brus tertius inde seysitus per longum tempus, seofavit Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne de toto residuo, tam in dominico quam in servitio. Et omnes isti supradicti semper seysiti de Rossecrofte, tanquam pertinente ad Lofthus, usque ad tempus, quo Henricus filius Comiti et ibi disse i sicut Priorem et Conventum.

DCCCCXIII. Willelmus de Gyseburne et Petronilla uxor ejus<sup>8</sup> . . . Thomas de Broton, fratri quondam Symonis de Brus, unam bov. terræ cum pert. in villa de Northlofthus, quam Willelmus Spayne quondam tenuit, et unum toftum et

<sup>1</sup> Southlofthus. Ibid.

<sup>2</sup> de. Omitted in Assize Roll.

<sup>3</sup> precise. Presumed in Assize Roll.

<sup>4</sup> Supplied from Assize Roll.

<sup>5</sup> Britseoti in Assize Roll.

<sup>6</sup> This is a mistake. William de Sancey's lands expropriated to Peter de Brus i., not from default of heirs,

but because he adhered to the King's enemies in Normandy in the reign of John. See test. Nos. 869, 881.

<sup>7</sup> In 1271 William de Gyseburne and Petronilla his wife gave the King half a marc to have an assize taken before John de Okefen (Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, ii. 538).

croftum in eadem villa eidem terræ pertinentia, quæ quidem Willelmus Spayne quondam tenuit, et jacent inter toftum prædicti Thomæ ex occidentali parte, et toftum (308<sup>b</sup>) Margareta quondam filie Hugonis de Humet ex orientali parte. H. et T. dicto Thomæ et hæc. vel assign. suis de nobis et hæc. nostris, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et avsiamentis prædictæ terræ ubique pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et Petronilla uxori suæ et hæc. suis forinsecum servitium, tantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa, pro omnibus secularibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis et omnimodis sectis Curie, necnon et pro omnibus aliis servitiis quæ de prædicta bov. terræ cum pert. exigi poterant. Et sciendum est, quod prædictus Thomas et heredes sui molent bladum suum de prædicta terra ad molendinum Willelmi Humet ad vicissimum vas et propinquius<sup>1</sup> tramallo. . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Willelmo Humet, Roberto Buscel, Roberto de Aclum, Petro de Bolleby, Petro de Humet, et aliis.

DCCCCXIV. Willelmus Humet . . . Thomæ de Broton, fratri quondam Symonis de Brus, illam bov. terræ cum pert. in tofto et in crofto, quam habet de dono et feofamento Willelmi de Gyselburne et Petronille uxoris suæ. T. et H. dicto Thomæ et hæc. vel assign. suis, ita libere et quiete sicut liberius et quietius continetur in carta quam habet de prædictis Willelmo et Petronilla, faciendo forinsecum servitium dictis Willelmo et Petronille et hæc. suis, quantum pertinet ad prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. in villa de Northletham. Et sciendum est, quod dictus Thomas et heredes sui molent bladum suum de prædicta bov. terræ ad molendinum meum ad vicissimum vas propinquius<sup>2</sup> tramallo, et quieti sunt ab omnibus aliis servitiis, exactionibus, consuetudinibus et demandis . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Roberto Buscell, Roberto de Aclum, Petro de Bolleby, Petro Homet, et aliis.

DCCCCXIVa. Ceste evidencur faite entre Johan de Everingham de Birkin, chevalier, et le Prior de Gysburne in Chyveland, tesmoigne qe comme le dist Johan soit tenuz par son escript obligatur au dit Prior et a ses<sup>3</sup> successeurs en quarante libres d'esterlinges, a payer a d't Prior et a ses<sup>3</sup> successeurs a Gysburn en Chyveland en la feste de Saint Martin in yvoir

<sup>1</sup> *propinquior*. Tramallum is usually tramallum; and perhaps here it is a corruption of it. H. and T. say in the text *ad vicissimum vas propinquius<sup>2</sup> tramallo*.

procheyn suant le fessance de cestes, l'avantdit Prior  
graunt par luy et sez successeurs, qesi le Eiz eigneiz legitimis  
mesme cesti Johan dedenz lez quatre moys procheyn suantz  
apres le compliment de son jdeynage, estant de seyne  
memoir, dedenz lez quatre mers, hors de prisone, veigne a  
Luarwyke, et illoques en presence des bones et loiaux relesse et  
quite clayme pur son estat al avandit Prior et a sez<sup>1</sup> suc-  
cessours, ou qui onques aultres, lez queux ou quel l'avandit  
Prior, ou usein son successeur mondra, tut le droit et  
cleyme, q'il avera ou avoir pourra en toutes lez terreiz et  
tenementez ove lez appourtenances qe farent al avandit  
Johan en Northlofthous en le Wapentak de Langeberg, et  
oblige luy et sez heires a garantir au dit Prior et sez  
successeurs, etc. Done<sup>2</sup> a Earewyke le venderdy procheyn  
devant le feste de Saint Piere ad vinela, l'an du reyne le  
Roy Edward tierce apres le conquest treszisme July 30, 1339  
(Dodsworth MSS. vii. 41<sup>b</sup>).<sup>3</sup>

DCCCCIVb. Inquisitio capta apud Gisburne in Clyvelande  
coram Johanne de Fanconberge, Escautre Domini Regis in  
Comitatu Ebor., die Lune proximo ante festum S. Margarete  
Virginis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum  
Anglie sextodecimo, et Francie tertio July 15, 1342, per  
sacramentum Thome de Bolby, Johannis Wirfank, Willelmi  
de Elretby, Willelmi de Lofthous, Johannis filii Cecilie  
de Stokesley, Willelmi de Boyington, Johannis Bertram,  
Walteri de Cotum, Thome Benes, Johannis de Landemote,  
Johannis de Pymtres, et Roberti filii Roberti de Eston,  
Juratorum. Qui dicunt etc., quod non est ad dampnum  
nec prejudicium Domini Regis nec alterius cuiuscunque,  
si idem Dominus Rex concedat Magistro Johanni de  
Wirkedale, Persona Ecclesie de Easington, Waltero de  
Gisburne, Vicario Ecclesie de Stranton, et Ricardo de  
Brotton, Capellano, quod ipsi octo tofta et octo bov. terre  
cum pert. in Northlofthouse; et Johanni filio Thome de  
Leventhorpe, quod ipse duo tofta et unam bov. terre cum  
pert. in Thormothy, dare possint et assignare Priori et  
Conventui de Gisburne. T. et II. eisdem Priori et Conventui  
et suce. suis, in partem satisfactionis decem libratarum  
terre et redditus per annum, quas Dominus Rex nunc per  
litteras suas patentes eisdem Priori et Conventui tam de  
feodo suo proprio quam alieno, terris et redditibus qui de ipso

<sup>1</sup> *ces*,

<sup>2</sup> *Donn*.

<sup>3</sup> Dodsworth in another place *rev*.

30<sup>b</sup> gives a brief note of this same  
charter. He there reads *trezisme* as  
30 in which if he be correct the date  
of the charter is July 29 1340.



Rege tenentur in capite exceptis, concessit adquirendas imperp. Et dicunt quod prædicta tofta et terra in Northloft-house tenentur de Domino Johanne de Faucomberge per servitium militare, et idem Dominus Johannes ea tenet de Domino Rege in capite per servitium militare; et dicunt quod valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem, triginta et tres sol. et quatuor den. Item dicunt quod prædicta tofta et terra in Thormothy tenentur de prædicto Priore de Gisburne et Conventu ibidem, per servitium idem, per annum pro omni servitio, et idem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in servitio de Bartholomeo de Farnacourt et Lucia uxore ejus, ut de jure ipsius Lucie, et dicti Bartholomeus et Lucia ea tenent de Domino Rege in capite per servitium militare; et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem, octo sol. et octo den. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii medii domini inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Johannem, Walterum, Ricardum et Johannem, de toftis et terra prædictis, nisi prædicti Dominus Johannes de Faucomberge, Prior et Conventus, Bartholomeus et Lucia, sicut prædictum est. Dicunt etiam quod non remanent eisdem Johanni, Waltero, Ricardo et Johanni terra neque tenementa ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas. In cujus rei test. prædicti Jur. huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt (Inq. p. m. 16 Edw. III. (Second numbers). No. 18).

DCCCXIVc. Inquisitio capta apud Gisburne coram Thoma de Rokeby, Escactore Domini Regis in Comitatu Libor., die Lune proximo post festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo primo (Dec. 3, 1347), per sacramentum Eustachii de Eggesclif, Ricardi de Hoton, Willelmi de Sourby, Walteri de Staynesby, Willelmi de Lofthous, Johannis Bertram de Kilton, Alani de Mersk, Johannis de Boytherp, Johannis de Middelton, Roberti filii Stephani de Thorp, Walteri le Carpenter de Cotam, et Stephani de Nunthorpe, Juratorum. Qui dicunt etc., quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis nec aliorum, si idem Dominus Rex concedat Radulpho Barbour, quod ipse unum mes. et duas acras terræ cum pert. in Giseburne; Johanni de Malteby, quod ipse unum mes. cum pert. in eadem villa; et Magistro Johanni de Wyrkesale et Ricardo de Lomeros Capellano, quod ipsi quinque mes., unum toftum, quatuor bov., viginti et septem acras terræ et dim., duas acras prati, et duas partes unius bov. terra cum pert. in Lofthous, Caldecotes,<sup>1</sup> Lakenby, et Thormothy in Clyvelande, dare

<sup>1</sup> Cargo Fleet near Middlesborough.



possint et assignare Priori et Conventui de Giseburne. II. et T. sibi et succ. suis imperp. in partem satisfactionis terrarum et teneamentorum ad valentiam decem librarum, quæ Dominus Rex nunc eidem Priori et Conventui tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno concessit adquirenda. Et dicunt quod prædicta mes. et terra in Giseburne de teneamentis prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et per servitium ij den. per annum, et idem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de Domino Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod quinque mes., tres bov. et viginti acra terre, due acra prati, et due partes unius bov. terre cum pert. in Loffthous de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et servitium ijs iijl per annum, et idem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Et dicunt quod unum toftum et quinque acra terre cum pert. in Caldecotes de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem, et idem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod una bov. terre in Lakenby de ten. prædictis tenetur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et servitium ijd per annum, et idem Prior et Conventus eam tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes eam tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod due acra terre et dim. in Thormothy de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et per servitium jd per annum, et idem Prior et Conventus eas tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes eas tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Et dicunt quod omnia prædicta mes., toftum, terra, et pratum in prædictis villis de Giseburne, Loffthous, Caldecotes, Lakenby et Thormothy valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem, ultra servitia prædicta, quadraginta et tres sol. et octo den., et non plus, propter debilitatem dictorum teneamentorum in Loffthous. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii medii inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Radulphum, Johannem, Johannem, et Ricardum, de mes., tofto, terra et prato prædictis, nisi prædicti Prior et Conventus, et Johannes de Faucomberge, ut prædictum est. Item dicunt quod non remanent præfatis Radulpho, Johanni, Johanni, et Ricardo, terre neque ten. ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas. In cujus rei test. prædicti Jur.

hinc inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data lxx, die, et anno supradictis (imp. p. m. 21 Edward III. (Second Numbers, No. 78).

DCCCCXIV. Thomas de Thwenge, filius Marmaduci de Thwenge<sup>1</sup> . . . Magistro Johanni de Wirkesale, Hugoni de Leventon, et Ricardo de Laneros, Capellanis, quinque mes., tres bov., duas partes unius bov., decem<sup>2</sup> aeris terre, et duas aeris prati cum suis pert. in villa de Lofthois; simul cum hominibus et totis servitiis Johannis filii Gilberti, Margarete de Gousthorp, Beatrias de Gousthorp, et Alicie filie Willelmi le Spenser, et heredum suorum, de totis terris et ten. quae de me tenent in villa praedicta, simul cum omnibus terris et ten., redditibus et servitiis liberorum, quae habui in eadem villa die consecutionis praesentium; exceptis terris et ten. cum suis pert., quae quondam fuerunt Willelmi Humet in Skynergreve. Praeterea concessi duas partes unius mes. et unius bov. terre cum suis pert., quas Thomas le Walkere de Jarum de me tenet in eadem villa, simul cum redditu quatuor sol. argenti quos dictus Thomas michi annuatim reddere debet pro praedictis ten.; et quae post decessum dicti Thomae michi vel hær. meis reverti debent, remaneant dictis Magistro Johanni, Hugoni et Ricardo, hær., et assign. suis. H. et T. praedicta mes., terras, pratum et servitia, praedictis Magistro Johanni, Hugoni, et Ricardo, hær., et eorum assign., de capitalibus Dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Capon, milite, Johanne de Tonerotes, Ricardo de Tonerotes, Johanne de Laysingly, Ambrosio de Camera, Georgio de Cures, Ricardo de Thorneton, et aliis. Dat. apud Lythum quarto die mensis Junii, c. c. millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo sexto (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58).

### ESINGTONA.<sup>3</sup>

DCCCCXV.<sup>4</sup> (300) Sciant universi S. Matris Ecclesiae filii, presentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Rosel,<sup>5</sup> pro salute

<sup>1</sup> Probably a grandson of Marmaduke de Thweng and Lucia de Brus.

<sup>2</sup> decem.

<sup>3</sup> The usual handwriting reads *Esingtona*.

<sup>4</sup> This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i p. 16).

<sup>5</sup> The family of Rosel, Roseler, or Rosson, was noticed from a very early period in North Yorkshire, where they held lands as vassals of the

of the Brus family. In answer to a *quo warranto* in the reign of Edward I the then representative of the family, William de Rosel, affirmed that he and his ancestors had enjoyed a park and free warren in Acomb, near Whitby, from the time of the Conquest, an assertion which was accepted by the Jury (Weitz Chart, ii. 717, and Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 191, li. 77).

animæ meæ et amicorum meorum, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, dedisse, et hæc carta mea confirmasse Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Fratribus

There is no doubt a certain amount of exaggeration in this statement, as the name of Rosel does not occur in the Domesday for Yorkshire, and it is not likely they became settled in that county before Robert de Brus, who got his barony there earliest at the very end of the Conqueror's reign. Still, after making all allowances, there is no impossible reason to show that they were landowners in North Yorkshire in the reign of Henry 1. Roger de Rosel, the earliest ancestor mentioned, gave a boate in Haslington to Guseburgh in 1139, when the Priory was founded (Vol. i. p. 3). Undoubtedly the deed is, what the grant was made is now lost. In the Whitby Chartulary (p. 36) and two other *milites* of Robert de Brus were witnesses to a charter of Alan, son of William de Percy, who was dead before 1135. The next member of the family is Stephen de Rosel, probably son of Roger, who in 1182-3 paid the King 40s. (Pipe Roll, 3 Edw. II. p. 60). He occurs as a witness to a charter by Adam de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 9), and also to charters about Hutton Leaswold which were probably executed about 1170 (Ibid. pp. 165-166). In the next of these between Rosels is mentioned, who is the donor in No. 965 and as it appears from the charter next following, was a cousin-german of Archbishop Roger, 1154-1181. His father and heir, Adam, who is mentioned in both these charters (see also No. 661), must have died without issue, as in No. 916a, which is dated 1180, another brother, Richard, takes Adam's place. From this point the pedigree is obscure. There is a Reginald de Rosel, who quitclaimed all right in the chapel of Asby to Whitby during the Abbey of Abbot Pator, who held that office from about 1190 to about 1211 (Whitby Chart. II. 401). Reginald de Rosel, possibly the same person, confirmed to Rievaulx his part of a toft in Newton under Ainstenberg now Roseberry, where the Marks of Fountains had half of his father Stephen

(Rievaulx Chart. 281). In 1231 Stephen de Rosel, probably a son of Reginald, was alive (Vol. i. p. 221). He and his wife Isabel, concurred in granting a boate in Liverton to Whitby (Whitby Chart. II. 318). With Stephen we get on sure ground. He certainly became a knight (No. 425). His son William, who also became a knight, has been already named in this volume as a benefactor to the Priory in relation to lands at Newton and Cowand (Nos. 711, 713). He occurs at different periods between the years 1254 and 1407 (Whitby Chart. II. 403, 417). At the time of Henry's Inquest (1294) he had three parts of a knight's fee in Newton in Cowand, Asby, and Thornton, the last place probably being 100 acres in the parish of Skipton & 100 in Inquest, 1287, and also in 1302-3 (Ibid. 296). In 2 Edw. II. (1308-9) Geoffrey de Rosel, stephon de Rosel, Lawrence de Rosel, Thomas de Mid-lesham, Chaplain, and Ralph de Norton - subten. Othonberg, Clerk, executors of the will of William de Rosel, paid to the Prior for a writ (Rot. Finan. 2 Edw. II. m. 4). Sir William had two sons, Geoffrey and Michael. They were both alive in 1417-18 when they renounced rights in Newton in favour of Craykeburgh (Nos. 712, 712a). By a fine dated 1300, in which Geoffrey de Rosel was plaintiff and William de Rosel, son of the defendant, the manor of Newton under Ainstenberg was settled on Geoffrey in tail, with remainders to his brothers Stephen and John, and thence to William de Rosel, senior, and his heirs. Pedes Finan. Liber. 27-29 Edw. I. No. 130). This last mentioned John de Rosel was living in 7 Edw. III. (p. 77-8). In 1355-6, according to the Nomina Villarum, the name of which is very corrupt, Newton was in the possession of Geoffrey Casel, no doubt an error for Geoffrey de Rosel. At the same time Asby was said to have belonged to William de Rosel, whilst the owner of Thornton was Robert

ibid. Deo servientibus, Ecclesiam de Esington cum omnibus appendiciis suis in pur. lib. quiet. et perp. elem. Decedente vero Rogero, prefata Ecclesie Presbitero, liberum sit prænominatis Can. eidem Ecclesie providere, prout melius poterint, et absque qualibet contradictione de predicta Ecclesia et omnibus pert. ejus disponere. Teste, A., fratre et herede meo, et hanc donationem meam concedente. Testibus etiam, Hugone de Rosel, et Hyldreda, et Hugone, Canonicis Karl coli, et Cristiano Canonico Noviburgi, Samsone de Bredl',<sup>1</sup> Rogero de Brotton, Roberto de Lyum, Galop', et Radulpho Camel.

DCCCXVI.<sup>2</sup> Rogero, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo,<sup>3</sup> et Capitulo S. Petri, Archidiacono, et omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filius, Rogerus de Rosel, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus Ecclesie de Esington patronatum cum omnibus pert. suis. Decedente vero Rogero, ejusdem Ecclesie Sacerdote, liberum sit prænominatis Can. prefata Ecclesie providere, et omnia quæ ad jus patronatus pertinent exercere, nullo heredum meorum vel aliorum hominum reclamante. Hanc donationem feci pro salute mea, et domini mei, Adæ de Brus, et aliorum amicorum meorum, et pro,<sup>4</sup> animalibus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, in pur. et lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. Set et unam bov. terræ in Esington quam avus meus prefatis Canon. dedit, eis confirmo in lib. et quiet. elem. Teste, A. fratre meo et herede, et hanc donationem meam concedente. Testibus, Hugone de Rosel, et Hildredo, et Henrico de Karleolo, Roberto, et Cristiano, Canonicis Noviburgi,<sup>5</sup> Samsone de Bredley,<sup>6</sup> Hugone de Brotton,<sup>6</sup> Waltero

(blank) (Ibid. 329, 330) Here we lose sight of the family. According to the pedigree of the Boyntons of Burton Agnes, given in Foster's Visitation (p. 8), Sir Thomas Boynton married Catherine, daughter and co-heir of Sir Geoffrey Rosells, which is confirmed by Dodsworth (MSS. civ. 140<sup>b</sup>). The Boyntons, on the strength of this alliance, quartered the arms of Rosells, (Argent a cross, ten azure between three roses gules (Foster, 447).

<sup>1</sup> Called in the next charter Samsen de Bredley. Perhaps an error for Bredlington, now Bridlington.

<sup>2</sup> The original endorsed in the fourteenth century 1361. Hugoni

Rosel de donatione Ecclesie de Esingt' duo paria habemus," is in the British Museum, Additional Charters, Nos. 20, 704. Seal of brown wax having a knight on horseback riding to the right with sword in right hand. Inscr. (140), SIGILLVM ROGERI EPISCOPI EBORACENSIS.

<sup>3</sup> Roger de Pontefract, Archbishop of York, 1154-1181.

<sup>4</sup> Supplied from the original.

<sup>5</sup> This word is doubtful in the original. It may be "Hugone," as in the last charter.

<sup>6</sup> Name, original.

<sup>7</sup> Sas' de Bredl'. Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> Rogero de Brotton. Ibid. The name given in the text is incorrect.

Monacho, Roberto de Lyum, Alano Capellano, Radulpho Clerico,<sup>1</sup> Rogero Citun,<sup>2</sup> Roberto de Kirkepatric,<sup>3</sup> et m. a.

DCCCCXVI. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, ad Scaccarium Pasche, die Sabbati proxima ante Rogationes, anno regni Regis Henrici secundi xxvii. May 17, 1186, Coram Galfrido, Eliensi et Johanne Norwicensi Episcopis, et Radulpho de Glanville, Justiciario Domini Regis, et Ricardo, Thesaurario Domini Regis, et Jocelino, Cestrensi Archidiceono, et Roberto de Inglesham, et Thoma de Huseburne, et Hugene Bardolf, et Roberto de Witefeld, et Michaele Belet, et aliis fidelibus Domini Regis ibi tunc presentibus, Inter Priorem et Canonicos Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Rogernum de Rosel, et Ricardum fratrem suum, de advocacione Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Esinton, quam predictus Prior et Canonici clamabant ex dono prefati Rogeri, et unde idem Rogerus et prefatus Ricardus frater suus summoniti fuerant in Curia Domini Regis, ostensuri quare impediebant prefatum Priorem et Can. ad presentandum personam ad prefatam Ecclesiam. (Unde etc.) scilicet quod predictus Rogerus concessit et concessit donationem quam prius fecerat predictis Priori et Canonico de prefata Ecclesia. Et predictus Ricardus, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ suæ et omnium antecessorum suorum, ad petitionem Rogeri fratris sui prefati, concessit predictam donationem ejusdem Rogeri fratris sui, et eisdem Can. quantum clamavit omne jus et clamum suum quod habuit vel habere clamavit in advocacione prefate Ecclesie (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 46).

DCCCCXVII. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in Octavis S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo secundo July 1, 1268, Coram Petro de Brus, Gylberto de Preston, Johanne le Breton, Waltero de Helian, et Johanne de Oketon, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Ambrosium de la Chamber\* et Robertum Mauchovenand, petentes, et Radulphum, Priorem de Gyseburne, tenentem, de advocacione Ecclesie de Esington in Wythestrunde. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod predicti Ambrosius et

<sup>1</sup> Baldwino Clerico. Ibid.

<sup>2</sup> Cotum. Corrected from the original.

<sup>3</sup> Gal'op', Radulpho Camel, Waltero, Hæc de Hæc inserted here in the original with a comma in d.

\* From the Year Book for 82 & 83 Edw. I. sub anno 1304 (Rolls Series, i. 505. It appears that Ambrose, Lord of Esington, had two sons, Robert who succeeded him and Walter.



Robertus recognoverunt advocacionem prædictæ Ecclesiæ esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gysburne, et illam remiserunt et quietam clamaverunt de se et hæc. suis prædicto Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ inperp. Et pro hac recognitione, remissione, quietâ clamatione, fine et concordia, idem Prior dedit præfatis Ambrosio et Roberto octo marcas argenti.

DCCCXVIII.<sup>1</sup> Hoc est transcriptum scripti cyrographati confecti inter Dominam Margaretam, relictam Domini Galfridi de Mancovenant, militis, defuncti, ex parte una, et Magistrum Reginaldum de Stokeslay, Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Esington ex altera, super quibusdam articulis infra-scriptis, partes ipsas ad Ecclesiam de Esington contingentibus. Cujus scripti tenor talis est. Per præsens scriptum cyrographatum cunctis appareat exalter (308<sup>th</sup>), quod cum Domina Margareta, relictâ Domini Galfridi Mancovenant, militis, defuncti, parochiana Ecclesiæ de Esington in Whitebystrande, Ebor. Dioc., pie devotionis affectu, desideravit pro anima dicti Domini sui, et pro sua postquam decesserit, diebus anniverſariis eorum singulis annis inperp. unam missam duntaxat in ipsa Ecclesia celebrari, singulisque diebus quibus pro defunctis iubi contigerit celebrari, unam collectam fieri specialem, et haberi in canone missæ cotidie memoriam eorundem, atque ad hæc Rectores, qui pro tempore fuerint in ipsa Ecclesia, perpetuo operari. Voluitque in præmissorum recompensationem, ad honorem Dei et gloriæ Virginis Mariæ, et Omnium Sanctorum,<sup>2</sup> et pro remedio animæ dicti Domini sui, et suæ, et animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum, eidem Ecclesiæ loco cancelli antiqui, ruinosi, utique et deformis, novum cancellum suis sumptibus construere totaliter et perfecte complere. Super quibus omnibus consensum Regina l di, tunc Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Esington supradictæ, sibi cum instantia petebat.<sup>3</sup> Præfatus quoque vero Rector, dictæ Domine devotionem tam suætam et salubrem conspiciens, et advertens in hoc versari utilitatem dictæ Ecclesiæ suæ, suæque et succ. suorum, eo viz. quod bona sua ac ejusdem Ecclesiæ non sufficerent ad tam grande opus tamque præsumptuosum perficiendum, concessit et voluit quantum in se fuit, in recompensationem tam pii operis, postquam dicta Domina perfecit hujusmodi cancellum, et compleverit perfecte, seu compleri fecerit, se et suos successores inperp. præmissis suffragiis operari, absque tamen præjudicio

<sup>1</sup> Writing to No. 919 paler, and in a later hand.

<sup>2</sup> The church is dedicated to All Saints.

<sup>3</sup> *inpendebat* inserted here, apparently unnecessarily.

Ecclesie sue. Ita tamen quod ipsa Domina, Domini, et Domine de Esington, qui pro tempore fuerint, de cetero non poterunt occasione predictæ concessionis seu fabricæ, de rebus juribusque dictæ Ecclesie dispositionem majorem habere quam habuerunt ante dicti operis inchoationem, set quod animo et benigno affectu de decimis suis Deo et Ecclesie predictæ de jure vel consuetudine debitis et consuetis facient per se et suos libere et integre respondere Rectoribus, qui pro tempore fuerint, nec dabunt consiliam, auxilium, vel opem, clam vel palam, per quod in jure suo dicta Ecclesia in aliquo defraudetur. Ad quæ omnia observanda et implenda bona fide se mutuo obligarunt, et quod in nullo contraveniant, nec contravenire faciant vel permittant temporibus post futuris. Quod si Rector, qui pro tempore fuerit, predicta onera quæ sibi incumbunt non agnoverit, ut teneatur, per Archidiaconum loci, vel ejus officialem, aut per alium judicem ecclesiasticum, et non per judicem secularem, cogatur agnoscere, nec dominus temporalis, aut aliqua persona secularis de hoc cognoscat, vel se intromittat, cum illud cederet manifeste in derogationem ecclesiasticæ libertatis. Si vero prefata Domina ea quæ prædicta sunt pro parte sua non observaverit, aut Rectorem molestaverit indebite, Ecclesiamve predictam in jure suo, quod absit, per se vel per suos impedire præsumpsit, aut permiserit vertere, tandiu liceat Rectori cessare a predictis oneribus sibi incumbuntibus, quousque ad arbitrium boni viri de illata hujusmodi injuria satisficiens eidem præstetur emenda. Ut autem præmissa omnia rata sunt et firma perpetuo, predictæ partes alteris partibus scripti cirograffati sigilla sua apposuerunt. H. T. Waltero de Boynton, Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Tocotes, Galfrido de Stuteville, Ada de Elcedby, Waltero Hunter, et alias. Dat. apud Esington die Lunæ proximo ante festum Philippî et Jacoby April 30, a.v. m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono.

DCCCCXVIII. Tolerantia domini pro domina Margareta Maucovenant, ut possit de novo construere cancellum Ecclesie de Esington in Whytbistrande.

Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos præsentem litteram pervenerint, Wilhelmus, etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum alma mater Ecclesia recti censura judicii illos uberiorum premiorum retributione attollat, quos ingentiorum meritorum excellentia commendat, nos exemplo laudabili ipsius ducti laudabile propositum et devotionem salubrem, quam dilecta filia nostra, domina Margareta, relicta domini

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps *prono*.

<sup>2</sup> William de Melton, Archbishop of York, 1316-1340.



Galfredi Maucovenaunt, militis, defuncti, dirigit ad construendum cancellum Ecclesie de Elington in Whitebystrande, nostre dioc., ruinosum et deformem, de novo, pro anima dicti domini sui atque sua, et ad honorem et dilationem divini nominis atque cultus intimis affectibus in Domino commendamus; et ob hoc volentes eam favore prosequi ampliori, concessionem missæ pro animabus eorundem militis atque domine, cum subtracta fuerit ab hac luce, annis singulis, singulis diebus anniversarii eorundem, in cancello dictæ parochialis Ecclesie celebrandæ, ac unius collectæ singulis diebus, quibus in dicta Ecclesia pro defunctis contigerit celebrari, cotidianeque memorie eorundem in canone missæ diurnæ pro animarum suarum salute habende, interveniente assensu religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Whiteby, patronorum, cum domini Reginaldi, nunc Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, consensu, de quo per suas patentes litteras quas inspeximus et palpavimus, legitime nobis constat, nostrum quantum ad nos attinet, assensum præbemus. In cuius rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor. vij Kalend. Junii [May 26], anno gratie millesimo trecentesimo decimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri secundo (Reg. Melton, fo. 276<sup>v</sup>).

DCCCCXIX. Robertus Passelowe, Clericus. . . . Noverat universitas vestra, quod quam cito contigerit me adipisci Ecclesiam de Elington, pensionem xx sol. antiquitus Ecclesie de Gysburne de prefata Ecclesia de Elington debitam, quam de dono Prioris et Conventu de Gysburne recepi, prædictis Can. sine omni contradictione et appellatione restituam. Et ne contra hoc venire possim super hujusmodi cartam meam prædictis Can. sigilli mei appositione corroboratam contuli. H. T. Magistro Petro Albin,<sup>1</sup> tunc Officiali Clevelandæ, Domino Alexandro de Lusex, Magistro Thoma<sup>2</sup> de Kyrkby, Johanne de Plumpton, Jordano Porcario de Gysburne, et m. a.

<sup>1</sup> Peter Albini or Albyn, Official of Cleveland, is mentioned in the Whitby Chart. (i. 41. 201). He was a contemporary of Bernard, Bishop

of Carlisle, whose tenure of that see lasted from 1202 till some time before 1222.

<sup>2</sup> Thome

LIVERTON.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCCXX. (310) Henricus filius Cunani<sup>2</sup> . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee et omnium ante-

<sup>1</sup> The usual style of writing re-  
cited in the text.

<sup>2</sup> The date of this charter is early in the thirteenth century, probably in or shortly before the year 1218, when No. 921 was executed. The gift of the church of Liverton to Gussborough by Henry, son of Cunan, was confirmed by Peter de Lincolne in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 95). Very little is mentioned about the donor in this or the Winton Cartulary. His family is a somewhat different one to those, as the members of it appear under different names. Sometimes their name was of local origin, as Marfield, from a property of that name near Darlington, or Kestrel, from another in the parish of Stillingfleet, sometimes it was patronymic, as Fitzcunan, or Fitzhenry. The occurrence in this family of the name Cunan, a favorite one amongst the Britons, and their being possessors of the manors of Marfield and Kestrel, both held of the Honour of Richmond, which belonged to the Duke of Brittany, might lead one to infer that the family had originally come from that part of France. Their true descent, however, is shown in some charters relating to land in Heslington which belonged to the Hospital of St. Peter of York (Douceworth MSS. cxxx. 33). By these occurs Robert son of Cope, and Thorfin, Robert's son and heir (the post or Cope being an English name, and Thorfin, a Norse one), gave to Robert the Warden (custos) of the Hospital of St. Peter of York, a carucate of land and two bovates in Heslington, then held by Arnold the Priest, with the profits belonging to them, and with a messuage of the upper frontage of the same vill, at a yearly rent of 10s. This gift was confirmed by Cunan, son of Thorfin, son of Robert in a charter witnessed by Peter, son of Thorfin, presumably Cunan's brother, and by Iveta

Cunan's wife (Ibid. 34). Thorfin, son of Robert, was alive in 12 & 13 John (1210-1212), when he paid two marks for his land in Richmondshire, no doubt his fee at Manfield (Ibid. xvi. 51). On April 12, 1204, Henry, son of Thomas, son of Henry of Kelfield, a descendant in the line of Robert, son of Cope, the original donor, granted to Master Naimund de Buhwith and others the rent of 10s. arising from lands in Heslington, which the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Peter of York held of him, and which descended to him by hereditary right on the death of his father (Ibid. cxviii. 85). The intermediate steps of the pedigree are not quite clear. Cunan, son of Henry (if the name is given rightly), who is a witness to No. 930, a charter by Peter de Lincolne, which must have been executed very early in the thirteenth century, was probably a grandson of Cunan, son of Thorfin, and father of Henry son of Cunan, who quitclaimed to Gussborough all right in Liverton Chapel in No. 920. If, as is quite possible, the true reading is Henry, son of Cunan, then the donor of Liverton Chapel was son of Cunan, son of Thorfin. I think this is the more likely as on the other supposition there seems hardly time enough to get all the generations in. Henry, son of Cunan, occurs as a witness to No. 745, which was confirmed by King John in 1210 (No. 760). How he became possessed of the manor of Liverton, I have no information. The *presentatio status* of his grandson and heir, Henry son of Cunan, taken in Henry Term, 28 Edw. I. (1299-1300) gives a good deal of information about the family (Calceolarius Generalium, ii. 597). The grandson at that time had attained the age of twenty-two years, having been born at Bockwren, General Huntingdon (Harrison (History of Yorkshire i. 108) says that

cessorum et successorum meorum. . . . Deo etc. . . . totum jus et cladium quod habui, vel habere potui, in advocacione Capelle de Lyxerton ad Ecclesiam suam de Esington perti-

Petronilla, mother of Conan, son of Henry, was daughter and heiress of Henry, son of Conan Topping of Kelkefeld, and widow of Sir Humphrey Coyners of Bishopton, in the County of Durham. This may possibly be true, but as the General systematically omits references, it is impossible to verify his statements. A Yorkshire Assize Roll for 1291-2 (N 1 13 3, fo. 16<sup>v</sup>) records an unsuccessful action by Stephen de Esington, and Agnes, his wife, against Petronilla de Coyners, guardian of the land and heir of Conan, son and heir of Henry of Kelkefeld, for dower arising from lands in Kelkefeld belonging to Agnes' first husband, Roger, son of Henry. This action disproves the General's statement, as if Petronilla had been the heiress of Kelkefeld, she would on her husband's death have held it in her own right, and not as her son's guardian. It is further disproved by Henry, son of Conan, Petronilla's father-in-law, having a charter of free warren there in 56 Hen. III. (1270-1), as well as in Fleetham and Liverton (Cal. Rot. Chart., 106). In the *probatio* it is stated that at the time of his grandfather's baptism, Henry, son of Conan, then residing at Lyxerton, was so weak that he could not travel to Beckson to attend the ceremony, but he desired that the child, whether male or female should be named after him. The grandfather died sixteen years before the date of the *probatio*, that is in 1283-4. His son Conan, who seems to have predeceased him, was witness to a charter dated 1283, where he is styled *henr Henry, son of Conan, knight* (Kirkby's Inquest, *con*, quoted, Dodsworth MSS ix 81). He must have died without issue, as at the time of his son's birth the country-side were astonished that he could have children, as he was "*semper tener erat tempore quo natus est*" (*probatio*). Henry, son of Conan, was alive and in possession of Lyxerton in 1302-3 (Kirkby's Inquest, p. 236), which by 1316-7 had passed

into the hands of William le Latimer (ibid., p. 329). At the same date Henry, son of Henry, son of Conan, was lord of Kelkefeld (ibid., p. 319). Dodsworth (MSS vi 208) gives a pedigree of the family from the first Conan down to a Thomas FitzHenry, knight who made his will in 1400, and left a widow, Annetta. The pedigree requires a good deal of verification and correction. Thomas's father was a William Fitz Henry de Kelkefeld, knight, who died in 21 Edw. III. (1347-8). At York there is the will of John FitzHenry of Kelkefeld, Esq., made and proved in 1440, a transcript of which is given in Test. Henr. i. 217. In 1473 administration to the estate of William FitzHenry of Kelkefeld, in the parish of St. Margaret, was granted to his widow, Elizabeth (Reg. Test. iv 194). I am unable to give any further steps in the descent of this Henry, which must soon after have become extinct. The Robert of Mantel married an heiress of FitzHenry of Kelkefeld, who co-quartered their arms, Argent on a cross engrailed sable an anchor or, as did the St. Jamons of Kelkefeld, but in their case the arms were, I think, a cross engrailed gules (Baker's Yorkshire Visitation, 189, 683). Dodsworth (MSS vii 43), who has copied No 920, gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed. It appears to bear a shield lozengy, with something like a crescent in chief. SIGILL' HENRICI FIL' CONANI. This does not agree with the quarterings just given, and is also contradicted by a Roll of Arms of the reign of Edw. III. (Ed. Nicolas, p. 4), where Monsieur Conan de Kelkefeld bore Argent, a cross engrailed gules. On March 15, 2 Hen. V. (1414-5) Henry Fitz Henry Kelkefeld, then at Watford, bore usually Watford's, now Walsall's, a little north of Walsall, bore on his seal a cross engrailed. The deed to which this seal is appended is a very interesting one. It is an agreement between Henry Fitz Henry de Kelkefeld, and Peter, Sir de Maulay by which

nentis. Et ut hanc donatio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat in perp., presens scriptum sigillo meo communivi. H. T. Waltero de Percy, Alano de Wylton, Willelmo de Tameton, Rogero Maloleporario, Reginaldo de Rosel, Willelmo de Tocotes, Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Waltero de Hoton, Johanne de Aton, Henrico de Tameton, Alano Clerico, et aliis.

DCCCXXI. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., a die S. Martini in xv dies, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis tertio Nov. 11 25, 1218. Coram Ricardo, Dunelm. Episcopo, Domini Regis Cancellario, Roberto de Veteriponte, Martino de Pateshyl, Clerico, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Rogero Husearl, Justiciarius Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Henricum filium Cantuari, petentem, et Michaeleni, Priorem de Gyseburne, deforciantem, de advocacione Ecclesie de Lyverton. Unde assisa ultime presentationis summonita fuit inter eos in prefata Curia, scil. quod predictus Henricus recognovit advocacionem predictæ Ecclesie de Lyverton esse jus ipsius Prioris, et illam remisit et quietum clamavit de se et her. suis ipsi Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne in perp. Et predictas Prior et Conventus receperant ipsum Henricum in singulis elemosinis et orationibus, que fient de cætero in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne in perp.

DCCCXXII. Henricus filius Conani. . . . Noverit universitas vestra Dominum Michaeleni, Priorem Gyseburne et Conventum] ejusdem loci concessisse michi Capellam de Lyverton, salva possessione Roberti Passelon, Rectoris Ecclesie de Elington, percipiendo annuatim unam

inconsideration of 1000 a year payable out of de Mauley's manor of Hardwike, de Kellefelde agreed to serve him during his life and his heirs and his persons except his King. He was also to have a dress of cloth (tunicle de draps) like the other esquires. Ascheveret was fought on Oct. 15 in the same year, and it is almost certain that de Kellefelde was engaged in that fight. To give an idea of the equipment of an esquire, I extract the inventory in Kellefelde entered into when he agreed to serve Lord de Mauley:—  
"Et le dit Henry sera bon mountez et armex et armies, come assent a homo des armes de son estat, pur chivacher oves le dit Piers, a quel temps q'il sera resonablement garnex et requies de par le dit Piers. Et

quant le dit Henry travelera horse del royaume en presence le dit seigneur, il avra et prendra gages pur sa monture, deux valetes, un garcon, et quatre chevaux, et autres resques semblables, come autres esquires premeiers del royaume du dit seigneur. Et si avient que le dit Henry prendra aucun capitaigne, chesiteyre, ou homme de estat des armes en temps de guerre, le dit seigneur avra le dit capitaigne, chesiteyre, ou homme de estat des armes a son propre plaisir, pendant et passant a dit Henry resonable regarder pur son travail." (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 287). The business-like arrangements about the ransoms are very characteristic.

\* *Henricus*

marcam argenti per manum dicti Roberti Passelden de Capella memorata ad duos terminos, medietatem viz. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini. Ita quod post mortem dicti Roberti vel status mutationem, ego tenebo dictam Capellam in tota vita mea, reddendo annuatim matriei Ecclesie de Elington ann. marcam argenti. Et post mortem meam vel status mutationem memorata Capella ad matricem Ecclesiam libera revertetur. H. T. Waltero de Percy (etc., *with omissions as in No. 920*).

DCCCCXXIII. Magister Petrus de Schireburne et Magister Thomas de Disceford, Officiales Domini Archiepiscopi Ebor. . . . Cum plerumque per veritatis oppressionem et falsitatis suggestionem multorum jura periclitari videntur, universitati vestra per litteras presentes duximus significandum, quod cum Alanus filius Hervey in fata decessisset<sup>1</sup>, qui Capellam de Lyverton tenuerat, Henricus filius Conani, miles quandam Clericum presentavit ad predictam Capellam, asserens quod ejusdem ad ipsum tanquam ad patronum pertinebat presentatio. Contra quem Magister Robertus de Eton proponit ex adverso, quod eadem Capella ad Ecclesiam suam de Elington, tanquam ad matricem pertinebat, et quod prefatus Alanus eam nomine suo de voluntate et assensu Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne, tam matricis quam Capelle Patronorum, tenuerat, reddendo matriei (310<sup>b</sup>) Ecclesie annuatim novem sol. nomine pensionis; et quod idem Alanus per Hubertum Waltherum, tunc Deanum Ebor.,<sup>2</sup> et Archiepiscopatus Officiale, ad presentationem Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne ad eandem Capellam fuerat admissus, prout idem Magister Robertus coram iudicibus delegatis postmodum se sufficienter docuisse proposuit. Coram quibus etiam inter eundem Robertum et Alanum super iudicta Capella compositio facta fuit, et auctoritate Domini Galfridi Archiepiscopi Ebor.<sup>3</sup> approbata, prout ex instrumentis ipsius perpendi potest. Quorum forma talis. Galfridus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Anglie Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos divine caritatis intuitu recepisse Magistrum Robertum de Eton ad Ecclesiam de Elington ad presentationem Roaldi, Prioris, et Conventus de Gyseburne, ipsumque in eam Personam instituisse, cum omnibus ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus. Et ut hec nostra donatio et institutio rata et immobilis perseveret, eam sigilli nostri appositione duximus reborandam. H. T.

<sup>1</sup> *decessisset*

<sup>2</sup> *Geoffrey Pantagruet, 1121-1211.*

<sup>3</sup> *Hubert Walter was Dean of York in 1180. Bishop of Salisbury in 1183.*



H. Decano de Arena, Magistro R. Arundel, Thoma Archidiacono, et aliis. G. alfridas. Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Anglia Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesie filius has litteras visuris vel auditoris, aeternam salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos inspectisse tenorem compositionis factae inter Magistrum Robertum de Ettona ex una parte, et Alanum Clericum ex altera parte, super Ecclesia de Lyverton, inita coram iudicibus a bona memorie Papa Celestino<sup>1</sup> delegatis, Thoma, Abbate de Melsa,<sup>2</sup> Hugone, Priore de Bridlington,<sup>3</sup> et Josep, Priore de Wartria, sub hac forma; scil. quod predictas Alanus memoratam Capellam de Lyverton, quam ad Ecclesiam de Usington, tanquam ad matricem, pleno jure pertinere recognovit in jure, de eadem Ecclesia in vita sua tenebit, reddendo annuatim memorate Ecclesie nomine pensionis novem sol. ad duos terminos, medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum S. Martini. Ita quod si prefato Alano humanitas aliquid contigerit, vel statum suum mutaverit, dicta Capella ad prefatam Ecclesiam libere et quiete et pleno jure revertetur. Nos igitur compositionem istam rationabilem et juri consentaneam cognoscentes, eam auctoritate nostra confirmamus, et sigilli nostri appositione roboramus. II. T. Alano Capellano, Magistro Columbo Domini Papae Subdiacono, Magistro Rogero de Richemund, et Laurentio de Thorneton, et Ricardo de Turri, et m. a. Nos igitur auditis hinc inde propositis debitam fecimus inquisitionem et diligentem, per quam nobis constat evidenter, necnon et per instrumenta tam venerabilis patris nostri et domini, G. alfridi Ebor. Archiepiscopi, quam judicum delegatorum qui de eodem negotio cognoverant, quam etiam compositionem inter prefatos Magistrum Robertum et Alanum initam,<sup>4</sup> quod Capella de Lyverton<sup>5</sup> ad Ecclesiam de Usington, tanquam ad matricem, pertinebat, et quod dictas Alanus ipsam Capellam de Magistro Roberto, tanquam matricis Ecclesie Personae, tenuerat de voluntate Canoniorum de Gyseburne, per quorum presentationem primitus habuit ipsius Capelle possessionem, reddendo annuatim quatuor sol. prefato Roberto nomine pensionis. Quocirca nos, communicato consilio virorum discretorum, prefati<sup>6</sup> militis Clericum non duximus admittendum, Magistro Roberto eandem Capellam possidente et pro jure suo appellante. Ut ne hujus veritatis series in posterum possit devocari in dubium, presentes litteras Magistro Roberto duximus concedendas.

<sup>1</sup> Celestino III, 1191-1198.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas, third Abbot of Melsa, 1182-1197.

<sup>3</sup> Hugh, Prior of Bridlington.

<sup>4</sup> occurs in 1189 and 1193 (Lugdwyn).

<sup>5</sup> *inter* <sup>6</sup> *inter* <sup>7</sup> *inter* <sup>8</sup> *inter*

## DANEBY.

DCCCCXXIV. (311) Petrus filius Ada de Brus . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne undecim acras terræ et tres rodas in Campo de Daneby, quæ scil. jacent inter le Siket qui vocatur Altmund et terrain eorandem Can. : novem scil. acras terræ et unam rodum, quas Gaufridus filius Stephani et Helyas filius Gregorii tenuerunt, et duas acras terræ et dim., quas Robertus filius Quenil tenuit. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas undecim acras terræ et tres rodas terræ pertinentibus . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tametona, Lulone de Hamet, Berardo de Fontibus, Ricardo de Hotona, Wilhelmo de Hamertons, Ricardo de Levingtona, Roberto Esturmi, Roberto de Kethov, Thoma de Gyseburne, Wilhelmo de Camera, Wydone Clerico, et m. a.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCCXXV. Petrus de Brus<sup>2</sup> . . . divine caritatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecess. meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quoddam pratum in villa de Daneby, cum tectis adjacentibus, juxta mansum Prioris versus meridiem, sicut rivulus descendit juxta mansum quod fuit Henrici filii Orm, et extenditur usque croftum quod fuit Gaufridi Aueupis. T. et H. de me et h. a. meis in perp. libere et quiete et honorifice, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione. H. T. Waltero de Bovington, Wilhelmo Engeram, Rogero de Aclum, Ricolfo de Galnetun, Roberto Engeram, Roberto Tokelu, Wilhelmo de Wantun, Roberto de Aclum, Hugone filio Patrici, Wilhelmo de Thornetun, Petro de Uphum, Wilhelmo de Tochotes, Thoma de Gyseburne, Jordano de Beverlaco, Ricardo de Hotun, et m. a.

DCCCCXXVI. Petrus de Brus . . . Wilhelmo de Camera, pro homagio<sup>3</sup> et servitio suo, unam bov. terræ in (311<sup>b</sup>) villa de Daneby ; illam scil. bov. terræ quam Hely as Grustenuit, sibi et hær. suis T. et H. de me et hær. meis, libero et quiete, in vns et semitis, in plano et bosco, in pastura, in molendinis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis et

<sup>1</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this century. See, a bon rampant to the dexter. S1. GILLVM PETRI DE BRVS.

<sup>2</sup> All these charters relating to Daneby by Peter de Brus are by the first Peter, the son of Adam.

<sup>3</sup> *homagio*.



pert. dictæ bov. terre pertinentibus, et integre et honorifice, in feudo et hereditate, reddendo inde annuatim michi et her. meis dum. libram cxxviii pro omni servitio et exactione et demanda. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Tametona, Marmeduno de Th[wa]cing, Willelmo fratre ep[iscop]i, Roberto de Toledu, Roberto Egeram, E[ad]u[ar]do de Humeth, Ricardo de Hotun, Johanne de Atun, Ricardo de Lexington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo Clerico de Gysburne, Willelmo Cico, Gilberto Sauser, Radulpho filio Winc, Johanne Clerico.

DCCCCXXVII. Willelmus de Camera . . . Deo etc., pro salute anime domini mei, Petri de Brus, et pro salute anime meæ et antecessorum et succ. meorum, unam bov. terre in villa de Danaby, illam scil. quam Helias Grus tenuit, cum tofto et crofto quæ idem Helias tenuit in eadem villa. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice, in viis et semitis, in plano et bosco, in pastura et molendino, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictæ bov. terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Timetona, Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo Buseel, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamertona, Hugone de Hotun, Ricardo de Levingtona, et m. a.

DCCCCXXVIII. Lucia uxor quondam Willelmi de Camera . . . Noveritis me in viduitate meâ et in libera potestate meâ quietam clamasse Deo et Can. de Gysburne de me in perp. totam tertiam partem meam quæ me contigit nomine dotis de una bov. terre cum pert. in Danaby, quam habent ex dono prædicti Willelmi de Camera, quondam mariti mei. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Hotun, Willelmo de Toehotes, Johanne de Toehotes, Petro de Uplum, Radulpho de Engelby, Patricio de Uplum, Symone Burnolf, et m. a.

DCCCCXXIX. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terre in villa de Danaby (312) cum tofto et crofto eadem bov. terre pertinentibus, quam scil. bov. habent ex dono Willelmi de Camera. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictæ bov. infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta prædicti Willelmi continetur. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Muncens, Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo Buseel, Hugone de Hotun, Ricardo filio ep[iscop]i, Willelmo de Hamerton, et m. a.

GLASDALE.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCCXXX. Petrus de Brus, filius Ade de Brus . . . pro salute anime mee et animarum omnium antecessarum et suec. meorum . . . in l.b. pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc. totam pasturam costeræ de Glasedale, ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint; per has scil. divisas, de Blawath usque ad rivum de Glasedale secundam divisas inter terram meam et terram Petri de Manly, et sicut idem rivus descendit usque ad Postgate, et sic per medium la Launde de Postgate sicut via se extendit usque ad moram, et de eadem via desuper flagam de Birkesecht usque Yarlegate, et costeram de Bainwithath versus austrum extra le Cuvert<sup>2</sup> usque ad rivum qui descendit usque as. as.; et ab eodem rivo usque ad viam que venit de Senrhou. Dedi . . . etiam eisdem Can. totum boscum qui continetur infra predictas divisas sine ullo retenemento, cum libero ingressu et exitu ubique hominum et averiorum suorum ad predictam pasturam, et ad predictum boscum, sine aliquo impedimento meo vel meorum. Ita ut licet predictis Can. de prefato bosco, cum voluerint, secare, asportare, et quicquid voluerint ad commodum suum facere, ita quod nullus alius sine eorum licencia et voluntate de prefato bosco aliquid capiet vel secabit. Et sciendum est quod nunquam ego vel heredes mei faciemus, vel fieri ab aliquo permittemus, aliquid edificium infra predictas divisas præter ædificia predictorum Can. Predictis vero Can. licebit facere ædificia ad opus averiorum suorum et custodiam eorundem infra prefatas divisas, ubi melius voluerint, et claudere pratium sicut voluerint ad sustentationem averiorum suorum infra prænomatas divisas ad platium suum. Salva communione herbagi tantummodo extra scil. claustrum, quas ibi lem fecerunt prefati Can., averis meis propriis, et averis hominum meorum de Danby, et averis que ego et heredes mei tempore herbagi receperimus in Eskedale, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptiste June 24. Ita tantum quod per averia que tempore herbagi receperimus, non superhonoretur predicta pastura ipsorum Can. Ad hæc etiam . . . totum Swinesheved sine ullo retenemento, cum toto bosco ex utraque parte aque. Ita viz. ut liceat eisdem Can. sine alienius contradictione vel impedimento ibidem

<sup>1</sup> Compare with these charters Nos. 231-235, where the same result is reached by the same means.

<sup>2</sup> Le Cuvert, i. e. ad coarctationem.

edificare, fossare, terram colere, pratum claudere, et quicquid aliud ibid. ad commodum suum voluerint facere. Dedi . . . totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blakelhou, et inde sicut via se extendit a Blakelhou usque ad Crucein Radulphi, et deinde totum extra le Covert<sup>1</sup> de Bothine usque Moscebe, et de Moscebe extra le Covert<sup>1</sup> de Frihup usque ad Troch, et (312<sup>m</sup>) inde extra le Covert<sup>1</sup> usque ad Yubec. Habendam et tenendam in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., salva communione herbagii averis meis propriis et heredum meorum et averis hominum meorum de Danche tantummodo, extra scil. claustrum quas fecerunt predicti Can. apud Swinesheved. Ita tamen quod nulli hominum licebit de predicto bosco de Swinesheved aliquid capere vel secare sine voluntate et licentia predictorum Can. Nec licebit hominibus prefatorum Can. infra divisas pernomminatas portare arcum vel sagittas, vel aliquod ingendum facere ad bestias meas capiendas. Præterea . . . fabricam, quam habui in Glasedale, cum omnibus ad eandem fabricam pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., viz. ut liceat eis quærere et capere mineriam ferri, ubicunque poterunt invenire, infra omnes suas divisas superius in hac carta pernomminatas, sine alicujus contradictione vel impedimento. Ut sciendam est, quod nunquam ego vel heredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levavimus, vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel mineriam capiemus, infra prefatas divisas predictorum Can. Præterea . . . hanc libertatem, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas suas alicubi inventa fuerint in meo, a me vel her. meis vel forestariis nostris non parcaluntur, nec de illis capietur vel exgetur escapium, set vel forestarii nostri sine omni occasione, gravamine, et demenda eschapi, averia predictorum Can. infra suas divisas rekazabunt, vel permittent sine omni impedimento homines prefatorum Can., si presentes fuerint, bene et pacifice et sine mora averia sua reducere infra suas divisas quam cito poterint. Canonici vero custodes averiorum suorum jurare facient, quod, occasione hujus libertatis, sponte et ex consuetudine, non permittent averia sua divisas suas transgredi. Quod si forestarii nostri rationabili juramento probare poterint de aliquo custode, quod, sponte et ex consuetudine, permittit averia sua divisas transire, custos ille amovebitur per illum qui summus custos averiorum predictorum Can. in mora fuerit constitutus, et alius loco ipsius substituetur. Ego autem et heredes mei omnia predicta prefatis Can. contra omnes

<sup>1</sup> Covertum bosci in No. 220.

homines in perp. warantizabimus et defendemus. Quo si non warantizaverimus, dolumus, et certo loco et competenti, sine omni contradictione, dilatione et difficultate, assignabimus, præfatis Can. in Merse vel in Burnus<sup>1</sup> plenarie triginta libratas terræ in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Waltero de Percy, Willelmo de Tameton, Willelmo de Redburne, tunc Senescalco, Conano filio Henrici,<sup>2</sup> Roberto de Munceus, Berardo de Fontibus, Endone de Hunnet, Willelmo de Hamerton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo de Tocholes, Ricardo de Lexington, Willelmo de Camera, Roberto de Kethov, Roberto Esturny, Johanne Medico, Willelmo de Belleby, Alano Clerico, Alano de Pareo, Johanne de Scipton, Roberto de Mida, Petro Bruncoste, Widone Clerico, Ada de Lynn, Alexandro Pugeys, Waltero de Hoton, Willelmo Pulayn, Petro Westiby, Willelmo de Cotum, Willelmo Pater-noster, Willelmo de Rotheelive, et m. a.<sup>3</sup>

DCCCCXXI. (313) Petrus de Bras, filius Ade de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc. pasturam in costera de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint, exceptis porcis et ovibus, cum libero ingressu et exitu hominum et averiorum suorum ad eandem sine omni occasione vel impedimento; viz. infra has divisas, de Blawath usque ad rivum de Glasedale, secundum divisas inter terram meam et terram Petri de Manlay, et sicut idem rivus descendit usque Postegate, et sic per mediam la Lande de Postegate sicut via se extendit usque ad moram, et de eadem via desuper flagam de Birkescoth usque Yarlegate, et costeram de Bayn-wilth versus austrum extra Cuvert usque ad rivum qui descendit usque as. ins. et ab eodem rivo usque ad viam que venit de Senerhou usque ad Lushov. T. et H. per divisas prænominatas in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ita tamen quod non liceat hominibus suis portare arcum vel sagittas ibidem, nec facere aliquod ingenium ad bestias meas capiendas. Et sciendum est, quod nunquam ego vel heredes mei faciemus, nec fieri permittemus ab hominibus nostris, aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas. Prædictis vero Can. licebit facere ædificia ad opus hominum et averiorum suorum in valle infra prædictas divisas, ubi melius voluerint; et capere per visum forestariorum meorum de mortuo bosco ad eadem ædificia sua

<sup>1</sup> Called Brunes and Brunes in No. 220c, now hark-urn in the East Room.

<sup>2</sup> Very possibly an error for "Hen-

rico filio Conani." See note to No. 220.

<sup>3</sup> A horn rampant, "grone wax."  
+ SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS (Doddsworth MSS. vol. 69).

facienda. et claudere pratum ad sustentationem averiorum suorum in eadem valle infra prenominatas divisas ad placitum suum, salva communia extra claustruras, quas ibidem fecerint præfati Can., averiis meis propriis, et averiis hominum meorum de Daneby, et averiis quæ ego et hæredes mei tempore herbagii receperimus more solito, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ. Ad hæc . . . totum Swinesheved *(etc., as in preceding charter, only noting that Fubec is spelt Hyubec, to the words)* superius in hac carta nominatis. Et ut liceat eis capere de sicco bosco in valle de Glasedale usque ad Postegate infra suas divisas, (313<sup>o</sup>) ad omnia necessaria suæ prædictæ fabricæ sine aliquo impedimento. Sciendum est quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levabimus, vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel minerium capiemus infra divisas prædictorum Can. Ad hæc etiam . . . hanc libertatem, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas *(etc. to the end as in last charter, except that the Grantor in lieu of thirty librates of land undertakes to give only twenty, in case he or his heirs cannot make good their warranty; and except also that among the witnesses Alan de Wiltona takes the first place instead of Walter de Percy, who is omitted, that William de Camera comes in next after Robert Esturmi, and that the names of Peter Wentihy, William Paternoster and William de Rotheclive are not found here)*.

DCCCCXXXII. Walterus, Dei gratia Archiepiscopus Ebor.,<sup>1</sup> et Angliæ Primas, omnibus Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, auctoritate episcopali et præsentis paginæ munimine, confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. donationes, concessiones [et] libertates subscriptas, quas Petrus filius Adæ de Brus eis fecit, et Petrus filius memorati Petri confirmavit eisdem; viz., istam pasturam costeræ de Glasdale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint *(etc., as in No. 980, the word "coopertam" being substituted for "le Cuvert," and "usque ad Lushov" added after "de Senerhov," from which point the copy is exact up to the words (314) "superhonoretur prædicta pastura ipsorum Can." whence the present charter proceeds)* "Concessimus et confirmavimus eisdem Can. totam pasturam de Swinesheved" *(etc., as in No. 980 up to what follows here)*. Et totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blakehow, et inde sicut via se extendit a Blakehow usque ad Crucem Kestulphi, et deinde totum extra coopertum bosci de

<sup>1</sup> Archbishop 1216-1255.

Bothine usque ad Moselae, et de Mosabee extra coopertum boscum de Frihop usque ad Troch, et inde extra coopertum boscum usque ad Yubee. Salva ipsi Petro et har, suis communia herbagia *(etc., to the words)* "vel minerium capient infra praelatas divisas praelictorum Can." (*from which point it reads*) Confirmavimus etiam eisdem Can. pasturam de Whaitelandhevedes et de Staingateside per has divisas, viz. sicut Parva Wulvedale a communi via subtus Cupeceros descendit in Hellewath, et inde sicut rivulus de Hellewath cadit in Weltewath, et inde sicut idem rivulus vadit de Weltewath usque in Langwath. Ita tamen ut liceat hominibus ejusdem Petri et heredum suorum de Duncly per praelata loca, scil. de Whaitelandhevedes et de Staingateside, trans-eundo, si voluerint, boves suos ibidem disjungere et pascere. Et sciendum est quod non habet praelatis Can. facere aliquod edificium infra praelatis divisas de Whaitelandhevedes (314<sup>b</sup>) et Staingateside. Concessimus . . . hanc libertatem subscriptam, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas suas alieni inventa fuerint *(etc., as in Vol. I., p. 105 down to)* secundum legem terre et consuetudinem patrie. Omnia vero praelata cum omnibus libertatibus suis et aisamentis concessimus, et pagine presentis auctoritate confirmavimus memoratis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. dem., et quieti ab omni servitio et exactione seculari. Habenda et tenenda per omnia, prout in cartis praelati Petri de Brus et confirmatione Petri filii sui, et in circographo in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium inde confecto, plenius continetur. Dictos Can. cum omnibus possessionibus et libertatibus suis promissis sub protectione nostra et Ecclesie Ebor. suscepimus, sub pena anathematis districtius inhibentes ne quis ipso vel homines eorum super praelatis possessionibus vel libertatibus perturbare presumat. Et in hujus rei test. hoc scriptum, sigilli nostri munimine roboratum, praelatis Can. et eorum succ. duximus concedendum. H. T. Magistro W. de Wizebech, Archidiacono de Estri tling, Magistro Matheo, Archidiacono Chelendale, Magistris Ricardo Cornub', Godardo Penitentiario, Moriemo, Can. Ebor., et m. a.

DCCCCXXXIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., pro salute anime mee, et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum, pasturam in costera de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint, exceptis porcis et ovibus, cum libero ingressu et exitu hominum et averiorum suorum ad eandem infra has scil. divisas. De Blawath *(etc., as in No. 930 down to)* extra Cuvert usque ad originem rivi qui descendit usque ad. iis, et ab eodem origine de Senerhou usque ad Lushou. T. et H. per divisas praelominatis



in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ita tantum quod non liceat hominibus suis portare arcum vel sagittas ibidem, nec facere aliquid ingenium ad bestias (315) meas capiendas, et salva fabrica mea et salva communia avernis meis propriis, et hominum meorum de Danely, et avernis que ego et barones mei tempore herbagii receperimus, more solito, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptiste. Et sciendum est quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum unquam faciemus, nec fieri permittemus ab hominibus nostris, aliquod edificium infra predictas divisas, excepta predicta fabrica mea. Predictis vero Can. licebit facere aditum ad opus hominum et averiorum suorum in valle infra prefatas divisas, ubi melius voluerint: et capere per vicum forestariorum meorum de mortuo bosco ad eadem edificia sua facienda, et claudere pratum ad sustentationem averiorum suorum in eadem valle, infra divisas prenominate ad placitum suum. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tameton, Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Berardo de Fontibus, Wilhelmo de Hamerton, Johanne de Atun, Ricardo de Hotun, Ricardo de Levington, Wilhelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Thoma de Gyseturne, Wilhelmo et Wydone Clericis, et m. a.

DCCCCXXIV. Petrus de Brus: . . . pro salute anime mee et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum Deo etc. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., totum Swinesheved sine ullo retinemento, cum toto bosco ex utraque parte bosci: ita ut liceat eisdem Can. sine alicujus contradictione ad placitum suum ibidem ad edificare, terram colere, pratum claudere, et quicquid aliud ibidem ad commodum suum voluerint facere. Ad hæc etiam . . . totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blackchon etc., as p. 191 the only variations being Cuvert for le Cuvert, Hyubec for Yubec, communia for communione herbagii, don'to, Ita tamen quod nulli hominum meorum liceat de prenominato bosco de Swinesheved aliquid capere. Et sciendum est quod non licebit hominibus prefatorum Can. infra predictas divisas portare arcum vel sagittas, vel aliquid ingenium facere ad bestias meas capiendas. . . . H. T. Wilhelmo de Tametona etc., as in the last, with the addition of Robert de Munceus, Robert Esturmi, and Robert de Kethay).

DCCCCXXV. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., (315) in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. fabricam meam in Glasedale cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus, viz. ut liceat eisdem Can. querere et capere minerium ferri ubicunque poterunt invenire infra divisas suas que nominantur in cartis quas habent de me de pastura de Glasedale, et in mora; et ut liceat eis capere de sicco bosco in valle de Glasedale usque ad Poste-



gate infra suas divisas ad omnia necessaria prædictæ fabricæ sine aliquo impedimento. Et sciendum est, quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levabimus vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel minerium capiemus infra divisas prædictorum Can. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tame-tona (*etc., with omissions as in the last charter*).

DCCCCXXXVI.<sup>1</sup> Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et antecess. meorum, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Johannæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem. communem pasturam in Hyndeschov, et in mora mea, averiis suis, sicut via ducit quæ vadit a Gyseburne ad Daneby (*etc., as in No. 214, the variations being supra Hellewath for super Hellewath, Hoggas for Heggas, Hengandene for Hengandnese, Slaipwathe for Slaypewath, Willelmo de Kiltuna for Willelmo de Hiltona, no doubt rightly, and Tenghin incorrectly for Thweng*).

DCCCCXXXVII.<sup>2</sup> Petrus, filius Petri, filii Adæ de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc. donationes, concessionem et libertates, quas Petrus de Brus, pater meus, eis fecit; viz. totam pasturam costeræ de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint (*etc. as in No. 930, the only variation being the addition ad Lushov after de Senerhow*), (316) aliquod ingenium facere ad bestias meas capiendas. Concessi etiam . . . fabricam quam pater meus dedit eis in Glasedale, cum omnibus ad eandem fabricam pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem.; viz. ut liceat eis quærere et capere minerium ferri ubicunque poterunt invenire infra omnes suas divisas superius (316<sup>b</sup>) in hac confirmatione præ-nominatas (*etc. as in No. 930 down to*) vel minerium capiemus infra præfatas divisas prædictorum Can. Ad hæc etiam concessi et confirmavi prædictis Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., pasturam de Waitelandhevedes et de Stain-gateside, ad sua averia in perp., per has scil. divisas, viz. sicut Parva Wulvedale a communi via subtus Cnapetros (*etc. as in No. 932 down to*) Can. facere aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas de Waitelandhevedes et de Stain-gateside. Præterea . . . hanc libertatem quam dedit eis pater meus, viz. quod averia eorum, si inventa fuerint in meo, a me vel hæ. meis, vel forestariis nostris, non parcabuntur (*etc. as in*

<sup>1</sup> This charter has been crowned out.

<sup>2</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this cen-

tury, when a seal, somewhat broken, was attached, bearing a knight on horseback going to the sinister . . . RI : DE : BRVS +.

No. 930, the only variation being *rekazabuntur* for *rekazabunt*, down to in *Merse* vel in *Burris* plenarie triginta libratas terre in lib. et par. et perp. elem. H. T. Venerabili patri, Domino W[altero], Archiepiscopo Ebor., Magistris Gaufrido de Norwico, et Johanne Romano, Canonico Ebor., Magistro Roberto de Birtoni, Rogero, Persona de Sener, Willelmo de Tametona, Radulpho fratre ejus, Eudone de Hamet, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Johanne de Atona, Johanne Medico, Willelmo de Bolleby, Johanne de Sciptona, Alexandro Pugeys, Petro Westaby, Petro Nurri, Petro Bruncoste, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

DCCCXXXVIII. Magistri Gaufridus de Norwico, Domini Ebor. [Archiepiscopi Officialis, et (317) Johannes Romanus, Can. Ebor. Ecclesie . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum inter Priorem et Can. de Gyseburne ex una parte, et nobilem virum Petrum de Brus, patronum eorum, ex altera, super dampnis et injuriis predictis Can. a prefato Petro filio Petri de Brus et suis multipliciter illatis contra cartas patris ipsius Petri, quas dicti Can. habent, super pasturis de Glasedale et de Swinesheved, de Waitelandheved, de Staingateside, et quibusdam libertatibus et rebus aliis eis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. concessis, coram nobis auctoritate Domini Archiepiscopi questio vertetur; ipsique Can. pasturas predictas suam liberam esse elemosinam proponentes, eorumque possessionem necnon et intentionem suam super dampnis et injuriis eis illatis contra dictum Petrum legitime probassent. Tandem post diuturnam hinc inde altercationem coram nobis inter partes in hunc modum amicebilitate sopita est controversia; viz. quod memoratus Petrus filius Petri de Brus cartas patris sui de verbo ad verbum super prefatis pasturis confirmavit, omnia in eisdem cartis contenta eisdem Can. concedendo, et carta sua confirmando, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Cui prefati Can. pro bono pacis dampna et injuriis eis a dicto Petro usque ad diem quo facta est concordia illatas, penitus remisit et quietam clamaverunt. Nos autem, ut quod coram nobis actum est stabile et ratum permaneat in perp., memoratum concordium, prout scripta est, auctoritate Domini Archiepiscopi confirmamus, sapiedicto Petro filio Petri de Brus et her. suis, omnibusque suis, sub interminatione anathematis, firmiter inhibentes, ne de cetero prefatis Can. super predictis pasturis vel super aliquo in cartis memoratis patris sui et propria confirmatione contento, dampnum vel molestim inferre presumant. Et in hujus rei test. hunc scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus. Dat. Ebor. in Majori Ecclesia octavo Idus Aprilis, anno gratie MCCCXX° tertio.

DCCCCXXIX. Petrus de Brus, filius Ade de Brus . . . pro salute anime sue, et animarum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., etc. as in No. 930, with the simple addition of usque ad Lushou after *viain* quæ venit de Senerhou, and the omission of the names, Peter Wentby, William Paternoster, and William de Rotheclive from the list of witnesses).

DCCCCXL.<sup>1</sup> (318) Petrus de Brus, filius Petri de Brus. . . Deo etc. quasdam terras quas tenent de hominibus de feodo meo in forinseco servitio; viz. ex dono Willelmi de Bernaldby tres bov. terre cum pert. in Martona<sup>2</sup>; ex dono Thomæ filii Hagonis de Brathewath tres bov. terre cum pert. in Tollesby; ex dono Walteri de Staynesby<sup>3</sup> duas bov. terre cum pert. in Thormodeby; ex dono Johannis Ingelram<sup>4</sup> dim. car. terre cum pert. in Aresum<sup>5</sup>; ex dono Ricardi Baard servitium Roberto de Baterweye de tribus car. terra cum pert. in Lofthus;<sup>6</sup> ex dono Gregori de Nentona viginti quatuor bov. terre cum pert. in Bernaldeby; ex dono Petri de Cliveland duas bov. terre cum pert. in Bernaldeby;<sup>7</sup> ex dono Johannis de Bernaldeby duas bov. terre cum pert. in eadem villa;<sup>8</sup> ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby unam bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby;<sup>9</sup> ex dono Stephani de Perri unam bov. terre cum pert. in Normarby;<sup>10</sup> ex dono Stephani, Ricardi, et Dionisi, filiorum Walteri Capellani, dim. car. terre cum pert. in Kaldecothes, quam Walterus pater ejus emit a Monachis Eievallensibus,<sup>11</sup> reddendo duos sol. per annum prefatis Monachis; ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby homagium et servitium Roberti Clerici de Lackenby, Willelmi filii (318<sup>b</sup>) Asceline, Johannis Rufi, Willelmi Nigri, Radulphi del Ker, et heredum ipsorum hominum imperp. de novem bov. terre cum pert. in Lackenby;<sup>12</sup> ex dono Alicie filie Willelmi filii Ranulfi de Moresum, unam bov. terram cum pert. in Moresum, per servitium duodecim den.; ex dono Amicæ de Tunstall unam bov. terre cum pert. in Upsale per forinsecum servitium; ex dono Willelmi Brittonis servitium Walteri de

<sup>1</sup> The original of this charter is in the British Museum, Add. Charters, No. 20758, and is endorsed, "Confirmatio Petri de Brus de terris in Cave and tunc per forinsecum servitium." Seal of Petrus de Brus, bearing a knight on horseback riding to the right with a lion rampant on his surcoat. SIGILLUM PETRI DE BRUS.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 622.

<sup>3</sup> Walterus de Staynesby, Martidis

uxor ejus, Willelmi Ingelram, in Liber Vite 117.

<sup>4</sup> Ingelram. B. M. Charter.

<sup>5</sup> See No. 1117.

<sup>6</sup> See Nos. 871.

<sup>7</sup> See No. 494.

<sup>8</sup> See No. 428.

<sup>9</sup> See No. 704.

<sup>10</sup> See No. 692.

<sup>11</sup> See Nos. 695, 599.

<sup>12</sup> See No. 727.

Hetona, scil. dim. maream argenti de daabus bov. terræ in Pincunthorp.<sup>1</sup> Hæc omnia supradata concessi Deo, et B. M., et prafatis Can., tenenda et habenda in perp., faciendo forinsecum servitium secundum purportum cartarum donatorum, quas inde habent. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Lasci, Comite Lincoln., Domino Roberto de Lexington et Domino Willelmo de Ebor., tunc Justiciarius Domini Regis, Domino Petro de Maholacu, Domino Henrico de Ba, Domino Willelmo de Ros, Domino Willelmo de Cantilupo, tunc Senescallo Domini Regis, Domino Roberto de Tacing, Domino Terri, Domino Ricardo de Hetona, Willelmo de Leyrtona, et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

DCCCCXLI. Petrus de Brus, filius Petri de Brus . . . Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse (*etc. as in No. 215*).

DCCCCXLII. (320) Ita convenit<sup>3</sup> inter Dominum Petrum de Brus tertium ex una parte, et Johannem Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne ex altera, anno gratie MCC<sup>o</sup> XL<sup>o</sup> quinto, secundo die Aprilis, coram Domino Henrico de Batonia, Justiciario Domini Regis, Domino Roberto filio Meldredi, Domino Steph<sup>o</sup> h<sup>o</sup> ano de Meyul, Domino Johanne Hansard, et aliis; viz. quod Dominus Petrus de Brus concessit pro se et hæc. suis quod perpetuis temporibus tenebant Priori et Conventui de Gysburne sine omni impedimento et contradictione omnes articulos contentos in omnibus cirographis confectis in Curia Domini Regis, tam inter ipsum Petrum et predictum Priorem et Conventum, quam inter Dominum Petrum de Brus, patrem ipsius Petri, et predictos Priorem et Conventum, in omnibus rebus usitatis et non usitatis, et ipso die posuit predictos Priorem et Conventum in saisinam, ut licite possint uti tam de actenus non usitatis quam usitatis. Concessit etiam idem Petrus pro se et hæc. suis, quod nec ipsi nec aliqui ex parte sua exigent in villa de Cotum, nec aliquam capient mercedem de mensuris.<sup>4</sup> Item concessit idem Petrus pro se et hæc. suis, quod naves portantes res ipsorum Prioris et Conventus ad portum de Cotum, sive fuerint proprie naves ipsius Domus de Gysburne, sive conductivæ et per Priorem et Conventum conductæ, quietæ sint ab omni præstatione

<sup>1</sup> Pincunthorpe. D. M. Charter.

<sup>2</sup> These same persons are witnesses to No. 215, and the general confirmation of Peter de Brus II. of the gifts, which the men of his for any time holding of him had made to the Priory. The date is most probably 1240, when William de Ebor, Provost of Beverley and Robert de Lex-

ington, were Justices Itinerant in Yorkshire (No. 223).

<sup>3</sup> The terms of this agreement are embodied in a fine levied at York at Easter, 1246 (No. 255).

<sup>4</sup> Probably a tax paid on having the measures stamped or marked by the Lord's servants at his Manorial Court.

tolneti et exactione pro situ navis. Quod si forte res alienas deportaverint, non sint per hanc concessione[m] a prastatione tolneti<sup>1</sup> debiti ac consueti pro illis rebus, quod<sup>2</sup>, nisi fuerint alienus de familia ipsorum Prioris et Conventus, qui res ipsas ad utendum et non ad vendendum deportaverint. Item concessit idem Petrus pro se et hæc. suis præfatis Priori et Conventui, quod de cætero perpetuis temporibus quieti sint de terra, quam tenent in Lofthas, ab omni secta Curie, ita tamen quod faciant forinsecum servitium, prout continetur in carta ipsorum quam inde habent. Concessit etiam idem Petrus pro se et hæc. suis, quod nec ipsi nec homines sui de cætero impediunt homines nec canes ipsorum Prioris et Conventus alicubi infra limites territorii sui de Gyseburne, salvo eadem Petro et hæc. suis feris in loco qui dicitur Westwith; ita tamen quod si canes prædictorum Prioris et Conventus divisas suas transierint bestiam sequendo, usque in forestam ipsius Petri prædicti, dummodo non fuerint secuti per homines dictorum Prioris et Conventus, sive bestias ceperint sive non, sine captione et impedimento dimittantur. Si vero homines ipsorum Prioris et Conventus prosequuti fuerint canes ipsorum in foresta prædicti Petri, secundum consuetudinem forestæ suæ ei emendabitur. Dieti autem Petrus et hæredes sui de cætero solvent prædictis Priori et Conventui decimam totius venationis suæ in parochiis suis. Et idem Petrus de arreragis rationaliter sine dilatione satisfaciet prædictis Priori et Conventui. Decimas autem molendinorum suorum in parochiis suis solvent de cætero præfatis Priori et Conventui idem Petrus et hæredes sui, si in denariis ad firmam fuerint dimissa, vel in blado; si pro blado fuerint affirmata, vel in manu ipsorum retenta, præstato tamen prædictis Priori et Conventui a custodibus molendinorum corporali sacramento de fidei solutione. Et idem Petrus (326<sup>3</sup>) de subtractis decimis molendinorum prædictorum Priori et Conventui plane sine dilatione satisfaciet. Item dictus Petrus solvet prædicto Priori et co-executoribus suis testamenti Domini Petri de Brus, patris sui, defuncti, pecuniam, quam eis debet pro laicis prædicti patris sui, quam ei dimiserunt, ita quod, debitis plenarie solutis, de ipsius Petri scientia assignabitur residuum, in quantum se bona possint extendere, ad complendam ultimam voluntatem ipsius defuncti. Si quid autem solutum est per prædictam Petrum de debitis patris sui, rationaliter et plane ei allocabitur.

<sup>1</sup> In 1422 John, widow of Sir Thomas Haucomberge, knight, died seized of 'tenement et prout est'.

later died. Roger de Sutton, Clerk, temp. Henry III. 27. 4. 1154-1155 p. 11. 10 H. 1. No. 22.

Dampna vero quæ dicti Prior et Conventus dicunt se sustinuisse per prædictum Petrum et homines suos, per discretos viros æstimabuntur, et usque diffusum tempus æstimatio dampnorum differetur, quamdiu idem Petrus bene et amicaliter erga prædictos Priorem et Conventum se habuerit. Quod si non fecerit statim, competet eis reparatio.<sup>1</sup> Omnes vero articuli præscripti, qui rationabiliter poterunt cirographari, cirographabuntur coram Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco in quindena Paschæ prox. ministrantibus,<sup>2</sup> per partes superscriptas, vel per partium a[t] tornatos. Omnia vero supradicta fideliter sine fraude et malo ingenio observanda dictus Dominus Petrus de Brus, tactis sacrosanctis, juravit; et hoc idem dictus Prior pro se et Conventu suo fideliter in verbo Dei promisit observanda. In cujus rei test. prædictus Dominus Petrus de Brus sigillum suum apposuit huic scripto, una cum sigillo Domini Henrici de Batonia, Justiciarii Domini Regis. Ex altera vero parte prædictus Prior sigillum suum apposuit, una cum sigillo Domini Roberti filii Meldredi.

#### UGGETHORPE.

DCCCCXLIII. Anno gratiæ x<sup>cc</sup>º sexagesimo secundo, ad festum S. Lucæ Evangelistæ [Oct. 18], facta est hæc conventio inter Dominum Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ ex una parte, et Dominam Aviciam, Priorissam, et Conventum de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod eadem Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam terram quam aliquando habuerunt in valle de Hugethorpe, cum toftis et croftis, as[s]artis, boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, viis, semitis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis, molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad prædictam terram ubicunque pertinentibus. Reddendo annuatim prædictis Priorissæ et Conventui viginti et octo quarteria frumenti, rationabiliter purgati, et communi medio mensurati, ad duos terminos, viz. medietatem inter festum S. Michaelis et festum S. Martini in hyeme proximo sequens, apud Brottonam, et aliam medietatem inter Carniprivium et Pascha proximo sequens, apud Mersc, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione sæculari. Licebit autem præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. in prædicta terra cum omnibus pert. inparcare, fossare, claudere, et ædificare, et omnimodum

<sup>1</sup> *reparatio.*

<sup>2</sup> *ministrantibus.*



cum in odium suum, quandoeunque et ubique et qualitercunque voluerint, pro voluntate sua exinde facere. Salva tantummodo predictis Priorissa et Sanctimonialibus pastura predictae ville ad quadraginta averia, majora et minora, et ad ducentas oves, si totidem averia propria vel oves (321) proprias apud Pereybigginge habuerint, cum libero introitu et exitu ad predictam pasturam extra campos, prata, parcos et omnimodas claustrarias predictorum Can. Nec licebit predictis Priorissa et Sanctimonialibus in predicta pastura aliquos porcos ponere, nec aliena averia vel alienas oves seu aliqua aliena animalia in predicta pastura nomine suo habere seu ponere. Et pro firma predictae et libertatum praescriptarum concessione predicti Prior et Can. dederunt predictis Priorissa et Sanctimonialibus praeter manibus viginti marcas argenti praeter annum redditum predictum. Predictae vero Priorissa et Sanctimoniales et eorum succ. praefatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam predictam terram cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus contra omnes homines warrantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent inperp. pro firma predicti bladi solummodo pro omnibus. Si autem predicti Prior et Can. a solutione praefatae firme bladi ad aliquem terminum defecerint, licebit predictis Priorissa et Sanctimonialibus memoratam terram cum pert. libere et absque omni contradictione alienius seu impedimento, per inventa in eadem distringere, donec de firma supradicta eis fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Si vero praefati Prior et Can. aut eorum succ. pro defectu warrantiae, vel adquietationis, aut defensionis predictae terre cum pert. aliquas expensas fecerint, vel dampna sustinuerint, eadem Priorissa et Sanctimoniales huiusmodi expensas et dampna memoratis Priori et Can. plenarie refundenti, licebitque dictis Can. tantum de supradicta firma bladi retinere, quantum rationaliter ostendere poterunt se in huiusmodi dampnis et expensis perdisse, nec alias eisdem fuerit satisfactum. Ut autem haec conventio rata et illibata sit inperp., predicti Prior et Can. ex parte una, et praefata Priorissa et Sanctimoniales ex altera, huius scripto cyrographato sigilla Capituli sui apposuerunt. H. T. Dominis Rogero de Tothotes, Henrico filio Comun, Johanne de Tokotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo de Malolacu, Magistro Mauricio, Rectore Ecclesiae de Grestham, Alano de Danby, Hunfrido de Hotona, Alano de Gyselburne, Willelmo fratre ejus, Henrico de Alvertona, Roberto de Dictona, Roberto de Yrtona, Johanne de Bedmershal, et Willelmo de Bermingham, et m. a.

DCCCCXLIV. Notum sit omnibus ad quos praesens scriptum pervenerit, quod anno gratiae m ccº quinquagesimo quarto in



Crastino S. Georgii<sup>1</sup> Martini April 24 apud Uggethorpe, ita conventit inter Priorum et Conventum de Gysburne ex una parte, et Priorissam et Conventum de Grendale ex altera, quod quandam partem vasti ejusdem manerii, quæ prius erat utrique communis, fecerunt dividi per certas divisas, in loco scil. qui se extendit in longitudine a valle quæ vocatur Risumysse in longum versus austrum, ad locum qui vocatur Thorinrigaye, et in latitudine a loco qui vocatur Hulverheved versus orientem usque ad publicam<sup>2</sup> stratam, quæ ducit a villa de Uggethorp usque ad moram. Ita quod ex orientali parte prædictarum divisarum habebunt prædicti Prior et Conventus, ratione terræ quam habent ex dono Elyæ (321<sup>b</sup>) de Wardhou, unam perticatam latitudinis secundum longitudinem prædictarum divisarum. Postea vero habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. in latitudine secundum longitudinem prædictarum divisarum. Habebant vero postea prædicti Prior et Can. viginti novem perticatas et dim. in latitudinem secundum prædictam longitudinem. Postmodo habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. Deinde habebunt prædicti Prior et Can. triginta perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. Et iterum habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. Postea vero habebunt prædicti Prior et Can. triginta perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. De reliqua autem terra, quæ remanet infra prædictas divisas, ex parte occidentali habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales quartam partem ex parte orientali. Dicti vero Prior et Can. habebunt totum residuum. Terra autem infra prædictas divisas contenta includetur fossato communibus sumptibus partium secundum earum portiones. Erunt autem duæ portæ, una ex orientali parte, et alia ex occidentali prædicti clausi, per quas portas partes liberum ingressum et egressum habebunt ad terras suas colendas infra dictum clausum contentas, et ad bladum suum et fena asportanda, et ingrediendum et pascendum propriis averiis partium secundum suas portiones. Ita quod nullus alius aliquod communionis aut partis infra dictum clausum habere poterit aut exigere. Hinc autem firmam et partitionem perpetuo fideliter observandam utraque pars in verbo Dei promisit, et ad majorem securitatem præsentis scripto cyrographato sigillum suum aliterius fecit apponi. H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Ambrosio de Canera, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thokotes,

<sup>1</sup> Written *Gregorii* with *Georgii* written over very faint. The former not deleted.

<sup>2</sup> *fulpream*.

Marmoebo de Tæng, Johanne de Thokotes, Elye de Wardhou, Umfrido de Hotoia, Ada de Lyth, et aliis.

DCCCCLV. Notum sit omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter Priorem et Conventum Gyseburne ex una parte, et Priorissam et Conventum Monialium de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod dicta<sup>1</sup> Priorissa et Moniales dederunt et concesserunt prefatis Priori et Can. totam portionem, que eis contingebat in loco qui dicitur Sonhaytwayt, in escambium pro tanta terra quam prefatus Prior et Can. eis assignaverunt de portione sua, quam habent propinquorem portioni dictarum Priorissæ et Monialium, que continet undecim perticatas et dim., et jacet propinquior fossato, excepta terra que fuit Elye de Wardhou, et jacet inter dictam terram et fossatam ex orientali parte. Dictæ etiam Priorissa et Moniales concesserunt predictis Priori et Can., ut libere possint facere et habere molendinum ad ventum in communia de Uggethorpe juxta berchariam ipsorum, in loco qui dicitur Blackou. In ejus rei test. prefatus Prior et Can. sigillum suum presenti scripto circographato ex una parte apponi fecerant, prefate vero Priorissa et Moniales eadem ex parte altera sigillum suum apposuerant. II. T. Domino Ada de Hotoia, Domino Stephano de Rosell, Domino (322) Ricardo de Hotoia, Domino Rogero de Thokotes, Willelmo de Salkoe, Johanne de Thokotes, Umfrido de Hotoia, Hugone de Sudberg, Ricardo de Nevilla, Petro Westby de Gyseburne, et aliis.

DCCCCLVI. B. Priorissa<sup>2</sup> et Conventus de Grendale . . . Novitibus nos, de communi assensu Capituli nostri, dedisse Priori et Conventui Gyseburne licentiam commovendi vacariam suam, quam habuerunt apud Wlvedale, et construendi aliam in Wythwayth, in loco quo nunc est sita. Et in hujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum Capituli nostri apposuimus. Teste Capitulo nostro.

DCCCCLVII. Willelmus de Argentum,<sup>3</sup> concilio uxoris mee et amicorum meorum . . . unam bov. terre cum manso

<sup>1</sup> dicta.

<sup>2</sup> There are two Prioresses of Grendale or Handale, occurring in the earlier half of the thirteenth century, whose names begin with H. One was prioress of St. Martin, to whom (1208), a fine was paid between Gilbert, son of Hugo, parson, and Robert de M., tenant, about seven bovates of land and garden, for which parson Gilbert, Prior of Grendale, had called to warranty

Alexander, Abbat of Meaux (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6-16 John, No. 126). In the Octaves of Trinity, 24 Hen. III. (1210) a fine was levied between Alan de Ceton and Maud his wife, parson, and Hugo, Prior of Grendale, tenant, about 10s. rent in Hilcewell (ibid., 20-24 Hen. III. No. 58). Wlvedale, now called Woodnæ House.

<sup>3</sup> An account of the Argentum or Argenton fees is given in a note in the Wulby Chart. (p. 65).

adjacente in Uggethorpe, Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus in perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omnibus rebus, excepto Danegeld. Concessi etiam . . . illam ear terre in eadem villa, quam dedit ei Petrus de Cordwilla, et tenuit de Wilhelmo de Hambi:<sup>1</sup> hoc modo, ut si aliquis illam terram distringere poterit, sive ab hærede Petri, sive a Wilhelmo, sive ab alio aliquo meliorare inter me et hæredem Petri, warrantizare debemus (me) et hæredes mei supradictæ Ecclesie hunc ear. terram cum omnibus pert. suis erga illum qui eam distringens fuerit, ita ut supradicta Ecclesia terram prenotatam in perp., liberam et quietam ab omnibus rebus et servitiis, exceptis octo solidis annuatim reddendis, quatuor ad Pentecosten, et quatuor ad S. Martinum, et communi, et recto Danegeld, possideat. Si autem contigerit, ut ego et hæredes mei hanc ear. terram eadem Ecclesie supradictæ warrantizare non possimus, reddemus ei in eschambio terram ejusdem valentiam in eadem villa per idem servitium. H. T. Dominus Angero et Osbert, Canonici de Merintonia, Gaufrido de Scheltuna, Wilhelmo de Techotes, Unfrido de Hestuna, Waltero de Bernatech, Rogero de Argentum, Rinaldo, et Roberto filio ejus, Remaldo Clerico, Stephano Sacerdote. Illo et uxor mea concedimus Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Fratribus ejusdem loci corpora nostra apud eos sepelienda, si infra Archiepiscopatum obierimus.

DCCCXVIII. Wilhelmus de Argentum<sup>2</sup> . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne duas bov. terra in Uggethorpe cum totis adjacentibus, liberam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis, excepto Danegeld, de me et hæred. meis jure perpetuo possidendam et tenendam per servitia duorum solidorum annuatim reddendorum, dim. ad (322<sup>o</sup>) S. Martinum, et dim. ad Pentecosten. H. T. Gaufrido de Scheltuna, Ballewino de Helperthorp, Roberto de Martona, Rogero de Hestuna, Wilhelmo de Hamb, Roberto Bainard, et Roberto filio ejus, Eustachio nepote Cudberti Prioris, et a. m.

DCCCXVIIIc. Wilhelmus de Argentum, consensu et concilio R. generi mei et Agnetis filie mee et hæredis . . . Ecclesie etc. decem acras terra, septem et dim. subtus viam prati juxta culturam ejusdem Ecclesie, divisa una mediante, et duas et dim. apud Eldeber,<sup>3</sup> alii terre quam antea eis dederam contiguam, in lib. et quat. et pur et perp. elem., ab

<sup>1</sup> See No. 99a.

<sup>2</sup> *Argentum*.

<sup>3</sup> Continued by Henry II. in 1182  
See i. p. 17.

<sup>4</sup> No doubt the same place as the Eldeburgo mentioned in Roger de Argentum's gift of land in Uppathum to Wilton (Wiltshire Cart., p. 128).

omni servitio et consuetudine seculari immunem, excepto Danegeld ad tantam terram pertinente, quando abse Ecclesie de libera elemosina illud domant. H. T. Rogero filio Petri, genero meo, Rogero de Brotun, Roberto de Gartun, Ricardo de Uplum, Petro Scarboth, Petro de Cottingham, Archullo, Willelmo filio Roaldi, Willelmo Seatha, Willelmo le Grazur, Drogone, Reinulfo, Ricardo filio Pagani, Fulcone (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58).<sup>1</sup>

DCCCCXLIX. Gregorius de Argentum<sup>2</sup> . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Uggethorp, quam scil. bov. habent ex dono Ricardi de Argentom, avunculi mei. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assumentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., et quietum ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda seculari. H. T. Fratre Alano de Monte S. Johannis, Ada Baru, Willelmo de Bolleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo Paternoster, Petro Coco, Willelmo de Rothelive, Thome de Beresforda, Uting Marescallo, Johanne de Seiptona, Willelmo Dracmo, et m. a.

DCCCCCL. Gregorius de Argentom . . . Ricardo de Argentom, avunculo meo, et hæc. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, unam bov. terræ in Huggethorpe cum pert. et omnibus assumentis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. Illam scil. [bov. quam in manu mea post mortem matris mee tenui. T. et H. sibi et hæc. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, de me et hæc. meis, pro humagio et servitio, et pro iij marcis argenti quas in magno negotio meo michi dedit, libere et quiete, in feodo et hereditate, ab omni servitio et exactione seculari. Reddendo michi annuatim et hæc. meis numm. den. apud Cattonam ad Purificationem B. Mariæ. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Johanne de Bulmer, Roberto Lavel, Radulpho de Milheres, Radulpho de Rane, Roberto Breibatum, Simone Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCCCLI. Juliana, quondam uxor Gregorii de Argentom . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea. . . . Priori et Can. de Gysseburne in perp. duodecim denarios, quos de Camera ipsorum annuatim ad festum S. Martini in hyeme pro tota portione, que me contingebat ratione dotis, de una bov. terræ in Uggethorpe, quam Gregorius, vir meus, aliquando tenuit, quam præfati vero Can. nunc tenent, percipere consueveram. . . . (323) H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Noton,

<sup>1</sup> Seal bearing a knight on horse back going to the sinister with drawn sword in right hand. SIGILL<sup>us</sup> WILLELMI DE ARGENTONA

<sup>2</sup> By a fine dated 3 Hen. III. (1218-9), after an assize of mort

d'ancestor had been taken, Gregory de Argentom, in consideration of one mark of silver, granted to Matilda ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> widow of Henry, who was deceased, ten acres of land in Uplum.

Johanne de Langeberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Gregorio de Neuton, Johanne de Torp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCCCLII. Willelmo de Hamby . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus duas car. terræ in Uggethorp, de me et hæ. meis viginti annis, si infra hunc terminum obiero, pro sexdecim solidis annuatim reddendis, octo ad Pentecosten, et octo ad S. Martinum. Ego autem debeo warrantizare hanc terram cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis, tam in bosco quam in plano, in aquis et pascuis et pasturis. Si autem contigerit Danegeld communiter dari per totam Angliam, illud supradicta Ecclesia adquietabit. Licebit etiam michi et patri meo et fratribus meis ibidem venari, si voluerimus. Terminus iste incepit ad festum S. Martini anno tertio decemnovennalis cicli.<sup>1</sup> T. H. Alanus de Munceus, Dominus et testis, Willelmo de Haukasgarth,<sup>2</sup> Willelmo de Percy, Waltero de Mersc, Radulpho Milite, et aliis.

DCCCCLIII. Engelramus de Munceus<sup>3</sup> . . . Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. elem. illam car. terræ in Uggethorpe, quam tenuerunt a tempore Alani patris mei et Gilberti fratris mei. T. de me et hæ. meis, tam libero et quiete sicut ego eam liberius et quietius teneo, in terra culta et inculta, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis, in viis et semitis; solvendo annuatim octo sol. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, salvo forinseco servitio unde nos adquietare debent. T. H. Roberto, Capellano de Lyth, et Willelmo fratre ejus, Magistro Reginaldo de Aton, Stephano de Rosel, Eadwino de Biford, Alberto filio Bernardi, Waltero Burdun, Willelmo filio Roberti, Willelmo de Gillingmore, et aliis.

DCCCCLIV. Ingeramus de Munceus. . . . Deo etc., totam terram de Pincroft cum pert., viz. ab aqua de Roucegrift usque ad rivulum contra orientem. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice, pacifice et integre, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæ. meis tantummodo duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme pro omnibus. H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Henrico filio Radulphi, Ricardo de Hoton,

<sup>1</sup> This may be 1161, 1180, or 1192. Probably the first year is the one intended. See Nicolas's *Chronology of History*, p. 26.

<sup>2</sup> More correctly Haukasgarth, now Hawsker near Whitby.

<sup>3</sup> According to the *Memorial of*

*Benefactions to Whitby*, which is earlier than 1180 (Whitby Chart., xxxii., 5), the Abbey was then already in possession of the church of Barmston (Barnetona) by the grant of that most energetic soldier *ultramarini militis*, Alan de Munceus, and his son Ingram.

Johanne de Toctes, Stephano Russel, Reginaldo de Toctes, Petro Westby, et m. a.

DCCCCLV. Robertus, filius et heres Ingerami de Munces.  
 . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo  
 servantibus et servituri in lib. pur. et perp. elem. omnes  
 terras, possessiones et redditus (325<sup>o</sup>) quos habent de feodo meo  
 in Uggetherpe, cum omnibus pert., tam in dominicis quam in  
 servitis, hominibus, relevas et escatis, villenagis et villanis,  
 et eorum sequacis et catallis, de quocunque predicta terra,  
 possessiones, redditus, villenagia et villani fuerint tentis,  
 donatione, permissione, venditione, vel concessione, vel quo-  
 cunque alio modo in predictis terris, possessionibus, redditibus,  
 villenagiis, villanis, et eorum catallis et sequacibus predicti  
 Can. seu eorum predecessores fuerint aliquo tempore ingressi  
 et saisi. H. et T. Deo et prefati Ecclesie de Gyseburne,  
 et Can. prefatis, et eorum succ., de me et her. meis in perp.,  
 in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. sine ullo retene-  
 mento; reddendo her. Willelmo de Argentem, domus meis  
 ejusdem feodi, viz<sup>o</sup> sol. tantum pro omnibus, ad duos ter-  
 mines, viz. vij<sup>or</sup> sol. ad Pentecosten, et iij<sup>or</sup> sol. ad festum S.  
 Martini in hyeme, nomine meo et heredum meorum, sicut  
 nostri ad hoc attornati et pro nobis in perp. assignati. Et  
 si predicti Can. vel eorum succ. predictos her. Willelmi de  
 Argentem aut eor. her., de data firma aliquo tempore satis-  
 facere poterint, ita quod pates eodem heredem vel eorum  
 assignatos quieti esse possint, volo et concedo, et pro me et  
 her. meis confirmo, quod predicti Can. et eorum succ. quieti  
 sint de dicta firma et omnibus aliis servitiis de me et her.  
 meis in perp., et totum predictam terram, redditus, posses-  
 siones, tam in boscos, quam in planos, pasturas et pascuis,  
 vias et semitas, stagnis et melendis, arvis et faciendis, sine  
 ullo retinemento vel impedimento nri vel heredum meorum,  
 vel meorum assign., et predictos villenagos et villanos et  
 eorum scetas et catalla in lib. pur. et perp. elem. habeant, et  
 in pace possideant, sine aliqua mei vel heredum meorum et  
 assign. contradictione, vexat. me et demanda. . . . H. T. Ada  
 de Hylton, Ricardo le Canceker, Willelmo Constabulario,  
 Pulcone fratre ejus, Johanne de Rangeton, Willelmo de  
 Salkoc, Roulando de Ravigill, Nicholao Hegg', Persona de  
 Berneston, Willelmo de Lascelles, Willelmo de Barton, Thoma  
 de Salkoc, Johanne de Toctes, Unfrido filio ejus, et m. a.

DCCCCLVI. Robertus, filius Gylberti de Munces de  
 Uggetherpe. . . Deo etc., totam terram quam habui in  
 villa de Uggetherpe cum tecto et cum omnibus aliis pert.  
 infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus sine



nullo retinemento; et præterea servitium Hugonis, fratris mei, et hæc. suorum de una acra terre et uno tosto in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et ausiammentis suis, reddendo annuatim Dominis ejusdem feodi sexdecim den. pro omnibus, scil. octo den. ad Pentecosten, et octo den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engeram, Domino Henrico filio Radulphi, Domino Willmo de Everley, Elya de Wardch o. n. Ricardo de Munceus, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Seton, et aliis.

DCCCCLVII. Robertus de Everingham, assensu et consilio Hawyse, uxoris mee, et hæredum meorum. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus duas car. terre in Uggethorp ad feodi (324) firmam cum omnibus pert. suis, in bosco, in plano, in mora, in pasturis, in aquis, in vis, in semitis, in pascuis, et cæteris omnibus libertatibus suis infra villam et extra; illas scil. quas tenui de Willmo de Argenton in feudo et hereditate, liberas, sol. ut as et quietas ab omni servitio et consuetudine, excepto recto Danegeld. Perpetuo tenendas de me et hæc. meis pro quadraginta sol. michi et hæc. meis annuatim solvendis, medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Et si forte de terra prænominata aliqua calumpnia emerit, ego Robertus in equis meis et ad expensas Canonicorum eandem terram pro posse meo defendam. Item si venerit, quod præscriptam terram, vel aliquam ejus partem, per placitum, vel per werram, sive per aliquam superiorem potestatem, vel aliquo alio modo jam dicti Can. amiserint, tantum de firma deficiet quantum ad terram amissam pertinet. H. T. Rogero Malleverer, Radulpho de Nevilla, Hugone de Hoslerton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Petro de Berevill, Willmo de Silvington, Willmo de Thorneton, Willmo de Tocotes, Roberto de Hild, Willmo de Jarum, et m. a.

DCCCCLVIII. Robertus filius Roberti de Everingham . . . Stephano Russel annuatim redditum viginti quatuor sol., quem pater meus et ego de Priore et Conventu Gyseburne pro quadam terra in Uggethorpe annuatim percipere consuevimus. T. et H. prædicto Stephano et hæc. suis et suis assign. de me et hæc. meis, libere, quiete, honorifice, solute et integre inperp. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engeram, Roberto de Butterwyke, Thoma de Hoslerton, Johanne Engeram, Normanno de Hoslerton, Radulpho Polioth, Willmo de Barton, Nicholao filio Nigelli, et m. a.

DCCCCLIX. Karissimis amicis suis, Domino Johanni,



Priori, et Conventui de Gyseburne, Robertus filius Roberti de Everingham, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, et de me et har. meis in perp. quietum clamasse Stephano Russel et har. suis et suis assign., annuum redditum viginti quatuor sol., quem pro terra quam tenetis in Uggethorp, domino patri meo et michi solvere consuevistis. Et ideo vobis mando, quatinus eidem Stephano et har. suis et suis assign. prædictum annuum redditum solvatis, sicut michi solvere solebatis, et eis inde de cetero omnino sitis intendentes. Et in hujus rei test. presentes litteras patentes sigillo meo signatis penes vos retinentis. Valatis semper in Domino.

DCCCLX. Stephanus Russel, pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium parentum meorum. . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. illam Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. par. et perp. elem., redditum viginti quatuor sol. argenti, quem habui ex dono Roberti filii Roberti de Everingham, et quem ego, et ante donationem ejusdem michi factam, præfatus Robertus, de memoratis Can. pro quadam terra in Uggethorp annuatim percipere consuevimus. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete et honorifice, solute et integre, in perp. Et volo et concedo, quod præfatus Robertus et hæredes (324) sui prædictum annuum redditum prædictis Can. et eorum succ., sicut meis assignatis, contra omnes homines warrantizent, adquietent et defendant in perp., secundum porportum cartæ prædicti Roberti, quam inde habui, quam eidem Can. tradidi. . . H. T. Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Willelmo de Mu Bray, Nicholao de Percy, Johanne de Torotes, Willelmo de Beringham, Johanne Herbaud, Willelmo de Benchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, et m. a.

DCCCLXI. Gylbertus de Uggethorp. . . Deo etc., totum jus meum quod habui in Withwayt super Wlvedale in Campis de Uggethorp: ita ut liceat eidem prædictum Withwayt claudere ad libitum suum, et in usus suos omnes exitus ejusdem loci convertere in perp., sine omni clamore mei vel alicujus hæredum meorum. . . H. T. Waltero de Hoton, Petro *sonnison*, Ricardo de Hoton, Jordano, Lamberto, Vincentio, Roberto de Mida, servientibus de Gyseburne.

DCCCLXII. Willelmus filius Gylberti de Uggethorp. . . Deo etc., duo tosta et crosta in Uggethorp, que continent in se duas acras terre et dim., que scil. jacent contigua propinquieri tosto, quod Stephanus Osell quondam tenuit de Priorissa de Handale versus occidentem; et duas bov. terre in eadem villa cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et ai-amentis infra villam et extra, interre et plenarie, sine aliquo retene-

mento, quæ scil. duæ bov. terræ jacent propinquiores [terræ] ipsorum Can. versus orientem. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Henrico filio Radulphi, Ivone de Seton, Helia de Wardehou, Ricardo de Munceus, Alano de Daneby, Gregorio de Neuton, Osberto Wirfauc,<sup>1</sup> et m. a.

DCCCCLXIII. Notum sit omnibus auditoris litteras istas, quod ego, Petrus Cordevilla, consilio domini mei, Roberti de Stutevilla, et consilio amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem. ab omnibus servitiis, Ecclesiam de Scireburna<sup>2</sup> cum dim. car. terræ et maner. adjacentibus, de me et hæ. meis tenendam. Hujus concessionis meæ et donationis testi[s] est Capitulum S. Petri Ebor. Dedi etiam eidem Ecclesiæ in perp. elem. decimam molendinorum meorum de Scireburna. Item dedi eidem Ecclesiæ unam car. terræ in Uggethorpe, de me et hæ. meis tenendam, illam viz. quam tenui de Willelmo de Hamby, libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis præter octo solidos annuatim solvendos. Remisi etiam eis conventionem illam de Canonico auscipiendo quam michi pepigerunt. Hujus donationis meæ illius car. terræ Testes sunt isti, Ricardus Capellanus, Martinus Capellanus, Radulphus filius Roberti, Willelmus filius Fulconis, et Thomas frater ejus, Rogerus Præpositus, Ricardus filius Tocce, et Walterus frater ejus, Radulphus Vicarius, Robertus Clericus.

DCCCCLXIIIa. Adam de Everingham, miles<sup>3</sup> . . . Nover-

<sup>1</sup> By a fine dated St. Clement's day, 19 Hen. III. (Nov. 17, 1234), about five roods of land in Hildrewell, Osbert Wyrfauk quitclaimed to Marmaduke de Tweng the land which the latter had of the gift of William Wyrfauk, Osbert's father, and also all right in the advowson of the church of Hildrewell (Pedes Finium Ebor., 16-19 Hen. III. No. 100).

<sup>2</sup> This gift of the church of Sherburn in the East Riding, called in No. 963a Schireburne in Hertfordlyth, was confirmed by Henry II. in 1152, as were also the donor's gifts of the tithes of the mills there, and a carucate in Uggethorpe (Vol. i., p. 17). At a later period Michael, Prior of Guisbrough, acknowledged that his Priory was bound to pay to the Priory of Malton 14s. a year for half a carucate in Scireburna (Malton Chart., Cott. MSS. Claud. D. xi., fo. 146v).

<sup>3</sup> Son and heir of Robert de Everingham, and of Isabella, daughter of John de Birkin, and sister and heiress of Thomas de Birkin, with whom came the bailiwick of the forest of Sherwood (Excerpta & Statuta Finium, i. 162, 286). On Aug. 12, 1252, the King took the homage of Adam de Everingham, son and heir of Isabella de Everingham, for all the lands and tenements his mother had held in chief (Ibid., ii. 136). Adam settled the capital messuage with the manor of Blaynburgh, now Stainbrough in the parish of Hildesdon, in frank marriage on his daughter Margery and Robert de Percy, which manor was resettled in 2 Edward II. (1308-10) by Robert de Percy of Kemyth, now Carnaby, on his son Edmund for life (Hildesdon MSS. cart. 14v, 15v). Adam de Everingham's day p.m. was taken on Jan. 19, 1260-1 when Robert, his son and

itis me remisisse, relaxasse et omnino quietum clamasse pro me et her. meis, Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servituri, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui in dimidia ear. terræ cum pert. in Schireburne in Hertfordlyth, et in advocacione Ecclesie ejusdem villa. . . . H. T. Dominis Roberto de Everingham, filio et herede meo, Johanne de Romundehy, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo Constabulario, Johanne de Seyton, natiobus, Thoma Torny, Willelmo filio Roberti de Schireburne, Johanne de Redmershill, et aliis. Dat. apud Eborum die Jovis prox. post festum S. Barnabe Apostoli, in itinere Johannis de Valibus et Willelmi de Salam<sup>1</sup> et sociorum suorum itinerantium ibidem, anno regni Regis Edwardi septimo. June 15, 1279; (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 42<sup>b</sup>).

DCCCLXIV. Willelmus de Mandeville, Comes Essex.,<sup>2</sup> omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciatis quod ego concessi, et hæc carta mea confirmavi pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ et (325) antecess. meorum, Can. de Gysburne omnes terras et omnes redditus, quos Willelmus de Argentom et Engelram de Monceus eis dederunt de feodo meo in Uggethorp, et omnes donationes et conventiones quas ipsi eadem Can. de terris et redditibus illis fecerunt. Quare volo et præcipio quod prædicti Can. memoratas terras et redditus, sicut carte illorum testantur, habeant et perpetuo teneant, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, in bosco et plano, in vine et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, et omnibus libertatibus, sicut ipsi ea eisdem Can. concesserunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt, salvo servitio meo. Testibus, Willelmo de Otring,<sup>3</sup> Roberto Constabulario, Waltero de Fauconberg, Johanne de Mealse, Radulpho de Ulram,<sup>4</sup> Amante Pincerna, Radulpho de Bolebec.

DCCCLXV. Johannes Arundel . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., dim. ear. terre in Uggethorpe, quam tenunt de me Willelmus filius Raneri de Mengthorp. T. de me et her.

heir, was found to be twenty-four years old. No mention is made of any property in the North Riding (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 216).

<sup>1</sup> Scham.

<sup>2</sup> William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, 1166-1189, died Jan. 14, 1189, at Flaxley Castle (Essex), leaving a eldest daughter and co-heir of William, Earl of Arundel. He thus became Earl of Arundel as well.

as of Essex (Eyton's Itinerary of Henry II., 240). It was probably by this marriage that he acquired an interest in Uggethorpe. At the time of Denald's Uggethorp was part of the *terra Topy*. The witnesses to this deed are all from Holderness, of which the fiefs of Mandeville were fief-holders.

<sup>3</sup> No doubt for Otringham, as Mealse is for Mease or Meaux.

<sup>4</sup> Written Ulr'.

meis inperp. cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento, solvendo inde annuatim michi et har. meis quinque sol., medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad S. Martinum, et unam libram cymani ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus. Si autem illuc venero venatum, tempore ferme crassitudinis, illi invenient michi domum, fœdum, sal et literiam. Ego vero Procuratori domus interm. que victui sunt necessaria inveniam . . . H. T. Waltero de Bovi n cten, Johanne de Oketon, Rogero de Bayus, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo de Tocotes, Alexandro Clerico, et aliis.

DCCCCLXVI. Johannes Arundel . . . Noverit universitas vestra me assignasse Priorem et Can. de Gyseburne ad solvendum firmam quam debeo dominis meis, Fratribus Hospitalis S. Leonardi de Ebor. de dim. car. terræ, quam de eis teneo in Uggethorp, scil. quinque solidos ad duos terminos, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini; ita viz. quod idem Can. de cetero sint respondentes predictis Fratribus S. Leonardi de predicta tenura, quantum ad predictam firmam pertinet. H. T. Rogero de Bayus, Johanne de Everle, Radulpho de Percy, et m. a.

DCCCCLXVII. Radulphus de Engelby . . . Rogero de Wlvedale, pro homagio suo et servitio, duas acras terre in villa de Uggethorp; illas scil. quas ego emi de Thoma Osolf, unam viz. que propinquior est soli, excepta una acra de iuj acris quas ipse Thomas habuit in illo loco, et aliam que remotior est a sole de predictis quatuor acris. T. et H. predicto Rogero et har. suis, vel suis assign., de mo et har. meis inperp., libere, quiete et pacifice ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisamentis ad predictas duas acras terræ pertinentibus, reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et har. meis tres den. in die S. Hylle in Autumno Aug. 25<sup>1</sup> pro omnibus . . . H. T. Domino Henrico filio Radulphi, Roberto Baseel, Helya de Wardhou, Osberto Wirfaud, Roberto Halthorne, Alano de Daneby, Henrico Clerico, tunc Ballivo de Chelanda, Willelmo de Thorneton, et a. m.

DCCCCLXVIII. (325) Aleia de Argentem, quondam uxor Radulphi de Engelby . . . in viduitate et libera po mea . . . Rogero de Wlvedale et har. suis duas ac

<sup>1</sup> So called to distinguish it from the feast of the Translat. wh. was observed on Dec. 15.

in villa de Uggethorp, cum quodam tofto et crofto, cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra, scil. pro homagio et servitio suo, quas quondam Thomas Osolf tenuit de me. T. et H. predicto Rogero et har. suis de me et har. meis, reddendo inde annuatim michi et har. meis tres den. in die S. Hylda in Autumpno, pro omni servitio seculari et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne, tunc Decano Clivelande, Domino Ambrosio de Esington, Domino Galfrido Maucovenand, Domino Wilhelmo de Thorotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Helya de War d - leon, Henrico Clerico, tunc Ballivo Clivelande, Domino Wilhelmo de Carleton, et m. a.

DCCCCLXIX. Thomas Osolf de Uggethorp, . . . Radulpho de Engellyb, pro servitio suo, et pro quadam certa summa pecunie quam michi dedit pre manibus in mea necessitate, duas acras terre in territorio de Uggethorp, unam scil. que remotior est a sole de meis quatuor aeris terra, quas habui in illo loco, et aliam aeram que propinquior est soli excepta una aera, de meis predictis quatuor aeris, quas habui in illo loco. T. et H. predicto Radulpho et har. suis et suis assign., de me et har. meis vel meis assign., in perp., libere, quiete et pacifice ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamenis ad predictas duas acras terre infra villam et extra, reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et har. meis vel meis assign. unum den. in die S. Hylda in Autumpno pro omnibus. . . . H. T. Domino Henrico filio Radulphi etc. *as in No. 967, except that Wirfaud is here spelt Wirfanc*).

DCCCCLXX. Rogerus de Wlvedale . . . Deo etc., duas acras terre in villa de Uggethorp, cum quodam tofto et omnibus ad datas acras infra villam et extra pertinentibus; illas viz. que fuerunt quondam Thomas Osolf, et quas Alicia de Argentom, quondam uxor Radulphi de Engellyb, dedit michi in viduitate et libera potestate sua, secundum in carta predicta Alicia plenius continetur, reddendo annuatim predictae Alicia et har. suis tres den., scil. in die S. Hylda in Autumpno, pro omni seculari servitio et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Nicholao de Aclum, Domino Rogero de Thorotes, Wilhelmo Wirfanc, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXI. Helyas de Wardlon . . . (326) Deo etc., illam bov. terre quam Johannes filius Wyburg tenuit de me in villa de Uggethorp, cum omnibus rebus ad datam bov. terra pertinentibus, excepto tofto cum crofto eadem tofto adiacente. T. et H. de me et har. meis sibi et har. suis, quietum et solutum ab omni servitio et demanda seculari in lib. par. et perp. elem. in perp. . . . H. T. Domino Henrico

filio Radulphi, Nicholao de Aechum, Engarano de Bovington, Willelmo de Wirfang, Roberto de Halthorp, Alano de Dalton, Thoma de Sletholm, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXII.<sup>1</sup> Adam de Wardhou. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituri, quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in mora super boscum qui vocatur Mikelscoy inter Uggethorp et divisas Domini Petri de Male lacu versus Sletholm et Birkescov, que quidem mora vocatur la Kalange,<sup>2</sup> salvo michi et hæc. meis transitu tantummodo sine mora ad averia nostra in communi strata, sicut habere debemus per medium predictæ moræ. . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphon, Roberto Starmy, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Willelmo Deuchamp, Waltero filio Rustachin, Ricardo de Lyum, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXIII. Willelmus de Uplyum, filius Alicie de Argentom. . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituri omnes terras et possessiones, cultas et incultas, in toftis et croftis, boscis et plantis, moris, pasturis, mariscis et turbarnis, viis et semitis, aquis, molendinis, stagnis et vivariis, et omnibus aliis rebus quocunque nomine censeantur, quæ habent ex dono Willelmi de Argentom et alorum antecess. meorum in villa et Campis de Uplyum, et in villa et Campis, moris et boscis de Uggethorp. . . . Concedo etiam . . . compositiones factas inter predictos Can. et Sanctimoniales de Grondale, tam super terris in Uggethorp, quam Percybiggang, cum toftis et croftis, moris et pasturis, in omnibus aliis rebus et assignamentis ad easdem terras ubique pertinentibus, sine aliquo retenemento. Concessi insuper memoratis Can., sub debito juramenti eisdem corporaliter præstiti, quod ipsis in agendis suis fideliter et diligenter assistam, et negotia sua super præmissis omnibus et singulis ac aliis pro viribus procurabo, et erga omnes homines promovebo. . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Ada de Seton, Willelmo de Rosel, Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphon, Waltero de Thorp, Reginaldo Shpertop, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXIV. Johannes Herebaud. . . . (326<sup>b</sup>) Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituri concessionem ad perpetuam firmam<sup>3</sup> dationem, quam eis fecerunt Domina Avicia, Priorissa, et Sanctimonialis de Grondale, de tota terra cum omnibus suis pert. quam ali-

<sup>1</sup> See No. 980.

<sup>2</sup> *perpetuam firmam*.

<sup>3</sup> *Sotham* is Faruhæ Soeghts. See note to No. 992. *Lirkescov* is now *Brissco*, colloquially *Busco*.



quando habuerunt in villa de Uggethorp. . . . Salva michi et her. meis firma quinque den. et quadrantis tantum, quam predicta Priorissa et Sanctimoniales pro terra prefata annuatim michi per manum suam solvere pro omnibus consueverunt. T. et H. Deoete, libere, quiete et pacifice, integre et plenarie, per omnia et in omnibus, sicut in scripto super prefata concessione et dimissione inter predictos Can. et prefatas Sanctimoniales confecto plenius continetur. . . . H. T. Dominis Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Lynn de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Aula, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Elmeth, Johanne de Radmershyl, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXIV. Agnes de Argentyn . . . Johanni Herbaud, consanguineo meo, omnes terras et omnia ten. mea cum omnibus suis pert. in Uplithom, Mersk et Ugthorpe, et servitium septem sol. annui redditus Prioris et Conventus de Gysborne, pro terra et ten., que tenent in Ugthorpe et Mersk: servitium duodecim den. et quadrantis annui redditus Priorissæ de Handale; ac etiam homagium et servitium Domini Petri de Brays, pro una ear. terre in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Alberti<sup>1</sup> de Craucestre, pro sex toftis et croftis et tresdecim bov. terre in Uplithom et Redeker; homagium et servitium Rohaldi filii Rohaldi, de uno tofto et uno crofto in Laysingcroft, et una carrucata terre in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Jorevalle, de tribus bov. et novem aeris terre in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Magistri Hospitalis B. Petri et B. Leonardi Elor., de uno tofto et uno crofto, tribus bov. terre et novem aeris terre in Redeker; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Fontibus, de uno tofto et crofto et tribus aeris terre in Redeker; homagium et servitium Wilhelmi de Tameton, de uno tofto et crofto, et una aera terre et dim. in Redeker; homagium et servitium Simonis Grunnolf de duabus bov. terre in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Walteri Stedeman de una aera terre et dim., jacente in le Fyveaeres in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium de Monte S. Johannis Jerl'm. de uno tofto et crofto in Thorneton, Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Elizabethæ, sororis meæ, de tribus toftis et croftis et quatuor bov. terre in Uplithom et Mersk, que Rogerus, pater meus, prefate Elizabethæ dedit. T. et H. omnia predicta terras et tenementa, homagia, redditus et servitia, cum omnibus suis pert., ut in boscis, planis, pratis, piscuis, pasturis, aquis, viis, semitis, ripariis, piscariis, stagnis,

<sup>1</sup> Abbatia.



molendinis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, communiis, turbariis, et omnibus aliis commoditatibus et aisiamenis dictis terris et ten. quoquo modo spectantibus, prefato Johanni Herlaud, har., et assign. suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, de capitulis dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta imperp. . . . H. T. Dominis<sup>1</sup> Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Toncotes, militibus, Johanne de Toncotes, Roberto Russell,<sup>2</sup> Magistro Ricardo de Marton, Galfrido Capoun, Willelmo filio ejus, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. lxxiv. 17).

DCCCCLXIV.<sup>3</sup> Notum sit omnibus Crasti fidelibus, quod ita convenit inter Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburne, ex una parte, et Agnetem, quondam uxorem Johannis Herbald, in libera viduitate sua, ex altera: viz. quod dictus Prior et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt prefate Agneti et har. suis duo tofta et crofta, quorum unum tenuit Adam Babe, et aliud toftum et croftum tenuit Robertus filius Dene, in villa de Uplythum, in exchambium pro medietate unius tofti et crofti, quod quondam vocabatur toftum Capellani, scilicet illius medietatis que jacet versus occidentem: et unus sellionis terre in eadem villa, que jacet propinquius, prater unum sellionem, terre Juliane de Lackenby versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi. Quos quidem medietatem tofti et sellionem terre pradieta Agnes similiter dedit et concessit prefatis Can. et eorum succ. in exchambium pro duobus toftis et croftis pradietis. Pradieti vero Can. prefata duo tofta et crofta cum suis pert. pradieta Agneti et har. suis, et prefata Agnes et haredes sui pradietam medietatem tofti et prafatum sellionem cum suis pert. memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Pradieta vero Agnes in libera viduitate sua remisit et penitus quietum clamavit pro se et har. suis Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. illadem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clameum quod aliquando habuit, vel habere potuit, in villa de Uggethorpe, in toftis et croftis, in illo clauso quod se extendit a tofto quod Walterus Molendinarius quondam tenuit versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi, et tertiam partem dictorum toftorum et croftorum in clauso prefato. Pradieta Agnes et haredes sui Deo et Ecclesiæ supradictæ et Can. memoratis contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et in hujus rei test. pradieti Can. sigillum Caputuli sui ex parte una, et pradieta

<sup>1</sup> *Domino*

<sup>2</sup> *Presbyter*

<sup>3</sup> Endorsed, "Cyrographum Agnetis

Herbald de terra in exchambio

From the original charter, Dodsworth

MSS., lxxvi. 87.

excambium ad valentiam in car. mea in Sceltona, cum una tofta in eadem villa, proxima scil. toftæ illi quæ fuit Toui versus aquilonem. Terminus autem iste incepit anno incarnationis Domini M<sup>o</sup>CLXXX<sup>o</sup>VII<sup>o</sup> ad festum S. Martini. H. T. Suano Capellano, Gaufrido Bonchevaler, Ricardo de Scelt', Rogero de Brottun, et Thoma filio ejus, Petro de Upplium, Willelmo Bard, Hugone de Hasel, Alano de Hasel, Rogero Cat, Willelmo Pulein, Willelmo de Toskotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 55.)<sup>1</sup>

DCCCCLXXVI. Amicia de Argentum, filia Gregorii de Argentom de Kattona . . . in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et villa de Uggethorp, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Pothou, Willelmo de Engelby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Willelmo Beauchamp, Henrico de Uplyum, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXVII. Agnes et Amicia de Argentom, filia Gregorii de Argentom de Katton<sup>2</sup> . . . in libera potestate nostra . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ (327) S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, quicquid juris vel clamii habuimus, vel aliquatenus habere potuimus, in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et v. de Uggethorp (*etc., as in the last, with the addition of the following witnesses, "Nicholao de Eleredeby, Waltero filio Eustachii, et m. a."*)

DCCCCLXXVIII. *Identical with the last except as to the trifling variation that in this deed the terms "in territoriis et villis de Uggethorp et Uplyum" replace "in territorio et villa de Uggethorp" in the former.*

DCCCCLXXIX. Agnes de Argentom, filia Gregorii de Argentom de Katton . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris (vel clamii) habui vel aliquatenus habere potui in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et villa de Uggethorpe in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Pothow, Willelmo de Engelby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Henrico de Uplyum, Nicholao de Elredby, et m. a.

<sup>1</sup> Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, vi. 273.

<sup>2</sup> 52 Hen. III (1267 &c) "Agnes de Argenteyn et Amicia soror ejus, que tulerunt breve mortis antecessoria

versus Priorem de Gyseburne de ij mes. et j bov. terre cum pert. in Uggethorp, venerunt et retraxerunt se. Ideo etc." (Yorkshire Assize Roll, 52 Hen. III., m. 176<sup>b</sup>).

DCCCCLXXX. Alanus Portarius de Barneby . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servitoris quicquid juris vel clammii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in mora super boscum qui vocatur Mikelseow, inter Uggethorp et divisas Petri de Malo lacu versus Slet-holme et Birkescon, quæ quidem mora vocatur la Kalange, salvo michi et hæc. meis transitu tantummodo sine mora in communi strata, sicut debere habemus per medium prædictæ moræ . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes (*etc.*, *an m* No. 972).

DCCCCLXXXI. Willelmus filius Radulphi de Engelby<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitoris in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et totum servitium (327<sup>2</sup>) Rogeri Osolf de tota terra quam idem Rogerus de me tenuit aliquando in villa de Uggethorpe, cum omnibus quæ aliquo modo michi vel hæc. meis de prædicta terra aliquando possent contingere. T. et H. Deo etc. cum omnibus pert. libera, quiete, bene et pacifice in perp. . . . H. T. Mathæo de Glaphou, Stephano Russel. Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Beringham, Johanne de Redmershyl, Henrico de Alverton, Waltero de Thorp, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXII. Willelmus de Karleton . . . unam acram terre in territorio de Uggethorp Rogero filio Willelmi de Cypis, scil. illam acram terræ quæ jacet inter terram Petri de Uplyum ex una parte, et ex altera in loco qui dicitur Rydinge. T. et H. libere quiete et honorifice in omnibus assumentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam ab extra, reddendo inde annuatim tres obolos, scil. ad festum S. Hyldæ in Autumno, pro omni seculari servitio, actione et demanda, Willelmo de Karleton et hæc. suis vel suis assign. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Muncus, Helya de Wardelou, Roberto de Hallethorne, Alano de Daneby, Alano de Parco,<sup>3</sup> et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXIII. Willelmus filius Hugonis de Uggethorp . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitoris in lib. et perp. elem., unum toftum et croftum unius acrae terre in territorio de Uggethorp. Illud scil. toftum et croftum quod jacet propinquius tofto quod fuit quondam Petri de Uplyum, versus orientem ex parte ville australi, et quod quidem toftum et croftum habui ex dono Willelmi de Karleton. T. et H. Deo etc. de hæc. vel assign.

<sup>1</sup> In Trinity Term, 44 Hen. III. (1260), a tuss was levied between Nicholas de Monl, plaintiff, and William, son of Ralph de Engelby, and Anne his wife, in payment of two messuages and two bovates of land in Karleton (Carton-in-Cave-

land). These were granted to Monl in payment of a debt (carton gaze) owing to Wenard and Anne and her heirs (Pedes Finium Ebor., 37-49 Hen. III No 80).

<sup>2</sup> Percy.

prædicti Willelmi de Karleton libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre et plenarie, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictum toftum et croftum infra villam et extra, procul et prope, ubique pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis hæ. vel assign. præfati Willelmi de Karleton in die S. Hyldæ Virginis in Autumpno quatuor den. sterlingorum pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione seu demanda sæculari. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Roseles, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Adam de Seton, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto de Seton, Matheo de Glaphou, Roberto Sturmi, Johanne de Redmershyl, et alijs.

**DCCCCLXXXIV.** Johanna, filia Hugonis, fratris Roberti Mossefot de Uggethorp . . . quicquid habui vel habere potui in villa et territorio de Uggethorp, tam in tofto quam in crofto, et terra arabili cum suis pert. universis, Deo et Ecclesie B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete, pacifice cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis suis, sicut predictum est . . . (329) H. T. Dominis Willelmo de Feugers, Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Seton, Roberto de Acelum, Nicholas de Elverdeby, Roberto de Berkeby, Matheo de Glaphon, Johanne de Redmershyl, Ada de Lvth Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXV. Agnes, quondam uxor Roberti de Uggethorp, dicti Forestarii . . . in pura viduitate mea, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dederunt, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui in tertia parte terre, quam dictus Robertus, quondam maritus meus, prefato Priori et Conventui quondam vendidit in villa de Uggethorp. Et quod ista donatio, concessio et quieta clausio ex parte mea invidiabiliter observabuntur. corporale preestit sacramentum. H. T. Adam de Brigham. Alexander de Kyrstoun, Johannes de Bernam, Johannes de Maneris, Waltero Wiche, et a. m.

[illegible]

SECRETARIUM PRIORATUS DE GYSEBURNE.

... et compie marcas. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton,  
... Ricardo de Toringni, Willelmo de Kirton,  
... de Gyseburne, Clerico Domini Petri de Brus,  
... de Piketon, Petro de Piketon, Ricardo de Hoton, et

CCCCXXXVII.<sup>1</sup> Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia  
... Regis apud Ebor., die Martis prox. post festum  
... anno quarto regni Regis Johannis [Nov. 5, 1202<sup>1</sup>].  
... Henrico J. ohanne<sup>2</sup> Norwicensi<sup>2</sup> Episcopo, Hugone  
... Magistro Rogero Arundel, Johanne de Gestling<sup>3</sup>,  
... Ricardi, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus Domini  
... presentibus, Inter Willelmum Wirfauc de  
... tenentem, et Priorem de Gyseburne, qui vocaverat  
... Robertum de Everingham, tenentes, de tribus  
... et tribus bov. terræ cum pert. in Uggethorp.<sup>4</sup> Unde  
... inter eos in præfata Curia, scil. quod præfatus  
... remisit<sup>5</sup>, et quietum clamavit de se et hæc. suis  
... et succ. suis inerp. totum jus et clamium,  
... in præfatis tribus car.<sup>6</sup> terræ et tribus bov. terræ  
... Et pro hac quieta clamantia, fine et concordia,  
... et Robertus dederunt præfato Willelmo duodecim  
...

CCCCXXXVIII. Henricus, Comes Northumbriæ, et  
... Honoris de Cokermouthe, Willelmo Plumpton,  
... terrarum nostrarum in Com. Ebor., seu  
... pro tempore existenti, salutem. Quia  
... Prior de Gisburne, nobis fecit homagium et  
... pro certis terris et tenementis, quæ clamat tenere  
... in villis de Marske, Uplythom et  
... nostri de Topcliffe, vobis manda-  
... in rebus aut catallis suis ex causa  
... amodo distringatis, nec aliquis minis-  
... distringere sub periculo incumbent.<sup>7</sup> Datum  
... apud manerium nostrum de Helay, decimo  
... regni Regis Henrici sexti post  
... [1442] (Dodsworth MSS. vii.

... in  
...  
...  
...

<sup>1</sup> Tbi<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Hilderwell<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> Carr.

<sup>4</sup> Vgetorp.

<sup>5</sup> Supplied from the P. R. O. copy.

<sup>6</sup> Reading incorrect.

PERCYBYGGYNG.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCLXXXVIII. (328<sup>b</sup>) Anno gratiæ m<sup>ccc</sup>lxx<sup>o</sup> nono, ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, facta est hac conventio inter Dominum Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ et parte una, et Dominam Avicam, Priorissam, et Conventum Sanctimonialium de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod eadem Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam predictis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam terram quam habuerunt, que vocatur Percybyging juxta Uggethorp, cum messuagiis et clausis, boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, meris, mariscis, turbariis, viis, semitis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et assuimentis ad predictam terram ubique pertinentibus. Insuper et totum jus et clauum quod habuerunt, vel aliquatenus habere poterant, in aliquibus easdem Sanctimoniales ratione predictæ terre cum pert. aliquo modo contingentibus, pro quadam summa pecunie quam prefati Prior et Conventus predictis Sanctimonialibus priore manibus dederunt. Insuper reddendo inde perpetuis temporibus annuatim predictæ Priorissæ et Conventui viginti sex quarteria framenti rationaliter purgati, et communimodo patria mensurati, ad duos terminos, viz. medietatem inter festum S. Michaelis et festum S. Martini in hyeme prox. sequens, apud Brotton, et aliam medietatem inter festum Pentecostes et festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste prox. sequens, apud Merske, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione seculari. Ita quod liceat prefatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. de predicta terra cum omnimodis pert. memoratis ac aliis quibuscumque ad ipsam quoquo modo spectantibus, pro voluntate sua ubique et quodocumque et qualitercumque commodum suum facere. Remiserunt etiam prefatæ Sanctimoniales predictis Priori et Conventui totam communam quam habuerunt in boscis et pascuis de Uggethorp, prætextu compositionis inter ipsas et ipsos prius confectæ.<sup>2</sup> Predicti vero Prior et Conventus concesserunt præfatis Sanctimonialibus singulis annis tres tractus virgarum de bosco suo de Uggethorp, per manus forestariorum eorundem Prioris et Conventus percipiendos. Predictæ vero Priorissa et Sanctimoniales et earum successrices præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam predictam terram cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus contra omnes homines warrantizabunt,

<sup>1</sup> See No. 668.

<sup>2</sup> See Nos. 943, 944

adquietabunt et defendent in perp. pro firma predicta bladi solummodo pro omnibus. Si autem predicti Prior et Can. a solutione prefate firme bladi ad aliquem terminum defecerint, licebit predictis Prioris et Sanctimonialibus memoratam terram cum pert. libere et absque alienius contradictione seu impedimento per inventa in eadem distringere, donec de firma supradicta eis fuerit plene satisfactum. Si vero prefati Prior et Can. aut eorum suce., pro defectu warantie vel adquietationis aut defensionis predictæ terre cum pert., aliquas expensas fecerint vel dampnum sustinuerint eadem Priorissa et Sanctimoniales huiusmodi expensas et dampna memoratis Priori et Can. plenarie refundent; licetque dictis Can. tantum de supradicta firma blady retinere quantum rationaliter ostendere poterint se in huiusmodi dampnis et expensis perdidisse, nec alias eisdem fuerit satisfactum. Ut autem hæc conventio rata et illibata sit in perp., predicti Prior et Can. ex parte una, et prefate Priorissa et Sanctimoniales ex altera, huic scripto cyrographato sigilla Capitularum suorum apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Petro de Malo laen, Domino Marmedeco de Thueng, Domino Ada de Seton, Domino Willelmo de Rosell, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Magistro Johanne de Tocotes, Rectore Ecclesie de Lyth, Roberto de Aclum, Roberto Maecovenand, Roberto Buseel, Galfrido de Tocotes, Roberto de Sedlton, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.

DCCCLXXIX. (329) Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod cum inter Priorem et Conventum Gyselburne ex una parte, et Dominum Petrum de Malo laen<sup>1</sup> et Ysabellam uxorem suam ex altera, super quadam parte terre ex orientali parte de Uggethorp que vocatur Calange, et super quadam mora ex australi parte de Uggethorp versus Sletholme, contentio diu extitisset, tandem inter partes amenablem convenit in hunc modum; scil. quod predicta terra que vocatur Kalange dicto Domino Petro, et Ysabelle uxori

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Mauley was a Portevin by birth, but left his native country at an early age, entrusting the care of his hereditary property to his younger brother, Giscard de Melun, i. 100. Walter of Henric, i. 352, who was living a century after the event, says that when King John was in Aquitaine in 1189, he killed his nephew Arthur by the hand of his squire, Peter de Mauley, wherein the latter was rewarded with a grant of the barony of the barony of Malo

grave for his wife. This is not at all probable, as de Mauley, as is mentioned below, had to pay a very heavy fine for the marriage, and William of Newburgh, a contemporary writer living in the neighbourhood, and an author worthy of credit, says nothing of any such transaction. In 1202 Peter de Mauley had indeed given land to the king in Normandy. Rot. Ang. Normand. 161. This is the earliest contemporary notice we have of him. He was a man of some im-



sua, et her. suis, quicquid inperp. de prefatis Priore et Can. remanebat, et mora prenominata dictis Priori et Can. et hominibus suis, et prefato Domino Petro, et Ysabella uxori sue, et her. suis [et] nativis, communis inperp. remanebit per has divisas; scil. sicut semita que vocatur Nannesty ducit ad Pereybaging usque ad Ormescrosse ex una parte, et ex altera, sicut via de Chyeland ducit de Ormescrosse usque ad Petram Stantem, et de illa Petra usque ad divisam inter Pereybaging et Bakscoach. Ita quod nec prefati Prior et Can., nec prefati Dominus Petrus nec Ysabella uxor ejus, nec heredes sui, nec homines ipsorum, infra predictas divisas aliquid fodient vel decorticabunt. Et sciendum quod tam dictus Petrus et Ysabella uxor sua, quam dictus Prior, fide mediante, concesserunt quod conventionem istam in primo adventu Justiciariorum Itinerantium in partes Ebor., de assensu partium facient cyrographari. Et in hujus rei test. presenti scripto utraque pars sigillum suum apposuit. II. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Rogero de Stapelton tunc Vicecomite,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Ruffes, Magistro Johanne de Tyd, Johanne de Langeberg, Willelmo de Salkoe, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Tocotes, et m. a.

portance in the reigns of John and Henry III. Matthew Paris (*Chronica Majora*, ii. 532) reckons him, and Robert de Vipont, and Yvo his brother, Hugh de Bailliol and Bernard his brother, Philip, Bishop of Durham, and Philip de Cloceles, amongst King John's evil counsellors. In the latter part of Henry III.'s reign he filled many important posts. In 1226 he had the castles of Corfe and Sherborne in his custody. *Excerpta & Rotulus Finium*, i. 143, and in 1234 was entrusted with that of Devon (Close Roll 18 Hen. III., m. 31). He was Sheriff of Dorset and Somerset in 2-5 Hen. III., and of Northants in the last quarter of 20 Hen. III. His wife, Isabel, who is mentioned above, was the daughter and heiress of Robert de Turnham. For this marriage he agreed with King John to pay the large sum of seven thousand marks (*Excerpta & Rot. Finium*, i. 51), which he paid in 1221 (*Rot. Litt. C. R.*, i. 100). In 1222 Brian de Insula was commanded to let Peter de Mureux have the forest of Ebor. (Buckton), as Robert de Turnham his wife's father, had had it (*Ibid.*, i. 409). Peter and his wife were still alive in 1250,

when they were tenants in a fine about four bovates of land in Sandal (Sutton), in which Ralph de Verceilles and Joan his wife were the plaintiffs (*Pedes Finium*, i. 10-19 Hen. III. No. 132). In 1248 the executor of Isabella de Turnham, late wife of Peter de Mauley, had a pardon of the tithes, arising from corn, etc., in the manors of Baynton and Chif in Yorkshire (Close Roll, 22 Hen. III., m. 20). The Meaux chronicler (i. 165) says she predeceased her husband, and was buried in the Chapter House of that Abbey. Her husband founded a chapel in the copse (*capellam in bosco*), and gave to Meaux two bovates in Wharfedale, three librates in Ake, and two mills in Birdsall and Lockington, to found a chantry in the chapel for her soul (*Ibid.*). Her husband went to the Holy Land in 1241. Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 12, when he was succeeded by his son of the same name.

<sup>1</sup> Roger de Stapelton acted as deputy *custos* for Brian Fitz Alan, Sheriff of Yorkshire, in the last half of 40 Hen. III., and in the two following years (that is from 1240 to 27, 1243).

DCCCXC.<sup>1</sup> Notum sit omnibus Cristi fidelibus, quod ita convenit inter Avienam, Priorissam, et Conventum Sanctimonialium Ecclesie S. Marie de Gryndale ex parte una, et Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburne ex altera, viz. quod predicta Priorissa et Sanctimoniales dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam prefatis Priori et Can. unam bov. terre et duo tosta cum suis pert. in Campis et villa de Marton, viz. illam bov. terre quam predicta Sanctimoniales habuerunt ex dono Engrami de Boynton, et que jacet propinquior quatuor bov. terre Willelmi Tosti, et quam dictus Engramus emit de Roberto Galicien; et unum seil. tostum quod dicta Sanctimoniales habuerunt similiter ex dono dicti Engrami, et in quo Robertus Galicien quodocunque mansit, et quod dictus Engramus de eodem Roberto emit; et aliud quoque tostum cum crofto quod prefate Sanctimoniales habuerunt ex dono Thome de Sealyng, et quod eisdem predictus Engramus confirmavit. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Sanctimoniis quatuor quart. frumenti rationaliter purgati, et communi modio patrie mensurati, in grangia dictorum Can. apud Marton ad duos terminos, viz. duo quart. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et duo quart. ad festum Pentecostes, solummodo pro omnibus. Predicti vero Can. tenebant et habebunt prefatam bov. terre et predicta tosta, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus et visummentis cum pert. omnibus et singulis ad predictam bov. terre et prefata tosta qualitercumque spectantibus. Et predicta Sanctimoniales et successores earum memoratis Can. et eorum succ. predictam bov. terre et prefata tosta cum suis pert. universis, tantummodo pro firma bladi predicta, contra omnes homines warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et si contingat dictos Can. pro defectu warantie, acquietationis et defensionis huiusmodi iacturam vel dampnum incurrere, licebit eis tantum de firma bladi prefata subtrahere quantum per defectum huiusmodi rationaliter poterunt ostendere se totaliter amisisse. Et ut hac conventio stabili et illibata permaneat, predicta Sanctimoniales sigillum Capituli sui ex parte una, et prefati Can. sigillum Capituli sui ex altera huic scripto cyrographato apponi fecerunt. Teste utroque Capitulo.

Fo. 329<sup>b</sup> blank.

<sup>1</sup> This deed is written in a paler and later hand.

UGTHORPE ET PERCYBYGGYNG.

DCCCCXCI.<sup>1</sup> (330) Petrus de Malo lacu (*etc.*, as in No. 668).

Fo. 330<sup>b</sup> blank.

SLETHOLME.<sup>2</sup>

DCCCCXCII. (331)<sup>3</sup> Walterus filius Richeri de Sletholm . . . pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unum toftum et croftum in Sletholme cum omnibus pert. suis. Illud scil. quod jacet inter toftum Henrici filii Radulphi, et toftum Stephani Priggy, cum communia pasturæ ejusdem villæ et cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad ipsam villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, moris et pratis, et in omnibus locis sine aliqua exceptione. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ego autem Walterus et hæredes mei prædictum toftum cum pert. et cum omnibus prædictis warantizabimus prædictis Can. contra omnes homines in perp., vel si ea warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eisdem Can. in excambium unam bov. terræ cum pert. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. de mea dim. car. terræ in eadem villa. H. T. Roberto de Acclum,

<sup>1</sup> Written in a large hand in very black ink.

<sup>2</sup> Mr. Skiffe proposes to identify Sletholme, a place named in Kirkby's Inquest (p. 125) as in the fee of Peter de Malolacu, with Lealholm. But that is quite out of the question, as Lealholm, more anciently Lelom, Lelum, Lelholm, Laclum, etc., was beyond all question in the Brus Fee, and was disposed of accordingly in the partition between the Brus heirs, when Lelholm fell to the share of Marmaduke de Twenge and Lucy his wife (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 148). At the date of the appearance of the aforesaid volume, I was disposed to identify Sletholm with what is now called Barnby Sleights, and I think No. 973 nearly or quite settles the question. The "moor above the wood called Mickleacov," which lies to the east of Uggethorp (as it is between that vill and the Mauley boundaries), "towards Sletholme and Birkescov," is thus locally described

in such a manner that the existing names, Sleights and Briscoe, must inevitably suggest themselves as the modern representatives of those old designations; while Percy Bigging, named again and again below, is doubtless preserved in the present Biggin Houses. It may further be remarked that in the 6-inch Ordnance Survey (Sheet 81) the "track of an old fence" is found laid down, which, it is more than probable, is identical with the lines of the ancient enclosure mentioned in more than one of the present series of documents. There is yet another local name in the same vicinity which probably admits of identification:—I refer to Cuckett Nook, the first part of which I think embalms the older form Cuckwalde, named at p. 184 of Kirkby's Inquest, both in the text and notes.—J. C. A.

<sup>3</sup> The usual style of writing re-commences here.

Henrico filio Radulphi, Helia de Wardhov, Gregorio de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Cotum de Hylderwelle, Reginaldo de Sletholme, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCCXCIII. Reginaldus filius Gamelly, et Walterus filius Richeri de Sletholm . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. terram que dicitur Northebis in Campis de Sletholm, que jacet ad capud toftorum, et extenditur usque ad divisam de Uggethorp. Ita quod liceat predictis Can. predictam terram claudere, et in ea edificare vel plantare, et quicquid eis placuerit ad commodum suum facere. Hanc autem donationem nostram nos et haeredes nostri contra omnes homines inperp. warrantizabimus. Et si warrantizare non poterimus, dabimus eis excambium ad valentiam illius in Campis de Sletholme, sive in prato, sive in terra arabili . . . H. T. Willelmo de Galmeton, Roberto de Barneby, Radulfo et Willelmo, Forestariis de Egeton, Symone de Egeton, Alano filio Siuuardy, Gylberto de Uggethorp, et m. a.

DCCCCXCIV. Robertus Stodhyrde et Willelmus filius Hugonis de Sletholm . . . Noveritis nos assensum praeuisse donationi quam fecerunt domini nostri, Reginaldus filius Gamelly et Walterus, filius Richeri de Sletholm, Can. de Gyseburne de terrae que dicitur Northebis in Campo de Sletholm. Ita scil. quod nec nos nec haeredes nostri aliquod jus in predicta terra ad nocumentum predictorum Can. vel predictorum Reginaldi et Walteri vindicare possimus. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Galmeton (etc., as in the last charter).

DCCCCXCV. Petrus de Mado lacu et Ysabella uxor ejusdem. . . . Deo etc. unum toftum et croftum et duas acras terrae et dim. cum pert. in villa de Sletholme, que habent ex dono Walteri filii Richeri; et duas acras et dim. cum pert. in eadem villa, quas habent ex dono Reginaldi filii Gamelly. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum communia pastura ejusdem villae, et cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis ad dictam terram pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, moris et pratis, et omnibus aliis sicut cartae dictorum Walteri et Reginaldi testantur. . . . (331<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Willelmo de Barton, Johanne de Langberge, Reginaldo de Danceastre, Alano Clerico, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCCCCXCVI. Haec est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die Veneris prox. fest. S. Martini anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono 1234. Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Adam de

<sup>1</sup> An omission in the manuscript.

Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwyco, et Jollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaelen, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Can., positam loco suo etc., et Walterum de Sletholm, impedientem, de uno tofto cum pert. in Sletholm. Unde phantam warantie summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod predictus Walterus recognovit totum predictum toftum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie sue de Gyseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia predicta habent de dono predicti Walteri. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie predicte, de predicto Waltero et hæ. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp., quietam ab omni saculari servitio et exactione. Et predictus Walterus et heredes sui warantizabant eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesie predicte totum predictum toftum cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam contra omnes gentes inperp. Et idem Prior recepit predictum Walt. et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, qua de castro fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne inperp.

Fo. 332 blank.

#### SCALYNGE.<sup>1</sup>

DCCCXC VII. (332<sup>b</sup>) Hugo filius Patricii . . . Deo etc. pro salute anime Rogeri de Aclum specialiter, et pro salute anime mee, et pro animalis patris et matris mee, et omnium antecessorum meorum, sex acres terre in Skalynge in Whytebistrande, pertinentibus ad Ronceby: scil. de illis quatuordecim acris terre quas prefatus Rogerus michi dederat, que jacent versus austrum. H. et T. in lib. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamenis ad prefatas acres pertinentibus infra villam et extra. Ita etiam ut liceat eisdem Can. facere proficuum suum de predicta terra omnibus modis quibus potuerint. . . . H. T. Roberto de Aclum, Gregorio de Levingthorpe, Willelmo de Tocotes, Waltero de Hoton, Unfrido de Tocotes, Willelmo de Bokby, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo de Thorneton, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

DCCCXC VIII. Rogerus de Aclum . . . Hugoni filio

<sup>1</sup> Seating and Sealing Dam are in the parish of Easington, Little Sealing is that of Hinderwell. Ronceby, now Roxby or Rousby, mentioned above, lies to the south and east of

Sealing in Hinderwell parish. Wiltown, son of Roger de Aclum, occurs as a donor in the Holagh Park Charters, ff. 126, 127.

Patricii pro homagio et servitio suo totum cum crofto, quod fuit Karle filii Westir in Scalinges, scil. quatuordecim acras terræ; et [in] eadem villa totam cum crofto quod fuit Willelmi Molendnarii, scil. octodecim acras terræ quæ jacent inter Morfot et Waterfal. Illi et hæc. T. et H. de me et hæc. meis. libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus infra villam et extra, et cum communi pastura, excepto nemore de Roucegrive. Reddendo michi et hæc. [meis] pro omni servitio unam libram cimini tantum die S. Martini. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Ganneton, Galfrido Maucovenand, Waltero de Camera, Willelmo Wirfauc, Osberto de Seton, Petro de Esington, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto de Estria, Roberto Tolebou, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Goe de Jarum, Waltero filio ejus, et m. a.

## REDKER.

DCCCCXCIX. (333) Willelmus de Argentom . . . Yvoni, nepoti meo, filio Alberti de Craucestre, idem tenementum quod pater suus et mater sua de me tenuerunt in Redker, tam libere et tam quiete et tam honorifice sicut aliquod maritagium liberius et quietius et honorificentius ab aliquo tenetur in vita sua, et sicut carta mea, quam patri ejus dedi, testatur, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad liberum maritagium pertinentibus. Testibus. Willelmo de Thorpe, Eustachio Senescallo, Willelmo filio Ervii, Hugone Clerico, Adam de Karlulia, Alexandro Pujas, Gregorio de Argentom, Brunnulfo, Petro de Uphum, Willelmo de Estun, Willelmo de Thorentun.

M. Willelmus de Argentom . . . Ivoni, nepoti meo, filio Alberti de Craucestre, et hæc. suis, pro homagio suo et servitio suo, idem ten. quod pater suus et mater sua de me tenuerunt in Redker, cum omnibus pert. T. de me et hæc. meis libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo michi et hæc. meis unam libram cimini<sup>9</sup> per annum, scil. ad Nativitatem Domini Nostri Jhesu Cristi, pro omnibus servitibus præter Danegeld. T. Willelmo de Thurp, Eustachio Senescallo, Ricardo de Lathus, Waltero de Argentom, Willelmo filio Hervin, Uctredo Clerico, Adam de Karlulia, Alexandro Pujas, Gregorio de Argentom, Brunulfo, Petro de Uphum, Willelmo de Estun, Willelmo de Thorentun, Thoma nepote Prioris, Hugone Arundel, et m. a.

<sup>9</sup> cymnia.



ML. Willelmus de Argentom omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francigenis et Anglieis, salutem. Sciant tam posteri quam presentes me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Alberto de Craucestria, cum sorore mea, Cristiana, quinque viginti acras terre apud Rodker, in feudo et in hereditate sibi et hæ. suis tenendas a me et ab hæ. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, ut liberum matrimonium ab omni servitio et consuetudine nisi ex solo Danegeld. Teste. Waltero, Camerario de Roherb', David de Bunall', Alberto de Bradefor, Petro Escharbot, Hugone nepote Alberti, Henrico de Berwic, Ada de Edintunia, Willelmo Palmero, Willelmo Guiz, Willelmo de Craucestria, Herberto Leniso, Clerico de Berwic.<sup>1</sup>

MII. Willelmus de Argentom . . . Roberto filio Radulphi filii Lefsi, et hæ. suis, totam illam terram quam pater ejus tenuit de me, scil. ad Saltburnam per easdem metas quas pater ejus tenuit; et vi acras inter terram Prioris de Gyseburne et Ricardi Malherbe, et ad Wlgerstain,<sup>2</sup> per easdem metas quas pater ejus tenuit; et ad Pit per easdem etc.; et ad Rabec per easdem etc.; et ad Swineeros iii acras; et ad Catellat per easdem etc., excepta una acra ad capita Catellat; et ad viam prati per easdem etc., et pratum sicut pater ejus tenuit; et vii acras et unam rodam quas<sup>3</sup> Ricardus Clericus tenuit in Westiby per easdem (333<sup>b</sup>) metas etc. Omnes has terras tenebit Robertus filius Radulphi filii Lefsi, illa et hæredes sui, in feudo et hereditate, de me et hæ. meis solutas et quietas et liberas ab omni servitio et omni consuetudine, excepto Danegeld, et exceptis v solidis et iiii den., scil. triginta et duo den. ad festum S. Martini, et ad Pentecosten xxx et

<sup>1</sup> Many of the strange forms occurring amongst the names of these witnesses could doubtless be explained by any one possessing a moderate knowledge of Northumbrian and Border names. Robert's is probably Roxburgh, and Craucestria is now Craster.

<sup>2</sup> Many of these place names occur in a fine dated 1206, which was owned between Gilbert de Strathgus, and Anne his wife, plavills, and 16 per. son of Peter, tenant who called his son, Roger, to warranty, about fifty-five acres of land in Lymon, and 6 per. in Hogeterp. Roger recognized that all the land belonged to Anne. In return Gilbert and Anne granted to Roger, son of Peter, fifteen acres of the said land, "scil. in Wulgerstain

et in Carbrigge quatuor acras terre versus occidentem, et in North-leberg unam acram versus occidentem, in Felebrigge apud Denhil unam acram versus aquilonem, in Grueros unam acram versus occidentem, et in Grueros bonethes dim. acram versus aquilonem, et in Sefurlaug unam acram versus occidentem, in Greenwal unam acram versus occidentem, in Catellat dim. acram versus occidentem, in Felebrigge etia Hasles unam acram et dim. versus occidentem, in Rabec unam acram versus occidentem, in Turlo Lith et in Westlesmere unam acram versus occidentem, in North flat unam acram et dim. versus aquilonem." *Pecunia Finium Liber*, 6-16 John, No. 19.

<sup>3</sup> quam.



mi. per annua. Ita dedi ei testam quod pater ejus tenuit juxta viam Monasterii per eundem divisas etc., et unum testam. quod jacet inter testam Roberti Clerici et testam Ricardi filii Pagani. Istas omnes terras tenebat Robertus, et heredes sui, de me et her. meis cum communibus pascuis in certis locis, in quibus liberi homines mei communicant, et de hoc tenemento devenit saus homo.<sup>1</sup> H. P. Rogero de Thofestes, Johanne de Thofestes, Radulpho de Barneby, Hugone Scriba, Willelmo filio Radulphi, Osmondo de Thorentun, Roberto de Gartun,<sup>2</sup> Gace de Liliun, Roberto de Redker, Radulpho Forestaria, Thoma Clerico, Roberto de Munbrey, Petro Joketoge, Alexandro filio Ahneri, Ysaac filio Suani, Roberto filio Osberti Wislewine, Stephano filio Galfridi Clerici, Ricardo filio Gace.

MIII. Ricardus filius Rogeri . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gyscurne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus illas duas culturas terre juxta divisas de Redker, proximas terre Rogeri nepotis mei, que se extendant ad mare, totas sine retentione, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. Hac cultura se porrigit usque ad Brothel, et has dedi de consensu Radulphi, heredis mei, et domini mei, Rogeri filii Willelmi. T. Rogero filio Willelmi, Willelmo de Bernolby, Stephano de Rosel, Willelmo de Thorentun, Michaele de Ormesbi, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni, Magistro Ada Medico, Roberto de Martun.

MIV. Radulphus filius Ricardi filii Rogeri. . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gyscurne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus illas duas culturas terre juxta divisas de Redker, proximas terre Rogeri filii Willelmi, domini mei, totas sine ulla retentione, que cultura se extendant usque ad mare, et porrigitur usque ad Bradellet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., quas pater meus Ricardus, de consensu meo et domini mei, Rogeri filii Willelmi, eis dedit quondam. Tenendas et possidendas libere et quiete in pur. et perp. elem. T. H. Rogero de Rosel, et Adam fratre ejus, Waltero de Stainesbi, Stephano de Rosel, Reginaldo fratre ejus, Rogero de Brottune, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni, Hugone de Hasle, Nicholao de Hasle, Rogero Cato, Petro de Ullium, Johanne de Spantune, et Willelmo de Eggetune.

MV. Rogerus filius Willelmi . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gyscurne donationem Ricardi, patris mei, et heredis ejus, de duabus culturis (334) terre, que jacet juxta terram meam et extendant se usque ad Breithellet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., juxta divisas de Redker. Testibus.<sup>3</sup> Roberto

<sup>1</sup> That is, he is to be his own master.

<sup>2</sup> Written Gart', as if for Gartia.

<sup>3</sup> Testibus.

Capellano, Magistro Johanne, Willelmo de Thorentune, Petro de Uplum, Simone, Magistro Adam Medico, Roberto de Martune.

MVI. Willelmus filius Alberti de Croucestre . . . Yvoni fratri meo et hæ. suis pro homagio suo et servitio unam car. terræ in Redker versus occidentem, proximiorē villæ, in prato et pastura, in viis et semitis, et aquis, et omnibus communis aisiamētis villæ, in villa et extra villam, absque ullo retenemento. T. de me et hæ. meis libere et quiete ab omni servitio præter Danegeld, donando michi annuatim unam libram piperis. T. Radulpho, Priore Gyseburnæ, Roberto, Ricardo, et Petro, Canonicis, Roberto Capellano, Willelmo de Laseles, Willelmo de Batanburc, Radulpho Medico, Willelmo de Lyum, Roberto fratre ejus, Hugone de Hotun, Hugone Clerico, Roberto filio Eudonis, Petro de Uplum, Roberto de Furnels, Ricardo de Hotun, Waltero de Argentom, et Gregorio fratre ejus, Thoma nepote Prioris, et Johanne et Waltero, filiis Thomæ, Nicholao filio Willelmi, Nicholao de Hesel, Alano Carpentario, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MVII. Ivo de Crawcestre . . . Ecclesia S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. elem. ab omni servitio et consuetudine seculari penitus quietam, in Redker totam terram in latum a domo Radulphi de Redker, scil. a divisa quæ est inter domum Adam de Brus et me, usque ad occidentalem partem loci Capellæ, quem eis dederunt pater meus et mater mea, et in longum versus austrum quantum curtum prædicti Radulphi se extendit, id est, proximum totum ab orientali parte ejus in terra Adæ de Brus. Ita ut tantum habeat latitudinis ab australi parte quantum a septentrionali versus mare, et ab occidentali parte ejusdem terræ extra et juxta eam tantum spatii quantum sufficit ad viam faciendam, carris competentem. Ad hæc . . . in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem. prædictum locum Capellæ, quem, ut prædixi, eis dederunt pater meus et mater mea pro salute animarum suarum ad Capellam in eo celebrandam. Prædicta via tantum se extendit versus austrum quantum ipsa terra et loci adjacentes. T. H. Foresterio, Henricillo, Nicholao filio Ricardi, Stephano Forestario, Willelmo filio Roaldi, Simone de Hæsele, Foresterio filio Foresterii, Rogero Cat, Hugone de Hæsele, Willelmo filio Thome de Grant, Adam filio Adæ de Hæsele, Willelmo de Hæsele, Hugone de Hæsele, Nicholao filio Willelmi, Carle filio de Hæsele, Stephano de Grant, Rogero de Hæsele, Thome nepote Ernisi de Hæsele, Willelmo Treppere, Roberto de Lyum,

Petro Scriptore, Chucherto nepote Eustacii, Johanne Pulain, Willelmo Griffin, Johanne de Hasele.

MVIII. (334<sup>b</sup>) Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. servantibus et servituris, in lib. par. et perp. elem., quatuor acras terre arabiles cum quatuor toftis et croftis apud Redker, que jacent propinquius duabus aeris quas i i. dem Can. tenent juxta divisam que dividit inter Campos de Redker et de Cotum ex parte orientali. Ita quod liceat prefatis Can. et eorum succ. de pradicta terra et in pradicta terra commodum suum pro voluntate sua facere, sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. T. et H. prefatis Can. et eorum succ. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamendis infra villam et extra ad predictas quatuor acras et pradicta quatuor tofta et crofta pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Symone de Brus, Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Eggesclive, Johanne de Thocotes, Alano de Parco, Umfrido de Hotona, Matheo de Claphow,<sup>1</sup> Umfrido de Thocotes, Stephano Russell, Willelmo de Thorentona, et aliis.

MIX. Yvo de Crawceestre, assensu uxoris mee Emmæ . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servantibus, de terra mea de Redker, quam mater mea ex concessione et assensu senioris fratris mei, Willelmi, michi dedit, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni seculari servitio quietam, unam, acram et dim. et unam rodam et septem fallas et dimidiam perticæ, que terra jacet tota simul contigua terre Adæ de Brus versus orientem, et quantum habet latitudinis a fronte usque ad mare, cum communi pastura de Merseh et de Uplum, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. H. T. Eustachio Senescallo, et Eustachio filio ejus, Stephano de Cotum, Arkillo, et Roberto fratre ejus de Cotum, Rogero de Brottun, et Thoma filio ejus, Rogero Cat, Alano filio Ricardi Senescalli, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni de Thocotes, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici, Roberto Druri, Petro de Uplum, Hugene de Hasele, Johanne filio Willelmi de Hotona, Willelmo filio Alani Pulain, Ada de Karduil, Thoma de Robur, Willelmo Caperun, Radulpho de Foxedene, Stephano Forestario, Ricardo de Burnmus, Ada Fox, Willelmo de Tremedune, Willelmo de Witebi.

MX. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo etc., duas acras terre in Campis de Redker, in cultura seil. mee que vocatur Nordwending (335), que seil. acrae extendantur in longitudine a

<sup>1</sup> More usually Claphow. C was here occurs for Claphow, and Crav often substituted for G. In the stoke or Craystoke for Greystoke Yorkshire Inquisitions (i. 163), Clap- (Ibid., l. 36).

terra quam prius dederam prædictis Can. usque ad toftum quod Johannes Diaconus tenet de eisdem Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem daas acras terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Mersch, Jordano de Mersch, Hugone de Uplum, Symone filio Burnolti, Alexandro Pugeis, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo de Cotum, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

MXI. Yvo de Redker . . . assensu et voluntate Jacobi. filii mei et hæredis . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne octo acras terræ in Campis de Redker, propinquiore scil. terræ Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum versus solem. T. et H. libere, quiete, integro et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. . . . H. T. Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Merse, Jordano de Merse, Radulpho filio Astini de Redker, Johanne de Thocotes, Hugone de Thocotes, Godefrido de Hoga, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MXII. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne viginti unam acras terræ in Campis de Redker, quæ jacent simul contiguae, propinquiore scil. illis decem aeris terræ, quas eis prius dederam versus solem, et extendant in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei, usque ad pratam eorundem Can., cum uno tofto et crofto quod jacet inter domum meam et toftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit, et habet ubique in latitudine tres perecatas<sup>1</sup> terræ et dim., et extenditur in longum quantum toftum et croftum meum propinquius ei, et cum furno qui stat inter prædictum toftum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et exitibus suis. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas terras et ad furnum præfatum infra villam et extra spectantibus. Ad hæc etiam . . . quatuor acras terra quas habent ex dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et Menacorum de Fontibus, cum tofto et crofto quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii mei, quod similiter habent ex dono eorundem (335<sup>b</sup>) Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus, prout in carta præfatorum Johannis et Matildis, quam inde habent, plenius continetur. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Merse, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de

<sup>1</sup> *perecatas*. It is given correctly in the next deed. *Perecata* is a perch, *perticata*, a rood.

Bernaldebi, Waltero Galicien, Ada de Lyum, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Forestario, et m. a.

MXIII. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. triginta unam acras terre que jacent simul contigue in una cultura, propinquiores terre Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum versus solem, et extendunt in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei usque ad pratum eorundem Can., cum uno tofto et crofto quod jacet inter domum meam et toftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit, et habet ubique in latitudine tres percatas terre et dim., et extenditur in longum quantum toftum et croftum meum propinquius ei, ita scil. quod si forte in predictis cultura et tofto contineatur plus terre quam prescriptum est, totum eisdem Can. dedi et concessi, nec unquam ego vel heredes mei inde versus eos movebimus questionem. Ad hæc etiam . . . furnum, qui stat inter toftum predictum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et proventibus suis. Concessi etiam . . . quatuor acras terre que jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monachorum de Pontibus, quas habent ex dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, cum tofto et crofto quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii mei, quod similiter habent de dono predictorum Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus. Omnia vero supradicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamētis suis infra villam et extra tenebant et habebunt predicti Can. de Gyseburne in lib. quiet. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thame-tona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Waltero Galicien, Ada de Lium, Petro Westibi, et m. a.

MXIV. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. quadraginta (336) tres acras terre et unam rodum in Campo de Redker, viz. unam acram et unam rodum terre in Benchil, propinquiores divisa que est inter me et Dominum Petrum de Brus versus orientem, et extenduntur in longum a capite crofti Monachorum de Rievall usque ad capud aquilonale terre Matildis filie mee, et quadraginta duas acras terre que jacent simul contigue in una cultura propinquiores terre Monachorum de Pontibus versus orientem, et extendunt in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei usque ad pratum predictorum Can. versus austrum, cum tofto et crofto que jacent inter domum meam et croftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit de eis in Redker, que habent ubique in latitudine tres percatas terre et dim., et extenduntur in longum quantum toftum et croftum

meum, quod est eis propinquius, in longum extenditur; et cum furno qui stat inter prædictum toftum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et exitibus suis. Ita scil. quod si forte in prædictis culturis et tofto et crofto plus terræ contineatur quam præscriptum est, totum dedi et concessi eisdem Can. sine ullo retenemento, nec unquam ego vel hæredes mei inde versus eos clamium movebimus vel quæstionem. Præterea . . . quatuor acras terræ quas habent de dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monachorum de Fontibus, cum tofto et crofto quæ similiter habent ex dono prædictorum Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ scil. jacent propinquiores tofto Jacobi filii mei versus occidentem. Omnia vero supradicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra tenebant præfati Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elem. liberius et quietius tenetur alicubi. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Willelmo de Bartona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Willelmo de Toscotes, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo de Merse, Johanne de Thoscotes, Patricio de Uplum, Radulpho de Engelbi, Petro filio Dreugonis, et m. a.

MXV. Yvo de Redker . . . Aliciæ nepti meæ, scil. filiæ Johannis filii Arkil, unam acram terræ in terrura de Redker,<sup>1</sup> pro humagio et servitio, illi et hæ. suis tenendam de me et hæ. meis, libere et quiete et solute ab omni servitio sæculari, reddendo annuatim michi vel hæ. meis j den. infra Natale Domini. Hii sunt testes, Reginaldus de Skelton, Gore de Glaphow, Willelmus de Merse, Radulphus filius<sup>2</sup> Astini, Stefanus de Cotum, Willelmus de Thocotes, et m. a.

MXVI. (836\*) Yvo de Redker . . . de assensu et consensu Jacobi, filii mei et hæredis . . . Radulpho Fabro in liberum maritagium cum Agnete filia mea, duas acras terræ in Campis de Redker, unam scil. quæ jacet ex orientali parte de Swethil, propinquior prato Canonicorum de Gyseburne versus aquilonem, et aliam in eadem cultura quæ jacet propinquior terræ quam dedi Can. de Gyseburne versus solem, quarum primam recepit seminatam anno Incarnationis Dominicæ M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> octavo-decimo, ad Natale Domini, et aliam recipiet in fine octo annorum proximo sequentium. H. et T. prædicto Radulpho et hæ. suis, quos de prædicta Agnete habebit, de me et hæ. meis libere et quiete et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, reddendo

<sup>1</sup> Note at side. "Et notandum est terram prædicti Johannis, propin- quior soli ad mari-æ eum." <sup>2</sup> filio.



inde annuatim michi et hæc. meis unum den. infra Natale Domini pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Petro quondam Celerario de Gyseburne, Ricardo de Ormesbi, et Adam de Ebor., Can. de Gyseburne, Bernhardo de Trese, Wilhelmo de Thofcotes, Roberto de Mida, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MXVII. Yvo de Redker . . . Johanni filio Arkil de Cotum unam perticatam terre in terrura de Redker, pro homagio et servitio suo, illi et hæc. suis tenendam de me et hæc. meis libere et quiete et solute ab omni servitio et consuetudine et calumpnia. Hanc perticatam terræ warrantizabit idem Yvo, et heredes sui, prædicto Johanni et hæc. suis contra omnes homines. Et notandum est, quod hæc perticata terræ jacet ad terminum ejusdem acræ, quam idem Yvo dedit Alicie filiæ ejusdem Johannis, in feudo et hereditate, et tendit ab eadem acra versus prata de Morse. Hii sunt Testes, Alanus filius Goco, Walterus frater ejusdem, Hugo de Hotona, Walterus frater ejusdem, Radulphus frater Presbiteri, et m. a.

MXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die Dominica proxima post festum S. Petri, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quinto-decimo [1231], Coram Stephano de Segrave, Roberto de Lexingtona, Ranulfo filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Wilhelmo de London', Wilhelmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Michaelem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per Andream de Ebor. positum loco suo etc., et Yvonem de Redker, impredientem, de quadraginta et tribus acris terræ cum pert. in Redker. Unde placitum warrantiæ carta summunitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Yvo recognovit totam prædictam terram cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyselurne, ut illam quam prædictas Prior (337) habet ex dono ipsius Yvonis. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne de prædicto Yvone et hæc. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et idem Yvo et heredes sui warrantizabunt prædicto Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne totam prædictam terram cum pert. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. suam contra omnes gentes in perp. Et prædictus Prior recepit ipsum Yvonem in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne.

MXIX. Yvo de Redker . . . Jacobo filio meo, vel cui assignare voluerit, dms acras terræ in Swethal, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Canonicorum de Gyselurne versus



orientem, et extenduntur in longum a prato eorundem Can. versus aquilonem, in perpetuum escambium pro aliis duabus acris terræ, quas idem Jacobus emit de Agnete sorore sua, quas ex concessione et assensu ipsius Jacobi dedi præfatis Can. de Gyseburne. . . . H. T. Adam de Lium, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo filio Johannis Stabularii, Radulpho Cementario, Johanne de Sciptona, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, Petro Bruncoste, Henrico de Viri, Ricardo Buche, et m. a.

MX. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum, quod fecit eis de quinque acris terræ cum corpore suo, in territorio de Redker, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus,<sup>1</sup> in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamenis prædictis quinque acris terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Eustachio Calvo, Hugone Darc, Willelmo de Bercheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Merse, Patricio de Uplium, Petro de Uplium, et m. a.

MXI. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. quatuor acras terræ cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamenis suis in Redker, quæ jacent propinquiores occidentali divisæ, quæ est inter terram Domini Petri de Brus et terram meam, præter unam acram quam Reginaldus de Sceltona tenuit. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lium, Hugone Deblel, (837<sup>b</sup>) Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Merse, Adam de Lyum, Petro de Uplium, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Petro Westibi, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

MXII. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum quod fecit eis Radulfus filius Rogeri de Cotum, de quinque acris terræ cum omnibus pert. et aisiamenis suis in territorio de Redker, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Monacorum de Fontibus versus occidentem, in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti

<sup>1</sup> "Matildie, quondam uxor Johannis filii Arkil de Cotum, in viduitate et libera potestate sua . . . Monachis de Fontibus totum jus et clamium, quod habuit in illo tofto in Cotum, quod Radulphus filius Roberti Theodoric

dedit Monachis de Fontibus. H. T. Alano de Parco, Willelmo de Marisco, Willelmo de Berghoby, Willelmo Serviento de Giseburne, et m. a." (Fontaine Chart., Cott. MSS., Tiberius. C. xii, fo. 281<sup>b</sup>).

Addo, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Berchely, Patricio<sup>4</sup> de Uplum, Petro de Uplum, et m. a.

MXXIII. Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum, et Matilda uxor ejus . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terre in Campis de<sup>5</sup> Redker, quæ scil. jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monachorum de Fontibus, et incipiunt a prato de Merse et extendunt se versus mare, cum uno testo et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii Yvonis versus occidentem. T. et H. libere, quiete, integro et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Merse, Jordano de Merse, Radulpho filio Astini de Redker, Johanne de Thofcotes, Godefrido de Hoga, Hugone de Thofcotes, Alexandro Pugeis, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MXXIV. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donationem quam eis fecerunt Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum et Matilda uxor ejus, de quatuor acris terre in Campis de Redker, et tofto et crofto uno in eadem villa, prædictis Can. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., prout in carta prædictorum Johannis et Matildæ, quam inde habent jamdicti Can., continetur. Si vero prædictus Johannes et Matilda uxor ejus, vel heredes eorum, prædictam terram prænominatis Can. non warrantizaverint, ego Yvo et heredes mei illam warrantizabimus eisdem, vel si eandem warrantizare nequiverimus, dabimus eisdem Can. escambium ad valentiam de terra mea in eadem villa. H. T. Willelmo de Thametona (etc., *as in last charter*).

MXXV. (3380) Matilda, uxor quondam Johannis, filii Arkil de Cotum . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne novem acras terre in territorio de Redker cum omnimodis pert. suis, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monachorum de Fontibus, et incipiunt a prato de Merse et extendunt se versus mare, cum uno testo et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi, fratris mei, versus occidentem. T. et H. cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Thofcotes, Adam de Lium, Willelmo filio Reginaldi<sup>6</sup> de Merse, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, Helya Parvo, Adam Parvo, Rogero de Withebi, et m. a.

MXXVI. Matilda, uxor quondam Johannis, filii Arkil de

<sup>4</sup> *Patricio*.

<sup>5</sup> *in*.

<sup>6</sup> *Reginaldo*.

Cotum . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terre cum pert. in territorio de Redker, quas Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum, quondam maritus meus, eis dedit de maritagio meo, cum uno tosto et crosto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tosto Jacobi fratris mei versus occidentem : et quinque acras terre cum pert. in eodem territorio, quas Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum dedit eis, quæ fuerunt de maritagio meo, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, et extendunt se a prato de Merse versus mare. Tenendas et habendas in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Toscotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Thoscotes (*etc.*, as in last deed, with the addition of Willelmo Coquo, Willelmo Forestario, Eustachio filio Eustachii, et m. a.).

XXXVII. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne cum corpore meo quinque acras terre in territorio de Redker, quas emi de Johanne filio Arkil et Matilda uxore ejus : illas scil. quinque acras terre quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, in medio terrarum eorundem Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis quinque acris terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . (336<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Toscotes, Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoe, Eustachio Calvo, Hugone Drac, Willelmo de Bercheby, Willelmo de Merse, Johanne de Toscotes, Patricio de Upplum, et m. a.

XXXVIII. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Noveritis me reddidisse, et de me et hæc. meis inperp. quietam clamasse Yvoni de Redker totam terram quam de eo tenui in Campo de Redker, sine ullo retenemento, quæ jacet propinquius terre Monacorum de Fontibus versus orientem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thoscotes, Johanne de Thoscotes, Patricio de Upplum, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Willelmo de Merse, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero Galicien, et m. a.

XXXIX. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum quod fecit eis Yvo de Redker de octo acris terre in Campo de Redker, quæ aliquando meæ fuerunt, quæ jacent propinquiores terre Monacorum de Fontibus versus orientem . . . H. T. Johanne de Toscotes, Willelmo de Merse, Patricio de Upplum, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Simone filio Burnolf, Radulpho de Engelby, Petro filio Dreugonis, et m. a.

XXXX. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et

Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. quinque acras terre in territorio de Redker, quas cum de Johanne filio Arkil et Matilda uxore sua, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Manecorum de Fontibus in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis quinque acris terre infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Liun, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoe, Eustachio Calvo, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Thofcotes, Patricio de Upplum, Petro de Upplum, Willelmo de Bercheby, et m. a.

MXXXI. (989) Matilda, uxor Johannis, filii Arkil de Cotum . . . assensu et concessu domini mei, Johannis . . . Radulpho filio Rogeri de Cotum et hæ. suis, vel suis assign., pro homagio et servitio suo, et pro pecunia quam michi in magna necessitate dedit, sex acras terre in Campo de Redker de libero maritagio meo, quod michi pater meus Yvo de Redker dedit, propinquiores præto Domini Petri de Brus apud orientem, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad illam terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. T. et H. illi et hæ. suis vel ejus assign. de me et hæ. meis, libere ab omni servitio et consuetudine, reddendo michi et hæ. meis ad Natale Domini unum den. . . . H. T. Yvoni patre meo, Jacobo filio ejus, Roberto Capellano, Thoma Diacono,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo de Bercheby, Radulpho de Lyum, Eustachio Calvo, Ricardo filio Roberti, Willelmo filio Addoe, et m. a.

MXXXII. Willelmus filius Alberti de Croucestria . . . Yvoni fratri meo et hæ. suis pro homagio et servitio suo unam carr. terræ in Redker, cum omnibus pert. quæ ad illam terram pertinent infra villam et extra absque ullo retinemento. T. de me et hæ. meis liberam et quietam, reddendo michi et hæ. meis annuatim unam libram piperis pro omnibus servitiis præter Danegeld. Hæc vero carr. prænominata continet centum acras. H. T. Priore de Gyseburne et Conventu, Roberto Sacerdote de Bruntona, Roberto Capellano, Willelmo de Heslardtune, Willelmo de Laccles, Willelmo de Lyum, Hugone de Hotona, Hugone Clerico, Roberto de Furnell, Ricardo de Hotona, Hugone de Heslardtune, Thoma nepote Prioris, Alexandro Pugaia, Waltero de Argenton, Gregorio fratre suo, Roberto fratre Willelmi de Lyum, Roberto filio Eudonis, Alano Carpentario, Johanne filio Thome nepotis Prioris, Willelmo filio Godefridi de Gillugmore, et m. a.

MXXXIII. Godefridus de la Hoge . . . Deo, et B. M., et

<sup>1</sup> Diacono.

Fabricæ Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, cum corpore meo, duas acras terræ cum pert. suis in Campis de Redker, duas viz. ex illis duodecim acris, quas habeo ex dono Domini Petri de Brus, exteriores in Campo ejusdem villæ versus Cotum., in pur. lib. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Dominis Eudone [de Humeth], Johanne de Atona, Ricardo de Hotona, Bernardo [de Pontibus], militibus, Ricardo de Levingtona, Willelmo de Camera, Thoma de Gyseburne, Roberto de Kethou, Patricio, Hugone de Thofcotes, Henrico Clerico de Upplum.

MXXXIV. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker . . . (335<sup>v</sup>) Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ejusdem loci, cum corpore meo, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. totam terram meam in Redker, cum omnibus pert. sine ullo retinemento, quæ jacet inter orientalem divisam Petri de Brus et ipsorum Can., quam habuerunt de dono Yvonis patris mei, exceptis tantummodo dualus acris terræ, quas dedi Willelmo fratri meo. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplum Clerico, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Willelmo de Mersc, Hugone Deblel, Ricardo filio Roberti de Liun, Ricardo Deblel, Rogero de Thofcotes, et m. a.

MXXXV. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo, et B. M., et Can. de Gyseburne, scil. ad unam pitanciam invenientdam in Refectorio quolibet die B. Jacobi Apostoli, medietatem orientalem totius caputalis testii, quod Yvo pater meus michi reliquit post obitum suum in Redker, et medietatem occidentalem totius prati mei in Redker. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberg, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplum Clerico, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Willelmo de Mersc, Hugone Deblel, Ricardo filio Roberti de Liun, Ricardo Deblel, Rogero de Thofcotes, et m. a.

MXXXVI. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker. . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in Redker cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisamentis suis infra villam et extra, quæ jacent inter orientalem divisam Domini Petri de Brus et terram ipsorum Can., quam habuerunt de dono Yvonis patris meo. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes (etc., as in the last charter).

Fo. 840 blank.

<sup>1</sup> reliquid.

## CARTÆ DE MERSKE.

MXXXVII. (346<sup>b</sup>) Willelmus Magnus de Thocotes . . . consensu et assensu Willelmi, filii mei, et Willelmi de Argentom, advocati mei . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem. totam terram meam in Campis de Merse, quam tenui de predicto Willhelmo de Argentom et har. suis, scil. duas culturas ad Felebrig,<sup>1</sup> et unam ad Morflat, et residuam ad Fulsik. Has terras dedi et confirmavi predictis Can. de Gyseburne, quando receperunt Edam, uxorem meam, in sororem domus sue. Reddendo annuatim predicto Willhelmo de Argentom et har. suis duos solidos pro omnibus servitiis, duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et xij ad festum S. Martini, et Danegeld cum evenierit, et red[itum] meum de Mordale scil. triginta et sex sol.,<sup>2</sup> cum custodia Willelmi filii mei. H. T. Willhelmo de Argentom, Johanne de Thocotes, Waltero filio ejus, Ricardo filio Galfridi, Rogero fratre ejus, Michaelo filio Willelmi de Ormesbi, Roberto de Hasel, Luca homine Prioris, et m. a.

MCCCXXXVIII. Willelmus Magnus de Thocotes *etc.*, as in the last deed, except that Felebrig is here spelt Felebrig, his wife Eda is here said, probably erroneously, to be his sister, and the following additions are added, Petro de Upplum, Alexandro Pogus, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici de Gillingmore, and Luke the Prior's servant is omitted).

MXXXIX.<sup>3</sup> Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod inter Dominum Petrum de Brus et Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne escambium perpetuum factum est in hunc modum, viz. predictus Dominus Petrus de Brus dedit et concessit prefatis Priori et Conventui duas acras terre cum pert. juxta Curiam Graugie ipsorum Can. in Merse versus aquilonem, ad claudendum et ad ampliandum Curiam ipsius Graugie, et unam acram terre cum pert. juxta Curiam Graugie ipsorum Can. in Broitona versus austrum, ad claudendum et ad ampliandum Curiam ejusdem Graugie; pro molem acris terra, decem scil. de Campo de Gyseburne quas idem Prior et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt eidem Domino Petro sub haya sua versus (341) occidentem, ad claudendum, et unam acram terre in Merse de illis duabus

<sup>1</sup> Called Peter in the deed following.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 145.

<sup>3</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century, when

there was attached to it a seal bearing a knight on horseback riding to the right with a sword raised in his right hand, + SIGILLVM . . . DE . BRVS.

acris terre, quas ipsi Can. habuerant per esembiam de Godefrido de Hoga, propinquiores scil. mari versus aquilonem. Prædictas autem Dominus Petrus et har. sui inperp. warantizabant prædictas tres acras terre cum pert. præfatis Priori et Conventui contra omnes homines. Similiter ipsi Prior et Conventus prædictas undecim acras terre cum pert. præfatis Domino Petro de Brus et har. suis contra omnes homines warantizabant inperp. Et ut hoc escambium ratum et stabile permaneat inperp., utraque pars præsentis scripto sigillum suum apposuit in hujus rei testimonium. H. T. Domino Waltero de Perev, Roberto Lingeram, Willelmo, fratre ejus, Berardo de Fontibus, Terry de Reubroc, Willelmo de Thoeotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thoeotes, Alano Clerico, Alano de Parco, Hugone de Hauberge, Roberto de Thor-modeby, et m. a.

MXL. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . Novitiss me reddidisse et quietam clamasse de me et har. meis in perp. Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne dim. carr. terre in Campo de Merse, quam de ipsis tenui, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisamentis suis infra villam et extra, integre et plenarie, sine aliquo retenemento. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thoeotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thoeotes, Radulpho de Lyun, Petro de Upplyum, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Thorpe, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Henrico Clerico de Upplyum, Willelmo de Thorentona, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

MXLI. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . Jordano<sup>1</sup> de Merse, et quibuscunque voluerit assignare, unam bov. terre in territorio de Merse cum pert., que est de feudo de Upphum, scil. illam bov. terre que jacet propinquior soli de dan. carr. terre quam teneo de Domo de Gyseburne; et unum toftum et croftum cum edificiis suis in villa de Merse, illud scil. toftum et croftum quod jacet inter terras Canonicorum de Gyseburne, et quod quondam delevam eidem Jordano in maritagio cum Alicia sorore mea; et medietatem totius prati pertinentem ad prædictam dan. carr. terre, quam teneo de Domo Gyseburne, viz. medietatem propinquiorem soli. H. et T. prædicto Jordano et assign. suis libere, honorifice et quiete et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisamentis ad prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, reddendo inde per annum, nomine meo et heredum meorum, Domui de Gyseburne octo den., quatuor den. ad Pentecosten, et quatuor den. ad festam [S. Martini, pro omnibus rebus . . . (341<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo

<sup>1</sup> Jordano.



de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Liam, Petro de Upplum, Henrico Clerico de Upplum, Willelmo fratre ejus, Hugone Darc,<sup>1</sup> Symone (filio) Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ cum pert., quæ est de feudo de Upplum, propinquiores scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terræ, quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et unum tostum et crostum cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Merse, illud scil. tostum cum crosto quod dederam quondam Jordano de Merse in maritagium cum Alicia sorore mea, et jacet inter terras eorundem Can.; et medietatem totius prati quod pertinet ad prædictam dim. carr. terræ, medietatem versus solem. H. et T. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamētis ad prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . Et quieti erimus, ego Willelmus et heredes mei, in perp. de octo den. per annum, quos eisdem annuatim pro eadem bov. terræ reddere consuevi. H. T. Hugone de Hotoma, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico Clerico de Upplum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Radulpho de Liam, Petro de Upplum, Hugone Darc, Adam de Liam, Willelmo de Thorentona, Symone filio Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLIII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terræ et dim. cum pert. in Campo de Merse, scil. apud Rabec, quæ sunt de feudo de Upplum, et jacent propinquiores terræ quam ipsis Can. prius ibidem dedi versus occidentem. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . T. H. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotoma, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Torp, Petro (342) de Upplum, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Liam, Petro Westiby, Rogero de Midelburg, Willelmo Stabulario de Gysburne, et m. a.

MXLIV. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse. . . . duas bov. terræ integre cum omnibus pert. suis in Campis de Upplum et de Merse, quæ sunt de feudo de Upplum, propinquiores scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terræ, quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et unum tostum et crostum cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Merse, illud scil. tostum cum crosto, quod dederam quondam Jordano de Merse in maritagium cum Alicia sorore mea, et jacet inter terras eorundem Can.; et medietatem totius prati quod pertinet ad prædictam dim. carr. terræ, medietatem scil. versus solem. Et præterea . . . de illis duabus bov. terræ quæ michi remanserunt, sex acras terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in eisdem Campis, viz. quinque

<sup>1</sup> Iscl.

acras in cultura que vocatur Kattelstet, et unam acram ad Heselgrive. H. et T. prefatis Can. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis ad omnes predictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . Et quieti erimus, ego Willelmus et heredes mei, in perp. de sexdecim den. per annum, quos eisdem Can. annuatim pro eisdem duabus bov. terre red lere consuevi. H. T. Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Roberto Buscel, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Radulpho de Engilby, Petro de Upplum, Hugone Drac, Ala de Liun, Willelmo de Thorentona, Symone filio Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLV. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terre et dim. in Campis de Merse apud Saltburnam; illas scil. que jacent inter terram eorundem Can. et terram que fuit Jordani de Merse. T. et H. de me et her. meis cum omnibus pert. suis in pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Petro de Upplum, Radulpho de Engilby, Willelmo de Thorentona, Petro Westibi, Petro de Aula, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo de Lyun, Thoma Pulain, et m. a.

MXLVI. (342<sup>b</sup>). Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse . . . pro salute anime mee et animarum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. novem acras terre et dim. in cultura que vocatur Chattelstet, et duas acras ad Heselgrive, que jacent propinquiores terre quam Jordannus de Merse quondam tenuit versus occidentem. T. et H. prefatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiammentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Petro de Clivelande, Henrico de Upplum, et m. a.

MXLVII. *Coincident with the last.*

MXLVIII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Merse. . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in villa de Merse cum crofto eidem adiacente, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus (343) et aysiammentis suis infra villam et extra, illud scil. quod jacet propinquius tofto Jordani de Herlesaye versus aquibnem. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Johanne de Thofcotes, Jordano de Herlesaye, Radulpho de Thorentona, Hugone de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplum, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

MXLIX. Willelmus [filius] Reginaldi de Merse. . . . Deo etc., duas bov. terre integre cum omnibus pert. suis in Campis de Upplum et de Merse, que sunt de feudo de

Upplium, propinquiores scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terre quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et totum pratum meum in Upplium quod pertinet ad totam predictam dim. carr. terre, sine illo retinemento; et tria tofta cum croftis in Merse, viz. toftum et croftum, quod dederam (Jordano) quondam de Merse in maritagium cum Alena sorore mea; et duo tofta et crofta, que jacent configua, propinquiora predicto tofto, quod fuit Jordani de Merse versus aquilonem. Et præterea . . . de aliis meis duabus bov. terra, que michi remanserunt, quatuordecim acras cum pert., scil. quinque acras terre in Cateflat, et quatuor acras terre et dim. ad Salteburne, et quatuor acras terre et dim. ad Rabec. Hæc omnia prædicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiaementis suis infra villam et extra dedi et concessi Deo et profutis Can. Tenenda et habenda in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . unam rodam terre cum pert. apud Stainschalehil in excambium perpetuum pro una roda terre, quam dederunt michi et hæ. meis apud Stainbec de terra quam habuerunt de dono Godofridi Capum. . . . Et ego Willelmus et hæredes mei erimus quieti in perp. de sexdecim den. per annum, quos ipsi Can. annuatim pro prædictis duabus bov. terre, quas eis dedi, reddere consuevi. H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernal leby, Johanne de Torp, Henrico Clerico de Upplium, Petro de Upplium, Adam de Lum, Radulpho de Lum, Hugone Deblel, Radulpho de Engelby, Willelmo de Upplium, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

ML. Hugo filius Walteri de Merse . . . Noverit universitas vestra me suscepisse a Priore et Can. de Gyseburne unum toftum in Merse, illud scil. quod Raynulfus, (343<sup>o</sup>) frater meus, ab eis tenebat. H. in tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis, pro duobus solidis annuatim eisdem reddendis, duodecim scil. den. at Pentecosten, et duodecim ad festum S. Martini; et assignandum cui voluerint post decessum meum, tenendum ab eis eadem conventionem quam ego illud tenui in vita mea. Post cuius decessum licebit prædictis Can. de eodem tofto, et de herbergagio, quod ego vel successor meus in eo fecerimus, quod eis visum vel placitum fuerit facere. In hujus conventionis test. hanc cartam meam eis feci. Hiis testibus.

MLL. Robertus filius Roberti Clerici de Upplium . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., pro salute anime mee et antecess., et succ. meorum unam acram terra in Campis de Merse, viz. que jacet inter culturam Rogeri de Argenton et culturam Roberti Essecarboth ad Wigerstan. T. et H. in

lib. par. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assamentis prefate terre pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Waltero et Alano, Capellanis de Merse et de Brocthona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Merse, Jordano de Merse, Willelmo de Thirnum, Hugone de Braithwath, Hugone de Thofecotes, Symone filio Brunolf, et Ricardo fratre ejus, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

MLII.<sup>1</sup> Godefridus de la Hoge. . . . Noveritis me dedisse in escambium, concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Priori et Can. de Gyseburne decem acras terre in Campis de Merse, duas viz. acras juxta Curiam dictorum Prioris et Can. in eadem villa versus aquilonem, et acram et dim. juxta Ecclesiam ejusdem villæ versus austrum, et ab aquilone ejusdem Ecclesie dim. acram, et unam rodam ad lites versus occidentem predictæ villæ, quæ perficit istas quatuor acras jamdictas; et insuper decem particatas terre, in alio vero loco, viz. ad Melkedailes sex acras, exceptis decem particatis de mea dim. carr. terræ, quam Dominus Petrus de Brus dedit michi in prænominata villa, quæ incipient ad mare et extendent se versus austrum, donec sex acris complete fuerint. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., liberas et quietas ab omni servitio in perp. Et ego vero et heredes mei dictis Priori et Can. prædictas decem acras terre contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, quamdiu ipsi michi et har. meis undecim acras terre in Campis de Upplium warrantizant, quas michi in escambium prædictarum decem acrarum dederunt. H. T. Ricardo de Lexingtona, Roberto de Kethou, Thoma de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio, Alexandro Pugeis, Willelmo de Lium, et Adam filio ejus, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

MLIII.<sup>2</sup> (344) Willelmus de Merske. . . . Dyonisie, filie meæ, duo tofta cum croftis, illa scil. tofta cum croftis quæ jacent inter toftam et croftum Petri de Merske, fratris mei, ex una parte, et toftum et croftum Agnetis, filie meæ, ex altera, cum omnibus pert. T. et H. dictæ Dyonisie et har. suis vel suis assign. de me et har. meis, vel meis assign., liberos, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et assamentis dictis toftis et croftis infra villam de Merske et extra pertinentibus, rediendo in le annuatim [unich] et har. meis vel meis assign. unum par albarum cyroteorum infra dies Pasche, pro omnibus servitiis, exactiombus et secularibus demandis. . . . H. T. Domino Rogero de Toukotis, Domino

<sup>1</sup> Cart. Edm'd by Peter de Brus II. in No. 213 (Vol. I. p. 97).

<sup>2</sup> The writ goes from here to the end of No. 1058 is pale and later in character.

Ambrosio de Camera, Johanne de Toukotis, Domino Wilhelmo Vicario de Merske, Wilhelmo Capoun, Wilhelmo de Schirburn, Petro de Merske, et m. a.

MLIV. Wilhelmus de Toukotis. . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego, Wilhelmus, reddidi Can. de Gyseburne decimas molendini mei, quod situm est infra parochiam de Mersk, tanquam jus suum, et in perp. reddere concessi. Quare volo ut heredes mei persolvant eisdem Can. decimas prædicti molendini plenarie sine aliqua retenemento vel occasione. H. T. Johanne de Toukotis, Ulfredo et Waltero filius ejus, Wilhelmo de Bernaldby, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Wilhelmo de Thorntona, Alexandro Pugis, et m. a.

MLV.<sup>1</sup> Per præsens scriptam pateat universis quod cum controversia mota esset inter venerabilem virum, Dominum Walterum de Fawcunberge ex parte una, et Wilhelum Priorem Gyseburne ex altera, super disscisina et actionibus liberum tenementum contingentibus et infrascriptis, tandem interveniente utriusque partis consensu expresso, sopita fuit in hunc modum; viz. quod dictus Dominus Walterus pro se et har. suis recognovit et restituit dicto Priori et Ecclesie sue de Gyseburne quinque rodas terre ad Netteithwaythe<sup>2</sup> in Campo de Mersk, tanquam jus et possessionem Ecclesie sue prædictæ. Dictus vero Prior cum consensu Conventus sui remisit dicto Domino Waltero et har. suis totum clavium quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in semita illa que dicitur Pottersty, et in illo clauo quod jam inclusit inter duos parcos juxta Castrum de Skelton, et etiam dampna que dictus Prior sustinuit usque in præsens, ratione stagni molendini prædicti Walteri subtus Uppelithum, ita quod de cetero dampnum non habeat de eodem. Ita tantum quod licet prædicto Priori et succ. ipsius tempore autampnali decimas suas, illius scil. culture que dicitur Capunholmes, curiare per medium ejusdem clauo inter parcos, absque impedimento vel contradictione qualibet; viamque præbebant et facient ad (344<sup>2</sup>) curiandum dictus Dominus Walterus et heredes sui et homines eorundem. Quod si præmuniti non fecerint, herbit prædicto Priori et succ. suis prædictum clavium ex utraque parte infringere, et viam sibi facere per eundem. Pro prædicta vero concessione, remissione et queta clamatione Prioris et Conventus prædictus Dominus Walterus, ex consensu Walteri filii sui et heredis, dedit in excambium Deo et H. M. de Gyseburne et prædicto Priori et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servitaris, in lib. par. et perp.

<sup>1</sup> The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century.

<sup>2</sup> Netteithwayth, Skelton Transcript



elem., unam acram terræ in Campo de Mersk; illam scil. quæ jacet juxta duas acras et diem. versus austrum, quas habent Prior et Conventus juxta Ecclesiam de Mersk. T. et II. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. Dictus vero Dominus Walterus et hæredes sui prædictam acram terræ prædictis Priori et Conventui et Ecclesie sue prædictæ contra omnes homines warrantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent. Quod si non fecerint, omnes prædictæ concessionibus per Priorem et Conventum factæ eisdem extunc tanquam jus Ecclesie sue plenarie restituentur, absque contradictione qualibet. Et tam dictus Dominus Walterus quam dictus Prior, ad invicem mere et spontanee remisserunt omnes actiones ad liberum tenementum qualitercunque pertinentes ab initio mundi usque ad diem confectionis præsentis, scil. quinto Idus Aprilis, A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo secundo. In cujus rei test. præsentis scripti cyrographati parti penes dietos Priorem et Conventum residenti, dicti Dominus Walterus, et filius suus Walterus et hæres, sigilla sua apposuerunt. Parti vero penes dictum Walterum residenti dietorum Prioris et Conventus sigillum commune Capituli sui est appen-sum. II. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Seton, Wilhelmo de Rosell, militibus, Roberto Baseell, Roberto de Lelum, Johanne de Grymset, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershall, Johanne de Mersk, et aliis.

MCLV.<sup>1</sup> Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., ad invenendum unum certum perpetuis temporibus continue ardentem coram magno altari B. Virginis Mariæ, duodecim bov. terræ et duo tofta in territorio de Merse et Uplym; viz. duas bov. quas Dynum<sup>2</sup> de Merse tenuit, et unam bov. quam Stephanus filius Hym<sup>3</sup> tenuit, et duas bov. quas Alexander del Greene tenuit, et duas bov. quas Reginaldus de Redker tenuit, et duas bov. quas Simon Clericus tenuit, et duas bov. quas Wilhelmus filius Walteri tenuit, et unam bov. quam Walterus de Merse<sup>2</sup> tenuit, et duo tofta quas Johannes Bainsleve<sup>3</sup> et Aloth tenuerunt in villa de Uplym. Præfatis Can. tenendas et habendas in perp., cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et assisamentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engram, Matheo de Luvayn, Nicholao de Stateville, Simone de Brus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ambrosio de Camera, Roberto de Tokot[es], et m. s.

<sup>1</sup> From a transcript made at the beginning of this century, from the original then at Skipton Castle. A seal was then attached to the deed, which bore a knight on horseback riding to

the sinister, drawn sword in right hand and shield on left arm. On the shield a lion rampant to the dexter.

<sup>2</sup> In pencil.

<sup>3</sup> *Herse.*

MLVI. *Walterus de Fauconberge . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras terre et unam rodum in Campis de Mersk, que jacent propinquius versus austrum duobus schenibus terre dictorum Can., que jacent propinquius juxta viam que ducit ad Ecclesiam de Mersk, et que vocatur Divisa Ecclesie, in excambium pro tanta terra in parco meo de Skelton, quam quidem terram Petrus de Brus tertius in eodem parco de terra dictorum Can. inclausit, et ipsis in vita sua de terra hujusmodi minime satisfecit. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesie predictae et Can. memoratis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre cum omnibus et singulis ad predictam terram ubique spectantibus. Concessi etiam pro me et Agnete uxore mea et her. nostris . . . hanc libertatem, scil. quod omnes consuetudinarii dictorum Can., habitantes in terris quas dicti Can. habuerunt tempore confectionis hujus scripti, scil. a.d. m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo quinto, quieti sint a prestatione omnimodi tolnei in villis et terris nostris omnibus et singulis, quas habuimus ex successione Domini Petri de Brus tertii, tam in mereato de Skelton quam alibi. Ita quod per nos vel nostros nullatenus exigeretur vel capietur aliquid tolneum in locis prefatis ex consuetudinariis antedictis. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei et assign. nostri, qui terras prefatas quas ex successione Domini Petri de Brus tertii habemus, vel habebunt, prefatam (345) terram et libertatem prescriptam, sicut prescriptum est, Deo etc. contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto cyrograffato sigillum meum apposui ex parte una, et predicti Can. sigillum Capituli sui apposuerunt ex altera. H. T. Waltero de Fauconberge, filio meo, Gylberto de Camera, Matheo de Glaphou, Petro Marescallo, Roberto de Lelam, Rogero de Aunou, Gilberto de Glaphou, Symone de Lelam, Johanne de Mersk, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>*

MLVIa. Tenore presentium pateat universis, quod nos, Walterus de Fauconberge, Dominus Castri de Skelton, facimus et ordinamus per presentes Johannem de Levinethon attornatum nostrum ad tradendum saynam Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne de una acra terre, quam eisdem pro quodam excambio concessimus, et qui jacet juxta duas acras et dim. versus austrum eorundem Prioris et Conventus, quas habent juxta Ecclesiam de Mersk in eodem Campo. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus (Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 59).<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See No. 219, another copy of this deed.

<sup>2</sup> Printed in *Pageant & Monumentary*, v. 273. Terre B.M. F. 128-2 MSS.



MLVII. Emma filia Dyonisie de Mersk . . . Thoma de Ludworth duo tofta cum croftis eisdem adjacentibus in Mersk, que habui de dono et feoffamento pradicta Dyonisie, matris mee. H. et T. pradicta tofta et crofta cum omnibus suis pert. pradicto Thoma et her. suis et assign. de capitali domino feodi illius per servitia in le debeta et consueta in perp. . . . H. T. Adam de Toukotis, Johanne de Funtayns, Johanne de Toukotis, Willhelmo de Mersk, Thoma de Thorppe, Ricardo Lost, et aliis. Dat. apud Mersk die Dominica prox. ante festum S. Petri in Cathedra, A.D. MCCC<sup>o</sup> quintodecimo (Feb. 15, 1315-16').

MLVIII. Thomas de Ludworth . . . Priori et Conventui de Gysburne duo tofta cum croftis eisdem adjacentibus in villa de Mersk, que habui ex dono et feoffamento Emma filie Dyonisie de Mersk. T. et H. pradicta tofta et crofta cum omnibus suis pert. pradictis Priori et Conventui de capitali domino feodi illius per servitia que ad dieta ten. pertinent, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. in perp. . . . H. T. Adam de Toukotis *etc.*, as in the last charter, with the addition of Roberto de Collebyn.

MLVIIIa. Pro Priore de Gysburne. Rex, Omnibus ad quos etc. Sciatis, quod cum per finem, quem dilectus noster in Cristo Prior de Gysburne fecit nobiscum, concesserimus et licentiam dederimus pro nobis et her. nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci, quod ipsi terras, ten. et redditus, usque ad valorem novem librarum et octo solidorum annuorum, tam de fundo suo proprio, quam alieno, exceptis terris, ten. et redditibus, que de nobis tenentur in capite, adipiscere possint. H. et T. sibi et succ. suis in perp., statuto de terris et ten. ad manum mortuam non ponenda edito non obstante; prout in litteris nostris patentibus prefatis Priori et Conventui in le confectis plenius continetur. Nos volentes concessionem nostram pradictam effectui debito mancipari, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et her. nostris, quantum in nobis est, Thoma de Ludworth,<sup>1</sup> quod ipse duos tofta cum pert. in Mersk; Stephano Petyt, Capellano, quod ipse unum toftum et tres acras terre cum pert. in Uplythum, que de Johanne de Faucomberge; Hillaria, que fuit uxor Roberti de Furneys,<sup>2</sup> quod ipsa unum toftum et unam bovatum terram cum pert. in Lofthus, que de Willhelmo Homet; Willhelmo del Fehous,<sup>3</sup> quod ipse unum mess. et tres bov.

2577, fo. 1<sup>b</sup>) notes, that in his time two seals had been attached to the deed, one then destroyed, and the other bore a cross with three garbs in chief.

<sup>1</sup> See No. 1053.

<sup>2</sup> See No. 903.

<sup>3</sup> See No. 899.

terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; Johanni le Mareschalman,<sup>1</sup> quod ipse unam acram terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; Roberto de Barneby, quod ipse unam acram terræ in eadem villa; et Thome filio Rogeri de Lofthus,<sup>2</sup> quod ipse quatuor acras terræ, et duas partes unius mes. et duarum bov. et tresdecim acrarum et unius rodæ cum pert. in eadem villa, quæ de præfatis Priore et Conventu tenentur, dare possint et assignare eisdem Priori et Conventui. II. et T. sibi et succ. suis imperp. Et etiam eisdem Thome filio Rogeri, quod ipse concedere possit quod tertia pars unius mes. et duarum bov. et tresdecim acrarum terræ et j rodæ terræ cum pert. in eadem villa, quæ sibi de eisdem Priore et Conventu tenetur, quam Dulcia, mater prædicti Thome, tenet in dotem de hereditate ejusdem Thome, et quæ post mortem prædictæ Dulciæ ad præfatum Thomam et heredes suos reverti deberet, post mortem ejusdem Dulciæ præfatis Priori et Conventui remaneat. Habenda et tenenda sibi et succ. suis. Quæ quidem mes., tecta et terra valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorandem viginti et quatuor solidos, sicut per inquisitionem per dilectum Clericum nostrum, Gilbertum de Stapelton, Sacratorem nostrum ultra Trentam, de mandato nostro factam, et in Cancellaria nostra retortam, est compertum. Et eisdem Priori et Conventui, quod ipsi prædicta mes., tecta, quatuor bov. et novem acras terræ, et duas partes prædictas cum pert., a præfatis Thoma, Stephano, Hilaria, Wilhelmo, Johanne, Roberto et Thoma recipere, et prædictam tertiam partem post mortem præfate Dulciæ ingredi possint et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis imperp., sicut prædictum est, in partem satisfactionis novem libratarum et sex solidatarum terrarum, ten. et reddituum prædictorum, tenere præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante. Nolentes quod prædicti Thomas, Stephanus, Hilaria, Wilhelmus, Johannes, Robertus et Thomas, vel heredes sui, aut prædicti Prior et Conventus, seu succ. sui, ratione statuti prædicti per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius servitibus inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasteriam xx die Maii 1321 (Patent Roll. 14 Edward II. Part II. m. 8).

*Fo. 343<sup>b</sup> blank.*

<sup>1</sup> See No. 904. There called "Johannes serviens Marescalli."

<sup>2</sup> See Nos. 895, 896, 897.

# HESELE.<sup>1</sup>

MLIX. (346) Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas, quod ego, Ivo de Charchem, consilio et consensu Johannis filii mei, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus Ecclesiam de Hesel<sup>2</sup> cum terra adjacente in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pro anima mea et vita mea, et pro uxore mea, et pro herede meo Johanne, et cæteris filiis meis, et pro anima matris mee Matildis defunctæ, et animabus patris et matris mee et prædecessorum meorum, salvo personatu Johannis nepotis mei, quamdiu antedictam Ecclesiam tenuerit. Hanc donationem feci coram his testibus, Alano Sacerdote, Umfrido de Hotuna, Eustachio nepote Prioris, Roberto filio Raddi, Willelmo filio Haldini, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Ricardo de Eden, et m. a.

MLX. Johannes de Hasala . . . Deo etc., Ecclesiam de Hasla, quam pater meus eis antea dederat in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pro salute animarum suarum et omnium amicorum meorum, et antecessorum meorum. H. T. R[icardo], Priore,<sup>3</sup> et Nigello et Bernardo Can. de Novoburgo,<sup>4</sup> Rogero Arundel, Willelmo de Cottingham, Bernardo de Rippeley, Willelmo de Stutevilla, Willelmo de Vesey, Rainerio Senescallo, Willelmo de Cardolio, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Rogero Cato, Willelmo filio Aldom.<sup>5</sup>

MLXI. Wilhelmus de Stutevilla . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., donationem illam quam Johannes de Hasla eis fecit super Ecclesia de Hasla. H. T. R[icardo], Priore, et Nigello et Bernardo, Canonicis de Novo Burgo, Willelmo de Cottingham, Magistro Rogero Arundel, Bernardo de Rippeley, Willelmo de Vesey, Rainerio Senescallo, Willelmo de Sealis, Willelmo de Karl eco, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Rogero Cato, Willelmo filio Aldom.<sup>6</sup>

MLXII. Robertus de Hesel . . . omnes donationes et concessionem, quas fecerunt Ivo de Karkem, avus meus, et filius ejus Johannes, pater meus, Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus in lib. pur. et perp. elem., Ecclesiam scil. de Hesel cum omnibus pert. suis, et passagium

<sup>1</sup> The writing later in character than the usual hand.

<sup>2</sup> This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 Vol. I. p. 148. The donor is there called Ivo de Karkem.

<sup>3</sup> Richard, Prior of Newburgh, is mentioned in No. 702. He was Prior

after 1180, but was probably dead before 1190 (No. 720).

<sup>4</sup> Bernard, Canon of Newburgh, is a witness to No. 757.

<sup>5</sup> The same person as the William, son of Haldin, in the preceding charter.

de Hesel ad Humbriam Can. eisdem, cum omnibus qui ad eos pertinent, cum omnimoda adquietatione; et similiter passagium apud Feriby, liberum et quietum, quantum ad jus meum pertinet; et Turbernum hominem suum, cum tota sequela, cum tofto quem ipse Turbernus tenet in communi pastura de Hesel, ita ut quicumque in prefato tofto per praedictos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem exercendi negotia sua maxime in cerevisiam et panem faciendo et vendendo, ut nullus ab eis inde aliquam consuetudinem exigit. Ad hoc toftum unum in Leverlaco quem Levericus tenuit. T. H. Waltero de Buddestaine fratre meo, Alano filio Ernisi de Hesel, Hugone fratre ejusdem, Alano filio Alani (346<sup>o</sup>) le Moigne, Roberto Batard fratre meo, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Magistro Radulpho de Rungeton, Stephano de Driffeld, Thoma le Escot, Roberto filio Radulphi de Skelton, Petro de Uppellham, et m. a.

MLXIII. Johannes de Hesel, consilio et consensu Roberti filii mei et heredis . . . Canonicis, scil. Fratribus nostris et amicis de Gysburne, et hominibus suis, omnimodam adquietationem transfretationis ad Humbriam apud Hesel et apud Feriby, que ad jus meum pertinet. Id est ut libere et quiete et sine omni exactione et donatione vel pactione, quantum ad me, vel heredes meos, vel homines meos, vel naves meas, pertinet, sint ipsi liberi et quieti ab omni navulo ad transeundum vel transfretandum Humbriam, quatinus nullus eis molestus sit vel moram aliquam nocivam faciat propter aliquam consuetudinem vel postulationem. H. T. Roberto filio Johannis de Hesel, Nicholao fratre ejusdem Johannis, Alano Monacho, Alano fratre Ernisi, Hugone fratre ejus, Turberno, Alano fratre ejus, Hugone Buche, Wilhelmo filio Hamonis de Skelton, Stephano Clerico de Barnus, Ada Capellano de Burnus, et aliis.

MLXIV. Rogers de Cave, filius Petri de Northcave . . . pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, ad instantiam Ricardi Duket, Rectoris Ecclesie de Hesel,<sup>1</sup> Deo, etc. dim. carr. terræ in territorio de Traneby, illam scil. quam habui de dono-Willelmi de Stutevill. H. et T. in pur. et perp. dem., salvo tantum michi et her. iuris forissecro servitio, quod pertinet ad dim. carr., unde sex carueate<sup>2</sup> terræ et dim. faciunt feodum dimidii milites, pro omni servitio et exactione . . . H. T. Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Galfrido filio Saxuni, Alano filio Ernisi, Wilhelmo et Nicholao Capellanis, Wilhelmo de Cava, Laurentio de Wilton Clerico, et m. a.

MLXV. Nicholus de Stuteville, filius Nicholai de Stute-

<sup>1</sup> Rector before 1203 (No. 1,067).

<sup>2</sup> carucæ.

vill<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo etc., dim. car. terre cum pert. in Traneby, illam scil. quam habent de dono Rogeri filii Petri de Northcave. Habendam et possidendam libere et quiete, sicut carta præ-

<sup>1</sup> The pedigree of this very important family of Stuteville requires careful investigation. The two extracts from Plea Rolls which follow, give a trustworthy foundation on which to build the pedigree. The first is from the *Placito de quo warranto* for 7, 8, 9 Edw 1 (p. 198), where Baldwin de Wake, in answer to a challenge by the King about certain liberties in Cottingham and elsewhere pleads:—"Quod ipse clamat habere fircas in maneris suis de Cottingham, et Butterrambe, et Butterrambe, et Cottingham, quod est membrum de Butterrambe, et liberam warrandam in manerio de Cottingham, tan warranto, quod quidam Robertus Frontdebos de Stuteville, antecessor suus, venit cum Willhelmo Conquestore, Conquestore Anglorum, et dicta maneria perposuisset, et dedit libertatibus toto tempore suo usufuit, tanquam dictis maneris annexis, et inde obtulit se iustus. Cui successit Robertus, filius eius, quem Henricus Rex, filius predicti Conquestoris, de predictis manerijs cepit simul cum quibusdam alijs maneris et tenementis. Et dicit quod postea Henricus Rex, filius Imperatoris, reddidit eundem Robertum, fratri Roberti suum, predicta maneria de Cottingham et Butterrambe, et jura et hereditatem suam, et ea sibi concessit et confirmavit cum omnibus libertatibus et pert. suis, ad libere et quiete, sicut primus Robertus Frontdebus, tempore predicti Conquestoris, et cum filijs suis predictis Robertis, filijs, et cum Roberti tempore Henrici sui patris Conquestoris, et nunquam tenuerunt, per cartam suam, quam prefert, et que hactenus testatur. Et dicit quod Ricardus Rex postea confirmavit eundem Willhelmum, filio predicti Roberti ultimi, predicta maneria cum omnibus libertatibus predictis, ad eum integre sicut predictus Robertus pater eius inde obtulit antecessor. Et postea Johannes Rex similiter predicta maneria confirmavit predicto Roberto, filio predicti Willhelmi, cum omnibus predictis libertatibus et pert. eas tan

predicti Ricardus Regis, quam predicti Johannes Regis, quem hoc idem testatur." In regard to this pedigree it is clear that, as no person of the name of Stuteville occurs in the Yorkshire Domesday, the original grant was made by William Rufus, and not by the Conqueror. At the time of the Survey, Domesday, Fecundus Letham, (p. 61) Bactringham, Butterram, and Cottingham were the property of Hugh, son of Baline Frontdebus, or Frontdebus reminds one of Reginald Frontdebus, a prominent character in Ivanhoe. Some additions to the pedigree are to be found in the *Libertaria Cartulary*. The second extract, which is from a Yorkshire Assize Roll of the same date (p. 7), commences where the first one left off, and carries on the pedigree of the family to its extinction in the main one. The plea was a suit between Baldwin Wake and the Prior of Watton about a moiety of a curiate in Traneby, claimed by Baldwin, regarding which he said:—"Et unde quidam Willelmus, antecessor meus, fuit successus in dominio suo, ut de terra et jure, tempore patris temporis Ricardus Regis, antecessor domini Regis huius capituli inde expressit ad valentiam, etc. Et de ipso Willmo descendit jura etc. eundem Roberto, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Roberto, descendit jura etc. eundem Roberto, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Roberto, qui obiit sine herede de se, revertebatur jura etc. eundem Nicholao, ut avunculo et heredi, fratri predicti Willhelmi, patris predicti Roberti. Et de ipso Nicholao descendit jura etc. eundem Roberto, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Roberto, qui obiit sine herede de se, revertebatur jura etc. eundem Nicholao, ut avunculo et heredi, fratri predicti Roberti, patris ipsius Nicholai. Et de ipso Nicholao descendit jura etc. quibusdam Johanne et Margareta (Margaret), et filijs et heredibus. Et de ipso Margareta"



dicti Rogeri quam inde habent rationabiliter testatur. II. T. Henrico de Cressewell, Roberto de Karwindelh ou, Waltero de Soureby, Thoma de Cave, Laurencio Clerico, Roberto de Stutevill, Willelmo de Rauthcliffe, Galfrido de Kirkeby, et m. a.

MLXVI. (347) Agnes, uxor quondam Rogeri de Cava . . . inviduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Giseburne, pro certa pecunia quam michi dederunt, quequid me contingebat nomine dotarii de dim. car. terra cum pert. in territorio de Traneby, quam Rogerus de Cava, quondam maritus meus, cisdem Can. dedit. . . II. T. Willelmo de Barton, Waltero Galicien, Roberto filio epus, Willelmo de Bolleby, Johanne de Schipton, Petro Westby, Petro Narri, Willelmo Stabulario, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

MLXVII. Willelmus de Stutevill<sup>1</sup> . . . Novembris quod in presentia mea ita convenit inter Roaldum, Priorem Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventum, et Ricardum Duket, Clericum., scil. quod idem Ricardus tenebit Ecclesiam de Hesel cum omnibus pert., reddendo inde singulis annis ipsis Priori et Conventui quinque marcas, nomine pensionis, et quinque marcas pro bono pacis. Insuper etiam reddet idem Ricardus infra quatuor annos illas viginti marcas, quas dederunt Summo Pontifici pro blado Ecclesie de Hesel, quod bladum idem Ricardus habuit. Et in hujus rei test. hoc scriptum fuit sigillo meo signatum.

MLXVIII. Robertus de Hesel . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servantibus, in pur. et perp. elem., duas garbas de tota terra quam de novo colui in territorio de Hesel, postquam illam tenui, aut quam ego de cetero

no, descendit "jus" propertis sue predictie Johanne, ut sorori et heredi. Et de ipsa Johanna descendit jus totius integri isti Badewino, qui nunc petit, ut filio et heredi." The husband of Joan de Stuteville, and father of Baldwin Wake, was a certain Hugh Wake. The Nicholas de Stuteville of the above charter is the last of that name, the father of Joan Wake.

<sup>1</sup> Son and heir of Robert de Stuteville (p. 257, n.). He married Berta, niece of Ranulph de Glanville, but died without issue by her (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 337, 342). In 1208 Hubert Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, had a grant of the custody of the lands of Robert, son and heir of William de Stuteville (Rot. Cartularum, 104). The second Robert

is omitted. This last named Robert died a minor before 1205, in which year Nicholas, brother and heir of William de Stuteville, made a fine with the King of ten thousand marks for having all his brother's lands and the pledges (causes), which his brother William held on the day of his death, and which the Archbishop of Canterbury held at the same time, and for which a fine had been not made, except the castles of Knaresborough and Boroughbridge (exceptis castello de Knaresburgh et Ponte Burgo), which were retained in the King's hand, until the payment of the said fine of ten thousand marks (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 305). See also Rot. Litt. Claus., i. 45<sup>b</sup> and Rot. Cartularum, 107<sup>b</sup>.

colam, vel hæredes mei, ita ut decimatio cedat in fabricationem Ecclesie Novæ de Giseburne.<sup>1</sup> T. II. Waltero de Ruddestaine, et Roberto le Bastard, fratribus meis, Alano filio Ernisi de Hesel, et Hugone fratre ejusdem, Alano filio Alani Monachi, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Thoma le Eschot, Roberto filio Radulphi de Skelton, Stephano de Driffeld, Petro de Uppelithum, Roberto filio Gaufridi de Skelton, Ada de Bedale, et m. a.

MLXIX. Walterus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Anglie Primas.<sup>2</sup> . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad præsentationem dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Can. Gyseburnæ, admisisse Philippum Cornubiensem, Clericum, ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie de Hesel a nobis taxatam, viz. ad medietatem omnium proventuum ipsius Ecclesie, cum medietate terræ et prati Ecclesie, scil. cum capitali manso ad Ecclesiam pertinente, et duabus bov. terræ et dim., et duabus acris prati et dim., cum pert. Toto residuo proventuum ipsius (347<sup>o</sup>) Ecclesie, tam habitorum quam habendorum, cum alia medietate terræ et prati Ecclesie, scil. cum duobus toftis que Alanus Monachus aliquando tenuit ex australi parti villæ versus Humberiam, et cum duabus bov. terræ et dim., et duabus acris prati et dim., cum pert., in usus proprios dictorum Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne inperp. reservato. Vicarius vero Ecclesie præfatæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, eidem Ecclesie honeste faciet deserviri, synodalia et hospitium Archidiaconi faciet, et omnia ipsius Ecclesie debita et consueta. Quod quidem ne alicui de cætero in dubium possit devenire, præsentis scripti munimine et sigilli nostri appositione duximus roborandum. H. T. Magistro Ricardo, Cancellario Ebor., Magistro Waltero, Archidiacono Estrithing', Magistro Johanne, Subdiacono Ebor., Magistro Willelmo, Archidiacono Dunelm., Magistro S[er]lone, Archidiacono Civelandæ, Magistro Symone de Evesham, Magistro Laurentio de Lincolnia, Magistro Odone, et m. a. Dat. apud Thorpp., Idibus Novembria, a. n. M<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> tricesimo.

MLXX.<sup>3</sup> Hæc est conventio facta inter Monachos S. Mariæ Ebor., et Can. de Giseburne. Idem Monachi in recompensationem quarundam decimarum inter Piketon et Apelton, quas Can. petebant, concesserunt eisdem Can. omnes decimas de dominico de Hesel, que eos contingebunt, inperp. de eis tenendas. Et Can. totum jus, quod in petitis decimis se habere proposuerunt, in jurisdictionem eorundem Monacho-

<sup>1</sup> This was the Early English still standing. See vol. 1, pp 148-164. structure, which preceded the church, the east end of which is <sup>2</sup> Walter Gray, 1216-1255. <sup>3</sup> See No. 678.



rum transfuderunt, sicut in cyrografo eorum iudiciis delegatis inter eos facto continetur. Sed quia predictæ decimæ de Hesel per quandam concessionem aliquantulum sunt impeditæ, ita quod Can. eas ad præsens in usus proprios convertere non possunt, interim Monachi unam annuatim marcam dabunt Can., medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini, donec decimæ illæ de Gaufredo de Kawode fuerint deliberatæ, ad quod Monachi rationabile posse suum apponent, et tunc Can. eas in usus suos converterent; et cum decimæ illæ in possessionem Canonicorum devenerint Monachi ex eo ad illius marcæ solutionem nunquam tenebuntur. Testibus sigillis Monachorum et Canonicorum huic cyrografo alternatim appensis.

MLXXI. Johannes de Hasel . . . consensu Roberti filii mei et hæredis . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gisleburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servantibus, Torbernus hominem meum, et uxorem ejus, et filios ac filias eorum, cum tota sequela sua, et cum catallis et rebus eorum, et cum tofto quem idem Torbernus de me tenuit cum communia pasturæ, in pur. et perp. elem., et liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, pro salute anime mee, et filii, et patris, et matris mee, et omnium prædecessorum nostrorum. Ita quod quicumque in præfato tofto per præfatos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem et liberam licentiam negotia sua ad profectum suum exercendi, maxime in cerevisia, et hanc faciendo et vendendo, et nullus ab eis inde aliquam consuetudinem exigat. H. T. Roberto filio Johannis de Hasel, Nicholao (318) fratre Johannis, Ivone Capellano, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Ernisi, Hugone Buche de Giseburne, Willelmo filio Hamonis de Skelton.

MLXXII. Robertus filius Johannis de Hasel . . . consensu et assensu hæredum et amicorum meorum . . . Deo etc., in pur. et perp. elem., pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, Willelmum filium Pain et homagium suum et hæredum suorum cum tota sequela eorum, liberos, solutos et quietos ab omni seculari exactione et consuetudine et calumpnia, de me et hæ. meis in perp.; et unum toftum in villa de Hesel, quæ jacet inter domum Willelmi filii Bond' et domum Masant. T. et H. libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omni pastura ejusdem villæ et omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad tantam terram in eadem villa de Hesel pertinentibus, reddendo annuatim Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Hesel ad Pentecosten sex den. ad hunc unum lampadis ardentis coram altare Beatissime Virginis Maria in eadem Ecclesia de Hesel. H. T. Isata

Capellano, Alano Monacho, Nicholao, Alano, Willelmo et David filiis Alani Monachi, Gaufrido filio Saxlini, Alano filio Ernisii, Willelmo filio Roberti, et m. a.

MLXXIII. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo etc., tres acras terre in territorio de Hesel, scil. totam terram meam quæ se extendit in latitudine a terra Gaufridi filii Saxlini usque in Humbriam, et in longitudine a communi via Humbrie usque ad terram meam quæ vocatur Humberdale. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum communi pastura et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamendis ad eandem terram spectantibus infra villam et extra, solute et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Petro de Uppelithum, Dispensatore de Giseburne, Willelmo de Toukotis, Ricardo de Berningham, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXIV. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo, et Ricardo Monacho, et cui assignare voluerit, tres acras terre in territorio de Hesel, scil. inter terram Gaufridi filii Saxlini et Humbriam, tendentes versus orientalem plagam, pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni seculari exactione, cum communi pastura et omnibus aysiamendis quæ ad prædictam terram pertinent. . . (348<sup>b</sup>) H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Gaufrido Senescallo, Alano Monacho, David, Willelmo, fratribus ejus, Nicholao Capellano, Roberto Bastard, David Capellano, Roberto Clerico, Willelmo de Lincoln., et m. a.

MLXXIV. Trinity, 23 Hen. III. (1239). Alicia, quæ fuit uxor Alani filii Ernisii, petit versus Priorem de Giseburne, quem Prior de Watton vocavit ad warantum, et qui ei etc., tertiam partem trium aerarum terre et vii aerarum prati cum pert. in Heselle, ut dotem suam etc. Et Prior per attornatum suum venit et concordatur per licentiam. Et est concordia talis, quod prædicta Alicia remittit prædicto Priori totum jus quod habuit in prædicta tertia parte nomine dotis. Et pro hac etc. idem Prior dabit ei xvijs ixd. ob. (De Banco Roll. Hen. III. No. ix., m. 64).

MLXXV. Ricardus Monachus . . . Deo etc., totam terram meam quam habui in villa de Hesel, scil. tres acras ex dono Alani filii Ernisii, et sex acras ex dono Henrici de Tranchy, et unam aeram juxta Molendinum ex dono ejusdem Henrici, et duas acras juxta Neuton ex dono Domine Isabelle de Uferton. T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aysiamendis ad eandem terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisii, Alano Monacho,

Gautfrido filio Saxelani, Alano, David, Willelmo filio Alani Monachi, et aliis.

MLXXVI. Alanus Monachus junior de Hesel . . . Nos tenemus tenere de Priore et Can. de Gyselburne illum toftum in Hesel, qui jacet inter toftum Alani patris mei et toftum Gautfridi Saxelani. Unde ego et heredes mei homines illorum erimus in perp., et eis unam libram cimini annuatim die Ascensionis Domini apud Beverlacum persolvemus servienti illorum de Brun,<sup>1</sup> ad illud recipiendam preparato. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes me warrantizabimus predictis Can. in perp. contra omnes homines illos duos toftos quos pro predicto tofto dedi in excambium, qui scil. jacet inter toftum Roberti Bastard et toftum Margeri de Langefote versus solem. Præterea sciendum, quod nec ego nec heredes mei toftum illum, quem de predictis Can. tenemus, dare, vendere, vel pignorare<sup>2</sup> obligare poterimus viris religiosi sine ipsorum licentia . . . II. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisi, Petro Dispensatore de Gyselburne, Willelmo de Toukotis, Ricardo de Hoton, Roberto de Mida, Vincentio de Gyselburne, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

MLXXVII. Robertus de Hesel . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., duos toftos in Hesel, illos scil. quos Nicholaus et Johannes filii Thurberni tenent. T. et II. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., solute et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus suis et aysiamenis, et cum comuni pastura ejusdem villæ quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis infra villam (349) et extra. Ita quod quicumque in prefatis toftis per prefatos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem et liberam licentiam, ut negotia sua ad profectum suum exercendi, et maxime in janem et cerevisiam faciendo et vendendo, ita ut nullus ab eis aliquam consuetudinem exigat. . . . II. T. Magistro Willelmo de Waukingham, Alano filio Ernisi, et Roberto filio ejus, Alano filio Alani Monachi de Hesel, Willelmo de Toukotis, Alexandro Pugeis, Petro de Uppelithum, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

MLXXVIII. Robertus de Hesel . . . Johanni filio Turberni, pro homagio et servitio suo, unum toftum in Hesel super viam que vadit versus Humbriam ex orientali parte, continentem in longitudine xij pectas terræ, et in latitudine duas pectas, jacentem scil. inter terram Willelmi filii Roberti filii Bond, et terram quam Willelmus Ticerith tenet, cum comuni pastura et cum omnibus aysiamenis, tam infra

<sup>1</sup> Aschleuen

<sup>2</sup> pignorari.

villam quam extra, illi et hæc. suis H. et T. de me et hæc. meis, in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione, reddendo annuatim michi et hæc. meis ij sol. argenti ad duos terminos anni., scil. ad Pentecosten xij d., et ad festum S. Martini xij d., et Frithpeny. . . . H. T. Alano Monacho, Alano filio ejus, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Henrico de Traneby, Galfrido filio Gwydonis de Traneby, Alano filio Ernisi, Roberto filio ejus, Roberto le Bastard, Willelmo filio Roberti filii Bond, Waltero de Markant, Alano filio Turberni, David filio Alani Monachi, Willelmo Canticler, Gilberto Aucipite.

MLXXIX. Robertus de Hesel . . . Nicholao filio Torberni unum toftum in Hesel, illud scil. quod Ranulphus Carpentarius tenuit per medium usque ad Marbrig, cum latitudine apud viam, pro servitio suo et homagio. T. de me et hæc. meis cum omnibus aysiamenis ad prefatam villam pertinentibus, scil. infra villam et extra, illi scil. et hæc. suis T. de me et hæc. meis, libere et quiete, pro omni servitio et exactione michi et hæc. meis pertinente, reddendo michi et hæc. meis annuatim duodecim den., scil. vj ad Pentecosten, et vj ad festum S. Martini. H. T. Ysaia Capellano, Willelmo de Anladby, Alano Monacho de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisi, Gaufrido filio Saxelini, Nicholao filio Alani Monachi, Henrico de Traneby, Roberto Bastard, Eha de Hesel, Roberto filio Bond, Willelmo filio suo, Willelmo Cauntecler, Willelmo Clerico de Aneladby, Sampson fratre suo, et m. a.

MLXXX. Henricus de Traneby . . . (349<sup>b</sup>) Deo et Hospitali S. Jacobi de Hesel, unam acram terre cum communi pastura in Campo de Hesel juxta Molendinum, inter terram Domini Roberti de Hesel, et terram Warrini de Vesey, tendentem versus meridialem plagam apud Hambriam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni sæculari exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Galfrido filio Widonis, David Capellano, Roberto Clerico, Ivo [ne] de Traneby, et m. a.

MLXXXI. Giffardus filius Hugonis de Traneby . . . Deo, et Ecclesie B. M. de Giseburne, et Can. ibid. conversantibus, pro anima patris et matris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, unam acram terre in territorio de Traneby. H. et T. in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ex omni sæculari servitio: illam scil. acram terre quæ jacet juxta terram Galfridi filii Widonis versus solem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano et Willelmo et David filius Alani, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Alano filio Ernisi,

Galfrido filio Widonia, Wilhelmo Vavassour, Petro de Anlaby,<sup>1</sup> Thoma filio Laldred, et m. a.

MLXXXII. Alanus filius Ernisi de Hesel . . . Deo etc., nominatim ad sartriam suam communem pasturam in villa de Hesel, ad centum oves cum sequela unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terræ in Riskemare, quæ jacet inter terram Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad plantandam bercariam suam. Hanc autem terram cum prædicta pastura et ovium suarum libero ingressu et egressu tenebunt dicti Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., solute et quiete ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Thurberti, David filio Alani Monachi, Petro Dispensatore de Gysburne, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Toukotis, Wilhelmo de Cotum.

MLXXXIII. Alanus filius Ernisi . . . Deo etc., communem pasturam, quæ me contingit in villa de Hesel ad novies viginti oves cum sequelis unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terram ad Riskemare quæ jacet inter terram Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad bercariam suam faciendam. Et insuper . . . totum pratum meum ad Riggis, quod (350) jacet inter pratum Gaufridi filii Saxelini et pratum Alani Monachi, totum etiam pratum meum quod vocatur Hoffelund ad capud prædicti prati, sicut extendit se versus Humbram. Hoc autem prædictum pratum cum præfata pastura et terra prænominata et libero ovium suarum ingressu et egressu tenebunt dicti Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., solute et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Turberti, et Johanne fratre ejus, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, Wilhelmo Palmero, Wilhelmo de Toukotis, Lamberto Coco, Roberto de Thorpe, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXXIV. Alanus filius Ernisi de Hesel . . . Deo etc., communem pasturam in villa de Hesel ad centum oves, scil. sexies viginti cum sequela unius anni, et præterea dim. acram terram in Riskemare, quæ jacet inter terram Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad plantandam bercariam suam. Et insuper . . . totum pratum ad Riggis (etc. *as in the last deed*). H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Nicholao Capellano, Alano Monacho, Alano et David filius ejus, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Stephano Subdiacono, Roberto Bastard, Alano filio Turberti, Wilhelmo le Palmer, Petro de Uppelithum, Ricardo de Hoton, Wilhelmo de Toukotis, Roberto de Thorpe, Johanne de Daneby.

<sup>1</sup> *Onlaby*.



MLXXXV. Robertus Dominus de Hesel . . . Deo etc., donationem quam Alanus filius Ernisi fecit eisdem, scil. communem pasturam in villa de Hesel ad novies viginti oves cum sequela unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terræ in Riskemare ad bercariam suam faciendam. Et insuper . . . donationem quam eis fecit de toto prato suo ad Rigges, et de prato suo quod dicitur Hoffidland. H. et T. cum libero ingressu omnium suorum et egressu, libere et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione, per omnia sicut carta ipsius Alani testatur. . . . H. T. Alano Monacho, Alano filio Turberti, Johanne fratre ejus, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, Willelmo Palmer, Willelmo de Toukots, Lamberto Coco, Roberto de Thorp, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXXVI. (350<sup>b</sup>) Hæc indentura facta inter Ricardum de Greford ex parte una, et Robertum de Marton, Capellanum, atque Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de Hesille et de Kyngeston super Hull ex altera, testatur quod cum Dominus Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, concesserit prædicto Ricardo, et licentiam dederit pro se et har. suis, quantum in ipso est, eidem Ricardo, quod ipse sex marcatas redditus cum pert. in Kyngeston super Hull dare possit et assignare cuidam Capellano, divini pro anima ipsius Ricardi, et animabus antecessorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in Capella S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull singulis diebus celebraturo; et eidem Capellano, quod ipse redditum prædictum cum pert. a præfato Ricardo recipere possit, et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis in perp., licentiam dederit specialem, sicut in carta Domini Regis super hoc edita plenius continetur. Prædictus Ricardus concessit pro se et har. suis, quod prædictus Vicarius Perpetuus, et sui succ., Capellani, sine impedimento dicti Ricardi vel heredum suorum libere valeant de dicta Cantaria disponere ac etiam ordinare, et pro hujus onere fideiiter supportando, supradictus Ricardus dedit et concessit et presenti scripto confirmavit prædicto Vicario, Capellano, et suis succ., Capellanis, mesuagium illud in quo manet cum omnibus juribus suis et pert., quod se extendit ad redditum quadraginta solidorum, et triginta quatuor solidatos redditus percipiendos de Johanne Belle, Ranulpho Tyler, et Henrico le Taverner, Willelmo le Bower et Simone le Barbour, prout prædictum mes. cum prædictis redditibus jacet inter cimiterium ex parte boreali, et Lilestergate<sup>1</sup> versus austrum; et sex solidatos percipiendos de har. prædicti

<sup>1</sup> Called Lylestrote in the next deed.

Ricardi. II. et T. prædictum mes. cum prædicto reddito prædicto Vicario, Capellano, et suis succ., Capellanis, in lib. par. et perp. elem., inerp. . . . Et pro ista concessione plenius adimplenda prædictas Vicarius concessit pro se et succ. suis, quod ipso Vicarius, Capellanus, et prædicti succ. sui, Capellani, dictam Cantariam cum suis part. fideliter inventient, ac etiam sustinebunt. Et si defecerint in parte vel in toto, quod extunc liceat Communitati villa de Kyngeston super Hulle, de dicta Cantaria et de terris et redditibus supradictis disponere inerp. In ejus rei test. uni parti hujus carte cirograffitæ penes prædictum Ricardum remanenti prædictus Vicarius sigillum suum apposuit, alteri vero parti penes prædictum Vicarium remanenti prædictus Ricardus sigillum suum similiter apposuit. II. T.<sup>1</sup> Willelmo de la Pole, Roberto de Barton, Johanne de Barton, Alano Coco, Waltero Taverner, Willelmo de Byrkyn, Thoma de Upsale, Roberto de Upsale.

MLXXXVII. (351) Item do et lego Roberto de Marton, Perpetuo Vicario de Hesille et Capelle de Kyngeston super Hulle, et ejus succ., totam illud mesuagium cum ædificiis suprapositis, cum triginta quatuor solidatis annui redditus percipiendis de Henrico Taverner, Johanne Belle, et Ranulpho le Tyller, et Simone le Barbour, et Willelmo le Bower, prout jacet inter Cimiterium ex parte boriali et Lylestrete versus austrum, ita viz. quod prædictus Vicarius et ejus succ. inventiant unum Capellanum saecularem, idoneum et honestum, celebrantem in Capella de Kyngeston super Hulle pro anima mea, et anima Alicie uxoris mee, et Roberti de Celario, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et si contingat quod prædicta Cantaria cesset in parte vel in toto, quod tunc Communitas villa de Kyngeston super Hull possit distringere dictum Vicarium et ejus succ., et omnia bona sua retinere, quousque de dicta Cantaria et ejus arreragiis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Item do et lego eidem Vicario secundum lavatorium, et secundam pelvim, et lavatorum pendens in aula. Item do et lego eidem Vicario secundam ollam teneam, et secundam patellam, et unum postenett, et unam patellam pro frivura, et unam crateram, et secundum tripodem, et duo aumlyrens, et unum broche, et unum knape,<sup>2</sup> et unum mortarium cum uno pestello, et sex discos, sex sausers, sex

<sup>1</sup> William de Byrkyn and Walter le Taverner were Justices of Hull in 1355, in which year Sir William de la Pole was Sheriff (Tickell's Hull, p. 21).

<sup>2</sup> A broche is a spit for meat (Promptorium Parvulorum, p. 53).

A knape is a word of more uncertain meaning. Jameson defines a knape as some sort of wooden vessel, and quotes the following passage from *Blackwood's Magazine*, "stumps are needed tube and knaps and knaps."



plateras de stangno, cum uno mions. . . .<sup>1</sup> Item do et lego eidem Vicario ciphum meum argenteum cum coopertura de argento, et lectum in quo jacet cum omni coopertura ejus, et sex coeliaria argenti. Item do et lego eidem Vicario omnia vasa fixa in coquina et in bracia, cum uno maskefatt et aliis vasis pertinentibus ad braciain cum trist' et tabell' de aula. Item do et lego eidem Vicario cistam meam novam cum longa cathedra, que sunt in camera mea, et cathedram secundam in aula cum aliis parvis cathedris, duas nappas mensales cum duobus manutergis, omnes quysshinas et bancquers de aula.

Ista est copia testamenti Ricardi Gretford, facti Vicario de Hesill', de ten. dieti Ricardi in Hull.

MLXXXVII. Inquisitio capta apud Kyngeston super Hull coram Gilberto de Culwenne, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., die Martis prox. ante festum Conversionis S. Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quadragesimo nono Jan. 23, 1374-5, virtute cujusdam brevis dieti Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi, et huic Inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Roberti de Howsem, Willelmi de Cave, Johannis de Tharlesthorpe, Johannis de Gatesheved, Johannis Danyel, Adæ Barbour, Roberti Webster, Johannis de Wathen, blade-smyth, Stephani Inglys, Henrici de Northcotes, Roberti Abbot, et Thome de Undelby, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis aut aliorum, si Dominus Rex concedat dilecto Clerico suo, Ricardo de Ravenser, et Roberto fratri ejus, ac Emme uxori ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi septem mes. cum pert. in villa de Kyngeston super Hall, que de Domino Rege tenentur in burgagio, dare possint et assignare dilectis sibi in Cristo, Priori et Conventui de Gysseburne. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, ad inveniendum unum Canonicum Regularem divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis villæ prædictæ celebraturum; necnon duodecim pauperes homines, quolibet capiente per diem unum obolum, ad exorandum pro salubri statu dieti Domini Regis, et prædictorum Ricardi, Roberti, et Emme, dum vixerint, et animalibus eorundem, cum ab hac luce migraverint, necnon Isabelle matris, et Philippe consortis ejusdem Domini Regis, quondam Reginarum Angliæ, defunctorum, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum imperp.; in satisfactione decem libratarum tenementorum per annum, quas idem Dominus Rex per litteras suas patentes eisdem Ricardo,

<sup>1</sup> This word, which has been unfortunately clipped in the binding, seems to defy explanation.

Roberto, et Emma concessit adquirendas.<sup>1</sup> Item dicunt, quod prædicta septem mes. tenentur de Domino Rege in burgagio, et valent annuatim juxta verum valorem eorundem tres libras et decem solidos, et non plus, quia dicunt quod tria mes. de dictis septem mes. onerantur hæredibus Domini Willelmi de la Pole, militis, in quodam annuo redditu lxjs viijd. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii mesii inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Ricardum, Robertum, et Emmam de prædictis septem mes., nisi ut prædictum est. Item dicunt, quod non remanent præfato Ricardo aliqua terræ seu ten. in dicta villa de Kyngeston super Hull; sed dicunt, quod remanent præfatis Roberto et Emma tenementa in eadem villa de Kyngeston super Hull, que tenentur de Domino Rege in burgagio, et valent per annum juxta verum valorem eorundem iij marcas. Et quod idem Robertus et hæredes ipsius Ricardi in assisis, juratis, et aliis recognitionibus quibuscunque poni possint, prout idem Robertus et antecessores ipsius Ricardi ante donationem et assignationem prædictas poni consueverunt, eo quod patria per donationem et assignationem prædictas in ipsorum Roberti, et Emma, et hæredum ipsius Ricardi defectum magis solito non onerabitur, nec gravabitur. In cujus rei etc. Dat. apud Kyngeston super Hull die et anno prædictis (Inq. p. m. 50 Edw. iii. Second Numbers. No. 26).

MLXXXVIIa. Thomas Lygeard, filius Johannis Lygeard de Analaby, Rector Ecclesie de Hoggesthorpe in Com. Lincoln. . . . Cum Prior et Conventus B. M. de Gyseburne in Clyveland scisiti sint et teneant sibi et succ. suis imperp., ut de jure Ecclesia sue prædictæ, unum mes. cum suis pert. in villa de Kyngeston super Hull, vocatum la Lyons, de dono et feoffamento Ricardi Ravenser, quondam Archidiaconi Lincoln., cuidam Priori, prædecessori prædicti nunc Prioris, nuper inde facto, habendum sibi et succ. suis imperp. Sciatis me, præfatum Thomam, pro me et her. meis remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et her. meis quietum clamasse per presentes præfato nunc Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, imperp., totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo, habui,

<sup>1</sup> On August 24, 49 Edward iii. (1375), the King, then at Rastrewke, granted leave to Richard de Ravenser, and Robert his brother, and Emma, Robert's wife, to acquire tenements in the town of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, held of the King in burgage, to the value of ten pounds a year, to be assigned to the Prior and Convent of Ginstrough, for the effects mentioned above (Patent Rolls,

49 Edward iii. Part ii. m. 24). On March 20 of the following year (1375-6), after quoting the document from the Patent Rolls just given, the King, then at Westminster, gave leave to the Archdeacon and the others to assign the seven messuages in Hull, which were said, according to the Inquisition of Gilbert de Colwenne, to be worth 10s. a year (Ibid., 50 Edward iii. Part i. m. 20).

seu aliquo modo habere potero in futurum in prædicto mesuagio cum suis pert. . . . H. T. Edmundo Hastings, Johanne Etton, militibus, Thoma Fulthorpe, Thoma Laton de Sexhow, Cristoforo<sup>1</sup> Boynton, et aliis. Dat. ultimo die mensis Nov., a.d. millesimo quadragentesimo vicesimo octavo, et regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ septimo. Et memorandum, quod prædictus Thomas Lygeard venit coram Johanne Illerker, apud Beverlaem in Com. Ebor., die Lune prox. post festum Epiphaniæ Domini, anno præsente Jan. 10. 1428-9, virtute brevis Domini Regis "Dedimus potestatem," eidem Johanni directi, et in filaens Cancellariæ ipsius Domini Regis de hoc anno residentis, et recognovit scriptum prædictum et omnia contenta in eodem in forma prædicta (Close Rolls, 7 Hen. vi. 13<sup>a</sup>).<sup>2</sup>

MLXXXVllc. In Dei nomine Amen. Duodecimo die mensis Septembris, anno ab incarnatione secundum cursum et computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ millesimo quadragentesimo quadragesimo primo, ego, Robertus Ligeard de Anlaby, compos mentis sed infirmitate detentus, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, et B. M. V., ac omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesiâ Parochiali S. Andrew de Elvelay. Item lego, nomine mortuaria mei, meum optimum animal ad Ecclesiâ de Elvelay prædictam, et secundum optimum animal ad Ecclesiâ de Feriby. Item lego Thomæ Ligearde, Personæ Ecclesiæ de Hoggesthorp', meum optimum tegam, furratam cum furrura de marterons. Item lego Ricardo Ligearde, fratri meo, tres solidos et viij<sup>ss</sup> den. Item lego Thomæ Ligearde, filio meo, duas carectas et duas carucas cum toto apparatu. Item lego et volo, quod dictus Thomas, filius meus, habeat et teneat totum terminum meum in tenemento Prioris de Feriby. Item lego eidem Thomæ sexaginta oves. Item lego Radulpho, filio meo, decem marcas michi debitas de Roberto Constable, Armigero. Item lego Aliciæ Richmond sex solidos et viij<sup>ss</sup> den. Item lego Willelmo Pulton tres solidos et viij<sup>ss</sup> den. Item lego ad opus Ecclesiæ de Elvelay prædictæ pro sepultura mea ibidem sex sol. et viij<sup>ss</sup> den. Item lego ad opus campaniliæ ejusdem Ecclesiæ xls. Hujus autem testamenti mei ordino et constituo meos veros et legitimos executores, viz. Thomam Ligeard', Personam Ecclesiæ de Hoggesthorp', Ricardum Ligeard', Personam Ecclesiæ de Selman, Willelmum Whetlay, et Elizabetham, uxorem meam.

<sup>1</sup> *Cristoforo.*

following, is a deed of release in similar terms by Robert, son of John Lygeard.

<sup>2</sup> In the same place, immediately

Res. prefatis executoribus meis, ut ipsi ordinent et disponant pro salute anime meæ. In cujus rei testimonium etc. H. T. Petro atte well, Willelmo Appulby, Thoma Johnson, Thoma Sisson, Roberto Fitlyng', et aliis. Prob. Oct. 24, 1441 (Reg. Test. ii. 28).

MLXXXVIIb. In Dei nomine Amen. Septimo die mensis Augusti, a.d. millesimo quadragentesimo quadragesimo quinto, apud Ludam,<sup>1</sup> Lincoln. dioc., ego, Thomas Leggeard de Anlaby, Ebor. dioc., infirmus corpore, compos tamen satis in mente, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, B. M. V. matri Ih'u Cristi, ac omnibus Sanctis cæli, corpusque meum sepeliendum in cimiterio S. Jacobi de Luda. Item lego Vicario Ecclesiæ Parochialis S. Jacobi, nomine mortuarii mei, equum meum. Item lego matri meæ iij<sup>or</sup> vaccaas, duodecim quarteria frumenti, et duodecim quarteria brasii. Item lego Radulpho, fratri mei, unum equum cum duabus sellis<sup>2</sup> et toto apparatu, vi quarteria frumenti, decem quarteria ordeï, unam togam blodiam, furratam cum martys, et aliam togam de murray in grayne, furratam cum feehewes, et unum jakett coopertum cum le fustyan, et gladium meum cum arcu meo et sagittis meis, et viginti agnos. Item Willelmo Pillett de Welton in Com. Lincoln xijs iijd. Item Willelmo Whetlay de Anlaby xijs iijd. Item Roberto Constable de Barnby juniore xijs iijd. Item Alianore Pillet xijs iijd. Item Margaretæ Forster xijs iijd. Item Elizabethæ, filie meæ, omnia bona mea quæ michi pertinent jure hæreditario, cum omnibus vasis et jocalibus meis argent', ad dictam hæreditatem pertinentibus; et si contingat dictam Elizabetham absque hærede de corpore suo legitime procreato decedere, tunc omnia prædicta etc. remaneant rectis hæredibus Roberti Ligeard. Item volo quod uxor mea habeat omnia bona, terras et ten. mea, ac omnia bona mea mobilia, solutis debitis meis, ad custodiam filie meæ prædictæ, quousque pervenerit ad plenam ætatem maritaggi sui. Et si contingat ipsam ante maritagium suum obire, volo quod debita prædicta remaneant uxori meæ, et totum residuum remaneat executoribus meis infranominatis ad disponendum pro anima meâ. Et si contingat uxorem meam maritari post mortem meam, tunc volo quod ipsa habeat quandam annuitatem iij<sup>or</sup> marcarum ad totum terminum vite sue, recipiendam de hæredibus meis hæreditarie supradictis ultra dotem suam primam in qua fuit primo inlotata. Res. Margaretæ, uxori meæ prædictæ, Willelmo Pillett, Willelmo Whetlay, et Roberto Constable prædictis,

<sup>1</sup> Louth in Lincolnshire.

<sup>2</sup> cellis.

quos facio et ordino executores meos, ut illi ordinent et disponant pro anima mea ad Dei laudem et honorem, dietæque anime meæ profectum, sicut eis melius videbitur expedire. Dat. apud Ludam etc. His testibus, Johanne Wylez de Boston, Radulpho Caylesthorp', et Thoma Bradley de Luda prædicta, et aliis. Proved before the Dean of Herthill by Margaret, the relict. No date (Reg. Test. ii. 113<sup>b</sup>).

MLXXXVII.<sup>1</sup> Hæc indentura testatur, quod Johannes, Prior de Gyselburne in Clyveland, et ejusdem loci Conventus, concesserunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt Willelmo Rypplingham, Burgensi de Kingeston super Hull, unum ten. cum gardino adjacente in boreali parte Cimiterii Capellæ S. Trinitatis, nuper in tenura Nicholai Clerk. Il. et T. prædictum ten. cum gardino prædicto Willelmo, hæc., et assign. suis, a festo S. Martini in yeme proxime futuro post datam præsentium, usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis viginti duos solidos sterlingorum, ad festa Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme, æquis portionibus, primo termino solutionis incipiente ad festum Pentecostes, a.d. millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo primo. Et si contingat prædictam firmam a retro fore post aliquum terminum prænominatam, in parte, vel in toto, tunc bene licebit prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis in dicto ten. cum suis pert. distringere, et distractiones asportare et tenere, quousque de prædicta firma unacum arreragus, si quæ sint, eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum, sine contradictione vel impedimento aliqui prædicti Willelmi, hæc., vel assign. suorum. Et prædictus Willelmus se obligat, hæredes et assign. suos, prædictum ten. cum pert. suis, tam domos jam edificatas quam de novo edificandas, annuatim, si necesse fuerit, bene et sufficienter reparare et sustentare sumptibus suis propriis, ut in meremio, coopertura et oronibus aliis necessariis suis, et sic bene et sufficienter reparatas et sustentatas in fine termini sui dimittent vel dimittet, et in dicto ten. commorabant vel commorabit per totum tempus supradictum, aut alterum tenentem sufficientem in dicto ten. imponent vel imponet, ita quod semper inveniantur bona et catalla sufficientia infra ten. prædictum ad distringendum et satisfaciendum prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis, tam

<sup>1</sup> Torre (B. M. Egerton MSS., 2577, fo. 1<sup>b</sup>) gives a drawing of the seal formerly attached to this deed. It was vesica-shaped, and bore the virgin sitting with the child in her arms and a lion lying at her feet. a

figure kneeling on either side. + S: PRIORIS · ET · CONVENTVS · SCE · MARIE · DE GISEBURNÆ. The deed has been printed in Digdale's Monast. Angliæ, vi. 274.







Item do et lego meum mortuarium secundum usum, formam, et consuetudinem Ecclesie de Hesill prædicta. Item exhibet Capellano seculari, qui interfuerit meis extremæ unctioni, exequiis, et missæ in die sepulturae meae, et septimo die, xjd. Item ordini Carmelitarum vjs viijd. Item fratribus Augustinensibus in Hull prædicta vjs viijd, si interfuerint meis exequiis et missis primo die et septimo secundum usum Ecclesie prædictæ. Item fabricæ matricis Ecclesie Ebor. vjs vijd. Item carceratis in Aula de Hull prædicta ijs iij. Item Willelmo Alanson, et Elizabethæ uxori suæ, cognatæ meæ, unum coopertorium stans in parlura apud Hull, quod quondam fuit Johannis Goyse. Item unam pelvim cum stella in fundo, et unum lavaerum cum duobus spowtes. Item unum lavaerum cum quatuor spowtes pendens in aula. Item unam patinam magnam, quæ quondam fuit Johannis Fenton de Hesyll. Item Johanni Harwod, consanguineo meo, et Johanne, uxori suæ, seruiantibus meis apud Hesyll, meam optimam bigam cum omni ornamento suo. Item iij equos quos vult eligere, meo mortuario excepto. Item duas vaccas ex quatuor quas vult eligere. Item unum compitorium<sup>1</sup> stans in parlura ibidem. Item quatuor quarteria brassi, et duo quarteria frumenti, ad sustentationem puerorum ipsorum Johannis et Johanne. Item Henrico Rynger unum coopertorium lecti rubri, plumis de Osterigez intextum, cum duobus lodicibus et duobus linthiaminibus cum uno matress<sup>2</sup>. Item Johanne Hesyll, seruianti meæ, unum coopertorium lecti de nigro, foliis intextum, cum duobus lodicibus et duobus linthiaminibus, ac uno matress<sup>2</sup>. Item Astilianæ, seruianti meæ, unum album coopertorium, cum una vite intextum, cum tapeto ejusdem, duobus lodicibus, et duobus linthiaminibus cum uno matress<sup>2</sup>. Item Thomæ Elys, seruianti meo, ac cognato meo, tertiam vaccam apud Hesyll prædictam. Res vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum illis expensis, quæ manibus propriis ante mortem meam pauperibus et indigentibus distribuero, post debita mea soluta et hujus testamenti mei executionem, do et lego Deo Omnipotenti, B. M., et Priori et Conventui de Gyseburn prædicta, ut ipsi Prior et Conventus, per se vel per alios, de bonis meis prædictis ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ, prout eis melius videbitur Deo placere et animæ meæ proficere. Et eadem Priorem et Conventum meos ordino et constituo executores per presentes, ut hoc presens testamentum meum exequantur et compleant cum effectu. Dat. die, mense, anno, et loco mansionis meæ apud Hull præ-

<sup>1</sup> A counter.

dictis. In ejus rei test. sigillum cum signis nominis mei presentibus est appensum. H. T. Domino Roberto Lambarte, Canonico et confratre de Gysburn prædicta, Domino Willelmo Bower, Capellano Parochiali de Hull, Dominis Ricardo Peko et Ricardo Steucley, Capellanis, Johanne Broune et Roberto Harwod, Mercatoribus de eadem, ac Willelmo Alanson de Gysburn, cum multis aliis. Prov. May 7th, 1468, and administration granted to brother John Hamystylay, Procurator of the Prior and Convent of Gysburn (Reg. Test. iv. 229).

MLXXXVIIc. Littera Priori de Giseburne pro Cimiterio de Hulle (1300-1). Thomas, Dei gratia etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Super apud Kyngeston super Halle personaher declinantes, et aliquæ ibidem quæ ad pontificale spectant officium exercentes, comparimus inter alia tunc inventa, quod non nunquam cum mortuorum inibi corpora ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hesel, in cujus parochia villa ipsa de Kyngeston pro parte dicitur esse sita, per ripam de Humbria deferantur, ejusdem fluminis fluctibus et yemali præsertim tempore unacum concomitantibus, quod horrendum auditu, sæpius et alias periculosius involvuntur, propter quod nos, pietate inducti, ad Capellam ejusdem villæ de Kyngeston infra limites parochiæ prædictæ, ut fertur, constructam, unum Cimiterium in quo corpora hujusmodi de cætero valeant sepeliri, esse decrevimus dedicandum, jure matricis Ecclesiæ, cui per hoc derogare non intendimus, semper salvo. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus assensum vestrum super hoc sub vestro communi sigillo nobis per latorem presentium rescribatis; alioquin vos, Prior pariter et Conventus, per procuratorem sufficiens mandatum habentem, die Mercurii in instanti septimana Pasche [April 5] sitis ad ultimum apud Burton juxta Beverlacum, si prius venire non poteritis, coram nobis proposituri et ostensuri jura et rationes, si quæ vel quas habueritis, quare id facere minime debeamus. Eo quidem ferventiores ad hæc reddimur exequenda, quo quasi cotidianum versari conspiciamus periculum in præmissis. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton xliij Kalend. Aprilis March 19, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (Reg. Corbridge, fo. 33).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Several entries may be found in Archbishop's Registers at York, evincing the Archbishop's ardent desire that proper provisions should be made for the spiritual needs of the people of Hull. The following abstract of a deed shows how very

minute the supervision was, which the Archbishop extended to all matters connected with this place. On June 23, 1484, Archbishop Rotherham confirmed an indenture quadripartite, made between John, Prior, and the Convent of Gysburne pro-

LUNDE SUPER LE WALDE.

MLXXXVIII. (352<sup>b</sup>) Sire Thomas de Thweng<sup>1</sup> pourchaceu de Wauther de Esyngton de Lunde sur le Walde certains meeis et vij bovez de terre en la ville de Lunde, queux furent tenuz du dit Sire Thomas, adonques Seignour de la dite ville de Lund, par le dit Wautier rendand par an xs. pour tote manere de service. Et depuis qe le Seignour pourchaceu tele rentecharge, il est esteint toujours.

MLXXXIX. Rogerus de la Wodhalle, quondam filius Domini Willelmi de la Wodhalle . . . Domino Marneduco de Twenge, mihti, totum jus quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui in una bov. terra in Campo et in territorio de Lunde, quam quidem bov. terre Domina Alicia de Esyngton, quondam uxor Domini Willelmi, patris mei, tenet ex donatione mea et consensu, nomine dotis, et jacet ubique in longitudine et latitudine inter terram meam ex una parte, et terram Johannis de Ake ex altera parte. T. et H. dicto Domino

priors (proprietary) of the parish church of the Holy Trinity of Kyngeston super Hulle, and the Prior and Convent of Watton, farmers of the same, of the first part, John Yelton, Perpetual Vicar of the same church, of the second part, Thomas Philip, Mayor of the town of Kyngeston aforesaid, and his co-burgesses of the same town, of the third part, Mr William Stancliff, Chaplain of the perpetual chantry named below, of the fourth part. Reciting that John, Bishop of Worcester, had bequeathed to the praise and honour of the holy and undivided Trinity, and of the most blessed Virgin and Mother Mary, and of St. John the Evangelist, a certain chapel within the cemetery, and near by the said parish church, and had founded and established a perpetual chantry in the same, commonly called the chantry of Mr. John Alook, Bishop of Worcester, at the altar in the chapel of the Holy Virgin Mary, and of St. John the Evangelist, within the cemetery and near by the church of the Holy Trinity aforesaid, and had made John Burton, Clerk, the first Chaplain, and that the Mayor and his co-

burgesses were the patrons of the said chantry, and that an indulgence had been granted by Pope Sixtus IV. (1471-1484) to persons visiting the chantry on the feast-days of the Assumption and Annunciation, and of St. John, "a primis vespere usque secundas vespere," and giving gifts and assistance, which by the present deed it was agreed should be divided into three portions, as follows, one of which was to be for the parties of the first two parts, another for the Mayor and Burgesses, "ad opus reparacionis Ecclesie Parochialis," and of William Stancliff and his successors, chaplains of the said chantry, and the remaining third, "ad amplexationem et conservationem Capelle supradicte." (Reg. Rotherham, ii. 52.)

<sup>1</sup> Dodsworth (ii. 44<sup>b</sup>) quotes a fine dated 19 Edward III. (1345-6), between Sir Thomas, son of Marna, duke Twenge, kn., and Walter, brother and heir of William de Esyngton of Lund, Chaplain, about a messuage and five bovates of land in Lund, the bovates being held by Sir John Hastherp, kn., for the life of Isabella, widow of Robert de Esyngton.

Marmeduco et hæc. suis vel. assign., de me et hæc. meis vel assign., libere, quiete, integre, hereditarie, leni et in pace, inperp., cum omnibus assiamendis, appruamentis, wardis, relevus, escaetis, redditibus, dictæ bov. terræ prope et procul aliquo modo spectantibus. . . . H. T. Domino Patrio, tunc Priore de Watton,<sup>1</sup> Dominis Galfrido Agayllin, Jacobo de Mora, Willelmo Danyell, militibus, et m. a.

MLXXXIXa.<sup>2</sup> Inquisitione capta apud Poklington coram Jacobo Pikeringe, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., die Mercurii prox. ante festum S. Wilfridi Episcopi et Confessoris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu Angliæ quarto [Oct. 10, 1380], virtute cuiusdam brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi et hunc inquisitioni consenti, per sacramentum Willelmi de Milington, Johannis de Daeres, Willelmi Rynose, Hervicii de Botse, Johannis de Brakenholm junioris, Thomæ de Wilton, Johannis de Esche, Johannis Jakelin, Roberti Coke de Etton, Thomæ Straa de Poklington, Johannis Kay de eadem, et Willelmi Warter, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec prejudicium Domini Regis nec aliorum quorumcunque, licet idem Dominus Rex concedat Ricardo de Ravenser, Archidiacono Lincoln., Roberto fratri ejus, et Emmae uxori ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. et quatuor acras terræ, et duas solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde super le Walde, dare possint et assignare Priori et Conventui de Gysburne. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in augmentationem sustentationis unius Canonici Regularis, vel unius Capellani non Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kingeston super Hull pro salubri statu ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti, et Emmae, dum vixerint, et animalis suis cum ab hac luce migraverint, et animabus Domini E. avi, Philippe avie, et Isabelle proavie ejusdem Domini Regis, nuper Regis et Reginarum Angliæ, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, celebraturi; necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali de fundatione ipsorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem inperp. Unde prædicta mes., tofta, terra, et redditus tenentur de Henrico de Percy, Comite Northumbriæ, per homagium et fidelitatem; et ipse

<sup>1</sup> Patrick, Prior of Watton, was elected Master of the Order of Sempregium in 1461.

<sup>2</sup> The licence granted on the finding of this Inquisition is dated at Northampton, Nov. 28, 1380, Patent

Rolls 4 Ric II, Part i m. 40. The only variation is that instead of the seven bovates and four acres of the Inquisition, mention is made of seven bovates and a half, showing that in Lund a bovate was eight acres, and a acre was consequently sixty-four

Henricus ultra de Episcopo Dunelmensi, ut . . . manerii de Allerton, per fidelitatem; et ipse Episcopus ultra de Domino Rege in liberam elemosinam. Que quidem mes., tofta, terra, et redditus valent per annum juxta verum valorem in omnibus exitibus quinquaginta duos solidos. Et remanent eisdem Ricardo, Roberto et Emma diversa terre et ten. cum pert. ultra donationem et assignationem predictas in Kingeston super Hull et Beverlaco in Com. Ebor., que tenentur de Domino Rege et Archiepiscopo Ebor. per fidelitatem, et predictus Archiepiscopus de Domino Rege in liberam elemosinam; et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus es. Et predicta terre et ten., eisdem Ricardo et Roberto et Emma remanentia ultra donationem et assignationem predictas, sufficiunt ad consuetudines et servitia, tam de predictis mes., toftis, terris et redditu sic datis, quam de aliis terris et ten. eisdem Ricardo, Roberto et Emma nunc retentis, debite faciendas; et ad omnia alia onera que sustinent, et sustinere consueverunt, ut in sectis, visibus franciplegii, auxiliis, talliagis, vigiliis, finibus, redemptionibus, amerciamentis, contributionibus, et aliis quibuscunque oneribus emergentibus sustinenda. Et quod dictus Robertus, et heredes ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti et Emma, in assisis, juratis et aliis recognitionibus quibuscunque poni possunt, prout antecessores sui ante donationem et assignationem predictas poni consueverunt, ita quod patria per donationem et assignationem predictas in heredem ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti et Emma, defectum magis solito non oneretur seu gravetur. In cujus rei etc. Dat. apud Pocklington die et anno supradictis (Inq. p.m. 4 Ric. II. No. 89).

MLXXXIXb. Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, Rogerus del Hill, Capellanus, et Wilhelmus de Stittenham, licentiis Domini Regis,<sup>1</sup> et Domini Henrici de Percy, Comes Northumbrie, et Walteri,<sup>2</sup> Episcopi Dunelmensis, mediantibus, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Priori de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. terre et dim., et duos solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde. II. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in augmentationem sustentationis unius Canonici Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull pro animabus Ricardi de Ravenser, quondam Archidiaconi Lincoln., Roberti de Selby, fratris ejus, et Emma uxoris ejusdem Roberti, ac

<sup>1</sup> This licence was granted at Beverley on Sept. 7, 1392 (Patent Rolls, 16 Ric. II., Part I. m. 6).

<sup>2</sup> William. The licence was granted by Bishop Walter de Skirlaw in 1391, and is printed in the deed following.



animabus Domini L., nuper Regis Angliæ avi, Domine Philippæ avie, et Isabelle proavie Domini Ricardi nunc Regis Angliæ, nuper Reginarum Angliæ, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, celebrari: necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali de fundatione ipsorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem imperp., secundum vim, formam et effectum cartæ dicti Domini Regis Ricardi de licentia prædicta nobis inde confecta. In cuius rei test. hunc præsentis cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. H. T. Ed'o de Killingwyke, milite, Hugone de Arden, Johanne del More, Willelmo de Lutton, Roberto Spenser de Brun, et aliis. Dat. apud Giseburne die Lunæ prox. ante festum S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliæ sextodecimo Sept. 23, 1392 (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 69).

MLXXXIXc. Walterus, Episcopus Dunelmensis, licentiam dedit Rogero del Hill, Capellano, et Willelmo de Stitenhom, quod ipsi quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. terræ et dim., et duas solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde, dare possint et assignare Priori et Can. de Giseburne. H. et T. in augmentationem unius Canonici Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull celebrari, necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem imperp. Dat. 18 Aug., pontificatus nostri anno quarto 1391 (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 37<sup>b</sup>).

MLXXXIXd. In Octavis S. Trinitatis 2 & 3 Edw. II. (1309). Ebor. Marmaducus de Twenge et Hugo Pegge in misericordia pro pluribus defaultis etc. Idem Marmaducus et Hugo summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Roberto de la More de placito, quare ipsi simul cum Thoma le Charecter, Willelmo Cut, et Willelmo le Estorur ceperunt quendam leporarium ipsius Roberti, et eum injuste detinuerunt contra vadium et plegium etc. Et unde idem Robertus per attornatum suum queritur, quod prædicti Marmaducus et Hugo simul etc., die Lunæ prox. ante festum Purificationis B. M. anno regni Regis Edwardi, patris Regis nunc, tricesimo quinto Jan. 30, 1306-7 in villa de Lunde in quodam loco, qui vocatur Hynga, in bosco ejusdem villæ, ceperunt prædictum leporarium et eum injuste detinuerunt contra vadium etc., et adhuc detinent, unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum. Et inde producit sectam etc. Et petit quod prædicti Marmaducus et Hugo valent ei deliberationem prædicti leporarii etc.



Et Marmaducus et Hugo veniant, et vadant ei deliberationem. Et idem Marmaducas respondet pro se et pro prædicto Hugone, et defendit vim et injuriam, quando etc. Et bene advocat captionem leporarii prædicti in loco prædicto et justo etc. Dicit enim quod ipse tenet manerium de Lundde, unde prædictus locus in quo etc. est parcella; infra quod manerium ipse habet liberam warrennam suam. Et dicit quod ipse prædictis die et anno invenit prædictum leporarium in prædicto loco infra warrennam suam prædictam, qui cucurrerat in eadem et quendam cuniculum ceperat, et leporarium illum cepit, sicut ei bene licuit etc.

Et Robertus dicit, quod prædictus Marmaducus captionem super ipsam justam advocare non potest in hac parte. Quia dicit quod prædictum manerium de Lunde dudum fuit ejusdam Duncani Darel,<sup>1</sup> qui inde obiit seiscitus in dominico suo ut de feodo. Et de ipso Duncano quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit manerium illud cum pert. quibusdam Emmæ, Helewisæ<sup>2</sup> et Muriellæ, ut sororibus et hæredibus, inter quas prædictum manerium cum pert. partitum fuit. Et de ipsa Emma descendit jus propartis sue manerii prædicti cuidam Marmaduco, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Marmaduco cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Roberto cuidam Marmaduco, ut filio et hæredi, qui propartem suam manerii prædicti, et similiter propartem prædictæ Helewisæ, quam prædictus Marmaducus filius Emmæ post mortem ejusdem Helewisæ occupavit, et dedit isti Marmaduco nunc. Et de prædicta Muriellæ descendit jus propartis sue prædicti manerii etc. cuidam Johanni, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanne, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus etc. cuidam Helewisæ, ut sorori et hæredi. Et de ipsa Helewisæ cuidam Johanni, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanni cuidam Jacobo, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Jacobo descendit jus etc. isti Roberto, qui nunc queritur, ut filio et hæredi. Et

<sup>1</sup> In 8 John (1201-2) Duncan Darel rendered an account to the Exchequer of 10s. (Rot. Lancellarii, p. 294). The pedigree in these pleadings is irreconcilable with that given in the note to No. 752a, which is supported by contemporary evidence. The only way out of the difficulty is to presume that there were two persons called Robert de Thweng, father and son, the former marrying Emma Darel, and the latter Matilda de Kilton, and that in these pleadings they have been taken for the same person. The first Robert may be

the donor of the church of Legsby to Sixhills Priory.

<sup>2</sup> In 1204 Henry de Huseburne paid the King five marks to have a writ against Helewis Darel for a debt of fifteen marks (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 218).

<sup>3</sup> In 1209 Walter, Prior of Thornholme in Lincolnshire, successfully resisted the claim of Richard, Prior of Warton, to the advowson of the church of Lund, calling Muriel Darel as his warranty (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6-16 John, No. 107).

dicit quod ipsi et antecessores sui, et similiter prædictus Marmaducus et coofiator suus, et ejus antecessores, a tempore prædicti Duncani Darel, communis antecessoris sui, semper huc usque tenuerant prædictum boscum, in quo est etc., in communi et pro indiviso, tanquam participes etc. Et bene cognoscit quod prædictus Duncanus habuit liberam warennam in manerio prædicto, quæ quidem warennæ adeo est annexa proparti ipsius Roberti quam ipse tenet, quam proparti ipsius Marmaduci, quam idem Marmaducus, ut prædictum est, perquisivit. Et ex quo ipsi tenent prædictum boscum in quo etc. in communi, petit judicium si prædictus Marmaducus, habens statum participis, ut prædicitur, captionem prædictam super ipsum Robertum, participem suum, ratione warennæ prædictæ, justam advocare possit in hac parte etc.

Et Marmaducus dicit quod cum prædictus Robertus asserit ipsum Marmaducum esse participem suum etc., idem Marmaducus est omnino extraneus ipsi Roberto. Dicit enim quod ipse habet prædictum manerium cum pert. de dono prædicti Marmaduci, patris sui, qui illud perquisivit de prædicto Roberto, patre suo. Dicit etiam quod idem Marmaducus et Marmaducus et Robertus, et ejusdem Roberti antecessores, manerium prædictum tenentes, fuerunt seisi de libera warennæ habenda in bosco prædicto, a tempore quo non extat memoria, in suo separali, faciendo attachamenta et capiendo emendas tam de prædicto Roberto et antecessoribus suis, quam de aliis quibuscunque ibidem currentibus et transgressionem in eadem warennæ facientibus, absque hoc quod prædictus Robertus seu antecessores sui, warennam suam ibidem habuerant, sive in eadem ecurrerunt, vel attachamenta seu emendas vel alia quæ ad liberam warennam pertinent unquam perceperunt. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam etc.

Et Robertus dicit quod prædictus Marmaducus prædicta warennæ in suo separali in bosco suo habenda per temporis prescriptionem, ut allegat, gaudere non potest in hac parte; quia dicit, quod prædictus Johannes filius Mariellæ prædictæ, antecessor ipsius Roberti, cujus hæres ipse est, qui prædictum boscum tenuit insimul et pro indiviso cum præfato Marmaduco filio Emme, particeps suo, et etiam cum prædicto Roberto filio ejusdem Marmaduci infra tempus memorie, viz. tempore Regis Johannis, prævi domini Regis nunc, et etiam tempore Regis Henrici, avi ejusdem Regis nunc, habuit liberam warennam in prædicto bosco, ratione partis sue prædictæ in communi simul cum præfatis Marmaduco et Roberto filio ejusdem Marmaduci, et etiam de transgressionibus in eadem et alia omnia ad

warennam spectantia simul cum eisdem Marmaduco et Roberto pro voluntate sua habuit in eadem et percepit, ut eorum particeps etc. Et quod ita sit, petit quod inquiretur per patriam. Et Marmaducus similiter etc. Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic in crastino Animarum xij, per quos etc. Et qui nec etc. ad recognoscendum etc. Quia tam etc. Ad quem diem idem Vicecomes non misit breve etc., ideo sicut prius præceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic a die Pasche in xv dies xij etc., per quos etc. Et Vicecomes sit etc. (De Banco. Trinity 2 & 3 Edw. II. No. 9, m. 59.)

### KIRKBURN.<sup>1</sup>

MXC.<sup>2</sup> Petrus de Brus tertius . . . pro anima fratris mei, Johannis de Brus . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quatuor tofta in villa de Kirkeburne, quæ jacent ex aquilonali parte de Brune; illa viz., quorum primum ex occidentali parte tenuit Andreas Bote, secundum Andreas Yebarne, tertium<sup>3</sup> Agnes la Penteresse, quartum Henricus filius Pugoeh. T. et H. præfatis Can. et eorum succ. per eandem metas et divisas per quas præfati quatuor ea tenuerunt. . . . H. T. Dominis Willelmo de Percy, Ada de Hilton, Rogero de Bruys, militibus, Nicholao de Stuteville, Symone de Brus, Rogero de Thorotes, Hugone le Hanberger, Stephano Russell, Alano de Parco, Willelmo de Bartona, Petro de Westsby, Ricardo de Lythum, Willelmo de Beuchamp, et m. a. (Hailstone Transcripts).

### ROTSEA.

MXCI. Anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo sexto, ad festum S. Martini in hieme, facta est hæc conventio inter R., Abbatem, et Conventum de Torneton in Ludesaye ex una parte, et Michaelum, Priorem, et Conventum de Gyseburne ex altera, viz. quod dictus R. Abbas et

<sup>1</sup> This and the following charters are from different sources, chiefly the Dodsworth MSS.

<sup>2</sup> Seal of a knight on horseback riding to the sinister with a drawn sword in his right hand a shield on left arm bear

the dexter. + SIGILLUM PETRI DE BRVS TERCII. Dodsworth (cxviii. 153) gives a brief note of this charter, then "in St. Maries Towre, Giseburghe booke, 26 of Novemb., 1618."

<sup>3</sup> tertius.

Conventus de Thorneton assignaverunt prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne quamdam terram cum omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Rotese, quæ vocatur Kaluecroft, perpetuis temporibus possidendam, pro duobus solidis quos dictus Abbas et Conventus de Thorneton solebant reddere annuatim dictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, nomine Ecclesiæ de Kellisterne in Lyndesaye. Et ut hæc conventio firma sit et stabilis, utraque pars presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 68<sup>b</sup>).

MXCII. Simon de Rotse, filius Galfridi de Rotse . . . Johanni, Priori de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum succ., totum jus et clamium quod habui, habeo, vel aliquo modo habere potero in futurum in omnibus terris et ten., pratis et mariscis, quæ quondam fuerunt Thome Creske in villa de Rotese. . . . Dat. apud Giseburne in crastino Annunciationis B. M. V. March 26], a.d. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragésimo octavo (B. M. Add. Charters. No. 20586).<sup>1</sup>

### BAINTON.

MXCIII.<sup>2</sup> Notum sit omnibus auditoris litteras istas, tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus Fossard, dono et concedo Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne quinque bov. terre in Bainton, in lib. et perp. elem., quietas ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis præter Danegeld. Testibus.<sup>3</sup> Ricardo, Abbate de Whitebi, et Adam Abbate de Melsue, et Roberto de Brus, et Hugone de Bardulf, et Stephano de Ferlintun, et Roberto filio Anfridi, et Herveu de Gausle, et Roberto de S. Johanne, et Rainero filio Alveredi, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 57).<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed in a contemporary hand, "Quæta clamatio Symonis de Rotse manentis in Nafferton"; and in a seventeenth-century hand, "Roger Dodsworth, Esq." Small circular seal of green wax, bearing a shield with a chevron between three crosses of five points. S' IOH'IS DE ROTSE.

<sup>2</sup> This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 17).

<sup>3</sup> From the names of the first two

witnesses it would seem that the date of this charter is some time during the third quarter of twelfth century. Adam, first Abbot of Meaux, held the office between 1150 and 1160, when he resigned. The Abbot of Wharley is Richard I. (de Burgh), who died in 1175, his predecessor having resigned in 1148 (Wharley Chart. i. p. lxxxvii).

<sup>4</sup> Endorsed "Willelmus Fossard de quinque bovatis terre in Bainton."

TIBTHORP.

MXCIV. Ada[m] Paine[m] . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne toftam unam a parte aquilonali domus meæ, in hb. et quiet. et perp. elem. Hanc elemosinam ego et hæredes mei fecimus pro animabus nostris, cum communi pastura villæ. Hanc toftam tenebit Gilebertus filius Radulphi de Priore de Giseburne, ipse et hæredes sui, in feudo et hæreditate, pro una libra piperis reddenda annuatim domui de Giseburne, liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus. H. T. Ipse Prior Radulphus, Robertus de Uplum, Canonici, Henricus et Petrus, Canonici, Anfridus Presbiter, Magister Stephanus, Robertus cum filia, Ricardus filius Hernisi, Turstinus Clericus, Ricardus filius Hamonia, Norm, Willelmus filius Hervei, Robertus de Gartuna, Hugo Bucca, Robertus Pyter, Hervius (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 47<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

INGLEBY ARNCLIFF.

MXCV. Notum sit omnibus auditoris litteras istas, quod ego, Walterus Ingerram, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus, Ecclesias terræ meæ:<sup>2</sup> scilicet, Ecclesiam de Erneclive, cum duabus bov. terræ, et manso eis adjacente; Ecclesiam de Welleberg, cum duabus bov. terræ, et manso eis adjacente; Ecclesiam de Haslinton,<sup>3</sup> cum dim. carr. terræ et manso, et cum Capella

<sup>1</sup> "In dorso. Ada Paine[m] de tofta una in Tibetorp. A man on horsebacke in brown past, w<sup>th</sup> sword and shield. SIGILLVM ADAM PAINEL. Vide cartam Ade Paynel, filius (sic) istius Ade, to "I have not been able to find the charter Dodsworth here refers to. Peter de Brus II. confirmed this grant in Nov. 215 (Vol. i. p. 96). Prior Ralph was a contemporary of Archbishop Roger, 1154-1181. Tibthorpe is in the parish of Kirkstun near Driffield.

<sup>2</sup> Ingleby Arncliffe, Welbury, and West Haslerton with the chapel of East Haslerton. Welbury and the Haslertons were never impropriated to the Priory. Arncliffe was and is now a perpetual curacy. The grant

was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 16).

<sup>3</sup> William Ingram granted to Lady Alice de Estutevill, sister of Sir Anselm de Estutevill, a carucate of land in Yeddingham (Lidingham) which her brother held of him, and the service of Robert Ingram for a carucate of land in Haslerton, and for six and a half carucates and two bovates and a half of land in Cave, Brantingham, Cliffe, and Holtham. "Hæreditibus. Domino Willelmo de Estutevill, Willelmo (de) Cottingham, Herberto de Quintino, Ada de Beinton, Godefray de Harpham, Johanne filio suo, Willelmo de Kudestave, Vincentio de Wuntringham, Hugone de Haslerton, Malgero de Erghom, et aliis" (Dodsworth MSS., vii. 217<sup>b</sup>).



alterius Haslintonæ, in par. et lib. et quiet. elem., excepto quod dim. carr. terræ de Haslintonæ forinsecum facit servitium. Salvis personatibus eorum, qui modo prædictas tenent Ecclesias, scilicet Willelmi, qui tenet Ecclesiam de Welleberge, et Roberti, Personæ Ecclesiarum de Erneclive et Haslintonæ. Hanc donationem feci pro me, et uxore mea,<sup>1</sup> et filis meis, et pro domino meo, Ada de Brus, et pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et patrui mei, Willelmi Ingerram, et pro anima Roberti de Brus, et Adæ<sup>2</sup> filii ejus. Hii sunt testes, Alexander de Lium, Albanus Presbiter, Johannes Niger, Willelmus Sturmi, Willelmus filius Goheri,<sup>3</sup> Willelmus filius Maldi, Willelmus Camentarius, Willelmus filius Alduni, Willelmus Francus, Gilbertus Carpentarius, Ricardus Costard. Teste etiam Capitulo Clivelandæ, scilicet, Hagone, Decano de Rudeby, Waltero fratre ejus, Gaufrido de Seeltune, Ada de Lech, Gaufrido de Seart, Roberto de Erneclive, Willelmo de Welleb', Roberto de Multone, Hantrido de Staintone, Radulpho de Acclum, Stephano de Uplie, Rogero de Hetune, Rogero de Estune<sup>4</sup> (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 61<sup>b</sup>).

MXCVI. Omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris fidelibus, Willelmus filius Walteri Ingerram, salutem. Novert universitas vestra me, intuitu salutis animæ meæ et prædecessorum meorum, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Fratribus in Ecclesia S. M. de Ghiselarna Deo servientibus, totam donationem quam eis pater meus, Walterus, in ecclesiis et terris et aliis rebus donavit, et carta sua confirmavit: scilicet, Ecclesiam de Erneclife cum duabus bov. terræ et manso eis adjacente, Ecclesiam de Welleberghæ cum duabus bov. terræ et manso eis adjacente, Ecclesiam de Heslertona cum dim. car. terræ et manso, et cum Capella alterius Heslertona, in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem. Excepto quod prædicta dim. car. terræ de Heslertona forinsecum facit

<sup>1</sup> From the Rievaulx Chart. (p. 55) it appears that the wife of Walter Ingeltrau, as he is there called, was named Hildeard, and that she had property of her own in Welbury. He had three sons, William, Robert, and Walter (Ibid., pp. 75, 76). His father's name is unknown. His mother, Mat. dis. gave land in Welbury to Rievaulx (Ibid., pp. 75, 189). His uncle, William Engelram, gave a carucate in Ayresome to Guisbrough, when the Priory was founded (Vol. I. p. 8).

<sup>2</sup> Ada. This is Adam de Brus I., son of Robert, the second Adam having

just been mentioned. Robert de Brus is no doubt the founder.

<sup>3</sup> Most probably the ancestor of the Gowers of Bethew in the parish of Hutton Rudby.

<sup>4</sup> As the names of the parishes in the Harltonian Chapter of Caves and have been somewhat inaccurately copied, I give a list of what I believe to be the places meant in their modern form — Hutton Rudby, Seelton, Leake, Searth in the parish of Wharfedale, Ingley, Arncliffe, Welbury, Whorlton, Stairston, Acklam, Upcliff, Ayton, and Eton.



servitium. H. T. Gaufrido, Abbate de Novo Monasterio, Gaufrido, Abbate de Sallei,<sup>1</sup> Thoma, Monacho de Clara Valle, Henrico de Perei, Thoma Ingerram, Symone de Winstede, Nicholao Organista, Johanne filio Gaufridi, Ricardo de Widevill', Thoma de Eltona, Durando de Butterwic, Roberto de Baiocis, Willelmo de Daievill', Odardo de Eltona, Ricardo de Alneto, Hugone Malebisse, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero de Perei, Michaelle de Toscotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 52).<sup>2</sup>

MXCVII.<sup>3</sup> Willelmus Engelram, concessu domini mei, Adam de Brus . . . . Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, ac Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni consuetudine seculari penitus quietam, dim. carr. terre in Engelbi, quam tenuit de me Willelmus filius Normanni, versus orientem; in qua sunt lx acree terre, et dua in toftis, quarum alteram tenuit idem Willelmus filius Normanni, alteram Willelmus filius Hugonis, cujus consensu et concessu illam dedi. Quinque etiam acras prati ad eandem dim. carr. pertinentes, et xix acras terre in Fulekeldeth.<sup>4</sup> quas dedi in excambio illius quam eadem Ecclesia prius tenuit. Concessi etiam et dedi communem pasturam ejusdem ville, et communionem in omnibus in quibuscunque homines mei illius ville communicant. Dedi etiam unam toftam in Ernecliva, que est inter stagnum et Cimiterium.<sup>5</sup> Hanc elemosinam tenebit prefata Ecclesia de me et her. meis imperp., sicut aliquam elemosinam melius et liberius et quietius tenet. Hanc concessionem fidelissime servatam fide firmavi. H. T. Rogero de Rosell, Hugone de Rosell, Rogero de Broth',<sup>6</sup> Alano Capellano, Willelmo Sturmy, Gerardo de Laccles, Adam de Rosel, Radulpho filio Lefsy, Willelmo et Roberto et Alexandro filiis ejus, Nicholao filio Gaufridi, Reginaldo Venatore, Roberto de Morth'.

MXCVIII. Johannes filius Ade de Rungeton . . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pratum quoddam quod dicitur Neutonker juxta Engelby, concessu et consensu domini mei, Willelmi Ingel-

<sup>1</sup> Gaufrid was Abbat of Sallay in 1186.

<sup>2</sup> Endorsed, "Confirmatio Willelmi Ingerram super donatione Walteri, patris sui, de Ecclesia de Ernecliva, de Waleberge, et de Haslert."

<sup>3</sup> This and the three following deeds are from a fifteenth-century copy at Arnehill Hall.

<sup>4</sup> This name has now been abbreviated into Fowgill.

<sup>5</sup> The piece of land between the stagnum and the churchyard can still be identified. It lies on the south side of the road leading from the village to the church, and was until about fifty years ago, when a *stall* was made, liable to floods and very swampy.

<sup>6</sup> Probably an abbreviation for Brotton, as Morth' at the end of the deed is for Morton.

ram, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliquam elemosinam liberius, melius et quietius tenet. Hanc donationem meam et concessionem me fideliter et absque fraude servaturum, fide mea interposita, firmavi. T. H. Rogero de Stainesby, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Goldebure, Ravan' de Engelby, Petro, Rogero Catone, Roberto de Lidum, Ricardo de Scheli', Alano filio Ricardi, Eustacio Seneschallo, Roberto Capellano de Jarum (Ibid.)

MXCIX. Adam de Brus . . . . rogatu Willelmi Engelram, Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, dim. carr. terre in Engelby, in qua sunt lx acrae terre, et duae in toftis; et quinque acras prati, et xix acras terre in Fulekeldeflath, et unam toftam in Ernecliva inter stagnum et Cimiterium, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni consuetudine seculari penitus quietam, sicut carta praefati Willelmi continet. H. T. Rogero de Rosell, Adam de Rosell, Willelmo Engelram, Hugone de Rosell, Rogero de Broth' (Ibid.).

MC. Sciant etc. quod ego, Robertus filius Radulphi filii Lefsy, et Agnes soror et haeres mea, dimisimus, et reddidimus, et quietam clamavimus, et forisjuravimus de nobis et haer. nostris Priori et Can. de Giseburne totam terram quam de eis tenuimus in Engelby, quam habent ex dono Willelmi Engelram, et totum jus quod inde habuimus: scilicet, dim. carr. terre, in qua sunt sexaginta acrae terre, et duae in toftis; et quinque acras prati ad eandem dim. carr. terre pertinentes; et decem et novem acras terre in Fulekeldeflat cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus suis; et unam thoftam in Erneclive, quae est inter stagnum et Cimiterium; et pratum quoddam quod dicitur Neutonker juxta Engelby, quod habent ex dono Johannis filii Ailwini, si illud recuperaverint. Omnes has terras, sicut praedictum est, eis reddidimus, et quietas clamavimus, et forisjuravimus, et cartas quas inde habuimus eis resignavimus. Et ut stabilis sit et firma haec nostra quieti clamatio in perp., eam praesenti carta confirmavimus, et testimonio sigillorum nostrorum roboravimus. H. T. Roberto de Muschamp, Stephano de Muschamp fratre ejus, Waltero de Staynesby, Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo de Torneton, Petro [de] Uplum, Roberto de Staneton, Adam de Bedale, et m. a. (Ibid.).

MC. Anno Incarnationis Dominicae m<sup>o</sup>o vicesimo secundo, ad Pascha,<sup>1</sup> facta est haec conventio inter Priorem et Can. de Giseburne ex una parte, et Ricardum de Blenkeneshope ex altera. Idem viz. Prior et Can. dimiserunt eidem

<sup>1</sup> April 3.

Ricardo septem bov. terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in Engelbi.<sup>1</sup> H. et T. predicto Ricardo et hæ. suis, vel ejus assignato, donec inde decem croppas receperint, reddendo inde annuatim dictis Priori et Can. de Giseburne triginta et sex solidos, medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme. Prædictus etiam Ricardus et hæredes sui, vel ejus assignatus, cui prædictam terram assignaverit, inveniet prædictis Priori et Can. et hominibus suis focalium, lizeam<sup>2</sup> et album candelam, quotiens venient apud eos hospitaturi; et domus, quæ jam in prædicta terra sitæ sunt, reparabunt et sustentabunt, et in fine termini præfixi restituent in eodem valore cujus erant quando eas accepit memoratus Ricardus, et quicquid de novo in prædicta terra edificaverit, finito termino præfixo, simul cum prædicta terra ad jam dictos Priorem et Can. sine omni emptione revertentur. Hanc autem conventionem se fideliter observaturum memoratus Ricardus in manus prædicti Prioris affidavit. Et in hujus conventionis testimonium utraque pars sigillum suum huic cyrographo apposuit. H. T. Willelmo de Bollebi, Johanne de Scipton, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, Uting Marescallo, Petro Bruncoste, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58<sup>b</sup>).

### EAST HARLSEY.

MCII. Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, S[imon], Decanus, H[anno], Præcentor Ebor., et B[ernardus], Prior de Novo Burgo, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ suscepisse in hæc verba:—Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Decano et Præcentori Ebor., et Priori de Novo Burgo, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Conquesti sunt nobis dilecti filii Prior et Can. de Giseb', quia Willelmus Clericus, et R. filius ejus, qui in Capella de Herlessei tanquam rector ipsius proximo ministravit, eandem Capellani

<sup>1</sup> The Ingleby intended is almost certainly Ingleby Arncliffe. Simon de Blencaneshop had a house in the adjoining parish of East Harlsey at a rather later date (Kilnwick Chart., 208). Simon de Blencaneshop is witnessed to three charters now at Arncliffe Hall. These all appear to be of rather an earlier date than 1223. His ward was a brother of Simon de Blencaneshop (No. 1104).

<sup>2</sup> *Lizea* seems to be closely connected with *lechera*, *licheri*, or *lecheria*, to which Dickeage gives the meaning of a wood bedstead or couch. "In camera paramenti unum lectum . . . cum lichiera nova et scamno," is one of the passages quoted in support of this meaning. *Lectus* through the L, *lectaria* is the root whence these words come, besides our own *litter*, both in the sense of a portable bed and of bedding for animals.

ad Ecclesiam eorum de Erneclive in prejudicium juris Canonice ipsorum subtrahere non verentur sapradictis Canonice. Quam igitur clamantibus ad nos in sua justitia nos oportet adesse, diligentie vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad presentiam vestram, quos videritis esse vocandos, Capellam ipsam eisdem Canonice faciatis, appellatione cessante, restitui, vel sub vestro examine justitie plenitudinem exhiberi, nullis litteris veritati et justitie prejudicantibus a Sede Apostolica inpetratis. Quod si omnes his exequendis acquieveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Laterani viij Kalendas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto [1196]. Nos itaque harum auctoritate partes ad nostram vocavimus presentiam, et transactionem fieri fecimus inter eas in hanc formam. Predicti Clerici, W. et R., palam confessi sunt coram nobis, predictam Capellam de Herlessey ad Ecclesiam jam dictorum Canonice de Erneclive, tanquam ad matricem pleno jure pertinere, et tactis sacrosanctis evangelis juraverunt, quod nihil machinabantur, quin post decessum eorum, vel recessum, eadem Capella penes matricem Ecclesiam de Erneclive plenarie residet; et quod interim Wilhelmus unum aureum vel duos solidos, et Radulfus duos aureos vel quatuor solidos, eisdem Can., nomine pensionis, annuatim persolveret, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini, salva in omnibus annua pensione antiqua, scilicet una marca argenti. Et Canonice eis in verbo veritatis promiserunt, quod nec artem querent nec ingenium, per quod a beneficio quod haecenus in sepedicta Capella habuerunt, in tota vita eorum elongentur, nisi forte divinitus accensi ad religionem transulerint. II. T. Roberto, Praeposito Beverlaci, Reginaldo Arandel, Wilhelmo de Stithindebi, Magistro Wilhelmo de Torneton, Wilhelmo de Malapalude, Magistro Gaufrido de Wartria, Magistro Adam de Mekeburg, Wilhelmo de Lech, Luca Salvagio, Petro Ward, Rogero de Haasaim, Adam, Capellano de Burnus, Lamberto, Alexandro, Capellanis, Henrico de Vitri, Wilhelmo de Torneton, Wilhelmo de Tohcotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 54).

MCIII. Robertus de Lascell de Herlesay relaxavit Priori et Conventui de Gisburne totum jus suum in advocacione Capellae de Herlesay cum pert., spe etantis ad Ecclesiam de Erneclive etc. T. Wilhelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosell. Inquisitio super eadem facta 19 Hen. 3 (Dodsworth MSS. rev. 52).

MCIV. Robertus de Lascell de Herlesaye . . . Deo etc., quinque tofti in villa de Herlesaye cum omnibus pert., liber-

tatibus, et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, sine ullo retenemento; duo scilicet tosta quæ jacent contigua, propinquiora tosto Ecclesie versus orientem, et duo tosta quæ jacent contigua, propinquiora tosto Ecclesie versus occidentem, et unum tostum juxta tostum Ecclesie versus austram, quod Robertus le Sangle tenuit. T. et H. in l.b. et pur. et perp. elem., ita integre et plenarie sicut ego et antecessores mei ea unquam habuimus. . . . Et sciendum quod in area illa quæ est inter tostum quod predictus Robertus le Sangle tenuit, et Sciterich, nunquam ego, vel heredes mei, aut dicti Can., fabricam vel aliquod ædificium faciemus. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio stabilis et rata imperp. permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Roberto Egeram, Willelmo de Herlesay, Alano filio Briani, Willelmo de Salecoe, Andrea de Læcel', Willelmo de Læcel', Simone de Blakenhope, Ricardo fratre ejus, Henrico le Matre, Johanne Mansel, Waltero de Salecoe, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 51).<sup>1</sup>

MCV. Hæc indentura facta inter Johannem, Priorem Monasterii B. M. de Gyselburne in Clyveland, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. diocesis, et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex una parte, et Henricum, Priorem Domus Assumptionis B. M. in Monte Gratiæ infra parochiam de Erneclif in Clyveland,<sup>2</sup> noviter erectæ in quodam loco sive villagio quondam vocato Brodelby, ordinis Cartusienensis, et ejusdem loci Conventum, diocesis predictæ, ex altera parte, testatur, quod predicti Prior et Conventus de Gyselburne concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suis, Capellam suam de Estharlesay, infra parochiam de Erneclif predictam, fines et limites ejusdem notorie situatam, cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, proficuis et pert. suis quibuscunque in dicta villa de Estharlesay, et aliis locis, ad dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gyselburne pertinentibus: quæ his limitibus et lundis continentur, viz.<sup>3</sup> incipiendo apud Stathelbrig', descendendo per

<sup>1</sup> Lozengy on a chief three roundels. SIGILL' ROB DE LACEL. The same arms were borne by Robert de Læcelles, Lord of Bepelby (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 51), on a seal attached to a deed printed in the Cartularium Rixallense 202.

<sup>2</sup> This deed regards East Harsey as a chapelry of Ingelby Arncliffe. Now it is entirely separate, and is in the Wapentake of Bardforde, whilst Arncliffe is in that of Langbaugh. Bodelby, or as it is

called in the deed Bodelby, is now known as Mount Grace, a township in East Harsey. It appears that the site of the Priory of Mount Grace belonged to Gulsbrough. In what manner Bodelby came into the possession of the Duke of Sarum, the history of Mount Grace, has never been made clear.

<sup>3</sup> These boundaries are those of the parish of East Harsey. They commence at Staddle Bridge, the bridge across the Wiske, then called Fowl



cursum aque usque pasturam vocatam lez Pyttes in Campo de Estharlesay, et sic per eundem cursum de Foulbroke usque pontem inter Ingelby et Estharlesay, vocatum Foulbrokebyrg'; et sic descendendo per eundem cursum usque Warmdale, quæ est divisa de Ingelby, Rington et Estharlesay; et sic procedendo versus occidentem per quoddam vetus fossatum, quod est divisa inter Rington et Sythell, usque campum de Standfra, qui pertinet ad parochiam de West Rington; et sic procedendo per finem Campi de Standfra

lake, a very suitable name, as it is a muddy stream with a very slight fall during the whole of its course to its junction with the Swale. The boundary descends along the Wiske or Foulbroke to Foulbrokebyrg, where there is a bridge on the road between East Harbsey and Ingelby. Still following the stream the next point reached is Warmdale, which formed the boundary between Ingelby, (East) Rounton, and East Harbsey. The place answering to these requirements is Pierpoint Nook, the corner where the Trenchome Stead runs into the Wiske, north of Breckon Hill Farm. The place derives its name from the Harropoints, Dukes of Kingston, who at one time had a mortgage over the Arncliffe estate. From Warmdale the boundary turned to the west, as it does now, though the old dyke (*fossatum*) which then marked it has gone. This dyke divided (West) Rounton from Sythell, now Sythe, as far as Standfra, Standfra Farm in the parish of West Rounton. Starting along the border of the Common field (*Campi*) of Standfra, the boundary came to the street, now the road between Harbsey and Rounton, which divided Ireby in West Rounton from East Harbsey, and on along the bounds between Ireby Moor and East Harbsey Moor a lot of which is now enclosed, up to Irebykerr. Then along a small run of water which was the boundary between Westbry and East Harbsey, to the dyke (*fossatum*) of Sawcock, then along the mound between the Sawcocks, going westward, to West Harbsey Moor, now called Low Moor. At that point the boundary runs east between Sawcock and West Harbsey, which is in the parish of Osneyreby, along the heads of

Thynghowe per capita de Thynghowe. This most interesting name, which appears in the Kieveaux Chantry ary (p. 288) as Thynghou, is lost. There is a hill in West Harbsey, on the south side of the Harbsey Beck, 551 feet high, which may mark the site of Thynghowe between Thynghowes and Harbsey, both lost, the boundary passes along the rivulet between the two Harbseys southwards to Seng, Seng croke, no doubt some croke or nook in the Harbsey Beck, then along the same rivulet to the street, leading to Emmeros, which forms the division between West Harbsey and the Grange of the Abbat of Harbsey. Emmeros is lost, but the Grange of the Abbat of Harbsey was no doubt Morton Grange, just south of Harbsey Church. The street seems to be the road between Harbsey and Ellerbeck. Following this road, which runs due south, the next point reached is the dyke (*fossatum*) of Ellerbeck, where the boundary turns eastward and follows Brantcliffe Dyke, a large dyke made in part by the monks of Mount Grace. This dyke is followed to Brantcliffe Gate, where Brantcliffe Lake comes out on the Larn and Thirk Road, close by the old Turnpike Gate. Still going eastward along the dyke which formed the division between the Common field (*Campi*) of Mount Grace and Le Clark, commemorated in Clack Lane, the boundary ascended the hill to Roubery, a still existing name, turned northwards, followed the Stone Wall on the Moor hill, which divided the wood formerly called Herdery Wood from Gometrey, as far as the park of Arncliffe. Here the boundary turned westward and, following the park dyke and a rivulet, returned to Stable Bridge.



usque stratam, quæ est divisa inter Ireby et Estharlesay, et sic per divisas inter moram de Ireby et moram de Estharlesay usque Irebykerr; et sic per quoddam siketum, quod est bunda inter Welbery et Estharlesay, usque fossatum de Saleok; et sic procedendo per fossatum inter Saleok et Saleok (sic) versus occidentem usque moram de Westharlesay, et versus orientem per bandas inter Saleok et Westharlesay per capita de Thyngowe,<sup>1</sup> et sic inter Thyngowengs et Holmeng' per rivulum aque inter Estharlesay et Westharlesay versus austrum usque Seggyngeroke, et per eundem rivulum usque stratam quæ dicitur usque Emeros, quæ est divisa inter Westharlesay et Graugram Abbatis de Ryevale, et sic per

<sup>1</sup> "This is really a most suggestive name, and would be such even if it stood more by itself than it in reality does. It should be remarked that in many books dealing with ancient economic matters, which have been published within the last few years, the phrase 'Danish Counties' is one of somewhat frequent occurrence. But there are good grounds for desiring to emphasize that which is directly implied in such an expression. It is not, by any means, simply that in the counties so specialized, place names of Danish origin or formation abound, but that distinct traces of both Danish polity and Danish influence still veritably exist. Thus, to mention but one instance, it would not be too much to say that wherever the name and the system of the 'bylaw' or 'tithing' exist or have existed until recent times, there the Danish civil economy has prevailed, and very possibly may not be quite defunct even yet—the number of places within the North Riding affected, being such as to be much more than merely remarkable. And it is in the same connection that the name noted is more than ordinarily suggestive. Probably, however, the special suggestiveness centres round the name Thingwall, Thingwall, lost now, but recognizable but at all events the fifteenth century, as that of a place close to Whitby. For it can only be collated with the Manx Tynwald, Dumfriesshire Tinwald, Shetland Tingval, Cheshire Thingwall, and Icelandic Thingvallr. Under the word Thing in Vigfusson's Icelandic Dictionary, we read 'An as-

sembly, meeting; a general term for any public meeting, especially for purposes of legislation, meeting courts of law; in this sense Thing is a standard word throughout all Scandinavian countries'; and under Thingwall, 'the parliament field, or place where the thing sat. It answers in sense to the modern parliament house; but parliaments and courts of old times were held in the open air on a plain, and hence the name.' With the Thingwall, that is, the locality where the chief 'thing' or parliament sat, at Whitby, it is impossible for one possessing even only rudimentary acquaintance with the old Danish polity, not to think also of the minor 'things,' or the more local courts or meetings held for discussion, consideration, settlement of matters of local, or comparatively less general interest, which must necessarily have been held throughout the district. The old Danish names for the places in which such 'things' were held were *thing-brekkja* (thing brow, or edge of the hill), *thing haur* (thing how, the hill of laws). But this last word, quoted directly from Vigfusson, is precisely identical with the name under notice, while, in Vol. i. pp. 171, 172, a place in Hutton Lowcross, called Thingwoldale, is specifically mentioned. The joint occurrence then of Thingwall, close by Whitby, and Thinghouse in the limited district called Cleveland, without allowing for those like which have been lost, it is hardly necessary to suggest, is singularly significant."

— J. C. A.

eandem stratum usque fossatam de Ellerbeck, et sic versus orientem usque Barnelyfkyke, et sic per Barnelyfkyke usque Barnelyfkyke, que est ex parte australi Campi Montis Gratie, quondam vocati Brodelby felle, et sic versus orientem per fossatam inter dictum Campum et le Clerk usque Roubery, et sic versus boream per le Stene Wallo super le Marchewe, quod est divisum inter boream quendam vicum Brodelbywelle et O-m-n-e-l-e-y, usque vicum de Erncelyf, et sic descendendo versus occidentem per le Parkelyke usque rivulum<sup>1</sup> aquę, et sic descendendo per eundem rivulum<sup>1</sup> usque Stathelbryg'. Et insuper predicti Prior et Conventus de Gysburne concesserunt et ad legem dimiserunt prefatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratie mansum suum in Esthariesay predicta, continentem quinque tosta pariter inclusa in medio ville prelatie, et quatuor bov. terre et prati in Campo et territorio ejusdem ville cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis,<sup>2</sup> prout jacent inter terras diversorum, sicut patet in quadam cedula indentata huic indenture annexa.<sup>3</sup> Il. et T. dictam Capellam cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, profectis et pert. suis quibuscumque; ac etiam predictas terras et ten. cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis<sup>2</sup> predictis, prefatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratie, sacce. et assign. suis, a festo S. Marci Evangeliste quod erit in anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo nono, usque finem termini quinquaginta annorum, extine proximam sequentium et plenarie completerum. Reddeno inde annuatim prefatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et sacce. suis, octo libras argenti bone et legalis monete Anglie, ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad festa Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme, per aequales portiones. Et si contingat dictam annuam firmam octo librarum a retro existere non solutam per quadraginta dies post aliquem terminum solutionam predictaram, in parte vel in toto, quod tunc bene liceat prefatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne et sacce. suis, seu eorum attorney, in dictis Capella, terris et ten. predictis, cum suis pert., ac etiam in omnibus aliis terris et ten., campis, clausis, sive pasturis dictorum Prioris et Conventus Domus Montis Gratie predictarum distringere, et distractiones sic captas abducere, fugare, asportare et penes se retinere, quousque de predicta annua firma octo librarum cum suis arreariis et expensis, si qua fuerint, eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat dictam annuam firmam octo librarum a retro existere non

<sup>1</sup> viculum.<sup>2</sup> aisiamentis.

are no signs of one ever having been

<sup>3</sup> This schedule is wanting. There annexed

restitutam post aliquem terminum solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto per dimidium annum, quod tunc bene liceat prefatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et succ. suis, seu eorum attorney, in dictam Capellam de Esthariesay cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, profectibus et pert. suis quibuscunque supradictis, ac etiam in predicta terras, mansum, quatuor bov. terre et prati cum suis pert. superius nominatis, reintredi et in pristino statu suo quo ante erectionem dictæ Domus Montis Gratiæ in loco predicto habere consueverunt, impet. retinere, ista concessione et dimissione in aliquo non obstantibus. Et predicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, et succ. sui, invenient unum Capellanum ydoneum divina celebrantem in Capella predicta, ac sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis et inhabitatoribus ibidem infra bundas eis superius limitatas ministrantem sumptibus suis propriis durante termino predicto. Et quodcumque contigerit dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne in predictam Capellam de Esthariesay, terras et ten. cum suis pert. reintredi, quod tunc predicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, et succ. sui, dimittent eisdem Priori et Conventui de Gysburne unam grangiam, sufficientem pro omnibus gabias decimalibus infra limites et bundas predictas annuatim imponendis: ac etiam domum funalem cum grangia competente pro tenente dicti mansi, una cum fossatis et clausuris ejusdem mansi, sumptibus et expensis dictorum Prioris et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ edificatas et reparatas. Et predicti Prior et Conventus de Gysburne, et succ. sui, warrantizabunt et defendent dictam Capellam de Esthariesay, ac omnia terras et ten. predicta cum pert. prefatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suis, in forma supradicta, contra omnes gentes durante termino predicto. Ac etiam acquietabunt dictos Priorem et Conventum Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suos, versus Dominum Regem et Archiepiscopum Ebor., ac etiam versus quoscunque Dominos spirituales sive temporales, de quibus reditibus, decimis, tallagiis et aliis oneribus quibuscunque ad dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne pertineantibus; et similiter supportabunt omnia onera ordinaria sive extraordinaria ante datam presentium indenturam, per Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne supportari usitata et consueta, si que fuerint, durante termino predicto. Proviso semper quod si predicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, aut succ. sui, aliquas reparationes Chori Capelle predictæ, vel donationes librorum aut ornamentorum quorumcunque, ex donatione seu aliqua

alia causa quascumque fecerint, illæ reparationes sive donationes in futurum non cedent, nec reputabuntur in exemplum præjudicii supradictorum Prioris et Conventus de Gysburne, nec succ. suorum, quandocumque dicta Capella ad manus suas redire contigerit. In cujus rei test. partes prædictæ partibus hujus indenturæ sigilla sua communia alternatim posuerunt. Dat. viz. partis remanentis penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum Domus Montis Gratiæ, in Domo Capitalari de Gysburne, vicesimo primo die mensis Julii, a.d. millesimo quingentesimo octavo. Dat. vero alterius partis remanentis penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne, in Domo Capitalari Domus Montis Gratiæ, die et anno supradictis, et anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo tertio. (From the original at Arncliffe Hall.)<sup>1</sup>

### SAWCOCK.<sup>2</sup>

MCVI. Willelmus filius Warneri<sup>3</sup> . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omnibus servitiis et

<sup>1</sup> Embosomed in an old hand, "Capella de Hatherley," and by Mr. Timothy Mauleverer, "East Harlesey being a grant from y<sup>e</sup> Prior of Gysbrough to y<sup>e</sup> Prior of Mount-grace. Dat. 29 Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>."

<sup>2</sup> Both East or Great Sawcock, called in 1328 Nether Sackok, in the parish of East Harlesey, and West Sawcock in that of Welbury, are mentioned in these deeds. The latter is called a *villa*, but the former is spoken of as the manor of East or Great Sawcock. A moated farmhouse to the east of the line from Brompton to Welbury serves to mark the site of the ancient seat of the Sawcocks.

<sup>3</sup> Warner de Salecoc, who, with his son Wilain, occurs as a witness to a grant of land in Lincolnshire to Kibworth Abbey by Walter Fitzpeter (Cart. R. 1140, p. 56), who was living during the latter half of the thirteenth century, was the undoubted ancestor of the Sawcocks of Sawcock. Their arms were three coaks, which occur on a large double window, probably not later than 1300, now erected against the north wall

of the aisle of East Harlesey Church. Thomasina, widow of Thomas de Salecoc, and daughter of Ralph de Brantingham, in 1367 used a seal bearing a bird, no doubt a cock, but unfortunately the impression is a very poor one (MSS. apud Arncliffe Hall). Towards the close of the thirteenth century, Sir Nicholas de Meunil, Lord of Worlston, granted to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Salecoc, the guardianship and marriage of the land and heir of John de Meunil of Hinton, that is, of Cuthbert de Meunil, and also of his brothers Nicholas and Wilham (Dods. worth MSS. xiv. 74b). "Mr. Meunil," Dodsworth (Ibid. p. 76b) informs us, "saveth, that (early) the daughter of Thomas Salecok was his here and wife of Nicholas Meunil, and brought with her the manor of South Sawcock, which manor they lately sold." South Sawcock is not mentioned elsewhere, and no contemporary authority is quoted for this marriage, which also appears in a very unsatisfactory pedigree of the Meynolds printed in Graves's Cleveland (p. 71). The manor of Sawcock

consuetudinibus immunem, donationem patris mei, scilicet tres bov. terræ in Salecoht de dominio meo, cum manso et tophtha Ilherberti de Illeboraco, sicut fossata est; scilicet totam illam tophtham, quæ est inter tophtham Radulphi Torti<sup>1</sup> et tophtham Gileberti, cum crofto eidem tophthæ adjacente secundum latitudinem; et tophtham Willelmi Albi, quæ est juxta tophtham quæ fuit Willelmi filii Ricardi; et unam culturam terræ ex occidentali parte viæ quæ ducit [ad] Alverthun.<sup>2</sup> Ad hæc dedi eidem Ecclesiæ ex mea parte tophtham illam cum crofta et sicla juxta tophtham, quæ crofta jacet juxta prædictam culturam, quæ etiam cum tophtha fuit Willelmi Fuchel. Hanc terram et has tophthas cum croftis tenebit Ecclesiæ de me et har. meis cum aliis pert. suis, id est in pascuis et mariscis, viis et semitis, in exitu et introitu villa, et in omnibus quæ pertinent ad communionem villa, libere et quiete, plene et integre, ut puram elemosinam. Præter hæc

was still in the possession of the Sawcocks in 1430, as on Nov 11 in that year (9 Hen. vi.), John Salkoke deputed to Thomas Lambton the manor of Salkoke, "fra ye daye of making of this indentoure, one to ye terme of ye life of ye forsayde John Salkoke, gelyng goodly be goro vij markes of lode mone of Ingland, on to ye forsayde John at ye festes of Wynterdaye and of Martynnes by oure porcions." From other documents at Arnciff Hall, it appears the connection between the Sawcocks and Lambtons had begun as early as 1399, when John de Salkok and Alice his wife granted all their property in Durham to Thomasa Salkok his mother, called Thomasina above, John de Kirkby of Kirkbythorne, Mr. John de Haythorpe, and William Lambton junior. In 1424 William and Robert Lambton, Esquires, set out the manor of Great Salkoke on Thomas Salkoke of Great Salkoke, by whom it had been granted to them, in tail, rem. to John Salkoke, Thomas's Uncle, for life, rem. to William Lambton senior and Alice his wife in special tail, rem. to Thomas's right heirs. Two seals remain, one round and the other octagonal, both bearing the same device, a lamb's head affrontee, with a cinquefoil above. According to the pedigree of Lambton given by Surtees (History of Durham, ii. 174), William de

Lambton, who died on St. Margaret's day, July 20, 1430, married Alice, daughter and heiress of Salecock of Salecock (which he erroneously places in Lancashire), whose hsq. p. m. was taken in 1434. There was formerly a monument to this couple in Chester-le-Street Church bearing the arms of Lambton impaling three cocks for Sawcock (Durham Visitation Pedigrees, Foster's edition, p. 207). Of this monument only the female effigy now remains (Boyle's Durham, p. 424). The latest of the deeds of this series at Arnciff Hall is one dated June 1, 12 Hen. vii. (1497), by which Thomas Lambton of Lambton, Esq., conveyed to certain trustees his manor of East Salkok on Cleveland, and his lands etc. there and in Maasby within the Liberty of Rushmond, and in Pencher, Bishopshoughton, and Ufferton, and 10s. sd. rent from lands in Triblay, in the Bishoprick of Durham, to the use of himself for life, then to his wife Agnes in lieu of dower, rem to his right heirs. He used the octagonal seal mentioned above.

<sup>1</sup> John Tort and Samson le Tort are both mentioned in the *Rolls of Charters* (p. 74) in a charter about land in the adjoining parish of Welbury. William, son of Warner, also occurs.

<sup>2</sup> Northallerton.



. . . ad complementum trium bovāt. acram et dim. terrā, acram ultra sicham versus Alverthun, dim. vero versus Licheberg. H. T. Willelmo de Welleb', Gaufrido filio ejus, Gamel, et filio ejus Hugone, Rogero de Broth', Rogero Catto, Reginaldo de Garth', Hugone filio Hernisi de Hesel (Dods-worth MSS. vii. 62<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

MCVII. Willelmus filius Walteri de Salkoc . . . Deo, et Ecclesie B. M., et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram cum omnibus pert., quam habuerunt de donatione et concessione Willelmi filii Warneri, antecessoris mei, in Magna Salkoc, modis omnibus sicut continetur in carta quam habent de dono et confirmatione ejusdem Willelmi filii Warneri. T. et H. prædictis Can. et eorum suc., adeo libere et quiete sicut aliquam elemosinam liberi et quieti tenent. . . . H. T. Dominis Johanno Engerain, Roberto de Laseelles, Johanne filio Michaelis, militibus, Willelmo de Laseelles de Rungeton, Thoma de Salkoc, Reginaldo de Thocotes, Matheo de Glaphou,<sup>2</sup> Johanne de Ralmershill, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCVIII. J. Prior<sup>3</sup> et Conventus de Gosburne . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, quantum ad nos pertinet, concessisse Willelmo de Salkoc, tantum in vita sua, ut liceat ei Cantariam in Capella sua de Salkoc habere, salva in omnibus et per omnia indemnitate nostra et Capelle nostre de Herleseye. Idem vero Willelmus Capellanum et omnia alia ad hoc necessaria propriis sumptibus suis inveniet, et respiciet Capellam de Herleseye in una libra cere, vel sex denariis, singulis annis die S. Oswaldi, nomine recognitionis.<sup>4</sup> Capellani vero omnes in dicta Capella pro tempore celebraturi, antequam ibi celebrent, fidelitatem nobis præstabunt, jurantes in verbo Dei, inspectis sacrosanctis Evangelis, quod omnes oblationes, obventiones et omnes proventus datæ Capellæ Capellano nostro de Herleseye fideliter persolvent, nec aliquam parochianorum nostrorum, excepta libera familia dicti Willelmi, et extraneis illuc advenientibus, ad aliquod sacramentum in dicta Capella sine licentia nostra, vel Capellani nostri de Herleseye, aliquando admittent; nec aliquid facient, unde dicta Capella nostra de Herleseye in aliqua lædatur, aut dampnum sustineat. Idem etiam Willelmus et uxor sua, in festis subscriptis Capellam de Herleseye, si in

<sup>1</sup> Welleb' stands for Wombury, Broth' for Breton, and Garth' for Carlton.

<sup>2</sup> Claphou.

<sup>3</sup> Prior between 1239 and 1257.

<sup>4</sup> The church of East Harsey is dedicated to St. Oswald, as is proved by the will of John Graftwate, Curate there made on July 13. 1539 (Reg. Test. xi. 379).



ipsa parochia fuerint, et commode potuerint, corporaliter visitabunt, scilicet die Natalis Domini, die Purificationis B. Virginis, die Pasche, die Pentecostes, et die S. Oswaldi, in debitis honoribus et oblationibus, et omnes decimas suas debitas et consuetas integre et plenarie nobis et dictæ Capellæ persolvent. Quod si aliquis sacerdos in dicta Capella celebraturus, contra formam præscriptam scienter in aliquo venire præsumperit, statim amovebatur, et alius in loco ipsius in forma subscripta substituitur; nisi de gratia nostra ad petitionem dicti Willelmi post legitimam satisfactionem ipsum ibidem permiserimus ulterius. Hæc autem fideliter observanda dictus Willelmus, tactis sacrosanctis, juravit, et in hujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto cyrographato ex una parte sigillum suum appensit, nos vero parti alteri sigillum nostram fecimus apponi (Ibid. fo. 54<sup>b</sup>).

MCIX. Johannes filius Ricardi filii Walteri de Salkoc<sup>1</sup> . . . Domino Willelmo, Priori de Gyseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, totam jus et clameum quod habui, vel aliquando habere potero in tota terra cum tofto et crofto in villa de West Salkoc, quam pater meus et prædecessores sui per cartam feoffamenti de eisdem Priore et Conventu aliquando tenuerunt . . . H. T. Thoma [de] Salkoc, Henrico de Midelton, Hugone de Haton, Waltero de Thorp, Willelmo Beauchamp, et aliis. (Ibid. fo. 62<sup>b</sup>).

<sup>1</sup> Here is another charter by the same actor granting lands at West Sawcock in the parish of Welbury (Ibid. vii. 54). Johannes filius Ricardi filii Walteri de Salkoc. . . . Domino Waltero de Pakening, Rectori Ecclesie de Welber(g)ho, unam bov. terræ in territorio de West Salkoc cum tofto et crofto, scilicet illam bov. que jacet inter terram quondam Philippi de Pketon et terram Domini Thome de Salkoc. T. et H. dictam bov. terram cum tofto et crofto dato Willelmo et her. suis seu uxori de Ecclesia Conventui de Gyseburne, cum omnibus pert.

libertatibus et assiamentiis infra villam et extra, sicut in pascuis, pascuis, vili et pasturis, redactione inde annuatim dicte Ecclesie Gisleberti Conventui 12 ad duos anni terminos, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus secularibus servitiis, exactionibus et demandis. H. T. Domino Willelmo de Mardvile, Domino Johanne de Daivile, Domino Thoma de Salkoc, Domino Ricardo de C. . . . Jo. l. . . . Morvan, Johanne filio Ricardi, Willelmo de Lascas, Johanne de Bridesale, et in. a.

SCARTH.<sup>1</sup>

MCX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo de Rudebi, æternam in Domino salutem. Bonarum mentium est divinum ac religiosum ampliare cultum, religionisque devotius ac studiosius promovere vota, quatinus in numerositate religiosorum Domini multiplicentur talenta. Quocirca, viri illustres et domini, Stephanus viz. de Mainillo senior, et Robertus filius ejus, et Stephanus ipsius Roberti filius, intuitu salutis animarum suarum, et precedentium parentum suorum, et succedentium, locum de Searth cum uni versis suis pert., sicut eorum prolocuntur cartæ, Domino Deo cum omni libertate contulerunt devote, et omnibus ibidem Deo servientibus religiose, ut habeant quo quietius Domino vivant, et expeditius ipsi deserviant. Quibus itaque tam devote concessis prefatus Stephanus junior suæ munificentiam et magnificentiam liberalitatis adhibuit, quominus eum zelus Domini comedit, et Ecclesiam de Rudebi cum omnibus pert. suis, et Ecclesiam de Weruelthun cum omnibus pert. suis, et Capellaniam domus suæ, totam et integram libere prænominato donavit loco de Searth. Hujus igitur donationis ut optatum sortiretur effectum, me Capellanium suum et prædictarum Ecclesiarum Personam, fidum substituit executorem, ut sicut iunctio Spiritus me doceret, elemosinam illam dispensarem; unde multa et diuturna deliberatione circumactus, in portum tandem salubrem pro voto sum appulsus, scilicet domum de Giseburne præ ceteris omnibus eligens, atque illi de toto hujus rei dispensationem et dispositionem ex parte præfatorum advocatorum plene et perfecte, sicut ipsi dispos-

<sup>1</sup> "Searth or Searthe Wood, about half a mile to the south-west of Swanby, is situated on a rising ground, and stands high in comparison with the country towards the north, but is shut in on the south by an elevated hill, with inclosures to its summit, succeeded by a gradual range of hills still higher as far as Black Hambleton. There was anciently a religious house here, founded in the reign of Henry 1. by Stephen de Mainill . . . There are no remains of the building, nor any traces left, to give an idea of its extent. 'The back of earth,' which Burton says were 'thrown up, when the foundation stones were removed

about the year 1746,' are now levelled with the plough, and the stone coffin which was then discovered, is now placed in a field adjoining to the close, called the chapel garth, and is used by the farmer, for his cattle to drink out of" (Graves's History of Cleveland, 150). The Priory of Giseborough never seems to have had a cell there, nor to have obtained actual possession of the churches of Hutton Rudby and Whorlton, or the Chantry in the Castle, all of which were granted by the above charter. Very possibly Hugh de Rudebi was excommunicated for powers in making such a grant. The probable date of the charter is about 1150.

uerunt michi et commiserunt, dono et committo, et quicquid iuris in rebus predictis aliquo modo et aliquo tempore habuerunt ipsi, vel etiam ego ipse noscer habuisse, simul cum cartis prænominatorum advocatorum propositum et eorum ultimam voluntatem continentibus, in Priorem et Conventum prænominatæ domus de Giseburne gratanter et gratis transfundo et trado, quatinus hactenus communi consilio in locum de Searth viros sub prætextu religionis inducant, ac regulæ canonicæ disciplinæ secundum morem domus suæ instituant, et res omnes quas prolocuti sumus in procuracionem sui et sustentationem ilibate et sine aliqua sui mutilatione tradantur atque dominio suo possidendi amodo et in sæculum et utendi supponantur. Teste, Capitulo de Giseburne, et Willelmo, Persona de Welleberg, et Willelmo, ejusdem Hugonis filio, et Nicholao de Hasel, Rogero de Brocthun, Willelmo Clerico de Giseburne, Hugone Buche, Waltero, Capellano de Semer, R . . . sbitero filio Thomæ de Estun, et a. m. (B. M. Add. Charters. No. 20,587).<sup>1</sup>

# STOKESLEY.

MCXI. Inquisitio capta apud Giseburne coram Johanno Sayville, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., xxv<sup>to</sup> die Junii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ xlix<sup>to</sup> 1375., virtute brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi, per sacramentum Roberti de Thormothby, Willelmi de Lakenby, Willelmi Cloket, Roberti Bayhous, Willelmi Bulnays, Willelmi Gylot, Thomæ de Eden, Ricardi de Ellerethy, Johannis de Whiteby, Johannis Bertram, Johannis Hudson, et Leolphy del Launde, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis seu aliorum, si Dominus Rex concedat, quod omnes redditus et possessiones cujusdam Cantarie unius Capellani, per Willelmum de Stokesley de Whyteby in Ecclesia de Stokesley de licentia Regis nuper fundatæ,<sup>2</sup> valorem quinque marcarum vix attingentis,<sup>3</sup> trans-

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Hugo de Rudebi testi-  
ficat, quod locum de Searth nostre  
disposicioni commisit, cum esset  
constitutus executor per Stephanum  
de Meyuill super hoc." Seal, black  
wax, 2½ x 1½, bears a device in the  
form of a cross. SIGILLV . . . S  
DE RYDEBI

<sup>2</sup> On July 11, the King, then at  
Westminster, in consideration of

100s. paid him by William de  
Stokesley of Whyteby, gave him licence  
to assign to the Priory of Giseburne  
the above mentioned chantry, which  
in consequence of its poverty had  
stood vacant no small time, "propter  
debilitatem ejusdem per non modicam  
tempore vacaverit" (Patent Rolls,  
43 Edward III Part I m. 5).

<sup>3</sup> attingat.

ferri possint usque ad quendam Capellam B. M. infra Prioratum de Giseburne sitam, et eadem Prioratui annexam, mediante<sup>1</sup> licentia Regis, et interventibus auctoritate<sup>2</sup> et assensu loci diocesani et aliorum quorum interest transferre proponat. Ita quod Prior et Conventus Prioratus prædicti habeant et teneant sibi et succ. suis redditus et possessiones, unde Cantaria primitus existit fundata, ad invenientiam quendam Canonum regularem divina singulis diebus in Capella prædicta pro salubri statu Regis et filiarum suorum, ac ipsius Willelmi, dum vixerint, et pro animabus suis cum ab hac luce migraverint, ac animabus Johannis de Stokesley ac Ceciliæ,<sup>3</sup> uxoris eius, et Willelmi filii eorundem Johannis et Ceciliæ,<sup>4</sup> cum toruinaque Lideliam defunctorum, celebraturum imperp. Et dicunt qual redditus et possessiones prædictæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem xlijs viijd, et non plus propter debilitatem eorundem. In cuius rei test. prædicti Juratores etc. (Inq. p.m. 49 Edward iii. Part II. Second Numbers. No. 7).

## KIRKBY-IN-CLEVELAND.

MCXII. Ada de Ballol, quondam uxor Johannis filii Roberti . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terræ cum tofto etcrofto et cum omnibus pert. suis in Kyrkeby; illam scil. quam habent ex dono Symonis filii Adæ de Kyrkeby. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta prædicti Symonis quam inde habent plenius testatur. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Adæ de Hilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Thecotes, Willelmo de Slecoc, Ricardo de Thornodebi, Ricardo de Wausant, Adæ Tupe,<sup>4</sup> Johanne de Gousel, Gerardo de Stokesleia, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 67<sup>b</sup>).<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *medeante*.

<sup>2</sup> *auctoritate*.

<sup>3</sup> *Cecilia*.

<sup>4</sup> Probably a mistake for "Ada de Terp."

<sup>5</sup> Note by Dodsworth, "Carta Adæ de Ballol, filiar Rogonis de Ballol,

que habet manerium de Stokesley in liberum maritagium." Her husband, John FitzRobert died in 1260, and she herself on Jan. 21, 1261, so the date of this charter is between these years (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 25).

BATTERSBY.<sup>1</sup>

MCXIII. Stephanus filius Henrici de Perci. . . . Deo etc., in pur. et lib. et perp. elem., dim. car. terre in Batheresbi, quam Willelmus de Perci de Kildale dedit michi pro homagio et servitio meo, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. T. libere, quiete et pacifice, de hæc. prædicti Willelmi de Perci de Kildale, solvendo eis annuatim octo solidos pro omnibus servitiis et exactionibus, quatuor viz. ad Pentecosten, et quatuor [ad] S. Martinum. Illam scil. dim. car. terræ, quæ jacet juxta illam dim. car. terræ quam prædictus Willelmus de Perci de Kildale dedit Roberto de Maltebi versus solem. Et sciendum est, quod si ego dictus Stephanus habuero hæredem de uxore mea desponsata (*etc. as in No. 602, save that the sixpence was to be paid at the feast of the Assumption*). Illi autem duobus filiis meis, scil. Willelmo et Roberto, caritative necessaria providebunt, donec ad ætatem pervenerint. H. T. Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tametun, Ricardo et Jordano fratribus ejus, Rogero de Accelum, Roberto et Willelmo fratribus ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Toftcotes, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeis (*Ibid. vii. 66<sup>b</sup>*).

STANTON-IN-CLEVELAND.

MCXIV. Henricus de Neville. . . . Ricardo de Schelthon,<sup>2</sup> vel cui assignare voluerit, custodiam Roberti filii ipsius Ricardi, cum una hovata terræ in Staintun, quam prædictus Ricardus tenet de me in eadem villa, donec prædictus Robertus filius prædicti Ricardi ad ætatem secundum legem Angliæ statutam<sup>3</sup> pervenerit. H. T. Roberto de Wasant, Willelmo de Mauteby, Willelmo de [*sic*] Lohereng, Roberto de Auford, Johanne de Brikewaht,<sup>4</sup> Waltero de Stain[el]sby, Waltero de [*sic*] Galicien, Ricardo de Levington, Reginaldo de Rosel, et m. a. (*Ibid. vii. 81*).

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Ingleby Greenhow. See note to No. 602 for an account of Henry de Percy.

<sup>2</sup> Richard de Sceltun married Beatrix, sister of Robert de Ruddebi, with whom he got half a carucate of land

in Engelbi, Cold Ingleby in Stainton (*Vol. i. p. 59n*).

<sup>3</sup> *statutum*.

<sup>4</sup> Probably a misreading for Braide-waht.

MCXV. Ricardus de Seulton. . . . Priori et Can. de Giseburne custodiam Roberti, filii mei, et omnium terrarum ejusdem; custodiam scilicet capitalis meae, mei in Stainton, et trium bov. terrae in eadem villa, cum omnibus pert. suis, duarum scil. quas tenni de Roberto de Staintona, et unius quam tenni de Gilberto filio Berengeri, et custodiam duarum bov. terrae in Thorenton cum omnibus pert. suis, quas tenni de Ricardo de Thorenton. II. et T., donec praedictus Robertus, filius meus, ad legitimam aetatem pervenerit secundum consuetudinem regni Angliae. Cum vero jam dictus Robertus ad legitimam aetatem pervenerit, Prior et Can. de Giseburne terras praedictas eidem Roberto restituent. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametun, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hotun, Willelmo de Mauteby, Waltero de Hotun, Radulpho de Tametun, et Henrico fratre ejus, Alexandro Pugays, Willelmo de Bolleby, Willelmo de Toseotes, Roberto de Mida, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 81).

#### MALTBY.<sup>1</sup>

MCXVI. Agnes quondam uxor Ricardi de Bozale<sup>2</sup> . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo, et Ecclesiae S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ejusdem loci, totam tertiam partem meam, quae me contingit, nomine dotis, in uno tofto et crofto in villa de Mauteby, quod habuerunt de dono Ricardi de Bozale, quondam viri mei. . . . H. T. Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo de Mauteby, Roberto de Seulton, Hugone de Collebi, Waltero de Staineby, Ricardo de Waxant, Roberto Block,<sup>3</sup> Henrico Dromund,<sup>4</sup> et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 40<sup>b</sup>).

#### AYRESOME.<sup>4</sup>

MCXVII. Johannes Engelram, filius Willelmi Engelram, consilio uxoris meae, et consensu Adelinae filiae et haeredis

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Stainton-in-Cleveland.

<sup>2</sup> Matilda de Gaumeton in her widowhood, and Richard de Bozale, her son and heir, granted to the Hospital of St. Peter of York a toft and croft in Gaumeton, now Gauton, which was confirmed by her husband, Willelmus Francigena de Gaumeton (Dodsworth MSS. ex. 11B. 32). The

Frenchman must have been her second husband.

<sup>3</sup> Mistakenly by Dodsworth.

<sup>4</sup> Near Middlesbrough. This charter is of very early date, as Robert de Brus, the founder, occurs amongst the witnesses. William Engelram, the father of the donor, gave a carucate at Ayresome (Arasum) to the Priory at the time it was founded.



mea . . . unam car. terræ in Haruam Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gisburne in locis ad faciendas piscarias in Teesia. Testes. Willelmus filius Rogeri cum fratribus suis Ricardo et Ada, Robertus Scarbota, Unfridus de Ilotuna, et Robertus frater<sup>1</sup> ejus, Radulphus de Heslertona, et m. s. Concessionis autem uxoris et filie mee<sup>2</sup> isti sunt testes, Robertus de Bruis, Osbertus de Setuna, et Ivo filius ejus, Ricardus filius Hamonis, Unfridus de S. Martino, Ilgerus de Lacabi,<sup>3</sup> Ricardus de Hamevilla, Renerus filius Willelmi de Leventuna (Ibid. cxviii. 155).

# YORK.

MCXVIII. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, presentibus quam futuris, Ernaldus, Domini H. Dunelmensis Episcopi Capellanus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me constituisse Deum, et B. V. M., et Conventum Canonico- rum de Gisburne heredes terræ mee in Eboraco juxta Ecclesiam S. Johannis del Pic, quam concessit michi Herebertus filius Hereberti, et illis quos inde vellem heredes constituere, sicut carta ejusdem Hereberti testatur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris mee, et pro salute ejusdem Hereberti, et Lucie uxoris suæ, ut habeant et teneant in lib. et pur. et quiet. et perp. elem., ita ut ipsi, vel quicunque in eadem terra per voluntatem eorum manserit, duos solidos annuatim eidem Hereberti et her. suis persolvant, scilicet duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini, pro omni servitio. H. T. Hamone Præcentore Ebor.,<sup>4</sup> Reginaldo Arundel, Waltero Capellano Decani, Magistro Michael, Magistro Rogero fratre meo, Magistro H. Medico, Suano Capellano, Alano de Knapeton, Philippo de Kyme genero,<sup>5</sup> Ricardo Clerico, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Tokotes, Mauricio de Stainewegges, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 69).

MCXIX. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, die Dominica proxima ante festum

(Vol. i. p. 3). He was the uncle of Walter Engelram of Arnesfl (No. 1095). The name of John Engelram's wife is not known. His daughter and heiress, Adeline, married Robert, son of Ernegan. They are all mentioned in a deed by which they gave land here to the cell of Middletonbrough (Whitby Chart. i. 103, 107).

<sup>1</sup> *frater*.

<sup>2</sup> *nra mea*.

<sup>3</sup> Probably an error for Lacueby, now Lackenby. See No. 379.

<sup>4</sup> Hamo was Præcentor at York about 1196 (No. 1102).

<sup>5</sup> It is not clear whose son-in-law Philip de Kyme is.

S. Botulfi, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xviii.º  
 June 13. 1231, coram Stephano de Segrave, Roberto de  
 Lexington, Ranulfo filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Willmo  
 de London', Willmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de  
 Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis  
 fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter Elvam filiam Jordani,  
 et Julianam uxorem ejus, petentes, et Michaelem, Priorem de  
 Gisburne, tenentem, per Andream de Eboraco, Canonicum  
 suum, positum etc., de uno mes. cum part. in Eboraco.<sup>1</sup>  
 Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eodem Curia, scil. quod præ-  
 dicti Elvas et Juliana remisissent et quietam clamaverunt de  
 se et hæc. ipsius Julianæ prædicto Priori et succ. suis, et  
 Ecclesiæ suæ de Gisburne, totum jus et clamant quod  
 habuerunt in prædicto mes. cum part. Et pro hac remissione,  
 quietâ clamantia, sine et concordia idem Prior dedit præ-  
 dictis Elvæ et Julianæ dim. marcâ argenti (P. R. O. Pedes  
 Finium Ebor. 12-15 Hen. iii. No. 121).

### SINNINGTON.

MCXX. Radulphus de Clera<sup>2</sup> omnibus hoc scriptum audi-  
 tarius salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis, me concessisse, et  
 consensu uxoris meæ Mabilla, pro amore Dei et S. M., et  
 pro salute anime meæ, et corporis uxoris meæ, et filii nostri  
 dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et S. M. de Gyse-  
 burne, locum illum et terram ubi sita est domus Canonicorum  
 de Gisburne, juxta Capellam S. Michaelis versus austram, in  
 lib., quiet., part. et perp. elem., per metas illas quas septa  
 Canonicorum a nobis concessa demonstrant. H. T. Roberto  
 Capellano, R. . . ., Ada Capellano, Ada Clerico de Milton,  
 Willmo Capellano de Saveling[on], Willmo Bainard, Hugone  
 de Corneburch, Hugone Buche de Gisburne, . . . . .  
 Willmo de Seclun, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 91).

<sup>1</sup> In 1218-9 the Sheriff of Yorkshire was summoned to deliver the Prior of Gisburne for 45s. 1d. and of the Prior of Aton and Richard Bramble, who were his tenants and in York Minster in R. 1, 3 Hen. iii., m. 10.

<sup>2</sup> Presumably Radulph's Monastery Anglicanism, vi. 297, "ex quo aucto grapho in litteris B. Marci Pontificis" (Dodsworth, in answer plate xcv. 47) gives a list of abstracts of this charter. The rectory of Sinnington was in the possession of the Priores of York

Minster at the Reformation. In 14 Hen. iii. Roger de Clera paid 200 for Sinnington (Dips. Rich. p. 60). In 14 Hen. iii. he paid half a mark for Sinnington, and the same amount for Wotton (ibid. pp. 97, 89). Two years later he paid two marks apiece for Sinnington and Wotton. He also appears to have had land in Huddersfield (ibid. pp. 41, 155). The rectory of Sinnington and his successor, Roger de Clere, does not appear. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 145b)

MCXXI. Mabilla, quondam uxor Radulphi de Clera . . . post decessum domini et mariti mei, Radulphi de Clera . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servantibus, Capellam S. Michaelis de Sivelingt<sup>1</sup> cum quatuor bov. terræ, id est, dim. carr. Ecclesie, quæ bov. sunt propinquiores soli; quam donationem maritus meus, Radulphus de Clera, eis fecit, et ego eis confirmo. Confirmo eis etiam et concedo secundum cartam domini mei quam habent, ad ædificia sua construenda, terram illam quæ extenditur in longum a præfata Capella in aquam, et in latum a fossato Cimiterii ultimo versus austrum usque ad communem viam. Habebunt et præfati Canonici porcos in bosco meo usque ad xx<sup>2</sup>, libere et quiete et sine omni pannagio. Cætera vero animalia et averias suas habebunt in campis et pascuis secundum liberum tenementum quatuor bovatarum. Præter hæc autem confirmo eis et concedo locum illum et terram ubi sita est domus eorum juxta prænominatam Capellam versus austrum, per easdem metas per quas septa Canoniorum a marito meo, Radulpho de Clera, concessa demonstrant. Hæc omnia habeant et teneant præfati Can. secundum quod cartæ eorum purportant, in tam lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., sicuti aliquam aham elemosinam habent et tenent liberiozem, pro anima mariti mei, Radulphi de Clera, et pro salute anime meæ, et hæredum et parentum meorum omnium. Et cum ista in potestatem prædictorum Can. plene et perfecte deveniant, post primum annum facient ipsi in præfata Capella ter in septimana missam celebrari. Habebunt insuper præfati Can. de bosco meo ad ignem suum per visum forestarii quinderim bigatus ligni per annum. H. T. Rogero Capellano, Simone Clerico,

makes them brothers, but gives no authority for his statement. Ralph and Maudha gave an annual rent of 4s. from his mill of Saxelington to Sivelington Church for and Ibid. vi. 185. They were also considerable benefactors to Yedingham. Roger, son of Ralph de Clere, continued *inter alia* that Priory of the gift of Helwise de Clere the land of Litchmarsh, and a bovate in Winton of the gift of Mabilla de Clere, his grandmother. Robert de Clere was one of the witnesses (Ibid. vii. 185). This Roger married as his second wife, Maud, daughter of Ralph de Fay, and eldest sister and co-heir of John de Fay. She was the widow of William de Braose or Braiosa,

killed in 1210, and grandmother of Richard, son of John de Braose. Roger de Clere and Maud de Fay had an only daughter, Alice, wife of John de Russ, and mother of a daughter, Agatha aged two years in 1250 (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 20). Agatha married her cousin, Richard de Braose, and is mentioned in No. 1124. A pedigree of the family is given in the Genealogist, v. 318.

<sup>1</sup> The parish church of Sinnington is under the invocation of All Saints. There is a site of an old chapel marked in the one-inch Ordnance Survey, a little to the north of Sinnington village which probably commemorates the ancient Chapel of St. Michael.

Everardo, Hugone Bucha, Waltero Saxelin, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 94).<sup>1</sup>

MCXXII. Notum sit omnibus litteras istas audituris quod ego, Beatrix, Priorissa de Litelmersch,<sup>2</sup> consensu<sup>3</sup> et concessu totius Conventus ejusdem loci, concessi, et hac carta nostra confirmavi donationem, quam advocatus noster, Radulphus de Clera, fecit Canonicis de Giseburne; viz., Capellam S. Michaelis de Sivelingthun, que vicinior est soli. Quatinus prefati Can. ista et cetera omnia, quæ in ejus carta continentur, quam ipsi Can. habent, teneant et habeant libere et quiete a nobis et a matrici Ecclesia, sine omni reclamacione et calumpnia. Istam concessionem fecimus nos omnes communiter, bona et spontanea voluntate. H. T. Ipso advocato nostro, Radulpho de Clera, Rogero Capellano, Willelmo Barnard, Stephano Barri, Willelmo Camerario, Waltero fratre ejus, Everardo, Martino, Willelmo de . . . . ., Petro de Lupebi, Willelmo de Schelthun, Reginaldo Clerico (Ibid. vii. 186<sup>b</sup>).

MCXXIII. Noverint etc., quod ego Ricardus de Breuse, miles, omnes querelas quas habui versus Sanctimoniales de Yedingham, occasione Prioris de Giseburne, eo quod ipse Prior non fecit devoto celebrari ter in ebdomada in Capella S. Michaelis de Sivelington, pro animabus antecessorum Alicie, uxoris mee, ad quam celebrationem dictus Prior tenebatur, et in qua nunc Sanctimoniales de Yedingham tenentur per conventionem inde habitam inter predictum Priorem et jamdictas Sanctimoniales, neenon rancorem cordis mei omni occasione prævia<sup>4</sup> usque ad diem Jovis prox. post Annuneciationem Dominicam March 30], anno mcccxxxiii, cum favore et animi delectatione et caritatis intuitu prædictis Sanctimonialibus remisi, condonavi, relaxavi et omnino quietum clamavi. Ita quod dictus Prior michi in jamdicta Capella missam decenter ter in ebdomada pro animabus antecessorum Alicie, uxoris mee, secundum quod continetur

<sup>1</sup> This gift was further confirmed by Ralph de Clera's son, Roger, in terms similar to those given in the charter printed above. "H. T. Dominus Stephano de Meul, Alain de Hinton, Willelmo de Thecotes, Ricardus de Heton, Radulphus de Clera, fratre meo, Magistro Johanne de Newere, tunc Cancellarius Covenandie, Johanne de Thecotes, Willelmo de Bousch tunc Decano, et m. a." (Ibid. vii. 94<sup>b</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> Otherwise Yedingham. A Benedictine Nunnery was founded here

in 1153 by Helwisa de Clere. Degehauch list of Priories, which is very imperfect, contains no Beatrix. Ralph de Clere gave to the church of St. Mary de Parvo Marisco and the nuns there, the church of All Saints of Sivelington, and parage for twenty pigs in the wood there. Thomas, Prior of Ormesby, one of the witnesses. Dodsworth MSS. vii. 217.

<sup>3</sup> *consensu*.

<sup>4</sup> The reading of this word is quite certain.

in cartis dictorum antecessorum, faciat celebrari devote. In cuius rei test. sigillum presentibus est appensum (Ibid. xcv. 31<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

MCXXIV. Ebor. Die Veneris in crastino S. Jacobi Apostoli, 2 Edward II. [July 26, 1308.]

Assisa venit recognitura, si Willelmus le Latimer, et Lucia uxor ejus, Henricus de Bosco, Ricardus Ribens, Willelmus de Dunelm. et Willelmus de Wyga, injuste etc. disseisierant Priorem de Giseburne de libero tenemento suo in Sivelington in Rydale post primam etc., et unde idem Prior per Attornatum suum queritur, quod disseisierunt eum de uno mes. et quatuor bov. terre cum pert. etc. Et nullus eorum venit, sed quidam Petrus de Nevill venit et respondet<sup>2</sup> pro eis, tanquam eorum Ballivus etc. Et pro prædictis Willelmo le Latimer, Lucia, Henrico de Bosco et Willelmo de Dunelm., dicit quod ipsi nichil habent in prædictis tenementis, nec aliquam inde injuriam aut disseisinam fecerunt, et de hoc ponunt se super assisam. Et pro prædicto Willelmo Wyga dicit, quod quidam antecessor cujusdam Egidii de Breouse,<sup>3</sup> quondam Dominus ville de Sivelington, dedit eundam prædecessori prædicti Prioris prædicta ten. cum pert., (per servitium) inveniendi Cantariam unius sacerdotis in Capella S. Michaelis de Sivelington per annum. Et quia de eadem Cantaria cessatum fuit per duos annos, idem Willelmus Wyga, tanquam Ballivus prædicti Egidii, distrinxit in prædictis ten. pro prædicta Cantaria, absque aliqua alia injuria aut disseisina prædicto Priori faciendâ. Et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et prædictus Prior dicit, quod antecessor prædicti Egidii dedit prædecessoribus suis prædicta ten. cum pert., tenenda sibi et succ. suis in pur. et perp. elem., absque servitio faciendâ; et quod per frequentes varias et injustas distractiones, quas prædicti Willelmus, Lucia et alii ei fecerunt, non potest ten. sua excolere, nec in eis manipulari, aut aliquid inde proficuum percipere. Unde dicit quod per hoc ipsum de prædictis ten., sicut queritur, disseisitur. Et petit quod inquirator per assisam. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod quidam antecessor prædicti Egidii, quondam Dominus de Sivelington, dedit eundam prædecessori prædicti Prioris præ-

<sup>1</sup> "A lion ramp[ant] (to the dexter), taily lochy. S. RICARDI DE BREVS." In the Roll published in the *Archæologia* (xxxix. 408), which is rather later in date, William de Breus has assigned to him, Azur, enclosely a lion rampant or, and he has the same arms in the Roll of

Henry the Third's time published by Nicolas (p. 7)

<sup>2</sup> *respondit*

<sup>3</sup> Giles (Egidius) de Breuse, son of Alice de Breuse, widow of Ricard de Breuse, was the mother's nearest heir, and aged 28 in 29 Edw. I. 1300-01 (Cal. Gen. ii. 607).



dicta mes. et bov. terre, tenenda sibi et succ. suis per servitium inveniendi unum Capellannum celebrantem per tres dies qualibet septimana in prædicta Capella. Et dicunt quod prædictus Egidius postea feoffavit prædictum Willelmum le Latimer de manerio et villa de Sivelington cum omnibus suis pert. Et cum prædictus Willelmus perpenderet prædictam Cantariam a retro fuisse per duos annos, præcepit prædicto Willelmo Wyga, tunc Ballivo suo, distringere nomine suo in prædictis ten. pro prædicta Cantaria. Qui quidem Willelmus invenit hominem Vicarii de Kirkely Moresheved, qui ten. prædicta expectat ad firmam de prædicto Priore, falcantem in pratis pertinentibus ad prædictam terram, cepit falcem illam, et eam adhuc detinet. Et cum idem Vicarius alias fecisset falcem in prædicto prato, idem Willelmus Wyga falcem illius falcantis cepit, et eam adhuc detinet, nec fideles illas unquam debere voluit nisi per securitatem faciendi prædictum servitium in posterum. Et Juratores quesiti si prædictus Egidius scissas fuit de prædicta Cantaria, quousque prædictum Willelmum de prædicto manerio feoffavit, et si prædictus Prior unquam se prædicto Willelmo de fidelitate sua attornavit, dicunt quod non. Dicunt enim quod per duos annos antequam prædictas Egidius prædictum Willelmum de prædicto manerio feoffavit, cessatum fuit de prædicta Cantaria, et semper hucusque. Quesiti etiam si prædictus Willelmus et alii aliqua explecia ceperunt de prædictis ten., et si prædicta Lucia et alii interfuerunt prædictis distractionibus faciendis, dicunt quod nichil inde ceperunt, nec aliquid fecerunt nisi prædictas distractiones, et hoc nomine et præcepto prædicti Willelmi le Latimer, ut prædictam est, et hoc solummodo per prædictos Ricardum et Willelmum Wyga. Quesiti etiam si idem Prior unquam secutus fuit ad prædictum Willelmum le Latimer pro deliberatione prædictarum distractionum, dicunt quod ad sectam ipsius Prioris plures dies amoris inter eos constituti fuerunt, ad quorum aliquem prædictus Willelmus venire non curavit. Dies datus est eis de audiendo iudicio suo hic, die Lunæ prox. post festum S. Mathei Apostoli Sept. 23, 1308, ad quem diem Prior per Attornatum suum venit, et similiter Ballivus prædicti Willelmi le Latimer, et Lucia, et aliorum. Et datus est eis dies de audiendo iudicio suo hic, in crastino Epiphaniæ Domini Jan. 7, 1308. 9, eo quod iudicium nondum etc. Ad quem diem prædictus Prior venit, et alii similiter per Ballivum suum veniunt. Et dies datus est hic de audiendo iudicio suo, die Martis in crastino Translationis S. Thomæ Martiris July 8, 1309, eo quod iudicium nondum etc. Dampna si qua laixs (Yorkshire Assize Rolls. N. 1, 22 1, m. 4).



# BARNINGHAM AND NEWSHAM.

MCXXV.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus de Mubrai,<sup>2</sup> omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, clericis et laicis, presentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo etc., donationem illam quam Walterus Bardulf illis fecit, scilicet quicquid habuit in Barningham et Neusum,<sup>3</sup> secundum quod carta prefati Walteri testatur, quam inde habent. H. T. Roberto de Bussei, Roberto Beler, Nicholao de Daville, Fratre Terry de Naburc, Roberto de Upplum, Johanne Capellano, Roberto Clerico, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 45).<sup>4</sup>

MCXXVI. Hugo filius Radulphi Bardolf . . . Deo etc., donum quod fecit eisdem Can. Walterus Bardolf, avunculus meus, in Barningham et Neusom, viz. quicquid idem Walterus habuit in Barningham et Neusom, faciendo inde forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad sex car. terre, unde xx car. terre faciunt feodum unius militis. Has ego warrantizabo et homagium Nigello de Molbray et her. suis, ita quod pradietus Prior non faciet homagium. H. T. Radulpho Bardolf, fratre meo, Philippo de Hasteng', Magistro Roberto de Burgo, Waltero de Orreby, Alano de Vinthorp, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus (Ibid. cxviii. 138).<sup>5</sup>

MCXXVII. Hugo filius Radulphi Bardolf. . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego et heredes mei debemus facere homagium Nigello, filio Wilhelmi de Mubray, et her. suis imperp., pro tota terra et pro omnibus aliis rebus, quas Prior et Canonici de Gyseburne tenent de me et her. meis in villis de Barningham et Neusum. Ita quod dicti Prior et Canonici

<sup>1</sup> The original grant is not forthcoming. William Bardolf, and Walter his son, had given a house in Farmanby in the East Riding to Whitby before 1180 (Whitby Chart. i. 54). Walter Bardolf released certain rights in the waste below Pickering to Rievaulx in the reign of Henry II. (Rievaulx Chart., 83, 138). His nephew, Hugo, son of Ralph Bardolf, confirmed them to the same monastery in Nov. 1126 and 1127.

<sup>2</sup> The father of Nigel de Mubrai living temp. Henry II.

<sup>3</sup> *Neus*.

<sup>4</sup> *See* "very faire on horsebacke."

<sup>5</sup> Chequy a canton with a label of three points. + STALL' HUGONIS

BARDOLF. The usual arms of the family of Bardolf were, Azure three cinquefoils or, which were borne by William Bardolf, his son Thomas having the field crusilly as a difference (Nicolas's Roll of Arms temp. Hen. III., p. 8). Hugh Bardolf by a deed, dated 1235, confirmed certain rights in Hoton to Kirkham Priory, and used for arms chequy a bordure (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 142b). To a deed dated 5 Hen. III. (1221), giving to Rievaulx Abbey two houses in his fee in Winterton, which had been granted by Hamelin Bardolf and Katherine his wife, Hugh, son of Ralph Bardolf, appended a seal bearing chequy a canton wavy (Ibid. viii. 296).

sub hoc per defectum mei vel heredum meorum de cetero nunquam vexabuntur, nec dampnum in aliquo sustinebunt. Quod si non fecerimus tempore oportuno, cum illud facere debuimus, et ipsi Prior et Canonici pro defectu mei vel heredum meorum vexentur inde, vel dampnum aliquod incurrant, subicio me et heredes meos imperp. jurisdictioni Decani Ebor. et Decani Lincoln., qui pro tempore fuerint, ut ipsi totam terram meam in Ebor. et Lincoln. diocesibus interdicto supponant, ac in me et heredes meos, non obstante appellatione aliqua vel privilegio juris aut fori, sententiam promulgent excommunicationis. Attornavi etiam Dominum Priorem de Giseburne in perp., ut forinsecum servitium, quod michi et her. meis facere debuerat, faciat loco mei et heredum meorum pro prædicta terra in perp. H. T. Radulpho Bardolf, fratre meo, Philippo de Hasteng', Magistro Roberto de Burgo, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Otteby, Gaufrido de Kinterp, Radulpho de Marton, Alberto Besse, Waltero de Orreby, Ada de Lium, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardus de Lascelles, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 44b).<sup>1</sup>

MCXXVIII. Hugo Bardolf . . . in lib. et perp. elem. Deo etc., pro salute anime meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, donum quod Walterus Bardolf, avunculus meus, eidem Ecclesie fecit, prout continetur in carta ejusdem Walteri, quam iidem Canonici habent. H. T. Gaufrido de Coleburne, Gaufrido Pichot, Nicholao de Stapelton, Rogero de' Ase, Gaufrido Britone, et Rogero fratre ejus, Roberto de Rochesb', Huberto Clerico, Ricardo de Levington, Vincentio serviente Prioris, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCXIX. 15 John [1213-4]. Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura, quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit ultimam personam, que mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Berningeham, que vacat, cujus advocacionem Hugo Bardolf clamat versus Priorem de Meanton. Qui venit et dicit, quod assisa non debet inde fieri, quia bene cognosert quod Walterus Bardolf, antecessor ejusdem Hugonis, præsentavit ultimam personam, Willelmum de Radale nomine, set post presentationem illum dedit Canonici de Meanton bene octo annis postea Ecclesiam de Berningeham per cartam suam, quam protulit, et quæ testatur quod ipse dedit et concessit Deo, et Ecclesie S. M., et Canonici de Meanton, Ecclesiam de Berningeham cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra. Et attornatus ejusdem Hugonis dicit,

<sup>1</sup> Shield chequy with a canton. nebulea." SIGILL' HUGONIS  
"The canton is either vair or hary BARDOLF.

quod postquam ipse Walterus fecit cartam prædictam, si ipse illam unquam fecit, præsentavit ipse eundem Willelmum. Concordati sunt, et Prior dat j marcā pro licentia concordandi<sup>1</sup> (Coram Rege. No. 47, m. 1<sup>b</sup>).

MCXXX. 15 John [1213-4]. Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura, quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit ultimam personam, quæ mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Berningeham, cujus advocacionem Hugo Bardulf clamat versus Priorem de Giseburne. Qui venit et inde vocavit ad warantum Ricardum de Berningeham,<sup>2</sup> et ipse Ricardus venit et ei warantizavit, et dicit quod non videtur ei quod assisa deberet procedere, quia ipse Hugo tulit assisam ultimæ præsentationis versus Priorem de Meanton, cui ipse postea per concordiam factam inter eos quietum clamavit totum jus et clamium quod habuit in illa advocacione, et nichil ad opus suum retinuit. Unde videtur quod desicuit ipse totum jus suum quietum clamavit, quod non possit per hanc assisam aliquid clamare. Et Attornatus Hugonis hoc non potuit dedicere, et ideo sine die (Ibid. m. 11).

MCXXXI. W. Prior et Conventus de Malton . . . Noverit universitas vestra, nos, de voluntate R., Magistri Ordinis nostri, et unanimi consensu Capituli nostri, quietum clamasse Priori et Conventui de Giseburne in perp., totum jus quod habuimus vel habere potuimus, tam in advocacione quam in aliquo alio jure in Ecclesia de Berningham; ad quam Ecclesiam cum contigerit vacare, licbit prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, non obstante aliqua contradictione vel appellatione, quam de cætero interponere poterimus, clericum quem voluerint præsentare. Unde volumus et concedimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, ut si aliquod instrumentum de cætero fuerit inventum, quod nobis valere et præfato Priori et Conventui de Giseburne nocere poterit super præfata Ecclesia, viribus omnino careat et vigore. Et in hujus rei test. sigillum Capituli nostri una cum sigillo R., Magistri Ordinis nostri, est appensum. Teste Deo et Capitulo nostro (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 75<sup>b</sup>).

MCXXXII. Willelmus de Berningham, filius Ricardi de Berningham . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagia et omnimoda servitia de dualis car.

<sup>1</sup> The date of the two, by which the agreement was carried out, is the morning of the Holy Trinity, 16 John, that is, May 26, 1214 (Podes. Fragment Ebor. 6-16 Joan. No. 223).

<sup>2</sup> General Plantagenet Harrison (History of Yorkshire, i. 287) states, that the advowson of the church of Berningham was given to Gausburgh in the reign of Henry II. by Stephen, son of Vincent de Berningham.

terre cum pert. in villa et campis de Newsom juxta Berningham, quarum unam ear. tenuit Gervasius de Skyrowyth et antecessores sui de me et antecessoribus meis, et aliam quam Willelmus filius Ketel tenuit de antecessoribus meis, et quam heredes ejusdem de me tenere debuerunt. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesie memorata, et Can. prædictis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integro, cum wardia, releviis, sectis curie, omnimodis escaetis et aliis pert. universis et singulis, quæ de prædictis ear. terre et ipsarum tenentibus, michi et hæc. meis aliquoties possent accidere. Et ego Willelmus, et heredes mei, vel assignati nostri, qui capitalem mansionem in villa de Berningham, et terram illam quam Henricus de Laton de me aliquando tenuit ad firmam in villa de Berningham, cum medietate Molendini in eadem villa, tenebunt et habebunt, prædicta homagia et servitia cum suis pert. per omnia et singula, sicut prædictum est, præfatis Canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Briano Pygoth de Neusum, Helia de Midelton, Rogero Nimignoth, Gervasio de Skirewith, Ricardo fratre ejus, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo Beauchamp, Johanne de Irton, Radulpho de Irton, Petro de Brunne, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 67).

## LINCOLNSHIRE.

### AYLESBY.

MCXXXIII. Hac est finalis concordia facta in Curia Regis apud Dunelm', die Purificationis Beatae Mariæ, anno regni Regis Johannis xij<sup>o</sup> [Feb. 2, 1211-12], Coram ipso Domino Rege, Simone de Patishull', Jacobo de Poterna, Henrico de Ponte Aldmeri, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus Domini Regis tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Laurentium, Priorem de Giseburne, petentem, et Rogerum de Lascellis, deforciantem, de advocacione ecclesie de Kirkely super Wisc.<sup>1</sup> Unde recognitio ultime presentationis summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod prædictus Prior remisit et quietum clamavit de se et succ. suis eidem Rogero et hæc. suis totum jus et clamum, quod habuit in advocacione prædictæ ecclesie imperp. Et pro hac quietâ clamantia, et fine et concordia,

<sup>1</sup> In 1182 Henry II. confirmed the gift of this church to the Priory by William de Kirkby (Vol. I. p. 16).

prædictus Rogerus concessit eidem Priori viginti novem bov. terræ cum pert. in Alesby in Lindesia, scilicet unam bov. terræ cum tofto quam Osebertus Mundus tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Osebertus filius Radulphi tenuit cum tofto quod . . . de Alesby tenuit, et tres bov. terræ quas Robertus filius Ketelli tenuit cum tofto quod Wiganus filius Gamel' tenuit, et cum tofto quod Herebertus Carpentarius tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Robertus filius Ketel tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Robertus filius Radulphi tenuit cum tofto quod Petrus Burning tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Robertus tenuit, tres bov. terræ quas Ernisius de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Willelmus Dod' tenuit, et cum tofto quod Willelmus filius Aslæ tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Ernisius tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ cum tofto quod Willelmus Joie tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Robertus filius Radulphi tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Radulphus filius Godwini tenuit cum tofto quod Alanus de Alesby tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Radulphus tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Dionisius de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Godwinus Pastor tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Dionisius tenuit, et cum tofto quod Rogerus Waite tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Simon Molendinarius tenuit cum tofto quod Ricardus filius Godrici tenuit, et cum tofto quod Ketel de Alesby tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Unfridus de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Radulphus de Perz tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Godwinus de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Baldricus de Alesby tenuit, et unam bov. terræ cum tofto quam Willelmus filius Godwini tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Willelmus filius Gamel tenuit cum duobus toftis que Radulphus de Satholm tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Ricardus filius Godwini tenuit cum tofto quod Rogerus de Satholm tenuit, et cum tofto quod Turkillus Herre tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Ilgerus Faber tenuit cum tofto quod Simon Parmentarius tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Robertus filius Stephani tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Osebertus Lauord' tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Petrus Duneta<sup>1</sup> tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Willelmus filius Ketel tenuit, et novem selliones infra Grenedich. Habenda et tenenda eidem Priori et suce. suis et Conventui de Giseburne in pur. et perp. elem., libera et quieti ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, ita quod Theobaldus, filius ipsius Rogeri de Lascellis, et heredes sui tenebunt totam prædictam terram cum pert. de ipso Priore et suce. suis imperp., per liberum servitium decem marcarum per annum, reddendarum apud Giseburne ad duos terminos anni, scilicet medietatem infra

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps *Dameta*.



xv dies post festum S. Martini, et medietatem infra quindecim dies post Pentecosten pro omni servitio et exactione. Et Rogerus et heredes sui warrantizabunt, et defendent, et acquietabunt de omnibus servitiis eidem Priori et suce. suis totam prædictam terram cum pert. contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Et si forte contigerit quod prædictus Theobaldus vel heredes sui prædictas decem marcas infra prædictos terminos non reddiderint, idem Theobaldus vel heredes sui erunt in misericordia prædicti Prioris vel suce. suorum de una marca pro transgressionem solutionis cujuslibet termini. Et sciendum quod idem Theobaldus vel heredes sui non poterunt aliquid de prædicta terræ dare, vel vendere, vel aliquo modo alienare, unde idem Prior vel suce. sui de prædicta firma decem marcarum sint perdentes, vel de feudo illo elongentur. Et idem Prior cepit homagium ipsius Theobaldi de prædicta terra (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6-16 John. No. 218).

MCXXXIV. Teobaldus de Lacelles' . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ita convenit inter me et Priorem de Giseburne, quod si poterunt invenire in archa Domini Regis apud Ebor. aliquem cyrographum, per quem ego sim versus aliquem Judæum obligatus, ante festum S. Wilfridi in hyeme [Oct. 12<sup>i</sup>, anno Incarnationis Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo primo, ego et heredes mei dictos Priorem et Canonicos erga Dominum Regem et omnes Judæos adquietabimus in omnibus, et eodem cum terra sua in Alesby et omnibus ad se pertinentibus conservabimus indemnes. Et ad hoc faciendum totam terram meam de Kerpelbi,<sup>2</sup> et omnes terras quas habeo vel habeo infra fines Angliæ, memoratis Priori et Can. obligavi . . . H. T. Pikoto<sup>3</sup> de Lacelles, Ludene de Karleolo,

<sup>1</sup> In 5 Hen. III. (1220-1), Theobald de Lacelles brought an action against Vitalis Engaine for dowry belonging to his wife, Ada, in 1 p<sup>er</sup>misster, in Eboræ. writ. However, he agreed should be taken from lands belonging to Vitalis Engaine in Northamptonshire (Curia Regis, Henry III., No. 11, in 301).

<sup>2</sup> Carperby near Asgill, in North Yorkshire. At the time of Domesday (Æthelred Barton, 27<sup>b</sup>), Carperby formed part of the great estate of Earl Alan, and was held of him by Karan, possibly a brother or near relation of Peter, the Domesday possessor of Kerkby Wasko, and ancestor of the Lacelles family (ibid. 24<sup>b</sup>). However that may be, by the time of Kerkby's Inquest (p. 151), 1284-6,

Roger de Lacelles was one of the chief landholders in Kerpby. The name Eusan or Euseand is met with in the Lacelles family. Roger de Lacels, with the assent of his son Picot, Beatrix his wife, and Euseand his brother, granted to St. Mary's, York, half a mark of silver a year, payable by his son and heir. (From a leaf of the Register of St. Mary's, York, now in the Bodleian Calendar of Carters and Keys in the Bodleian, p. 66.)

<sup>3</sup> *Pikoto*. Howson and hear. In 1261 Part. son of Roger de Lacelles, contracted to Beatrix, and that the monks had in Kerkby Wasko of Lakles, being four carucates of land, which was further confirmed by Beatrix and Roger (Barton's Mon. Ebor., 177).



Rogero Barun, Hugone de Harington, Radulpho de Heigling, Gaufrido de Trehampton, Petro de Wybum, Willelmo de Tunores, Johanne de Kokelington, Thoma de Berner, Thoma de Kirkeli, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 50<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

MCXXXV. Theobaldus de Lascelles . . . Noveritis me reddidisse et quietum clamasse de me et har. meis imperp., Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Priori et Can. eisdem loci, totam terram sine ullo retinemento, quam tenui de eis in villa de Alesby in Lindesay, quam scilicet Rogerus, pater meus, dedit eisdem, viz. viginti et novem bov. terre, et totidem toftos cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus suis. Toftum scilicet etc. Ita quod quilibet bovata contineat in se sexdecim acras terre, scilicet octo acras ex una parte villæ, et totidem ex altera, præter toftos et incrementa boscorum. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamenis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut in cyrographo in Curia Domini Regis exinde confecto., et in carta patris mei quam inde habent, plenius continetur . . . H. T. Johanne Bonet tunc Vicecomite Lincoln.,<sup>2</sup> Petro de Lascelles, Ludone de Karleollo, Hugone de Harington, Radulpho de Heigling, Johanne de Neville, Johanne de Heigling, Willelmo de Rowell, Gaufrido de Trehampton, Roberto filio Simonis, Hugone de Torp, Rogero Barun, Johanne de Abendon, Henrico filio Berenger, Radulpho de S. Paulo, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 50<sup>b</sup>).

MCXXXVI. Viro venerabili et Domino in Cristo karissimo, Magistro Archidiacono Lincoln., suus semper devotus Walterus) de Evermunt, Vicecomes Lincoln.,<sup>3</sup> salutem et quicquid potest honoris et obsequii. Noverit excellentia vestra, me mandatum Domini Regis suscepisse in hæc verba:—Henricus,

<sup>1</sup> "An eagle displayed in a roundel." 4 SIGILL. TERAVIN DE LASC. The same arms were borne by Roger, son of Robert de Lascelles (No. 1138). At a later period this family (Lascelles bore, Argent three chaplets gules, as appears from a monument to a Sir Roger de Lascelles, which was in Kirkstow Wicke Church in 1585 (Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire, 411). The Lascelles of Harlsey and Bordenby bore lozange on a chief three roundels (No. 1104), and the family of the same name which at a later period was seated at Broken Brough, in the parish of Kirkstow Wicke, used as their arms, Salles, a cross fretty or (Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire, 61), which have been

differentiated by Lord Harwood making the proscutement and adding a bendline or. This connection between the Harwood Lascelles and the other ones is by no means clear.

<sup>2</sup> John Bonet acted as Deputy Sheriff in Lincolnshire for William, Earl of Salisbury, during 1, 4, and 5 Hen. III., and for the first quarter of the sixth year, 1218-1221, and for Peter de Rivall in Yorkshire during 17 Hen. III., 1282-3.

<sup>3</sup> Walter de Evermunt was Sheriff of Lincolnshire for the latter half of 14 Hen. III. and the two following years, that is, from the spring of 1230 to Oct. 25, 1232. William de Curzon or Carzon acted as his deputy.

Dei gratia Rex Anglie etc., Vicecomiti Lincoln. salutem. Scitis, quod cum Pikotus de Laecles in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium attachiatus est, ad respondendum Michaeli, Priori de Giselburne, quare non tenet ei finem factum in Curia Domini J. Regis, patris nostri, inter Laurentium, quondam Priorem de Giseburne, predecessorem suum, querentem, et Rogeram de Laecles, patrem ipsius Pikoti, ejus hæres ipse est, deforciantem, de xxix bov. terre cum pert. in Alesby. Unde idem Prior questus fuit, quod desicut terra illa remansit ei per prædictum finem, tenenda<sup>1</sup> de prædicto Rogero et har. suis in pur. et perp. elem. suam, Vicecomes Lincoln. pro defectu ipsius Pikoti distrinxit eum et homines suos de Alesby pro secta Comitatus et auxilio Vicecomitis, per quod idem Prior deterioratus fuit ad valenciam septem librarum et septem solidorum. Idem Pikotus in eadem Curia nostra per Attornatum suum venit, et cognovit finem illum, et concessit quod cum aquietare debet de prædicta secta, et auxilio Vicecomitis, et omnibus aliis demandis, et terram illam debet ei et succ. suis warantizare, ut pur. et perp. elem. suam. Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod distringas prædictum Pikotum et terras et catalla sua in balliva tua, ad adquietandum prædictum Priorem et succ. suos, de prædicta secta Comitatus, et auxilio Vicecomitis, et aliis exactionibus pro prædicta terra de Alesby, secundum quod Attornatus prædicti Pikoti in prædicta Curia nostra recognovit. Et sic te geras in hoc negotio, ne pro defectu tui iteratus clamor super hoc ad nos perveniat etc. Quod quidem ad instantiam dicti Prioris de Giseburne vobis duxi significandum, rogans et supplicans, quatinus intuitu Dei et honoris nostri homines ipsius Prioris de Alesby, quantum ad officium pertinet, protegere et defendere velitis. Valeat status vester semper in Domino (Ibid. vii. 50).

MCXXXVII. Rogers de Lascelles, filius et hæres Avicie de Lascelles . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servitaris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras, et omnia ten., et omnes homines cum sequels et catallis suis, et omnes redditus et pensiones suas cum omnibus pert., que habent in villa de Alesby de feodo Avicie matris meæ; viz. ex dono Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, viginti novem bov. terra cum toftis et croftis et aliis pert. suis in eadem villa, pro quâ clausura Ecclesie de Kirkeby super Wyse; et ex dono Pikoti de Lascelles, unam bov. terre cum pert. in eadem villa, cum tofto et crofto, que Willelmus Targis tenuit, et Radulphum filium Willelmi filii

<sup>1</sup> tenendum.

Turgis, cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis;<sup>1</sup> et ex dono ejusdem Picoti et Theobaldi fratris sui, omnes nativos<sup>2</sup> cum sequela et catallis quos habent in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo, et præfatis Can., et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus et assiammentis, infra villam et extra, prope et procul, ad prædicta ten. ubique pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Perey, Domino Willelmo le Latimer, Domino Johanne de Bulemer, Domino Ada de Hilton, Domino Alano filio Briani, Domino Roberto Ingeram, Domino Willelmo Fengers, Johanne de Thofeotes, Willelmo de Salecoe, Willelmo de Boneville, Stephano Russel, Gaufrido de Eden, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 80<sup>b</sup>).

MCXXXVIII. Rogerus, filius et hæres Roberti de Lascles . . . Priori de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventui, omne jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere aliquo casu possem, in illa bov. terræ et tofto et crofto eadem bov. adjacentibus in villa de Alesby cum pert., quam Picotus de Lascles simul cum Radulpho filio Willelmi et catallis<sup>3</sup> et sequela sua dictis Priori et Conventui in lib. et perp. elem. dedit. Ita viz. quod dicti Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne dictum Radulphum et sequela ejusdem, ut liberum hominem suum, et dictam bov. terræ cum pert. et tofto et crofto teneant et habeant in pur. et perp. elem. suam, absque reclamacione vel calumpnia mei vel hæredum meorum in perp. In cuius rei test. confirmacionem et robor præsentî scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Johanne de Aban don, Willelmo de Trehanpton, Hugone de Thorp, Simone filio Thome, Radulpho filio suo (Ibid. vii. 50).<sup>4</sup>

# KELSTERNE.

MCXXXIX. Jordanus, Dei gratia Abbas de Torenton, et Conventus ejusdem loci . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse Can. de Gyseburne, et hac præsentî carta confirmasse,<sup>5</sup> quod stabile erit donum eorum quod fecerunt Thome Clerico, filio Thome de Luta, super Ecclesia de Kelestone, et sex bov. terræ in eadem villa et carum pert.; scilicet quod ipse teneat eandem Ecclesiam et terram prænominatam, quando fuerit in sæculari habitu, pro sexaginta solidis nobis

<sup>1</sup> These gifts of Picot de Lascelles were confirmed by Henry III. in 1229 (No. 1, p. 141). Can. A. Rapt's mother, is mentioned in the confirmation.

<sup>2</sup> The natives' names are given in the confirmation (Ibid.).

<sup>3</sup> catallis.

<sup>4</sup> "An eagle displayed on a roundel."

<sup>5</sup> Confirmari.

annuatim nomine ejusdem Ecclesiæ et terræ, octo dies ante festum S. Botulfi apud Toronton solvendis; et ipse Thomas omnia onera episcopalia sustinebit (Ibid. vii. 10).<sup>1</sup>

## CUMBERLAND.

### BRIDEKIRK AND APPLETON.

MCXLI. In nomine Domini. Omnibus Ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Waldevus filius Cospatrici Comitis, salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse Ecclesiæ S. Brigide Virginis villam nomine Apeltun, et omnia ipsi ville adjacentia; scilicet, in campis et aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosinali feodo, consentiente uxore mea, Sigrida, et filiis meis, Cospatrigo et Alano, et omnibus cognatis et amicis, pro animabus nostris, et animabus parentum nostrorum. Domum etiam propriam S. Brigide, cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltura. Hanc itaque Ecclesiam, et omnia pertinentia ad illam, concessi et dedi E. p. et El. filio Erlafi presbyteri,<sup>2</sup> cognato meo et alumpno, libere et quieto tenere, sicut deest ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Testibus, Gerardo Capellano, Suano Presbytero, Lyulf et Uchtredo fratribus, filiis Uchtredi, Terbaldo Dapifero Ivonis, et Wald. filio Buet, Rotgero filio Aldam, Uchtredo filio Gamal, Ulf filio Gamal, et m. a. (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 270).<sup>3</sup>

MCXLI. In Dei nomine Amen. Omnibus Ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Alanus filius Waldevi, filii Cospatrici Comitis, salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse Ecclesiæ S. Brigide Virginis villam nomine Apeltun, et omnia ipsi ville adjacentia; scilicet, in campis et in aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosina, in elemosinali feodo, consentiente uxore mea, pro anima mea, et anima patris mei, et omnium parentum meorum. Domum etiam propriam S. Brigide cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltura; et de molendino de Broctuna decimam concessi. Hanc itaque Ecclesiam, et omnia ad

<sup>1</sup> This charter is headed in Dods worth "Carta Jociani, Abatis de Toronton." He was in possession of that dignity in 1169 (Vol. i., p. 225).

<sup>2</sup> Called in the deed following

Atlewald the Clerk, son of Erkeke the priest. The p in E. p. probably stands for *presbyter*.

<sup>3</sup> In 1660 the original was in the possession of Richard Torsen of Enderkirk, Lez.

illam pertinentia concessi et dedi Athelwaldo Clerico, filio Erlavi Sacerdotis, libere et quiete tenere, sicut decet ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Me Abano, et matre mea, Sigarith, testibus, et Rodberto Capellano, et Suano, et Aeca, et Samuele, Presbiteris, et Uthredo filio Uthredi, Willelmo filio Waldeovi, et Egelwardo et Orm fratribus suis, filiis Daltini, et Chetello filio Ulfchill, et Chetello filio Roberti, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCXLII. Domina Aeliz de Rumely, filia Willelmi, filii Dunecani<sup>1</sup> . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et succ. meorum, et maritorum meorum, Gilberti Pipard, et Roberti de Curten', Ecclesiam de Bridekirke in Alredale, cum omnibus pert. suis. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Unde volo, ut prædicti Can. habeant et teneant prædictam Ecclesiam de me et hæ. meis, ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius et honorificentius, a viris religiosiis in tota terra mea, vel in Archiepiscopatu Ebor., habetur et tenetur. Ut autem hæc donatio mea rata et illibata permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione cor roboravi. H. T.<sup>2</sup> Domino B., tunc Karliolensi Episcopo, Domino J., Abbate de Fontilna, Domino N., Abbate de Furneis, Domino Willelmo, Abbate de Holmeoltram, Alexandro de Ducre . . . Officiali, Adam de Aspatric, tunc Decano de Allerdale, Johanne Alemanno, Reginaldo et Luca, Clericis, Willelmo de Camera, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. viii. 287<sup>b</sup>).<sup>3</sup>

MCXLIII. Elicia de Rumely, filia Willelmi, filii Dunecani, . . . in viduitate mea, et plenaria potestate mea, pro salute anime meæ, et antecessorum et succ. meorum . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. Brigide Virginis, et Can. de Giseburne, qui eandem Ecclesiam tenent, villam nomine Apelton in Alredale,

<sup>1</sup> She desired her body to be buried in Fountains Abbey, and for that purpose gave the mill of Retherwent in Alredale to the monks there (Fountains Cartulary, Cott. MSS. Tib. xvi. fo. 80<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> The date of this deed is about 1210. The exact date of the episcopate of Bernard, Bishop of Carlisle, is uncertain. All that can be said is that he was bishop before 1214, the year in which Simon de Apulch, Dean of York, became Bishop of Exeter (Wright's Chart. i. 40). There were three consecutive Abbots at Fountains, named John, between 1203 and

1247. The one mentioned above is probably John de Ebor, Abbot 1203-1211. Nicholas de Meaux, Abbot of Furness, became Bishop of Sodor and Man in 1217. William, Abbot of Holm Coltrane, resigned in 1245, his predecessor Gregory occurring in 1192.

<sup>3</sup> "The picture of a woman. In circumference . . . S16.14.14 M ALICIE DE RVMELE." There is also in the same place a grant by Aeliz de Rumely of the Church of Bercham in the same terms as above. Both these charters are printed in Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum (vi. 271).



cum omnibus pert. suis, in silvis et planis, pascuis et pasturis, aquis et molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis, et aisiamentis, et libertatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in elemosina et elemosinali feudo, sicut in cartis antecessorum meorum, viz. Waldevi filii Cospatriei Comitis, et Alani filii Wallevi, continetur. II. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. etc. II. T. Adam filio Roberti, Radulpho de la Ferte, Johanne Alamanno, Willelmo de Perci, Adam de Derewentewater, Johanne de Plumland, Gaufrido de Talentyr, Willelmo de Derham, etc. (Dagdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 271).

MCXLIV. Thomas filius Johannes, tunc Vicecomes Cumb. et Lancastrie,<sup>1</sup> Magister G. de Louthar, Ricardus Gernun, Radulphus de la Ferte, Ricardus de Leventone, Adam de Wyketone, Robertus filius Willelmi de Corkebi, Willelmus de Johanneby, et alii Milites Comitatus Cumberlandie . . . Noverritis Ricardum Racin, tunc Senescallum Domini Willelmi de Forz, Comitis Albemarie, die Martis proximo post festum S. Michaelis [Sept. 30, anno Incarnationis Domini MCCXXI, literas Domini sui ad prædictam Thomam filium Johannis, Vicecomitem, detulisse precatorias, ut omnia servitia et exactiones, quæ de villa de Apeltone solent exigi, ipsi et ballivi sui de prædicto Comite, et Senescallo suo prædicto Ricardo, tunc præsentem, et ceteris eidem successoris, exigere, secundum formam cartæ prædicti Comitis, quæ eadem die in Comitatu apud Karleolum coram notis lecta fuit. Quam cartam Prior et Canonici de Giseburne habent, unde prædictus Vicecomes prædictum Senescallum ad prædicta servitia faciendâ, quantum in se fuit, benigne admisit. Et ne super hoc in posterum ab aliquibus possit dubitari, in hujus rei test. nos et alii Milites Comitatus nostri huic scripto sigilla nostra duximus apponenda. Valete in Domino. (Ibid.)

MCXLV. Radulphus, miseratione Divina Karoliensis Episcopus,<sup>2</sup> dilectis in Cristo filijs, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Curam animarum diligentius procurari ac commodius dispensari . . . religiosæ personæ quæ a primis quidem cunabulis regularibus institutis instructa . . . quarens exemplo sanctæ conversationis et vitæ subditos informare valeat eadem . . . de Brydekyrke nostræ diocesis, quam in proprios usus canonicè possidetis ad vestram præsentia-

<sup>1</sup> Thomas FitzJohn acted as Deputy Sheriff of Cumberland for Walter Maucherk, Bishop of Carlisle, in 15 & 16 Hen. III., 29 Oct. 1230, to 27 Oct., 1232.

<sup>2</sup> Ralph de Irtton, who occurs as Prior of Giseborough in 1202, was elected Bishop of Carlisle, Dec. 20, 1280, being succeeded by John de Bracton in 1292.



tionem . . . sæcularis ob religionis tamen sacræ reverentiam, cultusque divini augmentationem, ac hospitalitatis abundantioris ampliationem, quas in nostris subditis vigere visceraliter affectamus. Ordinamus et concedimus, pro nobis et succ. nostris, quod ad dictam vicariam quantumcunque eam vacare contigerit, liceat vobis Concanonicum vestrum Perpetuum Vicarium in dicta Ecclesia præficiendam nobis et succ. nostris præsentare, qui ab Episcopo Karliolensi qui pro tempore fuerit curam recipiet animarum, secumque habeat alium Canonicum, ac Presbiterum Parochialem sæculares alium, prout convenit, commorantes. Proviso tamen nobis et succ. nostris in omnibus et singulis quæ ad jurisdictionem et correctionem ordinariam spectare noscuntur, et vobis Priori et succ. vestris in omnibus et singulis quæ regularam professionem, disciplinam et observantiam ordinis vestri contingunt, reverenter subsit. obediat et intendat. Datum apud Skeldeririscoth,<sup>1</sup> pridie Nonas Septembris Sept. 4, A.D. millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo septimo, et pontificatus nostri octavo (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 260).<sup>2</sup>

## DURHAM.

### AISLABY.

MCXLVI. Guido de Bovencorh . . . in par. et lib. et perp. elem. Deo, et Ecclesie B. M. de Augo, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, totam terram meam de Eskelabi, integre cum omnibus pert. suis. Et ego, Guido de Bovencorh, et heredes mei, adquietabimus et warantizabimus prædictæ Ecclesie et ejusdem loci Can., totam prædictam terram, liberam et quietam ab omni sæculari servitio, consuetudine et exactione.

<sup>1</sup> Skelderskew in Commendale in the parish of Gushrough, called Schelderseech in the Foundation Charter.

<sup>2</sup> Endorsed "Confirmatio Domini R. Karl, Episcopi super Vicaria de Brydelkirke." Seal of red wax oval,  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Obverse: Bishop standing adverse blessing exterior outwards in left hand. On dexter side head, adverse, within circle, beneath key; on sinister side similar

head, drawn sword beneath upright. + RADVLPHVS . DEI GRA KARLEOL . . . IN EPS. Reverse: Virgin with child in her arms and a bishop kneeling before her. A crescent and star are in the upper part of the seal. VIRGO HIC NVTX RADVLPHO SIS . . . Probably the missing word is *ad uxor*. There is another impression, good but slightly imperfect, at Durham, 4<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Archiep No 3, but only of the obverse.

II. T. Willelmo de Perchi, Hugone de Normanvill', Willelmo Britone, Rogero de S. Germano, Willelmo de Tamesthene, Helia de Hestone, Ricardo de Neuilla, Henrico Mallerbe, et m. a.<sup>1</sup>

MCXLVII. Thomas de Aslakebi . . . Deo etc., pro octo marcis argenti, quas Prior de Giseb' michi dederat, Adam Secuell', et Robertum filium ejus, et Robertum filium Danielis de Aslakebi, et totam eorum sequelam, cum omnibus catallis eorum in perp., quos petii sicut nativos meos in Wapentagio de Sadberge per breve domini Willelmi Dunelm. Episcopi Secundi.<sup>2</sup> . . . II. T. Radulpho Surthayse, Willelmo Britone, Johanne de Middleton, Nigello de Rungeton, Radulpho de Cotum, Waltero de Cadamo, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Sadberge, Waltero filio Willelmi de Aslakebi, Waltero Pollard, Reginaldo de Hert, Clerico, Alano de Heolum, Waltero filio Abelli, et m. a.<sup>3</sup>

#### HART AND HARTLEPOOL.

MCXLVIII. Hæc est finis controversie inter Ecclesiam de Tinemutha et Ecclesiam S. M. de Giseburna, præsentis Willelmo, Episcopo Dunelmensi, et in synodo præsentis, assistentibus Radulfo, Abbate S. Albani, et Cuthberto, Priore de Giseburna. Ecclesia de Tinemutha finitenus habitura est duas garbas decimæ omnium illarum terrarum, quas Rodbertus de Brus senior, die qua vivus fuit et mortuus, tenuit in dominio suo. Omnium vero illarum terrarum quas rustici die mortis prædicti Roberti tenebant, sive ex antiqua sua possessione, sive ex dono, vel concessione, vel permissione Rodberti, Ecclesia de Giseburna habitura est omnem decimam finitenus

<sup>1</sup> From the original in the possession of the late Mr. Reed, Fern Lodge, Whitby. Endorsed in a later hand, "Carta Gordonus de Bevenport de terra in Aslakeby Canonice de Augusto data." The seal attached is a circular one of green wax, bearing a knight on horseback with a drawn sword in his right hand, riding to the sinister. Aslakebi, now Aslaby, is a village and township in the parish of Eppewick, of which it is one mile west. The conveyance from the Canon of Ely to Giseburna is missing, but reference is made to it in a confirmation by Bishop Walter de Kirkham, 1200-1204 (No. 1174).

<sup>2</sup> William de St. Barbara, Bishop of Durham from 1143 to 1152.

<sup>3</sup> From the original in the same possession. Sir William de Boysall, knt., Lord of Thormodby, near Thornaby near Stockton, quitclaimed to Byland two bovates of land in Thormodby, given by Lady Plecentia de Aslakeby; which gift was further confirmed by her son, Thomas, son of Thomas de Aslakeby, in a charter executed in the presence of Sir William de Percy, Sir Alan de Hinton, and Sir William de Mowbray, knts. (Dodsworth MSS. vi. 970, 98).

integre. Si vero Rodbertus senior, vel Robertus junior, aliquas novas terras fregerunt, vel in posterum Robertus junior, seu quilibet successorum ejus fregerit, omnium illarum terrarum duas garbas decimæ Ecclesia de Tinemutha perpetuo, sicut de reliquo dominio, quiete possidebit. Si vero rustici, dono seu permissione domini sui, aliquas terras ad opus proprium fregerint, illarum omnium totam decimam garbarum Ecclesia de Giseburna integre obtinebit. Quod si quovis tempore vel domini in rusticam possessionem, vel rusticarum possessionum in dominium aliqua facta fuerit commutatio, Ecclesia de Tinemutha illarum terrarum, quæ prius in dominio fuerunt, duas garbas decimæ sibi vendicabit, et Ecclesia de Giseburna illarum terrarum, quæ de rustica possessione in dominium transierint, totam decimam libere possidebit.<sup>1</sup>

MCXLIX. Notum omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod cum contentio orta esset de numero aerarum de dominicis de Hertnesse inter Priorem et Conventum de Tymenne, et Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne, ita quod super numerum aerarum concordaverunt, scilicet sunt apud Hert in dominio quadringentæ aeræ, et quinquies viginti et una acra et dim. Et quinquies viginti et octo, quas Rogerus de Camera tenet de dominio de Hert. Apud Torp<sup>2</sup> octies viginti. Apud Ellwic<sup>3</sup> quadringentæ et quater viginti et una acra, cum cultura de Seflat. Apud Dalton<sup>4</sup> ducentæ et sexaginta quinque aeræ. Apud Stranton<sup>5</sup> ducentæ et triginta una acra et dim. Apud Tunstall<sup>6</sup> centum et triginta octo aeræ et una roda. Apud Setun<sup>7</sup> ducentæ et triginta acra. De his omnibus prædictis aeris percipiant Monachi duas garbas, Canonici vero tertiam. Apud Setun quater viginti et decem aeræ de fructuris, et quater viginti et decem, quæ faciunt antiquitus de Campo de Oulton;<sup>8</sup> et apud eandem Oulton sunt in dominio undecies viginti et dimidia acra.

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed in a thirteenth-century hand: "Quidam compositio facta primo inter nos et Monachos de Tinemutha, set alia postea subsecuta est." From the original, now in the possession of John Lister, Esq., Skidden Hall, Halifax. It has been published by him in the *Bradford Borough*, I. 210. There is a copy of it in Bodsworth (vii 71b). Ralph de Gubrium or Gobion became Abbot of St. Albans in 1146, and was succeeded in 1151 by Robert de Gorham, between which two dates this charter must have been executed.

<sup>2</sup> Thorpe Bulmer, a township in the parish of Hart, about one mile north of the church.

<sup>3</sup> Elwick, a township and village, two miles S.W. of the village of Hart.

<sup>4</sup> Dalton Percy, a township and village, three miles south of Hart.

<sup>5</sup> Stranton, a parish, two miles south of West Hartlepool.

<sup>6</sup> Tunstall Farm, in the parish of Stranton.

<sup>7</sup> Seaton Carew.

<sup>8</sup> Oughton or Owton, an ancient manor in the parish of Seaton Carew.

Ex hiis percipiant Monachi medietatem, et Canonici medietatem (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 55<sup>b</sup>).

MCL. Willelmus de Brus . . . pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum, Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus illam Deo servientibus, terram illam quam Simon de Billingham dedit eis, scil. dimidium boscum in Hertepol, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione sæculari, et consuetudine. H. T. Suano, Capellano de Stoketun, Simone Capellano, Willelmo Heriz, Leonio fratre ejus, Odardo de Odal,<sup>1</sup> Hamelino de Prestervill, Ricardo le Flamang, Rogero de Estun (Ibid. vii. 56).<sup>2</sup>

MCLI. Robertus filius Nigelli,<sup>3</sup> concessu et assensu domini mei, Willelmi de Brus, et heredum meorum, et in libera potestate mea . . . Ecclesie B. M. de Hert, et Vicariis illam Deo servientibus, totam terram meam que vocatur Kirtel, in Campis de Nelleston, et unam acram de Caldewello, flat, pro anima mea, et patris mei, et matris mee, et pro animalibus Roberti senioris, et Roberti junioris, dominorum meorum, et pro anima patris uxoris mee, Melcalis, et pro animalibus omnium parentum et amicorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., ita viz. quod quicumque in eadem Ecclesia Perpetuus fuerit Vicarius, terram predictam liberam et quietam in omnibus teneat et in pace possideat. Idem etiam Vicarius anniversarium quolibet anno, et mei memoriam in eadem Ecclesia qualibet die Dominica nominatim retinebit. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Ada de Setona, Willmo, et Galfrido, et Waltero, fratribus meis, Gilberto de Nesbite, Roberto de Edewic, et Petro fratre suo, Waltero Coi, Elstano de Thimue, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 55<sup>b</sup>).<sup>4</sup>

MCLII. Willelmus de Bruns . . . divine pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., terram illam versus meridiem, que extendit a cimiterio Capelle S. Hilde de Hertepole usque ad mare, usque ad fossatum qui extenditur a tecto Capellani usque ad mare, salva<sup>5</sup> communi via, sicut fuit in tempore patris mei et meo etc. Testibus, Roberto de Brus, filio Willelmi de Brus, Philippo de Faucomberge, Edwardo de Hodham, Petro de Trehampton, Radulpho Banard, etc. (Ibid. lxxiv. 112<sup>b</sup>).<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> An abbreviation of Odalma, now Hoddam, in Domesdayshire.

<sup>2</sup> "A roun pass' gard to the vintar pt of the pinte," & SIGILL. WILLELMI DE BRUS.

<sup>3</sup> His father was "Nigellus dapifer Roberti de Limes" who had land in

Castle Eden in the time of Bishop Hugh de Puiset, 1153-1195 (Ecclesiasticum Priusatum Dunelm., 1380).

<sup>4</sup> In verso Carta Roberti de Brus.

<sup>5</sup> salvo.

<sup>6</sup> Heading in Dodsworth, "Carta

MCLIII. Robertus de Brus . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. Hildæ de Hertepol, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. illum toftum qui jacet ex orientali parte cimiterii, quem Gerardus de Setun dedit eidem Ecclesie in excambium illius partis cimiterii que jacet inter prædictum toftum et vetus fossatum, salvo iugno itinere inter predictum toftum et cimiterium. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Ricardo de Boso, Ricardo de Humeth, Radulpho de Tameton, Engelranno Lourekin, Magistro Thoma Clerico, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 62).<sup>1</sup>

MCLIV. Magister W., Archidiaconus Dunelm.<sup>2</sup> . . . Noverit universitas vestra me, de speciali mandato venerabilis patris et domini, W., Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopi,<sup>3</sup> induxisse Priorem et Conventum de Gysoburne in corporalem possessionem Capelle S. Hyldæ de Hertepol cum pert., pristinam eorum possessionem et jus antiquum redintegrando. Et ne hoc cuquam de cetero possit in dubium devenire, præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum anno gratie m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>xxx<sup>o</sup> septimo (Ibid. vii. 67<sup>b</sup>).

MCLV. Radulphus, Prior, et Conventus Dunelm. Ecclesie . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos assensum præbuisse donationi, concessioni et confirmationi, quam venerabilis pater, Ricardus, Dei gratia Dunelm. Episcopus, fecit Domino Petro de Brus super rectis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus burgi de Hertepol, sicut in autentico ipsius Episcopi plenius continetur. Salvo in omnibus jure hæredum Roberti de Brus, cum ad legitimam ætatem pervenerint. Et salvis nobis in perp. libertatibus nostris in eodem burgo, sicut in cartis Willelmi et Roberti de Brus continetur. Salvo etiam in perp. quod liberi simus in emptione victualium nostrorum in eodem burgo, ita quod non liceat dicto Petro aliquod impedimentum facere nobis super eisdem victualibus nostris.

Willelmi de Brus, Domini de Hertepol. The ordination was made at Stockton Reg. Palat. Dunelm. 1147.  
<sup>1</sup> Seal bears a Saltire with a lion passant in chief. "SIGILLVM . . . . ." Same arms on the secretum on a smaller scale. SECRETVM ROBERTI DE BRIS.  
<sup>2</sup> Probably the same person as Master William, Archidiacon of Durham, who was one of the witnesses to the Contract made between Richard Poore, Bishop of Durham, and the Prior and Convent of the same place, in the year 1229 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm., vi., 217).  
<sup>3</sup> Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1216-1256.

Willelmi de Brus, Domini de Hertepol. The ordination was made at Stockton Reg. Palat. Dunelm. 1147.  
<sup>1</sup> Seal bears a Saltire with a lion passant in chief. "SIGILLVM . . . . ." Same arms on the secretum on a smaller scale. SECRETVM ROBERTI DE BRIS.  
<sup>2</sup> Probably the same person as Master William, Archidiacon of Durham, who was one of the witnesses to the Contract made between Richard Poore, Bishop of Durham, and the Prior and Convent of the same place, in the year 1229 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm., vi., 217).  
<sup>3</sup> Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1216-1256.



Et in hujus rei test. presenti scripto ex una parte est appositum sigillum Capituli nostri, et ex altera parte sigillum dicti Petri de Brus (Durham Charters, 4<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Spec. No. 4).<sup>1</sup>

MCLVI.<sup>2</sup> Venerabili patri et in Christo charissimo<sup>3</sup> Domino, W., Dei gratia Dunelmensi Episcopo,<sup>4</sup> fidelis suus ac devotus Petrus de Brus, tam devotos quam debitos Domini honores. Noverit excellentia vestra, quod Dominus Robertus de Brus, Conquisitor terrarum Chelandæ, et de Hertenesse et Vallis Anandie, cujus hæres ego sum, quando<sup>5</sup> domum de Gysburne fundavit, ecclesias de Hertenesse cum pert. suis, concedente et confirmante Dunelmensi Episcopo, qui tunc fuit, Priori et Canonicis ejusdem domus, ad eorum sustentationem in<sup>6</sup> perp. elem. dedit et concessit. Et quia jure hæreditario ad me pertinet ipsius elemosine defensio, et doni prædecessoris mei warrantizatio, tanquam ad verum patronum, ne aliquando ad cujuscunque presentationem ad aliquam dictarum ecclesiarum, aut alicujus rei ad ipsas spectantis, in<sup>7</sup> meum, aut ipsorum Prioris et Canonicorum dampnum seu præjudicium admittatur,<sup>8</sup> presentium Domini Papæ appello. In cujus rei test. presentibus literis patentibus sigillum meum feci apponi. Dat. apud Seelton, die S. Dionisii Oct. 3, anno gratiæ n. æc<sup>l</sup>.<sup>o</sup> sexto. Valeat in Domino paternitas vestra per tempora longa.

MCLVII. Avicia de Clara . . . Sciatis quod Michael, Prior, et Conventus de Gysburne, concesserunt michi ex gratia sua, ut habeam Cantariam in Capella de Queton, et hoc quamdiu eis placuerit et matrix Ecclesia de Stranton in nullo fuerit perdens. Et dabo singulis annis matri Ecclesie de Stranton unum bisantium, vel duos solidos, ad Pascha, nomine recognitionis, quamdiu Cantariam in prædicta Capella habuero. Et ut sciat in posterum, quod nullam ibi Cantariam michi vendere possim vel habere, nec alius aliquis post me, occasione hujusmodi concessions, nisi ex eorum gratia et permissione, præsens scriptum sigillo meo

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "De libertatibus de Hertepok." Seal circular, green wax, 2½ inches in diameter. Knight in mail rising to the sinister with sword drawn, helmet square topped, shield close to the body bearing a lion rampant + SIGILLVM PLTRI DE BRVS Engraved in Sartees History of Durham, Plate vii 7. Ralph Kemetu was Prior 1244-1283. Richard de Marisco was last p of Durham 1217-1226, and was succeeded by Richard Poore, who held possession of the see 1226-1287.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth MSS., xc. 68. The

original of this document was at Skelton Castle in 1804, by the aid of a copy of which, now amongst the Harstone MSS. in the library of the Dean and Chapter of York, the emendations in the text have been made.

<sup>3</sup> carissime. Dodsworth.

<sup>4</sup> Walter de Kirkham was Bishop of Durham 1249-1260.

<sup>5</sup> quæ Harstone MSS.

<sup>6</sup> et. Dodsworth.

<sup>7</sup> ad. Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> admittat. Ibid.

<sup>9</sup> "A lion rampant." Ibid.



munitum, prædictis Priori et Conventui dedi in hujus rei test. H. T. Willelmo, Vicario de Stranton, Roberto de Seton, Capellano, Willelmo de Barton, Henrico de Percy, Willelmo Pulayn, Stephano de Garton, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 67<sup>b</sup>).

# CASTLE EDEN.

MCLVIII. Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, dedi et concessi Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburg, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum, et pro me ipso et amicis meis, octoginta acras in Heden, et quatuor quadraginta in Lofflandes, et quadraginta in mora juxta reliquam terram suam; quatuor vero juxta aliam terram suam, quæ vergit ad vallem de Hedene contra Sottun, in par. et lib. et quiet. elem. Et concedo, ut præfata Ecclesia ita libere et quiete et honorifice teneat hanc elemosinam de me et hæc. meis, sicuti aliquam melius et liberius tenet elemosinam. Præter hæc renuncio eis in perp. de octo sol. quos supradicta Ecclesia michi debuit annuatim persolvere, tres solidos, ita viz. ut nec michi, nec hæc. meis, amplius quam quinque sol. pro octava parte Hedene singulis reddat annis. T. H. Rogero, Clerico Roberti de Brus, Rogero de Grainesbi, Hereberto de Eboraco, Rualdo de Giseb', Fulco [sic] de Garton, Roberto filio Rualdi, Hervi, Eustachio et Thoma nepotibus Prioris, Rogero Cath, Willelmo Bigoth, Suano, Ricardo Scot, et m. a. Rad' de Strunt' (B. M. Add. Charters, No. 20,571).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Ista domi remanet," and in a later hand, "Sigillum de terra Edene." Seal, 2 by 1½ inches, yellow wax, bearing a knight on horseback riding to the sinister. Very early style of armour, the helmet having a peak over the nose, as is seen in the Bayeux Tapestry. The knight holds a spear in his right hand. Inscription gone. In the same collection (Add. MSS., 20, 670) is another charter by William de Turp, to which is attached a similar seal. As it refers to the same district I give it here:—"Sciant omnes audient litteras istas, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, dedi et concessi Cristiano et hæc. alic, tenere de me et hæc. meis, in feudo et hereditate, Walueslam et Loffelaudas, per

eadem divisas per quas de domino meo, Roberto de Brus, tenuerat. Insuper et x acras ad Flanasauam, ex novalla a Flanasiaua usque ad Cat-tastiam, et ex alia parte usque ad Threleshopam xxv acras et dim., et ad Hingadastan quandam partem terræ. Has terras prædictas tenebit Christianus liberis et quietas ab omni servitio, præter quod reddet michi pro eis uno quoque anno x libras p. petia. H. T. Roberto de Brus, Domina Eufemia, Rualdo filio Rahapit, Adam Penel, Cufredo de S. Martino, Nigelo filio Petri, Toraldo, Dragone Pincerna, Rogero Clerico, Cuthberto, Priore de Giseb', Willelmo de Eden, Roberto, Presbitero de Hert, Petro, Presbitero de Eden, Asti Fabro, Willelmo filio Aldun, Herberto filio

MCLIX. Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, ceteris elemosinis quas feci Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburgh, addidi partem illam terre, que a manso Canonieorum prefate Ecclesie vergit versus austrum, pertingens usque ad viam de Heselden, in lib. et quiet. elem. ab omni consuetudine et servitio seculari; ita ut liceat Canonicis ponere ibi servientes suos et operarios cum moderato catallo. Insuper etiam dedi prefate Ecclesie pratum de Haliwelle, scil. sex acras similiter in lib. et perp. ac quiet. elem. possidendas. H. T. Willelmo D'argenthom, Stephano de Rosel, Rogero de Grainesbi, Hugone nepote Episcopi Lincoln., Harpur filio Osmundi, Rogero le Cath, Simone de Ferlingtona (Ibid. No. 20,516).<sup>1</sup>

MCLX. Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas, quod ego, Rodbertus de Brus, concedo et presenti carta confirmo octavam carr. terre Edenise, cum toftis et croftis et ceteris adjacentibus, in perp. elem. Ecclesie S. Marie de Giseburg, quam pater meus fundavit, sicut Willelmus de Turp illi dedit et concessit: per servitium quod in carta ipsius continetur, scil. octo solidos annuatim reddendos. H. T. Roberto Caron, Petro de Turp, Ivone de Crossebi, Ricardo filio Hamonis, Hamfrido de S. Martino, Adam Painel (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 68<sup>b</sup>).<sup>2</sup>

Henric, et m. a." Endorsed "Carta X pueri." At the beginning of this century the confirmation of this last charter by Robert de Brus was at Skelton Castle. The witnesses were much the same. The seal bore a fleur-de-lis with a bird on each of the two outer leaves looking towards one another. Inscription gone. This Christian seems to have been a man of some importance. In a charter by Robert de Brus addressed to his men, French and English, he is called a "moneator," probably a moneyer. Unluckily the transcriber of the Skelton deeds was not a very competent copyist, and has put the word in pencil as being doubtful. The deed related to two parts of land by Gislebert de Eden held at a rent of ten pounds of pepper, namely, Lefthandes and Bliescote, the last name doubtful word. The witnesses are as follows, the names in pencil being enclosed in brackets: "Petro de Brus, Stephano de Ferlingtona, Hamero filio Aluredi, Petro de Turp, Roberto filio Aldredi, Willelmo del Gardus,

Nigello, Hugone de Fontain, Rogero qui hunc cartam scripsit, Galberto de Fergeres." Seal as before. SIGILLVM. ROB. . . DE BRVS.

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Willelmo de Turp." Seal of brown wax, bearing a man on horseback riding to the right. Impression rather indistinct, circumscription chipped away.

<sup>2</sup> The original of this deed was at Skelton Castle in 1804 (Dodsworth MSS.). Dodsworth also (xxvi. 137<sup>a</sup>) gives a brief note of the charter of which the above is a confirmation. "Willelmus de Turp dedit octavam partem de Edene Ecclesie de Gisebrough. Testibus. Adam de Brus, Rogero de Crenbi, Rogero filio Ricardi de Lestotes, Galfrido de Laxerton, Herbortus (sic) de Herton de Multon." SIGILLVM WILLIELMI DE TURP. The seal as in Nos. 1158 and 1159. A little further on (xxvi. 141<sup>b</sup>) he gives yet another one. "Lepo Willelmo de Turp a . . . elemosine mox, quam primitus feci

MCLXI. Adam de Setona<sup>1</sup> et Matildis, uxor ejus, filia et heres Willelmi de Turp. . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseb', et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas Willelmus de Turp eis fecit et cartis suis confirmavit, in villa de Edene, in terris cultis et incultis, in bosco et plano, in mora et pastura, in pratis et aquis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in villa et extra villam, sine ullo retinemento. T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius tenetur in feodo Roberti de Brus in Herternes; cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis quibus illas tenuerunt et habuerunt die quo idem Willelmus fuit vivus et mortuus; et per eandem divisas et terminos, qui continentur in cartis ejusdem Willelmi. Hanc prefatam elemosinam manutenebimus nos et heredes nostri et defendemus, et eisdem Can. contra omnes homines warantizabimus secundum tenorem cartarum sepedicti Willelmi. II. T. Willelmo, Abbate de Jorevalle,<sup>2</sup> Alano de Wiltona, Roberto de la Mara, Leonio de Heriz, Radulpho de Multun, Willelmo de Kiltun, Willelmo Wirfauc, Willelmo de Butterwic, Roberto de Tocheotes, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 55).<sup>3</sup>

MCLXII. Ivo filius Ade de Seton . . . assensu domini mei, Roberti de Brus, . . . Ecclesie de Gisburno totum manerium meum de Castle Edene, et omnes nativos mcos de eadem villa cum tota sequela et catallis eorum. Teste, Domino Petro de Brus, Roberto de Brus, Radulpho de Mundevill, Willelmo Fengers, Willelmo de Maynilhermer, Thoma de Carov, Nigello de Rungeton, Ranulfo de Giseburne, Johanne de Langeberg, Waltero filio Abel, Stephano de Barton,

in Eden Ecclesie de Gisburna, dedi 12 acras terre in Campis de Eden. Testibus, Willelmo de Lann, Roberto de Hassela, Willelmo filio Hervai, Roberto de H. . . ., Roberto Cose, Thoma de Bertune, Rogero Cato, Petro . . . filio Reardi de Lann.

4 SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE TURP. "A man on horse back." By another charter which Dods-worth (cxviii. 187<sup>b</sup>) terms "Carta penultima Willelmi de Turp de terra de Eden" he confirmed to Simon, son of Adam, two bovates in Eden. He mentions Muhaut de Turp, who was alive in 1196 (Yorkshire Archaeol Journal, xi. 177).

<sup>1</sup> Adam de Setuna had a grant of half a carucate of land in Seelton (Skelton in Cleveland) from Adam

de Brus, where ten carucates make a knight's fee. "Testibus, Galfrido Bard, Ricold de Gilmerton, Roberto Senr, Roberto Tolbat, Alano de Kilton (sic Wilton), Willelmo Wirfald, Reginaldo Koven, Michaelo de Tocheotes, etc. Sigillum Ade de Brus. A man on horseback inscription worn out." (Dods-worth MSS. cxviii. 141).

<sup>2</sup> William was Abbat of Jorevaux in 1208 (Hodges Fynum Ebor 6 18 Jolr., No 168). According to Dugdale he was a regular in office in 1198.

<sup>3</sup> "On horseback w<sup>th</sup> sword and shield" + SIGILLVM ADE. DL. SETVNE There is another transcript of this deed in the Dods-worth MSS. (cxviii. 187<sup>b</sup>), which agrees with the one given above.

Willelmo Postel, Godfrido de Heselton, Reginald Heriz Clerico, et aliis (Ibid. cxviii. 112).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXIII. Ivo filius Adæ de Seton. . . . Noverit universitas vestra me recepisse de Priore et Conventu de Gyseburne ducentas et octoginta marcas de trecentis et octoginta marcis, quas michi debuérunt pro manerio de Edene, quod eis vendidi, et warrantizare debeo cum pert., sicut in carta mea quam inde habent, continetur. In huius rei test. presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui (Ibid. vii. 633).<sup>2</sup>

MCLXIV. Omnibus has litteras visuris vel auditoris, W. de Rievulle, H. de Bellalanda, T. de Kirkstall, A. de Sallai, Abbates,<sup>3</sup> et C. Prior de Malton, salutem. Universitati vestre significamus, quod questio que vertebatur inter B., Priorem, et Conventum Dunelm.,<sup>4</sup> et R., Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburn., super medietate decimæ bladi dimidiæ liberæ carr. terræ, pertinentis ad Capellam de Edene, hoc modo in præsentia nostra, qui super his ab utrisque partibus arbitri fueramus constituti, amicabile compositione terminata est; scilicet, quod Prior et Conventus Gyseburn. Priori et Conventui Dunelm. prædictas decimas in perp. quietas clamaverunt,

<sup>1</sup> Dodsworth gives a drawing of the device on the seal attached to the above deed, which seems to have been a fleur-de-lis. + SHELLEY HIVE D. SCHYVN. On a previous page we given a grant by Robert, son of Robert de Brus, of the maner of Castle Edene, the witnesses being the same as those given above. "Seal of a bull. Sig. Iohn Robert de Brewst." There seems to be some mistake here. See No 1170. The following is a brief note given by Dodsworth (cxviii. 145) of another Castle Eden deed. "Ego, Nicholaus de Kellawe, filius Willelmi de Kellawe, consanguineus et executor Johannis, filii Henrici de Kellawe, remis omnes actiones quas habeo versus Johannem, Priorem de Gyseburn. Dnt. apud Castle Eden, 29 Jan. 1333. A bulla frottat inter gentes et quereos (?) de crimine." There are several examples of seals of members of the family of Kellawe in the collection of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, but none agree with the one just given. Patrie de Kellawe, brother of Bishop Kellawe, in 1315 and 1313 bore a lion rampant (Nos. 94, 97). The same arms were borne by Patrie's widow, Cecelia, and by

John, son of Lawrence de Seton alias Kellawe (Ibid. No. 100). Robert de Kellawe of Lundey, son of William de Kellawe, who occurs in 1332-6, bore an inescutcheon within an orle of six escallops, or, perhaps, battle-horns. The seal has been badly engraved (Ibid. Nos. 16, 40).

<sup>2</sup> The seal bore a device similar to the one attached to the next. "Notandum, quod predictus Ivo filius Adæ de Seton, duxit predictum numerum de Castereden Priore et Conventu de Gyseburne et terminum xvj annorum, pro restituo octo marcarum per annum, per certam datam in festo Omnium Sanctorum (Nov. 1), anno gracie xccv. (1295) sexto" (Ibid.).

<sup>3</sup> William de Percy was Abbot of Rievaulx 1199 to 1203 (*Rievaulx Cartulary*, xvi. xxi). Henry was Abbot of Eborac in the spring of 1200, and Herbert in 1209 (*Index Primus Ebor.*, 1-5 John, No. 3 and 10, 6-16 John, No. 245). Thomas was Abbot of Kirkstall in 1197 (No. 673). Adam was Abbot of Sawley circa 1200.

<sup>4</sup> Bertram, Prior of Durham, 1188-1204.

prædictique Prior et Conventus Giseburn. nullam questionem de cætero movebant prædictis Priori et Conventui Dunelm. super aliquo articulo contento in singulis authenticis inter eos confectis, nec Monachi Dunelm. prædictis Can. Giseburn. Prior autem et Conventus Dunelm., intuitu istius amicalis compositionis, dederunt et concesserunt prænominatis Can. Giseburn. unam aeram terre in Edene, liberam et quietam, et etiam medietatem decime bladi illius aeræ, et medietatem decime bladi aliarum trium aerarum, quæ ad prædictos Monachos pertinebat, prædictis Can. in prima compositione a prædictis Monachis concessarum. Hæc autem in præsentia nostra concepta sunt, et sigillorum nostrorum appositione, et etiam Conventus Dunelm. et Giseburn. sigillis corroborata. H. T. Magistro Waltero de Driffeld, Magistro Alano de Richemond], Magistro Roberto de Norwiz, Ricardo de Romundeli, Gaufrido bon chevaler, et m. a. Apud Trese. (Durham Charters, 8<sup>aa</sup> 8<sup>ra</sup> Spec. No. 15).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXV. Anno Domini millesimo cc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo ix<sup>no</sup>, die S. Mathie Apostoli [Feb. 24], facta est hæc amicalis compositio inter Dominum Priorem pro se et Conventu suo, et Dominum Andream, Canonicum Giseburnensem, pro Priore et Conventu suo, coram Domino Ebor., super querelis inter eosdem motis super comuna pastura in villa de Castelleden; viz., quod Dominus Andreas pro Priore et Conventu suo recognovit et concessit, quod Prior et Conventus Dunelm. imperp. habeant comunam pasturam in loco illo, qui appellatur Ducelecche, et similiter in loco illo, qui appellatur Mora Prioris de Giseburne, ad averia sua propria et hominum suorum de villa de Eden. Et pro hac recognitione et concessione, ad instantiam dicti Domini Ebor., concessit dictus Prior Dunelm. pro se et Conventu suo, quantum ad ipsos pertinet, dietis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, ut liceat eis claudere bercariam suam, in Mora Prioris Giseburn. sitam, fossato<sup>2</sup> vel muro, et includere tres aeræ terræ tantum. Remisit etiam dictus Prior Dunelm., pro se et Conventu suo imperp., dietis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne totum jus quod habuit in estoveriis suis capiendis in bruera et turbis in

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "C. inter nos et Monachos de Giseburne super hucus de Capella de Eden." There are five tags. On the last is a seal of yellow wax, good impression, oval, 2½ by 1½ inches. Monk seated at desk, reading, above the desk a star + SIGILLVM · SANCTE . . . . DE GISEBVRÆ, engraved as the

frontispiece to the first volume. The seal is oval, 1½ by 2 inches, bears a label displayed + SIGILLVM · SECRETI. A seal, loose, yellow wax, oval, 1½ by 1 inch. Hand issuing from the sinister side holding crozier outwards, in the field five stars. + SIGILLVM · ABBATIS · BELLELANDE. <sup>2</sup> fossata.



Mora de Castelle Eden ad manerium suum de Hesildene, et totum jus quod habuit in bosco de Dene in manerio de Eden, et in herlagio sub eodem bosco contento. Convenit etiam inter dictos Priorem et Conventum Dunelm. et Andream Canonicum pro Priore et Conventu suo, quod ponent se per auxilium Domini Nicholai de Molis, Ballivi Dunelm., in inquisitione liberorum hominum, qui nec sint de hominibus unius Prioris nec alterius, et qui veritatem scire debent, utrum aliquo tempore via vel semita fuit de villa de Eden usque Duceleeche; et similiter si aliquo tempore fuit via vel semita per medium Litelmore usque ad Magnam Moram, ad averia per Litelmore ad pasturam clacienda; et quicquid ipsi in suo veredicto, sacramento prestito, hinc inde in presentia dicti Senescalli adjudicaverint, sive de via, sive de semita habenda, vel non habenda, illud firmum et stabile habeatur imperp. Et sciendum, quod si dictus Prior de Gisburne et Conventus sine inquisitione voluerint facere competentem viam dicto Priori et Conventui de Dunelm. ad pasturam de Duceleeche, tunc dicti Prior et Conventus Dunelm. quietam clamabunt moram illam, que vocatur Litelmore, ita quod nec per illam viam habeant nec semitam. In cujus rei test. predictus Dominus Ebor., et predictus Prior Dunelm. uni parti predicti scripti, et predictus Dominus Ebor. et predictus A. Canonicus Gisburnensis alteri parti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Nec est pratermittendum, quod tales ad dictam inquisitionem faciendam erant electi, qui neutri parti manifeste sunt suspecti (Ibid. No. 16).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXVI. J., Prior, et Conventus Giseburn. . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos obligasse nos in perp., quod ratione confirmationis, quam venerabiles viri, Domini B. Prior et Conventus Dunelm., fecerunt nobis super concessione et confirmatione nobis a venerabili patre, Domino H., Dunelm. Episcopo, super his que possidemus in manerio de Castleden cum pert. facta, non quereamus artem vel ingenium, unde dicti Prior et Conventus Dunelm. in aliquo sint perdetes de his que in pradicta villa in presenti juste possident, vel in posterum juste possidebunt. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus. Dat. quarto Kalend. Septembris, anno gratie millesimo cc<sup>o</sup> quadragesimo octavo (Ibid. No. 14).<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Indersel "Copia."

<sup>2</sup> Indersel "Littera Prioris et Conventus de Giseburne pro terra in Castleden." Seal red wax, oval 2½ (?) by 1½ inches. Remains of the

Seal of the Prior . . . . ARIP. Secretum, oval, 2 (?) by 1½ inches. Half of Our Lord and the Virgin + AVE MARIA GRA . . . DNS TLIV.



MCLXVII. Thomas, Prior, et Conventus Dunelmensis Ecclesie.<sup>1</sup> . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, de consensu et voluntate et ad instantiam Prioris et Monachorum de Finchale, quietum clamasse, tam pro nobis, quam pro dictis Priore et Monachis de Finchale, Domino Priori et Conventui de Gyselburne totum jus quod habuimus in una bov. terre in villa de Edene cum tofto et crofto et pert. suis, quam dicti Prior et Monachi de Finchale habuerunt de dono Yvonis de Seton, in uno tofto quod habuerunt de dono Roberti de Monasteris, et dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gyselburne in corporalem possessionem misisse, et cartas quas dicti Prior et Monachi de Finchale inde habuerunt eis reddidisse; ita quod de cetero nullum jasant clamium in dicta bov. terre et dictis toftis et croftis vel suis pert. exigere poterimus in perp. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto agillum nostrum est appensum. Teste Capitulo nostro. (Durham. Miscellaneons Charters, No. 52980.)

MCLXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia domini Dunelmensis Episcopi apud Sadberge, in crastino Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste, anno consecrationis domini Nicholai, Dunelmensis Episcopi, secundo [June 25th, 1242], Coram Roberto filio Meldredi, Ricardo Duket, Galfrido de Lewkenor, Johanne de Rumes', Galfriolo filio Galfredi, et Waltero de Merton, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus domini Episcopi tunc presentibus, Inter Johannem, Priorem de Gyselburne, querentem, et Robertum, filium Roberti de Brus, inpedientem, de manerio de Casteleden cum pert. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictas Robertus recognovit totum manerium prædictum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie sue de Gyselburne. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesie prædictæ, in lib. et pur. elem., cum omnibus ad dictum manerium spectantibus, tam in dominicis, homagiis, servitiis et villenagiis, quam rebus aliis. Scil. quicquid Yvo de Seton quondam tenuit in prædicto manerio, adeo plene et integre sicut idem Yvo illud tenuit. Et similiter quicquid præfatus Prior tenuit in manerio prædicto de concessione aliorum donatorum suorum, adeo integre sicut idem Prior ea tenuit in perp. Et idem Robertus et heredes sui acquiescunt et defendunt prædicto Priori et Ecclesie sue prædictæ totum manerium prædictum cum pert., contra omnes personas seculares, de omni servitio et demanda in perp. Ita tamen, quod si contingat prædictum Priorem, aut ejus succ. de solo prædicti manerii, seu de aliqua parte ejusdem soli, implacitari, præfatus Robertus et heredes sui præfato Priori, vel succ. suis, aliquid de solo prædicto non tenebuntur.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Thomas de Melnanby, Prior, 1233-1244.

<sup>2</sup> From Dodsworth.

warantizare. Et pro hac recognitione, aquietatione, defensione, fine et concordia, prefatus Prior de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventus, dederunt prefato Roberto annuum redditum duarum marcarum in Herterpoll, scil. de terra quam Nicholaus filius Lamberti tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, octo solidos et octo denarios. Et de tribus toftis quæ Ricardus filius Saeri tenet de feodo ipsius Prioris in eadem villa, sex solidos. Et de terra quam Hugo Cloket tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, septem solidos. Et de terra quam Johannes Wowok' tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, duos solidos. Et præterea totum servitium heredium Benedicti Clerici et Radulphi filii Serlonis, et terrarum suarum de feodo dicti Prioris pro annuo reddito trium solidorum. II. et T. eidem Roberto et hæ. suis, adeo integre et eodem modo quo dictus Prior ea tenuit, cum omnibus ad dictum redditum et servitium spectantibus, tam in eschaetis quam rebus aliis, solutum et quietum de omni servitio et demanda in perp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, presentibus dictis Nicholao filio Lamberti, Ricardo filio Saeri, Hugone Cloket, et Johanne Wowok', et eam concedentibus, et cognoscentibus se debere redditum prædictum (Duchy of Lancaster Charters. Cartæ Miscell. iii. 13).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXIX. Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visaris vel audituris, quod J. Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne dederunt, concesserunt et quiete *suæ* clamaverunt de se et suce. suis, Roberto filio Roberti de Brus et hæ. suis in perp., redditum duarum marcarum in Hertelpool, pro . . . . quod ipse Robertus concessit et confirmavit prefatis Priori et Conventui totum manerium de Castle'eden cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quod habuit de dono Ivonis de Seton, viz. septem solidos de terra quam Reginaldus Clericus tenuit de ipsis Can., et octo solidos et octo denarios de Nicholao filio Lamberti, viz. duodecim denarios de domo ubi manet, et quinque solidos et octo denarios de quadam terra super Nes, et duos solidos de uno tofto in vico S. Mariæ, et sex solidos de tribus toftis in eodem vico quæ Ricardus filius Saeri tenuit,<sup>2</sup> et duos solidos de terra quam Benedictus Clericus tenuit in eodem vico, et duodecim den. de celario quod Radulphus filius Serlonis tenuit, et duos solidos de uno tofto quod Johannes filius Wowoc tenuit<sup>2</sup> in eodem vico. T. et H. præ-

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed. "Hæc est finalis concordia, facta inter Johannem, Priorem de Gyseburne, et Robertum, filium Roberti de Brus, de manerio de Castle'eden. There was copy of

this fine in the Dodsworth MSS. vii. 61. The variations are few and unimportant.

<sup>2</sup> *tenet*.

dicto Roberto et hæ. suis, in eschaetis, servitiis et utilitatibus, que de ipsis terris accidere poterint, sicut præfati Prior et Conventus de Gisburne ea habuerunt; ita viz. quod præfati tenentes et eorum hæredes vel assignati teneant prædicta tenementa sua de prædicto Roberto et hæ. suis, ita libere et quiete sicut ea prius tenuerunt de Domo de Gisburne. Et in hujus rei test. præfati Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui huic scripto apposuerunt ex una parte, et prædictus Robertus sigillum suum ea altera. H. T. Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Meyn il hermer, Nigello de Huggeton, Gaufrido filio Hugonis, Reginaldo Clerico, Stephano de Garton, Waltero filio Abel, Willelmo Pulayn, et m. a.<sup>1</sup>

MCLXX. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandrie . . . Deo etc., manerium de Casteleden, integre, cum omnibus terris cultis et incultis, cum pratis, pascuis, boscis, molendinis et cum omnibus redditibus, homagiis et servitiis, wardis et releviis, maritagis et eschaetis liberorum hominum in eadem villa; et omnes natives de eadem villa cum tota sequela et catallis eorum; et quicquid juris et clamii in dicto manerio cum pert. aliquando habui, vel de jure habere potui: et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad dictum manerium pertinentibus, sine ullo retinemento, sicut in carta Ivonis de Setona, ex cujus dono dictum manerium habent, continetur. T. et H. præfatus Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elemosina liberris et quietius tenetur in Episcopatu Danelm . . . Hoc tamen excepto, quod si præfati Prior et Canonici de solo ipsius manerii, vel aliqua parte soli, fuerint implectati, dictus Robertus et hæredes sui non tenebuntur ad hoc eis warantizandum. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Dulemer, Johanne de Romundeby, Johanne filio Marmaduei, Ada de Seton, Rogero de Kirkepatric, Willelmo Wichard, militibus, Willelmo de Brus, Magistro Ada de Kirkeenthbrith, Ricardo de Romundeby, Johanne de Redmershill, et a. m. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 74b).<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Skelton Castle Transcripts, Seal a fleur-de-lys. + SIGILLVM . ROBERTI : DE BRUS

<sup>2</sup> "Grono wax, on horseback, very neat, horse trapped." ESTO FERON VT LEO. In 1804 the original was at Skelton Castle. There is a charter by the same donor, who is there styled "Robertus de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandrie" whereby he granted to Sir John de Romundeby a salt-pan (*salina*) in the territory of Hert, the one Adam the Miller held, with pasture for two

horses in his warren, where his own horses fed, at an annual rent of one pair of white gloves, or a penny, payable at Easter. "Hinc testibus Domino Gilberto Haunsard, Domino Willelmo de Feugers, Domino Roberto filio Briani, Domini Alano de Sel-preshoe, Domino Roberto de Hereford, Domino Rogero de Kirkepatric, Domino Waltero de Karrowe, et aliis." The seal, which is 1½ inches in diameter, is of yellow wax, and bears an equestrian effigy riding to the sinister, with a drawn sword

MCLXXI. Nicholaus, Dei gratia Dunelm. Episcopus<sup>1</sup> . . . pro salute anime nostre et predecessorum et succ. nostrorum . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Priori et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituriis, donationem quam Ivo de Seton eidem Can. fecit de manerio suo de Castleden, quod est de feodo Roberti de Brus, habendo et tenendo in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, quod predicti Prior et Can., et Ecclesia de Gysburne, in perp. habeant et teneant manerium predictum cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et rebus aliis ad dictum manerium spectantibus, sicut carta predicti Ivonis, quam predicti Prior et Can. inde habent,<sup>2</sup> rationaliter testatur. Hujus autem nostre concessionis testes sunt, etc. (Durham Miscellaneous Charters, No. 6150).

MCLXXII. Stephanus, filius Walteri de Hoton<sup>1</sup> . . . Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Monachis sic ibidem Deo servientibus et servituriis, totum jus et clamum quod habuimus, vel habere potuimus in terris omnibus et singulis, cum earundem omnimodis pert., quas ego vel antecessores mei habuimus vel tenuimus in villa et campis de Castleden. Et si contingat predictos Can., vel eorum successores, super terris hujusmodi, vel earum aliqua particula, seu earum pert., aliquatenus vexari vel gravari, ego et heredes mei terras easdem cum omnibus pert. suis memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warrantabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in

in his hand, the shield and banners of the house bearing the chief and saltire. The flat-topped curved-fronted helm supports a small plume of feathers. The legend, S<sup>t</sup> HIL. ROB . . . . DE . . . . . It has been printed in the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries (See Ser. iv. 208), but the above extract is taken from the original deed. This same seal is appended to No. 1179.

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed "Confirmatio N. Dunelm. Episcopi super manerio de Castleden Priori et Conventui de Gysburne." No set far tag for seal. Nicholas de Farham was Bishop of Durham, 1241-1248. No. 6150<sup>2</sup> is another draft, by which Prior Beatus de Meddleton, 1244-1248, confirms the above, "scilicet nos terris, possessionibus, pasturis, decimis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et assensibus in eadem villa factis iuste optentis, et in posterum optinentis."

<sup>2</sup> *Hebant*.

<sup>2</sup> Not quite a descendant of William de Turp, as appears by the following deed (Durham Charters, *descriptive*, No. 11), of which I give an abstract. Adam de Setona, and Matilda his wife, daughter and heir of William de Turp, granted to Alan, son of Udal de Hoton, the land which William de Turp gave him with his daughter Emma in frank marriage, namely a tith in Hedese, belonging to Aumund, 2½ acres of land in the east of Hedese, and 1½ and 12 acres of land in the west, two meadows called Chakemere and Hillech, and common of pasture. R<sup>t</sup> Philippo Vicecomiti, Robert de Watvill, Gilberto de Laton, Willelmo de Menneremer, Juhano de Ficedland, Willelmo de Musters, Gilberto de Laton, Rogero de Eplinton, Leengio de Hentz, Pastoris de Eden, Gilberto cap<sup>o</sup> de Crayles, Simone et Adam nro<sup>o</sup> s<sup>o</sup>, Willelmo de Helleton, et Nigilo nro<sup>o</sup> cap<sup>o</sup>, et nro.

perp. . . . H. T. Gilberto de Crane, Edwardo de Castel Eden, Gileberto de Holam, Gyleberto Ayr de eadem, Mattheo de Glaphou,<sup>1</sup> Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de . . . et aliis. (Carta aliquantum lacerata et absque sigillo—Dugdale's Monast. Anglicanum. vi. 273).

MCLXXIII. Thomas. Dei gratia Episcopus Dunelm., omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, Stephano Odard de Casteleden, quod ipse quinquè mesuagii, septuaginta et duas acras terra, decem acras prati, cum pert. in Casteleden, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Cristo, Priori et Conventui de Gisburn, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp. Et eisdem Priori et Conventui, quod ipsi mesuagii, terram et pratum a prefato Stephano recipere possint et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp., sicut prædictum est, tenore presentium. Similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et ten. ad manum mortuam edito non obstante, nolentes quod prefatus Stephanus, vel heredes sui, aut prefati Prior et Conventus, aut succ. sui, ratione præmissorum per nos, vel succ. nostros, aut ministros nostros quocunque occasione, molestantur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cujus rei test. has literas nostras fieri fecimus potentes. Dat. Dunelm. per manus Johannis de Kyngeston, Clerici nostri, decimo octavo die Janu. anno Pontificatus nostri sextodecimo (1355) (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 75).<sup>2</sup>

MCLXXIV. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>3</sup> salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos inspexisse concessionem et confirmationem bone memorie domini Walteri, quondam Dunelmensis Episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, factam Deo et Ecclesie R. Marie de Giseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in hæc verba: -Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos

<sup>1</sup> Clapton.

<sup>2</sup> The drawing of the seal represents a bishop seated under a canopy, a mitre on his head, a crozier in right hand, and a book in left. The inscription is on two labels down each side, SIGILLV : THOME : DEI GRACE DVNOLM : EPI On the reverse a knight on horseback riding to the left, three lions rampant on his shield and on the

bardings on the horse. A crest or panache is in his helmet, but this has been partly broken away. It appears from what is given in the sketch to be a bunch of feathers. SIGILLVM THOME DEI GRATIA DVNOLMEN \* \* \* \*. Dodsworth has a brief note of this item in insertum in another place (xxviii. 137b), which agrees with the above.

<sup>3</sup> Richard de Kellawe, 1311-1316.



præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>1</sup> salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et præsentì scripto confirmasse Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servituris, donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, quas fecerunt eis venerabiles patres ac predecessores nostri, Dunelmenses Episcopi, accedente consensu Dunelmensis Capituli, in quibus his propriis doctissimis exprimenda vocabulis; ecclesias de Hertenes, quas eis donavit Radulphus bonæ memoriæ Dunelmensis Episcopus<sup>2</sup>; et capellam S. Hildæ de Hertepol, ad ecclesiam de Hert' pertinentem, quam eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Philippus Dunelmensis Episcopus;<sup>3</sup> et ecclesiam de Stranton cum capella de Seton,<sup>4</sup> quas eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ idem Philippus; quas ecclesias et capellas eis confirmavit Capitulum Dunelmense. Insuper manerium de Tremdon cum pert., quod eis donavit in lib. pur. et perp. elemosynam bonæ memoriæ Ricardus secundus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>5</sup> quondam Episcopus Salesbyrensis, accedente consensu Capituli Dunelmensis, et confirmatione domini Regis Henrici; et capellam ejusdem ville, quam eis donavit bonæ memoriæ Ricardus primus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>6</sup> accedente consensu sui Capituli; et manerium de Castel Elden, quod eis donavit Ivo de Seton, et quod eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Nicholaus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>7</sup> accedente sui Capituli confirmatione, sicut in cartis et confirmationibus prædictorum Episcoporum et Dunelmensis Capituli propeimus contineri. Ad ejus rei perpetuam memoriam præsentì scripto sigillum nostrum jussimus apponi. Datum apud Stoketon, in crastino S. Barnabæ Apostoli June 12], anno gratiæ .m.ccc.l<sup>o</sup> nono, pontificatus nostri anno decimo.—Nos vero prædictas donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, necnon et donationem quam fecerunt eidem Can. de Giseburne Abbas et Conventus de Augo,<sup>8</sup> de terra de Aslakeby, et quam bonæ memoriæ Walterus, quondam Dunelmensis Episcopus, prædecessor noster, confirmavit eidem, ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas auctoritate pontificali in lib. pur. et perp. elemosynam prædictæ Ecclesie de Giseburne et Can. prædictis confirmavimus, in usus

<sup>1</sup> Walter de Kirkham, 1207-1260.

<sup>2</sup> Ranulph Flambard, 1096-1128. This confirmation affords another argument that the Priory was founded in 1119 rather than in 1129, as is sometimes alleged.

<sup>3</sup> Philip de Brayva, 1197-1208.

<sup>4</sup> Seton Carew.

<sup>5</sup> Richard Poore, 1228-1237, Bishop of Salisbury, 1217-1228.

<sup>6</sup> Richard de Marisco, 1217-1226.

<sup>7</sup> Nicholas de Parnham, 1241-1248. See No. 1150.

<sup>8</sup> See No. 1146.



proprios perpetuo possidendas. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum apud Gretham, duodecimo Kal. Novembris, a.d. m<sup>o</sup>ccc undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Register of Richard Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, printed in the Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. Rolls Series II. 1130).

MCLXXV. Universis Christi fidelibus, presentes literas inspecturis vel auditoris, Ricardus, permissione divina Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse, Deo et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburn, et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servituris, donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, quas fecerunt eis venerabiles patres ac predecessores nostri, Dunelmenses Episcopi, accedente consensu Dunelmensis Capituli; necnon et donationes, quas alii donatores infrascripti fecerunt eisdem, prout inferius annotatur: Videlicet, ecclesiam de Hert<sup>2</sup> et ecclesiam de Stranton cum omnibus appendiciis et terris illarum, quas eis donavit Robertus de Brus, fundator suus, et quas bone memorie Hugo, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>3</sup> predecessor noster, de consensu Capituli sui, dictis Can. ad usus proprios confirmavit: unacum capella de Hertepoll<sup>4</sup> ad ecclesiam de Hert, et capella de Seton ad ecclesiam de Stranton pertinentibus: et totas terras et redditus, quas eis dederunt Willelmus de Brus et Robertus de Brus, in villis de Hert et Hertepoll, de vico, scilicet, qui dicitur Vicus B. Marie, et aliis redditibus in eadem; et sex bov. terre, quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus in villa de Stranton; et totam terram suam in Aselackeby, quam habuit ex dono Abbatis et Conventus de Augo, et quam eis bone memorie Walterus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, confirmavit eisdem;<sup>5</sup> et totam terram suam in Edmundbyre,<sup>6</sup> quam habent ex dono Petri Brouncost; et totam terram suam, quam habent in Elleton, quatuor scilicet bov. terre, quas habent ex dono Matildæ, cognatæ Roberti de Brus, prout confirmatio ejusdem Roberti testatur; et annuum redditum tresdecim den., quam habent de triginta aeris terre in Byssopton, ex dono Rogeri de Coumers, insuper manerium de Tremedon cum pert., quod eis donavit in lib. pur. et perp. elemosynam bone memorie Ricardus secundus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, quondam Episcopus Sarisburiensis, accedente consensu Capituli Dunelmensis, et confirmatione

<sup>1</sup> Richard de Kellawe, 1311-1316.

<sup>2</sup> Hugh de Pa set, 1154-1195.

<sup>3</sup> See No. 1170.

<sup>4</sup> At the Reformation the Priory of Durham paid for a year to come, brought for the land in Edmundbyre (Valor Ecclesiasticus, V. 302).

domini Regis Henrici :<sup>1</sup> et capellam ejusdem villæ, quam eis donavit bonæ memoriæ Willelmus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,<sup>2</sup> de consensu Capituli Dunelmensis; et manerium de Castel Eden, quod eis donavit Ivo de Setoun, et quod eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Nicholaus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, accedente sui Capituli confirmatione; et medietatem decimæ bladi ejusdem villæ, cum toto alteragio ejusdem et uno messuagio juxta cimiterium et tribus acris terræ, quas habent ex dono Prioris et Conventus Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ. Nos vero prædictas donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, prout in eisdem perspeximus plenius contineri, ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas, ex certa scientia, auctoritate pontificali in lib. per. et perp. elemosynam, prædictæ ecclesiæ de Gysburne, et Can. prædictis confirmavimus, in usus proprios possidendas. Ad cuius rei perpetuum memoriam, præsentis scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus, in testimonium præmissorum. Datum apud Gretham, xij Kal. Novembris, anno etc. m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Ibid., 1135).

## SCOTLAND.

### ANNANDALE.

MCLXXVI. Willelmus de Brus . . . de consilio et assensu Cristianæ, uxoris meæ . . . Deo etc., donationem quam fecit eis pater meus, Robertus de Brus, scil. de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Lochmaban, et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric, et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Reinpatrie, et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou,<sup>3</sup> cum omnibus pert. singularium. Hanc concessionem et donationem et confirmationem feci præfatæ Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis, pro amore Dei et B. Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Cristiana uxore mea, Willelmo de Heriz, Henrico Murdac, Adam de Seton, Leonino, U'dardo de Hodelm',

<sup>1</sup> Trimedun, now Trimdon, with its appurtenances (*appendiciis*), and the land of 'Langed', now Langdale, were given to the Priory by Asketil de Wygorn', and his son Ralph (Vol. i. 15). The royal confirmation is dated 1182.

<sup>2</sup> William de S. Barbara, 1149-1152.

<sup>3</sup> The churches of Annan, Lochmaban, Kirkepatrick Fleming, Cumbertrees, Redkirk on the Seaway in the parish of Gresham, and Gretton.

Hugone Malebisse, Ricardo Flandrensi, Roberto filio Ada de Levington, Waltero Heriz, Adam Lengleis, Petro de Uplum, Willelmo de Toskotes, Alexandro Pugeis, Nicolao de Driffeld, Alano Pulein, et Willelmo filio ejus, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Michaela, Persona de Steinwegges (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 74).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXXXVII.<sup>2</sup> W. Dei gratia Rex Scottorum,<sup>3</sup> omnibus probis hominibus totius terre sue, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant presentes et futuri me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo etc., donationem illam quam Robertus de Brais, et Willelmus de Bruis,<sup>4</sup> filius ejus, fecerunt eis de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Lochmaban,<sup>5</sup> et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric,<sup>6</sup> et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Rainpatric,<sup>7</sup> et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pert. predictarum Ecclesiarum. T. in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., sicut cartæ predicti Roberti de Bruis et Willelmi de Bruis,<sup>8</sup> filii ejus, juste testantur et confirmant. Testibus, Waltero, Capellano meo, Johanne de Huntingdun, Officiali Glasguensi, Willelmo de Boseo et Hugone, Clericis meis, Henrico filio Comitis David, Ada de Carleolo, Clerico meo, Adam filio Herberti,<sup>9</sup> Alexandro de Sinton. Apud Selesch'.<sup>10</sup>

MCLXXXVIII.<sup>10</sup> Robertus de Brus . . . divine pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., donationem quam fecit eis Robertus de Bras, avus meus, et quam eisdem confirmavit Willelmus, pater meus, scilicet de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Lochmaban, et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric,<sup>11</sup> et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Rainpatric,<sup>12</sup> et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pert. singularum Ecclesiarum. Ad hæc etiam . . . sex bov. terræ, quinque in Stranton et unam in Hert, cum

<sup>1</sup> "A lion passant guard<sup>d</sup> to the sinister p<sup>te</sup>." + SIGILL : WILLELMI : DE : BRVS.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth MSS. vii. 46<sup>b</sup>. The drawing of the seal represents on the obverse a man "on horseback, on his left arm a shield, in y<sup>e</sup> right (hand) a spear held before his face." WILLELMVS DEO RECTORE REX SCOTORVM &c. Reverse, "a man sitting, in his right hand a sword, in his left an orb. Same superscription." The charter has been printed in the *Monasticon Anglie* vi. 269. The differences are noted below.

<sup>3</sup> William the Lion reigned from 1165 to 1214.

<sup>4</sup> Bruis. *Mon. Angl.*

<sup>5</sup> Lochmaban. *Ibid.*

<sup>6</sup> Kirke Patric. *Ibid.*

<sup>7</sup> Rain Patric. *Ibid.*

<sup>8</sup> Ada filio Herberti. *Ibid.*

<sup>9</sup> Selescher. *Ibid.*

<sup>10</sup> Dodsworth MSS. vii. 52<sup>b</sup>. Drawing of a seal bearing a saltire with "a lion passant guard<sup>d</sup>" in chief. SIGILLVM : ROBERTI : DE : BRVS. Same arms on the reverse. SEARREVM ROBERTI : DE : BRVS. This Charter has been printed in the *Monasticon Anglie* vi. 269. The differences are noted below. It is also amongst the *Skelton Transcripts*, where a drawing of a seal similar to that described above is given.

<sup>11</sup> Kirke Patric. *Mon. Angl.*

<sup>12</sup> Rain Patric. *Ibid.*

totis eisdem adjacentibus, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisamentis suis infra villam et extra; et omnes alias terras quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus, avus meus, vel confirmavit, et quas Willelmus, pater meus, dedit eisdem, vel confirmavit, tam in Herterpol' quam in omnibus aliis locis. Quare volo et precipio, quod predicti Can. habeant et teneant illas terras libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut aliqua Ecclesia libere et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc etiam concessionem et confirmationem meam feci prefata Ecclesia de Giseburne<sup>2</sup> et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. Marie, et pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris mee, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. et pur. idem. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Johanne de Brus, Rogero Avenel, Ricardo de Bosco, Ricardo de Humez, Hugone de Corri,<sup>3</sup> Johanne de Arturet, Unfrido<sup>4</sup> de Gardino, Alano Angl', Radulpho de Tinetun, Eugeramo de Muncens, Hugone filio Hamelini, Thoma Clerico, Jordano de Beverlaco,<sup>5</sup> Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MCLXXIX. Robertus filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anand' . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysebur', et Can. ibidem Deo servantibus et servituris, Ecclesiam de Anand' cum terris, decimis et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus, et Ecclesiam de Lognaban cum terris, decimis et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus; et Ecclesiam de Kyrkepatric cum Capella de Logan<sup>6</sup> et omnibus suis pert., et Ecclesiam de Raynpatric, et Ecclesiam de Cumbertres, et Ecclesiam de Gretenhov, cum omnibus pert. earum. T. et H. Deo, et prefatis Canoniceis, et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice. Ita quod liceat eis perpetuis temporibus de decimis prædictarum Ecclesiarum libere disponere et ordinare, pro voluntate sua, et cuicumque voluerint eas ad firmam dimittere, dare, vel vendere, et alio quocumque modo voluerint, et ubiunque voluerint, commodum suum facere, sine impedimento nati, et heredum meorum, et hominum nostrorum. Concedo etiam . . . Ecclesiam de Hert cum Capella S. Hylda de Herterpoll', et cum terris, libertatibus et possessionibus ad eas pertinentibus; et Ecclesiam de Stranton cum omnibus terris, libertatibus et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus. T. et H. prefatis

<sup>1</sup> Hertipole. H. J. Hertlepole Skelton Transcripts

<sup>2</sup> Giseburn. Mon. Angl. Skelton Transcripts

<sup>3</sup> Corri. Mon Angl

<sup>4</sup> Unfrido. Ibid

<sup>5</sup> Beverel. Ibid

<sup>6</sup> There is a small stream called the Logan in the parish of Kirkpatrick Fleming, running into the Kirtle, on the banks of which it is said the Chapel of Logan formerly stood

Can. et Ecclesie predictae libere, quiete et honorifice, secundum purportum cartarum antecessorum meorum, quas inde habent, et sicut in eisdem perspexi expressius contineri. Quare volo et precipio, quod predicti Can. habeant et teneant omnia supradicta libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut aliqua Ecclesia liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem feci prefate Ecclesie de Gysebur', et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. M., et pro salute anime meae, et uxoris meae, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei et matris meae, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. In cuius rei test. presenti scripto sigillum meum feci apponi. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Romundeby, Johanne filio Marmedoci, Ada de Setona, Rogero de Kyrkepatric, Willelmo Wychard, militibus, Willelmo de Brus, Magistro Ada de Kykeuthbrith, Willelmo filio Ricardo filio Seyri, Ricardo de Romundeby, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

MCLXXX. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus quarti, Dominus Vallis Anandie . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Giseburne, et Canonibus ibidem Deo servantibus et servituris, Ecclesiam de Anandia et Ecclesiam de Longmaban cum Capella de Rokle,<sup>2</sup> Ecclesiam de Kirkepatric cum Capella de Logan, Ecclesiam de Raynpatrick, et Ecclesiam de Cumbertres, et Ecclesiam de Gretenhon, cum terris, decimis et possessionibus omnibus et singulis ad predictas Ecclesias et Capellas qualitercunque pertinentibus; et quoddam pratum juxta Grangiam dictorum Canonicorum in villa de Anandia, quod habent ex dono patris mei, T. et H. Deo et prefatis Can. et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice, ita quod liceat eis perpetuis temporibus de terris et decimis et aliis prænominatis predictarum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum, et prato predicto, libere disponere et ordinare pro voluntate sua, et eas colligere, et cuicumque voluerint ad firmam dimittere, dare, vel vendere, et alio quocunque modo voluerint, et ubicunque voluerint cariare et commodum<sup>3</sup> suum facere sine impedimento mei, vel heredum

<sup>1</sup> Harleian Charters, 43, B, 12, printed in the *Reynoldsian Compendium* (Baronet's Club), p. 619. Endorsed Robertus de Brus de ecclesia de Hauand cum terris et decimis. A circular seal of green wax, 1½ inches in diameter, bears a knight on horseback riding to the sinister, with drawn sword in right hand. A saltire on the bardings of his horse and a sprig

of some tree in his helmet. ESTO FERON VI 1150. Cart. Cant. xi. 58, is a duplicate of the deed printed above with the same seal, endorsed Rob. de Brus de ecclesia (sic) Vallis Anand'. See note to No. 1150.

<sup>2</sup> Rockhall in the parish of Lockmaben, near which a chapel is said once to have stood.

<sup>3</sup> *comodum*.



meorum et hominum nostrorum. Concedo etiam et confirmo . . . omnes terras et ten. cum hominibus liberis et nativis eorundem Can., quæ habent et tenent de feodo meo et antecessorum meorum in villis de Hertelpool, Hert, Stranton, Eden, Elleton, et alibi ubique in Episcopatu Dunelmensi, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad dictas terras et ten., liberos homines et nativos ubique et qualitercunque pertinentibus. T. et H. Ecclesie predictæ et præfatis Can. de me et har. meis, libere, quiete, pacifice et honorifice, sine omni impedimento, actione et demanda seculari, sectis curiarum, et sine omni calumpnia et clamore mei vel heredum meorum in perp. Quare volo et bona fide præcipio, quod prædicti Can. habeant et teneant omnia et singula supradicta in lib. quiet. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua Ecclesia Angliæ, vel Scotiæ, liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem feci præfate Ecclesie de Gyseburne et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. M., et pro animabus patris mei, et matris mee, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. In cuius rei test. præsentem sigillum meum feci apponi. H. T. Waltero de Faucomberg, Marmaduco de Thwenge, Willelmo de Rosell, Arnaldo de Percy, militibus, Willelmo filio Ricardi filii Terry, Johanne de Redmershyll, Adam de Tochotes, Adam filio Walteri de Thorp, Johanne de Mersk, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Terry de Lythum, et a. m. (Dodsworth MSS. xciv. 118).<sup>1</sup>

MCLXXXI. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandie . . . Deo, et Ecclesie S. M. de Gysburne, et Can. eidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pratum quoddam in Campis villæ de Anandia; illud viz. pratum quod jacet propinquius Grangue Can. prædictorum versus austrum (in villa præfata), et quod quidem pratum eorum dem. Canonicorum Procurator<sup>2</sup> pro duobus solidis annuis ad firmam de me aliquando tenuit. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Romundely, *etc.*, *as in* No. 1179.<sup>3</sup>

MCLXXXII. Sciant præsentem et futuri, quod hæc est conventio, quæ facta fuit inter Ing<sup>4</sup> Episcopum Glasguensem et Robertum de Brus, utriusque partis fide interposita, et finita

<sup>1</sup> The drawing of the seal presents a tree with a lion passant in chief.

<sup>2</sup> Procurator.

<sup>3</sup> Skelton Castle Transcripts (No. 120). Seal knight on horseback

riding to the altar, with drawn sword in right hand. ESTO FERON VI. LEO

<sup>4</sup> For from, Bishop of Glasgow. 1164-1175



et confirmata inter Jocelinum, Glasguensem Episcopum<sup>1</sup> et ipsum Robertum de Brus, quod scripta et remanente querela et controversia, quæ vertebatur inter Episcopos Glasguenses et prædictum Robertum de Brus super quibusdam terris in Valle Anant., Robertus scilicet de Brus dedit et concessit Deo, et Ecclesie de Glasgu, et Eng' Episcopo, ejusque succ., in lib. et perp. elem., Ecclesiam de Moffet, et Ecclesiam de Kirkepatric<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus pert. suis, quas tunc temporis in dominio habebat. Concessit etiam et præsentī scripto confirmavit Ecclesie de Glasgu, et omnibus ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopis, donationem Ecclesie de Priuesdale, et Ecclesie de Hodelm, et Ecclesie de Castelmile,<sup>3</sup> libere et quiete in perp. Hæc itaque finali concordia confirmata est pax inter Ecclesiam de Glasgu et Episcopos ejusdem Ecclesie, et Robertum de Brus et hæredes suos, ita tamen sicut prænominatus Robertus de Brus fecit homagium Eng' Episcopo de Glasgu, et Jocelino successori ejus, pro bono pacis et amore et consilio, ita ipse et hæredes sui eorum suc[ces]soribus homagium facient. H. T. Summe, Archidiacono de Glasgu, Wilhelmo, Decano de Valle Anand., Wallevo, Decano de Dunfries, Wilhelmo, Persona de Lohmaban, Thoma, Persona de Kastelmile, Magistro Wilhelmo de Houeden, Wilhelmo et Waltero, Clericis Episcopi. Teste etiam et concedente, Roberto de Brus filio Roberti de Brus, Johanne de Vaus, Wilhelmo de Brus, Ivone de Crossebi, Uldardo, Senescaldo Roberti de Brus, Ricardo de Crossebi. (P. R. O. Duchy of Lancaster. Cartæ Miscellaneæ I. 39).<sup>4</sup>

MCLXXXIII. W., Dei gratia Rex Scottorum,<sup>5</sup> Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Vicecomitibus, Justiciariis, Ministris et omnibus probris hominibus totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciunt præsentēs et futuri me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse conventionem quæ facta fuit inter Engl', Glasguensem Episcopum, et Robertum de Brus, utriusque partis fide interposita, et inter Jocelinum, Episcopum Glasguensem, finita et confirmata, de Ecclesia de Moffat, et Ecclesia de Kirkepatric, et Ecclesia de Priuesdal', et Ecclesia de Hodelm, et Ecclesia de Castelmile, cum omnibus eorundem Ecclesiarum justis pertinentiis et libertatibus. T. ita libere et quiete, plenarie et honorifice, sicut cirographum inter eos factum testatur. Testibus, Ricardo, Episcopo de Moravia,

<sup>1</sup> Jocelin, 1175-1190.

<sup>2</sup> Moffat and Kirkepatrick Jorta.

<sup>3</sup> Drytesdale, Hodelm and Castle.  
reck. the latter being represented by  
the parish of St. Mungo.

<sup>4</sup> Printed with the omission of the

names of three witnesses in the  
Register Glasguense (Bannatyne  
Cl. i. p. 64.

<sup>5</sup> William the Lion, 1165-1214.  
The date of the charter is circa  
1187-9.

Ernaldo, Abbate de Melros, Ricardo de Moreville, Constabulario, Rollando filio Uchtredi, Roberto de Quinci, Alano Dapifero, Wilhelmo de Moryde, Wilhelmo Cumin, Roberto filio Roberti filio Warembaldi, Simone Locard, Thoma Thaneard, Thoma de Colbainestun, Adam de Aschechirche. Apud Lanmare (Registrum Glasguense, p. 65).

MCLXXXIV. Walters, Dei gratia Episcopus Glasguensis, omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos, divina pietatis intuitu, concessisse<sup>1</sup> Ecclesie S. Marie de Gysburne, Ebor. dyocesis, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, in usus proprios, omnes decimas garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Anant, et de Loghmalan cum decimis bladi Capelle de Rokde, integre et plenarie etc. Concessimus etiam eidem Ecclesie de Gysburne et Can. ibidem in proprios usus omnes decimas garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Cumbertrou, de Gretenhon, et Rainpatric, et de Kirkepatric cum decimis bladi Capelle de Logan etc. Acta apud Glasg', pridie Idus Octobris, a.d. m<sup>cc</sup>o vicesimo tertio, coram ius testibus, Magistro H. de Mortuomari, Decano Ecclesie Glasguensis, Domino R. de Tindale, Thesaurario ejusdem Ecclesie, etc. (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77<sup>b</sup>).

MCLXXXV. Anno Incarnationis Domine m<sup>cc</sup>o xx<sup>o</sup> ii<sup>o</sup>, cum multe frequenter processissent<sup>2</sup> dissensiones inter Episcopos Glasguensis Ecclesie et Canonicos de Gysburne, super Ecclesiis de Anant, de Loumaban, et de Cumbertrou, et Kirkepatric, et Rainpatric,<sup>3</sup> et Gretenhon, in usus proprios secundum Canonicorum assertionem habendis, tandem die Sanctorum Felcis et Adaucti (Aug. 30), ad perpetuam utriusque Ecclesie tranquillitatem, Dominus Walters, Glasguensis Episcopus, et dicti Canonici de Gysburne, cum solempni et sufficienti satisfactione, subiecerunt se gratis, omni appellatione, contradictione et cavillatione remotis, provisioni et dispositioni virorum discretorum, qui solam Deum pre oculis habentes, sub hac forma in ipso negotio processerant. Ordinantes, quod omnes decime garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Anant, et de Loumaban, cum garbis Capelle de la Rokde, cedant in usus proprios dictorum Canoniceorum, libere, quiete, plenarie ab omni exactione et honore episcopali. Cetera vero omnia cedant in usus Rectorum ipsarum Ecclesiarum, plene et sine aliqua contradictione, respiciendo Monasterium de Gysburne singulis annis in tribus marcis per manus Rectoris Ecclesie de Anant, percipiendis ad sustentationem luminis. Respiciendo etiam idem Monasterium in tribus marcis, per manus Rectoris Ecclesie de Loumaban percipiendis in festo

<sup>1</sup> concessimus.<sup>2</sup> processerant.<sup>3</sup> Rainpatric.

Assumptionis B. Virginis annuatim. Quas tres marcas ad tollendum omnem contentionis scrupulum, optento consensu Capituli Glasguensis, solvent idem Canonici Glasguensi Ecclesie annuatim in Nativitate Beate Virginis, ad sustentationem luminarium. Præterea omnes decime garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Cumbe r tres, Gretenlo, Rempatric et Kirkopatric, cedant in usus Canonicorum, cum decimis bladi Capellæ de Logan. Salvis cuilibet Rectori in singulis istis quatuor Ecclesiis quatuor skeppis farina, certo loco et competenti annuatim percipiendis, et per Canonicos infra parochias juxta provisionem legalium assignandas. Cætera vero omnia cum terris Ecclesiarum et decimis earundem cedant in usus Rectorum istarum Ecclesiarum, similiter et aliarum. Adjeccerunt tamen, ut Canonici præfati habeant in qualibet parochia arcam unam in loco competenti, et unam arcam terre in campo ad bladum colligendum. Providerunt etiam, ut Dominus Walterus, Glasguensis Episcopus, ac successores sui, in perpetuum ordinent pro sua voluntate de Ecclesiis prædictis cum vacaverint, et in singulis instituant Rectores sine contradictione Canonicorum, non expectata eorum presentatione, cui in perpetuum renunciaverunt, omnem Ecclesiarum earundem ordinationem et collationem dicto Episcopo et successoribus concedendo. Salvis eis decimis garbarum et aliis, prout superius est provisum. Salvo etiam jure et tenura Rectorum Ecclesiarum, qui modo sunt, quousque cesserint vel decesserint. Salva etiam tenura et possessione Willelmi de Glencarn', in Ecclesia de Loumaban et Capella de Rokelo, tota vita sua, reddendo ipsis Can. annuatim triginta tres marcas, medietatem ad festum S. Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Instrumenta quidem super dictis Ecclesiis Can. confecta, si ipsi contra hanc provisionem eis uti voluerint, cassa sunt et vana: ita tamen quod si idem Episcopus, vel aliquis successorum suorum, contra eam venire voluerit, eis libere utantur Can. memorati. Et in hujus rei test. dicti Can. de Gyselburne sigillum Capitali sui presenti scripto apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Petro, et Henrico, Priore de Jedd', Magistro Stephano de Lillesel', Magistro Hugone de Potton, Domino Willelmo de Glencarn', Dominis A. et Roberto, Capellanis Domini Episcopi Glasguensis, Magistro Roberto de S. Albano, Roberto de Hereford, Willelmo, Persona de Yrskin, Clericis Domini Episcopi, Magistro Roberto, Vicario de Oxenham, et. m. a. (Reg. Glasguense, i., p. 105).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Ex autographo. Huic cartæ appensum est sigillum fere integrum, ex cera viridi, ex parte ex una parte

monachum (ut videtur) sedentem, librum coram se positum legentem, et supra librum aliamquam, inseri

MCLXXXVI. Michael, Prior, et Conventus de Giseburne . . . Ecclesie Glasguensi illas tres marcas argenti, quas debemus annuatim percipere de Ecclesia de Logmaban, prout in autentico inter Dominum Walterum, Episcopum Glasgaensem, et nos confecto, continetur, ad luminare ejusdem Ecclesie singulis annis per manus Rectorum memorate Ecclesie percipiendas in Nativitate B. M. V. In hujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum Capituli nostri apposimus (Ibid. p. 106).

MCLXXXVII. Michael, Prior, et Conventus Giseburne . . . venerabili patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gratia Episcopo Glasguensi, et suc. suis in perp., ordinationem et collationem Ecclesiarum de Cumbretres, de Gretenhov, de Reinpatrie cum Capella de Logan, ut ipse et succ. sui de cetero, non expectata presentatione nostra, cui in perp. renunciavimus sine omni contradictione nostra, pro sua voluntate disponant de Ecclesiis et Capellis predictis, cum vacaverint, et in singulis Rectores idoneos instituunt, qui de cura annuarum Deo, sibi et suc. suis de episcopalibus respondeant, ac omnia honora ipsarum Ecclesiarum sustineant. Salvis nobis et suc. nostris in perp. omnibus decimis bladi singularum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum prescriptarum in usus proprios, integre et plenarie, libere et quiete ab omni exactione et honore episcopali, exceptis quatuor scoppis farine cuilibet Rectorum cujushbet istarum quatuor Ecclesiarum, viz. de Cumbretres, de Gretenhov, de Reinpatrie et de Kirkpatrick, annuatim percipiendis, et per nos vel nuncium nostrum, certo loco et competenti infra parochias, juxta provisionem legalium hominum assignandis. Salva etiam nobis in quolibet parochia singularum Ecclesiarum predictarum de terris ipsarum Ecclesiarum, una area in loco competenti, et una acra terre in campo ad bladum nostrum colligendum. Salvis etiam nobis annuatim sex marcis, tribus marcis de Ecclesia de Amand, et tribus de Ecclesia de Locmaban, singulis annis per manus Rectorum earundem Ecclesiarum percipiendis in festo Assumptionis Beate Virginis. Teste sigillo Capituli nostri huic scripto appenso (Ibid. p. 107).

MCLXXXVIII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptura pervenerit, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Glasguensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum venerabilis patris nostri,

tam in eadem, Sanitum . . .  
de Giseburne ex altera vero parte,  
imaginem B. Marie faciem brachia  
tenuis, et infra quendam geno-

fluxum supplicentem, et in eadem  
inscriptum Ave Maria, gratia  
plena, Domine tecum

Domini Johannis, permissione divina Glasguensis Episcopi, sub tenore qui sequitur infrascripto:—

Johannes, miseratione divina, Glasguensis Episcopus,<sup>1</sup> omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum in nulla sui parte vitiatum, sigillo hujus memorie Domini Roberti, Glasguensis Episcopi, predecessoris nostri, signatum, tenorem continens infrascriptum:—

Robertus, Dei gratia Glasguensis Episcopus,<sup>2</sup> omnibus (*etc. ut supra*). Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum in nulla sui parte vitiatum, sigillis hujus memorie Domini Johannis, Glasguensis Episcopi, predecessoris nostri, et Capituli Glasguensis, signatum, cujus tenor talis est:—

Johannes, Dei gratia Glasguensis Episcopus,<sup>3</sup> omnibus (*etc. ut supra*). Cum inter nos et Rectores Ecclesiarum de Anand, de Loughmahan, de Cumbertres, de Grefenhau, de Raynpatriek' et de Kirkepatrik', ex parte una, et Dominos Radulphum, Priorem,<sup>4</sup> et Conventum Giseburne, ex parte altera, orta fuit controversia super intollerabili diminutione portionum ad eosdem Rectores secundum ordinationem predecessorum nostrorum spectantium, eoque ex eisdem secundum quod asserebant congrue sustentari et oneri debita et consueta sustinere non possent, tandem de consensu Capituli nostri Glasguensis pro nobis et predictis Rectoribus, ac nostris et eorum succ., similiter et pro prefatis Priore et Conventu eorumque succ., sopitis et sopiendis hujusmodi controversiis imperp., coram nobis concordatum est, provisum et expresse consensum est in hanc formam. Viz. quod omnes decime garbarum bladi, ad predictas Ecclesias et earum Capellas de terris cultis et colendis in campis et ortis qualitercunque spectantes, memoratis Can. et eorum succ., sine diminutione qualibet vel derogatione, cum arvis et terris ad eosdem pertinentibus, secundum quod in autenticis predecessorum nostrorum continetur, ad eorum usus proprios reserventur. Cetera vero omnia ad ipsas Ecclesias spectantia, cum terris residuis Ecclesiarum et decimis earundem terrarum, cedant in usus Rectorum ipsarum Ecclesiarum, qui pro tempore fuerint: cum his tamen additamentis per manus predictorum Can., seu procuratorum eorundem, ad predictorum Rectorum sustentationem et onerum supportationem plenarium, infra suas parochias certo loco et competenti eisdem annuatim solvendis; viz., Rectori Ecclesie de Anand quadra-

<sup>1</sup> John Lindsay, 1325-1335.

<sup>2</sup> Robert Wicheart, 1272-1317.

<sup>3</sup> John de Cheyam, 1260-1268.

<sup>4</sup> Ralph de Irton, Prior, 1262-1280.



ginta solidis sterlingorum; Rectori Ecclesie de Loughmalan sex marcis sterlingorum, qui scilicet sumptibus suis Capelle de Rokele per Capellanum ydoneum, modo debito et consueto, faciet deserviri; Rectori Ecclesie de Cumbertres duodecim skeppis farine; Rectori Ecclesie de Gretenhon duodecim skeppis farine; Rectori Ecclesie de Rainpatrick' decem skeppis farine; Rectori Ecclesie de Kirkepatrick decem skeppis farine, qui scilicet Rector sumptibus suis Capelle de Logan per Capellanum ydoneum, modo debito et consueto, faciet deserviri. Quas scilicet pecuniam et firmam singuli eorum per aequales portiones ad duos anni terminos percipient, medietatem scil. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et medietatem aliam ad Pentecosten. Quilibet etiam predictorum Rectorum in prima sua institutione liberam habebit optionem, an portiones prescriptas modo producto, an certam numeratam pecunie summam suo perpetuo recipere maluerint. Inter-  
rumque duorum quodcumque semel preelegerit, hoc ipsum suo perpetuo inextingenter tenebit, aliudque repetere ei nullatenus licebit. Si autem eorum aliquis numeratam pecuniam pre-  
elexerit, portio totalis ipsum contingens, exceptis tantummodo assitiis et ortis propriis, penes Can. memoratos residet, idemque Rector in sue institutionis exordio, sacro-  
sanctis evangelis inspectis, juramentum corporale prestabit, quod nulla fraude seu malo ingenio super huiusmodi portione-  
penes Canonicos residentis integra perceptione, detrimentum vel impedimentum faciet, seu fletu procurabit, quin potius diligentiam et executionem ecclesiasticam, cum interpellatus fuerit, fideliter adhibebit, ut huiusmodi portio in usum et commodum predictorum Can. plenarie cedat, sicut eandem portionem percipere debuisset. Summa autem pecunie, quam eorum quilibet eligere poterit, in singulis Ecclesiis, hoc est, in Ecclesia de Anand triginta tres marce, in Ecclesia de Loughmalan triginta et octo marce, in Ecclesia de Cumbertres decem et octo marce, in Ecclesia de Gretenhon decem et octo marce, in Ecclesia de Rainpatrick decem et octo marce, in Ecclesia de Kirkepatrick decem et octo marce. Et quia Ecclesiarum predictarum facultatibus diligentius ponderatis, prescriptas portiones, aut pecunie numeratæ summas predictas, ad predictorum Rectorum sustentationem et onerum supportationem sufficere comperimus, nos, Capitulo nostro Glasguensi consensum præbente, pro nobis et successoribus nostris predictos Rectores eorumque successores prefatis portionibus vel summis pecunie prænumeratis imperpetuum debere forecontentos in onerum sustentationem, et quocumque casu quodlibet contingente, episcopali auctoritate decre-



vimus, quod si in posterum eorum aliquis contra hanc provisionem aliquid attemptare præsumpserit, ipsum nullatenus audiendum, set perpetuum eidem silentium imponendum fore statuimus. Rectores quoque prædicti, qui pro tempore fuerint, nobis et succ. nostris de episcopalibus omnibus respondebunt, et omnia onera ipsarum Ecclesiarum sustinebunt. Rectores vero Ecclesiarum de Anand et de Loughmaban Can. memoratis pecunie summam in autenticis prædecessorum nostrorum contentam, ad eorundem Can. usum et luminarium Ecclesia Glasguensis supplementum, terminis statutis sine dilatione qualibet vel contradictione persolvent. Quod si aliquando facere noluerint, nos eosdem ad solutionem dictarum quantitatum, quotiens necesse fuerit, compellemus. Canonici vero prædicti et eorum succ. decimas garbarum bladi supradictas omnes et singulas perpetuis temporibus, et portiones Rectorum quorumlibet qui pecuniam numeratam, sicut prædictum est, præcegerint, quamdiu penes ipsos residuerint, pro voluntate sua libere disponere et ordinabunt, et centum<sup>um</sup> suam sicut eis placuerit, quoad dicti Rectores vixerint et dictas portiones pecuniaras tenebunt, custodiendo facient. Et autem hæc nostra provisio a Capitulo nostro Glasguensi, et a præfatis Rectoribus, et a Canoniciis supradictis, in præsentia nostra constitutis, concessa et approbata, firma et illibata imperp. permaneat, huic scripto in modum cirographi confecto nos sigillum nostrum et sigillum Capituli Glasguensis ex parte una fecimus apponi, et prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui apponi fecerunt ex altera. Acta sunt hæc anno gratie millesimo c<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo quinto, octavo Idus Juli.

Nos igitur factum in huiusmodi instrumento expressum, ratum et gratum habentes, in omnibus et per omnia auctoritate episcopali confirmamus; ita viz. quod Rectores Ecclesiarum prædictarum portiones in cisten ipsis assignatas, vel summas pecunie prænominate, modo præscripto perpetuis temporibus solummodo percipiant. Canonici autem prædicti omnia ad se spectantia, secundum quod præscriptum est, teneant et habeant, cum omnibus libertatibus, port. et ausamentis suis in usus proprios, pacifice, libere et quiete, nomine simplicis beneficii et absque secæ synodi et absque omni exactione consuetudine et onere episcopali. In cuius rei test. presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Herlesay, die S. Thomæ Martini Dec. 29], anno gratie millesimo c<sup>mo</sup> septuagesimo tertio.

Nos igitur, reneatis<sup>1</sup> ad plenum permissis et contentis in

<sup>1</sup> *reneatis*.

eisdem ac earum causis, ea omnia et singula approbamus, ratificamus specialiter et expresse, et ex certa nostra scientia confirmamus. Ut autem hæc confirmatio nostra firma et illibata permaneat, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter sine contradictione duratura, nos sigillum nostrum huic scripto apponi fecimus in test. præmissorum. Dat. apud Dimesdalle die dominica prox. post festum S. Marci Evangelistæ, A.D. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo.

Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Glasguense, etiam præmissis omnibus et singulis consensam nostrum præbimus, ac ea in omnibus et singulis approbamus, ratificamus specialiter et expresse, et ex certa nostra scientia confirmamus, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter sine contradictione duratura. In cujus rei test. sigillum Capituli nostri Glasguensis apponi fecimus. Dat. in Capitulo nostro apud Glasgu, die dominica prox. post festum Assensionis Dominiæ May 20<sup>a</sup>, A.D. millesimo tricesimo tricesimo (Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 62).<sup>1</sup>

#### LOCALITY UNKNOWN.

MCLXXXIX. Robertus de Talbert . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gislare unam bov. terre in Plugeston, quam Osbertus filius Swani tenuit, et unam salinam, in liberam elemosinam, pro anima mea, et pro uxore mea, et animabus antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Rogero Brotun, Roberto Livan', Ricardo de Dryfeld, Petro de Uplum, Wilhelmo de Estun, Rogero filio Kat. Sigillum Robert de Walbert (Dods-worth MSS. cxviii. 140<sup>b</sup>).

<sup>1</sup> Two seals of yellow wax are attached to this deed, belonging respectively to the Bishop and to the Dean and Chapter of Glasgow. Ex-

amples of similar seals are given in Lau g's Scotch Seals, Nos. 101, 181, 1124, 1025.

## DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE BURNING OF THE PRIORY CHURCH IN 1289.

### I. THE ACCOUNT BY WALTER OF HEMINGBURGH.

*Ecclesia nostra Giseburniæ combusta.*

Anno Domini m<sup>c</sup>clxxxix, xvii kalendas Junii et prima die rogationum,<sup>1</sup> ecclesiam nostram Giseburniæ cum libris theologiæ multis et pretiosissimis, ix calicibus, vestimentis, imaginibus sumptuosis, vorax flamma consumpsit. Et quia præterita futuris dant formam negotiis, ideo infortunii casum, ut hujusmodi casus in posterum declinetur, præsentis opusculo duxi inserendum. Die enim prædicto, qui quidem erat ventosus et nobis malus, ascendit plumbarius ecclesiam cum duobus garcionibus suis, ut foramina plumbi veteris de novo stanno consolidaret, sicut per dies aliquot ex dispositione mala jamdudum inceperat; apposuitque patellas suas ferreas cum carbonibus et igne in ruderibus sive gradibus excelsi operis, super ligna sicca, trabas<sup>2</sup> aliquas, et cætera quaque cremabilia, et ex parte meridionali in cruce corporis ipsius ecclesiæ in qua erat ventus urens et perflans a meridie. Cumque mansisset ibidem usque post missam in opere suo, descendit tandem ante processionem conventus, credens garcionibus ignem extinguendum; at illi cito post eum descenderunt, igne non plene extincto, reaccensusque est ignis in carbonibus, et, partim ex calore ferri partim ex sparsione

<sup>1</sup> In the calendar of a missal once belonging to Guisbrough, but lately forming part of the Ashburnham Collection, is the following entry about this fire under the seventeenth of the Calends (of June), "Incendium Ecclesiæ nostræ, A.D. m<sup>c</sup>cc<sup>lxxxix</sup>" (Historical MSS. Commission, Eighth Report, Part iii. p. 102). The seventeenth of the Calends of June, which in 1289

was the same as the first of Rogation days, corresponds to May 16th in modern computation. There is another entry in the Calendar about a fire at Guisbrough under the fourteenth of the Calends of the same month (May 19). "Incendium lxx domorum humalium in Gyseborne, anno m<sup>c</sup>cccc<sup>xxix</sup>."

<sup>2</sup> A mediæval form of trabes. Another MS. reads turbas.

carbonum, sumpsit se ignis in inferiora ligna et cætera quæ que cremabilia, quo incepto resolutum est plumbum et accense sunt tabulae super tigna, deinde crevit in immensum et consumpsit omnia; et pro tanto dampno et jactura non modica, ipsis fugientibus, non plus consecuti sumus nisi vulgare verbum, "Quid potui ego."<sup>1</sup> Unde successores in posterum ex nostra negligentia discant cautius sibi providere (Walter of Hemmingburgh, ii. 19).

## II. PETITION TO THE KING FOR LICENCE TO IMPROPRIATE THE CHURCHES OF EASINGTON, BARNINGHAM, AND HESLARTON, TO RELIEVE THE POVERTY CAUSED BY THE FIRE. CIRCA 1290.

Cum nobile Monasterium de Gyseburne quodam ignis infortunio nuper lamentabiliter combustum fuit cum contentis, videlicet libris, calicibus, ymaginibus, reliquiis, et lapidibus preciosis, ac etiam indumentis et ornamentis ecclesiasticis, quod dampnum de facultatibus ipsius Monasterii, cum sit inestimabile, est quasi impossibile resarciri, præsertim cum sit ultra modum ære alieno depressum; nec potest prædictum Monasterium Virginia gloriose, in quo cultus divinus jugi exercitio devotionis abundabat, et frequens hospitalitas omnibus ibidem confluentibus liberaliter frequentabatur, sine gratia Summi Pontificis ac aliorum magnatum subsidio in statum debitum reformari, supplicavit ejusdem Monasterii Prior et Conventus excellentiæ regiæ, quatinus ad relevamen tanta ruina regia celsitudo pietatis intuitu manum porrigat adju tricem, et testimonium veritati in hoc facto Summo dignetur Pontifici perhibere. Et si placet supplicare . . . ad relevamen Monasterii prædicti Ecclesias de Easington, Barnyngham et Heselarton, sui proprii patronatus et Elbor. diocesis, quæ summam sexaginta librarum secundum veram valorem annuatim vix excedunt, paternæ pietatè misericorditer appropriare dignetur, ut hospitalitas et elemosinæ in ipso Monasterio modo debito et consueto liberius valeant exerceri."

<sup>1</sup> Other MSS. read "Quid potui Gyse," and "Quid potuimus Gyse."

<sup>2</sup> P. R. O. Chancery Files, No. 127. Edm. read. Certam licen. Certam licen. Rex concedat quantum in ipso act. In 18 Edward 1, 1290, the King gave licence to the Prior and Convent of

Gyseburne, to impropriate the churches of Easington, Barnyngham, and Heselarton, which were of their patronage, "ad relevationem Prædictæ ecclesie perinde in eam super concessis, etiam licen. remissis et aliis que habent in eodem." Rotuli Parliamenti, i. 344. The impropriation, however,

III. INDULGENCE FROM ARCHBISHOP GREENFIELD  
TO ALL CONTRIBUTING TO THE REBUILDING  
OF THE PRIORY CHURCH. 1809.

Indulgentia concessa per Willelmum, Archiepiscopum Ebor., pro reparatione Ecclesie Conventualis B. M. de Gyseburne per repentini incendii voraginem, una cum domibus, libris et aliis suis bonis nonnullis, quasi ad extremam consumptionem reductæ etc. Et concessit quadraginta dies veniæ aliquid contribuentibus. Dat. iij. Kal. Novembris Oct. 30, 1809, et anno Pontificatus sui quarto (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77).

IV. INDULGENCE FROM RICHARD DE KELLAWE,  
BISHOP OF DURHAM, TO THOSE CONTRIBUTING  
TO THE REPAIR OF THE CHURCH OF GISELBURGH,  
DESTROYED BY FIRE. 1311.

Indulgentia.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicaribus, presbyteris et ministris, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prælatis, per Dunelmensem civitatem et diocesim constitutis, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Inter cetera piæ devotionis opera, id in conspectu Altissimi credimus gratum, quod ad fundationem et reparationem ecclesiarum gratiose convertitur et liberaliter confertur pro salute credentium, et in remissione peccatorum. Cum itaque conventualis ecclesia B. M. de Giseburgh<sup>1</sup>, per repetitam<sup>1</sup> incendii voraginem, una cum libris et vestimentis, calicibus et aliis suis bonis nonnullis, quasi ad extremam consumptionem, ut accepimus, sit reducta, adeo quod ad reparationem tam miserabilis ruinæ ecclesie ejusdem non erantur sufficere facultates; nos, tanto discrimini paternis affectibus prospicere cupientes, devotionem vestram studiose requirimus, rogantes et in Domino attentius exhortantes quatinus cum procurator vel procuratores præfate conventualis ecclesie ad vos venerit, sive venerint, pro fidelium elemosynis colligendis, eos, in primis Capitulis vestris eccle-

does not appear to have taken place. In 1351, at the request of Thomas de Sieton, Edward III. gave the Prior leave to appropriate the church of Haslerton so as to make certain chantries (Vol. I. 186). This also seems to have fallen through.

<sup>1</sup> *repetitam* is the reading of the original MS. (fo 10<sup>v</sup>), and no doubt the correct one, as is shown by the last document. This misreading has given rise to a belief that there was more than one great fire at Giseburgh, and that the Priory church was twice burnt.

brandis post inspectionem presentium, præ omnibus aliis negotiis consimilibus, benevole admittatis, eorum negotium parochianis et subditis vestris efficaci compendio exponentes, ipsos parochianos et subditos vestros, Dei et nostri intuitu, benignus inducat, ut, de bonis sibi a Deo collatis, ad restorationem, restitutionem et fabricam prædictæ ecclesiæ suæ conferant beneficia et subsidia caritatis; pro quibus æternale premium ab ipso pio Domino valeat promereri. Nos autem, de ejusdem Omnipotentis Dei mihi misericordia, et gloriæ Virginis prænominate, necnon sanctissimi confessoris et patroni nostri Cuthberti, omniumque sanctorum, meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesanum hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam haberint, de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis, qui, juxta exhortationem nostram prædictam ecclesiam relevaverint memoratam, seu ad fabricam ejusdem de bonis suis a Deo sibi collatis manus porrexerint adjutrices, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitentia, Deo propitio, misericorditer relaxamus; indulgentias vero a venerabilibus patribus archiepiscopis et episcopis a Sede Apostolica gratiam obtinentibus, ad id concessas, et in postera concedendas, quatinus in nobis est, ratas habentes, pariter et acceptas. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Stoketon, vii<sup>o</sup> kal. Augusti, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense, l. 57).

V. LETTER FROM THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF GUISBROUGH TO EDWARD II. EXCUSING THEMSELVES FROM GRANTING A CORRODY IN CONSEQUENCE OF LOSSES BY THE BURNING OF THEIR MONASTERY, AND THE DESTRUCTION OF THEIR PROPERTY BY THE SCOTS, BESIDES HAVING TO ENTERTAIN CANONS FROM JEDBURGH, HEXHAM AND BRINKBURN, WITH OTHER PERSONS.

Excellentissimo Principi, Domino Edwardo, Dei gratia Regi Angliæ, illustrissimo Domino Hyberniæ, et Duci Aquitanie, sui humiles et devoti Prior et Conventus Gyseburne, salutem in Eoper quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur. Mandatum vestrum nobis pro Roberto de Ryburgh nuper directam, quod eidem talem liberationem de domo nostra quoad vixerit percipiendam, qualem Henricus le Character, dum vixerit, ad regatum Domini Edwardi, quondam Regis



Anglie, patris vestri, percepit, vestri interventu rogaminis concederemus, reverenter recepimus, quod ob celsitudinem regne dignitatis prono et libenti animo vellemus adimplere, Deo teste, si nostra impotentia nos nullatenus excusaret. Sciatis celsitudo regia Monasterium nostrum Gyseburne in libris, vestimentis et aliis ornamentis nostris per repentini ignis incendium lacrimabiliter esse consumptum, Ecclesias nostras de Valle Anandrie, de dyocesi Karliolensi, ac etiam de Episcopatu Dunelmensi, per miserabilem Scotorum et etiam schavaldorum depredationem, in quibus major pars sustentationis domus nostre hactenus consistebat, multis temporibus retroactis funditus dissipatas. Ad hæc quendam Canonicum domus de Jedl, et quendam Willclunum Curthose ad vestri mandatum reverendum, necnon alios duos Canonicos, viz. unum de Hextildesham, et alium de Brynkeburne, qui propter invasionem inimicorum supradictorum fugam inierunt, quominus in domibus suis propriis quieti possint residere, quibus penes vires facultatem, licet nobis et domui nostre extat onerosum, prout nostris, in necessariis exhibemus. Præterea ad rogatum serenissimæ Domine Regine quendam valletum, scil. Robertum Pykebuske, in rolis et victualibus et aliis gratanter et benevole sustinemus, qui percepit singulis diebus et percipiet de cellario et de coquina, sicut unus Canonicus, rolam etiam cum valletis nostris, et sustentationem unius famuli cum roba sua, et unius equi, toto tempore vite sue, et præter hoc unam annuam pensionem viginti solidorum. Hæc siquidem operationes et angustie nobis imminentes misericorditer instigent, si placet, excellentium regiam, tam ad debite excusationis quam ad pie compassionis effectum, ut hæc vice, serenissime Princeps, nos taliter sic afflictos favorabiliter habeat excusatos. Deus conservet Regem nostrum benignissimum ad regimen populi sui per tempora longa et quæta, et det ei triumphum de inimicis suis ad laudem et gloriam individue Trinitatis (P. R. O. Chancery Portfolio. Scotland. No. 787).

"SHAVELDER. — A fellow who goes idly wandering about like a vagabond" (Halliwell). Henry de Knyghton records in his Chronicle under the year 1318, which must be about the date of the letter printed above, "Cumque in partes Scocie venisset, invenit eos Damna fructibus de Middleton cum aliis elegantibus Schavaldere, et eos de omnibus bonis suis spoliaverunt." The word seems almost equivalent to freeter. Amongst the persons who

contributed to the Poll Tax of 2 Ric. II. at Burton in Lonsdale was a John Schavaldore (printed Schavaldore). There is another word, *Schavaldus*, meaning a collector of *Seavage* or *Schewage*, a toll exacted from merchants for goods exposed for sale, or paid when imported goods are shown at the Custom House (Froese Martin's Record Interpreter), but this is clearly not the meaning here.

## EXTRACTS FROM THE ARCHBISHOPS' REGISTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY.

### I. CONFIRMATION BY ARCHB. GRAY OF PRIOR LAWRENCE'S RESIGNATION OF THE CHAPEL OF HARTLEPOOL. 1238.

Seyreburn. 9 kal. Feb. [Jan. 21], anno xliii. Universis Christi fideibus, etc. Universitati vestre notum facimus, quod cum venerabilis memorie Gualo, tit. Sancti Martini Presbyter Cardinalis, legationis officio fungens in partibus Anglie, dilecto filio, domino Laurentio, quondam Priori Gyseburne, qui sponte cessit Prioratu, et illum in suas manus resignavit, Capellam de He rterpol cum omnibus pert. suas ad ipsius Laurentii honorificam, quoad vixerit, sustentationem concessisset, prout in instrumentis tam predicti Cardinalis quam bone memorie Ricardi primi, quondam Episcopi Dunelm.,<sup>1</sup> vidimus contineri; nos ad resignationem predicti domini L., Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne, vacante sede Dunelmensis Ecclesie, in corporalem dictae Capelle cum omnibus suis pert. auctoritate metropolitica induci fecimus possessionem, ipsam eis talem, qualem ante tempus concessissionis predictae habuerunt, benigne concedentes. In cujus rei test. etc. (Archb. Gray's Register. Surt. Soc., p. 80).

### II. BULL FROM POPE ALEXANDER IV. ABOUT THE RESIGNATION AND PROVISION FOR PRIOR JOHN. 1255.<sup>2</sup>

Alexander, etc., Archiepiscopo Ebor. Ex parte dilecti filii Prioris Prioratus de Giseburne, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor.

<sup>1</sup> Richard de Marisco, 1217-1225. Prior Lawrence was already *quondam* in the time of Hugh, Bishop of Carlisle, 1219-1223 (Whitby Chart. i. 45).

<sup>2</sup> The Prior's name is not mentioned, but it is clear it must have

been John. If Dodsworth No 70221 can be trusted, Prior John was still in office in the late autumn of 1252, so that his resignation had not taken effect nearly two years after the date of the bull.

diocesis, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut cum ipso propter infirmitatem sui corporis miserabilem cedere cupiat regimini Prioratus ejusdem tibi immediato subjecti, nos ipsius precibus inclinati, mandamus quatinus hujusmodi cessionem recipias vice nostra, et de proventibus ejusdem Ecclesie, juxta facultates ipsius, sibi congruam provisionem assignes, de qua dum viverit commode valeat sustentari. Contradictores, etc. Non obstante si aliqui ex indulto Apostolico excommunicari aut interdicti nequeant vel suspendi. Dat. Neapoli, iij Idus Januarii [Jan. 11., anno primo 1255] (Add. MSS. 1538, fo. 9, printed in Archb. Gray's Register, p. 215).

### III. VISITATION OF THE CONVENT OF BASEDALE BY THE PRIOR OF GUISBOROUGH.

Walterus,<sup>1</sup> permissione etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori Giseburg., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De Fratre Stephano, quem nobis misistis, ut nobis de elemosina vestra aliisque praecepis juxta quod petiveramus, deserviat, cum nungio vobis regratiamur affectu. Speramus enim quod nobis fructuosus existet, et consequatur exinde gratiam et honorem. Ceterum de diligentia, quam in visitatione Domus Monialium de Basedale adhibere curastis, vos digne laudamus. Et quia de quibusdam, sicut contineri vidimus, plene non poteratis hactenus inquirere, et ea de quibus constat[ut] deliberatione indigent, ut regulariter corrigantur, de circumspectione vestra plenius confidentes, devotionem vestram requirimus cum affectu, quatinus occupationibus nostris, quibus admodum implicamur, compassi, vices nostras complere curetis, caute et celeriter, sicut deprecit negotium in praemissis. Ita quod excessus Fratrum rigide, et Monialium cum qua decet modestia, puniantur, et reformatio Domus debita consequatur. Et quia parum valet orlinatio, nisi sit utilis postmodum executor, rogamus, quatinus de industrio aliquo et fideli, qui dicte Domus curam possit gerere, cogitetis, regulari vel etiam saeculari, et supremum ad hoc non possitis inducere nobis quid faciendum videritis, nuncietis. Bene valeat.

W. etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, Priorisse et Conventui de Basedale, salutem etc. Quoniam ad reformandam Domum vestram in pluribus, quae correctione novimus indigere, non possumus personaliter interesse, ad inquirendum plenius et etiam corrigendum, quae correctione digna repereret,<sup>2</sup> dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori de Gyseburne, commisimus vices nostras,

<sup>1</sup> Walter Giffard, Archbishop 1253-1279.

<sup>2</sup> *repereret*.

vobis omnibus et singulis firmiter injungentes, quatinus ipsum ad exequenda premissa, sicut ei injunximus, admittatis humiliter et devoto; et quæ vobis injunxerit, vel de personis aut domo, intra vel extra, rite duxerit ordinanda, in omnibus et singulis sinceriter observetis, alioquin sententias quas tulerit in rebelles habebimus ratas et firmas, et eas, ut convenit, executioni curabimus demandare. Dat. apud Kawode, viij Idus Junii Juno 7., Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Reg. Giffard, fo. 72<sup>b</sup>).

#### IV. CORRECTIONES APUD GYSEBURNE (1279-80).

Ad fervorem devotionis et regularis observantiæ in Collegio de Gyseburne salubrius et sanctius observandum, nos, Willclmus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, x<sup>o</sup> Kalend. Martii (Feb. 20), A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup> nono, ad prædictum locum, inquisitionis et visitationis gratia, accessimus, transgressus et vitia inibi correcturi, et ibidem comperta placentia in Christo pro viribus firmaturi. Ad cujus loci prosperitatem et pacem, post visitata, inquisita diligentius et inventa, sic in Dei nomine processimus, statuendo. In primis igitur ad deus et observantiam veræ devotionis et obedientiæ injungimus, et districte præcipimus, quod regula B. Augustini, et salubria statuta prædecessorum nostrorum et nostra, debite et devote observentur, quatenus regularem prætendant et innovent honestatem. Item quod post officium completorii, prætextu hospitum vel alias, nullus extra claustrum, causa lascivie vel bibendi, aliquo modo exeat vel moretur, nisi præsentem Priorem, et de licentia et præcepto Præsidentis, vel de itinere redierit velud hospes. Item scolas onerosas divitum et præpotentum secularium, et etiam indigentium, prorsus prohibemus: nisi quatenus Cancellarius noster Ebor. eas ad fructum et utilitatem Monasterii evidentius acceptarit. Item præcipimus sub obtestatione extremi examinis, quod infirmi fictivi in infirmariam nullatenus admittantur, sed qualitercumque ibidem introgressi, tanquam simulatores et regulam pervertentes, inflictis pœnis seu poenitentis, expellantur. Item volumus, quod infirmi graviter infirmati, majori compassione spiritus procurentur, et quod nulli, nisi graviter ægrotantes, in infirmariam aliquatenus admittantur; necnon et quod infirmaria deinceps ab extraneis decentius custodiatur. Item quia infirmaria ad recreationem languentium, non autem ad dissolutionem vel ingluviem, a sanctis patribus est provisa, inhibemus, ne Willclmus de Beverlaco, Stephanus de

Kirkeby, Willelmus de Seelton, Walterus de Stoeten, quos in infirmaria, suspecta conventicula, dissolutiones et obloquia fecisse comperimus, ad solamen vel recreationem infirmarie, in quam irreverenter et nequiter deliquerunt, deinceps admittantur, nisi de nostra licentia speciali. Item volumus, quod extra septa claustralia non exeant qualitercumque. Item volumus et ordinamus, quod in refectorio omnes seque communibus cibariis gaudeant et vescantur. Item precipimus, quod elemosina a consumptoribus et ribaldis rite et districtius conservetur. Superfluum etiam familiam, intus et extra, et maxime onerosam et incontinentem, statim precipimus amoveri. Item injungimus, quod silentium sanctius solito observetur, et quod nullus in choro in Dei laudibus obmutescat, sed vel psallat ex corde, aut corpore mox recedat, et volumus, quod per Rectores chori et sibi astantes utrolique protinus expellatur, nisi ipsum gravis et vera infirmitas excusarit. Item injungimus sollicite coram Cristo, ne in incessu solatii aliqua seu rilia vel turpia proferantur, sed potius que prosint et edificent ad salutem. Item in compotis reddendis volumus, quod juvenes subiles et sensati, de quibus spes sit fructifere pulchritudini, intersint, et clare percipiant que aguntur. Item parietes cujushbet dissensionis et discordie, et confabulationes suspectas, sub indignatione Omnipotentis Dei et sub pena anathematis, de cetero prohibemus, et maxime ne quis in proclamationibus quemquam de sociis tueatur, sed pro se solo quilibet respondeat et loquatur. Reluctantes enim huic sancte monitioni nostre sic punire proponimus, quod publice per Dei gratiam nostra cedet ceteris puniatio in terreretur. Item prohibemus, ne quis Canonicorum absque precepto Presidentis munera recipiat a quocumque, et si quicquam de licentia vel precepto superioris receperit, in communem usum mox per Presidentis industriam assignetur. Item vagos et illicitos discursus Canonicorum extra curiam et infra, deinceps firmiter inhibemus, nisi quatenus regula et ordinata licentia permiserit spatiandi. Item volumus, quod laici quicumque fuerint, qui circa maneria custodienda suspecte et celeriter dantur, statim amoveantur omnino. Volumus etiam, quod Conversi discreti in tractatibus temporalium sepius advocentur, ne eorum utilis sagacitas contempnatur. Item injungimus Priori in virtute obedientie et professionis sue, ne in correctionibus faciendis se amodo erga quoscumque remissum exhibeat, vel, quod absit, aliquid tamerosum, sed prorem sibi commissum, tanquam prelatas prospiciens et providus, crebro instruat et informet, et nunc ad spiritualia, nunc ad



temporalia, intantum dirigat et coarctet. Item præcipimus, quod Supprior circa confessiones audiendas, et que ipsius multipliciter incumbant officio, ita morigeratum et moderatum, ita sagacem et sollicitum se exhibeat, ut in extremi iudicio placida retributio sibi fiat. Item firmiter et districto prohibemus, ne prætextu perversæ et perniciosæ conspirationis suæ, seu dissensionis suæ, quam jugiter procurare consueverant in Collegio, W. de Beverlaco, S. de Kyrkeby, W. de Seelton, Walterus de Stocton et Johannes de Salkoc, qui in quibusdam se inhoneste habuerunt, in nullis omnino ministeriis seu officiis morari seu profici permittantur, donec, meritis suis exigentibus, aliud de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum, quos velad claustrales simplices Conventumque sequentes correctioni et conscientia Prioris et Supprioris, sub periculo gradas sui, adeo deputamus, ne iidem Prior et Supprior pro commissis et transgressionibus eorundem penas condignas et æquales, sicut ordinaverimus, acerbè subeant cum eisdem. Item præcipimus sub testimonio Crucifixi, ne quisquam casui vel ruinæ alterius congaudeat, vel improperet, quoquomodo se veram compassionem prætendat cum tremore cordis, de se ipso simile pertinenscens. Item volumus, quod hæc in capite cuiuslibet mensis in pleno capitulo publice recitentur, et quod absque relictatione qualibet ab omnibus et singulis, sub vinculo et virtute professionis factæ, firmiter observentur, ita quod nos non oporteat spirituales aculeos protervius extendere in quemcunque (Reg. Wickwaine, ff. 12, 73).

#### V. PROVISIO FACTA PRIORI DE GYSEBURNE (1281).<sup>1</sup>

Pateat universis, quod nos, W., Prior Gyseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventus, vij Idus Julii [July 9], anno gratiæ MCC octogesimo primo, domino A., quondam Priori nostro, qui Prioratus officio sponte cessit, provisionem perpetuæ sustentationis fecimus in hac forma. In primis concessimus eidem cameram honestam, scilicet infirmariæ conjunctam, ad quam idem, cum esset Prior, divertere consuevit; hæc tamen adhibenda per ipsam diligentia, ut per nuntiam aut undiscretam advocacionem sæcularium, Fratres, ad infirmariam causa infirmitatis vel solatii declinantes, nullatenus perturbentur. Alioquin si intollerabiliter secus acciderent, nos eidem aliam cameram satis honestam assignabimus. Cunque in

<sup>1</sup> The Prior in question was Adam de Newland. His tenure of office was very brief. No. 1089, and 1019

ing from the above document not very satisfactory.



Conventum introire placuerit, quamcumque partem praelegerit, volumus quod habeat primum locum, ab omnibus singulari reverentia honorandus. Concessimus etiam ei Canonicum in socium assiduum et ministrum, quos ambos ab omni sup[er]portatione onerum, nisi mere voluntaria, exonerari permittimus, excepto quod in solemnitatibus, nisi infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerint praepediti, in matutinis, magnis missis et vespers interesse tenentur, in divinis officiis, secundum quod status suos condecet, ministraturi, si tamen hora competenti fuerint per Cantorem super ministeriis praemuniti. Quibus victualia cotidiana, sicut duobus maioribus de Conventu, cum adjectione unius pittance competitis in prandio. Et cum ipse canare voluerit, honestae exhibitionis, tam de coquina quam de celario, volumus ministrari, excepto quod in festis principalibus, in quibus ex more quatuor ferecula Conventui apponuntur, sufficiet eis huiusmodi habundantia cum Conventu. Concessimus etiam ei unum servitorem saecularem, cui volumus robam, sicut scutariis Prioris, et victualia, prout status suus postulat,<sup>1</sup> exhiberi. Quae autem in mensa sua supererunt, per Elemosinarium nostrum in usus pauperum convertantur; si tamen idem A. voluerit plerumque ex sibi apposis indigenti alicui, ratione suae paupertatis, portionem transmittere, nolumus quod hoc ei per Elemosinarium denegetur. Ordinamus etiam, quod idem A. singulis annis recipiat novam tunicam et novum pellicium, sicut Prior, cetera quoque vestimenta atque calciamenta prout indigerit, et condecet statum suum. Socius autem suus vestimenta et calciamenta recipiat, sicut quilibet de Conventu. Novis vero supervenientibus, vetera restituendo praestent pauperibus eroganda. Concessimus etiam ei, quod infra septa Monasterii valeat cum socio suo, non petita speciali licentia, spatari; set si voluerit egredi, licentiam a Custode Ordinis petere debeat, cui petituro nolumus cum difficultate aliqua responderi, dum tamen petitio licita fuerit et honesta. Ad haec tamen licuerit ei amicos suos remotiores personaliter visitare. Volumus quod per liberationem Bursarii, ad nutum Prioris, iuxta electiones accipiat de communi. Permittimus insuper, quod ei decem marcas annuatim per Bursarium curialiter offerantur, de quibus si ipsas receperit, cum ad partes remotas pro visitandis amicis exierit, expensas rationabiles faciet, residuum autem in usus Monasterii utiles et honestos convertet, super quibus suam conscientiam oneramus. In test. autem huius provisionis, per nos ordinatae, et approbate per eundem A., ac ratificate per

<sup>1</sup> postulat.

venerabilem patrem, dominum W., Ebor. Archiepiscopum, Anglie Primate[m], sigillum ejusdem patris utrique parti hujus scripti, in modo cyrographi confecti, et sigillum Capituli nostri uni parti ejusdem, et sigillum ejusdem A. alteri, sunt appensa. Dat. apud Gyseburne die et anno superius memoratis (Ibid. ff. 22, 135<sup>b</sup>).

#### VI. REMISSIO CUJUSDAM RELIGIOSI QUI SUAM PEREGIT PENITENTIAM AD DOMUM (1279).

W., permissione etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Ad instar immense misericordie Illius, qui cum iratus fuerit, mansuetudinis recordatus est,<sup>1</sup> debemus ad pietatem viscera moderari; cum igitur Frater Adam, lator presentium, injunctam sibi penitentiam gratanter subierit, sicut asserit, et devote, ipsum tanquam professum et Concanonicum vestrum ad vos remittimus, ut ovis ovili, et membrum a morbo convalescens suo gregi, secundum exigentiam regula societatis, dummodo nichil sinistri sibi obviaverit, sicut dicit. Deassumatur igitur benigne et gratiose, si sit ita, donec ad vos venerimus, vel aliud super hoc duxerimus ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode xvij<sup>o</sup> Kalend. Januarii [Dec. 16], Pontificatus nostri anno primo (Ibid. fo. 11<sup>b</sup>).

#### VII. LITTERA AD REVOCANDUM QUEDAM STATUTA FACTA IN GENERALI CAPITULO CANONICORUM REGULARIUM EBOR. DIOCESES ET PROVINCE.

J., permissione etc.,<sup>2</sup> dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori de Gyseburne, salutem, etc. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod vos et Prior de Wartria, qui presidentes in Generali Capitulo vestri ordinis dicimini, quedam statuta, in singulis Conventibus predicti ordinis observanda, minus plena deliberatione et consideratione prehabita, solempniter publicastis, artantes singulos Conventus ordinis vestri, nostre diocesis et provincie, ad observationem, deinceps majoris excommunicationis sententia in contradictores nichilominus promulgata, propter qua[m] inter religiosos subditos nostros gravis dissensionis materiam audivimus suscitari. Cum itaque premissa saniori et consultiori deliberatione indigeant, ad hoc

<sup>1</sup> recordatur

<sup>2</sup> John Romarus, Archbishop 1280-1286

quod debitum sortiantur effectum, devotioni vestre rogando mandamus, quatenus executioni supplicationis seu pronuntiationis predictæ supersedeatis omnino, donec vestrum proximum Generale Capitulum contigerit celebrari. Latam super hoc excommunicationis sententiam absque difficultate qualibet revocantes, quam prefatus Prior de Wartria, vester collega, quantum in ipso est, dum tamen vobis id placuerit, duxit provide revocandam. Quicquid autem feceritis in hac parte, rescribi volumus tempestive. Bene valeat. Dat. apud Barton iij Idus Augusti Aug. 11., anno Pontificatus nostri primo, (Reg. Romanus, fo. 80).

#### VII. PRIORIBUS ORDINIS S. AUGUSTINI.

J. etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Prioribus, Præsidentibus, et aliis in Generali Capitulo Priorum ordinis S. Augustini, nostre diocesis, congregatis, salutem etc. Vigili intentione sitimus tranquillitatem apud vos, qui sub professione ejusdem regule sive ordinis divino obsequio insistitis, in caritatis visceribus confovere. Devotionem vestram igitur monitione sollicita exhortamur, quatinus ea quæ pro unitate et conformitate vestri ordinis et communis observantiæ sunt provide ordinata, consummando provisa concorditer acceptetis, ut sub tali concordia salutis vestre accrescat felicitas, et nostri executio officii in vestris collegiis planiori examine dirigatur. Dat. iij Idus Martii March 13., anno Pontificatus etc. tertio (Ibid. fo. 81<sup>b</sup>).

#### VIII. RELAXATIO SEQUESTRATUS IN FRUCTIBUS BENEFICIORUM PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS GYSEBURNÆ (1289).

Officialis nostri Commissario salutem etc. Quia sequestratum in fructibus beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum Prioris et Conventus Giseburnæ, auctoritate nostra, per vos positum usque ad diem Mercurii prox. post festum B. Jacobi relaxavimus, id nuncietis interim relaxatum, ita quod Prior et Conventus predicti in fructibus omnium beneficiorum suorum in nostra diocesi consistentium, sequestrato nostro vel Officialis nostri nullatenus obsistente, medio tempore libera administrent. Dat. apud Lanum v Nonas Julii [July 3], anno quarto (Ibid. fo. 81<sup>b</sup>).

IX. ACTA CONTRA FRATREM R. DE FURMEREY,  
CANONICUM DE GISEBURNE, LICENCIATUM AD  
ARTIOREM ORDINEM SE TRANSFERRE (1287).

Mem. quod cum Frater R. de Furmery, qui nuper in Monasterio Giseburne Canonicus fuerat et professus, coram nobis J., permissione divina etc., apud Ripon in manerio nostro, die Veneris in Octabis Assumptionis B. M. V. Aug. 22, anno gratie m<sup>cc</sup> octogesimo septimo, comparuisset, petens, quod non obstantibus renunciatione facta iuris quod habuit in Mon. praedicto, promittendo se ingressurum religionem artiolem intra festum B. Martini in hyeme prox. futurum (Nov. 11), super quo licentiam per litteras sigillo communi Mon. praedicti optinuit consignatas, et juramento suo corporaliter praestito, de non repetendo ius quod habuit in Mon. praedicto, nisi totus Conventus vel major pars ejusdem eidem praedicto Fratri R. in repetitione hujusmodi consentiret, sibi ut Canonico gratiose praedictum Mon. concedatur, ac Prior, Frater Adam de Neukind, quondam Prior, Supprior, et tres alii de Mon. praedicto de mandato nostro pro se et toto Conventu, die et loco praedictis, comparentes, petitioni ejusdem Fratris R. se opposuissent, contra eundem renunciationem et juramentum praedicta, proprietatem, incontinentiam, inobedientiam, excommunicationem, irregularitatem et alia crimina proponendo, ac etiam firmiter et veraciter asserendo, quod si praedictus Frater R. ad praedictum Mon. rediret, moram inter ipsos ut Canonicus facturus, quam plures Can. de eodem Mon. propter periculum mortis, quam sibi timerent inferri per eundem, et religionis inquietationem, qua praetextu adventus ipsius eveniret, essent penitus recessuri. Idem Frater R. quaedam de hujusmodi objectis spontanee confitebatur, ac de incontinentia praedicta coram Priore suo pudenter extitit habitus pro convicto, pro eo quod purificationem sibi indictam de hujusmodi incontinentia facere non curavit. Unde nos super praemissis cum venerabili fratre nostro, Episcopo Karliolensi, quondam diete Domus Priore, et cum aliis peritis ibidem existentibus, tractantes et plenius deliberantes, ac etiam considerantes, quod propter periculum et inquietationem praedicta, et propter multa alia praedicto Mon. et observantiae regulari, aut honestati religionis ejusdem, nullatenus expediret eundem Fratrem R. ad Mon. redire praedictum, ipsum pro salute anime sue per nos et per nostros induximus juxta vires, quod placeret sibi aliam de muni

eiusdem religionis eidem per nos procurandam, ingredi, et ibidem morari, ut Canonicus penitentiam pro commissis facturum, prout disciplina exigit regularis. Et cum nostram inductionem, pluries monitus, tanquam obstinatus admittere recusasset, petitionem eiusdem supradictam ex causis superius expressis non duximus admittendam. Injungentes eidem sub pena excommunicationis majoris, quod religionem artiore[m] secundum tenorem litterarum suarum dimissoriarum prædictarum, citra festum B. Martini prædictum ingredatur, moram suo perpetuo ibidem facturum, et quod a d[e] confectionis præsentium Mon. de Giseburne prædicto, neque in personis, rebus vel possessionibus eiusdem, dampnum, gravamen vel molestiam minime per se faciat, seu per alios aliququaliter inferri procuret. Dat. et act. apud Ripon xj Kalend. Septembris [Aug. 22, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (Ibid. fo. 32)]. (*Note at side*). Menx. quod iste Frater Robertus admittitur ad gratiam, et habet domum suam per Karholensem Episcopum, cui dominus vices suas commisit.

X. INTIMATION FROM THE CONVENT TO THE ARCHBISHOP THAT HIS ORDERS HAD BEEN OBEYED, AND THAT A PORTION OF THE DEBT DUE FROM THEM HAD BEEN PAID (1302).

Reverendo patri in Cristo Domino, Thoma, Dei gratia Flor. Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati, devoti sui filii, Conventus Gyseburne, salutem, obedientiam, reverentiam pariter et honorem. Litteras magnificentie vestre filialiter et devote ascipientes, secundum formam earum et tenorem elegimus ex nobis tres viros idoneos, Fratres viz. Walterum de Hemmyngburg, Supp[er]iorem nostrum,<sup>1</sup> Robertum de Furmeri, et Robertum de Daneby, præter duos Willelmos in litteris vestris nominatos, quos benignitati vestre dirigimus, humillima prece rogantes, ut domino Priori nostro et eisdem in his, quæ tangunt communia Mon. nostri negotia, gratiose velitis impendere consilium et favorem. Et quia statim meliorationis nostre vestri gratia diligitis, ut jam sumus experti, significamus per præsentem, quod benedicto Deo Altissimo unanimes sumus et mutuo diligitis, in regulari disciplina et ceteris observantiis nostris pacifice viventes, Deo et informationi vestre multimodas, ut tenemur, gratias exhibendo. In statu etiam temporalium a festo Pentecostes, a.d. m<sup>ccc</sup> primo, usque ad

<sup>1</sup> The historian He is mentioned 1308-9, but he was then only a Canon.



idem festum anno revoluto exonerati sumus et relevati ab  
 aere alieno in ij'xxvli xvij's et v denar. Et hoc pia paterni-  
 tati vestre, tenore presentium, sub communi sigillo nostro  
 signatarum, innotescimus. Dat. publice in Capitulo nostro,  
 die Omnium Sanctorum, A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> secundo (Reg. Corbridge,  
 p. 23, slip inserted: also on fo. 26<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

**XI. CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM JUSTICIARIIS DE  
 BANCO, DE INQUISITIONE SUPER VACATIONE,  
 SEU PLENITUDINE ECCLESIE DE MARTON,  
 APPROPRIATE RELIGIOSIS DE GISEBURNE  
 (1303).**

Magnæ circumspectionis viris, dominis Radulpho de Heng-  
 ham et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco Regis, Thomas,  
 Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus etc., salutem in amplexibus  
 Redemptoris. Circumspectioni vestre notum facimus per præ-  
 sentes, quod convocatis omnibus convocandis super omnibus  
 et singulis articulis in mandato regio presentibus annexo,  
 contentis, inquisivimus diligenter et comperimus, quod  
 Ecclesia de Marton non est vacans, set plena, de Priore et Con-  
 ventu de Giseburne qua tempore felicitis recordationis Urbani  
 Papæ tertii<sup>2</sup>, de advocacione Religiosorum ipsorum existens,  
 per eundem dominum Papam fuit et est appropriata eisdem,  
 et eam sic appropriatam et plenam possident, et a tempore  
 ejus non extat memoria, pacifice possiderunt. In ejus rei  
 test. litteras nostras vobis mittimus patentes. Dat. apud  
 Seroby ij Nonas Octobris [Oct. 6], anno gratie M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> tertio,  
 et Pontificatus nostri quarto. Tenor vero mandati regii talis  
 est:—Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ,  
 et Dux Aquitanie, T., eadem gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor.,  
 Angliæ Primate, salutem. Cum Ricardus de Marton in Curia  
 nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Ebor. arruaverit  
 assisam ultimæ presentationis versus Priorem de Giseburne de  
 Ecclesia de Marton, quæ vacat, ut dicitur, idem Prior venit in  
 eadem Curia nostra, et dixit, quod prædicta Ecclesia non est  
 vacans. Et quia hujusmodi causæ cognitio ad forum spectat  
 ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis  
 convocandis, diligenter inquiratis, si prædicta Ecclesia sit

In April, 1301, Archbishop  
 Thomas de Corbridge announced the  
 intention of making a visitation, at  
 Giseburne, on 1 May after the  
 Invention of the Holy Cross (May 29),

and again on Saturday after the Feast  
 of the Ascension (May 30), in 1304  
 (Reg. Corbridge ff. 24, 29).  
<sup>2</sup> Reg. 1185-1187.



vacans, necne; et si non sit vacans, immo plena, de quo et ad ejus presentationem, et a quo tempore plena fuerit. Et quid inde inquisieritis, constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Ebor., a die S. Michaelis in xv dies, per litteras vestras patentes, et habeatis ibi hoc breve. T. R. de Hengham apud Ebor., xvij die Junii, anno regni nostri tricesimo primo 1303, (Ibid. fo. 28).

**XII. COMMISSIO IN NEGOTIO PROVISORIO, QUANDO AB ALIQUO GRAVAMINE COMPELLATUR, ET ILLI CONTRA QUOS EST IMPETRATUM, CONTRA IMPETRANTEM CLERICUM SE OPPONUNT (1304).**

Thomas, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistro Ade de Hedon, in Ecclesia nostra Ebor. personatum habenti, et Officialis nostri Ebor. Commissario Generali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum sanctissimus in Christo pater, Benedictus, divina providentia Papa dominus noster, dominus undecimus, nolas per Apostolica scripta mandaverit, ut Stephano, dicto del Cloetes de Jarum, pauperi clerico nostræ dioc., de beneficio ecclesiastico spectante ad collationem vel presentationem Prioris et Conventus Mon. de Giseburne, prædictæ nostræ dioc., sub certa forma faceremus sub auctoritate Apostolica provideri, sicut ex ipsius litteris, quas vobis inspicendas mittimus, plene liquet, ac eidem clerico inquisitionis litteras concessimus, ut est moris. Ex cujus inquisitionis tenore, cujus transcriptum præsentibus est annexum, apparere videtur, quod dicti Religiosi provisioni dicti clerici se opponunt, et jam ad nos ab Officiali Domini Archidiaconi Clivelandæ, qui ad mandatum nostrum, immo verius Apostolicum, super certis sibi per nos circa dictum negotium demandatis articulis inquisivit, ex certis, ut suggerit, gravaminibus appellarunt. Nos unicuique plenam justitiam exhibere volentes, et de vestra industria confidentes, ad cognoscendum, discutiendum, procedendum, diffiniendum, pronunciandum et exequendum in causa seu negotio appellationis hujusmodi, et de ipsius meritis omnibusque ipsam vel ipsum contingentibus, ac etiam in principali in ejusdem eventu, necnon tam super præpositis et objectis, quam super proponendis et obiciendis in negotio memorato, et ad facienda omnia et singula, quæ hujusmodi negotii qualitas exigit et requirit: vocatis omnibus quorum interest, et qui faciunt evocandi positive, inhibendi, reservandi et providendi dicto clerico in eventu de beneficio ecclesiastico, ad presentationem in

sen collationem dictorum Religiosorum spectante, nobis specialiter reservata, vobis conjunctim et divisim cum potestate coercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Proviso quod quicquid in hac parte feceritis, nobis quam citius commode et justo poteritis, constare fideliter faciatis per vestras litteras, harum seriem continentes. Dat. apud Cawode, ij Idus Junii June 12, anno Gratia m'ccc' quarto, et Pontificatus nostri quinto (Ibid. fo. 2<sup>a</sup>).

XIIA. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SOJOURN  
AT GUISBROUGH OF LAWRENCE DE TOUT-  
THORPE, A CANON OF MARTON (1307-8).

1. Littera directa Priori et Conventui de Gisburne pro Fratre Leonardo de Touthorp ibidem moraturo.

Willelmus, permissione divina etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Edebet tam scripturarum testimonium, quam experientia effeax rerum magistra, loci mutationem interdum esse oportunitatem et quam plurimum fructuosam, hinc est quod nos, ex causis certis et legitimis Fratrem Leonardum de Touthorp, Canonicum Domus de Marton, ordinis vestri professum, qui etiam, ut constanter asseruit coram nobis, ad frugem melioris vite se convertere desiderat, et in alteri religione Altissimo famulari, ad vestrum Monasterium destinamus, inter vos, Domus prelate de Marton sumptibus, quos ad xij denarios pro septimanis taxamus singulis, morataram, donec de certo loco ad quem se transferre poterit, et de statu suo etiam aliud daverimus ordinandum, devotioni vestra in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo manentes quatinus eandem Fratrem Leonardum benignius admittentes ipsam fraternam caritate, et secundum regulares observantias, subtracta sibi facultate et occasione quibuscumque evagandi, interim pertractatis, ut exemplo et exercitio suis moribus emendatis, vestram eandem religionem debeamus merito collaudare. Valeat. Dat. apud Barton vij Kalendas Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1307).

2. Littera directa Priori de Marton pro Fratre Leonardo de Touthorp natando apud Gisburne.

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Priori de Marton, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Martinus ad vos Fratrem Leonardum, Canonem vestrum, latam permissionem, eandem in virtute sancte obediencie prelati coram

nobis firmiter injungendo, mandantes quod ea faciat et subeat reverenter, quae ex parte vestra sibi dixeritis injungenda. Vos itaque statim receptis presentibus disposito secretius et discreta de vectura, conductu et aliis necessariis pro eodem, ad dilectos filios, Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne, cum nostris litteris eisdem directis, quas vobis mittimus, non per manus dicti Canonici, sed alicujus alterius ad hoc specialiter deputati, de quo confidetur, cum omni celeritate eundem Canonicum transmittatis de Domo vestra, xij denar' pro singulis septimanis, dum illam moram fecerit, dictis Priori et Canonicis;<sup>1</sup> injuncto sibi districte quod a recto itinere non declinet. Provisum quod nec ipse, nec aliquis alius de emissionem sua, quicquam pendat vel sciat nudo, verbo, vel signo, quousque ad iter positus fuerit in vectura. Valeat. Dat. etc. (Reg. Greenfield. i. 64<sup>b</sup>).

3. Pro Fratre Leonardo de Thouthorp ad Monasterium suum de Marton reducendo.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Marton, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ita et nobis quod Fratrem Leonardum de Thouthorp, Concanonicum vestrum, qui in Monasterio de Gysburne juxta nostram ordinationem certis ex causis per aliqua tempora moram traxit, vestris equitaturis et sumptibus ad vestram Monasterium reducat, ipsum in fraternae caritatis visceribus tractari. Provisum quod cum redierit, claustrum non exeat, nec ad aliquam administrationem bonorum seu officium sine nostra licentia deputetur. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode ij Nonas Aprilis Ap. 4, Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (1208).

4. Littera pro eodem.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, salutem, etc. Certis ex causis volumus et mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Leonardum de Thouthorp, Concanonicum Domus de Marton, qui apud vos per aliqua tempora moram traxit, ad suum Monasterium sine mora dispendio remittatis. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode (etc. *ut supra*) (Ibid. i. 70).

### XIII. CITATIO CONTRA PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE GISEBURGH PRO JOHANNI HUNTERE (1208).

Willelmus, permissus etc., iudex seu executor a Sede Apostolica delegatus, dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Men. de Giseburgh, salutem etc. Litteras Apostolicas recepimus in

<sup>1</sup> Some word such as *solventes* omitted here.

hæc verba :—Clemens Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum olim dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gyseburgh, per Priorem soliti gubernari, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. diocesis, nostras dederimus litteras in mandatis, ut dilectum filium, Johannem Huntere de Kildale, laicum, latorem presentium, cupientem una cum eis in dicto Mon. sub regulari habitu Domino famulari, in socium recipere et conversum, et sincera in Domino caritate tractarent : idem Prior et Conventus, mandatis hujusmodi obauditis, id efficere hæcenus non curarunt, sicut ejusdem laici labor ad nos indicat iteratas. Nos igitur volentes eundem laicum in hujusmodi suo laudabili proposito confovere, fraternitati tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus si est ita, eosdem Priorem et Conventum ex parte nostra moneas et inducas, ut præfatum laicum in eodem Mon. recipiant in socium et conversum, et sincera in Domino caritate pertractent, juxta priorum continentiam litterarum. Alioquin rescribas nobis causam rationabilem, si qua subsit, quare id fieri non debeat, vel non possit. Dat. Pictavis vj Kalend. Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo [March 26, 1307]. Quorum auctoritate litterarum vos citamus peremptorio, quod per procuratorem sufficienter instructum compareatis coram nobis 1<sup>o</sup> die iudicio prox. post festum S. Johannis Beverlacensis May 7, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra dioc., proposituri et ostensuri causam rationabilem, si quam habueritis, quare ad executionem præmissorum procedere minime debeamus, ac ulterius facturi et recepturi quod sit consonum rationi. De die receptionis presentium, et quid in præmissis feceritis, nos extra diem prædictam certificare curetis per vestras litteras, hanc seriem continentes. Dat. apud Wilton ij Idus Aprilis April 12], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 85<sup>b</sup>).

XIV. UT PRIOR ET CONVENTUS DE GISBURNE  
POSSINT IDONEAM PERSONAM AD ECCLESIAM  
DE WELLEBERGHE PRÆSENTARE (1308).

Willelmus, permissione divina etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Licet vobis sub certis pœnis fuisset inhibitum, ne ad aliquod ecclesiasticum beneficium, ad vestram spectans præsentationem, quousque virtute privilegii Apostolici nobis concessi sex clericis nostris fuisset provisum, præsumeretis in dicti privilegii nostri præjudicium personam aliquam præsentare ;

obtentu tamen domini Johannis de Insaula, amici nostri carissimi, permittimus hac vice de gratia speciali, quod ad ecclesiam de Wellebergh personam idoneam nobis libere presentetis, inhibitione hujusmodi vobis facta nullatenus obsistente. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode viij Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 24., Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 90).

XV. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SOJOURN OF HUGH DE CROFT AND GEOFFREY DE CALDEBEKE, CANONS OF GUISBOROUGH, AT BRIDLINGTON AND KIRKHAM.

1. Littera directa Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, quod [remittant] Fratres Hugonem de Croft et G. de Caldebek, II. viz. apud Bridlington, et G. apud Kirkham, ad peragendam poenitentiam eis injunctam.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Injunctæ nobis pastoralis sollicitudinis necessitas juxta sanctiones canonicas nos compellit, ut ad debitam morum et vite reformationem correctionemque salubrem religiosarum præcipue personarum, nobis ubilibet subjectarum, vigilantia studio curaque sollicita nostræ mentis intuitum convertamus, volumus igitur, et vobis præcipimus firmiter injungentes, quatinus Fratres Hugonem de Croft et Galfridum de Caldebeke, ad de Bridlington et de Kirkeham Monasteria, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo vestra factam, de nostro mandato missi fuerant, absque moræ dispendio remittatis, juxta tenorem litterarumstrarum, quas de Bridlington et de Kirkeham Prioribus mittimus, poenitentiam peracturos, donec aliud dixerimus ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Siggoston, xvij Kalend. Augusti [July 16], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 87).

2. Littera directa Priori de Kirkham, quod admittat Fratrem Galfridum de Caldebeke, Canonicum de Gyseburne.

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Kirkeham, salutem etc. Injunctæ nobis (etc. *ut supra*), Fratrem igitur Galfridum de Caldebeke, Canonicum Domus de Giselaurne, ad Mon. vestrum de Kirkeham, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo Giselaurnæ factam, de mandato nostro missus fuerat, duximus remittendum, ut poenitentiam, quam ei injunximus, peragat infrascriptam<sup>1</sup> :—

<sup>1</sup> The penance of Thomas de Schirburn, a monk of Selby, sent for punishment to Whitby, is very similar to the one given above (Whitby Chart., ii. 631).



Injungimus siquidem eidem Patri Galfrido, quod sequatur Conventum, tam in choro, quam in clauetro, refectorio et dormitorio, nisi ex infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Sit inter vos in gradu suo ultimus in Conventu, et ministret in omnibus, quae ad gradum ordinis sui pertinent. Verum tamen iubemus eundem, ne ad ordines superiores ascendat sine nostra licentia speciali. Sit in silentio. Sit extra capitulum et commune colloquium. Tempore communis colloquii dicat septem psalmos<sup>1</sup> penitenciales cum letania seorsum in clauetro. Dicat unum psalterium<sup>2</sup> singulis septimanis. Litteras vel nuncium per se, vel per alium, non emitat, nec missam recipiat a quocunque. Nulli saeculari vel religioso loquatur, nisi coram presidente, et quocunque loquitur, audiente. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovis modo. Omni sexta feria pane, cervisia et leguminibus tantummodo sit contentus. Quotiens deliquerit, vel contra praemissa venerit, in Capitulo more solito clametur, ac emendam faciat, et correctionem subeat competentem; ut bonorum actuum exercitiis occupatus, per divina conversationis semitas ambulando, proficiat bonorum operum incrementis. Volumus autem et precipimus, quod nichil ei de praedicta penitentia relaxetur sine licencia nostra speciali. Vos vero Prior nobis oportuno tempore rescribatis, qualiter idem Galfridus se gesserit, et si penitentiam peregerit, aut peracere contempserit, supradictam. Valeat. Dat. apud Sigeston (etc. ut supra (Ibid. i. 112b).

3. Item alia Priori et Conventui de Bricklington, quod admittant Fratrem Hugonem de Croft, Canonicum de Gysborne.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bricklington, salutem etc. Injunctis nobis (etc. ut supra), Fratrem igitur Hugonem de Croft, Canonicum Domus de Gysborne, ad Mon. vestrum de Bricklington, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo Gysborne factam, de mandato nostro missus fuerat, duximus remittendam, ut penitentiam, quam ei injunximus, peragat infrascriptam: -Injuximus siquidem eidem Patri Hugoni, quod sequatur Conventum, tam in choro, quam in clauetro, refectorio et dormitorio, nisi ex infirmitate, vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Dicat duo psalteria singulis septimanis. Sit inter vos ultimus sacerdotum, et ministret in omnibus ad gradum suum pertinentibus; ita tamen quod a die date praesentium, a celebratione missae abstineat per tres menses. Sit in silentio tempore communis colloquii. Dicat septem psalmos penitenciales cum letania seorsum in clauetro. Sit extra Capitulum et

<sup>1</sup> psalmos.

<sup>2</sup> psalterium.



commune colloquium. Litteras vel nuncium per se, vel per alium, non emitat, nec missum recipiat a quocunque. Nalli seculari vel religioso loquatur, nisi coram presidente, et quocunque loquitur, audiente. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovismodo. Omni sexta feria pane, cervisia et leguminibus tantummodo sit contentus. Singula vigilis B. M. V. in pane et aqua jejunet. Quotiens deliquerit (*etc. ut supra*).

4. Littera quod Prior et Conventus de Giseburne admittant Fratrem Hugonem de Croft, Concanonicum suum.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, salutem etc. Quia certis ex causis Fratri Hugoni de Croft, Concanonico vestro, quem nuper ad Monasterium de Bridlington misimus, ad injunctam ei per nos penitentiam peragendam, ad suum Mon. licentiam dedimus redeundi, vobis mandamus, quatinus ipsum Fratrem Hugonem, cum ad vos venerit, benignius admittatis, et caritate sincera in Domino pertractetis. Valeat. Dat. apud Ewode, vij Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 25], anno Gratiae MCC<sup>mo</sup> nono, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid. i. 98).

5. Item alia Priori et Conventui de Bridlington, quod remittant apud Giseburne dictum Hugonem.

W. etc. dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bridlington, salutem etc. Quia ex testimonio fidedignorum accepimus, quod Frater Hugo de Croft, Canonicus Mon. de Gysburne, quem nuper certis de causis ad vos misimus, in Domo vestra per aliquod tempus moraturum, penitentiam ei per nos injunctam humiliter salut et peregit, est haecenus inter vos laudabiliter conversatus, placet nobis, quod dictus Frater Hugo cum honesta et decenti comitiva ad suum Mon. cum nostris litteris revertatur. Valeat. Dat. (*etc. ut supra*) (Ibid.).

# XVI.—DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE IMPRO- RELATION OF CERTAIN CHURCHES BELONGING TO THE PRIORY (1308-9).

## 1. Contra Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne (1308-9).

xxvij die Januarii, anno gratiae MCC<sup>mo</sup> octavo, apud Wilton, coram nobis Willmo<sup>1</sup> etc., in negotio ex officio moto contra Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne, contra jus commune Ecclesiam Parochialem de Gysburne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Danby, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Skelton cum Capella de Brotton, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Levington

<sup>1</sup> Archbishop William de Greenfield.

cum Capella de Jarum, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Herlessey, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Erneclife, in quibus non sunt Perpetui Vicarii instituti; Ecclesiam Parochialem de Brunne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hesel, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Slarburne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hedingham,<sup>1</sup> Ecclesiam Parochialem de Ormesby cum Capella de Eiston, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Marton, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Staynton cum Capellis de Aclum et Thormodby, in diocesi nostra tenentes; item ab Ecclesia de Elington annuam pensionem xss, ab Ecclesia de Welbergh pensionem v marcarum; et ab Ecclesia de Crathorne pensionem dim. marce percipientes, occupantes atque tenentes, vocatos peremptorio ad eundem diem ad exhibendum et ostendendum pro termino preciso et peremptorio, quicquid haberent canonicum super vicariarum dictarum Ecclesiarum retentione, ac statu et ordinatione earundem, necnon pensionum ipsarum perceptione seu occupatione, ac faciendum ulterius et recipiendum in dicto negotio et illud contingentibus, quod iustitia suaderet, per Fratrem Walterum de Hemmyngburgh, Concanonicum eorundem, procuratorem suum legitime constitutum, comparentes. Prepositis ex parte eorundem dualis exceptionibus in scriptis. Item exhibitis quinque bullis, una Calixti Papæ ij,<sup>2</sup> alia Alexandri Papæ iij,<sup>3</sup> tertia Innocentii Papæ iij,<sup>4</sup> quarta Honorii Papæ tertii,<sup>5</sup> et quinta Alexandri Papæ quarti.<sup>6</sup> Item xvij litteris seu cartis cetera sigillatis, quarum simul et dictarum bullarum transcripta in copiis earundem traditis et examinatis plenius continetur. Præfiximus eis diem Jovis prox. ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum March 20, ubiqueque etc., ad faciendum et recipiendum, tam super prepositis quam exhibitis, et ulterius in negotio quod iustitia suadebit. Quo die apud Burton juxta Beverlacum dictis Religiosis per procuratorem predictum ut supra prox. comparentibus, prepositis iterum per eundem procuratorem exceptionibus supradictis, eisq; per nos admissis, receptionem et examinationem testium, quotquot dicti Religiosi super eis producere voluerint, Magistris Johanni de Neuwerk, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandi, et Roberto de Santhorpe, Rectori Ecclesie de Apulton in Rydale, conjunctim et divisim committimus, ita quod, hujusmodi testibus in forma juris admissis et examinatis, eorum attestaciones ad nos remittantur sub

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps an error for Barningham. This name does not occur in the recapitulation of the advowsons in the document following next.

<sup>2</sup> Calixtus II, 1119-1124.

<sup>3</sup> Alexander III, 1159-1181.

<sup>4</sup> Innocent IV, 1243-1254.

<sup>5</sup> Honorius III, 1216-1227.

<sup>6</sup> Alexander IV, 1254-1261.

sigillo clausæ, citra proximum diem juridicum post festum B. Marie Magdalene, quem diem parti ipsorum Religiosorum præfigimus ad videndum supplicationem attestationum eorundem, ac faciendum ulterius et recipiendum quod justitia suadebit, coram nobis ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi. Quo die apud Camesale, dictis Religiosis per prædictam procuratorem ut supra comparentibus coram nobis, factaque supplicatione attestationum predictarum, copia earum petita et decreta, præfiximus eisdem Religiosis xv diem Septembris, coram nobis ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, ad faciendum super attestationibus et exhibitis prædictis, et ulterius in negotio quod justitia suadebit. Quo die apud Bramham dictis Religiosis coram nobis W. etc., ut supra comparentibus, nichilque ulterius proponentibus, concluso etiam in dicto negotio per partem Religiosorum prædictorum et nos concludimus cum eisdem. Præfiximus eisdem Religiosis xxx diem Octobris ubicumque tunc fuerimus etc., ad audiendum pronunciationem nostram, si liquerit. Quo die apud Cawode, dictis Religiosis per procuratorem prædictum ut supra comparentibus, et sententiam seu pronunciationem ferri potentibus, nos de consilio jurisperitorum nobis assidentium, ad sententiandum processimus in hunc modum. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum olim nos Willelmus etc., sicut continetur in registro nostro in Archidiaconatu Clyvelandæ, anno Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Newark, fo. 124).

2. Sententia super Ecclesiis appropriatis Monasterio de Gisburne, et pensionibus in certis Ecclesiis (1309).<sup>1</sup>

In Dei nomini Amen. Cum olim nos, Willelmus, permissione divina Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, ex officii nostri debito nostram diocesim visitaremus, ad aures nostras pervenit, quod Religiosi viri, Prior et Conventus Mon. de Gysburne diætæ diocesis, Ecclesias Parochiales de Gysburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington, de Erueclive, de Bromme, de Hesel, de Shireburne, de Grimesby, de Marton, de Staynton et de Merske, cum Capellis de Brotton, de Jarum, de Herleseye, de E-ton, de Aclum et de Thormotely, aliisque juriis et pert., possident atque tenent, nec in supra dictis de Gysburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington et de Erueclive Ecclesiis sunt Perpetui Vicarii instituti, nec Vicaria etiam ordinatæ. Idem quoque Religiosi ab Ecclesia de Dasington viginti solidorum, ab Ecclesia de Welleburgh quinque marcarum, et ab Ecclesia de Crathorne dim. marcu-

<sup>1</sup>This decree is repeated on fo. 93, where it is headed "Pronunciatio Prioris et Conventus de Gysburne

super Ecclesiis et pensionibus, ad quas quas habent in diocesi Ebor."

annuas pensiones percipiunt, et per aliqua tempora perceperunt. Nos itaque super premissis volentes procedere contra eos, mandavimus, et fecimus ipsos coram nobis ad iudicium evocari, ad proponendam et ostendendum ius si quid super premissis habebant. Parte vero ipsorum Religiosorum coram nobis in iudicio comparente, objectis et expositis capitulis, liteque legitime contestata, necnon de calumpnia et de veritate dicendi prestito iuramento, productis per partem eandem testibus, et eis in forma juris admissis, iuratis et examinatis, eorumque attestationibus pupplicatis, nonnullis etiam litteris, tam Apostolicis quam predecessorum nostrorum et Capitali Ecclesie nostre Ebor., ac quamplurimis aliis authenticis et puppliciis instrumentis exhibitis seu productis, prefixo quoque termino incompetenti ad proponendum et introducendum omnia, quibus uti volebat pars predicta, et denum in facto concluso, ac ad diffinitivam sententiam audiendam certo termino assignato, nos processum predictum et omnia exhibita et producta examinavimus, et examinari fecimus diligenter. Auditis igitur et plenius intellectis meritis negotii supradicti, de jurisperitorum nobis assidentium consilio, Christi nomine invocato, supradictas Ecclesias cum Capellis et omnibus pert. earundem, necnon annuas pensiones predictas prefatis Religiosis et eorum Monasterio fuisse et esse canonice concessas et assignatas, in usibus propriis perpetuo possidendas, easque Religiosos eas licite atque iuste tenere, et in predictis de Gyselburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington et de Ernecheve Parochialibus Ecclesiis possidere et debere per presbiteros stipendarios absque alia taxatione seu ordinatione vicariis congruo deservire, ac super premissis omnibus sufficienter monitos esse, et super eis in posterum impeti non debere, pronunciamus et declaramus, eosdem Religiosos et eorum Monasterium super predictis omnibus et singulis sententialiter absolventes. Lecta, lata et in scriptis pronuntiata fuit ista sententia per nos Archiepiscopum supradictum, presente parte Religiosorum predictorum, apud Cawode, tricesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Gratie millesimo trecentesimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Greenfield, i. 87. Slip).

**XVII. UT PRIOR ET CONVENTUS DE GYSEBURNE  
POSSINT VENDERE UNUM CORRODIUM ET  
DIMITTERE AD FIRMAM FRUCTUS CAPELLE  
DE BROUGHTON<sup>1</sup> PER QUINQUENNIUM.**

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyselburne,

<sup>1</sup> Brotton-in-Cleveland.

nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Precibus vestris pro vestri Monasterii utilitate et profectu favorabiliter inclinatis, ut unum corrodium, prout Domini vestra expedire videritis, a vobis percipiendum concedere valeatis, necnon fructus et proventus Capelle de Broughton, quam in usus proprios vos diutius obtinere, usque ad quinquennium prox. sequens idoneæ personæ ad firmam dimittere, liberam vobis tenere presentium ex speciali gratia concedimus facultatem. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode xv Kalend. Januarii [Dec. 18], Pontificatus nostri anno quinto (Ibid. i. 102).

# XVIII. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH SIMON LE CONSTABLE, A CANON OF BRIDLINGTON, SENT TO GUISBOROUGH.

1. Littera ad recipiendum Fratrem Simonem le Cunstable, Canonicum de Bridlington, in Monasterio de Gysburne (1209).<sup>1</sup>

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia Frater Simon le Cunstable, Canonicus Mon. de Bridlington,<sup>2</sup> suis Canonicis merces suos, per nos et Priorem suum saepius correptas, ut accepimus, renuit conformare, ex vicinitate for-

<sup>1</sup> Immediately preceding this document is a letter from the Archbishop to the Prior of Bridlington, ordering him to punish the same terms as are expressed above, to send Simon le Cunstable to Guisborough, within eight days after receiving the letter, "cum equitatura decore, habitibus necessario et honesta comitiva." If he refused to obey his Prior, the Archbishop threatened him with a sentence of a greater excommunication.

<sup>2</sup> The following penance, which was imposed on Simon Constable, whilst still at Bridlington, shows the nature of his offence, and explains the reluctance of the Prior of Guisborough to receive such an undesirable inmate within his walls:—"Frater Simon le Constable, pro aliquibus gravibus peccatis, de quibus tunc secretius est confessus, penitentiam et satisfactionem duximus imponendam. Idem Simon circa usum in aliquo officio non ministrat, et a communione corporis Christi ab-

stinens, propter reverentiam sacramenti, dicit super hoc cum eo dixerimus dispensandum, et saltem, revere diffusus, ad reconciliationem gratiam incipit. Cum de eorum aliquo aliam secretius prestantem, dicit septem primas penitentiarum et letarum, cum luctu et ieiunio facere, ac tunc propter peccata sua, pro tam nepharia sceleribus expianda. Omnia etiam in avaris, vel dissipatis, aut inobedientibus, in spiritu humilitatis, utamur secretis respondere prout. Insuper cum die attente dicit per se ipsum in secretis xvij et xix capitula Genensis, et primum capitulum Epistolæ ad Hebræos. Hæc omnia et singula sub oblatione divini iuramenti, loco secretis prestantur, de voto et humiliter facienda, alio tamen injunguntur, donec ea vel eorum aliqua discretis relaxanda. . . . Dat. apud Hereford, ij Kalend. Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno tertio" (Reg. Grosfield, i. 112).



sitan nobilium sui generis in elationis vitium animum erigens et extollens, nos ipsius statui et indispositioni paterno compatiens affectu, attendentes quod frequenter in talibus loci mutatio morum et vite solet emendationem afferre, prædictum Fratrem Simonem ad vestrum Mon., in quo vigere novius sancte religionis cultum et regularis observantia disciplinam, cum presentibus litteris duximus transmittendum, ut per aliquod tempus, nostro arbitrio moderandum, inter vos ad emendationem status sui profectumque salubrem, auctore Domino, valeat conversari. Quocirca vobis in virtute obedientie firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quatinus prædictum Fratrem Simonem benigne admittatis, ipsumque fraternam caritate tractantes, sedulo informetis eundem in his, quæ salutis sue expedire videritis, et religionis congruunt honestati. Ea vero quæ loco injunctæ sibi per nos penitentia, dum inter vos moram fecerit, observare debuit, vobis mittimus in cedula presentibus interclusa, cujus ei copiam faciatis. Valent. Dat.<sup>1</sup> (Ibid. i. 95).

2. Penitentia Simonis le Constable in cedula hujusmodi consuta.

Frater Simon le Constable, Canonicus Monasterii de Bridlington, certis de causis per nos missus ad Monasterium de Gysburne, quamdiu ibidem steterit, sequatur Conventum in choro, claustro, refectorio et dormitorio, nisi infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Septa Monasterii non exeat, nec cum secularibus personis loquatur, nisi in præsentia Prioris, vel alicujus Canonici mature ætatis et honeste conversationis, ad hoc per Priorem deputandi. Litteras vel nuncium non recipiat vel emittat, nisi in præsentia unius Canonici, de quo superius est expressum. Omni septimana dicat unum psalterium, et cum hoc septem psalmos penitentiales cum letania dicat prostratus coram altari Beate Virginis. Qualiter autem præmissa fecerit, et quomodo in his quæ ad religionis honestatem pertinent, se gesserit, nobis frequenter nuncietur. (*Ship inserted dud.*)

3. Litteræ ad recipiendum Fratrem Simonem le Constable in Domum de Gysburne (1314).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Injunctæ nobis sollicitudinis necessitas juxta sanctiones canonicas nos compellit, ut ad debitam morum et vite reformationem correctionemque salubrem religiosarum præcipue

<sup>1</sup> There is no date to these documents. The date here given is the twelfth of the Calendar of December

(Nov. 20, 1309, and the one next following is the seventh of the same Calendar, Nov. 29), in the same year.



personarum nobis ubilibet subjectarum vigilantī studio curaque sollicita nostræ mentis intuitum convertamus, nuper siquidem nostræ visitationis officium in Monasterio de Bridlington exercebant, Fratrem Simonem, datum le Conestable, Canonicum ejusdem Mon., contra religionis suæ honestatem in pluribus comperimus excessisse; et licet eundem, sub spe emendationis et correctionis, per aliquod tempus permisissimus ibidem sicut prius remansisse, jamque per litteras Prioris et Conventus de Bridlington receperimus, quod idem Frater Simon super dictis excessibus nullatenus se correxisset, quin potius super hiis et aliis deterior est effectus, ipsum Fratrem Simonem ad Mon. vestrum de Gyseburne mittimus, inter vos ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio, domus suæ sumptibus quos propter temporis præsentis caritatem taxamus ad quinque marcas annuas, moraturum, ad peragendam penitentiam, quam ei certis ex causis in dicta visitatione nostra compertis, contra eum injunximus, prout in indentura præsentibus interclusa plenius continetur. Vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus eundem Fratrem Simonem, inter vos benignius admittatis, et juxta formam præmissam in omnibus pertractetis. Hæc autem omnia et singula prædictum Fratrem Simonem in virtute obedientiæ precipimus firmiter observare sub pena excommunicationis majoris, quam, si in aliquo præmissorum contraverit, poterit non inmerito formidare. Vos vero Prior nobis oportuno tempore rescribatis, qualiter idem Frater Simon se gesserit, et si penitentiam peregerit, aut facere in aliquo contempserit, numeratam copiam dictæ indenturæ, ut hujusmodi penitentia sibi constet, præfato Fratri Simoni liberantes. Valeat. Dat. apud Dighton xvj Kalend. Octobris Sept. 16<sup>o</sup>, anno Gratia m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> xiiij<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri nono (Ibid. ii. 122).

In dei nomine Amen. Nos Willelmus, permissione divina Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, injungimus Fratri Simoni le Conestable, Canonico Mon. de Bridlington professo, quod sequatur Conventum de Gyseburne in choro, clauastro, refectorio et dormitorio, et locum ultimum inter Canonicos sui ordinis teneat ubilibet in Conventa. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovis modo. Litteras vel nuncium non emitat, nec missum recipiat a quocunque. Et si contingat eum litteras vel nuncium recipere, nullatenus ipsas litteras videat, vel nuncium audiat, nisi in præsentia Præsidentis. Nulli seculari loquatur, nisi in præsentia Præsidentis, et eo quæcunque loquitur audiente. Omni die dicat unum nocturnum psalterium, et singulis septimanis saltem semel confiteatur, et quolibet die Veneris dicat septem psal-

nos penitenciales cum letania humiliter et devote, et eisdem debitas unam a Præsidente recipiat secretas disciplinas. Jejunia insuper ordinis sui consueta, sicut ceteri Canonici, observet diligenter (Slip. Ibid).

4. Littera ad mittendum Fratrem Simonem le Conestable apud Gyselburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Bridelington, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Certis ex causis quas nuper in vestro Mon. visitantes comperimus, vobis injungimus et mandamus Fratrem Simonem dictum le Conestable, Concanonicum vestrum, ad Mon. de Gyselburne una cum litteris nostris Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci directis, ibidem usque ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio, Domus vestre sumptibus quos propter presentis temporis caritatem taxamus ad quinque marcas annuas, moraturum, ad peragendam penitentiam sibi per nos injunctam, infra quindecim dies a tempore receptionis presentium, cum sufficienti et secura comitiva, absque ulterioris mora diffugio transmittatis. Solventes sumptus predictos Priori Mon. de Gyselburne predicti, qui prout necesse fuerit, dicto Fratri Simoni de eisdem faciet ministrari. Valeat. Dat. apud Dighton xxj Kalend. Octobris. Sept. 151, anno gratie m ccc<sup>mo</sup> xij<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri nono (Ibid. ii. 122<sup>b</sup>).

5. Continuatio penitentiae Fratris Simonis le Conestable in Monasterio de Bridelington (1315).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Priori de Bridelington, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia Fratrem Simonem le Conestable, Concanonicum vestrum, certis ex causis quas in vestro Monasterio visitantes comperimus contra eum, ad Monasterium de Gyselburne cum nostris litteris, Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci directis, ibidem usque ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio destinavimus moraturum, ad peragendam penitentiam sibi per nos injunctam, cujus copiam vobis transmittimus interclasam.<sup>1</sup> Qui quidem Frater Simon, occasione electionis in vestro Capitulo de personam Fratris Petri de Wyrethorpe nuper facte,<sup>2</sup> ad vestram Mon. est reversus; nec ipsam penitentiam inter vos potest redditum suum curavit, ut dixerimus, facere seu implere, volas in virtute obedientie firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quatinus prefatum Fratrem Simonem in Capitulo vestro auctoritate nostra legitime moneatis, quod prefatam peni-

<sup>1</sup> *interclasam*. in Cart. of Bridelington, 1315.  
<sup>2</sup> On the election of 1315 see the next year's list of 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

tentiam sibi, ut præmittitur, per nos injunctam, in dicto vestro Mon. faciat, subeat et observet humiliter et devote, donec de statu suo aliud duxerimus ordinandum. Quam si in aliqua sui parte facere vel subire contempserit, hoc nobis seu nostro Vicario Generali, absque moræ dispendio, litteratorie nunciatis, præfato Fratri Simoni copiam penitentiam sibi injunctæ, ne ignorantiam prætereundum valeat, liberantes. Valeat. Dat. apud Suwelle vj<sup>te</sup> Kalend. Janii [May 27, 1315], Pontificatus nostri anno decimo (Ibid. ii. 130<sup>b</sup>).

6. Mitigatio penitentie Fratris Symonis le Constable, Can. de Bridelington (1321).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Bridelington etc. Certis ex causis volumus et mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Symonem, dictum le Constable, Commendatam vestrum, quem ob quorundam suorum excessus carcerali custodie mancipastis, et in ea per aliqua tempora tenuistis, ut asseritis, juxta regularem vestri ordinis disciplinam, extra locum in quo hactenus detentus est, in aliquem locum alium honestum et securum, juxta infirmaryam, vel alibi prout melius ordinare poteritis, ubi divina, et precipue missam, diebus singulis audire, et horas canonicas dicere, et aliquotiens cum indiguerit, spatium valeat, recreationis causa, sub salva tamen et securi custodia collectis. Injunctam vice nostra eidem penitentiam infrascriptam: viz., quod singulis quartis feriis pane, cervisia et uno genere piscium contentetur, et sextis feriis pane, cervisia et legumine, ut est moris in Domo. Item quod dicat die quolibet vj psalmos penitenciales cum letania et orationibus consuetis; ad hæc etiam quindecim psalmos, qui psalmi quindæm nominantur, ac placebo et dirige plenarie; necnon omni die commendationem et unum nocturnum psalterii, humiliter et devote. Et cum signa contritionis et debite correctionis videritis in eodem, nos sapere omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in præmissis, certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton prope Beverlichem v Idus Augusti [Aug. 9], anno Gratia v<sup>ic</sup> m<sup>o</sup> xxj<sup>mo</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Melton, fo. 28<sup>v</sup>).

7. Pro admissione Fratris Symonis le Constable in Domo de Bridelington (1324).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bridelington etc. Transmisisse nobis littere vestre animas vestras ostendant nuntium veritatis, si retrolapia tempora ad præsentia referantur, super quo dicitur admiratione nobis vestra iustas volunt in suspensa, quia potem non potestis facere, sicut convenit in hac parte, et ipsam ipsam nostram sollicitudinem.

tado, sicut nostis, super hiis per aliquod tempus vix gaudebat dilucidis intervallis ad prospiciendum, cum vestris desideriis, quantum possimus, emolliamur, sed quia in tanto dubio constituti pertimescimus a juris tramite declinare, vobis mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Simonem le Constable, Canonice vestrum, juxta formam decreti Commissariorum nostrorum inter vos et ipsum nuper Ebor. legitime, ut dicitur, interpositam, admittatis, quousque versus partes vestras nos contigerit accedere,<sup>1</sup> ut in eo adventu, duce Domino, inter vos et eundem Fratrem Simonem aliquam viam mediam, que ad honorem Dei et vestri utilitatem Monasterii, si vos et ipse Frater Simon consensus vestros adhibueritis deliberati consilio, possimus quietius ordinare. Valeat. Dat. apud Seroby ij Nonas Octobris, anno Gratia m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxiiij<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri viij<sup>o</sup> (Ibid. 295<sup>b</sup>).

8. Ordinatio status Fratris Symonis le Conestable, Canonici Monasterii de Bridelington (1328).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis Priori de Bridelington, et ejusdem loci Conventui, nostre dioc., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut saluti anime Fratris Symonis le Conestable, Canonici vestre Domus, efficacius consulatur, volumus et mandamus, quod idem Frater Symon, futuris temporibus, die nocteque sequatur Conventum. Jaceat in dormitorio inter Fratres. Evangelia et Epistolas legat in choro, et ebdomadis lectionis teneat in refectorio, et ceteras ebdomadas, ad quas ipsum contigerit pro Praeceptore intitulari ex observantia regulari, ac in ceteris chori oneribus subeundis, se vigilam sollicitum exhibeat et devotum; sitque de cetero in choro, capitulo et refectorio ultimus sacerdotum. Vocem in capitulo seu parlamento non habeat aliqualem. Idem etiam Frater Symon suis senioribus et superioribus sit obediens et intendens in omnibus licitis et honestis, ac jure teneat silentium in omnibus et singulis locis, ad hoc provido deputatis. Litteras non emittat, nec sibi missas recipiat aliquales, nisi Prior ipsas prius inspexerit, vel Sapprior, sine cujus licentia vel presentia eam saecularibus non loquatur; nec claustrum exeat, nisi in comitiva ejusdem, vel custodis ordinis, vel de ipsorum licentia speciali. Cui quomoda monitionibus nostris paruerit, in esculentis et poculentis et aliis per omnia, sicut uni Canonico, ministratur. Et si premissa pertinaciter servare contempserit, volumus quod ad peragendam condignam poenitentiam in loco prioribus artenti, sine aliquali exitu protinus retrudatur, ubi in victualibus parcius solito procuretur, quousque de statu ipsius aliter duxerimus.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> accedere.

<sup>2</sup> duxerimus.

ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Fyveley ij Idus Novembris  
Nov. 12, anno gratie millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxviii, et Pontificatus  
nostri xij<sup>o</sup> (Ibid. 309).

XIX. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO STEPHEN DE  
AUKELAND, A REFRACTORY CANON.

1. Littera ad remittendum Fratrem Stephanum de Aukeland, Can. de Gysburne, ad domum suam, qui sponte exivit (1312).

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, salutem etc. Fratrem Stephanum de Aukland, Concanonicum vestrum, quem a sententia excommunicationis, in quam incidit pro eo quod nuper, absque causa rationabili, a vestro Monasterio, abjecto habitu regulari et seculari assumpto, temere recessit, absolvimus in forma juris, ad vos cum hiis nostris litteris duximus remittendam, vobis in virtute obedientie firmiter injungentes, quatinus cum idem Frater Stephanus ad vos cum debita humilitate redierit, eundem juxta regularem disciplinam vestri ordinis admittatis, et fraterna caritate tractatis, sibi que considerata culpa qualitate juxta dicti ordinis disciplinam, injungatis penitentiam salutarem. Nos itaque eidem Fratri injungimus in virtute ab eodem prestiti juramenti, quod infra octo dies a data presentium continue numerandos, vestro se conspectui presentaret. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode v Idus Decembris [Dec. 9], Pontificatus nostri anno septimo (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 95).

2. Item penitentia ejusdem.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio Priori de Gysburne, salutem etc. Fratrem Stephanum de Aukeland, Concanonicum vestrum, ad vos in humilitatis spiritu venientem, a sententia canonis qua ligatus fuerat, ex eo quod de suo Monasterio recesserat, preter sui licentiam Presidentis, et rejecto regulari habitu ac seculari assumpto, temeritate propria in saeculo est vagatus, in forma juris absolvimus, injungentes eidem sub debito prestiti juramenti, ut infra diem Sabati jam instantem proximum, viz. post festum S. Lucie Virginis (Dec. 16), ad Mon. suum redeat, receptionem suam cum humilitate et devotione debita petiturus, et penitentiam ab eo per vos injungendam facturus, secundum regularem vestri ordinis disciplinam. Caterum dictus Canonicus quadam occulta peccata nobis in foro conscientie<sup>1</sup> est confessus, pro quibus infrascriptam

<sup>1</sup> penitentia.



penitentiam sibi duximus injungendam, ac per vos ei notificandam, ut præter illam penitentiam, quam sibi propter temerarium ejus exitum injunxeritis, hanc nostram penitentiam subeat et peragat humiliter et devote. Frater Stephanus de Auckland Conventum ubique sequatur, et claustralis maneat absque omni officio, nec septa Monasterii exeat quovismodo sine licentia nostra speciali. Omni die Mercurii jejunet, ab ovis et lacteiniis abstinendo. Omni etiam die Veneris jejunans et a quolibet genere piscium abstinens,<sup>1</sup> pane, cervisia et potagiis tantummodo sit contentus. Omni die Veneris et Mercurii a Presidente in Capitulo unam recipiat disciplinam, et eisdem diebus coram altari B. Virginis prostratus dicat septem psalmos penitenciales cum letania, divinam gratiam et sanctorum auxilium humiliter implorando; a celebratione et quolibet altaris ministerio abstinendo, et ubique sit ultimus in Conventu. Præmissa omnia et singula subeat et faciat in virtute juramenti præstiti coram nobis, nisi vos Prior super eorum aliquibus ex causa necessaria et evidenti cum eodem duxeritis dispensandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawodo x die Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno septimo (Ibid.)

3. Littera pro Fratre Stephano de Auckland, Canonico de Gyseburne (1327 8).

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem, etc. Exhibita nobis vestrarum serie litterarum minime,<sup>2</sup> videbatur quod Frater Stephani de Auckland mora inter vos intollerabilis existit certis de causis in vestris litteris prædictis introductis, et præsertim quia jam altera vice dejecto habitu suo domum suam deseruit, ut asseritur, apostatando, propter quod vestris, ut apparet, inest desiderio, ut pro ejusdem Frateris Stephani mora alibi ordinetur. Nos vero pensantes et firmiter opinantes, quod hac vice novissima, nec animo apostatandi, nec revera apostatando, quominus ut ea occasione anime sue saluti salubre consequeretur consilium quod querebat, de suo Mon. non divertebat, non comperimus in dictis litteris vestris causas aliquas legitimas et sufficienter probatas, quorum prætextu ipsi Fratri Stephano aliquid debeat domus sua, vel ipse ab eadem quomolibet amoveri, sed in eadem expedit eum persistere sub observantia regulari. Quocirca vobis mandamus, sicut alias firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictum Fratrem Stephanum inter vos admittentes, juxta nostram priorum litterarum [formam] fraterna caritate, ut convenit, pertractetis, salva semper sui ordinis disciplina. Valete. Dat. apud

<sup>1</sup> abstineo.<sup>2</sup> amittit.



Cawode iij Nonas Januarii Jan. 3], anno gratie m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> xxvij, et Pontificatus nostri xj" (Reg. Melton, fo. 248).

4. Dispensatio Fratris Stephani de Auckland super ingressu religionis, et receptione ordinis in irregularitate (1327-8).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Stephano de Auckland, Canonico Mon. Gysburnæ, nostre dioc., salutem etc. Litteras discreti viri, Fratris Johannis de Wrotham, domini nostri Papæ Penitentiarii, nobis pro te directas, recepimus in hæc verba :—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor., vel ejus Vicario in spiritualibus, Frater Johannes de Wrotham, domini Papæ Penitentiarius, salutem in Domino. Fratrem Stephanum de Auckland, Canonicum Mon. Gysburnæ, ordinis S. Augustini, vestre dioc., latorem præsentium, quod olim, prout vobis latius exponet, ante suæ religionis ingressum una cum matre sua decem solidos sterlingorum ad usuras tradidit contra constitutionem synodalem, et sic ligatus tanquam simplex et juris ignarus, dictum ordinem intravit, et omnes ordines alios tamen rite recepit, et in ipsis non tamen contemptum ministravit, et alias se immiscent divinis. Postmodum vero petita licentia a Priore suo, et non obtenta, Sedem Apostolicam visitavit, et habitum suum, non tamen animo apostatandi, temere dimisit, propter quod excommunicationis incurrit sententias, in tales generaliter promulgatas, a dictis sententiis et excessu hujusmodi ac aliis peccatis suis, quæ nobis in foro confessionis aperuit, ad vos auctoritate domini Papæ remittimus juxta formam Ecclesiæ absolvendum. Mandantes ei inter alia, sub debito præstati juramenti, ut quibus ad satisfactionem tenetur de dictis usuris juxta vestri arbitrium satisfaciatur competeret. Paternitati vestre auctoritate eadem committimus, quatinus, injuncta inde sibi pro modo culpæ penitentia salutari, eoque ad tempus a sic susceptorum ordinum executione suspensus, demum suffragantibus sibi meritis, aliisque canonico non obstante super irregularitate dicto modo sic contracta et ipsorum executione ordinum cum ipso misericorditer dispensetis, ipsum, si forte satisfacere contempserit, in easdem sententias nunciatis recidisse. Dat. Avinione, v Idus Septembris, Pontificatus domini Johannis Papæ xvj anno duodecimo [Sept. 9, 1327]. Quarum auctoritate litterarum, injuncta tibi per nos occasione præmissa penitentia salutari, teque ad tempus a sic susceptorum ordinum executione suspensus, demum suffragantibus tibi meritis, quia aliud non obstat canonicum, quod scimus, super irregularitate dicto modo contracta et ipsorum executione ordinum tecum misericorditer dispensamus. Vale. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor.,

v Idus Martii March 11<sup>o</sup>, anno gratie m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>mo</sup> xxvij<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri undecimo (Ibid. 248<sup>b</sup>).

XX. LITTERA CONCESSA FRATRI ROBERTO DE MARTON, CANONICO DE GYSBURNE STUDENDI PER UNUM ANNUM (1313).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio Priori de Gysburne, salutem, etc. Ad instantiam<sup>1</sup> et requisitionem venerabilis fratris nostri, domini Danolm. Episcopi,<sup>2</sup> ac religiosi viri, Prioris Danolm.,<sup>3</sup> qui pro Fratre Roberto de Marton, Concanonico vestro, specialiter nos rogarunt, ut idem Frater Robertus, cum alio vestro Concanonico, ad studendum disposito, hoc instanti anno Oxon. studere valeat, licentiam vobis concedimus gratiose. Valeat. Dat. apud Lanum, ij Nonas Novembris [Nov. 4], Pontificatus nostri anno octavo (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 97<sup>b</sup>).

XXI. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SETTLEMENT OF PERSONS PRETENDING TO BE FRIARS OF THE CROSS IN THE PARISH OF KILDALE AND THE CHAPEL IN THE PARK THERE.

I. Littera ad interdicendum locum quem Fratres de Cruce eo prætendunt habere in parochia de Kyldale (1313-14).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelande, salutem etc. Inter cetera que nostro incumbant officio pastorali, curam adhibere nos convenit diligentem, ut illorum presumptionibus temerariis, qui circa divina officia celebranda transgredi non verentur contra sacrorum canonum instituta, oportunitis remediis obvietur. Sane nuper intelleximus, quod quidam sub habitu mendicantium Religiosorum nostram diocesim et provinciam noviter ingressi, de quorum statu, conditione, vel ordinibus aliquam certitudinem non habemus, se de ordine Fratrum de Cruce prætendentes, quamvis nobis non constet, quod talis religio per sacrosanctam sedem Apostolicam fuerit approbata, infra parochiam de Kyldale, viz. in parco domini Arnaldi de Percy militis, nostre dioc., in oratorius et locis minime dedicatis, quæ de facto contra constitutionem Concilii Generalis Lugdunensis noviter acquirere

<sup>1</sup> instantem.

<sup>2</sup> Richard de Kew, 1311-1316.

<sup>3</sup> Willelmus de Taverham, 1308-1313.

presumpserunt, eo ipso majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrentes, absque nostra vel prædecessorum nostrorum licentia seu consensu, missarum sollempnia et cætera divina officia non verentur publice et sollempniter celebrare. In quibus etiam locis ad dampnationis sue cumulum nostros parochianos ad divina officia audienda indifferenter admittunt, et alliciunt quantum possunt; ipsisque sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrare præsumunt, in nostrum et Ecclesiæ nostræ, necnon quarundam Ecclesiarum Parochialium, loco prædicto vicinarum, præjudicium manifestum, ac animarum periculum, et scandalum plurimorum. Volentes itaque super hiis, prout ad nos pertinet, remedium apponere oportunum, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatinus, receptis presentibus, infra octo dies immediate sequentes, ad prædictum locum personaliter accedentes, eundem auctoritate nostra subponatis ecclesiastico interdicto, inhibentes publice in dicto loco et in Ecclesiis vicinis, tam illis qui prædictæ religionis Fratres se prætendant, quam cæteris quibuslibet nostris parochianis, ne in dicto loco sic prophanò divina præsumant celebrare officia quomodolibet, vel audire, aut alieni sacramentum quodcumque ecclesiasticum ministrare, donec ad hæc nostra vel suec. nostrorum auctoritas rite accesserit vel consensus, seu de indulto Sedis Apostolicæ, cujus prætextu præmissa exercere valeant, nobis appareat evidenter, sub pena excommunicationis majoris, quam in omnes et singulos contravenientes, peremptoria monitione præmissa, per vos auctoritate nostra in genere proferri volumus et in scriptis. Mandantes nichilominus quatinus de nominibus contravenientium in præmissis cum exacta diligentia inquiretis. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, una cum nominibus, si quos culpabiles post dictam inhibitionem et monitionem publice factas inveneritis in præmissis, nobis citra instans festum Paschatis constare faciatis distincto per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton juxta Beverlacum, xij Kalend. Aprilis. March 20, anno Gratie m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xij<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri octavo (Ibid. 95<sup>b</sup>).

2. Littera directæ Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ ad interdicendum Capellam S. Hilde sub parco de Kyldale (1314-5).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ, salutem etc. Quia per certificatorium vestrum, nuper nobis transmissum, evidenter apparet, quod quedam Capella, quæ dicitur S. Hilde sub parco de Kyldale, infra parochiam Ecclesiæ de Kyldale, nostræ dioc., absque auctoritate vel con-

sensu diocesani ibidem constructa existit, nulla dote vel saltem insufficiente penitus assignata eadem, quodque non solum in ipsius Parochialis Ecclesia de Kildale, sed et aliarum Ecclesiarum vicinarum, ex causis notoriis et legitimis cederet in prejudicium manifestum, si in dicta Capella, quin potius edificio profano, cantaria permittatur haberi. Attendentes insuper quod sicut non alia quam sacrali Domino sacerdotes debent missarum solennia celebrare, sic nec in locis profanis, aut aliis Domino nullatenus consecratis nec a Pontificibus delibatis, cum sanctius sit missarum solennia non audire, quam præter urgentem et summam necessitatem in locis hujusmodi, absque prælati licentia vel consensu, divina audire officia, vel etiam celebrare, prout sanctorum patrum manifesta edocent instituta, ne transgressores sacrorum canonum, ad quorum observationem ex officii nostri debito astringimur, videamur sub dissimulatione<sup>1</sup> pertransire, coniventibus oculis, impunitos, prædictam Capellam, sive domum potius profanam, S. Hildæ nominatam, ex nunc ex causis præmissis et aliis legitimis suspendimus, et ecclesiastico suspendimus interdicto. Mandantes vobis et in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus proximo die dominico post receptionem præsentium, et aliis dominicis et festivis subsequentibus, tam in Ecclesia Parochiali de Kildale prædicta, quam in ceteris Ecclesiis vicinis, prædictam Capellam sic suspensam esse et interdictam, intra missarum solennia publice nuncietis, et faciatis per alios nunciari. Inhibentes auctoritate nostra districte nequis in eadem, durante interdicto hujusmodi, missarum solennia, aut quavis alia divina officia celebrare præsumat quomodolibet, vel audire, sub pena juris quam contrafacientes poterunt non immerito formidare. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, ac de nominibus ipsorum, si quos per inquisitionem quam per vos fieri volumus diligentem, culpabiles inveneritis in præmissis, aut aliquo præmissorum, nobis citra dominicam in Ramis Palmarum constare faciatis distincte per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Dat. apud Cawode iij Nonas Feb. Feb. 3, anno prædicto (1314-5), et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Greenfield, ii. 105).

<sup>1</sup> dissimulatione.

XXII. VISITATION OF GUISEBROUGH PRIORY IN 1315.

Commissio ad visitandum Domos Monialium de Rossedale, Erden', Basedale et Handale.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Magistris Dionisio Avenel, Canonico Ecclesie nostre Beverlaci, Willelmo de Beverlaco, Canonico Ecclesie de Houeden, et domino Johanni de Sutton, Rectori Ecclesie de Hymdesworth, in nostre dioc., clericis nostris familiaribus, salutem etc. De vestris circumspectione et industria plenius confidentes ad exercendum visitationis et inquisitionis officium pro nobis et in nomine nostro, in Monasteriis sive Domibus Religiosarum personarum de Rossedale, Erden', Basedale et Handale, dicte nostre dioc., tam in capite quam in membris, diebus quibus de hujusmodi visitatione sunt per nostras litteras pramunita, ac ad facienda et exercenda omnia et singula que circa officium visitationis hujusmodi necessaria fuerint, vel etiam oportuna, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras cum coercitionis canonice potestate. Proviso quod ea que per vos computa fuerint correctione seu reformatione indigentia, in scriptis fideliter redacta, nobis absque moris dispendio plenarie reportetis. Valeat. Dat. apud Otteley, x Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 22], anno Gratie etc. quintodecimo, et Pontificatus nostri decimo.

Commissio ad visitandum Decanatus de Rydale et de Clyveland.

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis (etc. ut supra). Arduis Ecclesie nostre negotiis occupati variisque impedimentis detenti, non valentes ad presens ad visitationis nostre officium in Decanatibus de Rydale et de Clyveland exercendum personaliter interesse, vobis, de quorum circumspectione et industria ad plenum confidimus, ad visitandum clerum et populum Decanatum predictorum, diebus et locis in nostris litteris visitatoris comprehensis, ac ad facienda et exercenda omnia et singula, que circa officium visitationis hujusmodi (etc. ut supra).

Commissio ad visitandum Domum de Gyseburne.<sup>1</sup>

Mem. quod consimilis commissio facta fuit eisdem clericis domini familiaribus ad visitandum Monasterium de Gyseburne, si dominus in propria persona ibidem non accedat, pro eodem de verbo in verbum per omnia ut supra usque in fine sub data et anno predictis (Ibid. ii. 107<sup>b</sup>).

<sup>1</sup> A similar commission issued at the same time for the visitation of Wethy.



## XXIII. COMMISSIO AD CORRIGENDA COMPERTA IN MONASTRIO DE GYSEBURNE (1315).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Magistris Willelmo de Balstanes, Rectori Ecclesie de Wermington, et Willelmo Hauteyn, Clericis nostris, salutem etc. De vestris circumspeditione et industria plenius confidentes, ad corrigendum et reformandum defectus, crimina et excessus in visitatione nostra, quam nuper in Monasterio de Gysburne excercuimus compertos, qui in rotulo hiis annexo<sup>1</sup> continentur, diebus quibus ad huiusmodi correctionem faciendam Prior et Conventus ejusdem Mon. sunt per litteras nostras priusdictas juxta ordinationem nostram super huiusmodi defectibus criminibus et excessibus factam; necnon ad inquirendos ulterius super aliquibus dictorum articulorum, si necesse fuerit, vobis vires nostras committimus cum coercitioni canonice potestate. Proviso quod ea que feceritis in hac parte in dicto rotulo in fine cujuslibet articuli scribi faciatis seriatim, et nobis oportuno tempore presentari. Valeat. Dat. apud Cavode Idus Novembris Nov. 12, anno Gratiani m<sup>ccc</sup> quintodecimo, et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Ibid. i 108<sup>b</sup>).<sup>2</sup>

## XXIV. MONITIO FACTA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSEBURNE PRO FRATRE ROBERTO DE LANGETON, QUONDAM TEMPLARIO, EANDEM DOMUM INGREDIENDO (1319).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Decano nostro de Clyveland salutem etc. Dudum pro Fratribus quondam Ordinis Militie Templi, nostre dioc., quoddam mandatum Apostolicum recepimus exequendum, cui cum omni reverentia quod deenit, parere volentes, ac id juxta ipsius formam exequi effectum, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, tu Decanatus ac dioc. nostre dioc., pro Fratre Roberto de Langeton, quondam ejusdem Ordinis Militie Templi nostre litteras direximus plenam ejusdem Apostolici scriem includentes. Verum iidem Religiosi, preteritis quibusdam causis notorie frivolis, et ad constitutam eis per mandatum huiusmodi pro stipendio dicti Fratris taxatam aliter portionem non habentes respectum, immo verius in litterarum nostrarum

<sup>1</sup> The roll is not given.<sup>2</sup> The same persons were commanded to visit the Monastery.

Newham, Rosedale, Wistly, Hamdale and Barmston.



hujusmodi et mandati, ut ex eorum certificatorio quod recepimus patet, evidentar ea necelexerunt et etiam recusarunt, hactenus adimplere, non sine nota inobedientiæ et contemptu Sedis Apostolicæ sacrosanctæ. Super quibus urgentibus nos dicto mandato Apostolico ac limitatione temporis in eodem, volentes procedere delicto contra ipsos, ne executioni et effectui tam publici negotii et salubris, sub aliquo confecto videamur velamine seu moroso diffugio preterire, tibi in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ et sub pœna distractionis canonice, quam si præsens mandatum nostrum, immo verius Apostolicum necelexeris adimplere, non immerito poteris formidare, firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatinus, receptis presentibus, ad Monasterium de Gyseburne accedens personaliter, dictos Priorem et Conventum, licet aliter per nos sufficienter monitos salubriter et inductos ex parte nostra ex habundanti, efficaciter moneas, quod infra sex dies a tempore monitionis hujusmodi eis factæ, quorum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et duos pro tertio et peremptorio termino assignamus, dictum Fratrem Robertum juxta vim, formam et effectum supradicti mandati Apostolici in Domino sua seu Prioratu recipiant, ac sincera eum in Domino caritate pertractent, et circa ipsum, omni excusatione sublata, ulterius exerceant quod dictum mandatum Apostolicum exigit et requirit, sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quam exnunc prout extunc, si monitionibus tuis non paruerint, dicta canonica monitione premissa, in Priorem, Subpriorem, Cellarium, Sacristam et ceteros dictæ Domus Officiarios, et suspensionis in Conventum, ac interdicti in suam Ecclesiam, preferimus in hiis scriptis. Alioquin effluxo dicto termino sex dierum, ipsos sic excommunicatos per totum Decanatum tuum, publice et sollemniter, auctoritate nostra, immo veritas Apostolica, denuncies, et incessanter facias nominari, donec spiritu ducti saniori, dicto mandato Apostolico paruerint, et illud compleverint cum effectu. Et certifies nos super receptione ac executione presentium sub pœna prædicta, distincte, citra Octavas festi S. Hillarii (Jan. 20 per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem et qualiter contra eos processeris continentes, ut ad eam proterviam reprimendam, si oportuerit, contra eos invocemus in auxilium brachium saculare. Vale. Dat. apud Cawode xv Kalend. Januarii Dec. 18, a.n. m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri tertio (Reg. Melton, fo. 233<sup>v</sup>).

XXV. SUBPRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSBURNE,  
UT OBEDIANT SUO PRIORI, ET OSTENDUNT  
ILLI EA QUÆ RETINET SUB PROPRIETATE  
(1319).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Subpriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, nostre dioc., salutem etc. Referente fama ad nos pervenit quod quidam vestrum, contra statuta canonum et sanctorum patrum ac professiones regulares, in animarum suarum periculum, Domusque vestre dispendium non modicum, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum, propria obtinent, et quidem suo Priori non obediunt ut tenentur. Quocirca vos omnes et singulos monemus, primo, secundo et tertio in hiis scriptis, prout negotii qualitas exigit et requirit, et in Domino exhortamur, ac vobis omnibus et singulis, in virtute obedientie et sub pena excommunicationis majoris, quam contravenientes poterint non inmerito formidare, ac etiam sub pena inhabilitatis ad quemcunque statum in Domino vestra prædicta inposterum obtinendum, injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula quæ præter licentiam et scientiam Prioris vestri ex quacunque causa, in quocunque loco, et apud quemcunque aliquantisper obtinistis, deposuistis, mutuastis, accomodastis, vel tradidistis servanda, seu aliquis vestrum obtinet, deposuit, mutuavit, accomodavit, vel tradidit, seu quæ debita vobis vel alicui vestrum ex quacunque causa existunt, infra mensem a tempore receptionis presentium vestro Priori in præsentia duorum vel trium Canonicorum Domus vestre, quos ad hoc Prior duxerit evocandos, plene intimetis, et prout possibile fuerit, ostendatis, restituatis, insuper et tradatis, ac scripta sive obligationes, si quæ super hujusmodi debitis penes vos vel vestrum aliquem resident, liberetis, et quilibet vestrum, quatenus hæc se contingunt, intimet, ostendat, restituat, liberet, atque tradat, ut per ipsum Priorem vestro consensu de illis fieri valeat, quod utilitati Domus vestre videbitur expedire, ac etiam dicto Priori vestro, in canonicis, honestis et licitis mandatis obediat et intendat, prout ex professione vestra tenemini regulari. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor., viij Kalend. Maii [April 24], anno Gratia-  
m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> xix, et Pontificatus nostri secundo (Ibid. fo. 232).

XXVI. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE ELECTION OF PRIOR ROBERT DE WYLTON (1320-1).

1. Suppriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne ad eligendum sibi Priorem.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Suppriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, nostre dioc., salutem etc. Cum Frater Willelmus, dudum Prior vester, considerans sui corporis impotentiam ad onus regiminis atque curæ pastoralis sibi incumbentis in eodem vestro Mon., utiliter supportandum, et ob hoc affectans se ab onere et officio huiusmodi exonerari, curam et regimen ac officium Prioratus huiusmodi per suas patentes litteras in nostris manibus resignaverit, et renunciaverit pure et absolute eidem, nosque attendentes causam prædictam veram existere et canonicam, suam admisionis cessionem, vobis in virtute sancte obedientiæ firmiter injungimus et mandamus propter pericula, que ex diutina vacatione dicti Mon. eidem poterunt provenire, quatinus, receptis præsentibus, absque moræ diffugio, ad providendum vobis et vestro Mon. de Priore et Pastore debite procedatis, prout ad honorem Dei et dicti Mon. vestri utilitatem melius et consultius videritis faciendum. Proviso quod talem vobis eligatis in Priorem, qui nobis et Ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. devotus, ac vobis et vestro Mon. existat utilis ad regendum, Deoque et hominibus graciosus. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor., xiiij Kalend. Februarii [Jan. 19], anno Gratie m<sup>cc</sup>cc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid. 235<sup>b</sup>).

2. Proclamatio si quis voluerit opponere contra electionem Prioris de Gysburne.

Willelmus etc., Decano nostro Clivelandæ, salutem etc. Cum Religiosi viri, Supprior et Conventus Mon. de Gysburne, nostre dioc., vacantis, electionem per eos de persona Fratris Roberti de Wylton,<sup>1</sup> sui Concanonici, in Priorem et Pastorem ejusdem sui Mon. celebratam nobis presentaverint, jure ordinario confirmandam, nos volentes statuta canonica ac formam nobis a jure in hac parte traditam observare, tibi committimus et mandamus, quatinus ad dictam Mon. personaliter accedens in Ecclesia Conventuali ejusdem,

<sup>1</sup> On 18 Calend. of Oct. (Sept. 14), 1297, Archbishop Henry de Newark granted letters dimissory to John de Crauncewyske, having the first testimony, Thomas de Mildesbor' temp. Madelburgi, John de Nodant, acolytes, Robert de Wylton, Geoffrey

de Caldbroke, subdeacons, and John de Twenge, deacons, Canons of Cusburgh, to receive superior orders from any Catholic Bishop or his Suffragan in England (Reg. Newark, fo. 2a).

publice proclamationis ac citationis edictum peremptorium proponas, quid si quis aut qui quicquam canonicam proponere vel obicere voluerint contra formam electionis hujusmodi, seu personam electi, coram nobis vel Commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, die Lantæ prox. ante festum B. Petri in Cathedra, viz. xvj die mensis Februarii, in Ecclesia de Kirkelevington compareant, quicquid pro se habuerint, quare eandem electionem confirmare minime debeamus, pro termino peremptorio propositurus ac legitime ostensurus, fiet irus ulterius et recepturus, quod iustitia suadebit; nos super hujusmodi executione mandati, ac omni eo quod feceris et receperis in præmissis, citra dictum diem certificans tempestive per totas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Vale. Dat. apud Kirkelevington v Kalend. Februarii (Jan. 28, anno Gratiæ m<sup>ccc</sup> xx<sup>i</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

3. Commissio ad procedendum in causa electionis de Gysburne.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo de Stanes, Clerico nostro familiari, salutem etc. In causa seu negotio electionis ex parte Supprioris et Conventus de Giseburne, nostre dioc., nobis præsentate, de Fratre Roberto de Wylton, Concanonico eorundem, celebratæ, necnon et si quis, vel qui, in dicto negotio apparuerint oppositores seu contradictores contra dictam electionem, aut ejus formam, seu personam electi prædicti, super oppositionibus, objectionibus et propositionibus eorundem qualitercunque et ex quibuscunque causis, ac in præmissa qualitercunque contingentibus, ad procedendum, cognoscendum, decernendum, pronunciandum, diffiniendum et exequendum, vobis, de ejus fidelitate et industria confidimus, vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Et certificetis nos super processu vestro, et hijs quæ inveneritis in præmissis. Dat. in Hospit. di de Northalverton, xvj Kalend. Martii (Feb. 16, anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

4. Confirmatio electionis Supprioris et Conventus de Gysburne.

In Dei nomine Amen. Quia examinata electione celebrata in Monasterio de Gysburne, nostre dioc., per Suppriori et Conventum ejusdem de Fratre Roberto de Wylton in Priorem ejusdem Mon., vacantis per cessionem Patris Willelmi de Middleburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, licet in processu ejusdem electionis aliqui defectus calumpniati fuerint, volentes dictorum eligentium parcere simplicitati et gratiam præferre rigori, de benignitate nostra defectus, si qui sint in processu prædicto, auctoritate nostra ordinaria suppleveris dictam

electionem eadem auctoritate tanquam canonicam, et de persona ydonea celebratam, canonicè confirmamus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dieti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committentes (Ibid.).

5. Stallatio ejusdem Prioris.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Clivelandæ, vel ejus Officiali, salutem etc. Quia præsentatam nobis electionem per Suppriorum et Conventum Mon. de Gysburne, nostre dioc., factam de Fratre Roberto de Wilton, Canonico suo, in Priorem ejusdem Mon. per cessionem Fratris Willelmi de Maddesburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, vacantis, examinavimus diligenter defectus, si qui fuerant in processu electionis ejusdem, ex nostra benignitate ac auctoritate supplentes, eandem electionem tanquam canonicam, et de persona ydonea celebratam, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmavimus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dieti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes, vobis mandamus quatinus prædicto Fratri Roberto, tanquam Priori dieti Mon., stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignetis debite, vice nostra. Valeat. Dat. apud Rypon xij Kalend. Martii [Feb. 18], anno Gratie millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx<sup>o</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

6. Pro pensione constituenda ratione novæ creationis Prioris de Gysburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, nostre dioc., salutem etc. Cum simus in parte sollicitudinis pastoralis divinæ elementæ dispositione vocati circa ea quæ ad relevationem tanti oneris rationabiliter sunt inventa, studioso servare nos convenit morem fidelissime vestustatis; cum itaque a nostris prædecessoribus a multis retro temporibus provide sit obtentum, et a tempore ejus non existit memoria laudabili consuetudine observatum, quod in profectione Abbatum et Priorum nostre dioc., per eosdem et suos Conventus constituendæ sint personæ per prælatum nominandis certæ annuæ pensiones, ut prælatus, ad supportationem oneris sibi incumbentis, idoneos habere valeat suis obsequiis insistentes, devotionem vestram monemus et hortamur in Domino, quatinus dilecto clerico nostro familiari, Magistro Henrico de Wylton, nostro Cancellario, quem ad hoc specialiter vobis duximus nominandum juxta præmissam Ecclesie nostre consuetudinem constituatis, et etiam per vestras patentes litteras concedatis certam annuam pensionem, quæ secundum vires facultatum vestri Mon. et dantes debeat et recipienti utilis ac fructuosa existat, nobisque merito præstare esse debeat pariter et accepta, donec eidem de beneficio



ecclesiastico competenti per vos provisum fuerit cum effecti nobisque inde velle vestrum plenius rescribatis. Valent. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor x<sup>o</sup> Kalend. Aprilis March 23, anno Gratia millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, et Pontificatus nostri quarto. Mem. quod constituerunt prefato Magistro Henrico annuat pensionem c s. (Ibid. fo. 236).

XXVII. LICENTIA CONCEDENDI UNAM PENSIONEM,  
ET VENDENDI UNUM CORRODIUM, CONCESSA  
PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSBURNE (1321-2.)<sup>1</sup>

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gysburne, nostre dioc., salutem etc. Infortunia varia, que per Scotos in combustione, ut intelleximus, maneriarum vestrorum et rerumstrarum depredatione sustinistis, prout dolor, non est diu, ac onera aris alieni que vos premunt nimis, ut credimus excessive, aliasque adversitates que vobis indies occurrunt, pro compassionis affectu perpendentes, volentes etiam statui vestro prospicere, quantum in Domino fore viderimus faciendum, ut annuam pensionem quadraginta solidorum Magistro Johanni de Wirkesale, Clerico, pro obsequiis suis vobis impendendis, concedere, et unum corrodium persone ydonee vendere valeatis. Dumtamen ad minus Mon. vestri incomodum pro pecunia redigenda ad usus vestros necessarios alia Domus vestre bona minime possitis alienare, super quibus vestras coram Deo conscientias oneramus, liberam vobis in Domino concedimus facultatem. Valte. Dat. Ebor. Idus Februarii Feb. 13, anno Gratia millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, et Pontificatus nostri quinto (Ibid. fo. 237<sup>b</sup>).

<sup>1</sup> At this period the Priory seems to have been reduced to very great straits. On the second of the Calends of May (April 30), 1323, the Archbishop, notwithstanding an order he had made to the contrary, gave them leave to sell two or three corrodies, and to let the church of Louth, now Kirkham, for one year (Ibid., fo. 241<sup>b</sup>). Notwithstanding this help they still had to come to the Archbishop for further assistance. On the sixth of the Calends of April (March 27), 1327, he granted

the Canons licence to sell three corrodies, and to let the church of Brumne super Wold' for two years (Ibid., fo. 246). The sale of the fruit of the church of Beutric seems to have been the usual resource: the Canons of Gysburne had recourse to when in distress. In the spring of 1314 they had permission from the Archbishop to let their for two years to Sir Hugh de Driffield, priest, and Reginald de Cruden (Ibid. Greenfield, a 117<sup>b</sup>).



XXX. LICENTIA CONCESSA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI  
MON. DE GISBOURNE MANUMITTENDI RO-  
BERTUM FILIUM ROBERTI DE EST COTOM  
ETC. (1347-8).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gisbourne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Fusis ex parte vestra nobis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut Robertum, filium Roberti de Est Cotom, vestrum et Monasterii vestri nativum sive servum, licite manumittere valeatis; et eo præsertim liberius, cum per hoc conditio servilis, tam ipsius Roberti, quam generis sui et progeniei, quæ hactenus per nullos indubium fuerat revocata, in utilitatem vestram vestrique Mon. evidentiùs comprobetur,<sup>1</sup> et temporibus profuturis poterit et merito comprobari, vobis tenore præsentium licentiam concedimus specialem. Valet. Dat. apud Ripon, quinto die Jan., anno etc. xlvij<sup>mo</sup>, et Pontificatus nostri sexto (Reg. Zouche, fo. 161).

XXXI. LICENTIA CONCESSA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI  
MON. DE GYSEBURNE VENDENDI UNUM COR-  
RODIUM (1351).

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gysburne, salutem etc. Ut unum corrodium consistens in portionibus infrascriptis: viz., in uno pane conventuali, una lagena cervisie<sup>2</sup> conventualis, uno pane opendali,<sup>3</sup> et una lagena cervisie<sup>2</sup> serjantorum, Roberto Coco de Lithom, et Johanne uxori sue, percipiendum de Domo vestra ad minimum vite eorundem Roberti et Johanne, et eorum ætate diutius viventis, pro pretio competenti, licite et sine vendere valeatis. Ita tamen quod pecunia inde veniens in utilitatem dictæ Domus vestræ et relevamen incumbientium onerum integraliter convertatur, et vobis tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem. Dat. apud Cawode xix die mensis Octobris, A.D. et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Ibid. fo. 172<sup>b</sup>).

172

which is clearly  
o explanation.  
contrasted

with the Serjeants' beer, so the Con-  
ventual bread is with the *panis open-  
dalis*, from which it may be inferred  
that it was some kind of inferior  
bread given to servants.

p p

XXXII. DISPENSATIO FRATRIS WILLELMI DE  
ALLERTON, UT TENEATUR REDDERE SERVI-  
TIUM PER TERMINUM (1357-8).

Johannes etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Gislarn, nostris  
dioc., salutem etc. Attendentes labores varios et fractuosos,  
quos dilectus filius, Frater Willelmus de Arnald (*etc.*), Can-  
onicus vester, circa statum et utilitatem Mon. vestri, per  
longiora tempora impendit indefesse, et indies impetulo  
non desistit, sicut ex laudabili testimonio didicimus evidenter,  
et etiam quod idem Frater Willelmus ante ingressum  
religionis hujusmodi provec<sup>1</sup>utatis extiterat et existit,  
quod ad reddendum plene servitium suum infra terminum ab  
observantibus regularibus ordinis vestri ad id statutum non  
possit commode laborare: et volentes propterea, attente  
causis premissis, eandem gratiam facere specialem, ut idem  
Frater Willelmus infra terminum hujusmodi dictum servitium  
suum plene reddere juxta traditiones regulares minime  
teneatur, ipsum terminum usque finem triennii datam pre-  
sentium prox. secuturi de gratia nostra speciali ad premissa  
misericorditer prorogamus. Vos in Domino devotos  
exhortantes, quatinus ipsum Fratrem Willelmum contra  
tenorem istarum litterarum nostrarum interim nullatenus  
molestetis. Dat. apud Cawode v<sup>ica</sup> die mensis Jan., a. 1357  
mccc<sup>mo</sup> lvij<sup>mo</sup>, et translationis nostre sexto (Reg. Thoresby,  
175).

XXXIII. LITTERA GENERALIS SENTENTIE FACTE  
SUPER STATUTO SINODALI EBOR. CONTRA  
INGREDIENTES MANERIA PRIORIS ET CON-  
VENTUS DE GISEBURNE, ET ETIAM DAMNA  
IBIDEM INFERENTES, UT PATET (1361-5).

Johannes etc., dilecto filio, Decano nostro (Clivelande,  
salutem etc. Querelam dilectorum filiorum, Prioris et  
Conventus Mon. de Giseburne, gravem recepimus, continentem  
quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur  
pariter et persona, nuper maneria, grangas et nemora ad  
ipsas et Mon. predictum pertinentia, prater et contra  
voluntatem ipsorum ac querumenque custodum ad  
eorundem custodiam deputatorum, temere ingrediebantur,

<sup>1</sup> *For long d. abbat.*

ac bona dictorum Prioris et Conventus ibidem existentia abstulerunt et contractarunt, ac arbores[et] silvæ ad opus eorundem deputatorum abeiderunt et a solis eorum ecclesiasticis ad loca totaliter prophana asportaverunt, cariarunt et abduxerunt, scienter, temere et dolose : ac ipsos Religiosos, quominus decimas suas cariare poterunt per ea loca, per quæ novem partes cariantur, perperam impediunt ; et in Ecclesiis suis canonicè appropriatis contra libertatem ecclesiasticam alias multipliciter inquietant et molestant, unde non est dubium hujusmodi præsumptores, ac eisdem consilium vel auxilium præstantes in majoris excommunicationis sententiam, a constitutionibus Ottoboni, quondam in Angliæ Legati, quæ incipit ad tutelam, et nostris provincialibus divisim editis contra taliter delinquentes provide latam, incidisse dampnabiliter ipso facto. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus, virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictos præsumptores omnes et singulos in singulis Ecclesiis Decanatus tui, diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum solennia, cum major affuerit multitudo populi in eisdem in dictam majoris excommunicationis sententiam occasione præmissa incidisse, ipsosque excommunicatos fuisse et esse, publice et solemnius denuncies, ac denunciari facias, a denunciatione hujusmodi non cessans, donec præsumptores hujusmodi condigna satisfactione præmissa ad gremium S. M. Ecclesiæ redeant, et Beneficium absolutionis in forma juris meruerint optinere. Item ex gravi questione dictorum Religiosorum pariter recepimus, quod quidam subditi nostri, suæ salutis inmemores, quorum nomina et personæ penitus ignorantur, decimas majores et minores ad dictos Religiosos spectantes, necnon res, proventus et obventiones, ac alia bona eisdem Religiosis in testamentis seu ultimis voluntatibus decedentium legata, seu aliter jure debita et pertinentia, injusto detinent, occupant et conceclant, in annuarum suarum grave periculum et dictorum Religiosorum dampnum non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca tibi mandamus quoscunque subditos nostros ipsarum decimarum notorio debitores, ac rerum, obventionum et honorum ecclesiasticorum præmissorum detentores, occupantes et conceclatores, in dictis Ecclesiis temporibus supradictis in genere publice moneas et inducas, seu moneri per alios facias efficaciter et induci, quod bona prædicta eisdem Religiosis seu procuratori eorundem infra quindecim dies a tempore monitionis tue hujusmodi continue numerandos eis facta,<sup>1</sup> persolvant seu de eisdem satisfaciant, ut est iustum, sub pena excommunicationis

<sup>1</sup> factorum.

majoris in eosdem in eventu canonice fulminanda, ad quam quidem majoris excommunicationis sententiam in eosdem canonice, ut pramittitur, fulminandam, tibi committimus vires nostras, mandantes et in virtute obedientie districtius injungentes, quatinus post lapsum dictorum quindecim dierum, et postquam dicti presumptores sententiam excommunicationis majoris hujusmodi per te, auctoritate nostra culpa et mora eorum precedentibus, et canonica peremptoria monitione premissa, fuerint innodati, eosdem omnes et singulos in genere sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, palam in Ecclesiis dicti Decanatus tui denuncies, et facias solemniter denunciari. Inquireris nichilominus de nominibus quorumcumque delinquentium in premissis, et si quos culpabiles inveneris in hac parte, cites eosdem sen eadem facias peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiale Curie nostre Ebor., vel suo Commissario, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Ebor., ubi jura redduntur in eadem, certo de juridico tuo arbitrio limitando, causam rationabilem si qua habuerit proposituri, quare juxta primam suggestionem delinquentes in majoris excommunicationis sententiam per constitutionibus supradictis contra eosdem provide latam, ac alii qui secundum aliam suggestionem rei existunt, in dictam majoris excommunicationis sententiam in eosdem per te, et pramittitur, canonice promulgandam, nominatim et in specie unime prominciari debeant dampnabiliter incidisse, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis et ea concernentibus, quod justum fuerit et consonum rationi. Et quid in premissis feceris, prefatum Officiale nostrum, seu ipsius Commissarium, dictis die et loco certifies per tuas litteras patentes, harum seriem et hujusmodi citatorum nomina et cognomina plenius continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., xv die mensis Martii, a.d. millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo quarto, et nostra translationis tertio decimo (Ibid. fo. 182).

XXXIV. LICENTIA EXHUMANDI ET TRANSFERENDI  
CORPUS DOMINI WALTERI DE L'AU COMBERGE,  
UT PATET INFRA (1372).

Johannes etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Gisburne, nostre dioec., salutem etc. Certis de causis, quas sufficientes et legitimas reputamus, nobis per dilectam in Christo filiam, Isabeillam de L'aucomberge,<sup>1</sup> relictam recolende memorie

<sup>1</sup> Her husband, Walter de Fattess- burg succeeded to his son, Thomas, berge, is said to have died in 1352. The last name of the family is

Walteri de Fauconberge, militis, defuncti, et excentricis testamenti ejusdem, expositis, ut corpus ejusdem Walteri coram ymagine Sanctæ Crucis in Ecclesia Conventuali de Gisburne dudum sepultum exhumare, et ipsum corpus ad locum illum in dicta Ecclesia vestra, in quo ipsius Walteri majores ab antiquo sunt soliti sepiliri, transferre, ac ibidem tradere sepulture licite valeatis, licentiam tenore presentium concedimus specialem. Valete. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., nono die mensis Novembris, A.D. M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>mo</sup>LANI<sup>o</sup>, et translationis nostræ vicesimo primo (Ibid. fo. 192).

XXXV. COMMISSIO AD VISITANDUM PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE GISBURNE, UT PATET (1372-3).

Johannes etc., dilectis filiis, Fratri Roberto, Priori Domus de Bolton, nostræ dioc., ac Magistris Johanni de Waltham, Officiali Curia nostræ Ebor., et Johanni de Thoresby, Cancellario nostro, salutem etc. Quia ex relatione recepimus fidedigna, quod in Prioratu de Gisburne, nostræ dioc., tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus ejusdem nonnulli notabiles defectus inminent<sup>1</sup> in presenti, et præter hoc graves excessus, dissensiones, rixæ et scandala per quosdam ipsius Prioratus Canonicos sæpius committantur, quæ nisi celerius et salubrius emendentur, in subversionem irrecoverabilem dicti Prioratus in proximo tendere verisimiliter formidantur, Nos de relevatione et bono regimine ejusdem Prioratus summo solliciti, ac volentes defectus et excessus hujusmodi, quatenus cum Deo poterimus, extirpare, et ipsorum tranquillitati et quieti pro viribus providere, ac de vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenius confidentes, ad supervidendum statum dicti Prioratus, ac etiam Prioris et singularum personarum ejusdem, tam in capite quam in membris; necnon ad inquirendum de defectibus, criminibus et excessibus, et per quem seu quos talia illicite committantur: necnon ad corrigendum, puniendum et canonice reformandum quacunque crimina, defectus et excessus, quæ per inquisitionem hujusmodi, aut alio modo literatorie comperiri poterunt; ac etiam si veluti hujusmodi qualitas id exposcit, ad amovendum per-

above named, Isabella, daughter of John Bigod, was Walter de Fauconberge's second wife. She made her will in 1401 (proved the same year), and in it ordered her body to be buried in the Conventual Church of

the Priory of Gisburne, by her husband, Sir Walter de Fauconbergh (Test. Ebor. i. 282).

<sup>1</sup> The expansion of this word is somewhat doubtful.

sonam seu personas, quam vel quas culpabiles in pramissis inveneritis, de officiis et administrationibus, si que spectant in dicto Prioratu, et ad transmittendum eam seu eas ad aliam domum ejusdem religionis, ibidem pro tempore per vos in hac parte statuendo, expensis ejusdem Prioratus moraturam, ac alias personas in officiis sic amotorum vel amoti ponendas et faciendas, penamque aliam et purgationem canonice inducendam et recipiendam, ceteraque omnia et singula facienda et expedienda, que in pramissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint vel opportuna, vobis et duobus vestrum per se divisim committimus vices nostras cum cujuslibet collectionis canonice potestate. Proviso quod nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in pramissis, oportuno tempore distincte et aperte certificetis, seu duo vestrum certificent, qui præsens mandatum nostrum receperint exequendum, per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., xxij die mensis Januarii, a.d. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> lxxij<sup>o</sup>, et translationis nostrae vicesimo primo (Ibid. fo. 192<sup>b</sup>).

### XXXVI. INQUIRY ABOUT THE ORDINATION OF A SUITABLE PORTION FOR THE VICAR OF STAINTON (1398).

Capitulum etc., Decano Clivelande salutem. Licet nuper Prior et Conventus de Gysburne Ecclesiam Parochialem de Staynton cum suis juribus et pert. universis, salva portione Vicarie in eadem, in suos proprios usus unitam et annexam notorie optinentes, verique patroni dictae Vicarie, peremptorie moniti fuerant, quod infra certum terminum competentem, eis canonice prefixum, domino Johanni Flemmyng, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis predictae, de proventibus dictae Ecclesie portionem congruam, unde idem dominus Johannes Vicarius poterit jura episcopalia sive ordinaria persolvere, et sustentationem congruam optinere secundum sacerdotum canonum exigentiam, assignarent; prefati tamen Prior et Conventus, de monitionibus supradictis licite et canonice non curantes, prout decuit, obedire, aliquam portionem congruam dicto domino Johanni Vicario infra certum tempus competentem,<sup>1</sup> eis, ut prefertur, prefixum, et a diu est elapsum, non curaverant, immo verius neglexerant assignare; non attendentes, quod alimenta denegantes fame morienti, quem possunt et debent sustentare, homicida<sup>2</sup> merito reputantur

<sup>1</sup> competentem.

<sup>2</sup> homicida.



secundum civiles et canonicas sanctiones. Quocirea tibi committimus et mandamus in virtute obedientie, et sub pena excommunicationis firmiter injungentes, quatinus vocatis vocandis, et specialiter dictis Prioro et Conventu, infra quindecim dierum spatium a tempore receptionis præsentium continue numerandum, de vero valore annuo omnium et singulorum fructuum, reddituum et quorumcumque proventuum dictæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Staynton, distincte et aperte, ac de estimatione portionis quam Vicarius, qui nunc est ibidem, recepit hiis diebus, per Vicarios et Capellanos circumvicinos et parochianos prædictæ Ecclesiæ de Staynton, viros fidedignos et honestos, inquisitores juratos et examinatos, qui veritatem melius noverint in præmissis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Staynton prædicta diligenter et fideliter inquireas. Et de omni eo quod feceris et inveneris in præmissis, nos distincte et aperte per litteras tuas patentes, harum seriem ac nomina et cognomina inquisitorum hujusmodi continentes, sigillo officii tui signatas legitime certifies. Dat. Ebor. xvij die mensis Aprilis, A.D. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo octavo (Reg. Newark, fo. 226<sup>b</sup>).

Capitulum etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Decano Clivelandæ, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum Ecclesia Parochialis de Staynton, Ebor. dioc., Priori et Conventui de Gysburne et eorum Prioratui fuisset et sit cum suis juribus et pert. universis unita, appropriata et canonice annexa, reservata congrua portione fructuum et proventuum Perpetuo Vicario ejusdem Ecclesiæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, canonice assignanda, unde præfatus Vicarius jura Episcopalia solvere, et congrue poterit sustentari. Cujus quidem Ecclesiæ fructus, redditus et proventus ecclesiastici integraliter ad summam Liiij li. et amplius annuatim notorie extendant, prout per inquisitionem specialem auctoritate sufficienti in hac parte canonice factam comperimus evidenter; hætenus tamen congrua portio dicto Perpetuo Vicario pro omnibus prædictis sustentandis non est assignata, nec canonice limitata, in graude periculum animarum dictorum Prioris et Conventus, dictique Vicarii, qui nunc est, grave præjudicium et gravamen. Quocirea tibi committimus et mandamus, quatenus moneas peremptorie, et efficaciter inducas dictos Priorem et Conventum, quod infra xv dies post monitionem hujusmodi eis factam, immediate sequentes, domino Johanni Flemmyng, Perpetuo Vicario dictæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Staynton,<sup>1</sup> qui nunc est, et futuris suis successoribus, Perpetuis Vicariis, de fructibus, redditibus et proventibus ejusdem Ecclesiæ, por-

<sup>1</sup> Stanton.

tionem congruam, unde prefatus dominus Johannes, Vicari qui nunc est, et successores sui, Perpetui Vicarii, singulis annis temporibus successivis jura episcopalia solvere, et collata valeant sustentari, assignent, taxent, limitent et definiant cum effectu, sine ulteriori dilatione. Preeminentes dicti Priorem et Conventum, si infra dictam terminum portionem non taxaverint, assignaverint et definiaverint cum effectu in forma superius annotata, quod compareant coram nobis, et domini Officialis Curie Ebor. Commissario Generali majori Ecclesia Ebor., die Martis prox. ante festum Corporis Christi prox. futuro [June 4], hujusmodi portionis assignationem, taxationem et limitationem per nos canonice faciendam visuri et audituri, si sua viderint interesse; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi per omnia, quod justum fuerit in hac parte et consonum rationi. Et quod feceris in premissis, nos diebus et loco per tuas litteras patentes, barum seriem continentes, districte et aperte certifies. Dat. Ebor., xvj die mensis Maii, A.D. etc. xviij<sup>o</sup> (Ibid. fo. 230<sup>b</sup>).

XXXVII. LITTERA MISSIVA DIRECTA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GISEBURNE, UT ABSTINEANT A REVOCATIONE CUJUSDAM CANONICI, QUI TENDIT AD GRADUM DOCTORATUS IN THEOLOGIA (1424).<sup>1</sup>

In Cristo carissimi. Noveritis nos Litteras Cancellarum Procuratorum, Doctorum et Magistrorum Universitatis Oxoniæ alias recepisse, in quibus quidem litteris, ut ex cepimus, inserta est contra vos quædam valde gravis, omnibus legis divine et honoris ecclesiastici zelatoribus plurimum odiosa. Ex serie revera earundem litterarum concepimus, quod vos novum genus molestationis contra aliam Universitatem Oxoniæ presumptuose jam tam attemptastis, intendentes, quantum in vobis est, Universitatem privilegia violare, perjurium auctorizare, et sacre theologie professionem venerabilem retardare, impedire et obfuscare. Licet enim dudum Fratrem Johannem Thwyng, vestrum Prioratum Canonicum, ad generale studium destinastis, ipsumque ad studendum in theologia, et ad gradum scolæ tamen ascendere licentiaistis; ipsum tamen jam sacre

<sup>1</sup> This document is dated with that date, but as the one last preserved with a date is dated Nov. 11, 1424, and the one next after three days later,

it is quite clear that the document in question must be a dated November of that year.

theologie professorem effectum, et suscepto lecture juramento ad legendum in theologia per annum juxta Universitatis statuta astrictum, ad domum vestram in virtute obedientie, nulla sufficienti causa aut rationabili expressa, nitimini revocare, et de facto revocastis, et ipsum sic juratum ad perjurium inducere et excitare non erubescitis neque formidatis. Super quo revera mirari non sufficimus, quo capite et qua fonte talia presumpstis, dum tamen eadem incipiendi licentiam concessistis, omnia alia necessaria ad gradum accedentia sibi concedebatis. Concesso quippe uno principali, conceduntur et omnia accessoria, sine quibus illud complicari non potest. Propter quam quidem molestationem et Universitatis inquietationem Cancellarius et Procuratores, ac alii Doctores et Scholares Universitatis, nobis de oportuno remedio supplicarunt. Nos igitur, ad quos omnis et omnimoda jurisdictio ecclesiastica sede Archiepiscopali vacante dinoscitur pertinere, volentes tantæ temeritati obviare, et malitiam hujusmodi opprimere exquisitam, vos in virtute obedientie requirimus et monemus, quatenus prefatum Concanonicum vestrum ad apicem Doctoratus, suis poscentibus meritis et virtutibus, assumptam per annum in theologia legere, et opus inceptum perficere, ac inviolabiliter servare quod juratorie promisit, libere permittatis. Scientes quod si monitionibus et requisitionibus hujusmodi non paraveritis, cum ipso confratre vestro auctoritate nostra ordinaria faciemus, et pro eo ordinabimus, sicuti justum fuerit, consensum rationi et indubie contra vos qui talia temere attemptastis, tanquam contra auctores et procuratores, sive causatores perjurii, ultione canonica procedemus. Et de eo quod facere in hac parte proposueritis, nos per litteras vestras, per litteras presentium nobis transmittendas, absque dilatione aliqua reddatis certiores. Script. etc. (Ibid. fo. 366).

XXXVIII. INDULGENCE FROM ARCH. LAWRENCE BOOTH TO ALL CONTRIBUTING TO THE GUILD OF THE B.V.M. AT GUISBROUGH (1478).

Universis S. M. Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Laurentius, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Pium obsequium et Deo gratiam totiens impendito opuscularum, quotiens mentes fidelium ad caritatis vel alterius piæ devotionis opera affectius indulgentiarum muneribus propensus excitamus. De Deo igitur Omnipotentis immensa misericordia et Beatissime V. M., matris sue, ac beatorum

Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum ejus, necnon sanctorum Confessorum Wilhelmi, Johannis et Wilfridi, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque Sanctorum sacris meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis Cristicola per nostram provinciam Eboracensem constitutis, et aliis quorum diocessani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere pœnitentibus, contritis et confessis, qui in subsidium et relevamen Fraternitatis sive Gilde B. M. V. in villa Gysburne in Clivelandia, nostre Ebor. diocesis, ordinatae fundatæ, aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis contribuere legaverint, seu quovismodo assignaverint, pia subsidia et tatis, aut alias eidem favore, consilio pariter et auxilio maxime porrexerint adiutrices, sive pro animabus fratrum et sororum dictæ Fraternitatis sive Gilde, cum ab hac luce migraverint orationem dominicam cum salutatione angelica mente dixerint, aut in processionibus et missarum solemnitatibus sepulturi defunctorum cereos aut torcheas dictæ Fraternitatis detulerint, quadraginta dies indulgentiarum totius quotiens præmissa vel aliquid præmissorum fecerint, misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes, perpetuis temporibus duraturum. Indulgentias omnes et singulas quibuscunque Episcopis Catholicis in hac parte concessas in posterum concedendas ratificantes, et quantum ad nos attinet, harum serie confirmantes. Dat. sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Thorpe juxta Ebor., octavo die mensis Julii, a.d. millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo et nostre consecrationis anno secundo (Reg. Laurence Booth, fo. 74<sup>b</sup>).

INDULGENCE FROM THOMAS BISHOP OF WILMINGTON, TO THOSE VISITING THE CHAPEL OF ST. HILDA THE VIRGIN BESIDE THE NEW HALL AT GUISBROUGH (1302).

Universis S. Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hæc scriptura, Thomas, misericordie divina Cunctis Casæ Episcopus, salutem in Eo quem peperit puerperæ salutaris. Gratiam Salvatoris et meritum eo peculiariter optinere credimus et specialius promereri, quo piis fidelibus mentes ad missas audendas et ad orationes Summo Creatore devotas salubri exhortatione ferventius excitamus, Nos igitur de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, gloriose Virginis Mariæ necnon beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac gloriosissimi

<sup>1</sup> *accedat.*

patroni nostri Niniani Confessoris, omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et alienis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere contritis, pœnitentibus et confessis, qui ad Capellam S. Hildæ Virginis, [quæ] juxta Novam Aulam Prioratus de Giseburne construitur, causa devotionis accesserint, et ibidem orationem dominicam cum salutatione B. Virginis devote dixerint, vel missam audierint, seu missam celebraverint in eadem, quadraginta dies de injecta sibi pœnitentia, au[c]tore Domino, misericorditer relaxamus. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Giseburne iij Kal. Junii [May 29], A.D. M<sup>o</sup> trecentesimo secundo (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 84).

**BRIEF FROM ARCH. MELTON FOR THE REPAIR  
OF THE FABRIC OF THE MONASTERY (1334).**

Questus de Gyseburne.

Mem. quod viij Idus Aprilis [April 6], A.D. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo septimo, apud Cawode, dominus concessit Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne litteram questus pro reparatione fabricæ Monasterii sui, per unum annum a data præsentium, cum indulgentia xl dierum, sub ea forma qua concessa est Abbati et Conventui de Whiteby, et inde littera emanavit. (Reg. Melton, fo. 262<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The brief for the fabric of Whitby Abbey, dated 1334, is printed in the Whitby Chart. ii. 654. It contains nothing of particular interest.

RENT ROLL OF THE PRIORY CIRCA 1300.<sup>1</sup>

(m. 1.) DE LATHUM SUPERIORE<sup>2</sup> conditiones et mola<sup>3</sup> firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum teneant, et ex dono cujus illa tenementa fuerint, hic infra subscribitur.

Ab exitu villæ a plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi.

Vacat, s',<sup>4</sup> vid, iiii precarias,<sup>4</sup> ii gallinas, xx ova.

Ricardus filius Ysaac, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Robertus Naman, s', viid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Stephanus del Turail, firmarius, vs, pro iiii toftis . . . fuerunt fa . . .

Hugo Messor, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectum molendini faciet pro blado crescente in terra.

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectum molendini faciet de blado crescente in terra.

Adam Scotiens, ad voluntatem, vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et ero fto .

<sup>1</sup> From the original now preserved at Long Haul near Gainsborough. It is the only pre-Reformation document connected with the Priory existing here. The first two membranes, which measure 44 inches across, are written on both sides on another hand than the rest of the Roll. The heading of each entry is rubricated. The remaining membranes, which are in a later hand, are 20 inches across. The entire length of the Roll is twenty feet minus two inches and it consists of ten membranes in all. A narrow strip has been cut off one side of the earlier part. The words thus lost

have been either supplied in brackets, or their absence marked by asterisks. The questions connected with the date, style and contents of this Roll can be more adequately discussed in the Introduction, where some remarks on these points will be found.

<sup>2</sup> C. latrum.

<sup>3</sup> The expansion of this word always appears in the Roll under the form *molendinum*.

<sup>4</sup> In the Monks' Accounts at the Reformation this *precarias* is given in four places, called *Acres*, *Bores*, were valued at 20 *qd*. They were called *secc* *bores* in Louth.



Rogerus filius Deye, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto et crof[to].

Agnes del Willies, s', (etc. ut supra).

Penna filia Hugonis, s', (etc. ut supra).

Thomas Faber, s', (etc. ut supra).

Johannes Longus, ad voluntatem, vid, ii precarias, i gallinam, x ova, pro dimidio to . . .

Vacat, s', (ut supra) pro alia . . . crofti et . . .

Adam Stainhard, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto . . .

Idem, s', (ut supra) pro, tosto et . . .

Item a porta granger,<sup>1</sup> versus orientem ex parte ville aquilonari.

Uxor Stephani Bellard, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto et [crofto].

(Similar entries about the following *serfs*, Emma Bode, Radulphus filius Henrici, Robertus Witheved, Rogerus Kant, Hugo Bellard, Willelmus filius Radulphi, Alanus filius Hugonis, twice, and Thomas de Wiles, (twice.)

Idem,<sup>2</sup> s', xiii iind, iiii precarias traharum,<sup>3</sup> et i precariam carucarum in autumpno, cum cibo pleno.<sup>4</sup>

Galfridus Hobolot, s', vis viiid, pro i bov. terre [quam] tennit.

Stephannus del Turail, firmarius ad placitum, vis viiid, pro i bov. terre quam tennit].

Laurentius filius Emme, firmarius ad placitum, iiii.<sup>4</sup>

Summa.

Summa.

Summa.

Summa.

(m. 2.) In LACKESBY habemus ex dono Thome de Wylth n iiii<sup>4</sup> bov. terre et ii tosta ex parte australi, et unum tostum ex parte aquilonari; et ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby iiii bov. terre et iiii tosta et crofta ex parte ville australi; et unum tostum ex parte ville aquilonari, et croftum Hugonis, vii acras et dim., et pratum ejusdem, et . . . dim., et ix bov. terre et dim., cum toftis et croftis, quas liberi homines nostri tenent pro homagio et servitio, omnes ex parte ville aquilonari:—scil. Gill . . . ii bov. et dim. cum pert., et uxor Alani Acelin i bov., et heredes Johannis Rus iiii bov., et Alanus de Marisco iiii bov. : que ix bov. et dim. reddent . . .

<sup>1</sup> Written *gra'ger*.

<sup>2</sup> That is Thomas de Wiles.

<sup>3</sup> Written in the Roll *prec'trah*.

<sup>4</sup> The particulars of the holding in this entry have been left blank.

et nos heredibus Petri de Brus; et nos pro i bov. ex dono Hugonis, scil. illa quam tenuit Stephanus Niger. Buxa continet xviii acras (*blank*) prato (*blank*) toft . . . cati xvi pedum.

Nomina autem tenentium et conditiones, firmæ et servitæ, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic inferius inscribitur.

Ex parte australi prope exitum ville versus occidentem.

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quarteria frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro i bov. terræ et . . . dono Thome de . . .

Robertus de Engelby,<sup>1</sup> iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, i avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . ex dono ejusd . . .

Willelmus filius Alot, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . ex dono Hugonis . . . Redb firm . . .

Idem Robertus de Engelby,<sup>2</sup> iiii, pro tofto et crofto et . . . ginis et dim . . . hannis de Lachen by .

Robertus filius Rogeri Albi, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . i bov. terræ . . . Vithon . . .

Idem, s', xiid, pro tofto . . . ex dono H. . . .

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et . . . ex dono H. . . .

Idem, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cr . . . ex dono P. . . .

Ex parte ville aquilonari prope medium ville a plaga occidentali.

Willelmus filius Alot, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crofto [ex do]no Thomæ de . . .

Gillot,<sup>3</sup> liber pro homagio et servitiō, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crofto] ex dono Hug. . . .

Gillot, xs ad Natale tantum, pro prato Hug. . . .

Robertus de Engelby,<sup>4</sup> iis id ad Natale tantum, pro prato quod dicitur . . .

Omnes tenentes, iiii quart. frumenti, ii avenæ, pro crofto Hug . . .

Alexander filius Hawisco, liber, i libram cimini ad Pentecosten, pro iiii acris et . . . infra tres bo . . . Rus.

xij spatia.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Engelby.

<sup>2</sup> Engewby.

<sup>3</sup> Called Gylot in the Subsidy Roll for 30 Edw. I.

<sup>4</sup> Ekeby.

<sup>5</sup> Added in another hand. Written s' and set home at the end of Eastern and western.

In Eston habemus LX acras terræ cum toftis, in quo sita est mansio nostra, ex dono Roberti de Meynil, et confirmatione Stephani de Meynil, cum communibus ejusdem villæ, et unum toftum . . . dono Matildis, filiæ Hugonis de Eston, ex parte orientali, propinquius<sup>1</sup> aquæ quæ facit stagnum molendini de Eston ex parte australi.

Stephanus<sup>2</sup> Capellanus, firmarius ad placitum, xiiis, pro tofto et cr . . .

Hugonis, et pro a . . .  
vi spat'.

De NORMANBY conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono, hic inferiu [s] inscribitur].

Ad exitum villæ versus occidentem præter unum toftum ex parte viæ australi.

Ricardus Stute, ad voluntatem, iis, pro tofto et crofto . . . Norm' pro can . . .

Idem, xs, pro ii bov. sine to[fto] . . . Lost cum libera p[er]astura] . . .

Idem, viis, pro ii bov. . . .

Johannes Engram, ad voluntatem, vs, pro i bov. ex do . . . de p' tp' et conf' . . .

Idem, vs, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iiis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iiis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Item ad exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte australi a plaga occidentali.

Alicia Brenhand, ad voluntatem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto ex do . . . pertic. in latitudine et . . . cata xx pedum.

Eadem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto et long . . .

Johannes Engram, xiid, pro tofto et crof[to] . . . longitud' et lat . . .

Idem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto.

Alicia Brenhand, vid, pro vi rodīs, ii . . .

x spat'.<sup>3</sup>

De KALDICOTES<sup>4</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic sub-  
scribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari ad exitum versus molendinum ab orientali plaga versus occidentem.

Reginaldus Tannator, liber per uxorem suam, vid, pro tofto et . . .

<sup>1</sup> *propinquior.*

<sup>2</sup> This and the next entries are  
added in a different hand.

<sup>3</sup> In a different hand.

<sup>4</sup> Cargo Fleet near Middlesbrough.

Rogerus Warde, liber pro homagio et servitio, viid ob., p<sup>r</sup> tofto . . . camp' vi . . .

xij spat'.<sup>1</sup>

De MEDELBURG' conditiones et nomina, firme etc., hic sub scribi tur .

Ex parte ville orientali ad exitum ville versus australem Vacat. Johannes Conne.<sup>2</sup> xijd, xii precarias, iiii gallinas, x ova, pro tofto . . . rod' et . . .

Item prope mediana ville ex parte eadem.

cm. 3.<sup>3</sup> Item prope mediana ville.

Johannes de Stoke-tona, s', xd, xij precarias, iiii gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et di . . .

Custos de Newhama, ad voluntatem, xd ob., xij precarias, xij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . in . . .

Idem, vd, pro jd . . .

Ex parte occidentali villa ab australi plaga versus aquilonem ultra medium villa.

Godfridus filius Hugonis, ad voluntatem, iiiijs, xij precarias, iiii gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et . . .

Rogerus Conne.<sup>4</sup> Coroback,<sup>5</sup> xd ob., xij precarias, iiii gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et i . . .

Summa ad terminum . . . viijs.

Item Willelmus Jaseard' jd ad Natale tantum.

De ARLESOM conditiones et nomina, firme etc., hic sub notatur.

Willelmus Gryme, s', iijjd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova pro tofto et cr . . . ex dono J . . . in elemos . . .

Wynterhay, ad voluntatem, iijjd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . ejusdem in e . . .

Vacat, solvit tamen iijjd.

Thomas Floke, iijjd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . sed non in elem. . .

Gylbertus Longus, iijjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro iij toft . . . non in elem. . .

Rogerus filius Mache, iijjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . d' et fac' j . . .

Ex orientali parte ville propinquius clauso prati Prioris versus aquilonem.

<sup>1</sup> In a different hand.

<sup>2</sup> This name will, what follows in the entries in a later hand. The word here with the line below is in the older writing.

<sup>3</sup> The writing changes here.

<sup>4</sup> Crossed out in the original.

<sup>5</sup> This word is exceedingly peculiar. There is no other *cor* indicated in the Roll which resembles the first letter of this word, and the mark of contraction over the word rather of *cor* + *back*, explains its meaning as a d in making an addition to the

Hugo Bercarius, ad voluntatem, xvd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et . . . Ricardi Rus.

Idem, ad voluntatem [Istam terram tenet Willelmus de Werdale, i ijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro xiiii aer[is] . . . [Jo]hannis Ingram . . .

Robertus filius Johannis Feriman, ad voluntatem, ijs ix d, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Ecclesiæ.

Idem, ad voluntatem, ijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Cusyn et . . .

Willelmus de Werdale, ad voluntatem, iiij li., pro xij bovatis . . . cum pert. . . .

Summa . . . v li ijs vd.

De ista firma recipit Custos ovium xvd, Bursarius v li xiiij d.

De LEVINGTHORPE<sup>2</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ australi prope medium villæ a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Rogerus filius Sibillæ, viij d, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et er . . . et ampl . . .

Johannes filius Laurentii, vjd, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et er . . . et ampl . . .

Walterus de Werdale, viij d, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et d' et ampl'.

Godefridus filius Hugonis, i ijs, pro dim. bovata . . . Philippi . . .

Rogerus filius Macke, vs iij d, pro una bo . . .

Adam de Thormoteby et uxor sua, gersuma, vs vjd, pro una b . . .

Radulphus Fraunceys, ijd.

Simon del Spens<sup>3</sup> tenet iiij bov. terræ et vj tofta in Levyngthorpe, jd ad Pascha, et faciendo forinsecum.

Et duas bov. terræ in Aresom, de quibus Agnes Waxand tenet unum toftum et unam bov. terræ ad terminum vitæ.

In ACKELOM habemus toftum et croftum, quod Sacerdos ministrans Capellæ semper tenet, ex parte villæ australi, proximum mansioni Domini ex occidentali terra Ecclesiæ, cum duabus bov. terræ quas apud Aresom partim tenemus et colimus, partim ad firmam dimittimus.

Percipimus etiam ibidem pro decima molendini ventritici ijs ad terminum.

<sup>1</sup> The passage in brackets has been inserted at the side in the original.

<sup>2</sup> Linthorpe near Middlesbrough.

VOL. II.

<sup>3</sup> Called Simon de la Despense in the Fifteenth.

Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum ejus, necnon sanctorum Confessorum Wilfridi, Johannis et Wilfridi, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque Sanctorum sacris meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis Crisibolis per nostram provinciam Ebor. nobilibet constitutis, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus, contritis et confessis, qui in subsidium et relevamen Fraternitatis sive Gildæ B. M. V. in villa de Gisleburne in Cliveclandia, nostræ Ebor. diocesis, ordinatæ et fundatæ, aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis contribuerint, lezaverint, seu quovismodo assignaverint, pia subsidia caritatis, aut alias eidem favore, consilio pariter et auxilio manus porrexerint adjuatrices, sive pro animabus fratrum et sororum dictæ Fraternitatis sive Gildæ, cum ab hac luce migraverint, orationem dominicam cum salutatione angelica mente pia dixerint, aut in processionibus et missarum solempnitatibus sepulturisve defunctorum cereos aut torcheas dictæ Fraternitatis detulerint, quadraginta dies indulgentiarum totiens quotiens præmissa vel aliquid<sup>1</sup> præmissorum fecerint, misericorditer in Domino concedimus per præsentes, perpetuis temporibus duraturarum. Indulgentias omnes et singulas a quibuscumque Episcopis Catholicis in hac parte concessas et imposterum concedendas ratificantes, et quantum ad nos attinet, harum serie confirmantes. Dat. sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Thorpe juxta Ebor., octavo die mensis Julii, A.D. millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo, et nostræ consecrationis anno secundo (Reg. Laurentii Booth, fo. 74<sup>b</sup>).

INDULGENCE FROM THOMAS BISHOP OF WHITHORN, TO THOSE VISITING THE CHAPEL OF ST. HILDA THE VIRGIN BESIDE THE NEW HALL AT GUISBROUGH (1302).

Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hæc scriptura, Thomas, miseratione divina Candidæ Casæ Episcopus, salutem in Eo quem peperit puerpera salutaris. Gratiam Salvatoris et meritum eo peculiariter optinere credimus et specialius promereri, quo pias fidelium mentes ad missas audiendas et ad orationes Summo Creatori devotas salubri exhortatione ferventius excitamus, Nos igitur de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, gloriøsæ Virginis Mariæ, necnon beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac gloriosissimi

<sup>1</sup> aliquid.



patroni nostri Niniani Confessoris, omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et alienis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere contritis, pœnitentibus et confessis, qui ad Capellam S. Hildæ Virginis, [quæ] juxta Novam Aulam Prioratus de Giseburne construitur, causa devotionis accesserint, et ibidem orationem dominicam cum salutatione B. Virginis devote dixerint, vel missam audierint, seu missam celebraverint in eadem, quadraginta dies de injecta sibi pœnitentia, au[c]tore Domino, misericorditer relaxamus. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentiis est appensum. Dat. apud Giseburne iij Kal. Junii [May 29], A.D. M<sup>o</sup> trecentesimo secundo (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 84).

BRIEF FROM ARCH. MELTON FOR THE REPAIR  
OF THE FABRIC OF THE MONASTERY (1334).

Questus de Gyseburne.

Mem. quod viij Idus Aprilis [April 6], A.D. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo septimo, apud Cawode, dominus concessit Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne litteram questus pro reparatione fabricæ Monasterii sui, per unum annum a data præsentiis, cum indulgentia xl dierum, sub ea forma qua concessa est Abbati et Conventui de Whiteby, et inde littera emanavit. (Reg. Melton, fo. 262<sup>b</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The brief for the fabric of Whitby Abbey, dated 1334, is printed in the Whitby Chart. ii. 654. It contains nothing of particular interest.

RENT ROLL OF THE PRIORY CIRCA 1300.<sup>1</sup>

(m. 1.) DE LITHUM SUPERIORE<sup>2</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tengerint, et ex dono cujus illa tenementa fuerint, hic infra subscribitur.

Ab exitu villæ a plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi.

Vacat, s',<sup>3</sup> vid, iiii precarias,<sup>4</sup> ii gallinas, xx ova.

Ricardus filius Ysaac, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Robertus Naman, s', xiid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Stephanus del Turail, firmarius, vs, pro iii to ftis . . . fuerunt fa . . .

Hugo Messor, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectam molendini faciet pro blado crescente in terra.

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectam molendini faciet de blado crescente in terra.

Adam Scoticus, ad voluntatem, vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cro fto.

<sup>1</sup> From the original now preserved at Long Hull near Guisbrough. It is the only pre-Reformation document connected with the Priory existing there. The first two membranes, which measure 6½ inches across, are written on both sides in another hand than the rest of the Roll. The heading of each entry is rubricated. The remaining membranes, which are in a later hand, are ten inches across. The entire length of the Roll is twenty feet minus two inches, and it consists of ten membranes in all. A narrow strip has been cut off one side of the earlier part. The words thus lost

have been either supplied in brackets, or their absence marked by asterisks. The questions connected with the date, style and contents of this Roll can be more adequately discussed in the Introduction, where some remarks on these points will be found.

<sup>2</sup> Upleatham.

<sup>3</sup> The expansion of this word always appears in the Roll under the form s' is doubtful.

<sup>4</sup> In the Ministers' Accounts at the Reformation thirty-three *precaries* in Guisbrough, called *heye boones*, were valued at 2s. 9d. They were called *secle bones* in Linthorpe.

Rogerus filius Daye, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto et crof[to].

Agnes del Willies, s', (etc. ut supra).

Penna filia Hugonis, s', (etc. ut supra).

Thomas Faber, s', (etc. ut supra).

Johannes Longus, ad voluntatem, vid, ii precarias, i gallinam, x ova, pro dimidio to . . .

Vacat, s', (ut supra) pro alia . . . crofti et . . .

Adam Stanhard, s', vid, iii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto . . .

Idem, s', (ut supra) pro, tosto et . . .

Item a porta granger,<sup>1</sup> versus orientem ex parte villa aquilonari.

Uxor Stephani Bellard, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tosto et crofto .

(*Similar entries about the following series, Emma Bonde, Radulphus filius Henrici, Robertus Witheved, Rogerus Kant, Hugo Bellard, Willelmus filius Radulphi, Alanus filius Hugonis, twice, and Thomas de Wiles, (twice.)*)

Idem,<sup>2</sup> s', vixs iiii, iii precarias traharum,<sup>1</sup> et i precariam carucarum in autumno, cum cibo pleno.<sup>4</sup>

Galfridus Hobolot, s', vis viii, pro i bov. terre quam tenuit.

Stephanus del Turail, firmarius ad placitum, vis viii, pro i bov. terre quam tenuit.

Laurentius filius Emmae, firmarius ad placitum, iiii.<sup>4</sup>

Summa.

Summa.

Summa.

Summa.

(m. 2.) In LACKENBY habemus ex dono Thome de Wylthou iiii<sup>1</sup> bov. terre et ii tosta ex parte australi, et unum tostum ex parte aquilonari; et ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby, iii bov. terre et iiii tosta et crofta ex parte villa australi; et unum tostum ex parte ville aquilonari, et crostum Hugonis, vii acras et dim., et pratum ejusdem, et . . . dam, et ix bov. terre et dim., cum toftis et croftis, qui liberi homines nostri tenent pro homagio et servitio, omnes ex parte ville aquilonari:—scil. Gill . . . ii bov. et dim. cum pert., et uxor Alani Acelin i bov., et heredes Johannis Rus iii bov., et Alanus de Mariseo iii bov.; que ix bov. et dim. reddent . . .

<sup>1</sup> Written *gra'ger*.

<sup>2</sup> That is Thomas de Wile.

<sup>3</sup> Written in the Roll *prec'trak*.

<sup>4</sup> The particulars of the holding in this entry have been left blank.

et nos heredibus Petri de Brus; et nos pro i bov. ex dono Hugonis, scil. illa quam tenuit Stephanus Niger. Bovata continet xiiii acras (*blank*) prato (*blank*) toft . . . cata xviii pedum.

Nomina autem tenentium et conditiones, firmæ et servitiæ, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic inferius inseribatur.

Ex parte australi prope exitum ville versus occidentem.

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quarteria frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro i bov. terræ et . . . dono Thome de . . .

Robertus de Engelby,<sup>1</sup> iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et ero . . . ex dono ejusd. . .

Willelmus filius Alot, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et ero . . . ex dono Hugonis . . . Robbt firm . . .

Idem Robertus de Engelby,<sup>2</sup> iiii, pro tofto et crofto et . . . ginis et diu . . . humus de Lacken by .

Robertus filius Rogeri Albi, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et ero . . . i bov. terræ . . . Vilthon . . .

Idem, s', xiid, pro tofto . . . ex dono H. . .

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et . . . ex dono H. . .

Idem, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et er . . . ex dono P. . .

Ex parte ville aquilonari prope medium ville a plaga occidentali.

Willelmus filius Alot, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crofto [ex dono Thome de . . .

Gillot,<sup>3</sup> liber pro homagio et servitiæ, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crofto] ex dono Hug. . .

Gillot, xs ad Natale tantum, pro prato Hug. . .

Robertus de Engelby,<sup>4</sup> iis id ad Natale tantum, pro prato quod dicitur . . .

Omnes tenentes, iiii quart. frumenti, ii avenæ, pro crofto Hug. . .

Alexander filius Hawisa, liber, i libram cimini ad Pentecosten, pro iiii acris et . . . infra tres bo . . . Ras.

xij spatia.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Forbaird.*

<sup>2</sup> *Forbaird.*

<sup>3</sup> *Corrected* Couled in the Subody  
P. 21 for 20 l. 12. t.

<sup>4</sup> *Forbaird.*

<sup>5</sup> *Added in writing* have 4. Written  
87' and 800' below at the end of  
P. 202 and elsewhere.

In Eston habemus LX acras terræ cum toftis, in quo sita est mansio nostra, ex dono Roberti de Meynil, et confirmatione Stephani de Meynil, cum communibus ejusdem villæ, et unum toftum . . . dono Matildis, filiæ Hugonis de Eston, ex parte orientali, propinquius<sup>1</sup> aquæ quæ facit stagnum molendini de Eston ex parte australi.

Stephanus<sup>2</sup> Capellanus, firmarius ad placitum, xiiis, pro tofto et cr . . .

Hugonis, et pro a . . .  
vi spat'.

De NORMANBY conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono, hic inferiu[s] inscribitur].

Ad exitum villæ versus occidentem præter unum toftum ex parte viæ australi.

Ricardus Stute, ad voluntatem, iis, pro tofto et crofto . . . Norm' pro can . . .

Idem, xs, pro ii bov. sine to[fto] . . . Lost cum libera p[astura] . . .

Idem, viis, pro ii bov. . . .

Johannes Engram, ad voluntatem, vs, pro i bov. ex do . . . de p' tp' et conf' . . .

Idem, vs, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Item ad exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte australi a plaga occidentali.

Alicia Brenhand, ad voluntatem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto ex do . . . pertic. in latitudine et . . . cata xx pedum.

Eadem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto et long . . .

Johannes Engram, xiid, pro tofto et crof[fto] . . . longitud' et lat . . .

Idem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto.

Alicia Brenhand, vid, pro vi rodīs, ii . . .

x spat'.<sup>3</sup>

De KALDICOTES<sup>4</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari ad exitum versus molendinum ab orientali plaga versus occidentem.

Reginaldus Tannator, liber per uxorem suam, vid, pro tofto et . . .

<sup>1</sup> *propinquior.*

<sup>2</sup> This and the next entries are added in a different hand.

<sup>3</sup> In a different hand.

<sup>4</sup> Cargo Fleet near Middlesbrough.

Rogerus Warde, liber pro homagio et servitio, viid ob., pro tofto . . . camp' vi . . .

xij spat'.<sup>1</sup>

De MEDELBURG' conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte ville orientali ad exitum ville versus australem.

Vacat. Johannes Conne,<sup>2</sup> xijd, xi precarias, iii gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . rod' et . . .

Item prope medium ville ex parte eadem.

an. 3.<sup>3</sup> Item prope mediam ville.

Johannes de Stoketona, s', xd, xij precarias, iij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et di . . .

Castos de Newhama, ad voluntatem, xd ob., xij precarias, xij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . in . . .

Idem, vd, pro jd . . .

Ex parte occidentali ville ab australi plaga versus aquilonem ultra medium ville.

Godefridus filius Hugonia, ad voluntatem, iij s, xij precarias, iij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et . . .

Rogerus Conne,<sup>4</sup> Coro'back,<sup>5</sup> xd ob., xij precarias, iij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et i . . .

Summa ad terminum . . . viijs.

Item Willelmus Jaseard' jd ad Natale tantum.

De AMESOM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subnotatur.

Willelmus Gryme, s', iij d, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . ex dono J . . . in elemos . . .

Wynterhay, ad voluntatem, iij d, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et e . . . ejusdem in e . . .

Vacat, solvit tamen iij d.

Thomas Floke, iij d, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . sed non in elem. . .

Gylbertus Longus, iij d, vj pree., ij gall., xx ova, pro iij toft . . . non in elem. . .

Rogerus filius Macke, iij d, vj pree., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . d' et fic' j . . .

Ex orientali parte ville propinquius clauso prati Prioris versus aquilonem.

<sup>1</sup> In a different hand.

<sup>2</sup> His name with what follows in this entry is in a later hand. The word *Vacat* with the line below is in the other writing.

<sup>3</sup> The writing changes here.

<sup>4</sup> Crossed out in the original.

<sup>5</sup> This word is exceedingly perplexing. There is a *c* and a capital letter in the first which sometimes the first letter of two words and the mark of contraction over the third letter in none of its usual expansions occurs to a *d* in making an adverb, the *tr* in *tr*.



Hugo Bercarius, ad voluntatem, xvd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et . . . Ricardi Rus.

Idem, ad voluntatem [Istam terram tenet Willelmus de Werdale] ijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro xiii acr[is] . . . [Jo]hannis Ingram . . .

Robertus filius Johannis Feriman, ad voluntatem, ijs ix d, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Ecclesiæ.

Idem, ad voluntatem, ijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Cusyn et . . .

Willelmus de Werdale, ad voluntatem, iij li., pro xij bovatis . . . cum pert. . . .

Summa . . . v li ijs vd.

De ista firma recipit Custos ovium xvd, Bursarius v li xiiij d.

De LEVINGTHORPE<sup>2</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ australi prope medium villæ a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Rogerus filius Sibillæ, viij d, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . et ampl . . .

Johannes filius Laurentii, vjd, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et cr . . . et ampl . . .

Walterus de Werdale, viij d, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et d' et ampl'.

Godefridus filius Hugonis, ijs, pro dim. bovata . . . Philippi . . .

Rogerus filius Macke, vs iij d, pro una bo . . .

Adam de Thormoteby et uxor sua, gersuma, vs vjd, pro una b . . .

Radulphus Fraunceys, ijd.

Simon del Spens<sup>3</sup> tenet iij bov. terræ et vj tofta in Levyingthorpe, jd ad Pascha, et faciendo forinsecum.

Et duas bov. terræ in Aresom, de quibus Agnes Waxand tenet unum toftum et unam bov. terræ ad terminum vitæ.

In ACKELON habemus toftum et croftum, quod Sacerdos ministrans Capellæ semper tenet, ex parte villæ australi, proximum mansioni Domini ex occidentali terra Ecclesiæ, cum duabus bov. terræ quas apud Aresom partim tenemus et colimus, partim ad firmam dimittimus.

Percipimus etiam ibidem pro decima molendini ventritici ijs ad terminum.

<sup>1</sup> The passage in brackets has been inserted at the side in the original.

<sup>2</sup> Linthorpe near Middlesbrough.

VOL. II.

<sup>3</sup> Called Simon de la Despense in the Fifteenth.

De Hornon<sup>1</sup> prope exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte aquilonari.

Willelmus filius Edmundi, vjs vjd, pro ij bov. . . .

Pro decima molendini, vjs.

Mem.<sup>2</sup> istam firmam recipit Grangiarus de Bernaldeby.

De Thorpe<sup>3</sup> prope exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte australi.

Benkyn, liber. Istam recipit Grangiarus de Bernaldeby, xijd, pro dim. car. terræ.<sup>4</sup>

Johannes filius Julianæ, jd ad Natale tantum.

In<sup>5</sup> BERNALDEBY<sup>6</sup> habemus xl bov. terræ per a estimationem, quas Grangiarus ejusdem colit. Bovata continet ix acras pro<sup>7</sup> perticata xvij pedum.

Ricardus<sup>8</sup> Bercarius, xijd, pro tosto et crosto.

Idem, xijd, pro tosto quod Præcentor quondam tenuit.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus de Bernaldeby xijd, Bursarius xijd.

De PARYA UPSALE<sup>9</sup> ex parte villæ aquilonari prope exitum villæ versus orientem.

Bonde, ad voluntatem, xvijd, pro tosto et orto.

Idem, xijd, pro tosto et orto.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus de Bernaldeby ijs, Bursarius vjd.

(m. 4.) Memorandum { De molendino aquatico propinquius  
moram, xj quart. per annum.  
{ De decima trium molendinorum.

In MORTONA habemus ex dono Willelmi de Mortona quoddam pratum quod dicitur Engflat, quod confirmavit Willelmus frater ejus,<sup>10</sup> et ex dono Henrici de Mortona dim. acram prati et ij acras terræ arabilis; unumque pratum tenet Frater Custos Bercarius, et ij acras terræ arabilis tenet Agnes uxor Stephani Castloc. Sed dicitur molendinum Stephani Russel stat super unam acram.

De MAGNA UPSALE ad exitum villæ versus occidentem ex parte villæ aquilonari.

<sup>1</sup> Hutton by Guisbrough.

<sup>2</sup> tom.

<sup>3</sup> Pinchinthorpe.

<sup>4</sup> From this point the edge of the Bell is unimutilated.

<sup>5</sup> De.

<sup>6</sup> Barnaby in the parish of Guisbrough.

<sup>7</sup> Ricardus.

<sup>8</sup> The two Upsalls and Morton are in the parish of Ouseby.

<sup>9</sup> There is some mistake here, as two heathens are made to have the same Christian name. Engflat, elsewhere Engpint, was given to the Canons by Walter de Morton, a gift confirmed by his brother Henry, and his son William (Nov. 474-476).

Willelmus de Ryvaus junior, ad voluntatem, xvij<sup>d</sup>, pro tosto et crosto unius acrae ex dono Rogeri de Tunstal, et Hawise uxoris ejusdem, et pro ij aeris in Campo de Mortona ex dono Henrici de Mortona.<sup>1</sup> Molendinum Stephani Russel situm super unam illarum.

Idem, vjd, pro j acra terræ.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarus de Ormesby.

In ORMESBY habemus de terra Ecclesie unam ear. terræ, et dim. ear. terræ de terra Petri de Clyveland; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Hawise de Tunstale; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Rogeri Bayus; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Walteri filii Rayneri; et j bov. terræ ex dono Willelmi de Percy, filii Walteri; et j bov. terræ ex dono Rogeri Bayus; et j bov. terræ ex dono Roberti filii Henrici, qui dicitur Robertas Wildpreste; et præter hæc terram emptam particulatim: et ex dono Walteri de Percy, filii Willelmi<sup>2</sup> ij bov.; et ex dono Willelmi, fratris sui, in eschambium pro molendino ventricio de Ormesby et molendico aquatico<sup>3</sup> de Caldecotes, ij bov. in Campis de Ormesby et Caldecotes, cum tostis sibi pertinentibus, et etiam totum clausum ex occidentali parte Grangie nostræ in longitudine et latitudine; et ex dono (blank) j bov. terræ; et ex dono Rogeri Bayus vj bov. terræ sibi adjacentibus; et de terra matris suæ ij bov. terræ. Bovata continet xx acras. Perticata xvij pedum.<sup>4</sup>

Mansio nostra sita est super terram Ecclesie, et pertinet ad carucatum ejusdem terræ præter australem partem, quæ fuit ex dono Marchise de Tunstale, aucta per capitalem selionem quam nobis dedit prædicta Marchisa.

Memorandum quod de quolibet tosto, si aliquis vel aliqua exierit ad metendum, metet ad Grangiam Prioris tantum pro obolo et cibo; et quolibet<sup>5</sup> precaria habebit denarium, et magnum prandium, et nichil ad vespas.

De Ormesby condiciones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gysseb', et quantum tenuerint, et ex cupas dono fuerint, hic subnotatur.

Ex parte villæ occidentali ab australi plaga versus aquilonem propinquius gardino præter i tostum.

Robertus filius Willelmi, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec., j gallinam, xx ova, pro dim. tosto et crosto i rodæ et amplius ex dono Walteri filii Rayneri.

Rogerus filius Roberti, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec., j gallinam, xx ova, pro alia medietate tosti et crosti unius rodæ et

<sup>1</sup> H. de M. in the original.

<sup>2</sup> Walteri inserted first, but dotted under as a mistake.

<sup>3</sup> aquaticum.

<sup>4</sup> xvj d.

<sup>5</sup> quolibet.

amplius ex dono ejusdem. Deinde pluribus toftis interpositis Domini et aliorum ex eadem parte versus tandem plagam.

Ricardus Marescallus, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro duabus partibus tofti et crofti i rola et amplius. Modo dimissum est toftum . . . ia de terra Ecclesie, ut creditur.

Ally Culle,<sup>1</sup> ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro ij parte illius tofti et crofti i rola de terra Ecclesie.

Willelmus Culle, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et orto ex dono.

a. Willelmus filius Radulphi, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et j bov. ex dono Bercarii.<sup>2</sup>

c. Robertus de Aresom, servilis, xxs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. ex dono Bercarii.

Deinde versus exitum ville occidentalem ex parte australi.

Robertus de Iuse, s', xxs, pro bercaria et j tofto et crofto ij bov. terre de terra de Bayus. Bercarius.<sup>3</sup>

Ex parte ville orientali prope medium ville, propinquus tofto Monachorum de Bellalanda.

Willelmus Faber, ad voluntatem, xs, pro dim. tofto et crofto et bov. terre ex dono Walteri de Percy. Bercarius.<sup>4</sup>

Ricardus Bayus, xvs, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti et j bov. terre ex dono ejusdem. Bercarius.<sup>5</sup>

Stephanus filius Bonde, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec., ij gallinis, xx ova, pro medietate tofti et crofti ex dono Rogari Bayus.

Johannes Hardy, xl, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Willelmus Faber ad Natale tantum, jl, pro terra de Bellalanda.

Willelmus filius Radulphi.<sup>6</sup>

b. Thomas Laver, k, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec., vj gallinam, xx ova, pro tofto et orto et i bov. ex dono Bercarii.

d. Willelmus de Callemotes, ad voluntatem, xl, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Deinde ex vico qui se extendit a ponte ex parte orientali a plaza aquilonari versus austrum.

Alanus Clericus, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et orto ex dono Willelmi de Percy.

<sup>1</sup> John Cule is mentioned in the Epistola.

<sup>2</sup> These letters in the margin, which occur twice, the first time are added to rectify some inaccuracies in the text of the text and are not to be counted.

<sup>3</sup> Written "pro j tofto et crofto ex dono j bov. Bercarii."

<sup>4</sup> The meaning of the word Bercarius is not clear.

<sup>5</sup> This entry crossed out in the original.

Anselmus, ad voluntatem, xxs. pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem et ij bov. ex dono.<sup>1</sup>

Toftum Vicarii cum incremento quod concessit Prior Johannes, et totum unum toftum ex dono ejusdem.

Willelmus filius Juliane, ad voluntatem, xjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ vel amplius ex dono ejusdem.<sup>2</sup>

Agnes, uxor Walteri cum equa, ad voluntatem, xjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ ex dono ejusdem.

Stephanus filius Radulphi, ad voluntatem, ixjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto ex dono ejusdem Willelmi].

Deinde ex opposito versus austrum a plaga orientali versus occidentem.

Henricus Cimraycii,<sup>3</sup> ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ ex dono Hawism de Tunstal.

Walterus filius Thomæ, ad voluntatem, xvjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto j acra ex dono Rogeri Bayus.

Deinde ad exitum ville versus austrum ex parte occidentali a via, quæ se extendit juxta Curiam Prioris.

Johannes Bercarius, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro dim. tofto et crofto ex dono Alexandri de Muncens.

Willelmus Piper, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Ex opposito versus orientem a plaga australi.

Adam de Stokton, Willelmus Sprunt, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro dim. tofto et crofto dim. rodæ et amplius ex dono ejusdem.

Radulphus Stalwrthmane, s', ixjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Stephanus filius Radulphi, vs, pro dim. bov. terræ.

Idem, vjd, pro i acra in Campo.

(m. 5.) Summa . . . vij li xij s. xd.

Item i di<sup>4</sup> ad festum S. Martini tantum. De ista firma recipit Custos ovium iij li, Grangiarus de Ormesly xijs id, Bursarius totum residuum, xlvs vjd.

De MARTONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic describitur.

In West Martona ex parte occidentali prope medium ville ex opposito ville (*sic*) Magistri Nicholay.

<sup>1</sup> Donor's name omitted.

<sup>2</sup> Probably William de Percy.

<sup>3</sup> Perhaps Cimrayen.

<sup>4</sup> This word is unintelligible.

Robertus de Ormesby, ad voluntatem, xld, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto et orto de exambio Monialium de Handale.

Item ex parte ville aquilonari propinquius tofto Petri Bayus ex parte occidentali.

Gylbertus Patelyn, xxjd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto de exambio earundem.

In vico qui se extendit ab occidente versus orientem ex parte villæ australi prope exitum a plaga occidentali.

Thomas Patelyn, xvd, viij prec., pro dim. tofto et orto ex dono Roberti Personæ<sup>1</sup> de terra Willelmi de Bernaldeby.

Rogerus Skyrelok', xxjd, viij prec., pro alia medietate tofti et orti ex dono ejusdem.

Johannes filius Ivete, xijd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem de terra ejusdem.

Toftum Vicarii ex dono ejusdem de terra ejusdem, et auctum per Johannem Priorem de spatio<sup>2</sup> unius tofti.

Vicarius de Martona, vijjd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem, et dim. roda in Campo de Roberto Dispensatore.<sup>3</sup>

Item versus exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte occidentali vici.

Rogerus filius Wylman, vjd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono Roberti Personæ<sup>4</sup> et dim. in Campo.

Willelmus Weyerbayn, xvijjd, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. aeræ ex dono Willelmi Tosti.

Item ad exitum villæ versus austrum prater unum toftum in eodem vico ex parte vici orientali.

Robertus Clericus, xvijjd, vij prec., pro tofto et crofto unius rodæ et dim. ex dono Rogeri Tosti.

Rogerus de Achum, ijs, pro tofto et crofto.

Rogererus de Kent, jd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et crofto.

Willelmus Lorecoe,<sup>5</sup> xvd, iiij prec., pro tofto et crofto.

Hugo de Daneby, xxjd, pro tofto et crofto, que fuerunt Johannis de Scaltona.

Robertus filius Matildis, vjd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Johannis de Scaltona.

Item ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte vici occidentali.

Thomas de Newham, xvijjd, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. aeræ ex dono Walteri de Scaltona, et dim. aeræ in Campo.

<sup>1</sup> Written Pet'. See No. 116.

<sup>2</sup> Written spacio.

<sup>3</sup> Written Dapn'.

<sup>4</sup> de Pet'.

<sup>5</sup> Query Lorecet.



Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ occidentali.

Alanus de Est Martona, xvijl, vij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Ricardi Keverel et confirmatione Willelmi de Bernaldeby.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ orientali.

Willelmus Gaylmer, ijs, x prec., pro tofto et crofto rodæ et dim. ex dono Johannis de Bernaldeby.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte villæ orientali.

Ricardus de Farnedale, xvd, viij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono Tosti, et j acra in Campo.

Bovaria nostra sita est in parte tofti de dono Willelmi Tosti, et pratum ex parte aquilonari ex dono Stephani de Blaby, præter bovataam quam dedit nobis.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte vici occidentali.

Toftum ad Bereariam Grangie.

Domina Avicia, viijl ad Pentecosten vel j libram piperis, pro una car. terræ de dono Willelmi de Moubray.

Mem. ad terminum S. Martini.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus ad terminum xvijs ijd, Bursarius recipit firmam Domine Avicie.

De Tollesby conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

In via occidentali ex parte vici occidentali prope ad exitum.

Uxor Ricardi Fabri, xvd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Walteri Gayliot.

Item in Tollesby in vico qui se extendit ab occidente in orientem ex parte villæ australi a plaga occidentali.

Adam filius Cecilie, ijs xjl, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono Willelmi de Ackelum.

Stephanus Wylderaven, ijs iijl, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono ejusdem Willelmi.

Item in vico de Tollesby qui se extendit ab aquilone versus austrum ex parte vici occidentali a plaga aquilonari.

Alicia Skyrloc, ijs, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto unius acræ et amplius ex dono W. de Aclum.

Robertus Unnewyne, xld, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono ejusdem Willelmi.

Henricus de Kent, xld, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto j rodæ et dim. in Campo ex dono Thomæ de Braywat.

Adam Laues, xvijl, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Willelmi de Aclum.

Johannes de Fymtrea, xviij<sup>d</sup>, viij<sup>d</sup> prec., pro tofto et crofto j roda et amplius et dim. acra in Campo ex dono ejusdem.

Alanus de Merske, iij<sup>s</sup>, viij<sup>d</sup> prec., pro tofto et crofto j rodæ et amplius et dim. acra in Campo ex dono ejusdem.

Summa ad terminum . . . xiijs vjd.

Item in Tollesly habemus unam acram terre juxta Newbam, propinquius ex parte occidentali torrenti inter Colley et Newham ex parte australi, cum pastura et communia ad inj<sup>us</sup> animalia et xxx<sup>vi</sup> bidentes et unum equum, ex dono Rayneri de Tollesly et confirmatione Walteri de Gyssburne.

Ricardus de Colley tenet pro xxd per annum.

Dominus G. Vicarius<sup>1</sup> ixd ad terminum.

(m. 6.) De THORMODERY conditiones et nomina, firmae etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte occidentali ville a plaga australi usque ad exitum ville versus aquilonem.

Thomas Molendinarius, ijs, pro tofto et crofto unius acrae de feodo de Wer.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geoffrey of Yarm became Vicar of *Martesh* in 1363 (*Gravescam Chanceryland*, p. 453n.).

<sup>2</sup> A form of the name Vere. In the *Royal Charters* (p. 400) Simon de Ver is mentioned as the owner of property in Thormodchy, abutting on land given by William Brite to that Abbot. He also gave the fishery there, which he had bought of Henry I. (see Mr A. S. F. Jones's *Journal* (iv. 243), that these Veres were descended from a daughter and coheir of Robert, son of Ezzelin, the son-in-law of John Inggram of Ayresme (No 1117) is confirmed by a charter by which Simon de Ver granted to Gresham House a certain estate of land in the town and territory of Ezzelin, to whom it had been given by the Inggrams. He bore as his seal *terra viri* (see *York Collection*, B.M. Egerton MSS. 2573, fol. 6r). The family seem to have also borne the name of Gouze. Walter de Ver, son of Alan de Gouze, granted to the Priory of Bury, then the church of All Saints of Gouze, Gouze in Thormodchy (the church at the Yorkshire Gouze being under the invocation of St. Giles), in the presence of Richard, Abbot of Bury, and Jordan, Abbot of Thornton.

Sent. SIGILLUM WALTERI DE VIK. Bear grant to the Abbot. The seal attached to the deed, containing the grant of the church of Gouze in Thormodchy, bears "A lion passant guardant, his head to the dexter side of the escutcheon" (Dodsworth, MSS. x. 118, 144). Simon de Ver has attributed to him in Nicolas's Roll, temp. Hen. III. (p. 12), "de goules trois sixantilles d'hermine." The seals are said to be argent in a Roll published in the *Archæologia* (xxxix. 401), and said to have been compiled 1280-1300. In St. George's Roll (fol. 42v) the flowers are drawn as cinquefoils. May not these cinquefoils or cinquefoils and the star occurring in the first quarter of the arms of the Baron of Oxford represent the name original? I have only once met the vertica, the column badge of the Oxford family, as the Ver's arms. In an heraldic roll Robert de Ver bore according to Mr De Jorvis' *Books of Arms* (Antiquary ii. 95), "un lion rampant d'or." The pedigree of Simon de Ver, who was then under age, is recorded on the De France Roll, Temp. Hen. 4 Hen. III. (122) in a scroll, Bex. The Prior of Thornton in about the said period granted to the church of Bortholme or Bortholm in Lincolnshire. It appears

Thomas de Bromptona, ijs vjd, pro iij toftis et croftis, v acris in Campo de feodo de Wer.

Idem.

Idem.

Robertus filius Tadde, xiijs iiijd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. ejusdem feodi, et reddit nobis forinsecum.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro una bov. ejusdem feodi, et reddit nobis forinsecum.

Ricardus de Herleseey, xiijs iiijd, pro ij bov. terre ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Johannes Carpentarius, xvijl, pro tofto et crofto.

Mansio nostra sita est.

Ryevallenses, xijd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro decima molendini in crofta, quod fuit ante portam ipsorum Monachorum, et per ipsos postea dektum.

Ricardus Dosse, xijd, pro tofto et orto de terra Ecclesie ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Ricardus Faber, jd ob., pro tofto et crofto, et facit forinsecum servitium.

Ricardus Bertram, iijs ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Rogerus filius Adæ, ijs vjd, pro tertia parte j bov. ejusdem feodi, et facit forinsecum servitium.

Gylbertus de Herleseey, vs, pro ij bov. de terra Ecclesie.

Robertus filius Elsi, xjd, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Summa ad festum S. Martini.

Summa ad Pentecosten.

Ab exitu ville versus aquilonem usque ad exitum ville versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Alanus filius Ivete, jd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro j acra et j roda in Campo de feodo de Wer.

Ricardus Faber, vjd, pro tofto non ædificato ejusdem feodi; valet ijs per annum, si ædificatum.

Ricardus Prickemodi, xms mjd, pro ij bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

that Simon was the son of Walter, son of Guy de Ver, son of, son of Guy de Ver senior. The elder Guy had an elder son Gilbert, who became a monk at Salby (Greenwichist, N. S., vi. 7). In 15 John (1214-1) Salby, widow of Walter de Ver, brought an action against Robert de Ros to recover her dower in a third part of the vill of Halesham, both in demesnes and in services, and in the third part of a knight's fee, both in

demesnes and in fees in Turmedely, Harnesam, Levingtorpe, Steanton, Gouton and Leislingebi (Lazenby). Judgment was given in consequence of Robert de Ros being in the King's service. She brought a similar action about 1114 bovates and six tofts in Spredene against Walter de Sutton, who called Simon, son and heir of Walter de Ver to warranty (Coram Rege Joh. No. 47, mm. 11. 21).

Idem, ijs, pro vij acris, quæ quidem fuerunt Adæ Pome ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Willelmus Albus, ijs, pro tofto et orto ejusdem feodi, et j acra et dim. ejusdem feodi.

Ricardus filius Walteri, vjd, pro parte tofti pertinentis ad terram Ecclesiæ, in qua Grangia nostra sita fuit. Valet ijs, si ædificatum.

Hugo Frerman, xs, pro una bov. terræ.

Donus Sacerdotis sita est ex parte Adæ Tosti.

Walter Pane,<sup>1</sup> ijs, pro tofto et orto de terra Ecclesiæ.

Willelmus filius Rogeri, xijd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Johannes le Taylliar, jd. ob. ad S. Martinum, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Idem, xjs, pro ij bov. ejusdem feodi, et facit forinsecum.

Idem, ob. ad Natale tantum, pro ij acris et dim. ejusdem feodi.

Idem, jd ad Pascha tantum, pro j acra et j roda de terra Simonis filii Willelmi filii Eudonis.

Alanus filius Ivete, xjd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. de feodo de Wer, et facit forinsecum.

Walterus de Aresom, vjd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et crofto in Aresom.

Hugo Helsy, xjs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. de feodo de Wer, et facit forinsecum.

Idem, vjs viijd pro j bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Idem, ijs vd q., pro duabus partibus unius bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Idem, xvijjd, pro tofto non ædificato et crofto. Valet iijjs, si ædificatum.

Idem, vjs viijjd, pro una bov. de terra Ecclesiæ.

Idem, ob. ad Pentecosten tantum, pro ij acris et dim. roda ejusdem feodi.

b. Henricus ad Moram, ob. ad S. Martinum tantum, pro ij acris, ij rodīs et pastera j animalis in Bondesley.

a. Idem, jd ad Pentecosten tantum, pro j acra et j roda terræ.

Henricus Hettewater pro Simone de Clarewalle, iijjd ob. ad Pentecosten tantum, pro iij acris de terra Rogeri Sinter, et ij acris de terra Pome de feodo de Wer.

Willelmus filius Rogeri de Ingelby, iijjd ob., pro iij acris et dim.

Robertus de Hakenes, iijjd q., pro iij acris et iij rodīs.

Agnes Saunter, jd ad Natale tantum, pro acris iij terræ.

<sup>1</sup> Query Pave

Robertus filius Walteri, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. ex dono Willelmi de Moubray.

Idem pro Johanne Aucepe, iijd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et crofto et j acra ex dono ejusdem.

Thomas de Prestona, ob. ad Pascha tantum, pro vj rodīs terre Morland ex dono ejusdem.

Simon Dispensator, jd ad Pascha tantum, pro vj bov. in Levynghthorpe.

Ricardus filius Walteri, xijd ad Natale tantum, pro ij bov. sine tofto ex dono Walteri de Staynesby, et facit forinsecum.

Summa ad festum S. Martini . . . . . lxijs vijd ob.

Summa totalis ad eundem terminum . . . v li xiijs ijd ob.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus de Martona ad istum terminum } . . . xxxijs viijd.

Remanet in manu Bursarii . . . . . iij li xvij ob.

Summa ad Pentecosten . . . . . lxjs ijd.

Summa totalis ad eundem terminum . . . v li xs vjd.

Item Grangiarus de Martona recipit ad istum terminum } . . . xxxs viijd.

Restant in manu Bursarii . . . . . lxxix s x l.

Summa totalis quam recipit Grangiarus per annum } . . . lxijs iij ob.

(iu. 7.)<sup>1</sup> Mem. quod Henricus Ettewater tenet j acram terre de tenemento nostro, quam frater suus tenuit in Thor-modeby pro vijd solvendis nobis ad duos anni terminos, scil. ad Pentecosten et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme.

Ricardus Scissor, ijs vjd, pro pastura viij animalium in Bondesley.

Johannes Scissor, vijd ob., pro pastura ij animalium.

Symon de Egesetyve, xvjd, pro pastura iij animalium.

Ricardus Prykemody, xvjd, pro pastura vj animalium.

Idem, xvs, pro piscaria de Mandale.

Summa . . . . . xxjs ob.

Summa totalis ad S. Martinum, vj li xvs ijd.

Item de finibus ad medium Quadragesime, vjs vjd.

Summa totalis, vij li xxd, de quibus in manu Bursarii ad istum terminum v li ix s. Item de incremento ijs ijd delucantur pro Warda.

Summa totalis ad Pentecosten, vj li xjs vj ob.

Ad S. Martinum juxta rotulum Galfridi, iij li xs vijd o. q.<sup>2</sup>

Item de Warda Cestrie<sup>3</sup> ad festum S. Michaelis, xvs ijd o.

<sup>1</sup> A hand is drawn at the side to draw attention to this passage.

<sup>2</sup> This entry is inserted in the margin in the original.

<sup>3</sup> In Domesday times three carucates in Thorzai (Termozhi) formed part of the soke of the manor of Earl Hugh (of Chester) in Acknam.

Johannes de Laysingby iijl. Item pro Latitia de Stayne-by iijl. Item pro Ricardo Scissore xixs vijd q. Item pro Johanne Carpentario xvd. Item pro Ricardo filio Walteri vjd. Summa, xxjs xjl q.

Summa totius, vj li vjs xd, de quibus Bursarius recipit v li xvjs ijd.

Item de incremento iijs ijd. Deducantur pro Johanne de Go u tona ijs.

Item pro Ricardo Scissore ixd. Item pro tosto vacante xvd. Summa (*blank*).

Item pro rebus pendendis apud Hauchbanc.<sup>1</sup> iij<sup>o</sup> salmones vel eorum pretium, inter Purificationem B. Marie et diem Palmarum solvandos.

Item pro rebus pendendis in Mandale (*etc. ut supra*).

De herbagio ejusdem.

De feno vendito.

De finibus Comitatus et Wapentagii ad medium Quadragessime A.<sup>2</sup>

De THORMODEBY.

Willelmus de Staynesby, xijd, pro viij bov. terre. Ricardus Sauntere, ijd, pro ij bov. Thomas de Prestona, ijd ob., pro j bov. Rogers filius Ade, ijd ob., pro j bov. Ricardus Prykemody, iijl ob., pro iij bov. Johannes le Tayllur, ijd ob., pro j bov. Symon filius Willelmi filii Eadenis, ijd ob., pro j bov. Ricardus le Tayllur, vijd, pro ij<sup>o</sup> bov. et duabus partibus unius bov. Symon de Eggeslyve, ijd ob., pro iij<sup>o</sup> bov. Rogers filius Ade, ob., pro tertia parte unius bov. Henricus filius Wydd', ob., pro terra Pome . . . Summa, iijs ijd.

De LEVYN & THORPE. C.

Stephanus de Lackenby, vijd ob., pro v bov. Symon filius Walteri del Spens, ixd, pro vj bov. Philippus de Wer, ijd ob., pro j bov. Rogers le Fraunceys, iijl, pro iij bov. Johannes Ruter, iijl, pro iij bov. . . . Summa, ijs.

De LAYSINGBY. D.

Magister Nicholaus de Martona, iijl, pro ij bov. Walterus de Martona, ijd, pro j bov. Johannes Westily, ijd, pro ij bov. Johannes de Laysingby, iijl, pro ij bov. Filius Roberti Kynge et participes, ijd, pro j bov. Thomas de Toctes, ijd, pro j bov. . . . Summa, xvj.

Summa finium, vjs vijd.

<sup>1</sup> Reading doubtful.

<sup>2</sup> This letter, which is succeeded by C, D, E, is inserted to call atten-

tion to the fact that these four places paid county and wapentake tithes.



Mem. de ij bov. terre in Lythom Domino Marmeduco de Thwenge pro dictis finibus solutis.

De Warda Cestrie ad festum S. Michaelis. B.

De THORMODESY.

Willelmus de Staynesby. xvijjd, pro vij bov. Ricardus filius Walteri, vjd, pro ij bov. Ricardus le Tayllur, xvijjd, pro iij<sup>er</sup> bov. et j aera. Symon de Egescelyve, ixd, pro iij bov. Ricardus Prykemody, ixd, pro ij bov. et vij acris, quæ computantur pro j bov., ut dicitur. Johannes le Tayllur, ijd, pro j bov. Symon filius Willelmi filii Eudonis, ijd, pro j bov. Ricardus Sauntere, vjd, pro ij bov. Thomas de Prestona, ijd, pro j bov. Rogerus filius Ade, ijd, pro j bov. Ricardus filius Walteri, ob., pro tertia parte unius bov. . . . Summa, vjs iijd ob.

De GOUTONA.

Johannes de Goutona, ijs, pro viij bov.

De STAYNTONA.

Thomas de Waxant, ijs, pro xij bov.

De LEVI [S] OTHORPE.

Symon del Spens, xvijjd, pro vj bov. Rogerus Fraunceys, vjd, pro ij bov. Johannes Ruther, vjd, pro ij bov. Stephanus de Lackenby, xvd, pro v. bov. Philippus de Wer, ijd, pro j bov. . . . Summa ixs.

Mem. quod Radulphus Fraunceys fecit fidelitatem Domino Priori die Lunæ prox. ante festum S. Dunstani,<sup>1</sup> a.d. m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo nono, pro ijd solvendis die Exaltationis S. Crucis Sept. 14 apud Gyssch, pro j tosto et crosto in villa de Levingthorpe.

Summa totius . . . xvs iijd ob.

De STAYNTONA conditions et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

Ad exitum ville versus orientem ex parte vici orientali.

Ricardus Waxand, J. Streckayle, vjs viijjd, pro iij tostis et crostis et <sup>1</sup> acris terræ ex dono (*blank*) in Campo.

Pro herbagio Curie nostræ, ixd.

Grangia nostra et edificamenta sita sunt in parte testi terræ Ecclesie.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus de Martona vjs, Bursarius, xvijjd.

<sup>1</sup> There were three feasts in connection with St. Dunstan, those celebrating his ordination (Oct. 21), deposition (May 19), and translation

(Sept. 7), but there is nothing here to show which is the one intended.

<sup>2</sup> Illegible.

(m. 8.) Mem. De decima molendini ventritici de Arsum, feni ejusdem, molendini de Staynesby, feni ejusdem, molendini de Berewyke, feni ejusdem, molendini de Hemelington, feni ejusdem curie, feni de Colleby.

De THORNETONA<sup>1</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic sub-  
scribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari prope medium.

Thomas de Wyndrynker,<sup>2</sup> vjd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Roberti de Thornetona.

Ex parte villæ australi, fere ex opposito.

Willelmus Calvus, liber, xijd ad Assumptionem B. Mariæ, pro tofto et orto, cuius firmam partim percipit Sacrista, set hanc firmam Bursarii ex dono.

Mem. de decima feni ejusdem.

De MAUTEBY conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari prope medium.

Eudo filius Galfridi, firmarius ad placitum, xijs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terre, ex dono Willelmi filii Fulconis, et confirmatione Willelmi de Mauteby.

Grangia nostra sita est ibidem in tofto nobis dato a Ricardo de Bosyale,<sup>3</sup> et a Willelmo de Mauteby confirmato.

Dictus Eudo pro curia<sup>4</sup> Grangie, xijd.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarus de Martona vijs ad terminum, Bursarius va.

Mem. De decima feni de Mauteby.

De CALDENGE L]BY conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius subnotatur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari propinquius gardino Personæ præter unum toftum versus occidentem.

Willelmus Erodne, xijs iiij, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. xij acrarum et dim. ex dono Willelmi de<sup>5</sup> Lorenz. Pro ij toftis et croftis et j bov. xvij acrarum ex dono ejusdem W.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarus de Ormesby.

Mem. De decima molendinorum aquaticorum ejusdem. Item de decima feni ejusdem.

De MYDELTONA SUPER LEVEN conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ex parte villæ australi ad exitum villæ versus occidentem præter duo tofta.

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Stanton-in-Cleveland.

<sup>2</sup> There is no name like this in the Fifteenth for Stanton and Thornton. The de seems superfluous. Note at side: "Liberam testamentum per

certain conversions, datur tamen servitium."

<sup>3</sup> Bosyale in No. 1116.

<sup>4</sup> ~~water~~ inserted here but dated underneath for decem.

<sup>5</sup> de superfluous.

Johannes filius Nicholai, viijs vjd, pro ij toftis et croftis et ij bov. terræ ex dono Roberti de la Mare, de quibus habet tertiam.

De LEVINGTONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Fabrice pro escambio in Bernaldeby, ald,<sup>1</sup> pro tofto et crofto ad exitum ville versus occidentem ex parte villæ aquilonari, et pro j bov. terræ propinquius soli de dim. car. terræ ex dono Symonis de (blank).

Prope medium vici ex parte vici aquilonari.

Hugo Sturdy, ias, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. ex dono Adm de Cravile.

De JARLEM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

In vico occidentali ex parte vici occidentali ab Ecclesia versus austrum propinquius Cimiterio præter unam domum.

Willelmus de Elletona, vjd, pro tofto et orto bondenaler<sup>2</sup> ex dono (blank).

Vacat, vjd, pro tofto et orto de terra Capellani.

Ex parte vici ejusdem orientali prope exitum villæ.

Cassandra, uxor Willelmi Eppus, xijd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et orto de terræ Horne.

In vico magno ex parte ejusdem occidentali prope pontem.

Johannes de Aslacby, ijs, pro tofto et orto ex dono Swayn Capellani.

(m. 9.) De GOUTHONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Stephanus de Goutona, firmarius ad placitum, iijjs, pro tofto non edificato et crofto et j bov., ex dono Willelmi filii Willelmi Ynger[am].

In HOTONA JUXTA RUDERY habemus ex dono Rogeri filii Leolfi j bov. terræ, illam scil. quæ jacet propinquior terræ Willelmi de Mideltona versus occidentem, cum tofto et crofto iij<sup>3</sup> perticarium<sup>3</sup> in longitudine, propinquieribus versus austrum tofto,<sup>4</sup> quod Addoe, mater dieti Rogeri, tenuit in dotarium.

Johannes de Mideltona, Clericus, xvijjd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. terræ.

In ENGLEBY JUXTA ERNECLIVE habemus dim. car. terræ, illam scil. quam Willelmus filius Normanni quondam tenuit, in qua

<sup>1</sup> Crossed out in the original

doubt. I can offer no suggestion as to the meaning.

<sup>2</sup> Except that this word may be bondenaler the reading is free to me

<sup>3</sup> perticarium.

<sup>4</sup> toftum.

continentur lx acree terre, et ij in toftis, quarum alteram tenuit idem Willclmus filius Normanni, alteram Willclmus filius Hugonis. Habemus etiam v acras prati ad eandem car. pertinentes, et xxx acras terre in Fulkeldeslat, et communem pasturam villa, et communionem in omnibus in quibuscunque homines villa communicant; et unum toftum in Erneelyve, quod est inter stagnum et cimiterium. Hac omnia supradicta habemus ex dono Walteri Yngam. Habemus etiam duas bov. terre, que sunt des Ecclesie, cum manso eis adjacente, ex dono Walteri Yngam, et confirmatione Willclmi, filii ejus; et ex dono Johannis, filii A da de Rungetona, quoddam pratum quod dicitur Neutiker.<sup>1</sup>

In Enge l by juxta Erneelyve conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subnotatur.

Ad exitum ville versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Domus Capellanorum.

Item ex parte australi.

Willclmus de Mydeltona, vijs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. et iij aeris terre.

Item ex parte aquilonari prope exitum ville versus orientem.

Henricus filius Isabella, vjs viijd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terre.

Ricardus de Wintona, vjs viijd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terre.

Quatuor tenentes, iijjs, pro Fulkeldeslate<sup>2</sup> xxxij acrarum.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarus de Bernaldeby.

Percipimus ibidem pro decima molendini, xxjd ad terminum.

Gervasius Pyteman,<sup>3</sup> j libram cymini ad Natale Domini.

Mem. de decima feni ejusdem.

In HERLESEY habemus ij bov. terre, et mansum nostrum undique clausum, et omnia alia ad nos spectantia, ex dono Johannis de Lascelles. Bovata continet xvij acras terra arabilis, pertientia xvij pedum.

Ex parte australi mansio nostra sita est.

Robertus le Sympel, xs, pro ij bov. terre.

De decima molendini de Sifthil,<sup>4</sup> ijs.

Mem. De decima feni de Sifthil. De decima feni de Herlessey. De decima feni de Borthelby.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Must be correctly Neutonker (No. 1100).

<sup>2</sup> "Concessa" ad terminum vitz.

<sup>3</sup> ILWERT.

<sup>4</sup> "Non pro homagio" in margin.

<sup>5</sup> Called Sythelby and Sythelby in the BARNHAM CHART (pp. 206, 208), and SITHIL in KIRBY'S BEQUEST (pp. 53, 99), now SITHIL.

<sup>6</sup> Now known as Mount Grace.

De SALCOKE conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur inferius.

Ex parte villæ occidentali prope exitum villæ versus austrum.

Walterus de Salcoke, ijs, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. terræ ex dono Jordani filii Johannis de Tocotes.

Mem. De decima fœni ejusdem.

De TUNSTALE.

Ex occidentali parte ville ad Spinam.<sup>1</sup>

Gylbertus de Tunstale, vjd. pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ, quas Rogerus Præpositus aliquando tenuit, ex dono Roberti de Tunstale.

De WELBERGE conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic describitur.

Ex parte aquilonari versus occidentem.

Rogerus de Salcoke, ad voluntatem, ijs vjd. pro tofto et crofto et ij acris terræ, ex dono Willelmi Yngram, vel ex dono Jordani filii Johannis de Tocotes.

Ex parte australi ex opposito.

Lucas Presbiter, vjd ob., pro tofto et crofto et ij acris terra, ex dono W. vel ex dono Jordani.

(m. 10.) In ALVERTONA.

Ex opposito Crucis in loco Mercatus.

Willelmus Fynot, ijs vjd. pro terra quæ jacet inter terram quæ fuit Roberti generi<sup>2</sup> Gykei, et terram quæ fuit Nicholai de Warlabi, ex dono Ernisi de Delasyse, faciendo sectam Curie de Alvertona.

In KEPWYKE habemus j bov. terræ et j toftum.

De Kepwyke conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic describitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari propinquius Capelle.

Willelmus Dynars, liber pro homagio, jd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et ij acris in Campo.

Idem W., vs. pro tofto et j bov. terræ.

Ysabella, uxor Capellani, jd ad festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, pro domo tantum.

Robertus filius Michaelis, vjd. pro tofto et x acris terræ.

Michael de Kepwyke Willelmus de Bolteby ad terminum ijs m. l. o. q. <sup>1</sup> jd ad festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, pro x acris terræ.

<sup>1</sup> Willelmus Dynars Robert de Tunstale gave to the Priory a toft and croft in Tunstale in the parson of Ormsby, "quæ jacent ex occidentali parte ejusdem ville ad Spinam."

<sup>2</sup> generis.

<sup>3</sup> Inserted in the same land as are all the entries in brackets in the Kepwyke section.

Simon de Skerningham<sup>1</sup> Ricardus Dunking, jd ad Natale tantum, ut ereditur, pro tofto et ij aeris terre ex dono Roberti Capellani.

Robertus de Bruninghyll Radulphus de Ospitali, xjd q. et dim. libram, non solutam ad festum S. Petri jd plus, pro tofto et i bov. terre et iij aeris.

Robertus filius Mychaelis, ijs xd o. q., pro iij bov. terre.

Galfridus filius Stephani et Willelmus Textor, Johann<sup>2</sup> filius Galfridi ad terminum xjd q., vjd ob., pro duabus partibus j tofti, et ij partibus unius bovatæ.

Walterus filius Johannis, jd vel i par cyrotecarum ad Pascha, pro tertia parte tofti et tertia parte unius bov.

Henricus filius Presbiteri, jd.

Summa ad S. Martinum, xs lijd o. q., præter firmam Walteri filii Johannis.

Summa ad Pentecosten, xs. vjd q., præter firmam dicti W.

In TRESKE habemus lvij acras et dim. terre arrabilis (ar.), et iij rodas prati, et quoddam toftum vastum ex occidentali parte aquæ, ex dono Stephani de Hglestona; et servitium unius bov. terre cum pert., illius scil. quam Rogerus Petrarator quondam tenuit de Laurentio le Gygar, reddendo annuatim hær. suis xijd, et quandam terram que jacet ad exitum ville versus aquilonem, quam habemus ex dono Magistri Wilhelmi filii Serlonis, reddendo annuatim hær. suis dim. libram cymini; et ex dono Wilhelmi de Lavecestera quoddam mesnagium, quod est ad capud Ecclesie S. Jacoly,<sup>3</sup> et ex dono Radulphi de Lysars quandam terram, que jacet ex australi parte propinquius terre nostre ad exitum ville versus aquilonem, faciendo iij sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgensium.

Nomina autem tenentium et conditiones, firmæ et servitii tenentium, et quantam tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic subnotatur.

Elena Vidua, xijd, pro tofto quod est ad capud Ecclesie S. Jacoly.

Nicholaus Talenace xxjs, pro terris quas habemus ex dono aliorum supradictorum.

Mem. quod solvimus de istis firmis Stephano de Lythom vjd ad terminum.

De Ebor. conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

<sup>1</sup> Skernig<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> The parish church at Thirsk.

dedicated to St. Mary Can. St. James's, were then a chapel.



In Aldewerke prope Ecclesiam S. Helen<sup>1</sup> ex parte aquilonari.

Domus Prioris.

Item ex opposito ex alia parte vici.

Willhelmus de Cawde, ijs, pro domo. Valet plus post decessum uxoris sue.

In Skeldergate ex parte aquilonari propinquius venello versus Use præter unam domum.

Willhelmus Tefman, xs, pro domo tantum.

Item in Fossegate ex parte aquilonari, propinquius venello versus Ecclesiam S. Salvatoris.

Willhelmus de Archa. Vacat. xs, pro domo tantum.

Henricus frater Decani. Vacat. xs, pro una celda.

Vacat, ijs, pro una celda.

Item ex alia parte venelli.

Lucas Carnifex<sup>2</sup> placitare, ijs, pro domo quam Walterus Selman tenuit quondam.

In Walmegate ex parte australi.

Serlo<sup>3</sup> de Stayngate, viijd per annum vel j libram piperis.

In Cupergate<sup>4</sup> prope Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum ex parte australi.

Magister Adam de Daltona, ijs.

Item in Thursgayle super Use.

Ricardus Gra, xvijjd.

Summa ad terminum.

Mem. quod tenemur solvere de istis terminis ad firmam, viz. Ricardo Carpentario de Beverlaco, vjs, Domui S. Leonardi, iijjs vjd, Jacobo de Hewrthe, ijs. Item pro *gavel-gelde*, iijjd per annum.

DE DER N INGHAM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ab exitu ville versus occidentem ex parte ville aquilonari usque ad exitum villæ versus orientem.

Rector Ecclesie. liber pro homagio et servitio. xijjd, pro tofto et crofto j acræ, et j acra terræ in Campo, ex dono Ricardi de Berningham.

Thomas de Levenes, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ ex dono ejusdem.

Idem, ob., pro tofto et j bov. terræ ex dono Willhelmi, filii Ricardi et hæredis.

Item ab exitu ville versus orientem usque ad exitum versus occidentem ex parte australi.

<sup>1</sup> The church of St Helen in Aldwark has long been destroyed.

<sup>2</sup> Longbow. Apparently ox.

<sup>3</sup> St Saviour's at the top of Walmegate.

<sup>4</sup> Serre. <sup>5</sup> Now Coppegate.

Johannes de Berningham, xxiij ob., pro toto tenemento suo.

Ex alia parte rotuli fere ad finem.

(m. 9<sup>o</sup>).<sup>1</sup> Item terra quam habemus ad firmam de dicto Wilhelmo usque ad terminum xvij annorum ab anno lxx<sup>o</sup> secundo completorum.

Wilhelmus filius Alienore, xvij d., pro tofto et crofto.

Rogerus filius Susanne, xvij d., pro tofto et orto.

Willelmus Coke, Johannes de Berningham, xjs x d] ob., pro ij bov. et dim.

Stephanus filius Rosæ, vs xjd q., pro j bov. et quarta parte unius bov.

Rector Ecclesie, vs xjd q., pro j bov. et quarta parte unius bov.

Summa, xxxs ijd.

Mem. quod ijs annuatim debent allocari Rectori Ecclesie in parte debiti sui, unde Bursarius non debet respondere ad terminum, nisi ad xxvs ijd.

De NEUSOM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Rogerus Myniet, firmarius ipse et heredes sui, vs, pro j tofto et j bov. terra ex dono Agnetis Senel, et pro alio tofto et alia bov. ex dono Henrici Pygot, et pro j tofto et iiij acris terre et j roda ex dono Wilhelmi Scherewit,<sup>2</sup> pro homagio et servitio suo.

Gervasius, liber pro homagio et servitio, ijs, pro j car. terre ex dono Wilhelmi de Berningham.

Johannes de Mortona, liber pro homagio et servitio, ijs, pro j car. terre ex dono ejusdem.

Gerardus de Normanvyle, jd ad Natale tantum.

Filius Roberti Hogge, jd ob. ad Natale tantum.

Michael Simster, jd ob.

(Blank) vjd, pro x j roda prati.

Willelmus filius Roberti, jd ad Natale tantum.

Ricardus filius Roberti Arace, jd ad Natale tantum.

De Helya de Mydeltona pro Warda de Neusom. xvs.

Summa ad S. Martinum xvs jd, de quibus debet reddi computus in festo Pentecostes.

Summa ad Pentecosten xvijs ijs. Mem. de xvijs pro Warda Johannis de Mortona.

Reditus de firma de Neusom, vijs iiij d. De Berningham, vs ixd ob.

<sup>1</sup> This entry about Barnicham is continued on m. 9<sup>o</sup>, so that the entry here is printed first and m. 10<sup>o</sup> then, i. e., the printed text continues

printed in the usual order, and next comes m. 12.

<sup>2</sup> Perhaps Scherewit.

Rector Ecclesiæ nunquam solvit xijd.

(m. 10<sup>d</sup>) blank.

(m. 1<sup>d</sup>) (De SERNON <sup>1</sup> conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gysebarne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex ejus dono fuerint, hic subscribitur.

Ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte villæ orientali.

Adam de Sethon, xxiis iiid, pro tofto et orto quod fuit . . . , et pro lx acris terræ, ex dono Walteri de Karrou.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ orientali.

Ilamo, xiid, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Walteri de Karrou.

(De HERTEPOL conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

In vico S. Mariæ ab australi parte vici occidentali.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri, xiid, pro crofto ex dono W. de Brus.

Willelmus de Biscophon, xiid, pro crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri prædicti, xiid, pro crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Magister Hugo et Galfridus de Tykehille, vid, pro dim. crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Helyas, famulus Domini, et Johannes de Mython, vid, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem.

Benedictus, filius Willelmi Bercatoris, dim. libram cimini ad S. Michaelm, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem.

Johannes Lambert,<sup>2</sup> iis vid, pro tofto ex dono ejusdem.

In eodem vico ab australi plaga ex parte vici orientali.

Benedictus de Wyleby,<sup>3</sup> xiid, pro tofto quod fuit Roberti de Ellewey ex dono ejusdem.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri, iis, pro trilas toftis et ortis ex dono ejusdem.

Benedictus filius Willelmi, xiid, pro iiii<sup>o</sup> toftis et ortis ex dono ejusdem.

Elda de Insula, vid, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem.

Emma, relicta Thomæ Pistoris, iid q., pro tofto et orto.

Johannes Cementarius, iid q., pro tofto et orto.

Radulphus Haldan, id ob., pro tofto et orto.

Thomas de Claxthon, iis, pro tofto et orto.

In vico magno ex parte aquilonari.

Johannes Campion, vis, pro tofto et orto bene adificato, datis in elemosinam.

<sup>1</sup> Seaton Carew near Hartlepool.

<sup>2</sup> There is an erasure after *Johannes* and *Lambert* inserted in another hand.

<sup>3</sup> The third letter in the name is not certain. It may be *d* or even *id* badly written.

Madd<sup>1</sup> de Horneby. Hattelhard,<sup>2</sup> iid ad S. Martinum, pro ii celar',<sup>3</sup> de terra Johannis Mercatoris.

Willelmus Seyer, iid ad S. Martinum, pro ii celar', de terra ejusdem.

In vico juxta mare ab aquilonari plaga versus austrum ex parte vici orientali.

Walterus, filius Martini Fallonis, viiid, pro crofto ex dono Roberti Pi . . .

Willelmus Kereoc, iiiiis iiiid, pro duobus toftis ex dono Willelmi de Cotum.

Johannes de Hauher, vis viiid, pro tofto et archa<sup>2</sup> domus ejusdem ex dono Ricardi Gigel.

Avicia, filia Nicholai Lambert, vid, pro tofto et orto.

Benedictus de Waytelawe, vid, pro crofto super Insulam S. Helene ad exitum viculi Sancte . . .

In vico S. Helene ex parte occidentali.

Stephanus filius Symonis, xvuid, pro tofto et crofto datis ad luminare Conversorum in dormitorio.

Item ex parte ejusdem vie orientali juxta vicum Mercatorum.

Willelmus filius Radulphi, iis, pro tofto non edificato ex dono Walteri Swanhal.

(m. 24.) Ysabella, relicta Petri Lambert, iiiiis xd, pro croftis. Sed ignoratur nisi . . .

In HES ELEERTON habemus unam bov. terre cum tofto propinquius manso Roberti filii Galfredi ex parte aquilonari ex dono Ricardi de Gyseburne, quam idem Ricardus habuit ex] dono Tetii de Heselertton, set cum forinseco servitio et i libra cymini; et Robertus, filius ejusdem Tetii, nobis postea dedit et confirmavit in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . Robertus Ros, capitalis dominus, similiter istud confirmavit.

Ricardus [ad terminum] vite, viis vid, pro tofto et bov. predictis.

In SCH]IREBURNE habemus ibidem iiii bov. terre, quas colimus cum toftis duobus de terra Eclesie; quas duo tofta continent medietatem Curie in qua mansum nostrum situm est ex parte aquilonari, aliam medietatem versus austrum habemus ex dono Stephani Russel, quam emit de Ada de Eyringham. Item habemus in viculo qui se extendit a

<sup>1</sup> Reading clear but meaning obscure.

<sup>2</sup> Reading here not quite certain.

<sup>3</sup> The meaning of this phrase, "ii celar' de terra Johannis Mercatoris," seems to be two cells on the land of John Mercator.

<sup>4</sup> The reading of this word and what follows is very doubtful. It has been read Sancta Euphrosyne.

Curia nostra versus occidentem ad exitum villæ ex parte aquilonari unum toftum unius acræ terræ, quod tenuit Fulco, ex dono (*blank*); ex parte australi ejusdem exitus toftum unum et croftum ex dono et quietâ clamatione Galfridi filii Willelmi de Schireburne, quod postea de nobis tenuit Willelmus . . ., et postea nobis quietam clamavit; item prope exitum villæ versus austrum toftum quod præfatus Fulco tenuit ex dono (*blank*).

Willelmus Cret, viiid, pro tofto unius acræ prædictæ.

Vicarius tenet tertium toftum ad exitum villæ versus occidentem ex parte australi, et provisum est ad opus Vicarii.

Robertus filius Alani, xxd, pro tofto prope ad exitum villæ versus austrum.

[In Kir<sup>1</sup> KEBRUNNE habemus mansum nostrum cum grangia situm in terra Ecclesiæ, cum toftis quæ spectant ad iiii<sup>2</sup> bov. terre in Suthbrunne, quæ sunt dos Ecclesiæ. Item . . . acrarum et dim., ejus partem occidentalem habemus ex dono P. de Brus tertii pro anima Johannis, fratris sui, cum i acra et iii rodīs, partem mediam de terra Ecclesiæ cum i acra i roda . . . iiii pertic., partem orientalem, quæ se non extendit usque ad mediam longitudinem aliarum duarum, pertinentibus, cum i acra et v perticatis ex dono prædicti P. pro anima prædicti Johannis . . . ad exitum villæ, quæ se extendit a domo Capellanorum versus austrum ex parte occidentali; unum toftum propinquius exitui præter duo tofta super acram terræ Ecclesiæ sita. Item domus Capellanorum sita in parte Cimiterii ex parte australi in angulo orientali. Item habemus toftum unum prope medium villæ ex parte australi fere ex opposito pontis . . . am Ecclesiæ.

Willelmus, nepos Prioris, xviid, pro tofto sito super acram terræ Ecclesiæ.

Ricardus Rufus, iis, pro alio tofto ex opposito pontis.

Croftum nostrum colimus.

Domus Capellanorum assignata sunt deservientibus Ecclesiæ, nec dant firmam.

[In Bord<sup>2</sup> ELBRUNNE habemus xviii<sup>2</sup> bov. terre cum toftis et croftis ad eas pertinentibus ex dono Petri de Brus secundi pro defectu warrantiæ de Glasedale,<sup>2</sup> et continet . . . xii acras, et quodlibet toftum et croftum pertinens ad unam bov. continet dim. acram.

Condi<sup>1</sup> tiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga occidentali versus orientem ex parte villa aquilonari.

<sup>1</sup> Written q<sup>o</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Glasedale.

Robertus de Suthbrunne, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto edificato.

(*Similar entries relating to* Nicholaus, nepos Decani, Alanus Drake, Agnes uxor Willelmi Fabri, Robertus filius Willelmi, nepotis Prioris, Henriens de Estbrunne, Henriens Wyther, Willelmus Cayl, Ricardus filius Odonis, Symon filius Sapientie,<sup>1</sup> Galfridus Wyther, *and* Robertus de Wenda).

Robertus Bischope, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto non edificato, sed tenetur edificare et sustinere.

Cecilia Drake, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto edificato.

Alicia ad Fontem, pro i bov., tofto et crofto edificato.

Item a plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte villa australi.

Willelmus filius G. Præpositi, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto non edificato, set tenetur edificare.

(*Similar entries relating to* Willelmus filius Petri, Alanus filius Hulve *and* Willelmus Sprintholf).

Ricardus Ruffas, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto edificato.

(*Similar entries relating to* Ricardus Ruffas,<sup>2</sup> Robertus Croft de Estbrunne, Symon ad Ecclesiam *and* Robertus Pacoc de Suthbrunne.

Nicholaus Karter, ijd, pro Goseroft et i roda terræ in . . .

Item Ricardus Ruffas pro Kaie subtus nayb<sup>3</sup> i aera.

qm. 3<sup>d</sup>).<sup>4</sup> [Ist]i ceperunt terram warectatam, et debent compostare et bene colere, et similiter warectatam in adeo bono statu vel meliori dimittent præter . . ., quorum unam tenet Alanus Drake, et secundam Ricardus filius Odonis, tertiam Galfridus Wyther. Item ceperunt non warectatas, et similiter de . . . nichilominus eas bene tenentur colere et compostare, et in bono statu dimittere. Omnes etiam habentes tofta edificata, vel qui tenentur edificare . . . edificabimus, eadem tenentur sumptibus suis sustinere, et in adeo bono statu quo ea receperint dimittere.

Summa, viij li xijs iiijd, et ad Pentecosten vjd.

In SUTH ERRASSE<sup>5</sup> habemus de terra Ecclesie, scil. de dote matris Ecclesie de Kyrkebrunne iiij<sup>o</sup> bov. terræ cum dimidiis toftis et croftis ad eandem pertinentibus. Item habemus ibidem ix bov. terræ cum iij<sup>o</sup> toftis ad eandem bov. pertinentibus, ex dono Petri de Bruys secundi pro . . .

<sup>1</sup> *Signus*

<sup>2</sup> Two entries relating to Richard Ruffas.

<sup>3</sup> *Northeyble*.

<sup>4</sup> The later writing recommences here.

<sup>5</sup> This place, as far as what re-

mains of the name goes, might be *Essex*, but the question is decided by an entry above under Kyrkebrun, where it is stated that the d's *Essex*, consisting of four bovates, was in Southbrun.



Ad orientalem plagam villæ propinquius austro præter j toftum.

Adam filius Stephani, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j rodæ ex dono Petri de Bruys.

Item ad australem plagam propinquius vico magno ex parte australi, et propinquius viculo qui se extendit versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Symon ad Ecclesiam, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acra ex dono ejusdem P.

Item ex opposito hujus tofti versus aquilonem.

Symon filius Sapi enti æ,<sup>1</sup> xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acra, bene adificato, ex dono ejusdem P.

Item ex opposito hujus tofti, set magis versus aquilonem ex parte villæ occidentali.

Adam ad Aulam, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto ij rodarum, bene adificato, ex dono ejusdem.

Item propinquius huic tofto versus austrum.

Robertus filius Willelmi nepotis Prioris, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acra terre bene adificato, de terra Ecclesie.

Idem, vijs ixd, pro j bov. sine tofto, ex dono Petri de Bruys secundi.

Item ab hoc tofto versus occidentem xvijjd (sic).

Cecilia filia Isabelle, ixd, pro tofto et crofto unius rodæ de terra Ecclesie.

Ricardus Ruffus de Suthbrunne, xvs vjd, pro ij bov. terre Ecclesie, et pro toftis ad eandem pertinentibus, receptis de Roberto.<sup>2</sup>

Summa, v li xvijjd.

Istam firmam recipit Subcellerarius.

[In Rot]ese habemus ij bov. terre cum iij toftis ad eandem pertinentibus ex dono Roberti de Bovingtona, set faciundo servitium; set eadem nobis confirmaverunt Thomas, filius Roberti de Daltona, unam, et Galfridus de S. Martino alteram, et servitia eisdem debita quæta clamaverunt. Item ex dono ejusdem . . . iij<sup>3</sup> bov. terre cum v toftis ad eas pertinentibus. Item habemus iij bov. terre et toftum cum crofto de Canonicis de Thorneton per escambium . . . y.

Item habemus Calferest et iij rodas, ubi situm est domus ad aliam nostram,<sup>3</sup> similiter per escambium de Canonicis de Thornetona. Item habemus toftum unum et croftum [ex dono] Thomæ de Daltona.

<sup>1</sup> Sapia.

<sup>2</sup> Correctly copied though unintelligible.

<sup>3</sup> The word which follows is illegible. It looks like *sf*.

[Conditiones et nomina, firma etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte aquilonari.

Johannes de Oketona, id ad Pentecosten tantum, pro tosto et crosto j<sup>ra</sup> aeræ ex dono G. de S. Martino.

Thomas filius Matildis, xs. pro tosto et crosto iij rodarum et j bov. terræ ex dono ejusdem.

Alicia, filia Willelmi de Wattona, xvijjd, pro tosto et crosto dim. aeræ ex dono Thomæ de Daltona.

Eadem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono G. prædicti.

Thomas, filius Johannis de Wattona, xvijjd, pro tosto et crosto dim. aeræ ex dono Rabot de Bovington.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono G. prædicti.

Johannes de Oketona tenet j tostum et crostum de Hospitali.<sup>2</sup>

Idem Thomas, xvijjd, pro tosto et crosto dim. aeræ, et j rodum in Campo, ex dono prædicti Galfridi.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. ex dono prædicti Galfridi.

Idem ijs vjd, pro iij<sup>ra</sup> aeris

<sup>3</sup> de prato nostro, apud l'etherholm j acra iij rodia, apud Milneholme j acra dim. j roda, apud Nettelcrofte dim. acra.

Deinde communis via.

Deinde tostum et crostum Johannis de Oketona, quod tenet de Hospitali.

Deinde tostum quod fuit Thomæ de Daltona, cujus medietatem Johannes de Wittwange tenet cum dim. bov. terræ, aliam medietatem tenet Johannes filius Rya; et dim. bov. terræ, que fuit de feodo nostro, et tenetur per medium.

Deinde tostum et ortum Johannis de Oketona, quæ tenet de Hospitali.

Henricus filius Willelmi Amot, xvijjd, pro tosto et orto prædicti G.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono Rabot.

Symon filius Matildis, xvijjd, pro tosto et crosto ex dono ejusdem.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. ex dono ejusdem, quam Willelmus Amot tenuit.

Deinde tostum quod fuit Thomæ de Daltona.

Walterus de Ake, xs vjd, pro eodem tosto et ij crostis ex opposito versus austrum, et j bov. et dim., et ij aeris de tosto Hugonis.

Idem, vjs, pro oxenames<sup>4</sup> in Campo, scil. de tosto Hugonis.

<sup>1</sup> Idem

<sup>2</sup> Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem

<sup>3</sup> The word wanting here is long.

<sup>4</sup> It appears to be oxen.

<sup>5</sup> The exactly defined meaning of

oxen, as applied to an enclosure, is said taken up from, or out of, a house and appropriated and enclosed, neither words, a purview, enclosure, or other.

Thomas de Wattona, iijjd. pro j roda prati apud Wandale.<sup>1</sup>

A plaga orientali ex parte australi versus occidentem.

Thomas, filius Johannis de Wattona, xijd, pro tofto et crofto j rodæ ex dono prædicti G.

Idem, vs, pro dim. tofto ex dono dicti Rabot, et medietate Hallecroft.

Constantia, uxor Willelmi Amot, vs, pro alia medietate tofti ex dono ejusdem, et alia medietate Hallecroft.

Item in angulo<sup>2</sup> versus austrum.

Uxor Walteri filii Radulphi, xvijjd, pro tofto et crofto dim. aeræ ex dono prædicti G.

Constantia, uxor Willelmi Amot, xijd, pro tofto et crofto iij rodarum, et ij bov., de exambio de Thornetona.

Toftum quod tenet Johannes de Oketona de Hospitali.

Ricardus, filius Johannis de Wattona, jd ad Pentecosten tantum, pro tofto et crofto iij aerarum ex dono G. prædicti.

Deinde toftum et croftum iij rodarum filiarum Agnetis, sororis Thomæ de Daltona, et heredum ejusdem Thomæ, et tenent de nobis.

Thomas de Defor3, ixv vjd, pro capitali tofto, quod fuit quondam Thomæ de Daltona, et j bov. et dim. pro alia medietate tofti Hugonis.

Deinde toftum et croftum dim. aeræ Canonicorum de Wattona, quod habent de feodo Thomæ de Daltona, quod de nobis idem Thomas tenuit.

Johannes, filius Johannis de Wattona, iijv vjd, pro Calvecroft.

Petrus filius Godefridi, xijd, pro tofto et orto ex dono Alicie, matris Rogeri Fabri.

Willelmus Messor, vjd ob., pro medietate j tofti et crofti et dim. bov. ex dono Thomæ de Daltona.

Matildis de Eltona, vjd ob., pro alia medietate tofti et crofti et dim. bov. ex dono ejusdem.

Deinde ij tofta et orti, quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Daltona, quæ modo tenet de nobis Willelmus de Ake.

Item deinde<sup>1</sup> toftum et ortum Canonicorum de Wattona de feodo ejusdem Thomæ.

latter word is the word used in Cleveland to this day, meaning the idea of "taking in" from the common, as *ofnam* does that of "taking out of" the same (Hervieux Chart., p. 87 n.).

<sup>1</sup> The *Wattona* prati apud Wandale, as a *pratum* reservation ad opus nostrum apud Wagoniam, near the end of the Rotsee entry, may contain Canon Allen's proposed

derivation of Wandale from the Old Danish, or the Danish as spoken at the time of the occupation, and meaning a share in the common land (Forty Years in a Moorland Parish, p. 125).

<sup>2</sup> Here in A.S. and also in Old Danish.

<sup>3</sup> *Defor* crossed out in the original.

Symon West, xijd, pro tofto et orto et j bov. ex dono Thome de Daltona.

Deinde toftum et ortum, que fuerunt J. de Oketona, de parte ejusdem tofti Symonis.

Thomas filius Matildis, ixd ob., pro j aera prati et j roda ex dono Henrici, filii Thome de Daltona.

Willelmus, filius Johannis de Wattona, vijd, pro j aera prati ex dono ejusdem.

Symon filius Matildis, xvijd, pro ij aeris prati et j roda ex dono ejusdem.

Summa, vj li ijs jd ad Pentecosten, ad festum S. Martini, vj li ijs iijd.

Summa, vj li ijs.

De ista firma recipit Refectorarius ad terminum viijs iij l. Subcellerarius, vijs iij l. Camerarius, iij li xiijs iij l. Bursarius, xjs jd ad Pentecosten. Item ad festum S. Martini, xjs iij l.

(m. 4<sup>o</sup>.) Item habemus pratum separatim ad opus nostrum apud Wayndayl, v acras de excambio cum loc. terre de Thoryntona; apud Halestede iij<sup>o</sup> acras et j rodum ex dono Galfridi de S. Martino; apud Bupulker ij acras ex dono Rogeri de Foxoles; apud Wycheker dim. acram ex dono dicti Rogeri; apud Haucholm j rodum ex dono Thome de Daltona; apud Tursker dim. acram ex dono predicti Rogeri.

In Baynthona habemus v bov. terre cum iij<sup>o</sup> toftis ad easdem pertinentibus ex dono Willelmi Fossarde. Bovata continet xv acras prater tofta.

De Bayntona conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga aquilonari versus austrum ex parte occidentali vici qui se extendit juxta Cimiterium.

Hugo filius Alani, vjs vijd, pro j bov., tofto et crofto bene edificato dim. acræ.

Idem, vijs iij l, pro j bov., tofto et crofto edificato dim. acræ.

Idem, vjs viij l, pro j bov., tofto et crofto, et dim. acra terre.

Item ex opposito tofti hujusmodi versus occidentem.

Thomas filius Julianæ, ijs, pro parte tofti prox. prescripto, scil. pro parte occidentali.

Item ex hoc parte tofti versus aquilonem.

Juliana Vidua, xjs iij l, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto magne bene edificato, pertinente j acra.

Summa, xxxvjs.

Istam firmam recipit Subcellerarius ad Pentecosten tantum, Bursarius ad festum S. Martini.

In TYBBETHORPE habemus duas bov. terre cum duobus toftis eisdem pertinentibus, quod fuit dos Capelle ejusdem ville: item ex dono Raboti de Bovingtona unam bov. terram cum tofto ad eam pertinente: item unum toftum ex dono (*blank*).

In vico australi juxta viam que venit de Bayntona versus orientem.

Eda Kay, s', ixd, pro tofto et orto de terra Capelle.

Robertus filius Josæ, ad voluntatem, xxjs vjd, pro ij bov. terre Capelle, et tofto et orto ad easdem pertinentibus, et pro j bov., tofto et orto ad exitum ville versus orientem, in vico australi, ad eam pertinentibus, ex dono Raboti.

In vico aquilonari ad exitum ville ex parte aquilonari.

Ricardus Wrangwys, s', viijd, pro tofto et crofto j rode ex dono (*blank*).

Summa, xvijs xjd. Erratum est, ut creditur, de vjd.

Istam firmam recipit Subcellerarius.

In BEVERLACO habemus tria tofta ex dono Jordani Portarii, et j toftum ex dono Johannis de Hescl, et j toftum ex dono (*blank*) Dusing'.

In vico S. Mariæ ex parte orientali propinquius Cimiterio versus austrum præter j toftum.

Rogerus Telator,<sup>1</sup> vjd, pro ij toftis sub uno ex dono Jordani.

Hugo le Symple.

Demde ab illa domo ejusdem latitudinis versus orientem, contin' ij perticatas in longitudine, clausum undique nec apparens.

Ricardus Ruffus, xijd, pro tertio tofto ex dono . . .

Item in Hestgate propinquius tofto Johannis de Dryffend<sup>2</sup> versus aquilonem.

Ricardus de Brynistona, ijs, pro tofto et orto Johannis de Hescl.

Item in vico qui se extendit juxta Bedernam ex parte aquilonari, ex parte vici australi prope finem vici.

Hugo Tinctor, vjd, pro australi parte curie sue. Est majus xxx pedibus in latitudine, et longitudo quantum daret curia sua; restimatiōe xl pedes et amplius, et habet medietatem j tofti, quod se extendit usque magnum vicum; aliam medietatem j tofti et xijd pro dimidio annuatim pro lx med'.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A Michael le Teler enrolled to a Subsidy at Beverley in 1279.

<sup>2</sup> Written rather like *Dryffend*.

<sup>3</sup> The latter part of this entry is unintelligible.

Item in le Lathgate ex parte australi Ecclesie S. I. . .  
proprie venditum qui vocatur Mynstermergate.

Alicia, filia Petri de Babbewyke, vii. pro j tofto.

In Almesby habemus xxix bov. terre cum totidem toftis et  
croftis, cum incrementis croftorum in dampnum ex dono  
senioris Rogeri de Lascelles, et quietaclimatione Theobaldi,  
filii eius, qui eandem terram tenuit de nobis; set xv tofti  
edificata sunt, et vij non edificata, que modo nuncupantur  
Sutheroft; et domus bov. terre cum tofto et crofto de istis cum  
parte unius tofti edificati, ubi aula nostra sita fuit quam  
cunque, et date sunt Canoniceis de Thornetona in escambium  
pro una bov. terre cum tofto et crofto in Rotse, quam<sup>2</sup> Wil-  
helmus de Arnot tenet. Item habemus j bov. terre cum uno  
tofto et crofto ex dono Pygoti de Lascelles junioris, filii  
Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, et confirmatione Rogeri de Las-  
celles, filii Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, et confirmatione  
Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, qui scilicet Rogerus junior sine  
herede obiit; ac etiam confirmatione Alicie, sororis ejusdem, et  
Rogeri, heredis ejusdem Aliene,<sup>3</sup> que etiam dicta Alene cum  
viro suo, Ada de Pontayse, et Rogero, laude epus, dederunt  
nobis et confirmaverunt quicquid habuimus in Almesby, tam  
terris quam in villanis, cum sequelis eorum et catallis. Con-  
tinet bovata qualibet xvj acras terre, cum prato ex parte  
villae orientali, et quoddam toftum et croftum dim. acra et  
amplius.

(m. 5<sup>o</sup>.) In Satholme ex parte australi a plaga orientali  
versus etiam viculum qui se extendit juxta arcem viridem ex  
parte australi.

Willelmus filius Asclac, xiiij, pro tofto edificato dim. acra  
et amplius.

(*Similar entries relating to Alicia de . . . elby, Petrus filius  
Beatricis and Robertus Joye.*)

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>2</sup> Written *g*.

<sup>3</sup> Apparently the same person as  
Roger de Lascelles son and heir of  
Alicia de Lascelles (No. 1137).  
Alicia de Pontayse and Alicia de  
Lascelles his wife, granted to the  
Monks of Evesham, that they  
should pay to them one lb. of wax and  
Maute, his wife, during her life for  
dower, and the Episcopus service due  
from their land of Kyke to Wyke,  
when the Monks had of Ashby and  
Alicia so that after Marile's death  
the whole service should revert to  
them and Alicia's heirs. Roger son

of Peter de Lascelles, confirmed to  
the same Monks what ever they had  
of the fee in Kyke Wyke, dated  
Michaelmas, 1151. Pont, son of  
Roger de Lascelles, made a similar  
confirmation regarding their property  
in Newton-on-Avon. For Lascelles  
(Ponting's Chart Add MSS. 18. 10. 11.  
ff. 108<sup>o</sup>, 109<sup>o</sup>). Deane's MSS. (MSS.  
CXXIV. 188<sup>o</sup>) states a date of 1151.  
Ponting's Ponting's MSS. 18. 10. 11.  
ff. 108<sup>o</sup>, 109<sup>o</sup>. Deane's MSS. (MSS.  
CXXIV. 188<sup>o</sup>) states a date of 1151.  
Ponting's Ponting's MSS. 18. 10. 11.  
ff. 108<sup>o</sup>, 109<sup>o</sup>. Deane's MSS. (MSS.  
CXXIV. 188<sup>o</sup>) states a date of 1151.  
Ponting's Ponting's MSS. 18. 10. 11.  
ff. 108<sup>o</sup>, 109<sup>o</sup>. Deane's MSS. (MSS.  
CXXIV. 188<sup>o</sup>) states a date of 1151.



Robertus Carpentarius, iij s viij d, pro iij toftis non ædificatis et uno tofto ædificato, per æsumationem, iij aerarum.

Idem, xv s viij d, pro v bov. terræ.

Item ab eadem plaga, scil. orientali, ex parte prædicti viculi aquilonari juxta eandem aream.

Robertus de Thimstok', iij s vjd, pro tofto et crofto bene ædificato, et j tofto ædificato, æstim' j aer' et j rod'.

Idem, v s viij d, pro ij bov. terræ.

Margareta uxor Henrici, vijd, pro dim. parte tofti et crofti j . . .

Johannes filius Gunnildæ, vijd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti j . . .

Idem, iij s iij d, pro una bov. terræ.

Ex parte aquilonari prædictæ viridis areæ in Sutholme a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Symon filius Henrici, iij s vjd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, et ij toftis ædificatis, æstim' j aer'.

Idem, viij s iij d, pro ij bov. terræ et dim.

Item a tofto prædicto versus aquilonem.

Willelmus filius Wymarkæ, iij s vjd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, et j non ædificato, æstim' j aer' [et dim].

Idem, xs, pro ij bov. terræ.

Henricus Præpositus, frater ejus, iij s ijd ob., pro tribus partibus tofti et crofti bene ædificati, ij toftis et dim. non ædificatis j aeræ et fere d [im].

Idem, xs, pro ij bov. terræ.

Item juxta Thornedyke in Sutholme ex parte aquilonari a via quæ ducit ad Ecclesiam versus orientem.

Adam filius Ketelli, iij s iij d, pro dim. parte tofti et crofti ædificati, et tofti et crofti et dim. non ædificati j aeræ.

Radulphus, frater ejus, xij d, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ædificati, scil. superiori versus aquilonem, et pro alia medietate tofti et crofti non ædificati dim. aeræ.

Idem, v s viij d, pro ij bov. terræ.

Alanus filius Ketelli, vijd, pro dim. tofto et crofto ædificato omnis rodæ.

Idem, iij s iij d, pro j bov. terræ.

Radulphus filius Henrici, vijd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ædificati, j rodæ.

Idem, v s vijd, pro ij bov. terræ.

Item ex opposito istorum toftorum versus aquilonem, a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Walterus Ekelyng', xij d, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, dim. aeræ.

Idem, iij s iij d, pro j bov. terræ.



Agnes Sutatrix, vjd, pro domo tantum.

Agnes Forestar', vjd, pro domo tantum.

Robertus filius Emmæ, ijs vjd, pro (*blank*)<sup>1</sup> et iiij acris terræ.

Alexander Forestarius, vjs ixđ, pro (*blank*) et xij acris terræ.

Mathæus, xixđ, pro (*blank*) et j acra et dim.

Mabbilla (*sic*), iijs vjd, pro (*blank*) et x acris terræ.

Radulphus Clamedy, xijs vjd ob., pro (*blank*) et xxv acris et dim.

Radulphus filius Helyæ, vs xđ ob., pro (*blank*) et xj acris et iij rodīs.

Hugo filius Willelmi, vs vjd, pro (*blank*) et ix acris terræ.

Alexander Molendinarius, vjs iijđ, pro (*blank*) et xij acris et dim.

Agnes uxor Benedicti, xvijđ, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.

Ex parte occidentali ab australi plaga usque Cimiterium.

Adam filius Willelmi, xijs, pro (*blank*) et xxiiij acris terræ.

Idem, vjs, pro uno tofto wasto.

b. Adam filius Agnetis, xjs vjd, pro (*blank*) et xxiiij acris terræ.

a. Ylive, xiijs xjd, pro (*blank*) et xxx acris terræ.

Amicia, xjd, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.

Michael, xvd, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.

Thomas le Marler, iijs iijđ, pro (*blank*) et viij acris et dim.

Vicarius, xxs, pro (*blank*) et xx acris terræ.

Allexander (*sic*) Molendinarius, ijs, pro quadam pastura.

Idem, vj li vs, pro molendino.

Summa præcedentium firmarum, xiiij li xijs xjd.

De DERHAM<sup>2</sup> conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte eadem.

Robertus Molendinarius, ijs, pro domo et iiij<sup>or</sup> acris terræ.

Item ex parte occidentali prope medium villæ.

Willelmus filius Johannis, xiijs jd ob. pro (*blank*) et xx acris terræ.

Summa præcedentium firmarum, xxixs iijđ.

(m. 7<sup>d</sup>.) De PARVA BROCTHONA conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

<sup>1</sup> *domo* is to be supplied in each case.

<sup>2</sup> At the Reformation the Priory was possessed of the Rectory of Dereham, including the tithes of

sheaves of Dereham (Joan Eglesfeld, widow, 108s. 8d.), of Unerigge (John Thwaytes, 30s.), and of the tithe of corn of Elveborowe (Richard Eglesfeld, 30s.).

Ex parte australi versus orientem.

Stephanus del Spute, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et viij acris terræ.

De TALANTYR conditiones etc., hic subnotatur.

Ex parte australi ad exitum villæ versus orientem.

Thomas Parvus, vs, pro tofto et crofto et viij acris terræ.

De BAYNTHONA<sup>1</sup> conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

Dominus Robertus de Mulcaster, xijd.

De LOUMABAN conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gysseb', et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic inferius notatur.

De CUMBERTRES conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

De ANAUNDE conditiones etc., hic notatur.

(m. 8<sup>d</sup>.) De RAYNPATRYCKE conditiones etc., hic subnotatur.

De GRETENHOV conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

De KYRKEPATRYCK conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

De LOGAN conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

<sup>1</sup> I am unable to identify this place, which is presumably in Cumberland. Bainton near Driffeld in

the East Riding, where the Convent had property, has been already mentioned in this Roll (p. 444).

# INDEX.

## A.

Aaron, 304n  
 Abbot, Rob., 267  
 Abel, Abelli, Walt. fil., 322, 329, 335  
 Abendon, Abandon, Joh. de, 315, 317  
 Acaster, Acastre Malbis, 8n, 9n, 60n  
 — Utter, 61n  
 Acca Presbiter, 319  
 Acelin, *see* Ascelin  
 Ackelom, Aoclome, Aoclum, 417,  
 427n; Capella de, xxxii, 376-7;  
 Sacerdos ministrans Capelle in,  
 417  
 — Agnes, dau. of Rog. de, 10n;  
 Cecilia, mother of Will. de, 11n;  
 Gaufridus, Geoffrey de, 11n, 143;  
 Gilb. de, 143; Joan, dau. of Rog.  
 de, 10n; Marjoria, sponsa Will.  
 de, 12; Dom. Nich. de, 214; Rad.  
 de, 284; Rob. de, 7, 35, 46, 62, 76,  
 192n, 224; Dom. Rob. de, miles,  
 155, 165; Rob., frater Rog. de,  
 10n, 38, 301; Rog. de, 2, 10, 25,  
 38, 46, 192n, 188, 229, 301, 422;  
 Will. de, 10n-12, 428; Will., fil.  
 Rog. de, 229n; Will., frater Rog.  
 de, 301; Will., pater Rog. de, 25  
 Adam, Adm, Rog. fil., 425, 428-9;  
 Simon fil., 329n  
 Addoe mater Rog. fil. Leolfi, 431;  
 Ric., fil. Rob. fil., 107-8, 118, 118,  
 239, 241  
 Advicage le, xxxiv  
 Agnetis, Adam fil., 58-9, 449; Emma  
 filia, 119; Matildis filia, 119  
 Aguyllin, Dom. Galfridus, 276

Aik, Gilleb. fil., 121  
 Ailmeri, Aylmeri, Alex. fil., 232; Ric.  
 fil., 21  
 Ailwini, Joh. fil., 286  
 Ainsty, 8n  
 Aislaby (Durham), Aslaby, Aslakebi,  
 Aslakeby, Eslakebi, xxxiv, 321-2,  
 338-9  
 — Joh. de, 431; Lady Plesentia  
 de, 322n; Rob. fil. Danielis de,  
 322; Thomas de, 322; Thomas  
 son of Thomas de, 322n; Walt.,  
 fil. Will. de, 322  
 — (near Whitby), Aselby, 176n,  
 177n  
 Akarias, Prior de Tinemutha, 50, 52,  
 54n  
 Ake, 225n; Walt. de, 442; Will. de,  
 443  
 Alamannus, Alemannus, Joh., 319,  
 320  
 Alani, Brianus fil., 62, 225n; Brianus  
 fil., Justic., 118, 238, 304; Hugo  
 fil., 444; Rob. fil., 439; Rog. fil.,  
 91; Will. fil., 25  
 Alanson, Will., 273-4; Elizabetha,  
 uxor sua, 273  
 Alanus, Mag., 9  
 Alba candela, 287  
 Albanus Presbiter, 284  
 Albemarle, Albemari, Albemarlæ,  
 Earls of, 128; Will., 151; Will. de  
 Fors, 320; Will. de Mandeville,  
 212n; Will. le Gros, 39n;  
 Hawyse, dau. of William, Earl  
 of, 212n  
 Alberti, Hugo nepos, 231

- Albertus fil. Bernardi, 207  
 Alberwyke, Mag. Will. de, 399  
 Albi, Rob. fil. Rog., 414  
 Albin, Mag. Petrus, 183  
 Alcock, Rog., 124; Will., 275, 426  
 Aldan, Aldani, Aldon, Alduni, 117;  
     Rob., 121; Rogerus fil., 318;  
     Will. fil., 294, 327n  
 Aldon, see Haldinus  
 Aldred, Aliredus, 137 s, the Priest,  
     183n; Horn frater, 137; Rob.  
     fil., 328n  
 Aldwark, Adewerke (Aine par), 57n,  
     78n, 80n, (York), 445; Church  
     of St. Helen in, 436  
 Allwyn, Walt fil., 126  
 Alexis, Apostolica Sedis Legatus,  
     Romana Ecclesia Subdiaconus,  
     47-49  
 Alienore, Will. fil., 436  
 Alla, Simon de, 129  
 Allerdale, Alredale, Ecclesia de  
     Bridekirke, in, 319; Adam de  
     Aspatric, Decanus de, 319  
 Allerton, see Northallerton; Henr.  
     de, 146, 202, 218; Will. de, 402  
 Ally Calle, 420  
 Alneto, Ric. de, 285  
 Alnew, Gisleb., Abbado, 50, 52, seal,  
     52n  
     — Ric. de, 115, 144  
 Alot, Aloth, 551; Will. fil., 414  
 Alta ripa, Elizabeth, wife of John de,  
     20n; Ric. de, 96n, 99, 100n, 105, 6;  
     Maud, his wife, viii, 96n, 99,  
     100n  
 Altmund, 188  
 Alured, Alveredi, Bannarus fil., 282,  
     328n  
 Alveredus, 109  
 Alverton, see Northallerton  
 Amans, 212  
 Ambrosius, Mag., 48  
 Amena, 449  
 Amot, Will., 442; Constantia, uxor  
     ejus, 442; Henr. fil. ejus, 442  
 Amundevill, Amundeville, John de,  
     101n; Nich. de, 137  
 Anfrith, Rob. fil., 282  
 Anfridus Presbiter, 283  
 Angoram, see Ingram  
 Angles, Reges, Edwardus I, 355n, 368;  
     Edwardus II, 102n, 356;  
     Edwardus III, 276, 278, 390;  
     Henr. I, 127; Henr. II, 127;  
     Henr. III, 134; Joh., 98, 9  
     — Regina, Isabella et Philippa,  
     267, 276, 278  
 Angulus, Alanus, 342  
 Angulus, 443  
 Anketini, Ric. fil., 4  
 Anlaby, Analaby, Anelaby, Anell y,  
     268-270; Petrus de, 264; Samp-  
     son, frater Will. Clerici de, 263;  
     Will. de, 263; Will., Clericus de,  
     263  
 Anlakeby, Anlacus de, 35  
 Annandale, Vallis Annandæ, Anan I',  
     Anant', Annande, 325, 340-352,  
     357, 450; Ecclesia de, 340, 3,  
     346-351; villa de, 344  
     — Will., Decanus de, 345  
 Annellus, 139  
 Anselmus, 421  
 Anvers, Anverso, Robertus de, 9  
 Appeldagen, Eppludena, Rog. de,  
     43  
 Appleton, Apelton, Appolton in Alre-  
     dale, 318, 321  
     — in Rydale, Rector Ecclesie de,  
     Rob. de Santhorpe, 574  
     — super Wisc, 40n, 42, 253  
 Appully, Will., 270  
 Appulgarth, xxix  
 Araco, Ric. fil. Rob., 436  
 Arch, Will. de, 445  
 Archidiaconus, Thomas, 167  
 Arden, Hugo de, 278  
 Arona, H. Decanus de, 167  
 Aresom, see Ayresomo  
 Argentoin, Argentyn, Argenthorn,  
     Argentoma, Argenton, Argen-  
     tum, Argentyn, family of, 204n,  
     Agnes de, 216; Agnes, filia Gre-  
     gorii de, 219; Agnes, filia Will.  
     de 205, Alena de, 213-5; Amicia,  
     filia Gregorii de, 219; Christiana,  
     soror Will. de, 231; Harabetia,  
     soror Agnes de, 216; Gregorius  
     de, 206, 206n, 219, 221, Gregorius,



- frater Walt. de, 233, 242; Juliana, uxor Gregorii de, 206; R. gener Will. de, 205; Ric. de, 206; Rog. de, 205, 205n; Rog., pater Agnetis de, 216; Walt. de, 230, 233, 242; Will. de, 114, 204-5, 208-9, 212, 218, 230-1, 244, 328, seal, **NUON**
- Arkil, Arkillus, Archillus, 98, 206; Joh. fil., *see* Coturn, Joh. fil. Arkil de
- Arkilmire, 5
- Arms of Bardolf, 309n, 310n; Beckwith, 61n; Bellew, lvii, 156n; Bergh, lvi; Braiosa, Breous, 307n; Robert de Brus III, 325n; Symon de Brus, 139n, 168n; FitzHenry, 184n; FitzConan, 184n; Conan de Kelkefeld, 184n; Kellaw, 330n; Lambton, 295n; Lascelles, Lacel, 315n; Robert de, 289n; Malbis, 61n; Meynell, 68n, 80n; Moubray, 29n; Rosel, 178n; John de Rotse, 232n; Sawcock, 294n, 295n; Thweng, 112n, 156n; Tocketts, 104n; Ver, lix, 424n
- Arnald, Will. de, 402
- Arnaldi, Eudo fil., 143
- Arnot, Will., 446
- Arnulfus, 12
- Arocus, 82
- Arthur Banke, xxxiii
- Arturet, Joh. de, 342
- Arundel, Arundell, Arundall, Capellanus, 56; H., Can. Ebor., 126; Hugo, 230; Joh., 212-3; Mag. Osbertus, 63; R., 126; Mag. R., 84, 126-7, 187; Reginaldus, Reinaldus, 49, 55n, 288, 303, seal, 55n; Rog., 255; Mag. Rog., Justic., 222; Will., 72-3; Will. de, 79n
- Asc, Rog. de, 310
- Ascel, Phil. de, 68
- Ascelin, Ascelina, Acelin, uxor Alani, 413; Will. fil., 88, 91, 198
- Aschechirche, Adam de, 346
- Aslac, Aselac, Will. fil., 313, 446
- Aslackebi, *see* Aislaby
- Aspatric, Adam de 319
- Astilians, 273
- Astini, Rad. fil., 236
- Athelwaldus, Clericus, fil. Erlavi Sacerdotis, 318-9
- Atkinson, Rev. Canon, xxxviii
- Atona, *see* Ayton
- Attilinus, Mag., 49
- Atton, Joh. de, 101n
- Aubri, Rob., Capellanus, dictus, 69
- Auceps, Gaufridus, 188; Gilb., 263-4; Joh., 427
- Audele, Sir Hugh de, Earl of Gloucester, 63n
- Auford, Rob. de, 301
- Augerus, Can. de Merintonia, 205
- Augo, *see* Eu
- Auhmberge, 177n
- Aukland, Steph. de, 385-8
- Aula, Aulam, Adam ad, 441; Joh. de, 45; Steph. de, 93; Walt. de, 162; Will. de, 134
- Aumund, 336n
- Aundyrens, 266
- Aunou, Aunov, Rog. de, del, 144, 252
- Auti Faber, 327n
- Avenel, Mag. Dionisius, 391
- Avicia, Domina, 423
- Avicis, Will. fil., 93
- Avinio, 387
- Aykebayn, Matildis, 164-5
- Aylesby, Alesby, vi, xxxiv, 312-317, 446-8; Alanus de, 317; Baldricus de, 317; Dionisius de, 317; Ernisius de, 317; Godwinus de, 317; Ketel de, 317; Umfridus, de, 317
- Ayndreby, Adam de, 72-3
- Ayr, Gylebertus, 337
- Ayresome, Aresom, Aresum, Arsom, Arsum, Arusum, Eresom, Harusum, Harwasum, xxxii, 198, 284, 302, 416-7, 424n, 425n, 430
- Rob. de, 420; Thomas de, 38, 158, 164n; Walt. de, 426; Warynus de, 61
- Ayrton, Ric. de, 222
- Ayton-in-Cleveland, Aton, Atona, Atun, Etan, Etona, Hetune, xxxiii, 60-67, 78n; Magna,

subtus Langberg, 65; Church of, 78n, 79n, Mills of, 66; Moor, 75n, Nomus de, 62, 64-5; Scarr, 61n, Rector Ecclesie de, Abbas de Wyttoby, 76-7; Lattie, Chapel of, 78n; Joh. de, 192n, 185, 189, 197; Donn, Joh. de, 243; Nich. de, 58; Nich., fil. Osberti de, 63n-66, Rad., fil. Thomæ Præpositi, 81; Rad., frater Thomæ Præpositi, 81; Rad., nepos Thomæ Præpositi, 81; Mag. Regn. de, 207; Rog. de, 284; Steph., Clericus de, 104, 115; Thomas, Præpositus, 81; Walt. fil. Nich. de, 66; Will., nepos Thomæ, Præpositi, 81

## B.

- Ba, Batonia, Dominus Henricus de, Justic., 199, 201
- Barard, Barard, Bard, Barde, Galfri-  
dus, Gaufridus, 46, 125, 138;  
Galfridus fil. Ric., 171; Godofri-  
dus, 151; Rad., 151, 324; Ric.,  
150-1, 171, 198, 201, 151n; Rog.,  
frater Ric., 151; Rolandus, 151;  
Will., 150, 219
- Babe, A ham, 217
- Backhouse (Cuse), xxii
- Bacan, Rog., 315
- Bagly, 8n, 20n
- Bageul, Rog., iv
- Barard, *see* Barard
- Baillol, Ballol, Bayloll, Ada, filia Hug.  
de, 300; Bernard de, 225n; Hugh  
de, 80n, 205n
- Baindeve, Joh., 251
- Ballard, Bannard, Rob., 205, Rob.,  
fil. Rob., 205, Will., 301, 306
- Banton, Bantoun, Baynthons,  
Baynton (E. R.), xxxii, 225n,  
282, 444-5, 450n; (Cumberland),  
450; Ric. de, 131
- Bainwithth, 190
- Barons, Barons, Barhous, Bayus,  
Adam de, 76-7, Alex. de, 55,  
Hugo, 40n; Petrus, 422, Rad.  
de, 13, Regn. de, 17, Reinerus  
de, 5, Ric., 420; Ric., frater  
Rog. de, 4, Rob. de, 285, 299,  
Rog. de, 4, 213, 419-421, Walt.  
de, 138; Walt., frater Rog. de,  
4, Will. de, 17, 22
- Bakestonoforde, Bakestainoforde,  
Bakestonoforde, 54, 56
- Baldewyn, Thomas, 90
- Baldewyn, Alanus fil., 149
- Baldric, Hugh, son of, 257n
- Balmo, Rad. de, 70, 72
- Banke, xxxi
- Barbour Close, xxxi
- Adam, 267; Rad., 174; Simon  
de, 265-6
- Bardell, Bardulf, arms of, 300n,  
310n; Hamelin, 309n; Hugo da,  
282; Hugo, Justic., 179, 222,  
Hugo fil. Rad. 309-10, Katherine,  
wife of Hamelin, 309n; Rad., 81,  
Rad., 309, 310; Thomas, son of  
Will., 309n; Will., 309-311,  
Will., 309n
- Barneton, Bernestona, church of,  
207n; Nicholas Hog', Persons  
de, 208
- Barnaby, Bernalby, Bernalliev,  
Bernethy, Bernethy, 198, 418,  
421; Cote, xxxi; Graunge, xxxi,  
Graungurys de, 418, 412
- Joh. de, 6, 11, 15, 19, 58, 92, 3,  
198, 423, Phil. de, 151; Ric. de,  
105; Rob. de, 100, 205, Walt.  
de, 146, Will. de, 2, 4, 9, 10,  
12-15, 27, 198, 202, 423-3
- Barnby, Barneby, 270; Sleughis, 215n,  
227n
- Alanus Portarius de, 220, Rad.  
de, 202; Rob. de, 251
- Barnougham, Beringham, Bernag  
ham, Beringhame, xxxii,  
309-12, 435-6, Excham de,  
310-11, 354; Rector Mocham de,  
436-7; Will. de Rishale, 320
- Joh. de, 102, 436, Rad. de, 26,  
311, 435; Stephen, son of Vin-  
cent de, 311n, Will. de, 11, 158,  
163, 202, 436, Will. fil. Ric. de, 311


- Baro, Rad., 49n  
 Barro, Joh., Hospitalis, 14  
 Barri, Steph., 306  
 Barwar Lande, xxxi  
 Barton, Bartona, 111, 112  
 — on-Humber, 392  
 — Joh. de, 286; Steph. de, 329;  
 Walt. de, 9; Will. de, 17, 68, 92,  
 208, 281, 327  
 Barun, Baron, Mathaus, 49; Ralph,  
 49n  
 Basedale, Convent of, lv, 359, 391,  
 392n  
 Bastard, Rob., 256, 259, 262  
 Batanburc, Will. de, 248  
 Battersby, Badeluseby, Batharusbi, 4n,  
 301  
 Baxterlaude, xxxiv  
 Bentrins, Petrus fil., 446  
 Beauchamp, Beuchamp, Bewchampe,  
 Maude, daughter of Roger de,  
 73n; Will., 6, 11, 71, 93, 95, 111,  
 166, 281, 297  
 Beckwith, arms of, 61n; Adam de,  
 and Elizabeth, his wife, 61n  
 Bedale, 41n; Adam de, 104, 269  
 Bederna, 445  
 Bedford, Bedeford, Friars Minors at,  
 74n; Joh. 272; Rad. de, 96; Ric.  
 de, 97  
 Bedfordshire, 74n  
 Beforth, Thomas de, 443  
 Belayse, Ermenius de, 433  
 Beler, Rob., 309  
 Belot, Mich., 61n; Mich., Justic.,  
 179  
 Bella aqua, *see* Bellow  
 Bellalanda, *see* Byland  
 Bellard, Hugo, 418; uxor Steph.,  
 413  
 Belle, Joh., 265-6  
 Bellow, Beleawa, Bella aqua, arms of,  
 lvii, 156n; Joh. de, 136; Leder-  
 ens, Laderina, La Dereyno, uxor  
 ejus, 156; Thomas de, lvi  
 Belmangate, xxxi  
 Benedicti, Agnes uxor, 449  
 Benchil, 236  
 Benelandeker, 27  
 Benes, Thomas de, 173  
 Benigard, Adam de, 19, 21  
 Bentun, Bentune, Gaufridus frater  
 Walt. de, 114; Walt. de, 114;  
 Will. de, 80  
 Bernardus de Fontibus, 120; de  
 Stokesle, 41  
 Berberdetoft, 153  
 Bercane, Frater Custos, 418  
 Bercarius, Bercator, Benedictus, fil.  
 Will., 487; Hugo, 417; Joh., 421;  
 Ric., 418  
 Beresford, Thomas de, 206  
 Berhyl, Berhyl, 130  
 Berenger, Berengeri, Glib. fil., 302;  
 Henr. fil., 315  
 Berewill, Petrus de, 209  
 Berewald, 9  
 Berewarlat, Berwarlat, 23, 26  
 Bergh, Alex. de, lvi  
 Berghby, Bereby, Berchebi, Bercho-  
 by, Berebi, Bereby, Berchebi,  
 Berleby, Benbi, Berkeby, Gal-  
 fridus, frater Turstini de, 12;  
 Rob. de, 221; Turstinus de, 12;  
 Will. de, 109, 107, 116-7, 122,  
 289n, 241  
 Bernaldeby, *see* Barnaby  
 Bernardi, Albertus fil., 307; Rob. fil.,  
 120  
 Berner, Thomas, 315  
 Bernestona, *see* Barnston  
 Bernhardus de Trese, 238  
 Bermingham, Bermingham, *see* Barn-  
 ingham  
 Bernulf, Bernulfus, 120; Archillus  
 fil., 98; Rob. frater ejus, 98  
 Bertram, Joh., 173, 299; Joh. (de  
 Kilton), 174; Ric. 425; Rog.,  
 Justic., 21, 59, 91, 169, 228  
 Berwyc, Berowyke (Ingleby), 430;  
 Clericus de, Herbertus Lenius,  
 231; Henr. de, 231; Rog. de, 6  
 Beuenevaler, *see* Bonchevaler  
 Beutrekeldhirst, 23  
 Beverley, Beverlacum, xxxix, 256, 262,  
 269, 277, 277n, 445, Bedernam,  
 445; Ecclesia S. Eadai in, 445;  
 Hestgate in, 445, Le-Lathgate in,  
 446, Vicus S. Marce in, 445  
 — B. Johannes, xxii

- Beverley, Can. do, Mag. Plonistius Avenol, 391; Will. do Cawode, xlvii; Mag. Mdo, 148  
 — Capitalum, 148  
 — Praeceptor, Mag. Wili. Priedbear, 118  
 — Praepositi, R., 126; Rob., 289; William do Ebor, 199n  
 — Henr. do, 96; Henr., frater Mag. Joh. do, 97; Mag. Joh. do, 96-7; Jordannus do, 2, 188, 342; Ric. Carpenterius do, 436; Will. do, 301  
 Biford, Radwinus do, 207  
 Bixyn Houses, 36n, 227n  
 Bugginge Felde, xxiiii  
 Bigod, Bigoth, Bigott, Bygod, Sir Francis, xxxv, xlii; Isabella, dau. of John, 405n; Will., 337  
 Biddedale, 426n  
 Bolton, Joh. do, miles, lx  
 Bellingham, Simon do, 324  
 Birdsall, 185n, 225n  
 Birkescote, Birkescote, Birkescov, Birkescouch, 190, 215, 220, 225, 227n  
 Birkin, Birkin, Byrkyn, Isabella do, 211n; Joh. do, 97, 211n; Thomas do, 211n; Will. do, 265  
 Birton, Birtona, 370; Mag. Rob. do, 197  
 Biscope, Rob., 410  
 Bishopthoroughton, 295n  
 Bishopton, Biscopthun, Byscopton, 184n, 339; Will. do, 437  
 Bites, 249  
 Blaberimorgate, 166  
 Blaky, 19, 20; Agnes, wife of Sir John do, 20n; Alice do, 20n; Amicia, uxor Steph. do, 8n, 19, 21, Cecilia do, 20n; Christiana do, 20n; Elizabeth do, 20n; Eustachia do, 20n; Hugh do, 20n; Joan do, 20n; Joh. do, 11, 18, 20n, 72; Sir John do, 20n; Philip do, 20n; Steph. do, 17, 19, 21, 423; Thomas do, 20n  
 Blachou, Blachouen, Blakohou, Blakohov, Blakohow, Blackou (Ayton), 61, 68, 5, (Glasdale) 131, 193, 195, (Ughorpe), 204  
 Black Moor Edge, 75n  
 Blackacker, 23  
 Badesanyth, 267  
 Blaland, 6  
 Blanchard, Blankard, Blancard, Matilda, mater Ric., 6, 93; Ric., 6, 93; Ric. fil. Rob., Capellanus, 93; Rob., 5, 6  
 Blaptoke, 20  
 Blatherwyke, 268n  
 Blawath, 190, 194  
 Blenkeneshope, Blancasap, Blencaneshap, Blenkenshope, Ric. do, 286, 289; Simon do, 287n, 289  
 Bliesdun, 328n  
 Block, Rob., 302  
 Blount, Blundas, Blunt, Gvlb. 1e, 9; Nich., 30, 157; Ousebertus, 313; Ric., 304  
 Bodeman, Rad., 140  
 Bokeman, Rog. fil. Ric., 168  
 Boleboe, Rad. do, 212  
 Bolleby, Bolby, Boleby, Alanus do, 157-8, Alex. do, 155, Cantfridand., 109, Galtob. do, 157, 163; Gvlb. fil. Walt. do, 164; Matilda, wife of Hugh do, 206n; Donn Nich. do, 72; Petrus do, 172; Thomas do, 173; Walt. do, 157-8, 164, Will. do, 25, 100, 142, 147; Walt. do, Clericus, 62; Will. do, Decanus, 306n  
 Bolteby, Will. do, 433  
 Bolton, Boelton in Wensleydale, 8n  
 — Joh., Prior Doms do, 405  
 Bolyngbroke, Joh. do, Escator, 74n  
 Bonchevaler, Beuchevaler, Gaufridus, 43, 219, 331  
 Bond', Bunde, 418; Emma, 413; Rob. fil., 263; Steph. fil., 420; Will. fil., 260; Will. fil. Rob., 262-3  
 Bondenaler, 441  
 Bondesley, 436-7  
 Boneville, Will. do, 317  
 Bordelbrunne, see Hottleburn  
 Boroughbridge, Pons Burgi, Cant., 258n  
 Borteford, Bateford, Church of, 424n  
 Berthelby, Brodelby, Berdeby, 289, 432, see Mount Grace

- Bosco, Henr. de, 307; Joh. de, 29n;  
     Ric. de, 825, 842; Will. de, 341  
 Bosse, Albertus, 810; Rob., 151  
 Boston,  
 Bote, Andreas, 281  
 Botham, 17  
 Bothine, 191, 194  
 Bottleburn, Bordelbrunne, Bottil-  
     bourne, xxviii, xxxiii, 439  
 Boulandegrene, 17, 28  
 Boulogne, 184n  
 Bovencorh, Bovencort, Guido de,  
     321; seal, lvii, 322n  
 Bovill, Bovilla, Sewallus de, 153;  
     Walt. de, 66  
 Bovington, *see* Boynton  
 Bower, Will. le, 265; Dom. Will.,  
     274  
 Bowes, Rob., xxix  
 Boynton, Bovington, Bovington,  
     Bovinton, Boyngton, Adam de,  
     283n; Catherine, wife of Sir  
     Thomas de, 178n; Cristoferus de,  
     269; Ingeram, Engeramus de, 11,  
     22, 26, 63, 226; Dom. Ingera-  
     mus de, 76; Dom. Ingramus de,  
     miles, 94; Dom. Engramus fil.  
     Dom. Will. de, miles, 165; Joan,  
     wife of Ingram de, 10n; Rabod-  
     us, Rabot, Rawodus de, 46, 133,  
     133n, 442, 445; Rob. de, 441;  
     Sir Thomas de, 178n; Walt. de,  
     181, 188, 218; Will. de, 35, 37,  
     173; Dom. Will. de, 95; Dom.  
     Will. de, miles, 32, 37, 68, 165  
 Boythorp, 162-4, 167-8; Joh. de,  
     174  
 Boyvilla, Will. de, 85; Sir William  
     de, 322n  
 Bozale, Bosyale, Bozhale, Ric. de,  
     302, 430; Agnes, uxor ejus, 302;  
     Matilda, mater ejus, 302n  
 Brad, Will., 121  
 Bradefor, Albertus de, 231  
 Bradefled, Braythesfleyt, Bredfled,  
     Breikefleit, Breithesflet, 102,  
     105-6, 232  
 Bradley, Thomas, 271  
 Braidewath, Braidwath, Brathewath,  
     Braythewat, Braythwat, Brayth-  
     wath, Braywat, Braywath, Hugo,  
     fil. Will. de, 15; Joh. de, 63n,  
     64; Joh. fil. Will. de, 15;  
     Rob. de, 68; Rob. fil. Will. de,  
     15; Thomas de, 16, 423; Thomas  
     fil. Hug. de, 198; Thomas fil.  
     Will. de, 15; Walt. fil. Will. de,  
     15; Will., 3, 14, 148  
 Braiosa, Braose, Breouse, Breus,  
     arms of, 307n; Agatha, wife of  
     Sir Richard de, 305n; Alicia,  
     Agatha, wife of Richard de, 305n,  
     306; Alienora, dau. of Sir Wil-  
     liam de, 74n; Egidius or Giles  
     de, 307; Maud, wife of William  
     de, 305n; Richard, son of John  
     de, 305n-307n; William de,  
     307n  
 Brakansic, 16, 26  
 Brakedalesic, Drakedalesic, 143-145  
 Brakenholm, Joh. de, 276  
 Brakenhtwayth, Brakynweyth, 162-3  
 Brakenwath, 167  
 Brakestayndale, 158  
 Bramham, 877  
 Brantingham, Thomassa, Thomasina,  
     dau. of Ralph de, 294n  
 Brathewit in Allerdale, 819n  
 Brayton, 156n  
 Breckon Hill Farm, 290n  
 Brell', Bradley, Samson de, 178  
 Breibatun, Rob., 206  
 Breikefleit, *see* Bradefled  
 Brenhand, Alicia, 415; Walt., 58  
 Breretun, xxxiv, 57n  
 Bret, Breth, Breto, Breton, Bretun,  
     Brito, Britto, Adam, 79n;  
     Emma, uxor Rob., 189; Gau-  
     fridus, 310; Gilb., 9; Joh., 111;  
     Joh. le, Justic., 179; Petrus,  
     197; Rob., Rob. le, 8, 46, 69,  
     137-8; Rob. (de Scelton), 139;  
     Rog. frater Gaufridi, 310;  
     Symon, 8, 132n; Walt., 198;  
     Will., 14, 42, 44, 132n, 222, 322,  
     424n  
 Bretteby, Will. de, 44  
 Brous, Breouse, *see* Braiosa  
 Brians, Alanus fil., 289; Dom. Alanus  
     fil., 317; Dom. Rob. fil., 335n

- Bridekirk, Bridkirk, Brydekirk,  
Ecclesia S. Brigide, xxxiv,  
318, 321, 448; Vicarius de, 449
- Bridle Gill, 75n
- Bridle Gill Top, 75n
- Bridlington, Breilingtona, Bridelung-  
ton, Brindilingtona Priory, xxxix,  
lviii, 78n, 373, 424n
- Can. de, Simon le Constable,  
379-386
- Priores, Elias, 9; Gerardus de  
Barton, 382n, Gregorius, 47, 83,  
84n; Hugo, 40, 187; Petrus de  
Wyrthorp, 382n
- Sapprior, Will., 47
- Bridsle, Joh. de, 297n
- Brien, Will. fil., iv
- Brigham, Adam de, 221
- Brieco, Busco, 215n, 227n
- Bristell, 98
- Brithevel, Brihtyeve, Brihtyeve,  
Rob. fil. Will., 162; Thomas fil.  
Rob. fil. Will., 162
- Britmerus, 132
- Brito, see Brit
- Brittany, Dukes of, 183n
- Briwere, Will., 98
- Broche, 266
- Broctona, see Brotton and Broughton
- Brode Close, xxxi
- Brodelby, see Borthalby
- Brodebyfelle, 292
- Brodelwyelle, 292
- Brode oxegango, xxxii
- Brokes, 231n
- Brome Dike, le, xxxii
- Bromefelde, John, 418n
- Brompton, Bromptona, Brunton, 51,  
53; Rob. sacerdos de, 242;  
Thomas de, 425
- Brocine Lox, xxxii
- Brotton, Broctonna, Broctun, Brogh-  
ton, Brottona, Brotton, Brotun,  
Broughton, xxxii, 137-140, 201,  
223, 241; Capella de, xxxi, 189,  
373, 377-8
- Alanus, Capellanus de, 240,  
Borthalmona de, 168; Hugo de,  
178; Ric. de, Capellanus, 173;  
Rob. fil. Matildis de, 168; Rog.  
de, 12, 103, 111, 173, 175n, 206,  
219, 239; Rog. fil. Thome de,  
158; Thomas de, 160, 162-3,  
167n, 171-2; Thomas fil. Rog.  
de, 219, 234; Will. de, 168,  
Will. fil. Matildis de, 130
- Brotundale, 140
- Broughton-in-Cleveland, Broughton,  
xxxiii, 67
- Parva Broctona (Cumberland),  
449
- Brun, Broun, Broone, Bruane,  
Bordel, see Bottesbarn; Kirk-  
see Kirkburn
- Suth., xxxii, 489
- Joh., 274; Matthis, 124; Petrus  
de, 111, 162, 312; Rad. de, 68,  
84n, 121; Thomas, 158, 160,  
Will., 170
- Bruncoote, Brouncot, Petrus, 116,  
147, 349
- Brunes, see Kirkburn
- Bruninghyl, Rob. de, 434
- Brunzeltus, see Burnolf
- Bruntcliffe, 290n
- Brus, Bruns, Bruys, Adam de, i, 15,  
127, 281; Adam de, ii, 6, 38, 45,  
46, 125-6, 136-8, 177n, 178, 263-4,  
281, 283, 326n, 329n, seal,  
45n, 46n, 529n; Agnes de, xxx,  
161n, Crestada, uxor Will. de,  
310; Eufemia, uxor Rob. de, ii,  
327n; Johanna, uxor Petri de, i,  
42, 196; Johannes de, 281, 512,  
439; Laderina de, 150n; Lucia de,  
101n, 150n; Margaria, Margareta de,  
xxx; Matilda, cognata Ric. de,  
399; Petrus de, i, 4, 5, 7, 27, 38,  
42, 45, 46, 63-6n, 101n, 132n, i, 4,  
138-140, 171, 188-190, 193-6,  
198, 235-7, 239, 250n, 523, seal,  
7n, 138n, 188n, 192n; Petrus de,  
ii, xxx, 1n, 4n, 5n, 119, 160, 165,  
167, 169-9, 325-6, 443-441, seal,  
119n, 190n, 198n; Petrus de, iii,  
119n, 133, 155, 162, 169-7, 169,  
171, 199, 206, 294, 344, 351-2,  
281, 326, 423, seal, 162n, 251n,  
281n, 329n; Petrus de, iii,  
Justic., 174; Rob. de, i, frater



- senior, xxx, 40n, 45, 80, 125-7, 177n, 284, 303, 322-4, 326, 339; Rob. de, II (junior, fil. fundatoris), 282, 323-4, 327n, 328, 340-2, 344-5, seal, 328n; Nigelus, Dapifer ejus, 324n; Rog. Clericus ejus, 327; Udardus, Senescallus ejus, 345; Rob. de, III, (fil. Willelmi), 324-5, 329, 339, 341, seal, 325n, 341n; Rob. de IV, (fil. Rob. de, III), Dom. Vallis Anandis, 333-5, 342, 344, seal, 335n, 336n, 343n; Rob. fil. Rob. de, quarti, Dom. Vallis Anandis, 343, seal, 344n; Rob. fil. Rob. de, II, 345; Rob. frater Symon de, 167n, 168; Dom. Rog. de, miles, 281; Symon de, 139, 152, 155, 161-2, 166-9, 171, 251, 281, seal, 139n, 168n; Dom. Symon de, miles, 152; Thomas, frater Symonis de, 167, 171-2; Will. de, 80, 324-5, 335, 339, 340-3, 345, 347, seal, 324n, 325n, 341n; Will. de, Prior, xxx, xxxix
- Bruscerum, Bruscetum, 170-1
- Brynistona, Ric. de, 445
- Brynkeburne, Can. de, 357
- Bubwith, Bubbewyke, Alicia, filia Petri de, 446; Mr. Nicholas de, 
- Bucca, Hugo, 283
- Bucebrige, 130
- Bucel, Buscel, Buscell, Buzcell, Alanus, 98; Rob., 123, 145, 155-6, 161-2, 224, 251; Steph., 109; Will., 4, 189
- Buche, Hugo, 179, 256, 299, 304
- Bust, Wald. fil., 318
- Buirtrekelde, Buirtrekerde, 9, 10
- Bukstanes, Mag. Wil. de, 392
- Buleford, Bulesford, Rob. de, 35, 37
- Bulloc, Alanus, 149
- Bulmer, Bolemer, Bulemer, Agnes, Anfrida, wife of Ralph de, 78n; Dom. Joh. de, 11, 92, 95n, 113; Dom. Joh. de, miles, 37, 94, 251, 335, 343-4; Sir John, v; Dom. Rad. de, miles, 30, 75; Steph. de, 79n, 80
- Bulnays, Will., 299
- Bunall', David de, 231
- Bundbayn, Rob., 218
- Bunoker, Magnum, 26
- Bupulker, 444
- Burdum, Walt., 207; Will., 35
- Burel, Hugh, 43n; Will., 43
- Burgagium, 132
- Burgate, Helias de, 131
- Burgo, Michael de, 99; Mag. Rob. de, 309, 310
- S. Petri, Joh., Abbas de, Justic., 68
- Burn', Burnus, 150n, see Kirkburn
- (Byrne in Brayton par.), 156n
- Burnelydyke, 292
- Burnelyfyate, 292
- Burning, Petrus, 313
- Burnolf, Brunnolfus, Brunolf, 230; Ric. fil., 249; Simon fil., 189, 241, 249
- Burton juxta, prope Beverlacum, 274, 365, 376, 383, 389
- Dom. Joh. de, miles, 144-5, 156; Rob. de, 266; Rog. de, 35, 37; Will. de, 399; Will. de, Justic., 158
- Buscel, see Bucel
- Buschebi, Eustacius de, 109
- Bussai, Rob. de, 309
- But', Wilr' frater Rad. le, 126
- Buttercrambe, 257n
- Butterwike, Buterwych, Buterwyke, Butterwic, Alex. de, 156; Alex., fil. Rob. de, 144n, 159; Cecilia, filia Alex. de, 144n, 159; Durandus de, 285; John de, 74n; Matildis, filia Alex. de, 157; Rad., frater Rob. de, 144; Ric. de, 157-8; Rob. de, 144, 151, 198, 209; Rog. de, 151; Will. de, 329
- Byland, Ballalanda, Abbey, 34n, 61n, 74n, 75, 823n, 420, seal, 331
- Abbates, 34; Hamo, 380; Rob., 34

## C.

- Cadamo, Walt. de, 322  
 Caldehow, Caldehou, 11, 22, 24  
 Cementarius, Cementarius, Honr.,  
     114; Joh., 162, 447; Petronilla,  
     filia Rob., 152; Rad., 117, 239;  
     Rob. fil. Rob., 152; Will., 294  
 Calango, Calangia, la Kalanga, 104,  
     215, 220, 224  
 Caldebeke, Galfredus de, 373, 395m  
 Caldecotes, see Cargo Fleet  
 — Will. de, 420  
 Caldeugelby, see Ingleby, Cold  
 Caldwellelflat, 324  
 Calicroft, Calvecroft, Kalucroft, 282,  
     441, 443  
 Calfo Cloug, xxxi  
 Calvus, Eustachius, 106, 108, 230,  
     241-2; Rog., 62; Will., 430  
 Camel, Rad., 178, 179n  
 Camera, Chamber, Ambrosius de,  
     164, 176, 181, 203, 251, Ambrosius  
     de la, 179; Dom. Ambrosius de,  
     120, 224; Dom. Ambrosius, de,  
     miles, 152; Gilb. de, 155, 165,  
     253; Lucia, uxor Will. de, 189;  
     Rog. de, 323; Walt. de, 133,  
     165; Will. de, 147, 188-9, 319  
 Camerarius, Alanus, 83; Alex., 6m;  
     Walt. frater Will., 306; Will., 151,  
     306  
 Camesale, 377  
 Campion, Joh., 437  
 Cancellarius, le Caunceler, Ric., 18,  
     20m  
 Canterbury, Archbishops of, 67m, 79m,  
     80m; Baldwin, 81m; Hubert, 86,  
     204m  
 Canticler, Cauntecler, Will., 263  
 Cantilupo, Mathews de, miles, 153;  
     Will. de, 98; Will. de, Senescal-  
     lus Regis, 199  
 Capellani totum, 217  
 — Adam, 12, 97, 126, 304; Alanus,  
     179, 187; Alex., 288; Arundellus,  
     56; David, 261; Dompnus  
     Ernaldus, 44; Gerardus, 318;  
     Iacius, Ysaias, 260, 263; Ivo,  
     250; Joh., 309; Jorlanus, 91,  
     Lambertus, 288, Martinus, 211.  
     Nich., 256, 261; Rad., 108; Ric.,  
     86m, 211; Rob., Radbertus, 233,  
     242, 319, 434; Rog., 43, 304-6.  
     Augustinus filius ejus, 81.  
     Samon, 97, 323. Sannas, Snnas,  
     219, 303, 431; Walt., 97, 108.  
     Dionisius, Ric. et Steph., filii  
     ejus, 198; Will., 47, 86m, 93, 256.  
     Ysabella uxor ejus, 256  
 Caperon, Will., 294  
 Capon, Capoun, Capun, Cuthbert m,  
     Cudbertus, 38, 91, 218, Galfredus,  
     217, Godefridus, 248; Dom.  
     Rob., 30, 31, 176; Will., 133,  
     153, 218, Will. fil. Galfredi, 217  
 Capunholmes, 250  
 Carail, William, son of Roger de,  
     119m  
 Cardanus, Gualo, tit. S. Martini  
     Prestitur, xii, 368  
 Carlino, Will. de, 255  
 Carbragge, 231m  
 Cargo Fleet, Caldecotes, Kalldecotes,  
     17m, 174, 198, 415, 419  
 Carlan, W., xxxviii  
 Carlinghowe, Carlinghode, xxxi  
 Carlisle, Carleolo, Kardail, Karlen-  
     lensis, Karleslo, Karholensis,  
     Kariulus, Bishops of, Bernard,  
     182m, 319; Hugh, xii, 358m;  
     Ralph de Iton, xliii, 339, 366-7,  
     368, 321m; Sylvester, Justice,  
     163; Walter Maseclerk, 520m  
 — Can. Hugo, Hythredus, 178  
 — Adam de, 229, 241, 341; Aiam  
     fil. Ada de, 223, 341; Bado de,  
     314-5; Henr. de, 178; Petrus le,  
     103; Mag. Rob. de, 33  
 Carlan, Carleton (in Cleveland),  
     220m  
 — Agatha de, 218; Will. de, 72,  
     220-1; Dom. Will. de, 214  
 Carnaby, Karanthe, xxxix, 211m  
 Carnifex, Benedictus, 115, Lucas, 475  
 Caron, Carov, Karono, Rob., 58,  
     Thomas de, 329, Wad. de, 457  
     Dom. Walt. de, 338m

- Carpentarius, Alanus, 144, 233, 242;  
     Gilb., 284; Herebertus, 813;  
     Joh., 425, 428; Ran., 268; Rob.,  
     447-8; Will., 144  
 Carperby, Chirprebi, Kerpelbi, Ker-  
     perbi, 314  
 Carre, le, xxxiii  
 Cartewryght, Will. le, 72  
 Carvar Lane, xxxi  
 Cassandra uxor Will. Eppus, 431  
 Castle Levington, 56, 67n; Capella de,  
     57  
 Castlemilk, Castelmilc, Ecclesia de,  
     345; Thomas, Persona de, 345  
 Castloe, Agnes uxor Steph., 418  
 Cat, Cath, Cattus, Catun, Catus,  
     Chat, Rog., Rog. le, 109, 179,  
     219, 233, 255, 286, 296, 327-329n  
 Catteflat, Catteflat, Chatteflat, 231,  
     231n, 247-8  
 Cattastia, 327n  
 Cattewyke, 161  
 Catton, Kattona, 206, 219  
 Cave, Cava, 283n  
 — Agnes, uxor Rog. de, 258; Rog.  
     de, 256; Thomas de, 258; Will.  
     de, 156, 256, 267; Will. de, Can.  
     Ebor., 56  
 — North-, Petrus de, 256; Rog.  
     fil. Petri de, 257-8  
 Cawode, Cawde, Kawode, xxii, 360,  
     364, 370-1, 373, 377, 385-7, 390,  
     392-3, 401-2, 411; Gaufridus de,  
     260; Will. de, xliii, 435  
 Cayl, Will., 440  
 Caylesthorp', Rad., 271  
 Cecilie, Adam fil., 423  
 Celar' terre, 438  
 Celarium, 334  
 Celario, Cellario, Petrus de, 10, 139,  
     264; Rob. de, 266  
 Celda, 435  
 Celest' de Eggeton, 151  
 Chaloner, Sir Thomas, knt., and  
     Dame Joan, xxxviii  
 Chapell Croft, xxxiii  
 Charchem, *see* Karkem  
 Charecter, Henr. le, 356; Thomas le,  
     viii  
 Chapman, Mr. John, xiv  
 Chaumber, *see* Camera  
 Chester, Cestria, wards, wardum,  
     164, 427, 429; Hugh, Earl of,  
     164n, 427n; Roger, Constable of,  
     101n  
 Chester-le-Street, 295n  
 Chetellus, *see* Ketel  
 Cheverel, Keverel, Ric., 13-15, 423  
 Chichester, Cicastrensis, Jocelinus,  
     Archidiaconus, 83, 179; John de  
     Grenesford, Bishop of, xi, 81  
 Chucbertus, 234  
 Ciclus decemnovennalis, 207  
 Cimracii, Cimrayoil, Henr., 421;  
     Walt., 134  
 Ciret, Will., 439  
 Citeaux, Cisterci, Guido, Abbas, 3  
 Clais, Rob. de, 150  
 Clak, le, 292  
 Clamedy, Rad., 449  
 Claphou, *see* Glaphou  
 Clara, Avicia de, 326  
 Clara Valle, Thomas, Monachus de,  
     viii  
 Clare, Roesia, dau. of Rob. de, Earl  
     of Gloucester, 73n  
 Clarewalle, Simon de, 426  
 Claris Vallibus, Will. de, 37  
 Claviger, Rob., 17  
 Claxthon, Thomas de, 437  
 Clementhorpe, 60n  
 Clementis, Will. fil., 183  
 Clara, Clere, Alice, dau. of Roger de,  
     305n; Helewise de, 305n; Ma-  
     billa, Mabilla, uxor Rad. de,  
     304-5; Maud, wife of Roger de,  
     305n; Rad. de, 304-6; Rad. fil.  
     Rad. de, 306n; Rob. de, 305n;  
     Roger de, 304n; Roger, son of  
     Ralph de, 305n-6n  
 Clericus, Clerk, Alanus, 23, 47, 112,  
     149, 185, 420; Alanus, Senes-  
     caldus, 131; Alex., 213;  
     Baldewynus, lix; Benedictus,  
     334; Engramus, 132; Henr.,  
     213-4; Huctredus, 230; Hugo,  
     4, 132, 233; Hulbertus, 310;  
     Joh., 189; Laurentinus, 258;  
     Lucas, 319; Nich., 126, 271;  
     Nich. fil. Will., 142, 233-4;



- Commendale, Colmandale, xxxii. xlv,  
 61n  
 Compitorium, 278  
 Conan, Conani, Cunani, Cunany,  
 Henr. fil., 87, 42, 96, 97, 147,  
 170-1, 183, 185; Dom. Henr.  
 fil., miles, 85, 87, 145, 166, 164,  
 184n, 186, 202; Henry, son of  
 Henry, son of, 184n  
 Concilium Generale Lugdunense, 388  
 Conne, Joh., 416; Rog., 416  
 Constable, Constabularius, Constabu-  
 larius, Cunstale, Cecilia, wife of  
 William, 101n; Fulco, frater  
 Will., 208; Rob., 151, 212; Rob.,  
 armiger, 269; Rob., junior, de  
 Barnby, 270; S., dictus, xx;  
 Frater Simon le, 879-885; Will.,  
 208; Dom. Will., lix, 212;  
 William, son of Robert, of  
 Holderness, 101n  
 Constitutiones Ottoboni Legati, 408  
 Conyers, Conieres, Coniers, Connieres,  
 Conners, Couners, Coyners,  
 Adam de, 12; Dominus, xxxv;  
 Petronilla, wife of Sir Humphrey  
 de, 184n; Rob. de, 12; Rog., 11n,  
 12, 339  
 Cony Garthe, xxxi  
 Coopertorium, coopertum bosci, 190n,  
 191n, 193-4  
 Copesi, Copsige, Robert, son of, 183n  
 Copmanthorp, 60n  
 Coppergate, Cupergate, All Saints in,  
 435  
 Cordavilla, Cordevilla, Petrus de, 205,  
 211  
 Corfe Castle, 225n  
 Corkebi, Rob. fil. Will. de, 820  
 Cornad, Cernard, Ric., 180  
 Corneburch, Hugo de, 304  
 Corne Close, xxxi  
 Corner, Joh. le, 71  
 Cornubis, Mag. Joh. de, 83; Mag.  
 Ric. de, 194  
 Coroback, Rog., 416  
 Correctiones, xlii, 360, 392  
 Corri, Hugo de, 342  
 Corrodies, 357, 378, 396, 401  
 Corsand, Cortesand, Alex., 130-1  
 Cospatrici Comitiss, Waldevus fil., 318,  
 320; Sigarith, Sigrida, uxor ejus,  
 818-9; Alanus et Cospatrius,  
 filii ejus, 818, 820  
 Costard, Gocous, Jocena, 152, 168;  
 Ric., 182, 294; Will., 182  
 Cottingham, 68n, 257n; Petrus de,  
 206; Will. de, 255, 283n  
 Cotum, see Coatham  
 Cotum juxta Neuwerke, Rad. de  
 Yarwelle, Rector Ecclesie de,  
 399  
 Cotumbettes, 119  
 Couners, see Conyers  
 Coupland, Dom. Will. de, lv  
 Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of,  
 Geoffrey de Muschamp, 126n  
 Coverham, Philip, Abbat of, 41n  
 Covering, Will., 90-1  
 Crakemere, 836n  
 Crammavilla, Gaufridus de, 46  
 Crane, Gilb. de, 337  
 Craster, Craucestre, Craucestria,  
 Crawcestre, Croucestre, 231n;  
 Albertus de, 216, 281; Cristiana,  
 uxor ejus, 231; Emma uxor  
 Yvonis de, 234; Will. de, 281,  
 284; Will. fil. Alberti de, 283,  
 242; Yvo de, 233-4, 242; Yvo  
 fil. Alberti de, 230  
 Crathorne, Ecclesia de, 376-7; Rector  
 of, xxxiv  
 Crauncewyke, John de, 395n  
 Cravile, Adam de, 431; Gilb. de,  
 336n  
 Craystoke, Thomas de, 37  
 Creske, Thomas, 282  
 Cressewelle, Henr. de, 258  
 Cristianus, 327n  
 Croch, 117  
 Croft, 40n; Hugo de, 373; Rob.,  
 117  
 Crosefiat, 158  
 Crosseand, Will. fil. Adm de, 170  
 Crossebi, Ivo de, 328, 345; Ric. de,  
 345  
 Crosseker, 17  
 Crossethwaytfield, 164n  
 Crossebidale, 28  
 Croxden, F

Cruce, Fratres de, 388  
 Crudescroft, 158  
 Crumbaker, Crumbaker, 119  
 Crusun, Ric., 121  
 Crux Radulphi, 191, 193  
 Cuckett Nook, Cuckewalde, 237n  
 Culle, Cully, Ally, 420; Joh., 420n;  
 Will., 420  
 Culwenne, Gilb. de, Escator in Com.  
 Ebor., 267, 268n  
 Cumberland, Cumberlandia, 318-321,  
 448-450; Milites Comitatus, 320;  
 Vicecomes, Thomas fil. Johannis,  
 320  
 Cumin, Will., 346  
 Cummertrees, Cumbertres, 341-3,  
 346-350, 450  
 Cures, Georgius de, 178  
 Curer, Petrus le, 140  
 Curten', Rob. de, 319  
 Curthos, Will., 347  
 Custos Pomerii, 132-3  
 Cusin, Cosin, . . . 417; Isabella uxor  
 Will., 110; Ric., 16; Steph., 133;  
 Will., 34, 131  
 Cut, Will., 131  
 Cuvert, le, 190-1, 194-5  
 Cyrcis, Rog. fil. Will. de, 220

## D.

Dacre, Alex. de, 320  
 Dacres, Joh. de, 276  
 Daivel, *see* Daville  
 Dalscher, Dalaker, 12, 14  
 Dale, le, xxxiii  
 Dale in Hawnby, 8n, 164n  
 Dalfini, Egelwardus and Orm fil.,  
 319  
 Dalton, Daltona, Daltun, Piercy, 323  
 — (Skelton), 130  
 — Mag. Adam de, 435; filiz  
 Agnetis sororis Thomæ de, 443;  
 Alanus de, 215; Henr. fil. Thomæ  
 de, 444; Thomas de, 441-4;  
 Thomas fil. Rob. de, 441  
 Dam, le, 86

Danby, Daneby, xxxii, 124, 145-6,  
 188-190, 193-4, 196; Ecclesia  
 Parochialis de, 375, 377; Rectory  
 of, xxxiii  
 — Alanus de, 110, 202, 211, 215;  
 Hugo de, 422; Rob. de, 367;  
 Dom. Will. de, Capellanus, 144  
 Danegeld, 205-7, 230-1, 233, 242, 244,  
 282  
 Danielis, Hugo Capellanus, fil., 43  
 Danthorpe, Dentorp, Katherine, wife  
 of Sir John, xx  
 Danyel, Danyell, Joh., 267; Dom.  
 Will., miles, 276  
 Dapiferi, Alanus fil. Ric., 109  
 Darc, Drac, Hugo, 108, 239, 241,  
 246  
 Darel family, 100n; Duncanus,  
 Dunekan, 279, 280; Emma, 279;  
 Helewisia, 279, 279n; Muriella,  
 279, 279n  
 Darlington, 183n  
 Daunow, Rogerus, 218  
 David, Henr. fil. Comitatus, 341  
 Daville, Dalevill', Daivel, Daivile,  
 Dayville, Alice, xxi; Gocelinus  
 de, 72; Dom. Joh. de, 297n;  
 Nich. de, 209; Thomas de, 265;  
 Will., 146  
 Days, Rob. fil., 413  
 Deblel, Agnes filia Ric., 121; Hugo,  
 121, 239; Hugo fil. Rad., 115-6,  
 123; Rad. fil. Agnetis, 121; Ric.,  
 121; Ric. fil. Rob., 106; Ric. fil.  
 Will., 115-6; Will., 121  
 Decani, Henr. frater, 435; Nich.  
 nepos, 440  
 Decima venationis, 200  
 Demaynes, les, xxxi, xxxii  
 Den, Galfridus, 158; Juliana uxor  
 sua, 158  
 Dene, Rob. fil., 217  
 Denhil, 231n  
 Dereclose, xxxi  
 Dereham, Derham, Durham, 448n,  
 449; Church of, 319n; Joh. de,  
 221, 320  
 Derwentewater, Adam de, 320  
 Devises Castle, 225n  
 Deyville, *see* Daville



Diaconus, Joh., 5, 235; Ric., 97, 108, 182-3; Thomas, 242; Will., 206  
 Dighton, Dicton, Dietona, Dyghton, Capella de, 52-56; Rob. de, 202  
 Dickerling Wapentake, 79n  
 Dighton, 381-2  
 Dikelandis, le, 77  
 Dimesdalla, 352  
 Dimeta, Petrus, 313n  
 Dimpledon Hill, 75n  
 Dinewalde, Rob., 90-1  
 Disceford, Mag. Thomas de, 186  
 Dispensator, Agnes uxor Rob., 16; Arnaldus fil. Rob., 16; Rob., 16-19, 21, 422; Rog., 138; Symon, 33, 427. *See also* Spens  
 Divisa Ecclesie, 252  
 Dod', Will., 313  
 Domini, Helyas famulus, 437  
 Domus focalis, 164n  
 Domus fumalis, 298  
 Doncaster, Danecastre, Mag. Petrus de, 85; Regin. de, 228  
 Dorset, 225n  
 Dosse, Ric., 425  
 Doutheburgh, 70  
 Dovecote Garth (Gisburne), xxxi; (Brotton), xxxiii  
 Dovynby, 448n  
 Downe, Dowager Viscountess, lviii  
 Drac, *see* Dara  
 Draco, 108  
 Drake, Alanus, 440; Cecilia, 440  
 Drakedale, 141  
 Drakedalesic, 141, 143, 144n  
 Drax, Prior de, 137  
 Drenghowe, Petrus de, lix  
 Dreugonis, Petrus fil., 236, 241  
 Drifeld, Dryfeud, Sir Hugh de, priest, 398n; Joh. de, 445; Nich. de, 341; Steph. de, 96, 97, 256, 259; Mag. Walt. de, 331  
 Drogo, 206  
 Dromonby, xxxiii  
 Dromund, Henr., 302  
 Druri, Rob., 234  
 Dryfesdale, Driesdale, Ecclesia de, 345  
 Ducelceche, 331-2  
 Duket, Ric., Justia, 333; Ric., Rec-  
 tor Ecclesie de Hesel, 256, 258

Dulcia de Loffthus, 163  
 Dulsunte, Thomas fil. Ric., 110  
 Dumesdale, 115  
 Dunecani, Aeliz de Rumeli, filia Will. fil., 819  
 Dunelm., Dunelmia, Dunolm., 40n  
 — Archidiaconus, Will. de Lanum, 9, 70, 72, 259, 325  
 — Episcopi, 100n, 277; Hugo de Puiset, 324n, 332, 339; Ernaldus Capellanus ejus, 303; Nich. de Farnham, 333, 336, 338; Phil. de Pictavia, 225n, 388; Rad. Flam-  
 bard, 338; Ric. de Kellawe, 325n, 337, 339, 355, 388; Ric. de Marisco, xli, 326n, 338, 358; Ric. de Marisco, Justic., Cancellariu. Regis, 185; Ric. Pauper, 325n, 326n, 339; Thomas Hatfield, 337, seal, 327n; Walt. de Kirkham, 322n, 337-9; Walt. de Skirlawe, 277-8, 328; Will. de S. Barbara, 323, 340  
 — Priores de, 51-2; Bertramus de Midelton, 54, 56, 330, 332, 336n; Rad. de Kenneth, 325, 338; Thomas de Melsanby, 333, 340; Will. de Tanfield, 338  
 — Subprior, B., xxxviii  
 — Vicecomes, Philippus, 336n  
 — Mag. Henr. de, 56; Will. de, 307  
 Dunestal, Ric. de, 80  
 Duneta, Petrus, 813  
 Dunfres, Walleus, Decanus de, 345  
 Dunking, Ric., 434  
 Durandus de Butterwic, 235  
 Dusing', 445  
 Dybell Brigge, xxxii  
 Dymars, Will., 433

## E.

Eadmundus de Est Cotum, 123;  
 Clericus de Lyum, 99  
 Eadwinus de Biford, 207  
 Easington, Essington, Essington, 176-  
 182; Ecclesia de, 184-7, 354  
 376-7

## H H

Haxington, Permon, Rectoris Ecclesie de, xxiv; Mag. Rob. de Fton, 186; Rob. Pasceion, 185; Mag. Regm. de Stokeney, 180-2; Mag. Joh. de Wirkosale, 173

— Agnes, wife of Stephen de, 181n; Dominus Ambro, exor W.B. de, 275; Ambrose, lord of, 179n; Dom. Ambrosius de, 214; Gilbert, son of Ambrose de, 179n; Hugo de, 328n; Isabella, widow of Robert de, 275n; Lucia, filia Wm. de, 165; Petrus de, 151, 240; Ran. de, 144-5, 155, 158, 165; Robert de, 101n; Rog. de, 152; Reg., Presbiter de, 178; Rog. fil. Petri de, 170; Rog. fil. Simonis de, 144; Stephen de, 184n; Walter, brother and heir of William de, 275, 275n; William, son of Ambrose de, 179n

— Pothby, xxvi

— Plunsted, Thomas de, 99

— Ebor. Heboraco, 303 A. 434

— Church of All Saints, Coppergate, in, 485

— Ecclesia S. Johannis del Picard, 203

— Hospitale S. Leonardi, 124, 213, 216, 445

— Hospital of St. Peter's, 183n, 302n; Robert, Wardm. of, 183n

— Mon. S. M. de, 40n, 61n, 259, 314n; Abbat. of, 400; Rob. de Largo Campo, 41; Stephen, 75n; Cude Warke-tede, xxvii

— St. Helen's, xlv

— B. Wilhelmus, xvi

— Archidiaconi, Rad., 126; Rad. Baron, 49n; Rad. de Alneto, 127-8, 136

— Archiepiscopi, 277; Gaudinus, xl, 61n, 84, 97-8, 186-7; Henr. Bawet, xlv; Henr. Mardac, xxix; Henr. de Newark, 362n; Joh. Romanus, 154, 364-7; Joh. de Thoresby, 402-6; Laurentius Radh., 409; Reg., xl, 46-7, 49, 82-4, 135-9, 136, 178; Sewall de Leall, 153; Thomas Arundel,

xlin; Thomas de Cornilge, 271, 367-370; Thomas Rothemann, 274n; Tordansa, xxix, 126-7; Walt. de Gray, xli, 181-5, 153, 193, 197, 259, 326, 358, Wm. FitzHerbert, xxix, Wm. Giffard, 354-364, Wm. de Grescofield, 355, 370-392, Wm. de Meiton, 136-7, 181, 393-5, 392, 400, 411; Wm. Wickwaine, 364; Wm. Zoucho, vi, 401

— Ebor., Archiepiscopi, Clerici, 49

— Carcellarii, 405; Wm. de Cawode, xlin; Mag. Ric., 259; Mag. Joh. de Thoresby, 405; Mag. Henr. de Wyden, 307

— Canonici, Adam, 49; H. Arundel, 126; Wm. de Cave, 56; Magister Steph. de Hunsford, 69; Gaudinus, 69; Mag. R. Hapst, 153; Mag. Leonardus, 56, 126; W. de Markpale, 158; Marin, 49; Mercurius, 184; Hugo Mardac, 126; Noun, 49; Mag. Gaudinus de Newark, 167; Regm., 49; Joh. Romanus, 187; Steph., 126; W. de Thoresby, 136; Adam Tordansa, 126

— Cantor, 53; Hamo, 49

— Capitulum, 146

— Convent of Marin, de Thweng, 101n

— Decani, 53; Rob. Hetrclan, 49; Sewall de Bovill, 153n; Walt. de Kirkham, 79; Rob., 46; Simon, 54, 56, 126, 160, 287, 314n; Huicertus Walterus, 61n, 186

— Decanus Decanatus Christianitatis, Mung. ex. 150n

— Presbiteros, Gm. de Culwenne, 267; Joh. de Fauconberge, 173; Johannes Pictoria, 275; Thomas de Rekety, 174; Joh. Skysatire, 201

— Fratres Augustiniani, 121

— Fratres Prebiteros, 71n

— Precentores, Mag. Wm. de Alkenyke, 362; Simon de Parnon, 70n; Gaudinus de

- Ludham, 70; Hamo, 126, 287, 303; Will. de Pessamer, 70n; Regin, 54, 56
- Ebor., Subdiaconus, Mag. Joh., 259
- Thesaurarii, Rob. Haget, 70; Hamo, 54, 56, 126
- Subvicecomes, Phil. de Ascel, 63
- Vicecomites, Dom. Rob. de Cokesfeld, 92; Brian Fitz Alan, 225n; Eustace de Ludham, 92n; Thomas de Rokeby, 75; Rog. de Stapelton, 225; Raynerus, 61n
- Adam de, 238; Andreas de, 304; Herebertus de, 114, 295, 327; Hugo de, x; Mag. Joh. de, 99; Steph. de, 104; Will. de, 76; Will. de, Justic., 21, 59, 91, 169, 199, 229
- Ecclesfeld, Mag. Steph. de, 69, 71
- Ecclesia, Ecclesiam, Isabella de, 157; Isabella, relicta Adæ ad, 165; Symon ad, 440-1
- Echre, *see* Estars
- Eda, Ede, 108-9
- Eden, Edene, Heden, Capella de, 55; Cimiterium in, 55; Rector of, xxxiv
- Eustakius de, 336n; Gaufridus de, 317; Petrus, Presbiter de, 327n; Ric. de, 255; Thomas de, 299; Will. de, 327n
- Castle, Castel Eden, Castalleden, Castille Eden, xxxiv, 324n, 327-340, 344; Vicus S. Mariæ in, 334; Edwardus de, 337
- Edewic, Rob. de, 324; Potrus frater ejus, 324
- Edintunia, Adam de, 231
- Edmundbyers, Edmundbyre, Edmundbyrs, xxxiv, xxxviii, 339
- Edmundi, Will. fil., 418
- Edric de Ellesham, 8n
- Egelwardus fil. Dalfini, 319
- Eglesfeld, Joan, 449n; Richard, 449n
- Eglestona, Steph. de, 434
- Egglescliffe, Egesclyve, Eggecllyve, Eggesclif, Eggescllyve, Egglecllyve, 322n; Eustachius de, 174; Joh. de, 35, 234; Simon de, 427-9; Walt. de, 45
- Egton, Egeton, Eggeton, Eketon, 225n; Rad. Forestarius de, 228; Ric. fil. Celest' de, 151; Symon de, 228; Will. Forestarius de, —
- Ekelyng', Walterus, 447
- Eldeberg, Eldeberge, 205
- Eliae, Alanus fil., 125
- Elcelandes, 13
- Elenses, Episcopi, Eustachius, 128; Gafridus, Justic., 179
- Elledone, Gafridus de, 107
- Ellerbek, 292
- Ellerdaleheved, 168
- Elleretby, Elereadeby, Elredby, Elretby, Elverdeby, Adam de, 157, 181; Nich. de, 219, 221; Ric. de, 299; Will. de, 173; Will., frater Adæ de, 157
- Ellerker, Joh., 269
- Ellerton (Camba.), 8n
- Ellesham, Edric de, 8n
- Ellis, Mr. A. S., 424n
- Elmeth, Will. de, 216
- Elsi, 12, 14; Rob. fil., 425
- Elstans de Thynemuc, 324
- Elton, Eltona, Elleton, Helleton, 339, 344; Matildis de, 443; Nigellus fil. Will. de, 336n; Odardus de, 285; Oliver, xlv; Will. de, 336n, 431
- Elveborowe, 449n
- Elvelay, Ecclesia Par. S. Andree de, 269
- Elvescarebrec, 16
- Elwick, Ellewic, 323; Rob. de, 437
- Elys, Thomas, 273
- Emcros, 291
- Emmæ, Laurentius fil., 419; Rob. fil., 449; Walt. fil., 448
- Epigewina, Sancta, lix, 438n
- Eneas, 12
- Engaine, Engaynne, Alicia filia Will., 107, 117; Emma de, 108; Matildis, amita Steph. de, 108; Steph. de, fil. Will. Homel, 108; Vitalis, 314
- Engelram, *see* Ingram
- Engflat, Engplat, 418
- Enisan, Enisand, 314n

- Fplandene, Rog. de, 336n  
 Eppus, Casconira, uxor Will., 431,  
     Walt. fil., 45  
 Ercen', Thomas de, 391  
 Ercun, Malgeras de, 283n  
 Erzab, Eravi, Sacerdotis, Athelwal-  
     das Clericus fil., 318-9  
 Ernaldi, Rad. fil., 25, Rad. Magnus  
     fil., 12, 26n  
 Erneclive, av Ingleby Arncliffe;  
     parvus de, 292  
 Ernici, Alanus fil. et Hugo frater  
     eius, see Alanus et Hugo de  
     Hessle, Rob. fil., 303n, 424n  
 Erodrne, Will., 430  
 Escaler, Rob. de, 46  
 Escarbot, see Scarbot  
 Escha, Joh. de, 276  
 Escedand, Jordanus de, 396n  
 Escot, Escot, Thomas le, 256, 259  
 Eschy, Joh. de, 89, 131  
 Esington, see Esington  
 Eskedale, 130  
 Espoc, Walter, 66n, 79n  
 Essexie, Comes, Gaufridus fil.  
     Petri, 156, Will. de Mandeville,  
     212  
 Estbrunne, Henr. de, 410  
 Estermarholm, 23  
 Estargrodes, 21  
 Esten, Estona, Estun, Estune, Hes-  
     tone, xxxii, 67n, 78-86, 415,  
     Capella, Ecclesia de, xxxi, 83-5,  
     376-7  
     — Helus de, 322, Matilda, filia  
     Hug. de, 61, 415; R. Presbiter,  
     fil. Thome de, 259, Ric. de, 125,  
     Rob. fil. Rob. de, 173, Reg. de,  
     205, 324, Dom. Reg. de, iv; Reg.  
     Capellanus de, 80-1, 284, 807n,  
     Capellanus de, 415; Walt., Pres-  
     biter de, 2-4, Will. de, 161,  
     160  
 Estorm, Will. le, 273  
 Estatovile, Estatovile, see Stute-  
     ville  
 Estrithang, Archidiaconus, Mag.  
     Walt., 259; Mag. W. de Wine-  
     besh, 134  
 Estrus, see Starny  
 Esturs, Echre, Estura, Esturs, Ha-  
     tre, Strus, Sturs, Hugo, 104;  
     Rob. de, 18, 62, 132n, Rob. de,  
     133; Reg. de, 16-19, 5n, 62  
 Etton, see Ayton and Ellon  
 Etonecarth, Etonearth, Etone-  
     searth, 62, 64-5  
 Ettewater, Hettewater, Henr.,  
     426-7  
 Etton, Etton, 276  
     — Ivo le, 35, 37; J. de, nudes, 2-9,  
     Mag. Rob. de, 56, 95, 186  
 Eu, Anglo, Ecclesia B. M. de, 321,  
     338-9  
 Eudo, 143, 145  
 Eudous, Rob. fil., 293, 242, Simon,  
     fil. Will. fil., 427, 428-9  
 Euer, Euer, Dom. Hugo de, 85,  
     Dom. Will. de, 29n  
 Eustachu, Eustach, Chabertus  
     nepos, 224; Eustachius fil., 241,  
     Hugo fil., 121, Thomas frater,  
     104, Walt. fil., 94, 111, Will.  
     fil., 71, 166  
 Eustachius, 104  
     — nepos Petri, 81, 102, 114  
     — nepos Cuthberti Priore, 205  
 Ewas, Joh. fil., 442  
 Ewerardus, Ewerardus, 296  
 Everingham, Caver Etton, Rectory of  
     xiv, Adam de, 433, Adam de,  
     nudes, 211, Dom. Adam de,  
     165-6; Maaysa, uxor Rob. de,  
     209, Laboda, wife of Robert d.,  
     211n; Jean, wife of John d.,  
     80n, John de, 80n, Johan. de,  
     chevalier, de Ivaxen, 172, Mar-  
     gery, dau. of Adam de, 211n  
     Rob. de, 209, 211n, 222; Rob.  
     fil. Adam de, 211n, 212, Rob. fil.  
     Rob. de, 209, 210  
 Everley, Dom. Will. de, 209  
 Everston, Adam, Abbas de, 81, 127,  
     Mag. Simon de, 70n, 259  
 Exeter, Simon de Apuln, Bishop of,  
     319

## F.

- Faber, Fabri, Agnes, uxor Willelmi,**  
 440; Alicia, mater Rog., 443;  
 Auti, 327n; Cristiana, uxor  
 Symonis, 169; Ilgerus, 313;  
 Nigellus, 151; Rad., 236; Ric.,  
 425; uxor Ricardi, 423; Symon,  
 169; Thomas, 157-8, 413; Will.,  
 132, 420  
**Fabrica Ecclesie,** 243  
**Faceby, Fayceby, Fayzeby, Feizceby,**  
 Feyceby, 60, 141-2; Petrus de,  
 161  
**Fairfax, Ric.,** 61n; Will., 61n  
**Falchus,** 5  
**Falconer, Falconarius, Henr.,** 424n-  
 426  
**Fanacourt, Bartholomeus,** 174;  
 Lucia, uxor ejus, 174  
**Farmanby,** 309n  
**Farnedale, Ric. de,** 423  
**Faucomberge, Fauconberg, Fawcun-**  
**berge, Agnes, uxor Walt. de,** 102n,  
 169; Francus, Franco, fil. Dom.  
 Walt. de, 161, seal, 161n; Isa-  
 bella, relicta Walt. de, 404; Joan,  
 widow of Sir Thomas, 200n; Dom.  
 Joh., miles, 30-1, 75, 136, 174-8,  
 253; Joh. de, Escastor, 173;  
 Joh. fil. Walt. de, 161; Phil. de,  
 324; Thomas, son of Walt. de,  
 404n; Walt. de, 102n, 161, 169,  
 212, 250, 252, 344, seal, 253n;  
 Walt. fil. Joh. de, 136, 372, 404;  
 Walt. fil. Walt. de, 161, 169, 250,  
 252  
**Fay, Maud, dau. of Ralph and sister**  
**of John de,** 305n  
**Fehus, Fehous, Fewhous,** 164n; Rob.  
 de, 160; Will. de, del, 164,  
 253  
**Felebreg, Felebrig, Felebrigge,** 231n,  
 244  
**Fenton, Joh.,** 273; Ric. de, 94  
**Feriby, 256; Ecclesia de,** 269; Prior  
 de, 269  
**Feriman, Rob. fil. Joh.,** 417  
**Ferlington, Ferlingtona, Ferlingtuna,**  
**Ferlintun, Anfrida, mother of**  
**Alan de,** 79n; Simon de, 328;  
 Mag. Simon de, 56; Steph. de,  
 117n  
**Ferrator, Regin.,** 70; Rog., 434  
**Ferri sagittarum,** 141  
**Ferte, Rad. de la,** 320  
**Fetherflasic,** 16  
**Fetherholm,** 442  
**Feugeres, Faugeroll, Felgeris, Fel-**  
**gieres, Fengerolia, Feugers, Feul-**  
**geres, Filgeris, Fugeris, Andrew**  
 (1), 57n; Andrew (2), 57n;  
 Andrew (3), 57n; E. uxor Will.  
 de, 57; Gilb. de, 328n; Will. de,  
 17, 57n, 329; Dom. Will. de, 218,  
 317, 325n  
**Finchale, Finkale, Prior de,** 322  
**Finis Comitatus et Wapentagii,** 110  
**Finkle House,** lvi  
**Finney Hill,** lvii  
**Fischeburne, Fiseburne, Ran. de,**  
 329; Thomas de, 95  
**Fitlyng', Fittelynges, Joh.,** 272;  
 Rob., 270  
**Fitz Conan arms,** 184n; family, 183n  
**Fitz Henry, Fitz Hery, arms,** 184n;  
 family, 183n, 184n; Agnes, wife  
 of Roger, 184n; Anastasia,  
 widow of Thomas, 184n; Con-  
 anus, 183n; Elizabeth, wife of  
 William, 184n; John, 184n;  
 Petronilla, mother of Conan,  
 183n; Thomas, 184n; Roger,  
 184n; William, 184n  
**Fitz Marmadukes, Barons of Horden,**  
 100n  
**Fitz Ranulph, Helewisa, wife of Rob.,**  
 41n  
**Fitz Robert, John,** 300n  
**Flaga,** 190  
**Flamang, Flandrensis, Ric. le,** 324,  
 341  
**Flammevilla, Agnes de,** 4n  
**Flanaslaua,** 327n  
**Flatta,** 146  
**Fleatham,** 184n  
**Flitlandes, Flintlandes,** 13n, 14, 23  
**Floke, Thomas,** 416

- Forest, Ponth, Henr., 151, Rad., 200  
 Fonten, Alenand, 440  
 Fortvlande (Marsko and Rozpout, xxxv)  
 Fortin, Baddewinus, Abbas de, 81, 127  
 Forestar', Forestarius, Forestier, Agnes, 449, Alex., 449; Job de, 170, Rad., 232; Steph., 233-4, Will., 24  
 Forster, Margareta, 270  
 Fossard, Agnes, Austria, dau of Stephen, 78n, 78n, Cautradus, 64; Gertrude, dau. of Robert, 78n; Jean, dau. of William, 37n, 148n, Nigel, 78n; Robert, son of Nigel, 78n, Will., 37, 282, 414; William, son of William, 37n, 148n  
 Fossate, 435  
 Fote, Rob., 130  
 Fougères, 57n  
 Foulcherke, 290  
 Foulcherke, 290  
 Fountains Abbey, 73n, 177n, 314n, 314n, 235-7, 234-42, 446n  
 — Abbots of, 116, Job., 85, 310; Will., 83, 84n  
 — Bernardus de, 120, 188, Dom. Bernardus de, 120, 243  
 Fourcroyde, 12, 11  
 Fowd, v. 285-6, 433  
 Fowd, Rad. de, 234  
 Foxholes, Fawoles, 102n, Reg de, 111  
 Franc, Franco, Francus, Franke de Bat Catum, 122, de Faucomberke, 161, Rec El Hug fil, 117, 122, Will., 284  
 Franeys, Franeys, Rad., 417, 429; Reg., Reg de, 32, 425-9  
 Franeys, Will., 302n  
 Franch, Assm, 161  
 Franchin, M., Rad de, Justice, 45  
 Franchin, Reg., 426  
 Fraynard, Cautradus fil., 148  
 Frepsey, 148  
 Frep, Frep, 116, 191, 194  
 Frikal House, 14n  
 Frusina, 323  
 Fuchel, Will., 285  
 Fulea, 206, 430  
 Fulems, Thomas fil., 211, 430, Will. fil., R., 211  
 Fullardale, Kinfadale, 162-4, 167-8  
 Fulleke, iv, 29  
 Fulkelidat, Fulkelidath, 286-6, 432  
 Fullech, 346n  
 Fullech, Will. fil. Martini, 459  
 Fulek, 241  
 Fullorp, Fullorp, Nien. de, 106, 108, 113, 149, Rec. de, 124, 128, de 98, Thomas, 230; Will. de, 159, Will. de, 94, 110, 113, 124, 344; Will. fil. Nich. de, 108  
 Funtans, Job. de, 161, 253  
 Farmery, Rob. de, 308-7  
 Furrans, Furrans, Furrans, Furnal, Funnis, Nicholas de Moux, Abbot of, 349  
 — Rob. de, 163-6, 169, 243, 242; Hilary, Maria, uxor sua, 165, 253  
 Furrvall, Alina, dau. of Sir Thomas de xxi  
 Furrchanges, le Furrchanges, 119  
 Fyntres, Ann. de, 173, 474  
 Fynt, Will., 431  
 Fyntres, Is., 216  
 Fyveay, 385

## G.

- Gafard, Gafard, Gafard fil., 120, Gafardus, Gafardus fil., 40, 303, Job. fil., 104, 285, 434, Nich. fil., 285, Rec. fil., 244, Rec. fil., 438, Reg. fil., 244  
 Gafard, Gafardus, Gafardus, uxor Rob., 26, Rob., 7, 11, 17, 24, 28; Reg. fil. Will., 14, 15, 25, Will., 13, 15, 17; Will., 11, 18  
 Gafard, Gafardus, see Gafard  
 Gafep', Gafep', Gafepu, 103, 174, 175n



- Camel, Camel, Gamelly, 296; Hugo fil., 296; Regin. fil. 226; Uch-tredus fil., 318; Ulf fil., 318; Wiganus fil., 318; Will. fil., 318  
 Canton, Galmeton, Gaumetun, 302n; Matilda de, 302n; Ricolfus de, 46, 125, 137, 188; Walt. de, 104; Will. de, 228; Will. Francigena de, 302n  
 Gardina, Gardino, Unfridus de, 342; Will. del, 323n  
 Garmundesways, Rad. de, 98; Will. de, 98  
 Garton, Garth', Gartun, Fulco de, 327; Regin. de, 296; Rob. de, 96, 115, 206, 232, 283; Steph., 327  
 Gascoyne, Will., xxxv  
 Gatesheved, Joh. de, 267  
 Gaunt, Gunnora, wife of Robert de, 63n  
 Gausle, *see* Goxhill  
 Gavelgelde, 435  
 Gaylmer, Will., 423  
 Gaylot, Walt., 423  
 Ghent, 73n  
 Gernun, Ric., 820  
 Geroldi, Garinus fil., 198  
 Gerthoston, Galfridus de, 35  
 Gervasius, 436  
 Gestling, Joh. de, Justic., 222  
 Giffardus de Traneby, 263  
 Gigator, le Gygur, Bartholomous, 71n; Laurentius le, 70, 434; Steph. Laurentii fil. Bartholomel le, 70-1  
 Gige, gigue, 71n  
 Gigel, Ric., 438  
 Gilberti, Joh. fil. 176  
 Gilebertus, Gylbertus, 49, 295  
 Gilling, Mag. Will. de, 49  
 Gillinghoshmore, Gillingmore, Nich. fil. Willelmi de, Clerici, 2, 104, 244; Will. de, 207; Will. fil. Godefridi de, 242  
 Gillot, Gilot, Guillot, Gylet, 414; de Lackenby, 94; Will., 93, 94, 299  
 Gill Top Stone, 75n  
 Glanville, Helewise, dau. of Ranulph de, 41n, 61n; Ran. de, Justic., 179  
 Glaphou, Claphou, Glaphow, Goco de, 236; Gilb. de, 252; Mathews de, 69, 113, 133, 145-6, 156, 202, 234, 252, 337  
 Glasedale, Glaysdale, xxix, xxxiii, 145-6, 190-201, 439  
 Glasedalebech, 146  
 Glasgu, Glasguensis, Archidiaconus, Simon, 345  
 — Decanus, 348; Mag. H. de Mortuomari, 346  
 — Episcopi, Engelram, 344-5; Clerici ejus, Walt. et Will., 345; Jocelinus, 345; John de Cheyam, 349; John Lindsey, 349; Robert Wisheart, 349; Walt., 346, 348; Capellani ejus, A. et Rob., 347  
 — Officialis, Joh. de Huntingdun, 341  
 — Thesaurarius, Dom. R. de Tindale, 346  
 Glencarn', Dom. Will. de, 347  
 Gloucestra, Joh. de, Clericus, 70  
 Gobet, Gobette, Joh., 170  
 Goco, Jocius, 7; Mag., 140; Costard, 168; de Lidum, 232; de Glaphou, 236; de Merach, 138; de Yarum, 43; Alanus fil., 238; Ric. fil., 232; Walt. fil., 140, 238  
 Godardus, 194  
 Gode, Matillis filia, 141  
 Godefridi, Crustiana filia, 118; Henr. fil., 5; Petrus fil., 443  
 Godefridus, 114  
 Godrici, Ric. fil., 313  
 Godwini, Rad. fil., 313; Will. fil., 313  
 Godwinus Pastor, 313  
 Goheri, Will. fil. 284  
 Goldeburo, Will. fil. Rog. de, 286  
 Golstaindale, Colstandale, 61n, 62, 64-5  
 Goscroft, 440  
 Gorman, Gunnora, dau. of . . ., 63n  
 Gouke, Phil., 130-1; Walt. avus ejus, 131  
 Goulton, Gouton, Goweton, xxxiii, 68, 425n, 429, 431; le Northfield de, 68

- Goulton, Joh. de, 68, 132n, 428-9;  
Steph. de, 431; Will. de, 132n  
Gousel, *see* Goxhill  
Gousthorp, Beatrix de, 176; Margaret de, 176  
Gower, Cecilia, dau. of Robert, 20n  
Gowers of Sexhow, 234n  
Goxhill, Gausle, Gousel, Gouxle, lviii,  
lix; Church of All Saints (Linc.),  
lviii, 424n; Will., Capellanus de,  
lviii; Church of St. Giles (York),  
424n  
— Adam de, 424n; Herveu de,  
282; Joh. de, 300  
Goyse, Joh., 273  
Gra, Ric. 435  
Grainesbi, Grenbi, Rog. de, 327-8  
Grant, Will. fil. Will. le, 233  
Gray, Rob. de, miles, 153  
Grazur, Will. le, 206  
Great Close, xxxi  
Greene, Alex. del, 251  
Greenwell, Rev. Will., xxxviii  
Gregoril, Helyas fil., 188  
Gregorius, Mag., 99  
Grendale, *see* Handale  
Grenebyry, 29n  
Grenedich, 313  
Grenegate, 26  
Grenerig, 160  
Grenesic, 9  
Grenewall- Grenewalle, Grenwal, 119,  
231n  
Grenhals, 158  
Grenhou (Loftus), 154; *see* Ingleby  
Greenhow  
Gretford, Ric. de, 265, 267; Alicia  
uxor ejus, 266  
Gretham, 339, 340  
— Mag. Mauricius, Rector Ecclesie  
de, 202  
Grethved, Joh., 45; Joh., senior,  
81  
Gretna, Gretenbo, Gretenhou, Gre-  
tenhov, Gretenhow, 340-3, 346-  
350, 450  
Grey, Willam de, 28n; Agnes, his  
wife, 28n  
Grif, iv  
Griffin, Will. 234  
Grosmont, Grandimonte in Eskedale,  
Priory, 154n; Rog. Prior de,  
155  
Grucros, 231n  
Grucros houethes, 231n  
Grundelous, Grundlous, 158, 167  
Grunnolf, Simon, 216  
Grus, Helyas, 188-9  
Gryme, Will., 416  
Grymet, Joh. de, 251  
Gubert, Will., 120  
Guer, Dom. Rob., miles, 68, 161  
Guido, Mag., 47  
Guiz, Will., 231  
Gulerti, Will. fil., 231  
Gunnildæ, Joh. fil., 447  
Gurnard, Gurney, Sir Thomas,  
102n  
Guylforde, Sir Ric., xlv  
Gykeli, Rob. gener., 433  
Gylde, le, xxxi  
Gyseburne, Ghiseburne, Gisborne,  
Giseburg, Gisburn, Gulsebrough,  
Guiseburne, Gysebourgh, Gysse-  
burne, arms, xxxvi; seals, xxxvi,  
31n, 45n, 56n, 271n, 331n, 332n,  
347n  
— advowson of the Priory, 102n;  
bakehouse in, xxxi; capella B.  
M. infra Prioratum de, 300;  
capella S. Hildæ juxta novam  
aulam Prioratus de, 410; capi-  
tulum de, 115; ecclesia nova de,  
259; ecclesia parochialis de, 123,  
375, 377; fabrica mon de, 411;  
fraternitas sive gilda B. M. V.  
in villa de, 410; luminare Con-  
versorum in dormitorio, 438;  
luminare in ecclesia de, 132  
luminare magni altaris B. M.  
de, 44; luminare majoris altaris  
in ecclesia de, 130; manor of,  
xxxii; rectory of, xxxii; water-  
mills and windmills, xxxii;  
ymago S. Crucis in ecclesia con-  
ventuali de, 405  
— Bursarius, 363, 417-18, 421,  
423, 427-430, 436, 444-5  
— Camerarius, 444

Gyseburne, Canonici de, Adam, 364;  
 Henry Alaphya, xxxv; Will. de  
 Allerton, Arnald, 402; Ric. de  
 Alnewic, Alnewick, 115, 144; An-  
 drowa, 21, 53, 91, 229, 238, 331;  
 Steph. de Auckland, Auckland,  
 Auckland, 845-8; Ric. Ayroton,  
 xlv; Rob. Bawnes, xxxv; Will.  
 de Beverlaco, 360, 362; Christofer  
 Bolton, xxxv; Rad. de Brunne,  
 68; Galfridus de Caldebeke,  
 373, 395n; Petrus Cellerarius,  
 104, 238; John Clerkson, xxxv;  
 James Cockerell, xlv; Edward  
 Cockerell, xxxv; John de  
 Crauncawye, 395n; Hugo de  
 Croft, 373; Thomas Darlington,  
 xlv, John de Deryngton, xlv,  
 Adam de Ebor, 218; Andreas de  
 Ebor, 304; Steph. de Ebor, 104;  
 Henry Fletcher, xxxv; Rob.  
 de Furnery, xlii, 366-7; Gille-  
 bertus, 115; Oliver Orason, xxxv;  
 Rob. Grogge, Grygg, xxxv; Rad.  
 de Gyseburne, 104; Joh. Harwod,  
 272; Glib. Harryson, Harryson,  
 xxxv; George Haukeley, xxxv.  
 Wat. de Hemmyngburgh, 376;  
 Henricus, 283; Jon. Harryson,  
 xxxv; John de Hurworth, xlii.  
 Will. Hynde, xxxv; Steph. de  
 Kirkeby, 364-2; Thomas Lam-  
 barto, 274; Ric. Laaynhye, xxxv;  
 Thomas Lawghthouze, xxxv;  
 John Lighton, xxxv; Barth.  
 Lylforde, xxxv; Christofer Mal-  
 ton, xxxv; Ric. Marton, xxxv;  
 Rob. de Marton, 388; Thomas  
 de Mildisbor, 395n; John Moreby,  
 xlv; Joh. de Neuland, 396n;  
 Ric. de Ornesby, 236; Nich.  
 Peock, xxxv; Will. Peers, xxxv;  
 Petrus, 233, 283; Rad., 47, 115;  
 Ric., 48, 233; Ronaldus, 49, 55;  
 Rob., 48, 115, 233; Joh. de  
 Salkoe, 362; Will. de Seaton,  
 361-2; Will. Spiros, xlv; Steph.,  
 54, 56; Ric. Sterre, xxxv; Walt.  
 de Stocton, 361-2; Thomas, 16,  
 49; Cristofer Thompson, xxxv;

Walt. de Thorp, xliii; Joh. de  
 Thwyng, xlv, 408; John de  
 Twenge, 395n; Rob. de Uplum,  
 288; Ric. Walker, xxxv; Thomas  
 Walker, xxxvi; Walt., 16; Rob.  
 Watson, xxxv; Thomas Wato-  
 bye, xxxvi; Will., 48; Will.  
 Wisedall, xxxv; Rob. de Wylton,  
 xlv, 395n

## Gyseburne, Cantor, 363

— Celerarius, 272, 293; Petrus,  
 104, 238  
 — Custos ordina, 363  
 — Custos ovium, 417, 421  
 — Dispensator, Reg., 137; Will.  
 de Uppelthum, 261  
 — Elemosinarius, 363  
 — Precentor, 418  
 — Priors of, list of, xxxix; Adam  
 de Newland, xlii, 39, 362, 366;  
 Benedict, xlvn; Cuthbert, xxxix,  
 46, 79n, 205, 322, 327n; James  
 Cockerell, xlix, xxxv, xlv; John,  
 xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxviii, xli, 43,  
 44, 57, 68, 109, 143, 153, 199, 209,  
 296, 333-3, 358n, 421-2; John  
 de Derlington, xliii; John de  
 Haukeley, xlv; John de Hur-  
 worth, 282, xlvn; John Moreby,  
 xxxvi, xlv *bus*, 274n; John de  
 Overton, xliin; John Thweg,  
 271, xlv; John Whitby, xlv;  
 Laurence, xl, 16, 44, 90, 110,  
 312, 316, 326n, 368; Michael,  
 xli, 21, 53, 91, 100, 141, 185, 211n,  
 229, 238, 281, 304, 316, 326, 348;  
 Ralph, xl, 47-49, 83, 233, 283;  
 Ralph de Irton, xli, 6, 28n, 83,  
 86, 69n, 98, 111-12, 139, 153, 179,  
 201, 217, 223, 226, 343, 367;  
 Ranulph, xxxixn. Ric. de Ayro-  
 ton, xlv, 222. Ranulph, xl,  
 3, 1, 14, 54, 186, 330; Rob.  
 Pursglove alias Sylvester, xxxi,  
 xxxv, xxxvi, xli; Rob. de Wilton,  
 xli, lviii, 31, 395, Simon,  
 xliii; Thomas Darlington, xlv;  
 Thomas de Thweg, xlvn, Walter  
 de Thorp, xliii; Will. de Mid-  
 dlesburgh, Middlesburg, xli,

- Wid. 53, 154, 161, 166, 218, 250, 267, 302, 305-7, Wm. Spres. xv
- Gasborne, Procurator domus de 213, 272; Job Hamvystlay, 274
- Procurator fabrice de, 76, 77
- Sacrista, 44, 393, 430, Ric. Ayrton, xlv
- Serventes, Jordanus, 210, Lambertus, 210; Ros de Mida, 210; Vincentius, 210, 310; Will., 259a
- Subclerarius, 441, 445
- Supprior, Walt de Hemmweg, burg, 367, Reimerus, 47; John Smyth, xxv
- Refectorarius, 119, 243, 444
- Alanus de, 11, 152; Alanus, fil. Thome de, 131, 143-5; Alanus, frater Thome de, 160, 202; Eustachius nepos Prioris de, xl, 81, 109, 114, Eustachius nepos Cuthberti Prioris de, 205, Everardus de, 43; Nich. de, 143; Patronia, uxor Will. de, 150, 171-2, Rad. de, Can., 104, Rad., Cap. de, 5; Ric. de, 438; Rob. de, 43, Rualbode, 327, Thomas de, 125, 147, 188; Thomas de, Senescallus infra Castellum, 141; Thomas nepos R. Prætoris de, xl, 120, Walt. de, 173, 184, Will. de, 160, 171-2, 189, 209, Will. de, Curicus Petri de Brus, 222, Will., Clericus de, 132a, 189; Will. fil. Thome de, 144, Will. frater Alani de, 11, 152, 202

## H.

- Haddoc, 120
- Hageth, Mag. R., 153, Rob., 70; Steph., 143; Walt., 43
- Hagthuto, 726
- Hawe, Unfridus fil., 12
- Hawys, 448a
- Haldon, Rad., 437

- Hallam, Adam, Will. fil., 255
- Halsede, 414
- Halpenny Hall, 25a
- Halwelle, 32a
- Hamecroft, xxvii, 413
- Halthorne, Halthorpe, Rob. de, 214, 215, 220
- Hamby, Walt. de, 78a, Will. de, 205, 207, 211
- Hamby, 78a
- Hamelin, Hugo fil., 342
- Hameatus de Paderille, 324
- Hamerton, Will. de, 143, 147, 188-9
- Hamesilla, Ric. de, 303
- Hamo, 147
- Hampes, Ric. fil., 283, 303, 428
- Hamton, Mag. Rad. de, 99
- Hamvystlay, Job., 274
- Hanbury, Gremine, Grindale, Donnas et Sanctimonialis de, xxix, 215, 301, 392a, 422
- Priores, 37, 303-4, 210, 216, Avens, 201, 215, 223, 226; R., 204; Belesur, 204a; Beja, 204a, Iveta, 154
- Hangadeston, 327a
- Hansard, Haunsard, Dom. Joh., 179; Dom. Grah., 335
- Haraldse, Haraldene, 11, 24, 26
- Hardy, Joh., 420
- Harington, Hugo de, 315
- Harisey, Herlesaye, Herlesey, Herlesce, East, 287-294, 351, 432, Capella Eusebii Par. de, 289, 296, 376-7; rectory of, xxvii, Johannes Cristwhite, Curate of, 296a
- West, 291
- Gylb. de, 425; Jordanus de, 247; Ric. de, 425; Will. de, 289
- Harpham, Anselmus de, 167, Gylb. tray de, 280a; Joh. de, 283a
- Harpur fil. Osmund, 328
- Hart, Hert, 312-127, 341, 344, Ecclesia R. M. de, 324, 328-9, 342, Rectory of, xxiv; Vicar. de, 324
- Regen, Clemens de, 322; Rob. Presbyter de, 327a

- Hertepol, Hertelpol, Hertepol, Hertepol, Hertepole, xxiv, 322-327, 334, 342, 437; Capella S. Hilde de, xix, xli, 324-5, 348-9, 342, 358; Innes S. Helene in, 438, Vicaria Mercatorum in, 438, Vicaria S. Marie in, 339, 437; Prebites Minores de, 121  
 Harum, Will. de, 37  
 Harusum, Harwasum, see Ayresome  
 Harvy Ynge, xxi  
 Harwod, Joh., Vicarius de Hull, 272-3, Rob., 274  
 Has, Rob. de, 103  
 Haacthorp, Dom Will. de, 146  
 Hasekin, Symon, 106  
 Hasel, see Hesse  
 Haselgrove, iv  
 Hasteng, Hastenges, Edmundus, miles, 369, Paul. de, 309, 310  
 Hasthorp, Sir Joh., knt., 275n  
 Hatthelard, 438  
 Hauler, Joh. de, 438  
 Hauberge, Hauberge, Hugo de, Hugo le, 168, 245  
 Haubeger Hugo le, 152, 281  
 Hanchane, 438  
 Haucholm, 444  
 Haukasgarth, Haukasgarth, Will. de, 207  
 Hausum, Rog. de, 288  
 Hautyn, Mag Will., 332  
 Hawisar, Alex. fil., 411  
 Hawnby, Halmay, 8n, 60n  
 Hawker, 207n  
 Hay, Rad., 1  
 Heye, Gaufridus de la, Clericus Regis, 48  
 Hayr, Ric., 6  
 Haythorpe, Mr. John de, 295n  
 Hedingham, Ecclesia Parochiana de, 376  
 Heden, Mag. Adam de, 369  
 Hedeng, Hedeng, Jon. de, 315, Rad. de, 315  
 Helgh, Park Priory, 28n, 43n, 86n, 220n; Priory of, R. e. Arden, xiv; Thomas Batson, xlv, Hamn, 80n  
 Heay, 222  
 Helewysse, Rivalda filia, 120  
 Helne, Rad. fil., 449; Will. fil., 448  
 Helton, Heyum, Walt. de, Justice, 154, 179  
 Helderdaheved, 168  
 Hellowath, 191, 196  
 Helmesley, 164n  
 Helmesley, Helmesdal, Helmesley, 8n; Rob., Decanus de, 2, 115  
 Helparthorp, Balthasar de, 205  
 Helsy, Hugo de, 425  
 Helyas, 148  
 Hemelington, 430, Rad. fil. Rog. de, 65  
 Hemmighurgh, Hemmyngburgh, Hemmyngburgh, Walt. de, 60n, 353, 367, 376  
 Hengandenesse, Hengandree, 196  
 Hengham, Rad. de, Justice, 368  
 Henric, Herbertus fil., 327n; Joh. fil., 93, Margareta uxor, 447; Rad. filius, 413, 447, Ric. filius, 6; Rob. fil., 156n, 419, Symon fil., 417, Symon frater, 448, see also FitzHenry  
 Heslam, Alanna de, 324  
 Herbold, Herband, Heroband, Agnes, uxor Joh., 217, Agnes, filia Joh., 38, Anna, 38; Johanna, filia Joh., 38; Johannes, 210, 215-6, 218; Juliana filia Joh., 38  
 Herbergham, 248  
 Herberti, Herberti, Adam fil., 341; Herobertus fil., 303; Lucia uxor ejus, 303  
 Herford, B. Thomas, xxi  
 Herford, Rob. de, 317; Dom Rob. de, 335n, Thomas de Cantilupe Bishop of, xxvii  
 Heriz, Leonius, Leonignus de, 329, 336n; Leonius frater Will., 324, Reginaldus, 330; Walt., 341; Will., 7, 324; Will. de, 310  
 Hernede, Joh. de, 110  
 Hernes, Ric. fil., 283  
 Herro, Turkilas, 323  
 Hart, Hartelpol, see Hart, Hartlepool  
 Herones, Herterres, Herternes, 329, dominus de, 323; Ecclesia de, 338  
 Hertthill, Dean of, 271

- Hervei, Hervay, Hervi, Hervin, Herwi,  
 Alanus fil., 185; Mathias fil.  
 Will. fil., 188; Petrus fr. Will.  
 fil., 116; Will. fil., 125; 134-283  
 Hervi, Hervay, 383, 397  
 Heselden, Heselton, 328, 332  
 Heselgrave, iv, 217  
 Heston, Godfridus de, 330  
 Heskethgate, 154  
 Haslton, Hasluntune, Hasehlarton,  
 Hasmertoun, Hasehlarton, Has-  
 lardtune, Haslarton, West, xxvii,  
 418; Ecclesia de, 283-4, 351,  
 356a; Rob., Persona Decanus  
 de, 284  
 — East, alterius Hasluntune,  
 Capell, 284  
 — Hugo de, 20, 242, 283n, Nor-  
 mannus de, 299; Ital. de, 303  
 Rad., frater Will. de 195; Rob.,  
 fil. Petri de, 438; Thomas de, 438;  
 Thomas de, 209; Will. de, 242;  
 Will. fil. Normanni de, 105  
 Haslington, Haslingtuna, Hasu  
 Hasewene, Haswene, 51, 56  
 Hassle, Hassala, Hassel, Hassl, Hassla,  
 Hassel, 40, 42, 255-274; Ecclesia  
 de, 255, 258-9, 271, 376-7; Eccle-  
 sia Omnium Sanctorum de, 260,  
 272; altare B. M. in Ecclesia  
 de, 260; Hospitale S. Jacobi de,  
 262; Rectors, xxxvi  
 — Hector de, Ric. Duket, 256  
 — Persona de, Joh., 255  
 — Vicarii de, Phil. Cornutiensis,  
 253; Joh. Harwood, 272; Rob. de  
 Marton 263-6  
 — Alanus de, 219; Alanus de,  
 Correna, 153; Alanus, fil.  
 Franchi de, 261, 264; Alanus,  
 frater Franchi de, 256, 257, 261,  
 265; Annus Marchus junior  
 de, 262; Alwin, uxor Anni fil.  
 Franchi de, 261; Anus de, 263  
 Hugo de, 109; Hugo, fil. Franchi  
 de, 256, 259, 290; Johanna, 273;  
 Johannes de, 256-6, 260, 445;  
 Nich. de, 115, 243, 292; Nich.,  
 fil. Joh. de, 256; Rob. de, 244,  
 255, 258, 262-3; Rob., Dom. de,  
 265; Dom. Rob. de, 261, 263;  
 Rob., fr. Alanus de, 262; Rob., fil.  
 Joh. de, 256, 260; Rog. de, 211;  
 Simon de, 253; Will., nepos  
 Franchi de, 253  
 Hestdwe, Rob. de, 109  
 Hestona, Hestana, see Eton  
 Hestre, see Esters  
 Hevedianles, 26  
 Hewke, Gafrinus de, 25, 37  
 Hewtine Jacobus de, 435  
 Hextam, Hextisham, Hextoldas.  
 Egan Can. de, 97; Ric. Mkydy,  
 124; Rob. de, 153  
 Heydones, xxvii, 412n  
 Heyse, West, xxxi  
 Hiel, Wad. de, 58  
 Hiel, Rob. de, 209  
 Hill, Rog. del, Capellanus 277-9  
 Hilton in Cleveland, 180, 142n  
 — Adam de, 17; Adam de, Justice,  
 154; Dom. Adam de, 6, 11, 45,  
 120, 203, 225; Dom. Adam de,  
 miles, 70, 261, 322n; Hugo de,  
 68; Juliana, filia Ric. de, 142;  
 Rob. de, 81; Ric. de, 3, 4; Will.  
 de, 151  
 Hinderscegh, Hunderschov, 62n, 195  
 Hinderwell, Hilderwell, Hildeswell,  
 Hylleswell, 204n, 222, 222n,  
 church of, 101n, 211n  
 — Parsons of, John de Newark,  
 John, Osbertus, 148, 151, 255,  
 259, 311  
 Hobelet, Gafrinus, 413  
 Hodelam, Hodelon, Hodelam, Odel,  
 Odama, Ecclesia de, 345;  
 Edwardus de, 324; Odardus de,  
 327, 340; Odardus de, 340  
 Hoddland, Hoddland, 264-5  
 Hoga, 116; Godfridus de, 130n, 189,  
 245  
 Hoge, Godfray de la, 110, 249  
 Hogen, Hogen, 106  
 Hogen, Hogen, 435  
 Hoggsthorpe in Cam. Lincoln, 264-9  
 Holud, dau. of Robert de, 74n  
 Holme-leam, Abbat. of, Gregory,  
 310n; William, 319  
 Holy Land, xiv



- Holmeng', 291  
 Holt', Joh. de, 194  
 Holteby, Will. de, 35, 37  
 Holum, Gileb. de, 337  
 Homel, Will., 108  
 Hooc, Hocco, Rad., 10, 11  
 Hoperton, Rob. de, 171  
 Horne, terra, 431  
 Horneby, 40n; Matild' de, 428  
 Horrewrth, *see* Hurthwrth  
 Hospes, Host, *see* Lost  
 Hospmel, 8  
 Hothum, 283n  
 Hoton, *see* Hutton  
 Hou, 119  
 Houborg, *see* Hauberge  
 Housden, Canonicus Ecclesie de,  
     Will. de Beverlaco, 391; Mag.  
     Will. de, 345; Thomas de, 25  
 Houm, 17  
 Houtain, Steph., 118  
 Hovingham, 73n, 74n  
 Howden Gilb., 75n  
 Howe Close, le, xxxiii  
 Howsom, Rob. de, 267  
 Hoyland, Mag. Gerardus de, 85  
 Huccherbi, Rob. de, 233  
 Huctredus Longus, 109  
 Hudson, H. A., Esq., xxxviii; Joh.,  
     299; Peter, 448n  
 Hugonis, Alanus fil. 413, 432; Gileb.,  
     Gilleb. fil., 98, 106, 204n; Gilleb.  
     frater, 108; Godefridus fil., 417;  
     Penna filia, 413; Robertus fil.,  
     144; Simon fil., 144; Steph. fil.,  
     108; Walt. fil., 101, 105-6; Walt.  
     socer Symonis fil., 144; Will.  
     fil., 18, 106, 126, 255, 285, 416,  
     432  
 Hulbertus Clericus, 310  
 Hull, Kyngeston super Hulle, xxxiii;  
     Capella, Ecclesia S. Trinitatis  
     de, 265-7, 274, 275n, 277-9  
     — Chantry in the Cemetery of,  
     275n; Chaplains of, Mr. William  
     Stancliff and John Burton,  
     275n  
     — Cimiterium in, 266, 271, 274;  
     Hospitale in, 267, 276, 278; le  
     Lyons in, 268  
 Hull, Bailiffs of, William de Byrkyn,  
     266n; Will. Keldesay, 272; Ric.  
     Skoles, 272; Walter le Taverner,  
     266n  
     — Bishop of, Rob. Puraglove,  
     xxxv  
     — Carcerati in Aula de, 273  
     — Carmelitas in, 273  
     — Communitas de, 266  
     — Fratres Augustinenses in, 273  
     — Mayor, John Bedford, 272;  
     Thomas Philip, 275n  
     — Sheriff, Sir William le la Pole,  
     266n  
     — Vicars, Will. Bower, 274; Joh.  
     Harwod, 272; Rob. de Marton,  
     265-6; John Yolton, 275n  
 Hulve, Alanus fil., 449  
 Hulverheved, 203  
 Humberdaile, 261  
 Humbria, 256, 261-4, 274  
 Humet, Homet, Humeth, Humez,  
     Agnes de, 28n, 34n; Eudo, Heudo  
     de, 42, 120, 132n, 147, 161, 168-9,  
     197; Dom. Eudo de, 243; Hil-  
     laria filia Will., 164; Margareta  
     filia Hug. de, 172; Margeria,  
     164; Petronilla mater Will.,  
     170; Petrus de, 145, 165, 172;  
     Ric. de, 325; Thomas fil. Eudo-  
     nis, 161; Will., 145, 153, 160,  
     163-6, 169-171, 176, 253; Will.  
     fil. Will., 157  
 Hundegate, Joh. de, 161  
 Hundmanby, 379n  
 Hunter, Hunters, Joh., 372; Walt.,  
     181; Will. le, 76  
 Huntingdun, Joh. de, 341  
 Huntridus de Staintune, 284  
 Huntynghon, xxxiii  
 Hupt', Will. de, 4  
 Hurrel, Rog., 126  
 Hurthwrth', Horreworth, Adam de,  
     31; Joan his wife, 20n, 31; John  
     de, 282; Thomas de, 81  
 Huscari, Rog., Justic., 185  
 Husseburne, Henry de, 279n; Thomas  
     de, Justic., 179  
 Hutton, Hotona, Hottona, Bardolf,  
     309n; Gill Top, 75n

- Hutton Lowenus, Lowenus, by Gens-  
hame, xxvi, 75n, 177n, 418,  
Habb, xxvi, Hottor, xxvi
- Hully, Hutton juxta Radlby.  
Radlby, xxviii, 68, 69, 69n, 78n,  
431, Lechesa de, 238. See also  
Rudleby
- Alan, son of Ulkil de, 336n.  
Emma, wife of Alan de, 336n.  
Henr de, 63, Hugo de, 2, 5, 10,  
34, 62, 92, 150, 185, 190, 197, 243,  
285, 287, Joh. N. Wm de, 234,  
Hic. de, 2, 5, 10, 16, 45, 60n, 62,  
120, 147, 174, 188-9, 203, 273,  
281, Dom. Ric. de, 13, 109  
Ric. M. Hugonis de, 20, 185,  
189, 197, Rob. de, 13, 69,  
104, Rob., frater Unfrid de,  
963, Stephanus, fil. Walt de,  
966n, Unfridus, Hamfridus,  
Unfridus de, 45, 151, 202, 204,  
265, 303, Mag. Unfridus de,  
107; Walt de, 92, 185, Walt,  
frater Hugonis de, 2, 5, 10, 34, 62,  
150, 198
- Huvelby, see Yearby
- Hym, Steph. filius, 251
- Hymdeswerth, Rector Ecclesie de,  
Dom. Joh. de Sutton, 271
- Hytas, 278
- I.
- Iacrus de Kaltham, 108-9, 114, de  
Iacrus, 405, Inuer, 313
- Intennata, Wal. de, 71
- Ingerbertus, 137
- Inper, Joh. fil., 88
- Ingleby, Ingetby, Arncliff, Ingetby  
juxta Fosse de, Fosse, ve, 283-6,  
290, 294n, 441-2, Inghem de,  
283-4, 288, 296-7, Rectory of,  
xxviii, Rob. Persona Fosse de  
de, 285, Rob. fil. Wal. Clemens  
de, 287; Wal., Clericus de, 287
- Child, Carverley, xxviii, 294n,  
120
- Ingleby Greenaway, Greenhail, Green-  
ham, 67n, 79n, 294n, Raycross,  
Persona de, 2
- Alicia de Argenteum, uxar Radl  
de, 413-4; Alice, wife of Willelmus  
de, 228n, Hugo de, 58, Radl de  
189, 213-4, 296, Raycross de, 289  
Regn. de, 44, Rob. de, 414;  
Wal. de, 219, Wal. fil. Radl de,  
220, 260n, Wal. fil. Hug. de, 4n,  
Inghesham, Radl de, Just. c., 179
- Inghys, Steph., 267
- Ingram, Akerthorpe, Fosseham,  
Figeram, Fingram, Fickham,  
Ingram, Inghram, Inghram,  
Yngreum Alenna, Ingham, 302,  
Inghard, wife of Walter, 281n,  
Hugo, 125, Joh., 7, 45, 202,  
Joh. (Averham), 138, 417, 424n,  
Joh. (Normantby), 415; Dom.  
Joh., m. 28, 29, Joh. fil. Wal.  
302, May de, 281n, Rob., 7, 7n,  
46, 97, 120n, 143, 148, 188-9,  
289; Dom. Rob., 120, 162, 289,  
251, 317, Rob., son of Walter,  
284n, Rob. frater Wal., 8, 245  
Thomas, 283, Walt., 42, 283,  
294n, 303n, 432, Walter, son of  
Walter, 284n, Wal., 7, 38, 40,  
125, 192n, 188, 250n; Wal.  
(Averham), 281, 284n, Wal. fil.  
Walt., 284-6, 422-3, Wal. fil.  
Wal., 401
- Ingram Bratus de, 156n, 250n, 251n  
de, 437, Dom. Joh. de, 373,  
Thomas de, 40, Wal. de, Just. c.,  
118, 288, 304
- Intak, le, xxviii
- Inay, 286n, 291, mora de, 291
- Inchakerr, 291
- Inchard, 50n
- Irtou, Hynton, Yrtina, Joh. de, 68,  
72, 90, 155, 162, 248, 251, Radl  
de, 312, Radl de, see Pines of  
Genshame, 17n, 61, 146,  
162, Ric. de, 392
- Isenham, Cressa tona, 441, Henr, fil.,  
452
- Ictze, A. m. 84, 455-6, Joh. fil., 422
- Ictze, Tereham, Dapder, 318

## J.

Jakelin, Joh. 276  
 Jamys Slack, xxxiii  
 Jarum, *see* Yarm  
 Jascard', Will., 418  
 Jedd', Can. de, 357; Henr., Prior de, 347  
 Jerusalem, xlv, Hospital of St. John of, 442-3; Mons S. Johannis, 216  
 Jervaulx, Jorevalle, Abbates de, 216; Eustacius, 85n; Will. 85, 329  
 Jeundy, Joh., 123  
 Jews of York, 60n  
 Jocius, *see* Goce  
 Johanneby, Will. de, 320  
 Johannes, Mag., 233  
 Johannis, Joh. fil., 6n; Martinus fil., 20; Nichol. frater, 260; Will. fil., 434; Walt. fil., 11, 434  
 Johnson, Thomas, 270  
 Joic, Will., 313  
 Jokedoge, Petrus, 292  
 Jordan, Will., miles, lix  
 Jordani, Elyas filius, 304; Joh. fil., 103; Juliana, uxor Elyas fil., 304; Rad. fil., 88  
 Joss, Rob. fil., 445  
 Joye, Rob., 446  
 Julianæ, Joh. fil., 418; Thomas fil., 444; Will. fil., 421  
 Junior, Will., 18  
 Juvenis, Arnaldus, 45; Walt. frater Arnaldi, 45; Will., 11

## K.

Kaie subtus nayb, 440  
 Kait', Rog., 413  
 Kalange, *see* Calangia  
 Kalentir, Rog. fil. Will. de, 104, 114n

Karduil, *see* Carlisle

Karkem, Charchem, Ivo de, 255; Joh. filius Ivonis de, *see* Joh. de Hesal; Joh., nepos Ivonis de, 255; Matildis, uxor Ivonis de, 255

Karle fil. Westir, 230

Karlulia, *see* Carlisle

Karter, Nich. le, 440

Karwindelhou, Rob. de, 258

Kay, Eda, 445; Joh., 276

Kayrite, 152

Keldasay, Will., 272

Keldithemar, 70

Kelfield, Kelkefeld, 183n, 184n; arms of, 184n; Conan, son of Henry of, 184n; Henry FitzHenry de, 184n; Henry, son of Thomas, son of Henry of, 183n

Kelingthorpe, Hugo de, 125

Kellawe, arms of, 330n; Cecilia, widow of Patric de, 330n; Joh., fil. Henr. de, 330n; John, son of Lawrence de Seton, *alias*, 330n; Nich. fil. Will. de, 330n; Patric. de, 330n; Robert, son of William de, 330n

Kelsterne, Kelesterne, Kellisterne, Ecclesia de, 40, 282, 317

Kempley, Close, xxxi

Kent, Henr. de, 423; Rog. de, 422; Walt., 15

Kepwick, Kepwyke, xxxiii, 58-9, 433; Michael de, 488

Ker, Rad. del, 89, 108

Kercoc, Will., 438

Ketel, Chetellus fil. Rob., 319; fil. Umchill, 319; Adam fil., 447-8; Alanus fil., 447; Rad. fil., 447; Rob. fil., 313; Will. fil., 312-3

Kethou, Kethov, Petrus de, 133-4; Rob. de, 120, 147, 188, 243

Keu, Joh. le, 170

Keverel, *see* Cheveral

Kildale, lv, 62, 64, 65, 972, 388-90; Capella S. Hildæ sub parco de, 389

Kileburne, Killeburne, Ric. de, 96-7

Kilkenny, Mag. W. de, xxxviii

Killingwyke, Ed'us, miles, 278

- Kilton, Clitum, Kiltan, 100n, 112, 147-8, 174; Cantaria in Capella infra Castellum de, 111, 113, 148; Chapel of, 101n, freewarren in, 101n
- Capellani de, Ric. de Kilecharne, 96-7; Walt, 97
- Thorpe, 101n, 148
- Adam, frater Will. de, 96, 100n, 147; Alanus de, 94; Alice, wife of William de, 96n; Ugerius, Hilgerius de, 108-9, 114; Matilda de, 270; Matilda, aunt of Osberti et Ade de, 148; Maude, wife of William de, 96n, 97, 100n; Osbertus, frater Will. de, 96-7, 100n, 112, 147, 149; Rad, frater Will. de, 97; Ric. de, 137; Ric. frater Will. de, 97, 100n; Rob. frater Will. de, 149; Will. de, vii, 96-8, 132n, 118-9, 190, 329; Will. miles de, 98; Will. son of Uger de, 100n; Will. heres Ugeri de, 109
- Kingston, Pierreponts, Dukes of, 290n
- Kinterp, Gaudfridus de, 310
- Kirchville, Rob. de, 8
- Kirkburn, Brunus, Bruu, Brune, Brunne, Bruno super Wald', Brunus, Brunnes, Barn', Burnus, Burnus, Kirkobrunus, Kirkoburne, xxvii, 154, 154n, 192, 197, 262, 278, 281, 439; Domus Capellani in, 439; Ecclesia de, 376-7, 398n, 440; Rectory of, xxvii
- Adam, Capellanus de, 256, 288; Ric. de, 294; Steph., Clericus de, 256
- Kirkby, Kirkby in Cleveland, xxvi, 300
- Moreshead, Vicarii de, 308; W. J. de Barton, 399
- Kirkbythorne, 296n
- Kirkby Wiske, Kirkby super Wisc, 314n, 44n, Focassa de, 312, 316; Thomas de, et Agilla de Karleton, uxores ejus, 218
- Galfridus de, 288; John de, 235n; Steph. de, 321-2; Thomas de, 315; Mag. Thomas de, 187; Simon, fil. Ade de, 300; Will. de, 312n
- Kirkeenthrith, Mag. Adam de, 335, 343
- Kirkeflat, 9, 12, 14, 15, 23
- Kirkham, see Kirkbusham
- Kirkton, Ralph de, 74n
- Kirkton, Kirkum, Kirkelam Priory, 300n, 373, 399
- Priors of, Andreas, 9; Drogo, 9n; Waltheof, xxxix; William, 40n
- Ralph de, 74n
- Kirkbusham, Kirkeltham, Kirke-lyum, Latham, Latham, Latham, Latham, Luthamum, Latham 99n, Lyam, xxxii, 96-113, 119, 149, 176, 429; Clyva in, 109; Ecclesia de, vii, 96-100, 101n, 123; freewarren in, 101n; pons vetus et novus in, 126
- Personæ de, Rad., 2, 90, 148, 151; Rob. fil. Alex., 96n, 98; Thomas de Hecyng, 32; Petrus Ward, 97, 99
- Adam de, 6, 117; Adam Capellanus de, 121; Alanus, Capellanus de, 97; Alex. de, 284; Edmundus, Clericus de, 98; Ed. de, 108; Emma filia Agnetis de, 120n, 122; Fenda, fil. Arnaldi de, 143; Eustacius Calvus de, 118; Herewysa J., 122; Hugo de, 111; Hugo, m. Rad. de, 109; Johanna, uxor Rob. Gou de, 401; Laurentius fil. Mathe de, 108, 119, 122; Matilda, filia Agnetis de, 120n, 122; Matheus, filia Helwysa de, 121-2; Matheus, uxor Laurentii de, 108, 119, 120n; Petrus de, 114; Petrus fil. Will. de, 134; Rad. de, 109, 110, 119; Rad. fil. Rob. de, 108; Ric. de, 6, 93, 281; Ric. senior, fil. Hag. fil. Martini de, 140; Ricardus, fil. Henrici de, 400; Ricarda, uxor Will. de, 120

- Rob. de, 178-9, 233; Rob. Cocus de, 401; Rob., fil. Adm de, 149; Rob., frater Will. de, 233, 242; Steph. de, 434; Walt., fil. Hug. de, 107, 116; Will. de, 2, 110, 120-1, 137, 150, 233; Will., fil. Symonis de, 105-107, 116; Will., fil. Will. de, 138; Will. Clericus, fil. Eudonis de, 107
- Kirklevington, Kirkelevington, Leventuna, Levingthun, Levingtona, xxxiii, 38-42, 45-56, 132n, 431; Ecclesia de, xl, 82, 876-7, 396; Rectory of, xxxii
- Gregorius de, 43; Joh. de, 252; Joh. de, Ballivus de Langberg, 94; Renerus, fil. Will. de, 303; Ric. de, 97, 115, 120, 132n, 147, 188-9, 310, 320; Rob., fil. Adm de, 341
- Kirkpatrick, Kirkepatric (Fleming), 340-3, 346-350, 450
- (juxta), 345
- Rob. de, 179; Dom. Rog. de, 335, 335n, 343
- Kirkstall, Kirkestal, Abbates de, Helias, 4n; Lambertus, 41n; Turgesius, 41, 330; seal, 40n
- Kirtel, 324
- Kirton, Will., 222
- Knap, 266
- Knapeton, Alanus de, 303
- Knarborough, Knarburg, Castle, 258n
- Knottingley, 80n
- Kokelington, Joh. de, 315
- Kychyn Close, xxxi
- Kyme, Kims, Phil. de, 303; Mag. Rad. de, 84, 99
- Kynge, filius Rob., 428
- Kyngeston, Joh. de, 337
- Kyrkeland, 163
- L.
- Lackenby, Lacabi, Lakenby, Lakneby, Lankenby, Laykenby, 6, 86-96, 174, 198, 413-4
- Lackenby, Alanus de, 92; Alanus, fil. Hug. de, 89; Alanus, fil. Matildis de, 94; Cecilia, uxor Hug. de, 86n, 89; Gilot de, 94; Hugo de, 198, 413; Hugo, fil. Alani de, 86-90; Ilgerus de, 303; Joh. de, 414; Juliana de, 217; Rob. de, 121; Rob., fil. Rad. de, 106; Rob., Clericus de, 87, 88, 92, 198; Steph. de, 428-9; Will. de, 299; Will., fil. Alani de, 94
- Laddegate, 26
- Lady Landes, xxxi
- Lairhus, Lairus, xxxi
- Laisingby, see Lazenby
- Lakalange see Calange
- Laldred, Thomas fil., 263
- Lambarte, Dom. Rob., 274; Thomas, VII
- Lambecroft, 130
- Lambegrapha, 102, 105-5
- Lambert, Avicia, filia Nich., 438; Joh., 437; Ysabella relicta Petri, 438
- Lambert, Nich. fil., 334
- Lambertus, 15, 39
- Lambton, Lambeton, arms of, 295n; Agnes, wife of Thomas, 295n; Alice, wife of William senior, 295n; Robert, esq., 295n; Thomas, 295n; Thomas, of Lambton, 295n; William junior, 295n; William senior, 295n
- Lampelewe, Rob., 448n
- Lancaster, Joan, dau. of Henry, Duke of, 74n
- Landemote, Joh. de, 173
- Langbaugh Rigg Top, 75n
- Langberg, Lanbergh, Langeberg, Langeberghe, Langebiri, Wapentak de, 173; Fines Wapentagii de, 164; Ballivus de, Joh. de Levington, 94
- Joh. de, 16, 23n, 59, 115, 225, 329; Osanna, uxor ejus, 23n, 59
- Langbrotas, 168-9
- Langdale, Langed', 340n
- Langeker, 26
- Langemore, Langgemore, 106, 111-2

- Langestoft, Mangerus de, 262  
 Langeton, lvn, Prater Rob. de, Templarius, 332  
 Langhundes, Langhundes, 23, 24  
 Langry, Thomas de, 70  
 Langmar, Langmare, 23, 26  
 Langwath, 194  
 Lantonia, Mag Godefridas de, 83  
 Lannm, 365, 388; Will. de, 9  
 Lardara, Galfridus de, 83  
 Larkin, Mr Thomas, xlv  
 Lascelles, Lascieu, Lascell, Lasceles, Lascell, Lascelis, Lasceles, arms of, 289n, 315n, 317n. Ada, wife of Theobald de, 311n; Aliota, Avicia, sutor Rog de jandria, 146; Avica, wife of Robert de, 96n; Andreas de, 289; Beatrice, wife of Roger de, 314n; Eusand, son of Roger de, 314n; Gerardus de, 285; Joh. de, 443; Picotus, Pico-tus, Pygotus de, vi, 314-5, 317; Picot, son of Roger de, 314n, 315. Pygotus junior, fil. Rog de, senioris, 446, 446n, 448; Ric. de, 310; Rob. de, 96n, 151; Rob. de (Harlesy), 288, seal, 289n, Dom. Rob. de, miles, 296, Rog de, 312, 314n, 315-6; Rog. de, senior, 446, 448; Sir Roger de, (Kirkby Wiske), 315n, Rog, fil. et heres Avica de, 316, 446; Rog, fil. Picot de, 314n, 446n, 448; Rog, fil. Rob. de, vi, 315n, 317; Rog, fil. Rog. de, senioris, 446. Theobaldus, Theobaldus, fil. Rog de, 312-3, 317, 446, 448, Will. de, 72, 208, 229, 212, 289, 297n; Will. de (Rungton), 298  
 Lasey, Joh. de, Comes Lancoln, 179; Dom. Will. de, 160  
 Laternum, 41, 51, 129  
 Lathgate, la, 446  
 Latimer, Will. la, 181n, 307; Lucia, uxor ejus, xx, 307, Dom. Will. la, 317  
 Laton, Henr. de, 312; Osbertus de, 336n; Thomas (de Sakhewl), 299  
 Laues, Adam, 423  
 Launde, la, 190; Leolphus del, 299; Will. de la, 65  
 Laurenti, Joh. fil, 417  
 Laurentius, 108  
 Leauerd', Osbertus, 313  
 Lawal, G. lb. de, 386n  
 Laxton (Northants), 314n  
 Laycestera, Will. de, 434  
 Laytrea, Layrton, Will. de, 130, 199; Dom. Will. de, miles, 70  
 Layingcroft, 216  
 Lazenby, Laysinby, Laysingby, Lasingebd, Laysingby, 426n, 428  
 — Alanus de, 57; Alanus, fil. Rob. de, 116; Alanna, frater Rob. de, 88, 107, 157; Avicia de, 27, 29, Henr. de, 89, 107, 116; Henr, frater Rob. de, 88; Joh. de, 6, 33, 68, 75, 93-5, 176, 428; Joh., fil. Alani de, 157; Matilda, uxor Petri de, 157, 159; Petrus de, 156; Petrus, fil. Umfridi de, 157, 169; Rob. de, 22, 53, 68, 96, 89, 90, 94, 164; Rob., Miles de, 92; Dom. Rob. de, 110; Rob., Clericus de, 88, 107; Umfridi de, 83  
 Leake, Lech, Adam de, 284; Will. de, 284  
 Lealholm, Laelum, Leilholm, Letam, Letem, 227n  
 — Rob. de, 28, 251-2; Symon de, 252; Will. de, 166  
 Lech, see Laake  
 Ledesham, Rog. de, 99  
 Lee Feide, xxvii  
 Lefe, Agnes, filia Rad fil. 286; Alex., fil. Rad. fil., 285, Rad. fil., 285, Rob., fil. Rad fil., 231, 285-6; Will., fil. Rad fil., 285  
 Legh, Thomas, xxvii  
 Legdy, Leggby, 100n, 279n  
 Leicester, 128  
 Letum, see Lealholm  
 Letians, Herbertus, 231  
 Lenglais, Lengleis, Adam, 341, Will., 163  
 Leoff, Rog. fil., 431, Aethel, nater ejus, 431



- Leolphus del Launde, 299  
 Leonignus, Leonius de Heriz, 329, 336n  
 Leoninus, 340  
 Lepynton, Galfridus de, 170; Steph. de, 34, 146, 169  
 Lestre, Lestria, Jordanus de, 41; Rad. de, 76; Rob. de, 41  
 Letardus, 120  
 Letoldi, Joh., 47  
 Leuediman, Galfridus le, 68  
 Leven, River, 56n  
 Levenath, 13  
 Levenes, Thomas de, 435  
 Leventon, Hugo de, Capellanus, 176  
 Levericus, 256  
 Leverton, Godfridus de, 328n; Gylb. de, 151; Rob. de, 151  
 Levingthorp, *see* Linthorpe  
 Levington, *see* Kirklevington  
 Lewkenor, Galfridus de, Justic., 333  
 Lexington, Lexinton, Rob. de, Justic., 118, 135, 199, 238, 304  
 Ley, Leye, Philip de la, 446n; Maude, his wife, 446n; Dom. Will. de la, 111  
 Leygrounde, le, xxxiv  
 Leye', Rog. de, Justic., 153  
 Leyrton, *see* Layrtona  
 Leysing, Petrus fil., 138  
 Leysingby, *see* Lazenby  
 Licheberg, 296  
 Lid', Lidum, *see* Lythe  
 Lieth Hill, xxxiii  
 Ligearde, Legeard, Lygeard, Eliz., filia Thomæ, 270; Eliz., uxor Rob., 269; Margareta, uxor Thomæ, 270-1; Rad., fil. Rob., 269; Ric., Persona Ecclesie de Seham, 269; Ric., frater Rob., 269; Rob., 269, 270; Rob., son of John, 269n; Thomas (Anlaby), 270; Thomas, fil. Joh., Persona Ecclesie de Hoggesthorpe, 268-9; Thomas, fil. Rob., 269, 270  
 Likkeberkes, Lukkebrekes, 119  
 Lilleshull, James Cockerell, Abbat of, xlv  
 Lillescl', Mag. Steph. de, 347  
 Lilling, Paulinus de, 37  
 Linberg, Galfridus de, 91; Elena de Spanton, uxorejus, 92  
 Linc', Lincoln, Lincolnia, Archidiaconus de, Ric. de Ravenser, 267-8, 276-8  
 — Bishop of, Rob. de Chesney, 100n  
 — Comes de, Joh. de Lasci, 199  
 — Hugo de, 44; Hugo, nepos Episcopi, 328; Mag. Laurentius de, 239; Simon, 12  
 Lincolnshire, 8n, 100n, 312-8; Sheriffs of, John Bonet, 315; Walt. de Evermu, Evermunt, 315; Will. Curoun, Curson, his deputy, 315n  
 Lindesey, Rad. de, 115  
 Linelandes, 26  
 Linthorpe, Leventhorpe, xxxii, 33, 34, 131n, 417, 425n, 427-9; Joh., fil. Thomæ de, 173  
 Lisiardus, Mag., 56, 126  
 Lister, John, esq., 323n  
 Litalmersch, 306; Priory of, *see* Yedingham Priory  
 Litelmore, 332  
 Litestergate, 265  
 Lithgraynes, John de, 67n  
 Lithom, *see* Kirkleatham  
 Littelhou, 163  
 Liium, *see* Kirkleatham  
 Liverton, 155, 170, 171, 177n, 183-187; Capellanus de, Alanus fil. Hervey, 186  
 Lizeza, 287  
 Locard, Simon, 346  
 Lochmaban, Locmaban, Loghmaban, Logmaban, Lohmaban, Loughmaban, Lougmaban, Loumaban, Ecclesia de, 340-3, 346-7, 349-351, 450; Personæ de, Will., 345; Will. de Glencarn, 347  
 Lockington, 225n  
 Loftlandes, Loftelandæ, 327, 327n, 328n  
 Loftus, Locthusum, Lofthous, Loftus, xxxiii, 150-176, 198, 200, 253-4; Ecclesia de, 150, 152, 162  
 — North, 153, 157, 160-1, 164-7, 171-4

- Lottus, South, xxxiii, 171  
 — Personæ vel Rectores de, Thomas, 157; Joh. de Wendeye, 153; Will. de Wyrkesale, 154  
 — Alenus de, 157; Dulcia, uxor Rog. de, 163, 254; Johanna, filia Rob. de, 169; Juliana, filia Rob. de, 169; Matillis, filia Joh. de, 158; Ric. de, 221, 230; Thomas, fil. Rog. de, 163, 254; Will. de, 173-4; Will., fil. Alani de, 157; Will., fil. Petride, 152  
 Logan, Capella de, 342-3, 346-8, 350, 450  
 Lombardus, Andreas, 49  
 London, Sarra de, xxix, xxii; Will. de, Justic., 118, 238, 304  
 Long Hull, 412n  
 Longus, Gilb., 416; Huctredus, Uchtredus, 109, 112, 149; Joh., 413; Rad., 12; Will., fil. Rad., 12  
 Lorecoe, Loretot, Will., 423  
 Loreng, Will., 44, 58, 90, 141, 430  
 Lorteburnsike, 146  
 Lost, Hospes, Host, le Oste, Lohost, Ernald, son of Richard, 1n; Joh. fil. Ric., 2; Ric., 1, 1n, 2, 3, 7, 15, 39, 39n, 104, 150, 253; Ric. fil. Ric., 2; Rob. fil. Ric., 2; Rog., 6; Rog. fil. Ric., 1n, 2, 15, 104; Rog. fil. Rog., 45; Rog. gener Rog., 7; Will. frater Rog. generi Rog., 7  
 Loucros, Hospitale S. Leonardi de, 145; Ric. de, Capellanus, 174, 176  
 Lounesdale, xxxi  
 Lourekin, Engelrannus, 325  
 Louth, 270-1  
 Louthier, Mag. G. de, 320  
 Loveday, Rog. de, Justic., 38  
 Lovell, Luvel, Rob., 206; Will., 37  
 Lovetoft, see Luvetot  
 Lowrhouse, xxxii  
 Lucas Carnifex, 435; Presbiter, 433; homo Prioris, 244; Salvayn, 238  
 Lucy, Galfridus de, 98  
 Luda, Thomas Clericus, fil. Thomæ de, 317  
 Ludham, Eustace de, 92; Godfridus de, 70  
 Ludworth, Ludeworth, Thomas de, 253  
 Luggis, Hugo, 8  
 Luncle, see Uncle  
 Lund, Lundde, Lunde super le Walde, Lunt, xxxiii, 100n, 275-281; church of, 279n; freewarren in, 101n  
 — Luciana de, 44  
 Lupebl, Petrus de, 306  
 Lusey, Dom. Alex. de, 182  
 Lushou, Lushov, 193-4, 196, 198  
 Luterel, Galfridus, 98  
 Lutrinton, Rob. de, and Constance, his wife, 8n  
 Lutton, Will. de, 278  
 Luvayn, Mat. de, 251  
 Luvetot, Lovetoft, Joh. de, Justic., 35, 153  
 Lylestrete, 266  
 Lylforde, Barth., xxxv  
 Lyltun, Ric. de, 137  
 Lyndryk, Hugo de, 156n  
 Lysura, Rad. de, 72-3, 434  
 Lythe, Lath, Ecclesia de, 123; Rectores de, James Cockerell, xxxv, xlvi; Mr. Thomas Larke, xlvi; Mag. Joh. de Tocotes, 71, 224; Will. de Wilton, 71n  
 — Adam de, 204; Adam de, Clericus, 221; Rob. de, 132; Rob., Capellanus de, 207; Will., frater Rob. de, 207  
 Lyulf fil. Uchtredi, 318  
 Lyvery Gresse, Livergrease, xxxi

## M.

- Mabbilla, 449  
 Macke, Rog. fil., 416-7  
 Mady House, xxxii  
 Magneby, Dom. Adam de, 72  
 Magnus, Rad., 2; Will., 66  
 Mainard, Mag., 126  
 Maisant, 260

- Malapalude**, Will. de, 126, 268  
**Malbis**, Malabestia, Malebise, Malebisse, Malebys, arms of, 61n; pedigree of, 8n, 60n; Amicia, *see* Amicia de Blaby; Beatrice, wife of Hugh, 8n; Constance, wife of Hugh, 8n; Eliz., dau. of Sir Thomas, 8n; Emma, filia Ric., 61n, 62, 63n; Emma, wife of Hugh, 61n; Hugo, 8, 8n, 10, 20n, 61n, 285, 341; Hugo fil. Hug., 8, 8n; Joh., 8n, 60-63; Sir John, 61n; Matilda, uxor Joh., 61n, 62; Ric., 8n, 60n, 61-2, 65, 100n; Dom. Ric., 62, 64; Rob., 8n; Sir Thomas, 61n; Will., 8n, 9n, 10, 60n, 61n; Dom. Will., 18, 32; Will., knt., 61n  
**Malde**, Will. fil., 284  
**Malecake**, Malkak, Will., 35, 37; Dom. Will., 155  
**Malerbe**, Malherbe, Mallerbe, Henr., 322; Ric., 104, 281; Steph., 104  
**Malesard**, Rog. de, 27  
**Malesoures**, Will., 80n  
**Malgerus**, 67  
**Malolacu**, *see* Mauley  
**Maloleporarius**, *see* Mauleverer  
**Maltby**, Maltebi, Mauteby, xxxiii, 302, 430  
 — Godefridus de, 6n; Herebertus, fil. Henrici de, 328n; Joh. de, 161, 174; Rob. de, 2, 6n, 58, 63, 109, 301; Umfridus de, 25; Will. de, 17, 29n, 33, 430; Dom. Will. de, iv  
**Malton**, Meauton, Priory of, 144n, 211n, 399  
 — Priors of, 310-1: C., 390; R., 41; W., 311  
 — Adam, Clericus de, 304  
**Mandale**, 427-8  
**Maneris**, Joh. de, 221  
**Manfield**, 183n  
**Mansel**, Joh., 289  
**Manser de Wymerley**, 156n  
**Manumissio**, 401  
**Mars**, Mare, Rob. de la, 329, 431  
**Marbrig**, 263  
**Marchand**, Nichol., 58  
**Marchysa de Tunstale**, 419  
**Marescallus**, Petrus, 54, 146, 252; Ric., 420; Uting, 206, 287; Will., 131-2  
**Mareschalman**, Serviens Marescalli, Joh., 166, 166n  
**Margaretæ**, Rob. fil., 45  
**Marisco**, Marrays, Marreys, Alanus de, 94, 413; Ric. de, 98; Rob. de, 5, 98; Will. de, 239n  
**Markant**, Walt. de, 263  
**Markergate**, 23  
**Marketgate**, 131  
**Marler**, Thomas le, 449  
**Marmaduc**, Marmedoc, Dom. Joh. fil., 335, 343  
**Marrays**, *see* Marisco  
**Marschall**, Thomas, 272  
**Marsh House**, iv  
**Marske**, Merso, Mersch, Merske, iv, xxxiii, 192, 197, 201, 216, 222-3, 234, 240-1, 244-254; ecclesia parochialis de, 377; rectory, xxxiii  
 — Vicarius de, Dom. Will., 249  
 — Persona de, Rob., 9, 10, 22, 23, 25, 422  
 — Agnes, filia Will. de, 249; Alanus, de, 174, 424; Alicia, uxor Jordani de, 245-6, 248; Dynum de, 251; Dyonisia, filia Will. de, 249; Emma, filia Dyonisie de, 253; Hugo, fil. Walt. de, 248; Jocius de, 138; Joh. de, 161, 251-2; Jordanus de, 235, 245-8; Petrus, frater Will. de, 249; Raynulfus, frater Hug. de, 248; Umfridus de, 65, 97; Walt. de, 251; Walt. Capellanus de, 249; Will. de, 103, 207, 249, 253; Will. fil. Regin. de, 235, 245-7; Will. fil. Will. de, 115  
**Mart'**, Rad. de, 113  
**Martell**, Will. de, miles, 153  
**Martinus**, 21  
**Marton**, Martun, xxxii, 7, 31, 198, 226, 421; Cimiterium, 13, 14; Ecclesia S. Cuthberti, 7, 9, 368, 376-7; altare B. M. in eadem, 13, 14; rectory of, xxxii; toftum vicarii de, 11, 422

- Marton, Est. 13-16, 19, 21, 423;  
 Alanus de, 429  
 — West, 19, 21, 421  
 — Priory, 370, 390  
 — Vicarius de, 422; Geoffrey of  
 Yarm, 424a  
 — Graugarius de, 427, 429, 430  
 — Agnes, fua Nichol de, 15, 16,  
 27; Agnes, uxor Walt. de, 93;  
 Baldricus de, iv, 27; Emma,  
 fua Nichol de, 27; Hawysa,  
 fua Will. le Jovene, fil. May-  
 nard de, 24; Nich. de, 28, 33,  
 93; Nich. de, Clericus, 11;  
 Magister Nichol de, 94 b, 428;  
 Rad. de, 16, 21, 58; Rie de, 30,  
 368; Mag. Rie de, 217; Rob.  
 de, 9, 44, 137, Rob. de, Canoni-  
 cus, 388, Rob. de, Capellanus,  
 Vicarius de Hessele, 265 b; Rob.  
 de, Clericus, 7; Rob., Clericus  
 de, iv, 115; Rob. fil. Joh. de,  
 170, Rob. fil. Rob., Personae de,  
 14; Rob. fil. Will. de, 26, 27,  
 Rob. fil. Will. Longi de, 26a,  
 Rog. de, 5, Rog. fil. Balinzi de,  
 6a, Rog. fil. Thome de, 11,  
 Thomas de, 4, 10, 20, 22, 25, 27;  
 Walt de, 31, 33, 429 Walt fil.  
 Arnall de, 93; Will. de, 27,  
 Will. juvenis, le Jovene, fil. May-  
 nard de, 11, 23, 24
- Matre, Henr le, 289
- Mathew, 419
- Matthias, Alanus fil., 96; Rob. fil.,  
 422; Rog. fil., 9, 10, Symon fil.,  
 442, 444; Thomas fil., 442, 444,  
 Will. fil., 140
- Maucovenant, Mauchovenand, Mau-  
 cosevand, Maucovenand, Galfri-  
 dus, 97, Dom. Galfridus, 164;  
 Margareta, relicta Dom. Galfridi,  
 180-2, Rob., 167, 179, 224
- Mauleverer, Malloverer, Malcolpoma-  
 rius, Edmond, 164a; Rog., 185,  
 200; Timothy, 204a
- Mauley, Malheia, Mauley, Isabella,  
 uxor Petri de ii, 37, 223, 228,  
 Petrus de (i), 190, 192, 215, 220,  
 224, 228, Petrus de (3), 37, 224,  
 Petrus de (7), 36-38, 227, Petrus  
 de (5), 221; Petrus de (7), 184a,  
 Will. de, 203
- Matrby, 295a
- Maynardus de Marton, 24
- Maynantes, le, xxxvi
- Mayners, Ingelbertus de, 137
- Meaux, Meulse, Melse, Melana, Mel-  
 sue, Abbey, 46, 255a, 256a, 55a
- Aubrey de, Adam, 282, Alex.,  
 40a, 54, 56, 148, 294a; Thomas,  
 40, 187  
 — Joh. de, 212
- Medicus, Magister Adam, 232; Joh.,  
 iv, 16, 145, 150, 197; Magister  
 II., 303; Rad., 233
- Mekelarg, Max. Adam de, 288
- Melensis, uxor Rob. fil. Nichol, 324
- Meldreda, Dom. Rob. fil., 199, 201,  
 Justice, 303
- Melix, 116
- Melledis, 107
- Mentus, Ernaldus, Abbat de, 246
- Meringthorp, Will. fil. Raverni de,  
 212
- Mercator, Joh., 438, Rag., 103
- Meritotonia, Dom. Augerus et Oster-  
 tus, Can. de, 205
- Mersaple Felde, xxxvi
- Merton, Walt. de, Justice, 313
- Messenger, Messenger, Will. le, 35,  
 94
- Messer, Hugo, 412; Will., 443
- Mottingham, Joh. de, Justice, 43
- Meynel, Mainil, Maunil, Maunil,  
 Meunil, Meyn, Meunil, Mey-  
 nyk, Meynall, arms, 68a, 80a,  
 pedigree, Ten Cent., wife of  
 Nicholus, 251a, Christiana w.  
 of Nich. de i, 67a, Constantia  
 uxor dom. Rob. de (Rungston),  
 69, Outbert, son of John de,  
 294a; Gertrude, wife of Rob. de  
 i, 78a, 79a; Henry de, Ten, 80,  
 Sir Hugh de, 80a; Jean, wife of  
 Steph. de ii, 78a, Jean, wife of  
 Steph. de iii, 80a, Jean de, 35,  
 37, 68, 81; Joh. de (Milton),  
 294a, Dom. Joh. de, 68, Dom.  
 Joh. de (Rungston), 37, 68, 69a

- Dom. Joh. de (Midelton), 68;  
 Nich. de i, Dominus de Quorl-  
 ton, 36, 67, 68, 80n, 220n, 294n,  
 seal, 68n; Nich. de ii. xx, 67n;  
 Nich., son of John de, 294n:  
 Rob. de i, 78, 79, 415; Rob. de  
 ii, 79n, 298; Rob. de iii, 78n,  
 80; widow of Rob. del iit, 63n;  
 Sir Rob. de, 80n; Rob. fil. Joh.  
 de (Rungeton), 68, 69, 69n; Rob.  
 fil. Steph. de (Rungeton), 69n;  
 Sibilla, wife of Steph. de i, 79n;  
 Steph. de i, 78n, 79, 80, 298,  
 415; Steph. de ii, 79n, 298;  
 Adam, his chaplain, 79n; Steph.  
 de iii, 65, 67n, 80, 80n, 199, seal,  
 80n
- Meynilhermer, Maynilhermer, Mei-  
 nilheremer, Will. de, 329, 335,  
 336n
- Mic', Ric., 12
- Michael, 103, 104, 449; Mag., 85,  
 303
- Michaelis, Joh. fil., 37; Dom. Joh.  
 fil., miles, 296; Rob. fil., 433-4
- Mida, Rob. de, 60, 197, 238, 342
- Middelheved, Middelheved, Middelhe-  
 veth, 162, 167; Rog. de, 146
- Middle Gill Wath, 75n
- Middleham, Middelham Castle, 41n;  
 Adam de, 143
- Middlesbrough, Medelburg', Mideles-  
 burg, Middlesburgh, Middlesburg,  
 Mildesbor', 11n, 416; Cell at,  
**XXXII**
- Rog. de 117, 130; Thomas de,  
 Canonius, 395n; Thomas de,  
 Chaplain, 177n; Will. de, *see*  
 Priors of Gyseburne
- Middleton, Medelton, Middelton,  
 Midelton, Mideltune, (Allerton-  
 shire), 41n; super Leven, xxxiii,  
 67n, 68, 430
- Dom. Gilb. de, 357; Helias de,  
 312, 436; Henr. de, 297; Joh.  
 de, 174, 322; Joh. de, Clericus,  
 431; Nich. de, 6, 93; Peter,  
 448n; Will. de, 432; Dom. Will.  
 de, miles, 70
- Midelwenth, 6
- Mideriggee, 17
- Miderigheved, 23
- Mikeldalles, 249
- Mikelscoov, 215, 220, 227n
- Mikylby, xxxiii; Joh. fil. Joh., 124;  
 Joh. fil. Will., 123-4; Margeria  
 filia Joh., 124; Ric. fil. Will.,  
 124; Thomas fil. Joh., 124; Will.,  
 123; Will., Can. de Hexham,  
**IV**
- Milemerke, 9, 23
- Miles, Rad., 207
- Milieres, Rad. de, 206
- Milington, Will. de, 276
- Milissant de Parva Morsum, 145
- Miller, Adam the, 335n
- Milneholme, 442
- Milo, Mag., 49
- Mions . . . , 267
- Miraldi, Ernaldus fil., 12
- Mireheved, 146
- Mirepittes, 23
- Miton, Mython, 78n; Joh. de, 437;  
 Ric. de, 169
- Moffat, Moffet, 345
- Molendinarius, Alex., 449; Rob.  
 449; Simon, 313; Thomas, 424;  
 Walt., 217-8; Will. 230
- Molia, Dom. Nich. de, 332
- Monachus, le Moyne, Alanus, 256,  
 261; Alanus fil. Alani, 256,  
 259, 261; David fil. Alani, 261;  
 Nich. fil. Alani, 261; Ric., 261;  
 Walt., 178; Will., fil. Alani, 261;  
*see also under Hessaie*
- Monasteris, Rob. de, 333
- Moneator, Cristianus, 328n
- Monte, Gilb. de, 448
- Monteforti, *see* Mundeford
- Monte S. Johannis, Frater Alanus  
 de, 206
- Moor Edge, 75n
- Moorholme, Morehusum, Mores-  
 hum, Moresom, Moresome,  
 Moresum, Morsum, Morusum,  
 xxxi, 132-3, 140-6, 160, 198,  
 freewarren in, 101n
- Magna, 141
- Parva, 112, 149; Milissant, filia  
 Will. de, 145

- Moerschelme, Alcia, filia Will., fil  
Ran. de, 128; Endo de, 143; Gal-  
fridus de, 143; Gaufridus fil.  
Will. de, 143-4; Hugo de, 33,  
111, 146, 154; Rog. de, 133
- Mora, More, 25, 26; pedigree of the  
family of, 279. Dom. Jacobus  
de, 276; Joh. de, 278; Rob. de  
la, 278
- Moram, Henr. ad, 426
- Moravia, Ric., Episcopus de, 345
- Mordale, 234
- More, le, xxxi
- More Cloce, le, xxxii
- Morbrowe, le, 262
- Moroby, John, 274n
- Merol de Lyum, 107
- Merellas de Kyekelyum, 109
- Morewic, Hugo de, 61n
- Morflat, 214
- Morlat, 230
- Morvan, Joh., 297n
- Morward, 140
- Moridayles, lvi
- Morland, terra, 427
- Morseyn, see Moerschelme
- Mortain, Earl of, 78n
- Morton, North', Mortona (near Hebna-  
levi, 61n; (Harbey), 290n;  
(Ormeby), 418
- Arnaldus de, 107, 109; Ede,  
soror Arnaldus de, 109; Henr. de,  
418-19; Henr., frater Walt. de,  
22; Joh. de, 436; Rob. de, 108,  
225; Walt. de, 22, 66, 418n,  
Will. de, 18, 418
- Morton Carre, Marton Carre, xxxi,  
xxxii
- Mortuomari, Magister H. de, 346
- Morselle, Morselle, Ric. de, Cen-  
tabularius, 346; Will. de, 346
- Mosebec, 191, 194
- Moschett, Johanna filia Hug., fratris  
Rob., 221
- Mount Grace, Morte Grata, Henr.,  
Prior de, 289, 432
- Mount Zion, xiv
- Moubray, Molbray, Mosbray, Mu-  
bray, Makray, Munbray, Mun-  
bray, arms and pedigree, 28n,  
29n; Alicia, uxor Thome de, 30.  
Athenora, wife of John de (1),  
74n; Helena, uxor Will. de, 30;  
Joan, wife of John de (2), 74n;  
Joh. fil. Will. de, 33; John de  
(1), son of Rog., 73n; John de  
(2), son of John (1), Dom. Ismaele  
de Draxihelm, 73n, 74; John de  
(3), son of John (1), 74n, 75;  
Matilda, uxor Will. de, 30.  
Maude, wife of Rog. de, 73n,  
Nigel, son of Rog. de, 309n,  
Nigelina, fil. Will. de, 309;  
Osanna, wife of Will. de, 28n;  
Rob. de, 232. Rosina, wife of  
Rog. de, 73n, Rog., father of  
Nigel de, 309; seal, 309n; Rog.,  
son of Rog. de, 73, 73n; Thomas  
de, 28n, 29, 32, 75, Walt. fil.  
Will. de, 28n; Will. de, lv, 22,  
28n, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 70n, 423,  
427; Dom. Will. de, 11, 63; Sir  
Will. de, knt., 322n; Will. fil.  
Walt. de, 27, 28n, 29n, 423,  
Will., proavus Thomæ de, 28n,  
29
- Muhaut de Turp, 329n
- Mulexster, Dom. Rob. de, 450
- Mulgrave, xxxv
- Multon, Rad. de, 329
- Munbi, Jerlanus de, 125
- Muncens, Muncell, Alanus de, 207,  
207n; Alex. de, 421; Alanus  
ramas, Ingeramus fil. Alanus de,  
207, 207n, 212; Ingeramus de,  
342, Gibb. fil. Alanus de, 207,  
Hugo, fil. Gylb. de, 209, Ric. de,  
209, 211, 220, Rob. de, 189,  
204n; Rob. fil. Gylb. de, 209,  
Rob. fil. Ingeramus de, 208
- Mundeford, Montforti, Munford,  
Muntford, Muntfort, Henr. de,  
lvii, 66; Juliana de, knt. Rob.  
fil. Turston de, lvii, 66; Turston  
de, 66
- Munderle, Rad. de, 329; Dom. Will.  
de, 297n
- Munkeng, Monkong, Munkeng, 76,  
77
- Munkeston, Will. de, 150



- Murdac, Geoffrey, lvii; Henr., 340;  
     Hugo, 126; Juliana, lvii  
 Muriel, 166  
 Muschamp, Muscam, Rob. de, 286;  
     Steph. de, 286; Will. de, 49  
 Mustern, Will. de, 386n  
 Myniot, Rog., 436  
 Mynstermorgate, 446
- N.
- Nabay, Thomas, 156n  
 Nabure, Frater Terry de, 309  
 Nafferton, 282n  
 Naman, Rob., 412  
 Naulum, 256  
 Nayb, Kaie subius, 440  
 Neapolis, 359  
 Negropont, John, Bishop of, xlv  
 Nelleston, 324  
 Nes, 334  
 Neebite, Gilb. de, 324  
 Netherhed, xxxiii  
 Nether Lee, xxxiii  
 Nether Lee Felde, xxxiii  
 Netherwoode, xxxiii  
 Nettelcrofte, 442  
 Nettelthwaythe, Nettlethwaith, 250  
 Neuby (Cleveland), 29n; Henr. de,  
     29n  
 Neutiker, Neutonker, 285-6, 432  
 Neville, Nevil, Nevilla, Novavilla,  
     Novilla, Geoffrey de, 101n; Henr.  
     de, 301; Joh. de, 315; Jolanus,  
     Jollanus de, Justic., 21, 59, 91,  
     169, 229; Mabel, wife of Geoffrey  
     de, 101n; Petrus de, 307; Rad.  
     de, 65, 137, 209; Ric. de, 18, 123,  
     322; Thomas de, 399  
 Newark, Neuwerk, Newerc, Joh. de,  
     Persona de Hinderwell, 101n;  
     Mag. Joh. de, Officialis Clive-  
     landæ, 306n, 376  
 Newbigging, 10n  
 Newbo Priory, 60n  
 Newburgh, Noviburgi, Novoburgo,  
     Priory, 70n, 392n, 399  
 Newburgh, Can. de, Bernardus, 104,  
     255; Cristianus, 104, 178, 255;  
     Nigellus, 255; Rob., 178  
 — Priores, 53; Bernardus, 54, 56,  
     84, 287; Ric., lvii, 66, 83, 94n,  
     255  
 Newe Cotte, xxxi  
 Newham, Newhama, 8n, 424; Custos  
     de, 416; Thomas de, 422  
 Newland, Adam de, 88, 362, 366;  
     John de, 395n  
 Newmarch, Novo Mercato, Adam de,  
     156n; Justic., 21, 59, 91, 169,  
     228; Petronilla de, 156n; Will.  
     de, 156n  
 Newminster, Novo Monasterio,  
     Abbatas, Gaufridus, 235;  
     Gileb., 50, 52; Will., 84n; seal,  
     54n  
 Newsham, Neusom, Newsome,  
     xxxiii, 309-12, 436  
 Newton, Nentona, on Swale, by  
     Lemyng, 446n; (Cleveland),  
     under Roseberry, Auhmberg,  
     Onenesberghe, Othenberg,  
     Ovenesbergh, 75-77, 177n;  
     Chapel of, 78n; Ralph the Clerk  
     of, 177n; (Hessale), 261  
 — Gervasius de, 151; Gregorius  
     de, 198, 211; Regin. de, 45  
 Newton ynges, xxxi, xxxii  
 Nichole, Simon de, 233  
 Nicholai, Joh. fil., 431; Petrus fil.,  
     140; Rad. fil., 125; Rog. fil.,  
     lv  
 Nicholaus, 110  
 Nicholaus, Mag., 421  
 Nigell, Galfridus fil., 324; Melcalis  
     uxor Rob. fil., 324; Nich. fil.,  
     209; Rob. fil., 324; Walt. fil.,  
     324; Will. fil., 324  
 Nigellus, 828n  
 Niger, Joh., 284; Steph., 414; Will.,  
     88, 89, 92, 198  
 Niker, Rog., 104  
 Nimignoth, Rog., 312  
 Nord', 167  
 Norfouc, Rog. de, 12; Will. de, 12  
 Norhamton, Gylb. de, 83  
 Norlangythamore, 23

Normanby, Normanold, Northmanby,  
xxxii, 1-7, 39, 94, 198, 415  
— Heur. de, 5, 87; Heur. frater  
Rob. de, 2, 4; Joh. de, Charicus,  
6; Ric. de, 5; Dom. Ric. de, 6,  
26; Ric. fil. Rob. de, 5, 79a;  
Rob. de, 2-5, seal, 4a; Rob. fil.  
Ric. de, 4, 104; Steph. de, 414;  
Steph. frater Ric. de, 87, 83;  
Thomas de, 76, 77; Thomas fil.  
Thomæ de, 4a  
Normann, Will. fil., 285, 431-2  
Normannus, Petrus, 132  
Normanville, Normanvyle, Gerardus  
de, 436; Hugo de, 322  
Norrays, Torolf, 10, 11  
Northallerton, Alerton, Alverthun,  
Alvertona, Northalverton, 295-6,  
493; frater Carmel', 124;  
Hospital, 396; manorium, 277  
Northants, 225a, 276a  
Northbyeng, 70  
Northcote, xxxi  
Northcotes, Heur. de, 267  
Northcrist, 228  
Northeldsberg, 241a  
Northlat, 291a  
Northgate, xxxi  
Northlangpescandes, 16  
Northoutgate, xxxi  
Northunbrun, Heur. de Percy,  
Comes, 222, 276-7  
Northyng, xxvi  
Norwening, 231  
Norwicensis, Norwico, Norwiz, Epis-  
copi, 128-9; Joh., Justic, 172,  
222  
— Mag. Gaufridus de, Can. Ebor.  
et Officiarius Dom. Archiepiscopi,  
197; Rad. de, Justic, 21, 39, 91,  
162, 229; Mag. Rob. de, 331  
Nottingham, Archidiaconi de, Joh.,  
126; Mag. Will., 54, 56  
Notula, 327a  
Novoburg, see Newburgh  
Novo Marcato, see Newmarch  
Novo Monasterio, see Newminster  
Nucusus, Walt, 142  
Nautis, Hugo, 121  
Nunno Side, xxxii

Nunnesty, 225  
Nannowicks, Hugo de, 21  
Nanthorp, Thorp, Turp. iv, 12, 14,  
Chapel of, 78a; Steph. de, 174  
Nurri, Petrus, 5, 117

## O

Odalmia, see Hadham  
Odard, Steph., 347  
Odardus, 67; de Etona, 285; de  
Odalium, 324  
Odo, Mag., 253  
Odonis, Gregorius fil. Will. fil., 12,  
25; Ric. fil., 440; Will. fil., 12,  
25  
Oketen, Joh. de, 213, 412-4; Justic,  
171a, 179  
Onenesbergh, 77a  
Opendals, panis, 401  
Organista, Neth., 285  
Orm, Horn, 138, 281; fil. Daldin,  
319; Heur. fil., 188  
Ormesby, Gregorius de, 421, 423,  
430; Church of, 77a, 84, 376-7;  
rectory of, xxxi  
— Thomas, Prior de, 296a  
— Michael de, 115, 222, Michael,  
fil. Will. de, 244; Ric. de, 288;  
Rob. de, 422; Rog. de, 6  
Ormeswase, 225  
Orreby, Walt. de, 309, 310  
Ossum de Langbergh, 53  
Ossonlerlay, 222  
Osmund, Harpur fil., 324  
Osof, Rog., 230; Steph., 210; Thomas,  
213-4  
Ospitali, Rad. de, 434  
Oste, see East  
Osterger, 273  
Ouallesenges, 60a  
Oterhyngton, Dom. Thomas de,  
72-3  
Othenberg, 177a  
Othenburg, Parnas, 61, 64  
Othengham, Othm', Will. de, 212  
Otteby, Will. de, 249

Otteley, 391, 400  
 Ottobonus Legatus, 403  
 Oughton, Oueton, Owton, 323, 325  
 Ounesberg, Parvus, 65  
 Ovenames, Ofnam, 442  
 Ovenesbergh, 77n  
 Overby, *see* Yearby  
 Overhed, xxxiii  
 Oxenham, Mag. Rob., Vicarius de, 347  
 Oxford, Oxneford, 83; Veres, Earls of, 424n; Universities, 388, 408

## P.

Pabcaster, Magna et Parva, 448n  
 Pacoc, Rob., 440  
 Pagani, Ric. fil., 206, 232; Walt. fil., 112, 149  
 Pain, Will. fil., 260  
 Palfrayman, Thomas la, 170  
 Palmerus, le Palmer, Will., 231, 264  
 Pans, Walt., 426  
 Paps, Alex. iii, 81, 376; Alex. iv, xli, 358, 376; Benedictus xi, 369; Calixtus ii, 376; Celestinus iii, 40, 41, 51, 52, 187, 287; Clement v, 372; Honorius iii, 376; Innocentius iii, 127, 136; Innocentius iv, 376; Joh. xxii, 387; Lucius iii, 127-8, 136; Sixtus iv, 275n; Urbanus iii, ■■■  
 Parco, Alanus de, 11, 81, 147, 231; Alanus, fil. Alani de, 162  
 Paris, Parisiis, Walt. de, 104, 126; Will. de, 114  
 Parkedyke, le, 293  
 Parmentarius, Simon, 313  
 Parvus, Adam, 6, 117, 240; Helyas, 117, 240; Ric. dictus, 112; Thomas, 450; Will., 2, 87  
 Passaleu, Passelowe, Rob., Clericus, 182, 185  
 Pastor, Godwinus, 113  
 Patelyn, Gylb., 422; Thomas, 422  
 Paternoster, Will., 27, 88, 106  
 Pateshyl, Pateshull, Martinus de, Clericus, Justic., 185; Simon de, Justic., 312  
 Patricius, 46n; Hugo fil. ejus, 46n, 132-3, 140, 188, 229, 230  
 Pattekerflat, Pottekerflat, 8  
 Pave, Walt., 426n  
 Paynel, Paineil, Peinel, Adam, 283, 327n, 328; Jordan, 72n; Gertrude his wife, 78n  
 Pegge, Hugo, 278  
 Peinel, *see* Paynel  
 Peke, Dom. Ric., 274n  
 Pencher, 295n  
 Penitentia, xviii-xxiii, 364, 373-4, 379n, 380-5  
 Penitentiarius, Mag. Godardus, 194; Frater Joh. de Wrotham, 387  
 Penna filia Hugonis, 413  
 Peper, Godefridus, 134  
 Penteresse, Agnes la, 281  
 Percehaye, Walt., 37  
 Percolande, 77  
 Percy, Perchi, Perci, Agnes uxor Will. de i, 4n; Alan, son of Will. de, 177n; Edmund de, 211n; Emma de, 61n; Ernaldus, Arnaldus de ii, 79; Ernaldus de iv, 61n, 161, 344, 388; Henr. de, 4n, 285, 327; Dom. Henr. de, 18, 112; Henr. de, Comes Northumbria, 222, 276-7; Margery, wife of Rob. de, 211n; Nich. de, 210; Dom. Nich. de, 81; Petronilla filia Alani de, 160; Petrus de, Justic., 68; Dom. Petrus de, 317; Rad. de, 213; Rob. de (Kernethby), 211n; Rob. de (Kildale), 4n, 171; Steph. fil. Henr. de, 4, 4n, 7, 198, 301, Walt. de, 84, 90, 185, 235, 420; Walt. fil. Will. de, 419; Will. de, 4n, 5, 42, 138, 207, 301, 320, 322, 420-1; Dom. Will. de, 26, 95, 281, 322n; Will. fil. Ernaldi de, 188; Will. fil. Walt. de, iv, 419; Will. fil. Will. de, 61n, 419  
 Percybigging, 86, 202, 215, 223-7  
 Percycrosse, 61

- Periz, Rad. de, 313  
 Persona, Rob., 422  
 Pert, Rob., xlv  
 Peschov, 143  
 Peselandas, 26  
 Possamer, Will. de, 70n  
 Petepitos, Petepittos, Pottopittos, 102, 103-6  
 Petrasans, 225  
 Petri, Agnes uxor Joh. fil., 437;  
     Henr. fil., 70; Nigelus fil.,  
     327n; Rog. fil., 206, 231n; Rog.  
     fil. Rog. fil., 231n; Will. fil., 440  
 Petrus, 137; Dom., 347  
 Petrit, Steph., Cap., 255  
 Philip, Thomas, 275n  
 Ph . . . , Rob., 438  
 Pichol, Gaufridus, 310  
 Pickering, Pykerunge, Pykeringe,  
     309n; Alanus de, 49; Jacobus de,  
     276; Dom. Walt. de, 297n  
 Pickhill, 41n  
 Picot, 314n  
 Piewastel, Piekowastel, Pikeuastel,  
     Pykowastel, Joh., 133-4, Rob.,  
     97; Will., 130, 152, 157  
 Piken, Rog., 125  
 Pierrepont Neck, 290n  
 Piketon, Peketon, Piktou, xxxi, 40n,  
     41, 259  
     — Gaufridus de, 27, 43, 132n, 222;  
     Petrus de, 222; Phil. de, 297n;  
     Steph. de, 7  
 Pillet, Alienora, Will., 270  
 Pineeflat, 70  
 Pincerna, Amans, 212, Drogo, 327n;  
     Henr., 143; Steph., 6n  
 Pinchingthorpe, Pinchunthorp,  
     Pincunthorp, Thorp, xxxii, 43n,  
     129, 418; Benkyn de, 418; Joh.  
     fil. Juliana de, 418  
 Pinchun, Will., 27  
 Pincun, Joh. fil. Will., 43  
 Pinerolt, 207  
 Pinneferthing, Walt., 218  
 Pipart, Gub., 319  
 Piper, Will., 421  
 Piscator, Will., 235-6  
 Pistor, Pistores, Emma relict  
     Thomas, 437; Gerardus, 123,  
     Petrus, 103; Ric., 103; Thomas,  
     6n; Walt., 117, 119-122  
 Pit, 231  
 Pitancia, Pittancia, 34, 119, 243, 362  
 Pleshey Castle (Essex), 212n  
 Plomer, Margaret, wife of Ric., 20n  
 Plumland, Joh. de, 330  
 Plumpton, Plimton, Joh. de, 1-2,  
     Will. de, 73; Will., miles, 222  
 Pokingington, Pekington, 154, 276  
 Pole, Will. de la, 266; Dom. Will. de  
     la, miles, 268  
 Pollard, Walt., 322  
 Pome, terra, 426, 429; Adam, 426  
 Ponsaker, Magnum, 26  
 Pente Aldermere, Henr. de, Justic.,  
     312  
 Pontesurvo, Regin. de, xxxviii  
 Porcarius, Jordanus, lvi, 182  
 Portarius, Alanus, 231, Jordanus,  
     182, 445; Rob., 11  
 Postgate, Postgate, 146, 130, 193,  
     195; Nich., 56  
 Postol, Will., 330  
 Peterna, Jacobus de, Justic., 312  
 Pothou, Pothowe, 68; Alanus de,  
     219; Alice, wife of Rob. de, 20n,  
     Juliana, uxor Dom. Rob. de,  
     142; Joh. de, 5; Dom. Joh. de,  
     161; Rob. de, 60, 141, 142, 145;  
     Dom. Rob. de, 115; Rob. fil.  
     Rob. de, 136; Will. de, 142n  
 Pottersty, 250  
 Potten, Mag. Hugo de, 347  
 Prepositus, Henr., 447; Rog., 211,  
     433; Will., 151; Will. fil. G., 410  
 Precaria, 412-3, 416-7, 419-21; pre-  
     carie carucarum et unkanum,  
     413  
 Presbiter, Presbiteri, Priest, Anna,  
     319; Albanus, 284; Alfred, 185n,  
     Anfrida, 283; Henr. fil., 1-4,  
     Lucas, 433; Rad. frater, 285,  
     Samuel, 319; Steph., 98,  
     Stamus, 314-9; Walt., 28  
 Presteville, Hamelinus de, 324; Rob.  
     de, 8  
 Preston, Prestona, Gylb. de, Justic.,  
     153, 179; Thomas de, 28, 427-8  
 Presting, Prestesc, 9, 10

Priekemodi, Prykemody, Ric., 425-6,

III

Priggy, Steph., 227

Prioris, Eustachius nepos, 255, 327;  
Joh. fil. Thomæ nepotis, 283,  
242; Lucas homo, 244; Rob. fil.  
Will. nepotis, 440-1; Thomas  
nepos, 230, 233, 242, 327; Walt.  
fil. Thomæ nepotis, 233; Will.  
nepos, 439

Priour Ynge, xxxii

Prondi, 26

Pucin, W., 52

Pucoys, Rad., 8

Pugeys, Pujas, Alex., 2, 4, 97, 110,  
197, 230, 233, 238

Pugilis, Simon, 15

Pugoch, Henr. fil., 281

Pulayn, Puleyn, Pulleyn, Alanus,  
841; Rog., 81; Thomas, 6;  
Will., 216, 327; Will. fil. Alani,  
234, 341

Fulton, Will., 269

Punchardun, Nich., 37

Puntayse, Pontais, Adam de, 446;  
Alicia, Avicia, uxor ejus, 446

Purgat, Will., 130

Purl, 135

Pureglove, Adam, xlv; Rob., xlv

Pusato, Henr. de, 43

Puteaco, Henr. de, 100

## Q.

Quararium, 131

Quenil, Rob. fil., 183

Quinci, Rob. de, 346

Qwetlandes, 70

Qworlton, see Whorlton

## R.

Rabec, 231, 231n, 246, 248

Rabodus, Rabot, Rawodas de Bov-  
ington, 46, 133n, 140, 442

Racin, Ric., 320

Raclive, Raclifes, 158, 167-8

Radulphi, Ranulfi, Agnes, uxor  
Henr. fil. 10n; Gileb. fil., 283;  
Henr. fil., 11, 22, 92, 132n, 168,  
227; Dom. Henr. fil., 209; Hugo  
fil., 44; Osebertus fil., 313; Ri-  
baldus fil., 327n; Rob. fil., 313;  
Steph. fil., 421; uxor Walt. fil.,  
443; Will. fil., 144, 413, 420,  
438

Radulphus, 67

Rainaldi, Rob. fil., 12

Ragille, xxxi

Rainerus, 212

Rane, Rad de, 206

Rassbergh', Rassebergh', 164n

Rautheliff, see Rothecliffe

Ravan' de Engelby, 295

Raven, Will., 162, 167-8

Ravenser, Ric. de, 267-8, 276-7;  
Rob., frater ejus, 267, 276-7;  
Emma, uxor Rob., 267, 276-7

Raye Gartha, la. xxxiii

Raygate, Dom. Joh. de, 144

Rayneri, Raineri, Gregorius fil., 46n;  
Walt. fil., 419

Raynfridi, Rog. fil., 61n

Raynpatryck, see Redkirk

Raysdale, 28n

Rechergate Close, xxxi

Reddergate Close, xxxii

Redker, Redeker, 200n, 216, 230-  
243; Capella in, 233; lez Croftes,  
xxxiii; tithe of Fish at, xxxiii

— Agnes, soror Jacobi de, 239;  
Alicia, neptis Ivonis de, 236;  
Jacobus fil. Yvonis de, 235-8,  
240, 242-3; Matilda, filia Yvonis  
de, 116, 236, 239-242; Rad. de,  
233; Rad. fil. Astini de, 235, 240;  
Regin de, 251; Rob. de, 232;  
Will. frater Jacobi de, 243; Yvo  
de, 117, 234-8, 240-2

Redkirk, Rainpatric, Raynpatrick,  
Reinpatric, 340-3, 326-350, 450

Redmershill, Redmerschil, Redmer-  
shyl, Joh. de, 28, 32, 68, 81,  
98-5, 111, 113, 145, 155-6, 161,  
202, 212, 224, 251, 385, 343

Reed, Mr., 322n

- Refectarium, 119, 243  
 Reinardus, 206  
 Reimpatrie, see Rodkirk  
 Rennandekelde, Rennekelde, 9, 10  
 Reune, Alnus, 121  
 Revengul, Revalandus de, 208  
 Ribadus filius Rad., 327n  
 Ribestain, Walt. de, 25  
 Ribers, Ruz., 307  
 Ribton, Rybeton, 418n; Alex. de, 221; Joh., 448n  
 Ricard, Alanus fil., 158, 286; Henr. fil., 3, Nich. fil., 188, 233; Rob. fil., 2, Steph. fil., 113; Wicl. fil., 295, 435; Will. fil., Justice, 185, 222  
 Ricardus cognomento Fili Fratris, 134  
 Richelot, Ricolda de Lyum, 120-1  
 Richmond, Rychemond, Honour of, 189n; Mag. Alanus de, 331; Alena, 269; Petrus de, 70; Mag. Rog. de, 187  
 Rievaulx, Rievalla, Rievallensis Abbey, 6n, 8n, 60n, 70n, 177n, 291n, 309n, 424n.; Grangia Abbatas de, 291  
 — Abbatas, Aylredus, 47; Ernaldus, xl, 2, 3, 30n, 51n, 81n; Will., xxx, Will. Punchard, 2, 330  
 — Monachi, 138, 236, 423  
 Rigges, Rigga, 264-5  
 Rimington, 157n  
 Ripon, Ripona, Ripun, Rypon', Ivun, 86, 305, 347, 131  
 — B. Wilfridus, xxii  
 — Can. de, Alanus, 99; Will. de Vesey, 153  
 Ripeley, Bernardus de, 255  
 Rokemare, Rokamera, 264-5  
 Roamsye, 293  
 Rival', Petrus de, 315n  
 Rivere Nich. de la, 37  
 Roalda, Will. fil., 208, 292  
 Robert, Alun fil., 330, Arnaldus, Rynaldus fil., 5-9, Arnaldus fil., 12; Chetardus fil., 319; Joh. fil., 300; Rad. fil., 106, 118, 121, 241; Han. fil., Justice, 288, 304; Ric. fil., 103, 106, 115; Rob. fil., 120; Rog. fil., 419; Thomas fil., 58-9; Thorfin fil., 183n; Wicl. fil., 93, 103, 207, 436; Wicl. frater, 108  
 Robertus cum filia, 283  
 Robur, Thomas de, 294  
 Roche Abbey, 307n  
 Rocherb', Wall. Camerarius de, 221  
 Rocherb', Rob. de, 310  
 Rockhall, Rokelo, Capella de, 343, 347-7, 350  
 Roger, Christopher, xlv  
 Rogerdice, 107  
 Rogeri, Adam fil., 143, 303; Henr. fil., 157, 163-4, 169; Joh. fil., 297n; Rad. fil., 147, 152; Rad. fil. Rog. fil., 232; Han. fil., Justice, 118; Ric. fil., 28, 295, 303; Rob. fil., 93; Rog. fil. Will. fil., 114, 114n; Rog. gener Will. fil., 90; Rog. nepos Ric. fil., 292; Thomas fil., 13-15, 163n, 164-5; Will. fil., 2, 90, 91, 105, 125, 303, 426; Will. fil. Will. fil., 114-5; Will. fil. Will. fil. Will. fil., 115  
 Rogerus, Mag., 363  
 Rohaldi, Rotaldus fil., 216  
 Rokaby, of Manheld, 184n. Thomas de, Esseter, 174; Vicescomes, 75; Will., xxix  
 Romanus, Joh., 197  
 Romund', Alanus, 30; Thomas, 30  
 Romurkey, Dom. Joh. de, 72, 212, 243, 335, 335n, 344; Dom. Ric. fil. ejus, 212, 311, 345, 343  
 Ros, Margaret, wife of Rob. de, xxv, Petrus frater Rob. de, 2; Rob. de, 3, 40n, 42n; Rob. de, Justice, 21, 59, 91, 100, 288; Rosalia, sister of Walt. de, 79n; Dom. Will. de, 199  
 Rost, Steyl. fil., 446  
 Roseberry, Little, 61n  
 Roseberry Topping, 76n  
 Rosedale, Rosedale, Monastery of, xxix, 391, 397n  
 Rosel, Rosus, Roselles, Roselas, Roselles, Rosom, Roselle, Rosella, Rosell, Rosell, arms and possessions of, 176n, 176n; Alun



- frater Rog. de, 177n, 178;  
 Catherine, dau. and coh. of Sir  
 Geoffrey de, 178n; Galfridus,  
 Geoffrey de, 177n; Geoffrey, son  
 of Will. de, 76, 177n; Hugo de,  
 178; Isabella, wife of Steph. de,  
 177n; John, brother of Geoffrey  
 de, 177n; John, son of Will. de,  
 77n, 177n; Laurence de, 177n;  
 Michael, son of Will. de, 77,  
 177n; Rad., 143; Rainerus de,  
 104; Regin. de, 20, 84, 177n, 185,  
 288; Regin. son of Steph. de,  
 177n; Ric. frater Rog. de, 177n,  
 179; Rog. de, 176-9; seal, 178n;  
 Rog. fil. Steph. de, 109, 177n;  
 Steph. de, 7, 15, 76, 97, 115, 120,  
 123, 125, 177n, 207, 209, 210, 281,  
 323, 418-9, 438; Dom. Steph. de,  
 77, 177n; Steph., brother of  
 Geoffrey de, 177n; Thomas, 4;  
 Will. de, 176; Will. de, senior,  
 177n; Dom. Will. de, 33, 224;  
 Dom. Will. de, miles, 37, 68, 94,  
 251, 344; Will. fil. Steph. de, 76,  
 77, 95, 177n  
 Rosescrofte, Roscroft, 171, xxxiii  
 Rossekeldesic, Rossekeldsio, 129, 130  
 Rotgerus fil. Aldani, 313  
 Rotherclive, Rauthcliff, Will. de, 192,  
 258  
 Rothewel, Emma de, 448  
 Rotsea, Rotessa, Rotse, Rotsey,  
 Rottese, xxxiii, 281, 441, 446;  
 Henr. de, 276; Joh. de, arms,  
 282n; Simon, fil. Galfridi de, 232  
 Roubery, 293  
 Roucegrift, 207  
 Round Hill Stones, 75n  
 Rounde Close, xxxi  
 Roundehille in Ragille, xxxi  
 Rounton, Rungeton, Rungeton,  
 Rungton, 296; East, 37, 68-9,  
 290n; West, 290n  
 — Joh. de, 208; Joh. fil. Adæ de,  
 285, 432; Nigellus de, 322; Mag.  
 Rad. de, 256  
 Rousby, Rouseby, 229  
 Routhegates, 108  
 Rowell, Will. de, 315  
 Rowley, 63n  
 Roxby, 10n  
 Roxburgh, 231n  
 Rualdus, 205; Rob. fil. ejus, 205, 255,  
 327  
 Rubel, Nicolaus nuncius Mag. Petri,  
 xxxviii  
 Rubroc, Dom. Tyrrici de, 120  
 Ruddeby, Rudeby, Beatrix, sister of  
 Rob. de, 301n; Hugo de, 80, 298,  
 seal, 299n; Hugo, Decanus de,  
 284; Walt. frater Hug. Decani  
 de, 284; Will. fil. Hug. de, 299  
 Ruddestaine, Rudestaine, Walt. de,  
 256, 259; Will. de, 283n  
 Ruffus, Rufes, Rufus, Hugo, 88;  
 Hugo fil. Joh., 91; Joh., 89, 92;  
 Ric., 439-441, 445; Will., 198,  
 ■■■■  
 Rumeli, Aelis, Ælicia de, 319, seal,  
 319n  
 Rumes, Joh. de, Justice, 333  
 Rus, Agatha, dau. of John le, 305n;  
 Alice, wife of John le, 305n;  
 hæredes Joh., 413; Ric. 417  
 Ruse, Rob. de, 420  
 Russel, see Rosal  
 Rustici, 322  
 Ruter, Ruther, Joh., 423-9; Joh.  
 dictus, 33  
 Rutland, Comes, xxxv  
 Ruterpol, 16  
 Ryburgh, Rob. de, 356  
 Ryedale, Rydale, 8n; Decanatus de,  
 891; et Bulmerschire, Ulsy,  
 Decanus de, 136  
 — Will. de, 82-5, 810  
 Rydinge, 220  
 Rynger, Henr., 273  
 Rynose, Will., 276  
 Rypplingham, Will., 271  
 Ryvaus, Will. de, 163; Will. de,  
 junior, 419  
  
 S.  
 Sacerdos, Alanus, 255; Paulinus,  
 104; Steph., 205; Will., 17

- Sadbergo, Sadbergia, Saddlebergo,  
333; Wap de, 322; Hugo de, 76,  
204; W. de, xxviii; Will. fil.  
Will de, 322
- Sadriston Haugh, xxiii
- Sadlington, Mag Thomas de, Jastic,  
38
- Saeri, Ric fil., 334
- Saham, Will de, Jastic, 38, 212
- Saint Boos, xxviii
- Santona, Rog de, 43
- Salecto, see Saucy
- Saleco, Sulkok, see Sawcock
- Salecrofflat, 1n
- Salemuncrofflat, Salemuncrofflat,  
140
- Saleshyronia, Saresburtenia, Sarsa-  
byrensis, Will. Comes, 98, 351n
- Hyscopus, Ric Poore, 338-9
- Præcentor, Galfridus, 281
- Salina, iv, 114-6, 121-3, 345n, 352
- Salai, Adam, Prior de, 330
- Salteburnu, Sateburnu, 241, 247-8
- Salwayn, Lucas, 283
- Sampson, Rob de, 264
- Samuel Presbiter, 319
- Sancta Agatha of Raby, Galfridus,  
Abbas de, 85
- Sancti Andree, Can de, 49
- Sancto Albano, Abbas de, Rad,  
322, Simon, 127
- Mag Rob de, 347
- Sancto Germano, Rog de, 322
- Sancto Johanne, Rob de, 382
- Sancto Martino, Galfridus de, 441-2,  
444; Thomas de, 144n, 156,  
Cecilia, uxor ejus, 144n, 156,  
159; Humfridus, Utridus de,  
303, 327n, 329
- Sancto Paulo, Rad de, 315
- Sancto Petro, Emma de, 86-7
- Sancto Quintino, Herbertus de,  
243n
- Sandale, Sandale, Saundale, 266n;  
Alex. Coeus de, 156n
- Sandewith, xxxi
- Sandhyl, 23
- Santer, Saunter, Saunters, Agnus,  
126, Ric, 425; Rog, 425
- Saltinorp, Rob de, 370
- Sapietie, Symon fil., 410-1
- Sartreux, Rog de, 15
- Satholm, Rad de, 213, Rog de, 313
- Saucy, Salecto, Saucenay, Satesya,  
Will de, 150, 154n, 157, 171
- Sausser, Gylb de, 131-2, 189
- Saville, Sayville, Catherine, wife of  
Thomas, 26n; Joh., Parsoner,  
281
- Sawcock, Saleok, Saleok, Saleke,  
Salecoo, Saleocht, Salkok, Sal-  
kok, Salkes, xxvi, 280n, 281,  
284-7, 433; Capella de, 296;  
East, 294n, 295n; Grant, 294n,  
296n, 297, Nether, 294n, South,  
294n; West, 294n, 297, 298n,  
arms and pedigree, 294n, 295n
- Alice, wife of John de, 295n,  
Anselmus de, 118, Cecily, dau.  
of Thomas de, 294n, John de,  
295n, John de, Canonarius, 9-1,  
Jon fil Ric fil Walt de, 297,  
297n, Rog de, 189, Thomas de,  
11, 109, Dom Thomas de, 297n,  
Thomas, son of Thomas de, 297n,  
Thomas, frater Will de, 15;  
Thomasina, Thomasina, widow of  
Thomas de, 294n-7, Walt de,  
280, 433; Warner de, 294n, Will  
de, 5, 18, 70, 72, 197, 199, 245,  
280, 296; Will. fil. Thome de,  
294n, Will fil. Walt de, 296,  
Will fil. Warner de, 294-6
- Sawley Arley, xxvi
- Saxelin, Saxelin, Saxlin, Saxun,  
Galfridus fil., 296, 291-2, 301,  
Walt, 306
- Sayvile, see Sayve
- Seal, Ric de, 1008
- Seales, Rob de, 184
- Sealing, Seaheres, Seaxingis, Sax-  
lynge, 111, 239, 250
- Crobata, dau of Godfrey de,  
118n, Thomas de, 225
- Sealing Dam, Little, 249n
- Sealeby, Jan de, 162
- Sealten, see Seanton
- Seameston, Seameston, 144n, 157
- Seamestoner, 144n
- Sealan, Rob de, 146

- Scarbot, Escarbot, Escarboth, Scar-  
 bota, Scarboth, Hugo, 27, 105,  
 138; Petrus, 206, 218, 231; Rob.,  
 129, 130, 248, 303; Rog., frater  
 Rob., 130  
 Scarth, Scart in Whorlton, 298;  
 Gaufridus de, 284  
 Scate, Will., 104  
 Scatha, Will., 206  
 Scawton, Scaletona, Scalton, 8m, 60m,  
 61m; John de, 11, 422; Walt. de,  
 17, 422  
 Scaftelings, Will. de, 4  
 Scelton, Schelton, *see* Skelton  
 Seauell, Adam, et Rob. fil. ejus, 322  
 Schabils, Rob., 272  
 Scharesbec, Dom. Alanus de, 335m  
 Schavaldi, 357  
 Scheffeld, Rad. de, 156m  
 Scherdelawe, Mag. Rob. de, Justic.,  
 118, 288, 304  
 Scherewit, Will., 437  
 Scherewod, Will., 437m  
 Seissor, Sissor, Joh., 427; Ric., 427-8;  
 Thomas, 370  
 Seiterioh, 289  
 Soot, Soottus, Ric., 131, 327; Will., 12  
 Scotti, 357, 398  
 Scotia, xxxviii  
 Scoticus, Adam, 312  
 Scottorum, Will. Rex, 341, 345;  
 Alanus Dapifer ejus, 346; Hugo  
 Clericus ejus, 341; Walt. Capel-  
 lanus ejus, 341  
 Scraingham, 257m  
 Scriptor, Petrus, 234  
 Scroby, 368, 384  
 Seamer, Semar, Semer, Semere  
 (Cleveland), 67m, 142m  
 — Rad. de, 6; Ric. de, 93; Rog.  
 Persona de, 197; Steph. de,  
 Capellanus, 115; Thomas de,  
 29m, 68, 81; Walt. de, Capel-  
 lanus, 115, 229  
 Seaton, Sethon, Setona, Setoun,  
 Setun, Seyton Caryk (Carew),  
 xxxiv, 323, 338-9, 437  
 — Woodhorne, xxxiv  
 — Adam de, 35, 181, 151, 209, 221,  
 324, 329, 336m, 340, 437, seal,  
 329m; Dom., Adam de, 165, 215,  
 224, 335, 343; Gerardus de, 325;  
 Ivo, Yvo de, 109, 211; Ivo fil.  
 Adm de, 329, 330, 333-6, 338, 340,  
 seal, 330m; Ivo fil. Osberti de,  
 303; Joh. de, 163; Dom. Joh. de,  
 212; Dom. Joh. de, miles, 251;  
 John, son of Lawrence de, alias  
 de Kellawe, 330m; Matildis uxor  
 Adm de, 329, 336m; Osbertus de,  
 230, 303; Rob. de, 221, 327;  
 Mag. Rog. de, Justic., 35; Thomas  
 de, 354  
 Seole bones, 412m  
 Sefurlang, Sefurlanges, 110, 231m  
 Seggerstone Grasse, xxxi  
 Seggyngcroke, 291  
 Segrave, Steph. de, Justic., 118, 238,  
 304  
 Seham, Ecclesia de, 269  
 Selandes, 162-3, 167-9  
 Selby, Selsby, 156m; Hugo, Abbas de,  
 Justic., 153; Ric., Abbas de,  
 424m; Rob. de, 137; Dom. W. de,  
 xxxviii  
 Selesch', Selescher, 341  
 Seletemar, 70  
 Selman, Walt., 435  
 Sely Croke, xxxiii  
 Selyher, 23  
 Semer, *see* Seamer  
 Semerbec, 107  
 Sempringham, R. Magister Ordinis  
 de, 811  
 Senerhou, Senerhow, 190, 193-4, 196,  
 198  
 Senescaldus, Senescallus, Alanus  
 Clericus, 131; Alanus fil. Ric.,  
 234; Eustachius, 230, 234, 286;  
 Eustachius fil. Eustachii, 234;  
 Galfridus, 261; Mag. Petrus  
 frater Reineri, 104; Rainerius,  
 Reinerus, 104, 255  
 Senescaldus infra Castellum, Thomas  
 de Gyseburne, 131  
 Serlonis, Rad. fil., 394; Mag. Will.  
 fil., 434  
 Serviens, Gilb., 121  
 Servientes de sequela Com. et Wap.,  
 110

- Seton, *see* Seaton  
 Settrington, xxxv  
 Sevel, Agnes, 446  
 Seven Acre, xxxi  
 Sexham, 269  
 Seyer, Sevril, Will., 438; Will. fil.  
     Ric. fil., 343  
 Shefford, 74n  
 Shepcoate, la, xxxvi  
 Shorborne Castle, 225n  
 Sherburn, Schirburna, Schirburna,  
     Schireburna in Hertfordlyth.  
     super Woldam, 438. Ecclesia de,  
     211-2, 376-7. Rectory of, xxxiii;  
     Vicarius de, 483  
 — Galfridus fil. Will. de, 439; Mag.  
     Petria de, 186; Will. de, 250;  
     Will. fil. Rob. de, 212  
 Sheragatos, xxxi  
 Sherwood Forest, 211n  
 Sibilla, Rog. fil., 417  
 Sinker, 25  
 Siddle, S. fil., S. fil. fil., Sythel, Syve-  
     ille, 290, 442  
 Siggston, 373-4  
 Sigut, Ric. frater, 108  
 Sket, la, 188  
 Sketon, 211n  
 Slaton, Slaton, Herr. de, 62, 63; Ric.  
     de, 137n  
 Solvington, Will. de, 209  
 Somers, Jacobus fil., 169; Ric. fil.,  
     115, 147. Rob. fil., 315; Steph.  
     fil., 438, Will. fil., 101  
 Simple, Sympel, Hugo la, 445; Rob.  
     la, 280, 442  
 Smundekelde, 26  
 Smerbec, 108  
 Smister, Michael, 446  
 Snayington, Seveington, Sivelinge-  
     ton, 304-8, Capella S. Michaelis  
     in, 305-8; Church, 304n, Will.  
     Capellanus de, 304  
 Sinton, Alex. de, 341  
 Sissor, *see* Seisor  
 Smeardy, Alanus fil., 238  
 Six Hills Priory, 140n, 273n  
 Skelling, Dom. Will. de, iv  
 Skeldersgate, 145  
 Skelderskew, Schelderscok, Skelders-  
     ciscok, Skelderskeugh, xxxv,  
     321  
 Skelling, xxi  
 Skelten, Soelt', Seclton, Skelthun,  
     Schelton, Scheltuna, xxxvi, 16,  
     110, 125-137, 141, 219, 326, 329n,  
     Castrum de, 250; Ecclesia de,  
     40, 111, 113, 125-9, 135-7, 148,  
     375, 377; mercato et parvus de,  
     252, rectory, xxxii  
 — Capellani de, Symon, 97; Will.,  
     144  
 — Adam de, 126-7, 163, arms,  
     137n, Alana, pater Ade de, 136,  
     Beatrix, uxor Ric. de, 301n,  
     Gaufridus de, 265, 284, Margeria,  
     uxor Ade de, 136, Nicholam,  
     filius Gaufridi Clerici de, 142,  
     Petrus, frater Ade de, 136;  
     Petria pater Ale de, 136; Rogin-  
     de, 239; Ric. de, 13, 212, 301-2,  
     Ric. Disconus de, 97; Rob. de,  
     224, Rob. fil. Gaufridi de, 250;  
     Rob. fil. Rad. de, 256, 259, Rob.  
     fil. Ric. de, 301-2, Rob. fil. Rob.  
     fil. Alveredi de, 100; Will. de,  
     304; Will. de, Canonici, 304-2,  
     Will. fil. Hamonis de, 256, 259  
 Skerningham, Symon de, 434  
 Skinningrove, Seinerowre, Skinner-  
     grove, Skinningdale by Bratten,  
     iv, xxxi, 176  
 Skipton, Seripton, Septon, Castrum  
     de, 255n  
 — Billewinnus de, 58, 211. Joh. de,  
     100, 162, 197, Will. de, 72, 90  
 Skerreeksdale, xxxi  
 Skoles, Ric., 272  
 Skutherskelfe, Soetherskelf, Sku-  
     therskelfe, 29n, Alana de, de  
     Rob. de, 19, Dom. Rob. de,  
     miles, 68  
 Skyngrasse Oxen, c. xxxi  
 Skyrewith, Germanus de, 312; Ric.  
     de, 312  
 Skyrak', Skyrloc, Alana, 423; Rog.,  
     422  
 Spenwithe, 196  
 Stechewick, Segeton, Stetewick,  
     9, 10, 26

- Sleddale Beck, 62n  
 Sleddalle Close, xxxi  
 Sletholm, 215, 220, 224, 227-9; Regin.  
     de, 228; Thomas de, 215; Walt.  
     fil. Richeri de, 227-9; Will. fil.  
     Hug. de, 228  
 Slipertop, Regin., 215  
 Smitheing, 102  
 Smithton, 40n  
 Ssainton, Christiana, wife of Will.  
     de, 20n  
 Snelesgrave, xxxi  
 Sneton, Johanna de, 37  
 Snilesworth, Snyghelesworth, 61n  
 Sockburn, 183n, 184n  
 Sodor and Man, Nich. de Mesux,  
     Bishop of, 319n  
 Somerset, 225n  
 Sothewast, Sothewaste, Eudo de, 7;  
     Petrus de, 7; alius Petrus de, 8;  
     Steph. de, 7  
 Sottun, 327  
 Souhaytwayt, 204  
 Sounay, Mat. de, 30  
 Sourby, Soureby, Joh. de, 174; Walt.  
     de, 258  
 Southburn, Suthbrunne, xxxiii, 439;  
     Rob. de, 440  
 Southcote Hill, xxxiii  
 South Point, 75n  
 Spaintholf, Will., 440  
 Spanton, Spantun, Elena de, 92;  
     Joh. de, 90; Joh. fil. Will. de,  
     104; Rob. de, 143; Will. de,  
     104  
 Spayne, Will., 160, 171-2  
 Spencer, Spenser, Alicia, filia Will.  
     le, 176; Hugh le, 74n; Rob.,  
     278; Will., 124  
 Spens, Despens, Symon del, de la,  
     417, 429; Symon fil. Walt. del,  
     428. *See also* Dispensator  
 Spillebrede, Will., 194  
 Spina in Tunstale, 433  
 Spitefiat, 70  
 Spitelgrene, Spetelgrene, 102, 105-6  
 Sprottele, 425n  
 Sproxton, 2  
 Sprunt, Will., 421  
 Spute, Steph. del, 450  
 Stabularius, Will., 90, 117; Will. fil.  
     Joh., 117, 239  
 Staddle Bridge, Stathelbrig, 289n,  
     290n, 292  
 Staffordshire, xlv  
 Stain, subtus, super, 105-7  
 Stainbec, 248  
 Stainbrough, Staynburgh, 211n  
 Stainesby, Steinasbi, 34, 34n, 430  
     — Lætitia de, 428; Matildis, uxor  
     Walt. de, 198n; Rog. de, 25, 286;  
     Rog. frater Walt. de, 27; W. de,  
     34; Walt. de, 2, 3, 27, 33, 109,  
     161, 174, 198, 427; Dom. Walt.  
     de, 11; Walt. de, Dapifer, 46;  
     Will. de, 14, 29n, 33, 428-9; Will.  
     fil. Walt. de, 2, 3, 27, 198n  
 Stainewegges, Stainwegges, Mauri-  
     cius de, 303; Mich. Persona de,  
     341  
 Staingateside, 194, 196-7  
 Stainhard, Adam, 413  
 Stainchalehill, 248  
 Stainton, Staintun, Steinton (Cleve-  
     land), xxxiii, 34n, 301, 425n,  
     429; Ecclesia de, xxxii, 376-7,  
     406-8; Joh. Flemmyng, Perp.  
     Vic. de, 406-8  
     — Huntridus de, 294; Joh. de,  
     170; Rob. de, 143; Rob. de, Capel-  
     lanus, 115  
 Stalwrthmane, Rad., 421  
 Stamfroy, Standfra, 290  
 Stanarad, Rad. fil. Reg. fil., 43  
 Stancliff, Mr. Will., 275n  
 Stans Wall, le, 292  
 Stanes, Mag. Ric. de, Justic., 35;  
     Will. de, Clericus, 396  
 Stanford, Thomas de, Clericus, 153  
 Stapelton, Gilb. de, Escastor ultra  
     Trentam, 254; Nich. de, 310;  
     Rog. de, Vic. Ebor., 225  
 Stavele, Staveleia, Adam de, 4, 132n  
 Staynhou, 119  
 Stedeman, Walt., 210  
 Steinhouborg, 70  
 Stephani, Adam fil., 441; Gaufridus  
     fil., 188, 434; Rob. fil., 313; Mag.  
     Rob. fil., 126  
 Stephanus, Mag., 283

- Steuday, Dem. Ric., 274  
 Steandoty, W. de, 126  
 Stirling, battle of, 102n  
 Stillingfleet, 183n, 184n  
 Stingtons of Kesfield, 181n  
 Stithundebi, Will. de, 288  
 Stuttenham, Stutenhom, 277-8  
 Stockdale Close, xxvi  
 Stodaryde, Rob., 268  
 Stokesley, Stokesday, Stokesle, 180,  
 293; Ecclesia de, 290; Persona  
 de Gerardus, 2, 3  
 ——— Gerardus de, 44; Cecilia, uxor  
 Joh. de, 300; Gerardus de, 300,  
 Henr. de, 44; Joh. de, 300; Joh.  
 fil. Cecilia de, 173; Mag. Regin.  
 de, 180; Rob. de, 302; Will. de,  
 296; Will. fil. Joh. de, 300  
 Stokton, Stocton, Stoketon, 338,  
 356  
 ——— Adam de, 421; Joh. de, 416;  
 Remorus fil. Sumni de, 43;  
 Sumus de, Capellanus, 43, 43,  
 324; Walt. de, 361-2; Will. fil.  
 Sumni de, 43  
 Stone Flat, la, xxvii  
 Stonogate Nyde, xxvi  
 Stoude Close, xxvi  
 Stogre Close, xxvi  
 Store Parke, xxvii  
 Storse, Storthus c, Storthoe, 143-5  
 Stowa, Regin. de, Clarius, 153  
 Stras, Thomas, 276  
 Stranton, xxiv, 323, 341, 344;  
 Ecclesia de, 326, 348-9, 342;  
 Rectory of, xxiv; Vicari de,  
 Walt. de Gislum, 173; Will.,  
 347  
 ——— Rad de, 325  
 Strangeways, Strangwiche, Sir Jas.,  
 xxix, xxv  
 Straine, Gith et Alena de, 291n  
 Strecktayle, J., 420  
 Strus, see Esturs  
 Stubbothorne (Ayton), 65; (Thursk),  
 70  
 Studeudi, Licentia, 388, 408  
 Sturdy, Hugo, 131  
 Sturms, Leterum, Joh., 15, 16, 27,  
 4n, 125, 132n; Rob. 7n, 46, 131-2,  
 117, 193; Rob., fil. Joh., 132n;  
 Will., 7n, 80, 284  
 Sturs, see Esturs  
 State, Ric., 415; Rob., 6  
 Stuteville, Estoteville, Estuteville,  
 Stoteville, Stutevilla, of Ayton,  
 63n, of Cottingham, 257n;  
 Berta, wife of Will. de, 258n;  
 Alise de, 283n; Sir Anselm de,  
 283n; Emma, uxor Rob. de, 61n,  
 63n, 64; Gufridus de, 181. Gun-  
 nara, dau. of Nich. de, 63n;  
 Isabel, dau. of Rob. de, 63n,  
 Joan, dau. of Nich. de, 63n, Joh.  
 de, 65. Nich. de (Ayton), 251,  
 281; Nich. de (Cottingham), 63n,  
 66n, 163; Nich., fil. Nich. de, 63n,  
 256; Nich., brother of Will. de,  
 258n; Rob. de, 34; Dem. Rob.  
 de, 62-65, 69; Rob. Frontelinus  
 de, 257n; Rob. fil. Rob. de  
 (Ayton), 63n, 65; Rob. fil. Rob.  
 de (Cottingham), 258n, Will. de,  
 (Ayton), 63n, Will. de (Cotting-  
 ham), 63n, 127, 156n, 211, 255-6,  
 283n; Will. fil. Rob. de, 258  
 Sunfeld, Hugo de, 233  
 Sunbal, Walt., 498  
 Sunni, Isaac fil., 232  
 Sunnua, 327, Prestater, 318-9  
 Suffolk, lvi  
 Saloty Abbey, 425n  
 Sulfeto, 498n  
 Sunderlardewie, 41n  
 Sundovall, Joh. de, 37  
 Surthayse, Rad., 322  
 Susanne, Rog. fil., 496  
 Sutatrix, Agnes, 440  
 Suthbronne, see Southburn  
 Sutheroff, 446  
 Suthoyng, 105-6  
 Suthelme, 446-7  
 Suthlangber, 16  
 Sutton, Dem. Joh. de, 341, Sam. de,  
 miles, lxx. Suter de, 425n  
 Sawala, Suma, 383, Cam. de, 42,  
 Sewaldus de Bovil, 153  
 ——— B. Maria, xxii  
 ——— Will. de, 85  
 Sviggatot, Rad. de, 136



Svinlington, Svinlinton, *Henr. de*,  
99; *Hugo de*, 98  
Swain, Swain Fitz, *xxxix*  
Swainby, Suanesby, *P.*, *Abbas de*,  
41  
Swardemolds, 6  
Swarthouflat, 164, 167-8  
Swaynesker, 26  
Swete Hilles, *xxxi*  
Swethil, 237-8  
Swindalebech, 146  
Swindalewra, Suindaleura, 140, 146  
Swinekeld, Swaynkeldes, 119  
Swineoros, 231  
Swinesheved, 190-1, 193, 195, 197  
Swinethwaite, *xxxi*  
Swyft, *Joh. fil. Will.*, 124; *Thomas*  
*fil. Will.*, 124; *Will., Capellanus*,  
124  
Swynedale, Svyndale, 140-1  
Sywardus, 1  
Sywinelandes, 143

## T.

Tadde, *Rob. fil.*, 425  
Taisa, Teyse, *aqua de*, 2; *portus de*,  
120  
Talenace, *Nich.*, 434; *Ric.*, 72-3  
Talun, *Thomas*, 88  
Tallantyer, Talantyr, Talentyr, 448*n*,  
450; *Gaufridus de*, 320  
Tame, Thame, *aqua de*, 29*n*, 75*n*  
Tameton, *see* Tanton  
Tancefeude, *Dom. Joh. de*, 73  
Tannator, *Regin.*, 415  
Tanton, Tameton, Tamton, Thame-  
ton, Tamethone, 28-29  
— *Agnes*, wife of *Will. de*, 28*n*,  
34*n*; *Helena*, *uxor Will. de*, 34;  
*Henr. de*, 185; *Henr., frater*  
*Will. de*, 28*n*, 64; *Henr., frater*  
*Rad. de*, 303; *Joh. de*, 19; *Jord.*,  
*frater Will. de*, 5, 28*n*, 301;  
*Osanna de*, 28*n*, 29*n*, 58*n*; *Rad.*  
*de*, 22, 325, 342; *Rad., frater*  
*Will. de*, 20, 23*n*, 58, 59, 197;

*Ric. de*, 80; *Ric., fil. Will. de*,  
*lv*, 7; *Ric., frater Will. de*, 5,  
23*n*, 64, 301; *Will. de*, 2-5, 22,  
23*n*, 34, 62, 67, 101*n*, 185, 188-9,  
197, 216, 238, 301, 322; *Will. de*,  
*Senescallus*, 7  
Taverner, *Henr. le*, 265-6; *Walt.*,  
266  
Taylliur, Tayllur, *Joh. le*, 426, 428-9;  
*Ric. le*, 428-9  
Tefman, *Will.*, 435  
Telator, *Rog.*, 445  
Templi, *Frates Ordinis Militie*, 438  
Terbaldus dapifer Ivonis, 318  
Terras dominicales, *xxxix*  
Terri, Terry, 120; *Dom.*, 199; *Joh.*,  
94, 108, 113; *Joh. (Lythum)*,  
344; *Will. fil. Ric. fil.*, 344  
Tetius de Heselertion, 438  
Teuler, *Mich. le*, 445*n*  
Textor, *Will.*, 434  
Thalavat, *Joh. et Will.*, 99  
Thancard, *Thomas*, 346  
Tharlesthorpe, *Joh. de*, 267  
Theakston, *Texton*, 8*n*  
Theodorici, *Rad. fil. Rob.*, 239*n*  
Thesaurarius Regis, *Ric.*, 61*n*, 177  
Thimestok', *Rob. de*, 447-8  
Thingoe Hundred, *lvii*  
Thingvöller, 291*n*  
Thirnum, Thyrrum, *Rob. de*, 138-9;  
*Will. de*, 249; *Will. fil. Rob. de*,  
140  
Thirsk, Thresk, Thriake, Treake,  
*xxdii*, *xlvi*, 69, 73, 434; *Curia*  
*Burgi de*, 72, 73; *Ecclesia S.*  
*Jacobi de*, 434  
— *Rad. de Balliote*, 70; *Bernhardus*  
*de*, 238; *Rob. Clericus de*, 73;  
*Mag. Will. fil. Serlonis de*, 72-3;  
Thocotes, *see* Tocketts  
Thomas, *Petrus fil.*, 86*n*; *Rad. fil.*,  
149; *Rad. fil. Simonis fil.*, 317;  
*Rog. fil.*, 165, 169; *Simon fil.*,  
317; *Walt. fil.*, 421  
Thomas, 104  
Thomassa, Thomassina de Branting-  
ham, 294*n*  
Thonnoker, 23  
Thore, *Will.*, 124



- Tibthorpe, Tybbethorpe, xxxii, 283, 445; (Loftus), xxxii
- Ticcerith, Will., 203
- Tickhill, Tykeshille, Liberty of, 79n; Mag. Galfridus do, 437; Mag. Hugo do, 437
- Tillemur, Tillem ra, Tillemari, Will., 49, 43n, 126
- Tinelor, Hugo, 445; Regiu., 45; Symon, 44
- Tindale, Dom. R. do, 346
- Tinemuise, Thinemue, Tinemue, Ecclesia do, 322; Priores do, 323; Akarius, 50, 52, scal, 52n — Ekstanus do, 324
- Tinghouldale, 291n
- Tingwal, Tinwald, 291n
- Tithe Lathie Garth, xxxiii
- Tocco, Ric. fil., 211; Walt. fil., 211
- Tockettia, Thocotes, Thocotus, Thoctocotes, Thokotes, Thowcotus, Thancotes, Tocheotes, Toekotes, Tocotes, Tefteotes, Takotes, Topcotes, Torchotes, Toekotes, Taucotes, Teucotes, Teukotes, Towecotes, xxxii; arms, 104n; pedigree, 114n; Adam do, 68, 72, 76, 77, 181, 258; Eda, soror vel uxor Will. Magni do, 244; Galfridus do, 224; Hugo do, 235, 240, 243; Hugo fil. Joh. do, 104; Joh. do, 2, 5, 15, 32, 58, 69, 76, 77, 104, 118, 115, 120, 160, 166, 163, 178, 202, 204, 225, 253; Mag. Joh. do, 71; Mag. Joh. do, Rector Ecclesie de Lythe, 234; Jordanus fil. Joh. do, 433; Michael, Micahel do, 46, 104, 124, 285; Michael fil. Will. do, 104, 114n, 115; Regin. do, 11, 36; Ric. do, 32, 176; Ric., avunculus Rog. fil. Will. do, 114; Ric. fil. Adas do, 170; Rob. do, 251, 329; Rob. fil. Will. do, 103, 114n; Rog. do, 65, 114, 162, 203, 281; Dom. Rog. do, 11, 202, 217; Rog., avunculus Will. fil. Willolmi Magni do, 114; Rog. fil. Ric. do, 328n; Rog. fil. Will. do, 103, 104, 113, 113n, 114, 114n, scal, 103n, 104n; Thomas do, 5, 94, 155, 428; Umfridus do, 14, 138; Umfridus fil. Joh. do, 63, 150, 250; Walt. fil. Joh. do, 104, 244, 250; Will. do, 2, 22, 32, 90, 97, 110, 150, 185, 188, 219, 238, 250, 268, 303; Will. Clericus do, 62; Dom. W. fil. do, 110; Will. fil. Rog. do, 5, 39, 115, 301; Will. fil. Will. do, 103, 114n; Will. fil. Will. Magni do, 114, 114n, 234; Will., nepos Will. fil. Rog. do, 5; Will. do, fil. Will. Magni, 104, 114n, 211; Will. Magnus do, 13, 244; Will. Magnus, fil. Will. do, 114n
- Toftes, la, 77
- Tolabu, Telehou, Telebut, Tellebau, Rob., 132, 188, Rob. do, 23, 42, 46, 62, 132n, 189; Symon, 7; Will. do, 46
- Tolesty, Thollesht, Telleby, xxxii, 8n, 10n, 12, 14, 17, 26n, 25n, 29, 198, 423; Raynerus do, 424
- Tollewe, 22
- Tolson, Ric. Esq., 31n
- Topcliffe, 223
- Topping, Petronilla, dau. of Henry son of Conan, 181n
- Tornidus, 327n
- Torbernus, Thorbjörn, Turbernus, iv, 256, 260; Alanus frater ejus, 256
- Torneure, Adam, 126
- Torny, Thomas, 212
- Torell Normans, 10, 11
- Toroud, 110
- Tort, Tortus, Joh., 295n, Rad., 295, Samson la, 295n
- Touti, 423; Adam, 426; Rob. fil. Rob., 25; Rog., 24, 422; Rog. fil. Will., 10; Will., 10, 11, 14, 23-26, 226, 422-3; Will. fil., 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 33; Will. fil. Rob., 11; Will. fil. Will. fil., 15
- Toui, 219
- Touthorp, Thouthorpe, Frater Leonardus do, 370
- Tramallum, Tramellum, Tramellum, 160, 167-8, 172

Traneby, 256-8, 263; Galfredus fil.  
Gyrdonis, Wilema de, 263;  
Galfredus fil. Hug. de, 263; Henr.  
de, 261, 263-4; Ivo de, 263  
Trasack, 290a  
Trehampton, Gaufridus de, 315;  
Petrus de, 324; Will. de, 317  
Trenholme Steil, 290a  
Trose, see Thirsk  
Triblay, 296a  
Trunden, Tremden, Tremedon, Tre-  
mestune, xxxiv, lv, 338-340a;  
Roctory of, xxxiv, Will. de, 234  
Troc, 191, 194  
Troppel, Will., 283  
Tunna, Rob., 137-8  
Tunores, Will. de, 315  
Tunstall, Tunstale (Ormesby), 68,  
433; (Stranton), 323  
— Amicia de, 198, Gylb. de, 430;  
Hawisa, uxor Rog. de, 419, 421;  
Marchysa de, 419; Rainaldus,  
Reginaldus de, 6a, 7; Rob. de,  
66, 142, 433; Rog. de, 419  
Turail, Steph. del, 412-3  
Turbernus, see Torbernus and Thur-  
bernus  
Turf Lith, 281a  
Turpittas, 167  
Turgis, Will., 316; Rad. fil. Will. fil.,  
vi, 316; Gunnud, his mother, vi,  
317a  
Turkillus Herre, 313  
Turnham, Turnsham, Rob. de, 70a,  
148a; Isabella, his dau., 325a;  
Johanna, his wife, 37a, 148a  
Turp, Thurp, Emma, dau. of Will.  
de, 346a; Matilda, filia et heres  
Will. de, 329; Muhan de, 329a;  
Petrus de, 328, 328a; Will. de,  
114, 230, 327-9, 336a, seal, 327a,  
328a, 329a  
Turn, Mag. Ric. de, 99, 187  
Turner, 444  
Turstini, Rob. fil., 2, Rob. fil. Ric. fil., 2  
Tutebery, Joh., 273  
Tyburn, xxxv  
Tyd, Mag. Joh. de, 226  
Tyler, le Tyller, Ran., 265-6  
Tyrr de Rethroc, 120

## U

Uchtredi, Lyuf. fil., 318; Rollandus  
fil., 346; Uchtredus fil., 318-9  
Uchtredus fil. Gamal, 314  
Uctredescreft, Uctredesert, 151  
Uldardus de Hodelm', 340  
Uldara, Senescallus Rob. de Brus,  
345  
Ulferton, 295a  
Ugthorpe, Hage-thorpe, Hagezorp,  
Uggethorpe, Ughetorp, xxxi,  
36-38, 201-224, 227-8, 231a  
— Agnes, uxor Rob. de, 221; Gylb.  
de, 210, 228; Will. fil. Gylb. de,  
210; Will. fil. Hug. de, 230  
Uleoste, Uleostes, Phil. de, 57a, 226a  
Ul. fil. Gamal, 318  
Ulfeild, Chetellus fil., 319  
Ulferton, Dom. Isabella de, 261  
Uram, Rad. de, 212  
Ulay, 135  
Uncle, Huncle, Lunele, Hugo, 3, 7, 125  
Underby, Thomas de, 267  
Underkestain, 102  
Underwood, John, xiv  
Unerigga, 443a  
Unkelby, Will. de, 146  
Unnwyne, Rob., 423  
Unyet, Will. fil., 58-9  
Upleatham, Lythum Superior, Up'e-  
thame, Uple, Upthum, Upthun,  
Upithorn, Uplum, Uplythum,  
Uplum, Uppeltham, Upplum,  
xxxv, 205a, 206a, 215-9, 227,  
231a, 234, 247, 249-251, 254,  
412-3; Chapel of, xxxvi; feudum  
de, 245-6, 246  
— Henr. de, 90, 225; Henr. Cleri-  
cus de, 16; Petrus de, 236,  
244; Petrus de, 15, 16, 107, 110,  
188, 213, 220, 223, 256, 259,  
Petrus de, Dispensator de Gys-  
burne, 261; Ric. de, 206; Rob.  
de, 103, 309; Rob. de, Canonicus,  
283; Rob. Clericus de, 25; Rob.  
fil. Rob. Clerici de, 248; Steph.  
de, 284; Will. de, 5, 215

Upminster, 314n  
 Upsale, Opsale, Upesale, Upsalle, xxxiii, 198; Parva et Magna, 418; Galfridus de, 72; Dom. Galfridus de, 70; Dom. Godfridus de, 72; Johanna, uxor Will. de, 87; Dom. Ric. de, 297n; Ric. fil. Rand. de, 108; Rob. de, 266; Thomas de, 266

Use fleuvius, 435

Uting, 206, 287

Utland, 10, 19

Uverby, *see* Yearby

## V.

Vaccarius, Mag., viii, 48

Vallibus, Joh. de, Justic., 38, 212

Vaus, Joh. de, 845

Vavassour, Will., 264

Venator, Rog., 285

Venatoris, Ric. fil. Reineri, 46n

Vere, Veer, Ver, Wer, arms and pedigree of, lix, 424n; feudum de, 424-6; Gilb. de, 425n; Guy de, junior, 425n; Guy de, senior, 425n; Phil. de, 428-9; Rob. le, 424n; Sibilla, widow of Walt. de, 425n; Simon de, lix, 424n, 425n; Simon fil. Simonis de, lviii; Walt. son of Guy de, 425n; Walt. de, son of Adam de Gouxle, 424n

Verneles, Ralph de, and Joan his wife, 225n

Vescy, Eustace de, lvii; Warinus de, 263; Will. de, 153, 255

Veteriponte, *see* Vipont

Vic-Archidiaconus, Rob., 83

Vicarius, Rad., 211

Vidua, Elena, 434; Juliana, 444

Vincentius, 2, 110

Vinthorp, Alanus de, 309

Vipont, Veteriponte, Rob. and Yvo de, 225n; Rob. de, Justic., 185

Visitatio Domus de Gyseburne, 378, 391, 400, 405

Vitri, Vittri, Henr. de, 289, 288; Mag. Thomas de, 56; Will. de, 133

Volse, le, xxxiii

## W.

Wacke, Henr. fil., et Matillia, filia Gode, uxor, 141

Waite, Rog., 813

Waitelandheved, *see* Whitelandhevedes

Wake, Baldwin, 257n; Hugh, 258n; Isabel, wife of Hugh, 63n; Joan, wife of Hugh, 63n; Thomas, Lord of Lydel, 63n

Waldef, Waldefh, 137-8

Waldeovi, Will. fil., 319

Walensis, Thomas, Archidiaconus, 83; Will., 60

Walker, Thomas le, 176

Wallace, Will., 102n

Wallerus, Decanus, de Dunfres, 845

Walmgate, Walnegate, 435; St. Saviour's in, 435

Walteri, Agnes uxor, 421; Ernaldus fil., 44; Ric. fil., 426-9; Rob. fil., 427; Will. fil., 251

Wandale, Wandayl, Wayndale, Wayndayl (Coatham), 119; (Rotsea), 443-4

Ward, Warde, Nich., 170; Petrus, 96n, 97, 99, 288; Rog., 416; Thomas, 95; Will., 97

Wardhou, Wardhow, Adam de, 215; Elias, Helyas de, 111, 208-4, 214-5

Warembaldi, Rog. fil. Rob. fil., 846

Warenne, Earl of, 102n; John, Earl of Surrey, and Joan, his wife, 74n

Wariaby, Nich. de, 489

Warndale, 290

Warner, Wimar, son of, and Halewisa, his wife, 8n

Warneri, Will. fil., *see* Will. fil. Warneri de Sawcock

Warter, Wartria, Priora de, 364; Ivo, 40; Josep, 187; Ric., 279n

- Warton, Mag. Gaufridus de, 286;  
     Will de, 276  
 Wartescetellates, 157  
 Warthou, 163  
 Warthouffates, 162  
 Wasthewesham, Rob. de, 143  
 Waterfal in Sealyng, 230  
 Waterfalls in Skelton, xxxiii  
 Watovile, Rob. de, 336n  
 Wathen, Joh. de, 207  
 Watton, Can. de, 443; Prior de, 257n,  
     261, 276n; Patricius, Prior de,  
     276  
     — Alia filia Will. de, 442; Joh.  
     fil. Joh. de, 443; Ric. fil. Joh. de,  
     443; Thomas de, 443; Thomas  
     fil. Joh. de, 442-3; Will. fil. Joh.  
     de, 444  
 Waukingham, Mag. Will. de, 262  
 Waupley, Waulpol, Walpio, Wapel-  
     hou, 154, 164n  
 Waxand, Wausand, Wausant, Waux-  
     and, Waxant, Agnes, 417; Ric.,  
     11, 429; Ric. de, 23, 31; Rob., 140,  
     Rob. de, 27, 34, 189; Thomas de,  
     33, 429  
 Wayne, xxxi  
 Wastelane, Benedictus de, 438  
 Wiekoe, Wat., 221  
 Wilmannore, 23  
 We, Wed, Rad. de, 115, 115n; Walt.  
     dol., 115n; Wul. dol., 115n  
 Webster, Rob., 297  
 Weiburg, Weiburge, Weibergha, Wei-  
     bery, Weibeb', Welebera, Welle-  
     berg', Welebergh, xxxiii, 231,  
     433; Ecclesia de, 53, 283-4, 372,  
     376-7  
     — Personæ de, xxxv; T., 52-3;  
     Wat. de Pakering, 297n; Will.,  
     284, 299  
     — Gaufridus fil. Will. de, 294;  
     Will. de, 296  
 Well, Petrus atte, 250  
 Weland, Thomas, Justus, 35, 158  
 Weltowath, 194  
 Weten (Lincolnshire), 270  
 Wenda, Rob. de, 140  
 Wendero, Joh. de, Capellanus, 153  
 Wensley, 8n  
 Wensleydale, xxxiii  
 Weresdale, see Worsall  
 Werdale, Walt. de, 417; Will. de, 417  
 Werinton, see Whoriton  
 Wormington, Mag. Will. de Buk-  
     stanes, Rector Ecclesie de, 302  
 West, Symon, 444  
 Westbec, Westhek, Westliche, Weste-  
     boke, 112, 149; Ric. de, 6, 73,  
     103, 108; Will. fil. Ric. de, 123  
 Westdenora, 234n  
 Westerdale, Patricius de, 133, 147  
 Westiby, 231; Joh., 423; Petrus, 5,  
     117, 197; Petrus de, 251  
 Wester, Karle fil., 230  
 Westlanguselande, 16  
 Westmewra, 166  
 Westwith, 200  
 Weteles, Weteles, 119  
 Wettowange, Joh. de, 442  
 Weyerbayn, Will., 422  
 Whaitelandhevedes, Waitelandhevedes,  
     Waitelandhevedes, 194, 196-7  
 Wharran-le-Streok, Warram, Whar-  
     rom, 118n, 225n  
 Wharton, Sir Thomas, knight, 418n  
 Whawatha, Whaywatha, xxxi, xxxv  
 Whetlay, Will., 260, 270  
 Whitby, Whiteby, Whistley, Whitby,  
     Wymby, xxxix, 168, 234, v. n.  
     de, 191  
     — Abbey, 301, 311n, 322n, 411  
     — Abbots of, 76, 77, 168, 191;  
     Nicholas, xxxix; Peter, xl,  
     177n; Ric. de Bura, 282  
     — Joh. de, 299; Rob. Bertram, 1,  
     193-4; Rog. de, 240; Will. de,  
     131, 244  
 Whiteley Close, xxxi  
 Whitburn, Cecilia Casa, Thomas,  
     Bishop of, 410  
 Whoriton, Querinton, Queriton,  
     Weriton, Werinton, Wer-  
     thun, Werveton, Werneton,  
     Wherleton, Wernethun, 67n,  
     79n; Capellanus de, 208; Faciens  
     de, 298; Parent de, 68  
     — Adam, Capellanus de, 79n  
     Rob. de, 284; Will. Capellanus  
     de, 142



- Whynnye Close, xxxi  
 Wichard, Dom. Will., 335, 343  
 Wictona, Wichton, Wycotona, Will.  
 de, 88, 45, 46, 132n  
 Widevill', Ric. de, 285  
 Wido, Mag., 126  
 Widonis, Galfridus fil., *see* Galfridus  
 de Traneby  
 Wiganus fil. Camel', 313  
 Wildeprest, Rob., 419  
 Wiles, Thomas de, 413  
 Willardebi, Mag. Henr. de, 56  
 Willelmi Adam fil., 449; Bartholomeus,  
 fil., 131; Henr. fil., 448; Hugo  
 fil., 2, 449; Joh. fil., 164-5; Nich.  
 fil., 233; Rad. fil., 317; Rad.  
 Magnus fil., 2; Ric. fil., 108;  
 Ric. patruus Rog. fil., 232;  
 Rob. fil., 419; Rog. fil., 81, 232;  
 Will. fil., 91  
 Willies, Agnes del, 413  
 Willis, Dennis, 448n  
 Wilr', 126  
 Wiltou, Will'ton, Wylthon (Bishops),  
 153, 372 (Pickering Lythe), 304n  
 — Alanus de, 2, 41, 62, 86, 87,  
 329; Dom. Alanus de, 43, 97;  
 Mag. Henr. de; 397; Laurentius  
 de, lviii; Laurentius, Clericus  
 de, 256; Rob., Presbiter de, 98;  
 Rob. de, Canonicus, xlii, 395n;  
 Rob. de, Prior, xlii, lviii, 31, 395;  
 Thomas de, 58, 86, 88, 90, 91,  
 276, 413; Dom. Thomas de, 5;  
 Thomas, frater Alani de, 89  
 Winchester, 8n  
 Windegate, 54, 56  
 Windhyl, 23  
 Wine, Rad., 131-2; Rad. fil., 189  
 Winstede, Symon de, 285  
 Winton, Wintun, Wyntona, Epis-  
 copus, Petrus, 98; Ric. de, 432;  
 Thomas de, 75; Will. de, 188  
 Winttingham, 309n; Vincentius de,  
 283n  
 Wirfauc, Wirfac, Wirfald, Wirfaud,  
 Wirfauk, Joh., 163, 165, 173;  
 Osbertus, 211, 213; Osbertus fil.  
 Will., 211n; Will., 148, 214, 223,  
 329, 329n  
 Wirkesale, *see* Worsall  
 Wisdeaine, Rog. fil. Osberti, 232  
 Wiscebech, Mag. W. de, 194  
 Wiske, 289n  
 Wissant, Wissantum, Withesand,  
 100n  
 Witefeld, Rob. de, Justic., 179  
 Wither, Galfridus, 440; Henr., 440;  
 Will., 101n  
 Withes, lez, xxxi  
 Witheved, Rob., 413  
 Withton, 305n  
 Withwayt, Withawait, Wythewayth,  
 204, 210  
 Wivelesich, 40n, 141  
 Wivill, Joh. de, Justic., 68  
 Wlgerstan, Wlgerstain, Wulgare-  
 stan, 231, 243  
 Wlmer, Wlmerus, 137-8  
 Wlvedale, *see* Wulvedale  
 Wng, Will., 23  
 Wodhall, Rog. fil. Dom. Will. de la,  
 275  
 Womersley, Wyrmerley, 156n; Mau-  
 ricius de, 156n; Rog. fil. Manseri  
 de, 156n  
 Woodalle House, xxxiii  
 Worcester, Bishops of, Baldwin, 81n;  
 John Alcock, 275n  
 Worsall, Werceshale, Wirkesale,  
 Wirkeshale, xxxiii; Capella de,  
 43, 60-62, 54-56; High and Low,  
 51n; tithes of, xxxii; Mag. Joh.  
 de, Clericus, 173-4, 176, 398;  
 Will. de, 143; Will. de, Sub-  
 diaconus, 154  
 Wouok, Wowoc, Joh. fil., 334  
 Wrangwys, Ric., 445  
 Wrotham, Frater Joh. de, 387  
 Wulueleia, 327n  
 Wulvedale, Wlvedale, 194, 204, 210;  
 Parva, 196; Rog. de, 213-4  
 Wy . . . Thomas de, 74n  
 Wyburg, Joh. fil., 214  
 Wycheker, 444  
 Wychfeld, Rob. de, 81n  
 Wyddi', Henr. fil., 423  
 Wyga, Will. de, 307  
 Wygorn', Askehl de, and Ralah his  
 son, 840n

Wyhum, Petrus de, 315 -  
 Wylde Close, xxxii  
 Wylde, Rog. le, lviii  
 Wylderaven, Steph., 423  
 Wyleby, Benedictus de, 432  
 Wyles, Joh., 271  
 Wylman, Rog. fil., 422  
 Wymarkæ, Henr. fil., 448; Will. fil.,  
 447-8  
 Wyndelle, xxxi  
 Wyndrynker, Thomas de, 430  
 Wynterhay, 416  
 Wythes, le, 163

## Y.

Yarlegate, 190  
 Yarm, Jarum, Yarome, Yarum,  
 Yharum, xxxiii, 176, 431;  
 Capella de, xxxii, 39, 42-45, 48,  
 60, 376-7, cimiterium de, 44;  
 Fratres Prædicatores de, 124

Yarm, Hospitale S. Nicholai de, 43,  
 86n; Mag. H. Custos ejusdem, 86n  
 — Gocæus, Jocæus de, 43, 46, 132-3,  
 230; Joh. de, tannator, 44; Rob.  
 Capellanus de, 286; Steph. dictus  
 del Cloctes de, 369; Walt. fil.  
 Eppus de, 43; Walt. fil. Gocæ  
 de, 230; Will. de, 132, 209  
 Yawwelle, Rad. de, 899  
 Yatehouse, le, xxxviii  
 Ybemienses, 50  
 Yearby, Huverby, Overby, Uverby,  
 xxxi-xxxiii, 98, 111-2, 123  
 Yebarne, Andreas, 281  
 Yedingham, Edingham, Littelmersch,  
 Parvo Marisco, 283n; Prioresses  
 of, lvi, 304n, 306n; Beatriz, 306  
 Ylive, 449  
 Yngedale, xxxiii  
 Yolton, John, 275n  
 York, see Ebor  
 Yrakin, Will., Persona de, 347  
 Ysaac, 232; fil. Suani, 232; Ric. fil.,  
 412  
 Yubec, Hyubec, 191, 193-5





Stanford University Libraries  
1105 005 510 961

DOES NOT CIRCULAR

品

[illegible]

